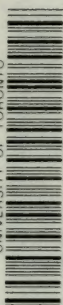


UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO



3 1761 00687258 4



P
H
L

100

THE
PUBLICATIONS
OF THE
Lincoln Record Society

FOUNDED IN THE YEAR

1910



VOLUME 28

FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1931

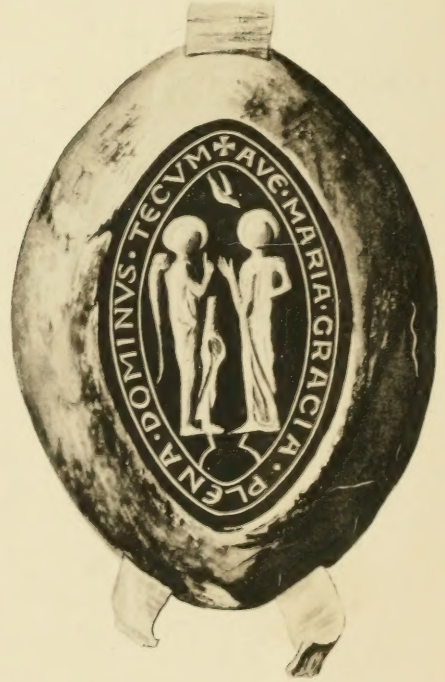
447287
29-5-46

1930/31

DA
670
L69L5
v.28



Seal of Bishop Hugh of Wells (1209-1235)



Seal of the Chapter of Lincoln (12th and 13th centuries)

For the Seals see Appendix II

THE
Registrum Antiquissimum
OF THE
Cathedral Church of Lincoln

Volume II

EDITED BY

C. W. FOSTER

M.A., HON. D.LITT., F.S.A.

CANON OF LINCOLN AND PREBENDARY OF LEICESTER SAINT MARGARET

PRINTED FOR

THE LINCOLN RECORD SOCIETY

BY

THE HEREFORD TIMES LIMITED, HEREFORD

1933

TO
FRANK MERRY STENTON
FELLOW OF THE BRITISH ACADEMY
PROFESSOR OF HISTORY IN THE UNIVERSITY OF READING
PRE-EMINENT IN THE LORE OF MEDIEVAL CHARTERS
IN GRATITUDE FOR THE IMPULSE TO EDIT THE
REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM
AND FOR UNFAILING ENCOURAGEMENT AND HELP
DURING THE PROGRESS OF THE WORK

PREFACE

Once more the thanks of the Lincoln Record Society are due to the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln, for their encouragement and help in connexion with the editing of their archives. They have given unlimited facilities of access to their documents, and they have again made a grant towards the cost of the work.

The present volume, unlike the first volume which contained many charters that had been previously printed, consists of texts very few of which have been published before. The documents comprise charters of bishops and lay magnates, indulgences, the Choristers' charters and cartularies, with documents relating to episcopal lands and administration, and to some of the prebendal estates in the county of Lincoln. Volume III, of which most of the text is in type, will contain charters of land situate almost entirely outside Lincolnshire. In volumes IV and V there will appear the Lincolnshire charters of the Common of the Canons, arranged according to wapentakes, thus following the order of the *REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM*. A final volume will be devoted to the charters of the City of Lincoln, arranged, as in the *REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM*, under the heads of their respective parishes. As stated in the Introduction to Volume I, it is intended that all the documents of the Dean and Chapter down to 1235, the year of the death of Bishop Hugh of Wells, shall be printed in these volumes. But that date has not been treated as a limit to be strictly observed. Indeed the *REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM* itself has many later additions, and even where its text is not later than 1235, it has often seemed advisable to include later charters which continue a series which is begun in that cartulary. In the previous volume, with but few exceptions, a complete apparatus of the various readings was furnished, partly because of the great importance of royal and other charters, and partly as a demonstration of the accuracy of the *REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM*. In the present volume, and also in subsequent volumes, it is deemed sufficient that only important differences of reading should be given. In place of an Introduction to each volume, it is intended that there shall be an Epilogue in the final volume.

I am grateful for the appreciation with which Volume I has been received in England, France, Germany, and America. Moreover, the publication of the Lincoln archives is welcomed in Sweden, Norway, and Denmark, countries which sent forth their sons to find by conquest a new home in Britain. Some errors have been pointed out and some additional notes supplied by several scholars. For these the reader is referred to pages xlv–xlvii of the present volume. For a few of them I am indebted to Dr H. E. Salter; and some I have discovered for myself; but the largest part of them has been contributed by Mr Charles Johnson who, through having at hand the material collected by the late Professor H. W. C. Davis for the reigns of Henry I and Stephen, and from his own knowledge, has been able to date some of the documents with greater precision than I had been able to do. Mr Johnson justly deprecates the absence of brief indications of the data relied on in assigning limits of time to undated charters (*The English Historical Review* xlvii, 487). His criticism came too late for this omission to be remedied in the larger part of the present volume, but the indications that he desiderates will be supplied in Volume III. It has not been found possible to do much, though a little shall be attempted, to meet another of his criticisms (*ibid.*), namely, that too great economy has been exercised in the annotation of the charters. The number of charters is so large that it seems likely that the present edition will, with no more than a few occasional notes, run to six volumes. The chief aim of the SOCIETY is to supply an accurate edition of the texts in order that they may be available for students.

When reviewing Volume I in *History* (xviii, 43) Mr V. H. Galbraith emphasised the importance of the twelfth century royal charters at Lincoln for the study of Henry II's chancery, and lamented the fact that twelve of the surviving original charters of that king had not been reproduced in facsimile. He pleaded that facsimiles of these might be given in the second volume. This suggestion has been adopted, and the facsimiles will be found in Appendix I. The reader may be referred to an article by Mr Galbraith in *The Antiquaries Journal* (xii, 269–78) on seven of these original charters of Henry II, which seemed to him to present unusual features to such an extent as to incline him to question their genuineness. He paid a special visit to Lincoln in order to

inspect the documents, and it is satisfactory to be able to state that the inspection dispelled his doubts.

This preface gives me an opportunity of expressing my deep sense of the honour which has been bestowed upon me by the University of Oxford in conferring the degree of Doctor of Letters, *honoris causa*, in recognition of the work which I have been able to do during the last thirty years chiefly in connexion with the archives at Lincoln.

It remains gratefully to acknowledge the help that I have received from several scholars and friends. In the dedication of this volume I have tried to express my sense of the great debt which I owe to Professor F. M. Stenton. Mrs Stenton has given me expert help in some of the documents which are concerned with legal proceedings; and she has lightened my work by compiling the subject index. Dr Walther Holtzmann, Professor of History in the University of Halle, with his intimate knowledge of the papal chancery, has again rendered valuable assistance in connexion with the papal documents. Professor A. Hamilton Thompson has contributed learned notes to two charters. The Rector of Lincoln College, Oxford, has kindly supplied information about the Bible-readership at his college. Mr T. Gambier Parry has transcribed a charter in the Bodleian Library. I wish to acknowledge the debt that I owe to my old college friend, Canon J. E. Standen, for his careful and scholarly reading of the proofs. His recent death is a great loss to his many friends. Another friend, Mr George S. Gibbons, has also read the proofs, though his accurate sense of scholarship has sometimes been offended by the grammatical vagaries of the medieval scribes. The care and accuracy of the Hereford Times Company and its readers must again be gratefully acknowledged. Mr John Johnson, of the Oxford University Press, has given valuable advice about the reproduction of the charters in facsimile. Mr R. Ingamells has made the drawings of the seals in the frontispiece. Miss F. E. Thurlby, my secretary, has given me skilful and untiring help in preparing the work for the press and in reading the proofs; and she has played a large part in the making of the index of persons and places.

C. W. FOSTER

Timberland, Lincoln

28 November, 1933

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
PREFACE - - - - -	vii
ABBREVIATIONS AND NOTES - - - - -	xxvii
ADDITIONAL MSS AT LINCOLN - - - - -	xxxi
LISTS OF CHARTERS - - - - -	xxxiii
CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS - - - - -	xlv
DOCUMENTS - - - - -	1

Magnates

Simon II earl of Northampton to the Chapter—Fordales, Northampton : 1148-51 - - - - -	1
The same to bishop Robert II—Tansor church : 1151-68	2
The Chapter and William de Avalun, canon—agreement concerning Tansor church : before 1223 - - - - -	2
The archdeacon of Northampton and William de Avalun, canon—concord about the same : 1236 - - - - -	4
Robert ' le Bossu ' earl of Leicester in favour of the Bishop —the manor of Knighton : 1160-63 - - - - -	5
Count Alan, of Brittany and Richmond, to bishop Alexander —Kneeton : 1144-46 - - - - -	6
Gilbert II earl of Lincoln to bishop Robert II—Stow Saint Mary : 1148-56 - - - - -	6
Rannulf earl of Chester to the church of Lincoln—the church of Repton : c. 1150 - - - - -	7
Roger bishop of Chester—settlement between the churches of Chesterfield and Wingerworth : 1129-38 - - - - -	7
Roger de Mowbray to the church of Lincoln—the church of Empingham : Henry II - - - - -	9
Robert de Tenchebrai to the church of Aylesbury— Quarrendon : 1135-47 - - - - -	10
Robert count of Meulan in favour of bishop Robert I— Empingham : 1118 - - - - -	10
Saint Albans Abbey—composition with Robert II about subjection : 1163 - - - - -	11
The church of Lincoln and Saint Albans abbey—composi- tion concerning processions : 1155-59 - - - - -	13
The Templars to bishop Robert II—the Temple, London : 1161 - - - - -	15

CONTENTS

xi

	<i>Page</i>
Robert 'le Bossu' earl of Leicester to the church of Lincoln and bishop Alexander—10 burgesses of Leicester : 1139-47 - - - - -	16
Robert Grimbold to the church of Lincoln—Owston mill and church : 1148-66 - - - - -	17
Simon earl of Northampton—confirmation of the same : 1148-66 - - - - -	17
Richard Fitz-Urse to the church of Lincoln—the chapel of Woodnewton : Before 1169 - - - - -	18
Simon de Chanci to the church of Lincoln—for the restora- tion of Corringham church, Boultham : 12th cent. -	18
Archbishop Theobald to bishop Robert II—Repton church : 1148-51 - - - - -	19
The same to the same—Fordales, Northampton : 1148-51	19
A. of Lincoln to the church of Lincoln—the manse of Boniva and land of Frane : 1150-60 - - - - -	19
The Chapter to Alan the priest—Stoke chapel : 12th cent.	20
Bishop Alexander to Humphrey <i>in prebendam</i> —churches in Lincoln and Dunholme : 1123-48 - - - - -	20
The same to the church of Girton—licence to fish : 1145-48	21
The Chapter to master Ralf of Caen—the subdeanery, with Leighton Bromswold church and Sale chapel : c. 1162 - - - - -	21
The Dean—grant of land in Lincoln : c. 1162 - -	22
Nichola de la Haye and G. de Cerland to the church of Lincoln—letters of protection : 1217 - - - - -	23
The Chapter in favour of Gilbertine houses—confirmation of charters : 1195-1200 - - - - -	24
(i) Bishop Hugh I in favour of Sempringham : 1189-92 - - - - -	24
(ii) The same : 1195 - - - - -	24
(iii) The same : 1195 - - - - -	24
(iv) The same : 1192-1200 - - - - -	24
(v) Bishop Robert II in favour of Catley : 1149-66 -	24
(vi) Bishop Hugh I in favour of Bullington : 1189-91	24
(vii) Geoffrey, bishop-elect, in favour of Bullington : 1175-81 - - - - -	25
(viii) Bishop Hugh in favour of Sixhill : 1189-91 -	25
(ix) The same in favour of Ormsby : 1189-91 -	25
(x) The same in favour of Alvingham : 1191-95 -	25
(xi) The same in favour of Malton : 1191-95 -	25
(xii) The same in favour of Chicksands : 1191-95 -	25

	<i>Page</i>
Bishop Robert II in favour of Sempringham priory— Sleaford mill : 1148-66 - - - - -	32
Geoffrey, bishop-elect—a similar grant : 1173-82 - -	33
Bishop Walter—ratification of the same : 1183-84 - -	33
Bishop William to Geoffrey son of Joel—Sleaford, ward- ship of the bishop's houses : 1230 - - - -	34
A similar charter : 1230 - - - - -	35
Maud de Colvill to bishop Hugh II—Sleaford : c. 1230 -	37
Thomas of Ancaster to bishop Oliver—Old Sleaford and Quarrington : 1280-99 - - - - -	37
The Chapter—confirmation of annexation of Langford church to the archdeaconry of Oxford : 1151-55 -	38
Bourne abbey in favour of the nuns of Wothorpe : c. 1160	39
Bishop Hugh I in favour of the hospital of Lincoln— prebend of Canwick : 1189-95 ; probably c. 1190 -	39
Saint Katherine's priory, Lincoln, to the Chapter—presenta- tion of a clerk to the hospital : 1440 - - -	41
Bishop William to master William son of Fulk—prebend of <i>Decem Librarum</i> : 1203-6 - - - - -	41
The Chapter—ratification of the same : 1203-6 - -	42
Bishop Hugh II to Peter de Chevermont—prebend of <i>Decem Librarum</i> : 1225 - - - - -	43
Elsham hospital—death of prior : 1209-18 - - -	44
Archbishop Stephen—award concerning churches appro- priated to the order of Sempringham : 1214-19 -	44
Pope Innocent IV—the bishop's right of visitation : 1243	46
Bishop Grosseteste— <i>inspeximus</i> of papal sentence about visitation : c. 1245 - - - - -	49

Bishop Hugh II

Walter archbishop of York to pope Innocent IV—trans- mission of documents : 1251 - - - - -	50
Bishop Hugh II in favour of the Chapter—augmentation of the Common : 1220 - - - - -	51
Bishop Hugh II—a similar charter : 1232 - - -	53
Memorandum concerning the chantry of bishop Hugh II -	54
Bishop Hugh II—ordination concerning his obit : 1232 -	54
The same—the maintenance of the services : 1220 - -	56
The same—the maintenance of his chantry : 1234 - -	58

CONTENTS

xiii

Page

Gilbert rector of Riseholme—renunciation of suit concerning a render to the altar of Saint Hugh : 1248 -	61
Bishop Hugh II—two servants to guard the church : 1232	62
Eynsham abbey in favour of the burgesses of Oxford—the hanging of clerks : c. 1215 - - - - -	63
Bishop Hugh II to Robert de Rye—Gosberton church : 1233	64
Philip de Rye—the churches of Gosberton and Grayingham : 1209-18 - - - - -	66
Bishop Hugh of Coutances—ratification of ordinance for the augmentation of the Common : 1226-35 - -	66
Henry III in favour of bishop Hugh II—the bishop's testament : 1227 - - - - -	68
A similar writ : 1229 - - - - -	69
Bishop Hugh II—his testament : 1233 - - - -	70
Westminster abbey to bishop Hugh II—the bishop's obit : c. 1230 - - - - -	75
Westminster abbey v. bishop Hugh II and the Chapter—award : 1231 - - - - -	76
Bishop Hugh II to Walter son of Robert—Harthay wood : 1219 - - - - -	79
The same—licence for a chapel at Harthay : 1221 - -	80
Roger de Sowe to bishop Hugh II—Boughton : Howell : Asgarby : 1215 - - - - -	82
Bishop Hugh II—collation of the church of Nettleham : 1233 - - - - -	83
The same—agreement with Henry de Nevill concerning castleguard : c. 1218 - - - - -	84
Barlings abbey in favour of bishop Hugh II—Saint Faith's, Lincoln : - - - - -	85
Bishop Hugh II—letter concerning services during the interdict : 1209-13 - - - - -	86

Bishop Robert Grosseteste

The Chapter— <i>inspeximus</i> of a composition concerning Langford church : 1252 - - - - -	86
Pipwell abbey to bishop Grosseteste—the bishop's fee in Stoke Dry : 1235-53 - - - - -	89
Adam of Louth to bishop Grosseteste—Louth : c. 1245 -	90
Pope Innocent IV—mandate to determine a dispute concerning a render from Great Paxton church : 1245 ..	90
Papal delegates—award concerning the same : 1253 -	91

	<i>Page</i>
<i>Bishop Henry Lexington</i>	
Bishop Henry—ordination in dispute concerning a render from Great Carlton church : 1253–58 – –	95
Lewes priory—ratification of the bishop's ordination of a vicarage in Melton Mowbray church : 1256 – –	97
The same—appointment of proctor : 1256 – – –	100
The same—bond to make appointed payments : 1256 –	100
Owston abbey—grant for the maintenance of the choir- boys : 1258 – – – – – – – – –	102
Bishop Lexington in favour of Owston abbey—Slawston church : 1258 – – – – – – – –	103
<i>The Faldingworth Chantries</i>	
Note concerning the chantries – – – – –	105
The Chapter to Gernigan of Newport—lease of land in Lincoln : c. 1255 – – – – –	106
Richard son of Herbert of Newport—land in Newport for the maintenance of two chaplains : 1253 – –	107
The Chapter and the same Richard—final concord con- cerning land at Lincoln : 1255 – – – –	111
<i>Bishop Henry Lexington's Chantry</i>	
Note concerning the chantry – – – – –	112
Robert son of Peter of Legbourne to the church of Lincoln render from the manor of Legbourne : c. 1260 –	113
The same in favour of the same—the same : 1260 –	114
Legbourne priory in favour of the same—the same : 1260 –	115
The Chapter in favour of Legbourne priory—the same : 1290 – – – – – – – – –	116
The executors of bishop Lexington—ordination concerning the chantry : c. 1260 – – – – –	117
<i>Churches of Castle Bytham and Holywell</i>	
Ordination of a vicarage : 1291 – – – – –	119
<i>Bishop Richard Gravesend</i>	
Selby abbey to the church of Lincoln—the increase of divine worship : 1263 – – – – –	119
Caldwell priory in favour of twelve boys who shall minister in the church of Lincoln : 1264 – – – –	120

*Page**Indulgences in favour of the Church of Lincoln*

By bishop Lexington : 1257	-	-	-	-	-	-	121
By Geoffrey archbishop of York : 1264	-	-	-	-	-	-	122
By bishop Gravesend : 1259	-	-	-	-	-	-	122
By the same : 1264	-	-	-	-	-	-	123
By Walter bishop of Salisbury : 1266	-	-	-	-	-	-	124
By the bishop of Bath and Wells : 1266	-	-	-	-	-	-	124
By William bishop of Llandaff : 1267	-	-	-	-	-	-	125
By Robert bishop of Carlisle : 1266	-	-	-	-	-	-	125
By Henry bishop of Galloway : 1266	-	-	-	-	-	-	126
By Roger bishop of Norwich : 1266	-	-	-	-	-	-	126
By Roger bishop of Coventry and Lichfield : 1266	-	-	-	-	-	-	127
By Robert bishop of Durham : 1266	-	-	-	-	-	-	128
By Peter bishop of Orkney : 1274	-	-	-	-	-	-	128
By Robert bishop of Dunkeld : 1277	-	-	-	-	-	-	129
By Archibald bishop of Moray : probably c. 1265-75	-	-	-	-	-	-	129
By Robert bishop of Holy Island : 1276	-	-	-	-	-	-	130
By William bishop of Worcester : 1303	-	-	-	-	-	-	130
By Robert bishop of Glasgow : 1305	-	-	-	-	-	-	131
By bishop John Dalderby : 1305	-	-	-	-	-	-	131
By John bishop of Carlisle : 1305	-	-	-	-	-	-	133
By Walter archbishop of Canterbury : 1314	-	-	-	-	-	-	133
By John bishop of Glasgow : 1321	-	-	-	-	-	-	134

By bishop William Atwater—the improvement of the Foss Dyke : 1518	-	-	-	-	-	-	135
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----

The Choristers' Cartularies

The Chapter—notification of bishop Gravesend's ordina- tion : c. 1321	-	-	-	-	-	-	137
A similar notification : 1382	-	-	-	-	-	-	138
A note concerning a bible-clerk	-	-	-	-	-	-	139
A memorandum of the possessions of the choir-boys : 1321	-	-	-	-	-	-	140
A note of payments to the boys : 1321	-	-	-	-	-	-	141
A note of the revenues of the church of Ashby Puerorum : 1321	-	-	-	-	-	-	141
A note of rents of assize of the same church : 1321	-	-	-	-	-	-	143

	<i>Page</i>
Bishop Burghersh— <i>inspeximus</i> of the ordination of a vicarage in the same church : 1321 - - - -	143
A note of the revenues of the fourth part of Hibaldstow church : 1321 - - - -	144
Bishop Burghersh— <i>inspeximus</i> of the ordination of a vicarage in the same church : 1321 - - - -	146
The same—the patronage of the vicarage : 1321 - -	146
The same—payments from the vicarage : 1310-12 - -	147
The Chapter to John Kempe of Linwood and Alice his wife—lease of land at Lincoln : 1305 - - - -	148
Edward I—licence to Selby abbey and the Bishop and Chapter—the church of Ashby Puerorum : 1286 -	150
Selby abbey to the Chapter—the same church : 1286 -	150
Bishop Sutton—commendation of the same church : 1286-	151
The same Bishop in favour of the Chapter—appropriation of the same church : 1289 - - - -	151
Agnes late wife of William son of Nicholas of Stainsby to the Chapter—Ashby Puerorum : 13th-14th cent. -	153
Owston abbey in favour of the choir-boys : 1258 - -	154
Malton priory in favour of the same : 1258-70 - -	154
Saint James' abbey, Northampton—in favour of the ministers of the church of Lincoln : 1267 - -	156
Coventry priory in favour of the same ministers : 1265 -	156
Bishop Gravesend in favour of the choir-boys—a fourth part of the church of Hibaldstow : 1266 - - -	157
Mariota of Hibaldstow to the Chapter—Hibaldstow : c. 1265 - - - -	158
Nicholas of Waltham—appointment of proctor for resignation of the fourth part of the same church : 1268 -	159
John archdeacon of Bedford, proctor—resignation of the same : 1268 - - - -	160
Nicholas of Waltham—resignation of the same : 1268 -	160
A similar resignation : 1268 - - - -	161
Ralf son of William of Hibaldstow to the Chapter—maintenance of the choir-boys : c. 1270 - - - -	161
Haverholme priory in favour of the Chapter and the ministers of the Church of Lincoln : 1267 - -	162
The same priory submits its right in certain churches to bishop Gravesend : 1267 - - - -	162

CONTENTS

xvii

	Page
The same priory requests the bishop to make an ordination with respect to the churches : 1267 - - -	163
Selby abbey to the Chapter—maintenance of the ministers of the Church of Lincoln : 1288 - - -	164
The same in favour of the Chapter—appointment of an attorney to deliver possession of the church of Saint Bartholomew, Lincoln : 1295 - - -	165
The same to the Chapter—the same church : c. 1295 -	166
The same to the same—the same church : 1295 - -	167
Bishop Sutton—appropriation of the same church : 1297 -	167
Selby abbey to the same Bishop—presentation to the same : 1275 - - - - -	169
Bishop Sutton—acceptance of resignation of the same : 1295 - - - - -	169
William Gernagan to the Chapter—licence to bury : 1295 -	170
Selby abbey—appointment of a proctor to treat with the Chapter : 1295 - - - - -	171
Almaric archdeacon of Bedford to Stephen of Stainsby—Stainsby : 1231-44 - - - - -	171
Sir Gilbert of Stainsby to the church of Ashby Puerorum—Stainsby : c. 1260 - - - - -	172
Nicholas of Stainsby to David son of Thomas of the same—Stainsby : before 1268 - - - - -	173
David son of Thomas of Stainsby to the rector of Ashby Puerorum—Stainsby : 1250-68 - - - - -	174
The same to the rector of the same—Stainsby : 1269-76	174
The Chapter— <i>inspeximus</i> of a declaration by Thomas of Louth—the choristers' lodging : 1323 - - -	175
Pope Boniface IX—indulgence for those who shall visit Saint Bartholomew's church : 1391 - - -	176
Sir Henry of Reepham—in favour of the choristers : 1392 -	177
Presentation to the vicarage of Hibaldstow : 1329 - -	178
Concerning the same : 1381 - - - - -	179
The official of the archdeacon of Lincoln in favour of the Chapter—a pension from Haverholme priory : 1355-	179
Simon Langham, dean of Lincoln, in favour of the choristers—pension from Gumley rectory : 1356 - - -	181
Memorandum of a bond of Coventry priory in favour of the same—a pension : c. 1332 - - - - -	181
The Chapter in favour of Coventry priory : 1332 - -	183

	<i>Page</i>
The Chapter—appointment of attorneys to receive pension : 1332 - - - - -	184
List of obits from which the choristers receive payments : c. 1330 - - - - -	185
Bishop Buckingham in favour of the choristers—appropriation of the church of Irby in the Marsh : 1380 -	186
The Chapter—confirmation of the same : 1380 - -	190
Richard II—licence in mortmain for the same : 1380 -	190
Patrick [? Skipwith]—the same church : 1357 - -	191
Presentation to the vicarage of Hibaldstow : 1453 - -	191
A similar presentation : 1523 - - - - -	191

Asgarby by Spilsby

The Chapter—notification of grant by Ralf of Caen, canon, to Edrich his liege man : c. 1150 - - - - -	192
Walter Bec to the church of Saint Margaret, Asgarby—grant of serf : Henry II - - - - -	193
The liberties of the church of Lincoln - - - - -	193
Pleas before the justices itinerant concerning the same : 1256 - - - - -	195
The Chapter—memorandum concerning a violation of the liberties of the prebend of Asgarby : 1299 - -	199
Adam son of le Warener in favour of the prebendary—release : probably 1299 - - - - -	200
The dean of Bolingbroke to the Chapter—infringement of liberties : 1299 - - - - -	201
Inquisition concerning the status of the prebend : 1302 -	202
Edward I—writ of <i>supersedeas</i> : 1303 - - - - -	203
Concerning the immunity of the prebend from contribution to a lay subsidy : 1371 - - - - -	204
The Chapter in favour of the prebendary—exemplification : 1392 - - - - -	206
Memorandum concerning jurisdiction : 1394 - - -	207
Richard II—writ of distraint : 1396 - - - - -	210
Memorandum concerning jurisdiction : 1397 - - -	211

The Church of Bottesford

Guy de Ver II to Thornholme priory : c. 1190 - -	211
Walter de Ver to Thornholme priory : c. 1210 - -	213

CONTENTS

xix

	<i>Page</i>
Nicholas de Chavincourt and Sybil his wife and bishop Hugh II—agreement concerning Langeneia : 1219 —	213
Counterpart of the same — — — — —	214
Bishop Hugh II—award concerning tithes : 1223 —	215
Simon de Ver I in favour of Thornholme priory : c. 1263 —	218
The prior of Thornholme v. Simon de Ver I—final concord : 1263 — — — — —	219
Simon de Ver II in favour of Thornholme priory : c. 1265 —	220
The Hospitallers to Thornholme priory : 1290 —	221
Selby abbey to Thornholme priory : c. 1290 — —	222
Bishop Sutton—institution of a rector : 1290 —	222
Bishop Dalderby in favour of the Canons of Lincoln : 1305 —	224
Archbishop Reynolds in favour of the same : 1320 —	225
Inquisition <i>ad quod damnum</i> : 1305 — — —	226
Edward I—licence to Thornholme priory and to the Chapter : 1305 — — — — —	227
The same in favour of the Chapter—quittance of fine for licence : 1305 — — — — —	228
Thornholme priory to the Chapter : 1305 — —	229
Another text of the same : 1305 — — —	229
Edward I— <i>precipe</i> : 1305 — — — —	230
The same in favour of the Chapter : 1305 — —	231
The same in favour of the same : 1305 — —	231
Proceedings before the Justices : 1306 — — —	232
Bishop Dalderby—commendation of the church : 1306 —	233
The prior of Thornholme and the Chapter—final concord : 1306 — — — — —	234
John of Tealby and others and the Chapter—final con- cord : 1306 — — — — —	235
Bishop Dalderby—ordination of a vicarage : 1310 —	235
Particulars of a bovate in the fields : c. 1310 —	237
Bishop Beaufort—new ordination of the vicarage : 1402 —	239

North Carlton

Robert of Sausthorpe—confirmation of the gift by Philip of Kyme of the church of Dalby to the prebend of North Carlton : 1184-89 — — — — —	241
Philip of Kyme to the church of Lincoln—the prebend of Carlton cum Dalby : 1310 — — — — —	241

	<i>Page</i>
Thomas son of Stephen of North Carlton to Henry son of Astin of the Bail : 1238-45 - - - - -	242
The same to Jordan the mercer of the Bail : c. 1250 -	243
Henry son of Astin to Jordan the mercer : c. 1238-45 -	244
Thomas son of Stephen—confirmation of the same : 1246-63 - - - - -	245
Robert de Nevill—confirmation of the same : c. 1250-60	246
The same to Henry son of Astin of the Bail : c. 1250-60 -	246
The same to Jordan the mercer : c. 1250-60 - - -	247
John son of Robert de Nevill to the same Jordan : c. 1250-60	248
Barlings abbey to the Chapter—mill in Newport : c. 1250-70	249
Bishop Sutton—confirmation of a composition : 1293 -	249
<i>Middle Carlton</i>	
Henry son of Wale to the Common : c. 1230 - -	251
Gilbert Wytlafe son of William of Middle Carlton to Henry son of Astin of the Bail : 1238-45 - - - -	251
Maud daughter of Margery late wife of the said Gilbert to the same Henry : c. 1238-45 - - - -	252
<i>South Carlton</i>	
William the constable of bishop Alexander to the church of Lincoln <i>in prebendam</i> : c. 1135 - - - -	253
The same to Robert his son in augmentation of his prebend : before 1143 ; probably c. 1135 - - - -	253
Peter de Colonna, cardinal deacon, in favour of his nephew Nicholas Capocie, canon : 1322 - - -	254
A similar request : 1333 - - - - -	255
Roger son of William Chamberlain of Burton to William of Burton his son : 1326 - - - - -	256
<i>Hougham</i>	
The parson of Dunholme v. Herbert of Hougham and Geoffrey his son—Hougham : 1218 - - - -	257
<i>Fillingham : Brattleby : Great Carlton : Riseholme</i>	
Lessay abbey—submission to the ordination of bishop Hugh II in respect of churches : 1228 - - -	258
The same—ratification : c. 1228 - - - - -	259
A fragment : c. 1230 - - - - -	259
Lessay abbey in favour of bishop Hugh II : c. 1230 -	260

CONTENTS

xxi

Page

Frodingham

The rector of Frodingham v. Thornholme priory—proceedings : early 14th cent. — — — — —	261
--	-----

Gainsborough

Jordan de Tolebu and Simon his brother—agreement concerning lands : late 12th cent. — — — — —	262
Alexander son of Roger of Gainsborough to the canons of Torksey—land and a fishery : 1210–18 — — — — —	264
Richard of Gainsborough—confirmation of the same : 1210–18 — — — — —	265
Alexander son of Roger of Gainsborough to the canons of Torksey : 1216–18 — — — — —	266
Alice wife of the same Roger—ratification of the same : 1216–18 — — — — —	266
Richard of Gainsborough son of Odo to the canons of Torksey : 1210–18 — — — — —	267
The same to the same : 1210–18 — — — — —	268
Walter de Evermue to the canons of Torksey : 1210–18 — — — — —	269
William Talbot son of Simon Talbot to the same : c. 1222 — — — — —	270
Adam of Gainsborough and Basilia his wife to the same : 1237 — — — — —	271
Richard de Waucre and Alice his wife to the same : 1241 — — — — —	271
Alexander Puniand, son of Gilbert, of Havercroft, to the same : c. 1250 — — — — —	272

Chapelry of Horncastle

Bishop Hugh I—admission of Osbert de Bisshoppesduna : 1196–99 — — — — —	273
---	-----

Kingerby : Elsham : Owersby

Walter de Amundevill to the Church of Lincoln <i>in prebendam</i> —tithes : probably c. 1162 — — — — —	274
--	-----

Melton Ross : Scamblesby : Ulceby

Hugh I—ratification of a final concord between the chapters of Lincoln and Warter : 1191–95 — — — — —	275
The Official of the court of York in favour of Warter priory— <i>inspeximus</i> : 1285 — — — — —	276
(i) Bishop Hugh I—ratification of concord : 1191–95 — — — — —	276
(ii) The Chapter—ratification of the same : 1191–95 — — — — —	276

	<i>Page</i>
(iii) Geoffrey son of William Trusbut to Warter priory : before 1178 - - - -	276
(iv) Bishop Hugh I to the same : 1189-95 - -	276
(v) Pope Alexander III in favour of the same : 1178	277
Robert Trusbut to Warter priory : probably late 12th cent.	280
The Chapter in favour of the same— <i>inspeximus</i> : 1280 -	281
(i) The Chapter—ratification of concord : 1191-95	281
(ii) Bishop Hugh I—ratification of the same : 1191-95 - - - - -	281
Warter priory in favour of the Chapter : 1330 - -	282

Marton : North Ormsby : Wyham : Utterby

William son of William of Wyham to William son of Ralf : early 13th cent. - - - - -	283
Ralf of Wyham to Richard the butler of bishop Hugh II : c. 1215 - - - - -	284
Elias son of William of Retford to Richard the butler : c. 1215 - - - - -	285
Ralf of Wyham to Richard the butler : c. 1218 - -	286
Bishop Hugh II to the same : 1218 - - - -	287
Alice daughter of Roger son of Hacon to the same : c. 1220	288
Richard son of the said Alice to the same : c. 1220 -	289
William son of Reginald of Marton to bishop Grosseteste : 1235-54 - - - - -	290
Helewise late wife of Roger of Sowe to bishop Lexington : 1254-58 - - - - -	291
William son of Reginald of Marton to bishop Lexington : 1254-58 - - - - -	292
Alice of Marton to Hugh son of Henry Wayte of Marton : c. 1260 - - - - -	293
Cecily daughter of Reginald of Marton to Alexandra wife of Hugh Wayte : c. 1260 - - - - -	293
The same to Michael of Swalcliffe, her son : c. 1260 -	294
Amice late wife of William son of Reginald of Marton to bishop Sutton : c. 1285 - - - - -	295
Simon son of Simon Geylin of Sowe v. bishop Sutton—final concord : 1284 - - - - -	296
Alice of Marton, late wife of Geoffrey of Swalcliffe to bishop Sutton : c. 1295 - - - - -	297

CONTENTS

xxiii

	<i>Page</i>
Alice of Marton—appointment of attorney : c. 1295	297
The same to bishop Sutton : c. 1295	297
The same—appointment of attorney : 1295	298
Edward I in favour of the Chapter : 1295	298
John of Utterby, clerk, to bishop Sutton : c. 1295	299
Alice of Marton to the same bishop : c. 1295	300
Bishop Sutton to the Chapter for his obit : c. 1295	300
The Chapter to John Maunsel, canon : 1295	301
Memorandum concerning bishop Sutton's chantry and obit : c. 1330	303
Bishop Sutton—ordination of his chantry and obit : c. 1295	303
Bishop Dalderby to the Chapter : 1309	306

Nettleham

Abbey of Saint-Evroutl to bishop Hugh II : probably 1219	307
The same to the same : probably 1219	308
Bishop Robert II to Richard son of Swain the reeve : 1148-66	308
The Chapter—confirmation of the same : 1148-66	309
Ivo son of Ulf to master Malger of Newark : 1162-66	309
Bishop Robert II to the same : 1162-66	310
Geoffrey of Kirton to bishop H.—surrender : early 13th cent.	310
Master John of Newark [to Stephen, the Dean's almoner] : c. 1215	311
Master Clement of Newark to the same : c. 1215	312
Bishop Hugh II to the same and Amabel his wife : 1229	312
Bishop Grosseteste to Michael de Ponte and Alice his wife : 1247-53	314
The Chapter—ratification of the same : 1247-53	315
Bishop Grosseteste to Hugh son of Sybil and Gunhild his wife : 1247-53	315
The Chapter—ratification of the same : 1247-53	316
The same in favour of Alice beyond the Water : 1247-53	316
The Chapter in favour of Adam Attesloo : 1332	317

Bishop Norton

Geoffrey Columban to John de Stanford : late 12th cent.	319
Richard of Paris to bishop Hugh II : c. 1230	320
Bishop Grosseteste to Ralf of Norton and Lettice his wife : 1248-53	321

	<i>Page</i>
The Chapter—ratification of the same : 1248–53 - -	322
Geoffrey of Stow in favour of bishop Lexington : 1254–58 -	322
Bishop Lexington and Walter son of William of Norton— exchange of lands : 1254–58 - - - -	323
Gervase son of William Paris to bishop Gravesend : c. 1263	324
Geoffrey of Swalcliffe to the church of Norton : 1251–78 -	325
John son of Geoffrey of Swalcliffe—confirmation of the same : 1251–78 - - - - -	326
William Fraunceys of Norton to bishop Sutton : 1280–99 -	327
The Chapter—ratification of a grant of manumission : 1282	327
The Chapter—ratification of a similar grant : 1282 -	328
<i>Norton Disney</i>	
The Order of Sempringham and Saint Katherine's priory, Lincoln, to bishop Hugh I and the Chapter : c. 1196–98	329
Gilbert rector of the Order of Sempringham in favour of bishop Hugh II and the Chapter : probably 1213–23	330
<i>Sturgate</i>	
Wiger of Sturgate to Walter of Newark : 1230–39 - -	331
<i>Addenda</i>	
Edward I— <i>inspeximus</i> of a final concord concerning a marriage without licence : 1226 - - - -	332
Roger dean of Lincoln to bishop Hugh I—presentation to the church of Somerby by Grantham : 1195–1200 -	334
APPENDIXES	
I. Facsimiles of charters of Henry II - - -	335
II. Seals	
(1) Bishop Hugh of Avallon - - -	337
(2) Bishop William of Blois - - -	337
(3) Bishop Hugh of Wells - - -	338
(4) Bishop Robert Grosseteste - - -	338
(5) Bishop Henry Lexington - - -	339
(6) Bishop Richard Gravesend - - -	339
(7) The Chapter—First Seal - - -	340
(8) Second Seal - - -	340
(9) Third Seal - - -	341
(10) Seal <i>ad Causas</i> - - -	341
INDEXES	
Persons and Places - - - - -	343
Counties and Countries - - - - -	393
Subjects - - - - -	399

ILLUSTRATIONS

SEALS

I.	Bishop Hugh of Wells - - -	<i>Frontispiece</i>
	The Chapter of Lincoln - - -	

FACSIMILES OF CHARTERS

<i>Charters in Vol. II</i>		<i>Facing</i>	
		<i>No.</i>	<i>page</i>
II.	Simon earl of Northampton : 1151-68	310	2
	Gilbert II earl of Lincoln : 1148-56 -	315	2
III.	Rannulf earl of Chester : c. 1150 -	316	7
IV.	The Abbot and Convent of Saint Albans : 1163 - - - -	321	12
V.	The Church of Lincoln and Saint Albans Abbey : 1155-59 - -	322	13
	Bishop Alexander : 1145-48 - -	334	21
VI.	Bishop Robert II : 1148-66 - -	339	32
	Geoffrey, bishop-elect : 1173-82 -	340	32
	The Chapter of Lincoln : 1151 -	346	32
VII.	Walter Bec : temp. Henry II -	496	193
VIII.	Henry bishop of Galloway : 1266 -	414	253
	William the Constable of Bishop Alexander : c. 1135 - - -	552	253
	The same : c. 1135 - - -	553	253
IX.	Jordan de Tolebu and Simon his brother : late 12 cent. - -	563	263
X.	Bishop Hugh I : 1196-99 - -	575	274
	Bishop Robert II : c. 1150 - -	611	274
XI.	Walter de Amundevill : c. 1162 -	576	274
XII.	Ivo son of Ulf : 1162-66 - -	613	310
	Bishop Robert II : 1162-66 - -	614	310

ERRATA.

Plate V. Bishop Alexander's charter—for 21 read 13

Plate IX. Add Bishop Hugh I : 1191-95 - 577 263

*Charters of Henry II in Volume I**(see page 335, below)*

						No.
XIII.	Asgarby : 1155-58	-	-	-	-	119
	Asgarby : 1154-72	-	-	-	-	121
XIV.	Lincoln : 1155-58	-	-	-	-	137
XV.	Banbury : 1155-62	-	-	-	-	138
	The Church of Lincoln : 1155-61	-	-	-	-	143
XVI.	Stow : 1155-58	-	-	-	-	147
	Marston and Warkworth : 1153	-	-	-	-	150
XVII.	Kilsby : 1155-58	-	-	-	-	159
	Lincoln : 1154-71	-	-	-	-	168
XVIII.	Newark on Trent : 1154-56	-	-	-	-	170
XIX.	Langford : Brampton : 1155-58	-	-	-	-	179
XX.	Orston : Chesterfield : Ashbourne : Mans-					
	field : 1162-65	-	-	-	-	186

ABBREVIATIONS AND NOTES

GENERAL ABBREVIATIONS

Abs.	-	-	-	-	-	Abstract.
Marg.	-	-	-	-	-	Margin.
Om.	-	-	-	-	-	Omit, omits.
Pd	-	-	-	-	-	Printed.
Preb.	-	-	-	-	-	Prebend, prebendary.
Q	-	-	-	-	-	Quis, the Redactor of the Registrum Antiquissimum now identified with Master John of Schalby. See vol. i, pp. xxviii ff.
Q2	-	-	-	-	-	The redactor's scribes. See vol. i, p. xxxivn.
Rubric	-	-	-	-	-	A rubricated title in the several cartularies.
Texts : MS—	-	-	-	-	-	Under this head are specified the several texts used for each charter in this edition, the text from which a charter is printed having the first place assigned to it.
Var. R.	-	-	-	-	-	Various reading (<i>or</i> readings).
* † ‡	-	-	-	-	-	One or other of these signs is used to indicate the beginning of a new page of the Registrum Antiquissimum, when it comes in the middle of a charter.
Witn.	-	-	-	-	-	Witness.
1, 2, 3, etc.	-	-	-	-	-	Indicate the numbers of the charters in the Registrum Antiquissimum. See vol i, p. xiv.

MANUSCRIPTS

A.	-	-	-	-	Registrum Antiquissimum (D. and C., A/1/5). See vol. i, p. xiii ff.
Add. Chart.	-	-	-	-	Additional Charter. See vol. i, p. xiv.
Add. (Extran.) Chart.	-	-	-	-	Additional (Extraneous) Charter. See vol. i, p. xiv.
Bl. Bk.	-	-	-	-	Liber Niger or Black Book of the Church of Lincoln, ed. by Henry Bradshaw, in <i>Lincoln Cathedral Statutes</i> , vol. i, (D. and C., A/2/1).
C.	-	-	-	-	Cotton Cartulary (Brit. Mus., Cotton MS, Vesp. E xvi). See vol. i, pp. xl, xli.
Cant.	-	-	-	-	Liber de Ordinationibus Cantuariarum (D. and C., A/1/8). See vol. i, pp. xlii-iii.
Ch. Roll	-	-	-	-	Charter Roll (in Public Record Office).
Chor. I	-	-	-	-	Choristers' Cartulary, No. I (D. and C., A/1/4/3). See vol. i, p. xliii.
Chor. II	-	-	-	-	Choristers' Cartulary, No. II (D. and C., A/2/4).
D.	-	-	-	-	The Cartulary entitled 'Carte tangentes Decanatum Beate Marie Lincoln' (D. and C., A/1/7). See vol. i, p. xlii.
D. and C. (in references)	-	-	-	-	Muniments of the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln.
I.	-	-	-	-	<i>Inspeximus</i> . For the several charters of <i>Inspeximus</i> , i-x, see vol. i, pp. lvi-lxii.
Libellus	-	-	-	-	Libellus de Cartis Pensionum (D. and C., B/5/17).
Martilogium	-	-	-	-	Liber Johannis de Schalby sive Martilogium (D. and C., A/2/3). See vol. i, pp. xxxi-iii.

Orig.	—	—	—	—	Original charter in the muniment room of the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln.
P.	—	—	—	—	Registrum Præantiquissimum (D. and C., A/1/4/2). See vol. i, pp. xxxix, xl.
R.	—	—	—	—	Registrum (D. and C., A/1/6). See vol. i, pp. xli, xlii.
R.A., Reg. Ant.	—	—	—	—	Registrum Antiquissimum.
Reg.	—	—	—	—	Lincoln Episcopal Registers.
S.	—	—	—	—	Registrum Superantiquissimum (D. and C., A/1/4/1). See vol. i, p. xxxix.

PRINTED BOOKS

<i>C.C.R.</i>	—	—	—	—	<i>Calendar of the Charter Rolls</i> (Rolls Series).
<i>Cal. Inq.</i>	—	—	—	—	<i>Calendar of Inquisitions post mortem</i> (Rolls Series).
<i>Cal. Close Rolls</i>	—	—	—	—	<i>Calendar of the Close Rolls</i> (Rolls Series).
<i>C.P.R.</i>	—	—	—	—	<i>Calendar of the Patent Rolls</i> (Rolls Series).
<i>D.B.</i>	—	—	—	—	<i>Domesday Book</i> (Record Commission).
Delisle	—	—	—	—	L. Delisle in <i>Bibliothèque de L'Ecole des Chartres</i> , vol. lxix.
<i>E.H.R.</i>	—	—	—	—	<i>The English Historical Review</i> .
Eyton	—	—	—	—	Eyton, R. W., <i>Court, Household, and Itinerary of King Henry II.</i> London and Dorchester, 1878.
Farrer, <i>Itin.</i>	—	—	—	—	Farrer, W., <i>An Outline Itinerary of King Henry the First.</i> Oxford.
<i>Giraldus Cambrensis</i>	—	—	—	—	<i>Giraldi Cambrensis Opera</i> , ed. by J. F. Dimock (Rolls Series).

L.R.S.	-	-	-	-	The Publications of the Lincoln Record Society.
<i>The Lincolnshire Domesday</i>	-				<i>The Lincolnshire Domesday and the Lindsey Survey</i> , ed. C. W. Foster and T. Longley (Lincoln Record Society, vol. xix).
<i>Mon.</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>Monasticum Anglicanum</i> , ed. Caley, Ellis, and Bandinel. London, 1817-30.
<i>Red Book</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>The Red Book of the Exchequer</i> (Rolls Series).
<i>Regesta</i>	-	-	-	-	Davis, H. W. C., <i>Regesta Regum Anglo-Normannorum</i> . Oxford, 1913.
<i>V.C.H.</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>Victoria County History</i> .

NOTES

The text of these volumes attempts to reproduce the documents letter for letter, with all marks of accentuation. Endorsements of original charters earlier than the seventeenth century have been printed. The abbreviated Latin forms have been extended, and where there might be any doubt in regard to the form intended italics have been used. The compendium which frequently occurs at the end of a name has been retained unless it has seemed likely that an extension was contemplated, and for such extensions italics have been used. Since the use of capitals in medieval texts is arbitrary, the modern use has been adopted, a course which may serve as a guide to the sense, and also help the student more readily to catch sight of names. The punctuation of the documents, though sometimes capricious, has been adhered to. Since print can never be a perfect substitute for an original document, facsimiles of some of the most important original charters are provided.

The historical year, beginning 1st January, is used throughout this edition, except that in the texts of documents the original has been adhered to.

MANUSCRIPTS ADDITIONAL TO THOSE DESCRIBED IN THE INTRODUCTION TO VOLUME I

THE CHORISTERS' CARTULARY, No. II

A manuscript of sixteen leaves of vellum, entitled *Statuta Choristarum*, written towards the end of the fourteenth century. Some of the leaves are much decayed through damp, but what is illegible may sometimes be supplied from the Choristers' Cartulary, No. I, which is described above, volume I, p. xliii. Two leaves in the middle of the volume are missing. The cartulary was rebound in Canon Wickenden's time. It is printed or collated in this volume, and is referred to as Chor. II, the manuscript described above in volume I being referred to as Chor. I. The reference in the Dean and Chapter's muniment room is A/2/4.

CHORISTERS' CARTULARY, No. III

This consists of seven leaves which are very badly decayed, and much of it is illegible. Mr Bradshaw thought that it was written about 1330, and that the handwriting is that of the second part of the Black Book. He considered that it was the original from which the Choristers' Cartulary, No. II, was transcribed. To the present writer, however, that cartulary does not appear to be an exact copy. So much of the manuscript has perished that it has not been used for the present volume. The reference is A/2/10/1.

LIBER DE CARTIS PENSIONUM

This is a manuscript of twenty-six leaves of vellum, containing forty-four charters chiefly concerning pensions, followed by accounts relating to the bishopric 1335-38, 1347, *sede vacante*. The writing belongs to the fourteenth century, and the binding is limp vellum, on which there are some traces of writing. On the front of the cover there is the title, *Liber de Cartis Pensionum*. The reference is Bj/5/17.

LIST OF CHARTERS

PRINTED IN THIS VOLUME WHICH ARE INCLUDED IN THE
REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM

REG. ANT.	ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	THIS VOL.
196	dij/84/1/13	—	Ivii(3)	309
197	dij/88/1/8	—	—	310
198	—	—	Libellus, 6	313
199	—	—	—	314
200	dij/87/3/3	—	—	315
201	dij/86/1/1	163	—	316
202	—	—	—	317
203	—	—	—	318
204	—	246	—	319
205	—	—	—	320
206	dij/88/1/57	—	Ivii(2)	321
207	dij/88/1/58	—	—	322
208	—	—	—	323
209	—	—	—	324
210	—	—	—	325
211	—	—	—	326
212	—	—	—	327
213	—	—	—	328
214	—	—	—	329
215	—	—	P12	330
216	—	—	—	331
217	—	—	—	332
218	—	—	P1	333
219	dij/83/3/7	—	—	334
220	—	—	P13	336
221	dj/20/1/1	—	—	357
222	dj/20/1/1	—	—	358
223	dj/20/1/1	—	Bp Hugh's roll	359
224	dj/20/1/1	—	Cant. 59, 374	361

REG. ANT.	ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EXTRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
225	Dij/20/1/2,3	—	Cant. 58, 373	—	363
226	—	—	Bp Hugh's roll	—	365
227	—	—	—	—	366
228	—	—	Ivii(4)	Charter roll	367
229	—	—	—	—	368
230	Dij/68/2/30	—	—	—	369
231	—	—	—	Patent roll	370
232	Dij/89/1/16	336	—	—	374
233	Dij/72/2/9	—	—	—	375
234	Dij/72/2/10	—	—	—	376
235	—	—	—	—	377
236	—	—	—	—	378
237	—	—	—	—	379
238	—	—	—	—	380
239	Dij/73/2/1	—	—	—	382
240	—	—	—	—	383
241	Dij/83/1/6	—	—	—	384
946 = 232	—	—	—	—	—
995 = 222	—	—	—	—	—
997 = 223	—	—	—	—	—
998 = 224	—	—	—	—	—
1004 = 222	—	—	—	—	—
1053	—	—	—	—	388
1054	—	—	—	—	389
1055	—	—	—	—	390
1056a	—	—	—	—	394
1056b	Dij/63/1/12	—	Chor. I, 1	—	
			Chor II, 17		391
1057	—	—	—	—	392
1058	—	—	Cant. 87, 273	—	395
1059	—	—	—	Feet of Fines	396
1060	—	—	—	—	403
1061	—	—	—	—	404
1062	—	—	Chor. I, 6	—	
			Chor. II, 22	—	405

LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

PRINTED IN THIS VOLUME WHICH ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE
REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CHOR. I	CHOR. II	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
Dij/88/1/9	-	-	-	-	-	311
Dij/88/1/4	-	-	-	-	-	312
-	-	-	-	P14	-	335
-	60	-	-	-	-	337
Dij/64/2/1	-	-	-	-	-	338
Dij/87/1/26	-	-	-	-	-	339
Dij/87/1/28	-	-	-	-	-	340
Dij/87/1/27	-	-	-	-	-	341
Dij/87/1/25	-	-	-	-	-	342
Dij/87/1/30	-	-	-	-	-	343
Dij/87/1/29	-	-	-	-	-	344
Dij/87/1/24	-	-	-	-	-	345
Dij/73/2/14	-	-	-	-	-	346
Dij/88/2/59	-	-	-	-	-	347
-	-	-	-	Cant. 1261	-	348
-	-	-	-	Cant. 1262	-	349
Dij/55/3/2	-	-	-	-	-	350
Dij/55/3/1	-	-	-	-	-	351
Dij/55/3/3	-	-	-	-	-	352
Dij/69/3/31	-	-	-	-	-	353
Dij/61/4/13	-	-	-	-	-	354
Dij/57/1/8	-	-	-	-	-	355
Dij/57/1/4	-	-	-	-	-	356
-	-	-	-	Cant. 2	-	360
Dij/20/1/4	-	-	-	-	-	362
-	-	-	-	Cant. 377	-	364
A/1/1/61	-	-	-	-	Patent roll	371
Dij/20/1/7	-	-	-	Cant. 379	-	372
-	-	-	-	Cant. 380	-	373
Dij/20/1/6	-	-	-	-	-	381

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CHOR. I	CHOR. II	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
—	—	—	—	Cant. 378	—	385
Dij/20/1/5	—	—	—	Cant. 376	—	386
—	—	—	—	Cant. 375	—	387
—	—	—	—	Cant. 25	—	393
—	—	—	—	Cant. 4	—	397
—	—	—	—	Cant. 381	—	398
—	—	—	—	Cant. 382	—	399
—	—	—	—	Cant. 383	—	400
—	—	—	—	Cant. 384	—	401
Dij/50/2/2	—	—	—	Cant. 385	—	402
Dij/61/2/1	—	—	—	—	—	406
Dij/61/2/2	—	—	—	—	—	407
Dij/61/2/3	—	—	—	—	—	408
Dij/61/2/4	—	—	—	—	—	409
Dij/61/2/5	—	—	—	—	—	410
Dij/61/2/6	—	—	—	—	—	411
Dij/61/2/7	—	—	—	—	—	412
Dij/61/2/8	—	—	—	—	—	413
Dij/61/2/9	—	—	—	—	—	414
Dij/61/2/10	—	—	—	—	—	415
Dij/61/2/11	—	—	—	—	—	416
Dij/61/2/12	—	—	—	—	—	417
Dij/61/2/14	—	—	—	—	—	418
Dij/61/2/15	—	—	—	—	—	419
Dij/61/2/16	—	—	—	—	—	420
Dij/61/2/13	—	—	—	—	—	421
Dij/61/2/17	—	—	—	—	—	422
Dij/61/2/19	—	—	—	—	—	423
Dij/61/2/21	—	—	—	—	—	424
Dij/61/2/18	—	—	—	—	—	425
Dij/61/2/20	—	—	—	—	—	426
Dij/61/2/22	—	—	—	—	—	427
Dij/61/2/23	—	—	—	—	—	428
—	—	—	1	Bl/Bk	—	429

LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

xxxvii

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CHOR. I	CHOR. II	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
-	-	-	-	A/2/8, f.38	-	430
-	-	-	51	A/2/8, f.38	-	431
-	-	-	2	-	-	432
-	-	-	3	-	-	433
-	-	-	4	-	-	434
-	-	-	5	-	-	435
-	-	-	6	-	-	436
-	-	-	7	-	-	437
-	-	-	8	-	-	438
-	-	-	9	-	-	439
-	-	-	10	-	-	440
-	-	-	11	-	-	441
-	-	-	12	-	-	442
-	-	-	13	-	-	443
-	-	-	14	-	-	444
-	-	-	15	Sutton's roll	-	445
-	-	-	16	-	-	446
Dij/63/1/13	-	2	18	-	-	448
Dij/63/1/14	-	3	19	-	-	449
-	-	4	20	-	-	450
-	-	5	21	-	-	451
Dij/72/2/13	-	7	23	-	-	453
Dij/72/2/15	-	8	24	-	-	454
Dij/72/2/17	-	9	25	-	-	455
-	-	10	26	-	-	456
-	-	11	27	-	-	457
Dij/72/2/12	-	12	28	-	-	458
-	-	13	29	-	-	459
Dij/72/2/18	-	14	30	-	-	460
-	-	15	31	-	-	461
Dij/87/1/23	-	16	32	-	-	463
Dij/87/1/31	-	17	33	-	-	462
-	-	18	34	-	-	464
Dij/74/2/33	-	19	-	-	-	465

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CHOR. I	CHOR. II	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
Dij/74/2/31	—	20	—	—	—	466
Dij/74/2/29	—	21	—	—	—	467
Dij/74/2/41	—	22	—	Reg.	—	468
Dij/74/2/30	—	23	—	—	—	469
—	—	24	—	—	—	470
—	—	25	—	—	—	471
Dij/74/2/32	—	26	35	—	—	472
Dij/87/2/3	—	—	—	—	—	473
Dij/87/2/5	—	27	36	—	—	474
Dij/87/2/6	—	—	—	—	—	475
Dij/87/2/4	—	—	—	—	—	476
Dij/87/2/7	—	28	37	—	—	477
—	—	29	38	—	—	478
—	—	30	39	—	—	479
—	—	31	40	—	—	480
—	—	32	41	—	—	481
—	—	33	42	—	—	482
—	—	34	43	—	—	483
—	—	35	44	—	—	484
—	—	36, 37	45, 46	—	—	485
—	—	38	—	—	—	486
—	—	39	—	—	—	487
—	—	40	—	—	—	488
—	—	—	47	Reg.	—	489
—	—	—	48	—	—	490
—	—	—	49	—	—	491
—	—	—	50	—	—	492
—	—	—	52	—	—	493
—	—	—	53	—	—	494
Dij/65/1/8	—	—	—	—	—	495
Dij/65/1/13	—	—	—	—	—	496
—	101	—	—	—	Assize roll C13d	497
Dij/65/1/10	102	—	—	—	C12	498(i)

LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

xxxix

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CHOR. I	CHOR. II	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
Dij/65/1/5a	—	—	—	—	—	498(i)
Dij/65/1/5b	103	—	—	—	—	498(ii)
Dij/65/1/5c	104	—	—	—	—	498(iii)
—	105	—	—	—	—	498(iv)
—	106	—	—	—	—	498(v)
—	107	—	—	—	—	498(vi)
Dij/65/1/5d	108	—	—	—	—	498(vii)
Dij/65/1/17	—	—	—	—	—	499
Dij/65/1/7	—	—	—	—	—	500
Dij/65/1/9	—	—	—	—	—	501
Dij/65/1/4	—	—	—	—	—	502
Dij/65/1/2	—	—	—	—	—	503
Dij/65/1/1	—	—	—	—	—	504
Dij/65/1/11	—	—	—	—	—	505
Dij/65/1/20	—	—	—	—	—	506
Dij/65/1/18	—	—	—	—	—	507
Dij/65/1/19	—	—	—	—	—	508
Dij/67/1/11	251	—	—	—	—	509
Dij/67/1/12	252	—	—	—	—	510
Dij/67/1/25	—	—	—	—	—	511
Dij/67/1/26	—	—	—	—	—	512
Dij/67/1/15,15a	—	—	—	—	—	513
Dij/67/1/13	253	—	—	—	—	514
—	255	—	—	—	Feet of Fines	515
Dij/67/1/17	254	—	—	—	—	516
—	256	—	—	—	—	517
—	257	—	—	—	—	518
—	258	—	—	—	—	519
Dij/67/1/24,23	273	—	—	Reg.	—	520
Dij/67/1/10,16	271, 272	—	—	Reg.	—	521
—	259	—	—	—	Chancery inq.	
					ad q. d.	522
Dij/67/1/20,18	260	—	—	—	Patent roll	523
—	270	—	—	—	—	524

LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CHOR. I	CHOR. II	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
—	262	—	—	—	—	525
Dij/67/1/19	261	—	—	—	—	526
—	265	—	—	—	—	527
—	264	—	—	—	—	528
—	266	—	—	—	—	529
—	267, 268	—	—	—	Assize roll	530
—	263	—	—	—	—	531
Dij/67/1/14	269	—	—	—	Feet of Fines	532
Dij/67/1/22	269a	—	—	—	Feet of Fines	533
—	274	—	—	Reg.	—	534
—	275	—	—	—	—	535
Dij/67/1/27	—	—	—	—	—	536
Dij/68/2/19	—	—	—	—	—	537
Dij/68/2/5	—	—	—	—	—	538
Dij/68/2/16	—	—	—	—	—	539
Dij/68/2/15	—	—	—	—	—	540
Dij/68/2/13	—	—	—	—	—	541
Dij/68/2/14	—	—	—	—	—	542
Dij/68/2/8	—	—	—	—	—	543
Dij/68/2/9	—	—	—	—	—	544
Dij/68/2/10,11	—	—	—	—	—	545
Dij/68/2/12	—	—	—	—	—	546
Dij/68/2/25	1220	—	—	—	—	547
Dij/68/2/4	—	—	—	—	—	548
Dij/68/2/17	1219	—	—	—	—	549
Dij/68/2/6	—	—	—	—	—	550
Dij/68/2/7	—	—	—	—	—	551
Dij/68/2/21	—	—	—	—	—	552
Dij/68/2/20	—	—	—	—	—	553
Dij/68/2/23	—	—	—	—	—	554
Dij/68/2/24	—	—	—	—	—	555
Dij/68/2/22	—	—	—	—	—	556
Dij/72/18,19	—	—	—	—	Feet of Fines	557
Dij/68/2/26	—	—	—	—	—	558

LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

xli

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CHOR. I	CHOR. II	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
Dij/68/2/27	—	—	—	—	—	559
Dij/68/2/28	—	—	—	—	—	560
Dij/68/2/29	—	—	—	—	—	561
Dij/70/2/67	—	—	—	—	—	562
Dij/70/3/12	—	—	—	—	—	563
Dij/70/3/17	—	—	—	—	—	564
Dij/70/3/38	—	—	—	—	—	565
Dij/70/3/37	—	—	—	—	—	566
Dij/70/3/13	—	—	—	—	—	567
Dij/70/3/27	—	—	—	—	—	568
Dij/70/3/16	—	—	—	—	—	569
Dij/70/3/35	—	—	—	—	—	570
Dij/70/3/15	—	—	—	—	—	571
Dij/70/3/26	—	—	—	—	—	572
Dij/70/3/10	—	—	—	—	—	573
Dij/70/3/39	—	—	—	—	—	574
Dij/72/3/35	1808	—	—	—	—	575
Dij/73/1/25	—	—	—	—	—	576
Dij/83/3/21	—	—	—	—	Fairfax MS	577
Dij/83/3/19(ii)	—	—	—	—	—	
Dij/83/3/21a(i)	—	—	—	—	—	
Dij/83/3/21a(i-v)	—	—	—	—	Fairfax MS	578
—	—	—	—	—	Fairfax MS	579
Dij/83/3/19	—	—	—	—	Fairfax MS	580
Dij/83/3/20	—	—	—	—	—	581
Dij/83/1/41	1658	—	—	—	—	582
Dij/83/2/48	183	—	—	—	—	583
Dij/83/2/51	181	—	—	—	—	584
Dij/83/2/49	182	—	—	—	—	585
Dij/83/2/53	178	—	—	—	—	586
Dij/83/2/52	179	—	—	—	—	587
Dij/83/2/50	180	—	—	—	—	588
Dij/83/2/42	—	—	—	—	—	589
Dij/83/2/41	—	—	—	—	—	590

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CHOR. I	CHOR. II	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
Dij/83/2/55	—	—	—	—	—	591
Dij/83/2/45	—	—	—	—	—	592
Dij/83/2/44	—	—	—	—	—	593
Dij/83/2/46	184	—	—	—	—	594
Dij/83/2/39	—	—	—	—	—	595
Dij/83/2/40	—	—	—	—	Feet of Fines	596
—	185	—	—	—	—	597
—	185a	—	—	—	—	598
—	186	—	—	—	—	599
—	187	—	—	—	—	600
—	190	—	—	—	Patent roll	601
—	188	—	—	—	—	602
—	189	—	—	—	—	603
—	191, 192	—	—	—	—	604
Dij/83/2/38	193	—	—	—	—	605
—	—	—	—	Cant. 5	—	606
Dij/52/2/2	194	—	—	Cant. 61, 366	—	607
—	195	—	—	—	—	608
Dij/84/2/2,5	385	—	—	—	—	609
Dij/84/2/4,7	386	—	—	—	—	610
Dij/84/2/1	—	—	—	—	—	611
Dij/84/2/3	—	—	—	—	—	612
Dij/84/2/10	—	—	—	—	—	613
Dij/84/2/13	—	—	—	—	—	614
Dij/84/2/14	—	—	—	—	—	615
Dij/84/2/15	—	—	—	—	—	616
Dij/84/2/16	—	—	—	—	—	617
Dij/84/2/17	—	—	—	—	—	618
Dij/84/2/9,11	—	—	—	—	—	619
Dij/84/2/11	—	—	—	—	—	620
Dij/84/2/21	—	—	—	—	—	621
Dij/84/2/19	—	—	—	—	—	622
Dij/84/2/20	—	—	—	—	—	623
Dij/84/2/6	—	—	—	—	—	624

LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

xliii

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CHOR. I	CHOR. II	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
Dij/84/1/17	—	—	—	—	—	625
Dij/84/1/18	—	—	—	—	—	626
Dij/84/1/19	—	—	—	—	—	627
Dij/84/1/20	—	—	—	—	—	628
Dij/84/1/21	—	—	—	—	—	629
Dij/84/1/22	—	—	—	—	—	630
Dij/84/1/23	—	—	—	—	—	631
Dij/84/1/27	—	—	—	—	—	632
Dij/84/1/28	—	—	—	—	—	633
Dij/84/1/25	—	—	—	—	—	634
Dij/84/1/30	—	—	—	—	—	635
Dij/84/1/31	—	—	—	—	—	636
Dij/84/1/15	—	—	—	—	—	637
Dij/84/1/14	—	—	—	—	—	638
Dij/69/1/3	—	—	—	—	—	639
—	—	—	—	Ivii(5)	Charter roll	640
Dij/87/1/41	—	—	—	—	—	641

CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS FOR VOLUME I

- p. xxxvii—For the early use of Arabic numerals in Europe see an article by Mr G. F. Hill, F.S.A., in *Archæologia*, vol. lxii, part i, 137–190. One of Mr Hill's examples, taken from Brit. Mus., Royal MS xii C ix, which he thinks is probably English, and attributes to the end of the thirteenth century (*ibid.* pp. 151 (table III, 14), 172), is not unlike the series of figures used by John of Schalby.
- pp. xxxvii–viii, *s.v. marginalia*—Some of the unexplained signs are probably intended to indicate that a piece has been checked. The plea rolls have similar signs.
- p. lxi, l. 5—for 341 read 367.
- p. lxi, l. 6—for 318 read 321.
- p. lxi, l. 7—for 306 read 309.
- p. lxiii, l. 24—after 201 add , 234.
- p. lxvi, l. 5—under D insert 100.
- p. lxx, after l. 18—insert R49—no. 207 in this volume.
- no. 1, note—add Mr Curtis H. Walker argues that the writ could not have been issued before April, 1072 (E.H.R. xxxix, 399–400).
- no. 5—under Text add Pd—*Regesta*, no. 374 (abstract).
- no. 6, ll. 7, 8—for Ascott [under Wychwood read Ascot [in Milton.
- no. 10—The juxtaposition of T. and E. as sheriffs suggests a date approximating to that of no. 2, in which case the king would be William I and the bishop would be Remigius.
- no. 11—under Texts : Pd—add *Regesta*, no. 430 (abstract).
- no. 20—under Texts : MS—add D234.
- no. 22, l. 9—for 1135 read 1133. (Henry left England in August, 1133.)
- no. 25—under Texts : Pd—add Farrer, *Itin.*, no. 321 (abstract).
- no. 32—under Texts : add Pd : Farrer, *Itin.*, p. 154, no. 256A (abstract).
- no. 38, l. 3—for 1109 read 1105. (Robert Fitz Hamo was wounded in Normandy in 1105, and does not attest charters afterwards.)
- no. 42, p. 32, l. 4—for xxxiii read xxiii.
- no. 58, l. 6—for 1107 read 1105. (See no. 38, above.)
- no. 74, l. 2—for Chester read Derby.
- no. 74—under Texts : Pd—add Farrer, *Itin.*, no. 483 (abstract).

- no. 83, l. 6—*for* 1154 *read* 1139. (William de Albini became an earl in 1139, and is afterwards never described by his family name alone. The date of no. 83 is probably later than that of no. 94.)
- no. 85, l. 5—*for* 1147 *read* 1154.
- no. 89, l. 3—*for* 1135 *read* 1147. (Count Eustace begins to attest charters in 1147.)
- no. 90—The date is probably before bishop Nigel's arrest in 1139.
- no. 91—*for* 1147 *read* 1139. (The date is probably before bishop Henry of Winchester's defection in 1139.)
- no. 92—*for* 1148 *read* 1139. (The chancellor is Roger who was disgraced in 1139, because Aubrey de Vere the elder, who is a witness, died 1140-1.)
- no. 93, l. 3—*for* 1148 *read* 1153. (Hugh did not become bishop of Durham till 1153.)
- no. 94, l. 9—H. W. C. Davis suggests that the writ was issued at the dedication of Godstow abbey in 1139, relying on the similarity of the lists of witnesses in the present text and the Godstow charter in the *Monasticon* iv, 363.
- no. 100, l. 3—*for* 1145 *read* 1146. (See p. 212.)
- no. 100, l. 15—*for* Belun *read* Beln' (Adam de Belnai appears in the Abingdon Chronicle (*Chronicon Monasterii de Abingdon* (Rolls Series) ii, 179, 182). There may be confusion with Beauvais (*Bellovacum*) or Beaume (*Belne*)).
- no. 101, ll. 4-5—Stephen was in Normandy in 1137, which seems to be a likely date.
- no. 119—*add* Size : 8 x 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches.
- no. 121—*add* Size : 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 3 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches.
- no. 137—*under* Texts : MS—*add* D100 (*inspeximus*).
- no. 143—*under* Texts : *set* Delisle, pp. 550-1 *after* Pd—.
- no. 195, l. 13—*for* Aldelmi *read* Aldelini. (The usual form is Adelin'. Perhaps the writ issued when the see was vacant, 1182-83, or 1184-86, unless the bishop was then abroad.)
- no. 198—*under* Var. R. *omit* for the first time. The debt was paid off there and then. Mr Charles Johnson has called attention to the following passage in a letter from Giraldus to Saint Hugh : " In crastino vero cum apud Dorchecestriam ad vos venirem, dixistis mihi secreto quod propter exactionem palii inventoris, cujus ossa ultrix flamma perurat, oportebat vos infra xv. dies Londinum ire, et finem inde utcumque facere ; unde non erat vobis tutum in hoc articulo de curialibus quenquam offendere " (*Giraldi Cambrensis Opera* (Rolls Series) i, 266).

- no. 204, l. 3—*for* Leighton[-Buzzard, co. Bedford] *read* Leighton [-Bromswold, co. Huntingdon].
- no. 204—*under* Texts : *for* *Charterum* *read* *Chartarum*.
- no. 209, l. 11—*after* *quintidecimi* *omit* the reference to Var. R. ; *and omit* Var. R. : ¹ *sic*.
- no. 222, p. 162, Note, l. 5—*for* Ramsey *read* Ramsay.
- no. 255, p. 209, l. 11—*for* Nettleton *read* Nettleham.
- no. 307, ll. 13, 14—*for* H. de .N. *read* H. [. .] .N. (The word between H. and N. cannot be read, owing to injury to the cartulary. It is certainly not the usual sign which P uses for *et* (cp. Facsimile facing p. xxxix in vol. I, above.) The conjunction, however, is required, because the bishop is evidently addressing two of his archdeacons. The archdeacons, moreover, are far from Lincoln, and perhaps the initials stand for Huntingdon and Northampton. It is less likely that the letters represent the names of the archdeacons, though Bedford and Huntingdon were each held by a Nicholas at the appropriate time. No archdeacon of the name of H. is known.)
- p. 294—The text is a very bad one, and Mr Charles Johnson suggests the following emendations—
- l. 1—*for* *insulas* *read* *infulas* (*i.e.* *chasubles*).
 - l. 4—*for* *insulam* *read* *infulam*.
 - l. 12—*for* *gulecc'm punctatam* *probably read* *culcitram punctatam* (*i.e.* *a counterpane*).
 - l. 32—*for* *unum culcetorem* *probably read* *unam culcitram*.

Index

- p. 297—*after* Adelidis *add* Adelin. *See* Son of.
- p. 297, *s.v.* Adelm—*omit* *See* Son of.
- p. 298—*for* Ascott under Wychwood *read* Ascot in Milton.
- p. 304, *s.v.* Chester—*omit* archdeacon of. *See* Godfrey.
- p. 306, *s.v.* Derby, archdeacon of—*after* Froger *add* ; Godfrey.
- p. 307, *s.v.* Escote—*for* Ascott under Wychwood *read* Ascot in Milton.
- p. 309, *s.v.* Godfrey—*for* Chester *read* Derby.
- p. 326, *s.v.* Poitou, l. 2—*omit* count.
- p. 328, *s.v.* Roger, l. 3—*add* 57 (2), 58, 59.
- p. 328, *s.v.* Roger, l. 5—*omit* count.
- p. 331, *s.v.* SON OF, l. 2—*for* Adelm *read* Adelin.
- p. 342, *s.v.* Oxfordshire—*for* Ascott under Wychwood *read* Ascot in Milton.

CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS
FOR VOLUME II

- no. 429—*under* Texts *add* Bl. Bk. f. 38. Pd—*Linc. Cath. Statutes* i, 410 ; cp. *ibid.* iii, 362.
- no. 478—The choristers' house was in the Close, next the Chancery on the north (*Linc. Cath. Statutes* iii, 910, *s.v.* Choristae).
- no. 622, l. 15 (Lat.), no. 623, l. 33 (Lat.), and no. 628, l. 14 (Lat.)—the sacrist's name seemingly is Rollainus. The *in* in these three texts is represented by three minims none of which is dotted. In no. 628 the first minim is detached from the last two. In Cant. no. 88, the form is *Rolano sacrista*, and in Cant. no. 562, *Rolan*no. *Rollanus de Neuilla* appears as a witness *temp.* Henry III (L.R.S. xviii, p. 8 (Lat.)).
- no. 629, l. 27 (Lat.)—*for* solute *read* solutas.
-

[Registrum Antiquissimum]

Magnates

Folio 35.

Hdl.

. 3 . 5 .

196

309. Notification by Simon [II] earl of Northampton to the dean and chapter that he has granted to the church of Lincoln and bishop Robert [II] the meadow near Northampton, which is called Fordales, namely one mark of rent, in compensation for the render of the church of Sawtry [co. Huntingdon] which the bishop and chapter quitclaimed to him for the founding of Sawtry abbey, and that the meadow shall be free of render. (1148—1151.)

De prato quod uocatur Fordailes. (A marg.).

Simon comes Norhamtonie¹ decano Ligcolniensi² 7 capitulo eiusdem ecclesie omnibusque baronibus suis Francis 7 Anglis et omnibus sanctę ecclesię fidelibus salutem; Sciatis me
5 concessisse 7 dedisse sanctę Marię Licolniensi² ecclesię 7 Roberto eiusdem ecclesię episcopo pratum iuxta Norhamtonie³ quod uocatur Fordales scilicet unam marchatam⁴ redditus perpetualiter habendum 7 tenendum . in recompensacione redditus ecclesie de Saltre; quam predictus episcopus .R. 7 capitulum
10 Ligcol'⁵ ecclesie michi solutam 7 quietam clamauerunt ad constituendam abbaciam : sine reddendo redditu; Testibus Roberto Grimbold . Simone filio Petri . Roberto Foliott⁶ . Sehero⁷ de Quenci . Elie Foliott⁸ Johanne de Stuteuilla Hugone capellano;

Endorsed: (1) de quodam prato extra Norhamptonam quod vocatur Fordales (14 cent.). (2) iij.

A strip at the foot for seal, and below it a ribband torn off. Size: 8½ x 4 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/84/1/13. A. Ivii (3). Pd—Cal.iv,149(3).

Var. R.: ¹Noramt' A. ²Lincolniensi A. ³Norhamt' A. ⁴marcatam A. ⁵Lincol' A. ⁶Foliot A. ⁷Seher A. ⁸Elye Foliot A.

Note: Earl Simon founded Sawtry abbey in 1146, and *inter alia* endowed it with the church of the village (*Mon.v*,521-2). For the date of this text cp. no. 330 below.

197

310. Charter of Simon earl of Northampton, addressed to bishop Robert [II] granting the church of Tansor [co. Northampton] to the church of Lincoln for the prebend of Rannulf of Nassington, canon of Lincoln. (1151—1168.)

De ecclesia de Tanesour' (A marg.).

Simon comes Norhamtonie . venerabili patri ac domino . Roberto dei gracia Lincoll'¹ episcopo . omnibusque hominibus suis Francis ⁊ Anglis ⁊ salutem . Sciatis me concessisse
 5 ecclesiam de Tanesouera ecclesie sancte Marie Lincol' in perpetuam elemosinam . ad prebendam Rannulfi de Nessintona Lincoll' ecclesie canonici . pro anima patris ⁊ matris mee² ⁊ predecessorum meorum . ⁊ pro salute mea . Testibus . Roberto Oxenefordie archidiacono . Ricardo archidiacono
 10 Hesexie³ . magistro Henrico Londonie canonico . Rogero precentore Lincoll' . Radulfo de Monemue . Johanne Romano . Nicolao de Hamt' . Gaufrido capellano . Gisleberto Elemosinario⁴ . Laurentio scriba Waltero de Haltona . Roberto Grimbold' . Waltero de Baill' . Hugone Grimbold' .

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed : (1) S. comes Norh'. de Nessingtuna (12 cent.). (2) Tangit prebendam de Nassington' (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 4 inches.

Marginalia in A: Inter cartas de (the whole having been almost erased). A small head has been roughly sketched in the left hand margin.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/88/1/8. A.

Var. R. : ¹ Lincol' A. ² sic. ³ Hessexie A. ⁴ Elemosinar' A.

ADD. CHART.

311. Agreement made in the chapter of Lincoln between Roger [de Rolveston] the dean and the chapter and the prebend of Nassington and William de Avalun canon of that prebend, on the one part, and Ralf de Cameis, knight, of the other part, namely, that the prebend and the canon holding it shall receive a yearly pension of five marks from the church of Tansor and him who holds it, saving to Ralf and his heirs the right of presenting a clerk to the remainder. Any clerk thus presented shall do fealty to the church of Lincoln and the canon, and shall attend the chapter of the prebend ; and Ralf and his heirs shall not give the church to any other college than the church of Lincoln. If, however, Roald son of Alan or his heirs prove their right of presenting to any part of the church, this composition shall be observed proportionately in respect of the part which Ralf or his heirs shall retain ; but master Helias, who was instituted to the church before

Sim Com de hame. Ven p^r de dno. Rob de gra lincast
ep^o. Annib^{us} h^{is} d^{is} p^r hanc^{is} - Angl^{is} - sit. Sec^{us}
me decessisse e^{ss}um de Tandouerd e^{ss}ie d^{is} Marce lincast
in p^reciam demolina. Ad p^rebenda hanc^{is} de Hestinton
lincast e^{ss}ie canonici p^r anima p^ris - mar^{is} mee p^rre
decess^{is} mee^{is} - p^r salute med. Test. Rob Oren arch^{is}
treas^{is} arch^{is} h^{is}erie. Mag^{is} henr linc^{is} canonici. Ray
p^recatore lincast. Rob de Monem. Joh^{is} romano. Hic
de hame. Gauch^{is} capette. Gille^{is} Alen. Lary^{is} scrib
Walter de h^{is}ate. Rob G^{is}mo. Walter de Baill. Hugone
G^{is}mo.

4½ in. × 4 in.

310

Et cum hinc dicitur: hinc: fuit francus. et fuit. Scilicet me dedisse et concessisse Robto epō
lanc. scō. totā terram de Lodo meo in uilla de Stoune de me et heredib; meis et me
Simi. Quare uolo et firmo p̄cipio qd̄ idem Robt epō eandē terrā h̄n in p̄sē et h̄
necesse ē quere teneas. Test Simi fuit Willm. philip de hūma. Alberto de Vercha.
Willm filio Simi Willm fuit Willm.

7 in. x 3 in.

315

the dispute arose, and ought therefore to possess it as long as he lives, shall answer for the said pension in its entirety, even though Roald or his heirs prove their right of presenting to a part of the church. At Lincoln. (Before 1223.)

Indented

C Y R O G R A P H V M

- Hec est conuentio facta in capitulo Lincoln' inter Rogerum decanum ⁊ idem capitulum Lincoln' ⁊ prebendam de Nessingtona ⁊ Willelmum de Aualun canonicum eiusdem prebende
- 5 ex una parte . ⁊ Radulfum de Cameis militem ex alia parte . videlicet quod dicta prebenda ⁊ eiusdem prebende pro tempore canonicus percipiet quinque marcas annuas de ecclesia de Tanesoura ⁊ ab eo qui eam tenuerit imperpetuum . scilicet duas marcas ⁊ dimidiam ad festum sancti Michaelis . ⁊ duas
- 10 marcas ⁊ dimidiam ad Pascha ⁊ nomine pensionis . Saluo iure presentandi clericum ad residuum ⁊ ipsi Radulfo ⁊ heredibus suis inperpetuum . Ita quidem quod quilibet clericus ab eis presentatus fidelitatem ecclesie Linc' ⁊ eiusdem prebende pro tempore canonico fidelitatem faciet . ⁊ securitatem de
- 15 dicta pensione ad dictos terminos persoluenda ⁊ prestabit . ⁊ capitulum prebende sequetur ⁊ sicut ⁊ alie ecclesie ad dictam prebendam pertinentes . Idem etiam Radulfus uel heredes sui dictam ecclesiam alicui alii collegio quam capitulo Linc' ⁊ conferre non poterunt . Hec autem conuentio inperpetuum ⁊ plene obseruabitur ⁊ nisi Roaldus filius Alani uel heredes sui ius patronatus in eadem ecclesia pro aliqua parte euicerint . tunc enim pro ea parte quam predictus Radulfus de Cam' uel heredes sui retinuerint ⁊ dicta compositio proportionaliter obseruabitur . Magister tamen Helyas qui ante
- 20 litem motam in eadem ecclesia institutus est . ⁊ ea ratione ecclesiam illam quamdiu uixerit integre possidere debet ⁊ licet predictus Roaldus uel heredes sui pro aliqua parte patronatum euicerint ⁊ de dicta pensione pro tempore canonico de Nessington' integre respondebit . Et ut hec conuentio
- 30 rata ⁊ inconcussa permaneat ⁊ idem capitulum ⁊ dicti Willelmus ⁊ Radulfus (huic scripto sigilla sua apposuerunt . Huius conuentionis testes sunt . Gollanus abbas Andeg' . Hugo tunc prior de Haltebarg' . magister Willelmus tunc officialis Lincoln' . magistri Lambertus de Beuerlacu . Robertus de Grauele . Helias de Louington' . Galfridus de Sancto Mauro . Philippus de Orrebi . Willelmus filius Walteri . Walterus Flameng' . Bartholomeus de Rakincton' . Philippus Waleis . ⁊ multis aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Three braids for seals. Size: $7\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{5}{8}$ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/88/1/9.

ADD. CHART.

312. Memorandum of the friendly settlement of a dispute about archidiaconal rights in the village of Tansor between John [Houton] archdeacon of Northampton and sir William de Avalun, canon of Lincoln, effected in the chapter of Lincoln by the mediation of bishop Robert [Grosseteste] and the dean and chapter; namely, that William has acknowledged the right of the archdeacon, and in token of restitution has granted that the chaplain who ministers in Tansor church shall come to the next chapter at Oundle [co. Northampton], and do before the archdeacon what should be done there. The archdeacon has granted to William that he shall, while he holds the prebend of Nassington, hear causes in the village and correct the chaplain and the parishioners, who shall not be required to attend the chapter at Oundle. But after William's vacation of the prebend, the jurisdiction shall revert to the archdeacon, with the proviso that, if at any time the church of Tansor shall be made a prebend, the jurisdiction shall remain to William and his prebend. Meanwhile William shall pay two shillings a year to the archdeacon in the next chapter of the place after the Michaelmas synod at Northampton. Done in chapter at Lincoln, 2 April, 1236.

Indented

W A L L E R E D O R I O

- Memoriter tenendum . quod controuersia que fuerat inter Johannem archidiaconum Norhamptonie ex una parte . 7 dominum Willelmum de Aualuns canonicum Lincoln' ex
- 5 altera . super iure archidiaconali in villa de Tanesoure ⁊ in capitulo Linc' . mediantibus venerabili patre Roberto Linc' episcopo . 7 viris venerabilibus decano 7 capitulo eiusdem ecclesie . de assensu partium amicabiliter conqueiuit in hunc modum . Videlicet quod dictus .W. in primis coram predictis
- 10 recognouit ius ipsius archidiaconi in iure prefato . 7 in signum restitutionis ei facte ⁊ concessit quod capellanus ministrans in ecclesia prenominata ⁊ ueniet ad proximum capitulum loci . scilicet de Vnde . facturus ibidem coram archidiacono ⁊ quod tunc ibi fuerit faciendum . Dictus uero archidiaconus
- 15 pro bono pacis concessit dicto .W. quod ipse tota uita sua in prefata uilla causas audiat . 7 corrigat que uiderit tam in capellano quam parochianis ⁊ corrigenda. Ita quod neque capellanus . neque parochiani ulterius sequi capitulum de Vnde compellantur ⁊ dum prenominalus Willelmus uixerit .
- 20 7 prebendam de Nassentona tenuerit . Post mortem

- aut¹ ssum ipsius ⁊ tota iurisdiccio ad archidiaconum Norhamptonie qui pro tempore fuerit ⁊ libere reuertetur . eo excepto quod si ecclesia de Tanesoure aliquo tempore inprebendata fuerit ⁊ libere ⁊ absolute ipsi ⁊
- 25 prebende sue in perpetuum remaneat iurisdiccio memorata . Interim autem prenominatus .W. soluet dicto archidiacono nomine possessionis sue ⁊ duos solidos annuos . in proximo capitulo loci post synodum sancti Michaelis Norhamptonia .
- 30 Ne ergo istud a memoria hominum tractu temporis elabatur ⁊ presenti scripto in modum cyrographi confecto sigilla parcium una cum sigillo capituli Linc' ⁊ sunt appensa . videlicet illi parti quam habet dictus archidiaconus ⁊ sigillum dicti .W. una cum sigillo capituli . ⁊ parti illi quam habet dictus .W. ⁊ sigillum archidiaconi prenominati ⁊ cum sigillo capituli . Actum
- 35 in capitulo Linc' . iiij^o . nonas . Aprilis . anno gracie . millesimo . ducentesimo . tricesimo sexto.

No ancient endorsement.

Two slits for seal-tags. Size : 6½ x 7 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/88/1/4.

Var. R. : ¹ there is a hole.

198

313. Notification by Robert [' le Bossu '] earl of Leicester that in the manor of Knighton [co. Leicester] he holds ten pounds in land of the bishop and church of Lincoln, by inheritance, to himself and his heirs, by the service of one knight, in such wise that if any one of them fail to do homage, the bishop shall compel him through that land by the judgement of his court according to the statute of the realm. (1160–1163.)

De manerio de Knighteton' (marg.).

- Robertus comes Lecestrie omnibus hominibus suis Francis ⁊ Anglis salutem . Sciatis quod teneo in manerio de Cnigtetuna .x. libratas terre de episcopo ⁊ ecclesia Linc' hereditarie michi
- 5 ⁊ heredibus meis pro homagio nostro per seruicium unius militis . ⁊ ita quod si quis nostrum defecerit pro homagio faciendo uel obseruando ⁊ episcopus Linc' cohercebit eum per illam terram secundum iudicium curie sue . iuxta statutum regni . Hiis . testibus . Rogero Eboracensi archiepiscopo .
- 10 Gileberto episcopo Herefordensi . Laurentio abbate de Westmonasterio . Gileberto de Sempingham' . Willelmo Burdet . Iuone de Harewecurt . Roberto . pincerna . Gaufrido abbate . Ernaldo de Bosco . Andrea Reuel . Ricardo de Taurai . Radulfo Basset . Hugone Burdet . Waltero de Aincurt . Waltero de
- 15 Amundeuilla . Gileberto de Nuefuilla . Symone filio Willelmi . Willelmo de Coleuilla . Hugone Bardulf' .

Texts : MS—A. Libellus de Cartis Pensionum, no. 6.

199

314. Grant, by count Alan of Brittany and Richmond, to bishop Alexander, his heirs and assigns, of Kneeton [co. Nottingham] in fee and inheritance, to hold of the count and his heirs by the service of one knight; and specially that Robert de Alvers, son of the bishop's niece, shall be his heir, unless the bishop, in his lifetime, grant it in inheritance to any other of his heirs. (Circa 1144-6.)

De Kniueton' (marg.).

Alanus . comes Britannie . 7 Richemont' . omnibus hominibus
7 amicis suis clericis 7 laicis salutem . Sciatis me dedisse 7
concessisse Alexandro episcopo Linc' 7 heredibus suis quibus
5 eam dare uoluerit Kniuetunam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis
in feudum 7 hereditatem scilicet tenendam de me 7 de
heredibus meis per seruicium unius militis . 7 nominatim
Robertus de Aluers filius neptis eiusdem Alexandri episcopi
sit heres eius nisi ipse alicui alij heredum suorum eam in
10 uita sua in heredi*tatem concesserit . Hiis testibus . Rualdo
constabulario . Scotlandie dapifero . Gosfrido filio Aldroani .
Radulfo filio Ribaldi . Rogero filio Gwiomari . Alano de
Munby . Gosfrido Trihamton' . Eudone de Grenesbi . Roberto
filio Gilleberti falconarii.

**Folio 35d.*

Text: MS—A.

200

315. Grant by Gilbert [II] [of Ghent], earl of Lincoln, to bishop Robert II of all the land of his fee in the village of Stow Saint Mary. (1148—1156.)

De terra Gilberti de Gant in villa de Stowe (A marg.).

Gillebertus comes Linc' omnibus hominibus suis Francis
7 Anglis salutem . Sciatis me dedisse 7 concessisse Roberto
episcopo Linc'¹ . secundo . totam terram de feodo meo in uilla
5 de Stouue² de me 7 heredibus meis tenendam . Quare uolo
7 firmiter precipio quod idem Robertus episcopus eandem
terram bene 7 in pace 7 honorifice 7 quiete teneat . Testibus
Simone filio Willelmi . Philippo de Kima . Herberto de
Orrebia³ Willelmo filio Simonis . Willelmo filio Walteri.

Facsimile facing page 2.

Endorsed: (1) Gillebertus comes Linc' de Stowa (contemp.). (2) Stowe iiii
(14 cent.).

Marginalia: Inter cartas comitum.

Strip at foot for seal (part torn off), and below it a ribband (torn off). Size:
7 x 3 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/87/3/3. A.

Var. R.: ¹ Lincol' A. ² Stoue A. ³ add (*superfluously*) salutem A.

R. ann Comed' Celli. Omib; scē Ecclie fidelib; sal. Deam' omes tam pones q' faciat. qd ego diuina missamto elemosinas
 prestauit scē Marię limolienſi ecclie xv libras p' annu. in recompensacionē dignosq' q' me scō p' meos sibi illata sue
 suisq; penitentijs. Unde bonosq' impetrū cosilio coacti. Adh' eide Ecclie innot' Eccliam dependentes cū suis penitentijs. i' ppetuū
 elemosinā habendā. tenendā. p' illis uidebūt xv libr'. Que si in ualorē illi Ecclie p' me nuerit. i' ppetuū. ego de meo
 suppleto habebō ad ualorē xv libr'. Et si ult' xv libr' Ecclie ualor' suphabundauerit. illud qd superet reddet
 ecclia limolienſi. ubi illud disposuero. donec p'sone reddendū. Et dimon' sit Willel. hugon' ostreuzi. Robt' Bass.
 Robt' de Calz. Robt' de Belmes. Rad' mansel. Philipp' de chimia. Robt' fit Wale. Gisleb' fit hugon. Rann'.

201

316. Notification by Rannulf earl of Chester that, whereas he purposed to give to the church of Lincoln fifteen pounds of rent in restitution for the damages inflicted upon it by him or his men, he has, by the advice of good men, given to the said church the church of Repton [co. Derby] to have and to hold for these fifteen pounds. (Circa 1150.)

De ecclesia de Rapendon' (A marg.).

- Rannulfus comes Cestrie¹ . omnibus sancte ecclesie fidelibus salutem Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri . quod ego diuina inspirante clementia proposui restituere sancte
- 5 Marie Lincoliensis² ecclesie xv libratas redditus per annum . in recompensationem dampnorum que per me seu per meos sibi illata fuerant suisque pertinentibus Vnde bonorum uirorum consilio concessi ⁊ dedi eidem ecclesie Lincol'⁴ ecclesiam⁵ Rappendone⁶ . cum suis pertinentiis . in perpetuam elemosinam
- 10 habendam ⁊ tenendam ⁊ pro illis uidelicet xv libratas . Que si in ualore illius ecclesie plene inuente non fuerint ⁊ ego de meo supplere⁷ habebo ad ualore xv librarum . Et si ultra xv libras ecclesie ualor superhabundauerit ⁊ illud quod supererit reddet ecclesia Lincoliensis⁴ ⁊ ubi illud disposuero
- 15 idonee persone reddendum . *Testibus* Simone⁸ filio Willelmi Hugone ostriciarius⁹ . Roberto Bassel . Roberto de Calz . Roberto de Belmes . Radulfo Mansel¹⁰ . Philippo de Chima¹¹ . Roberto filio Walteri . Gisleberto¹² filio Hugonis . Rannulfo vicecomite.

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed: (1) .A. (13 cent.). (2) xli (13 cent.). (3) Comes Ran' (13 cent.).

Strip at foot for seal with below it a ribband (torn off). Size: 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Marginalia: Inter cartas comitum A. Merston' Rappendone R.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/86/1/1. A. R163.

Var. R.: ¹ Cestrie A. ² Lincolniensi A. ⁴ Linc' A. ⁵ om. ecclesiam R.

⁶ Rappendone A. ⁷ suplere A. ⁸ Sym' A. ⁹ sic; ostriciarius A. ¹⁰ Maunsel R.

¹¹ Kyma A. ¹² Gilberto R.

Note: For the date cp. no. 329 below.

202

317. Notification by R[oger] bishop of Chester that the end of a settlement has been reached to the following effect between the church of Chesterfield and the church of Wingerworth [co. Derby] which, as the former claimed, had been wrongly constituted within the boundaries of its parish: The church of Chesterfield shall retain the parishioners of Hasland and Tapton, and the

church of Wingerworth shall be the mother church for the other parishioners of that village, but shall itself be a daughter church of Chesterfield, so that the parson of Chesterfield shall send his clerk there and depose him as he may do at Chesterfield. He shall also acknowledge that he has received from Nicholas four bovates, a dwelling-place for the priest's use, and the additional tithe which Nicholas has placed on each carucate beyond the six thraves which the church of Chesterfield is wont to have, not as from the patron of a church, but as from a man who has given these things in alms and ought to warrant them. The agreement is confirmed by the bishop of Chester in his synod at Derby, with the assent of the representatives of bishop Alexander of Lincoln, Philip [de Harecurt] dean [of Lincoln], Walter archdeacon [of Derby], and others, and of Robert de Ferrers and Nicholas, and many others. (1129-1138.)

De concordia facta inter ecclesiam de Cesterfeld 7 ecclesiam de Wingrorda (marg.).

- .R. dei gracia *Cestrensis* episcopus omnibus commisse sibi ecclesie salutem . Notum facimus tam presentibus quam
- 5 futuris finem concordie que facta est inter ecclesiam de Cestrefeld 7 illam de Wingrorda . quam calumpniabat ecclesia de Cestrefeld iniuste esse factam infra terminos sue parrochie . Hic finis scilicet . quod Nicholaus clauem ecclesie de Wingrorda reddidit super altare de Cestrefeld ut matri
- 10 sue ecclesie . 7 concessum est ex utraque parte quod ecclesia de Wingrorda sit mater ecclesia cum omnibus parrochianis illis illi uille pertinentibus exceptis illis de Haselont . 7 de Tapetona qui remanent Cestrefeld ut matri ecclesie . 7 cum
- 15 predictis parrochianis ecclesia de Wingrorda adiacebit ecclesie de Cestrefeld sicut filia matri . ita quod persona de Cestrefeld ibi mittet clericum suum . 7 deponet rationabiliter sicut in illa de Cestrefeld . 7 persona de Cestrefeld recognoscet de Nicholao .iiii^{or}. bouatas terre . 7 managium ad opus sacerdotis . 7 super plus decime quod Nicholaus apposuit de una quaque
- 20 carrucata super .vi. trauas quas ecclesia de Cestrefeld habebat antiquitus sicut de illo homine qui libere 7 quiete hec in elemosinam dedit ecclesie . 7 ea warentire debet non ut de aduocato ecclesie . * 7 clericus erit ibi residuus . 7 per personam ecclesie Cestrefeld faciet rectitudinem Nicholao ⁊ si opus
- 25 fuerit . 7 sic faciet persona de Cestrefeld de decimis suis de Wingrorda ⁊ quod uoluerit sicut de aliis decimis suis . Et hanc conuentionem confirmaui ego Rogerus *Cestrensis* episcopus in sinodo meo . apud *Derebiam* concedentibus missis ab episcopo .A. *Lincolniensi* . Philippo decano . 7 Waltero

30 . archidiacono . 7 aliis . 7 Roberto de Ferariis . 7 Nicholao .
7 aliis quam pluribus.

Marginalia: Va cat hic quia scribitur in prima parte in titulo de
composicionibus (marg. Q).

Text: MS—A.

Note: This charter reveals an attempt to erect a parochial chapel into a parish church to the detriment of the mother church to which it was subordinate. The effect of the concord is to give the chapel of Wingerworth the status of a mother church to which the people of the place are to resort for sacraments and to pay their dues, instead of going to Chesterfield; but it is to remain a parochial chapel, served by incumbents who are simply clerks appointed during the pleasure of the parson of Chesterfield. As a matter of fact, Wingerworth remained till modern times a chapel of Chesterfield, served by curates appointed in this way (Bacon, *Liber Regis*, p. 178), and it was not until the nineteenth century that the incumbent was instituted as rector. It would seem that Nicholas had endowed the chapel of Wingerworth, which perhaps he had built, with a tithe from the carucates of Wingerworth in addition to the ancient payment which they owed to the church of Chesterfield, and had claimed to be the patron of Wingerworth. He now renounces his claim to the patronage, and acknowledges that his new endowment is a gift in alms to the parson of Chesterfield. The persons mentioned as assenting are interested in various ways: bishop Alexander sent his representatives because William Rufus had given the church of Chesterfield to his predecessor; Philip the dean because he was rector of Chesterfield; Walter because he was the arch-deacon of the place; Robert de Ferrers because he was Nicholas' feudal superior; Nicholas for reasons which are apparent. Nicholas and his heirs held a knight's fee in Brailsford and Wingerworth of the Ferrers family. Nicholas was described as 'de Wingerworth,' but his successors used the name of Brailsford (Historical Manuscripts Commission, *Manuscripts of the Duke of Rutland* iv, 54). Robert de Ferrers became earl of Derby in 1138, so the present text is before that date.

*Folio 36.

Hdl.

. 3 . 6 .

203

318. Grant by Roger de Mowbray to the church of Lincoln of the church of Empingham [co. Rutland], to hold it as it was best held by any predecessor of the grantor, namely, Gilbert of Ghent, and Walter his son, and Gilbert of Ghent son of Walter; provided that if anyone shall attempt to prove that the said church never was nor ought to be a prebend of the church of Lincoln, the present charter shall not prevent Roger from acting in accordance with his right. (Henry II.)

De ecclesia de Empingham' (A marg.).

Rogerus de Molbrai . omnibus parrochianis sancte Marie
Lincol' . salutem . Noueritis me concessisse deo 7 ecclesie
sancte Marie Linc' ecclesiam de Empingham cum terris 7
5 decimis 7 omnibus aliis rebus seu consuetudinibus ad prefatam
ecclesiam pertinentibus . quatinus memorata ecclesia Linc' .
ita bene 7 in pace 7 honorifice 7 libere 7 quiete eandem
ecclesiam de Empingeham cum omnibus rebus ac libertatibus
seu consuetudinibus ad ipsam pertinentibus imperpetuum
10 atque inconcusse teneat : sicut eam unquam melius 7 liberius
7 quietius tempore alicuius predecessorum . idest Gisleberti

- de Gant . 7 Walteri filii eius . 7 Gisleberti de Gant filii Walteri ante me tenuit . Ea tamen conditione quod siquis disrationare uoluerit quod predicta ecclesia de Empingham in prebenda
 15 sancte Marie Linc' nunquam fuerit aut esse non debuerit : nullatenus propter hanc presentem cartam remaneat quin ego ea que ad ius meum pertinent inde faciam.

Text : MS—A.

204

319. Gift by Robert de Tenchebrai to the church of Saint Mary of Aylesbury of half a hide in Quarrendon [co. Buckingham] in exchange for the grant of the cemetery of Quarrendon, namely, one virgate of land held in villeinage formerly promised for this purpose, another virgate of Robert's own *culturæ*, to sow every year five acres lying together in each of three places, and the whole tithe of his demesne and of his men, and with the virgate of demesne as much meadow as belongs to one virgate in the same village. (1135–1147.)

De dimidia hida terre in Querendona (marg.).

- .A. dei gracia Linc' episcopo Robertus de Tenechebrai salutem . Nouerit paternitas uestra domine¹ me dedisse deo
 7 ecclesie beate Marie de Ailesberie dimidiam hidam terre
 5 in Querendona in elemosinam liberam 7 ab omni seruitio quietam . 7 pro concessu cimiterii habendi in eadem uilla de² Querendona scilicet unam uirgatam de villanatu olim ad hoc ipsum dispositam 7 promissam . 7 aliam de propriis culturis meis ad seminandum in ea singulis annis .xv. acras :
 10 in tribus locis . in unoquoque .v. acras simul . 7 totam decimam plenarie de proprio meo dominio 7 de omnibus hominibus meis in blado 7 in cunctis rebus aliis . 7 pratum cum ipsa uirgata de dominio : quantum pertinet ad unam uirgatam eiusdem uille . Testibus . Baldrico de Sigillo . 7 Alexandro
 15 capellano regis . 7 Waltero de Hildesdona . 7 Edwardo³ de Querendona . 7 Alexandro de Podiis . 7 Hugone Blundo .
 7 aliis.⁴

Text : MS—A. R246.

Var. R. ; ¹ domine is *interlineated* A. ² de is *interlineated* A. ³ Eadwardo R.
⁴ add Valeta R.

205

320. Writ of Robert count of Meulan commanding Walter de Belmes and the men of Empingham to cause bishop Robert

[I] to have the tithe which belongs to his church in the same village as fully as it was given in the time of Gilbert of Ghent. (Before 5 June, 1118.)

De decimis de Empingham' (marg.).

Robertus comes de Mellent Waltero de Belmes . 7 hominibus de Epingeham salutem . Precipio uobis ut faciatis habere Roberto episcopo Linc' decimam que pertinet ecclesie sue de eadem uilla . ita plenarie sicut plenius data fuit tempore Gileberti de Gant . Et uidete ne inde audiam clamorem . Valete.

Marginalia: Inter cartas comitum . . . (13 cent.).

Text: MS—A.

Note: Cp. above, vol. i, 28. Count Robert died 5 June, 1118.

Folio 36d.

206

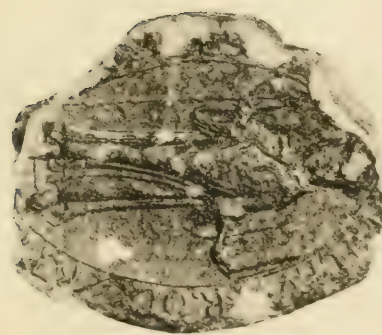
321. Notification by Robert [de Gorham] the abbot and the convent of Saint Albans [co. Hertford] of a composition with respect to the claim of subjection which bishop Robert [II] of Lincoln and his chapter had preferred against them: The bishop and dean and chapter have renounced their claim of jurisdiction over the monastery and its fifteen privileged churches, which shall henceforth be free to receive chrism, oil, benediction of abbots, ordination of monks and clerks, dedication of the said churches, consecrations of altars, and any other sacraments from any bishop they please. In return for this, the abbot, with the consent of his chapter, has granted to the church of Lincoln in perpetuity the village of Fingest [co. Buckingham], with its church, as an estate of ten pounds' worth of land. Also the tithe of the church of Wakerley [co. Northampton], which the church of Lincoln heretofore had from the abbot and monks as a yearly payment for the aforesaid churches, shall remain to the church of Lincoln. Further, the rest of the churches of the monastery or its cells throughout the bishopric of Lincoln shall render to the bishop and his archdeacon such obedience and subjection as is due from other churches. At Westminster. (Circa 8) March, 1163.

De concordia facta inter Robertum episcopum et capitulum ecclesie Linc' . 7 Robertum abbatem 7 conuentum sancti Albani super subiectione . 7 aliis . 7 super xv. ecclesiis priuilegiatis . De villa de Tingehurst (A marg.).

- 5 Robertus . dei gracia abbas ecclesie sancti Albani . 7 totus
conuentus eiusdem loci . Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie
filiis salutem . Notum sit vniuersitati uestre quod controuersia
illa quam Robertus Linc' episcopus . 7 eius capitulum monas-
terio nostro 7 nobis de subiectione mouerant ⁊ consilio 7
10 opera domini nostri .H'. secundi . illustris regis Anglorum 7
uenerabilis patris nostri .T. Cantuariensis . archiepiscopi .
7 domini Rogeri Eboracensis archiepiscopi . aliorum etiam
episcoporum H'. Wintoniensis . Nigelli . Heliensis . Willelmi .
Norwicensis . Jocellini Saresbiriensis . Bartholomei .
15 Exoniensis . Hylarii . Cicestrensis . Hugonis . Dunelmensis .
Ricardi Choventrensis¹ . Gilleberti . Herefordensis ⁊ hoc modo
sopita est . Predictus episcopus . 7 A. decanus . 7 vniuersum
capitulum Linc' . querimonie qua nos 7 monasterium nostrum
in subiectionem petebant ⁊ inperpetuum renuntiauerunt .
20 et omne ius quod sibi . 7 ecclesie sue in persona nostra . 7
monasterio nostro . 7 in xv.² ecclesiis nostris . priuilegiatis
uendicabant ⁊ in manu domini regis . in presentia dominorum
Cantuariensis . 7 Eboracensis . archiepiscoporum . 7 supra-
dictorum episcoporum omnino refutauerunt . concedentes .
25 ut de cetero liberum sit nobis 7 monasterio nostro . 7 pre-
nominatis ecclesiis crisma . oleum³ . benedictionem abbatum .
ordinationes ⁴monachorum 7 clericorum⁴ . dedicationes pre-
dictarum ecclesiarum . 7 consecrationes altarium . 7 cetera
si que sint⁵ sacramenta ⁊ a quo maluerint episcopo absque
30 eorum reclamacione accipere . Nos autem 7 assensu totius
capituli nostri pro hac refutatione 7 renuntiatione consenciente
& fauente domino rege villam de Tingehurst ad ius monasterii
nostri pertinentem cum ecclesia 7 omnibus ad eandem uillam
pertinentibus pro .x.⁶ libratis terre . ecclesie Linc' perpetuo
35 iure possidendam concessimus . Decima de Wakerleꝝ . quam
ecclesia Linc' . á nostra prius habuerat ⁊ pro annuo censu
predictarum ecclesiarum .xv.² penes eam perpetuo remanente .
Porro relique ecclesie monasterii nostri uel cellarum nostrarum
passim per Linc' episcopatum constitute . eam obedientiam
40 7 subiectionem quam alie ecclesie debent ⁊ episcopo Linc'
7 eius archidiacono . exhibebunt . Et si quid conceptum est
in priuilegiis utriusque ecclesie super illis ecclesiis uel cellis .
uel personis in eis commorantibus tam clericis monachis .
quam laicis ⁊ nullum robur aduersus hanc pactionem optineat .
45 Quod ne decetero reuocari possit in litem ⁊ scripti presentis
attestatione 7 sigilli nostri 7 capituli appositione confir-
mamus . Testibus Episcopis prenominalis . Abbatibus ⁊
Laurentio Westmonasteriensi . Willelmo Ramesiensi . Reginaldo
Persorensi . Gregorio . Malmesbiriensi . Clemente . Eboracensi .
50 Archidiaconis ⁊ Gaufrido Cantuarie . Ricardo Pietav' . Comitibus
⁊ Roberto Legrecestrie . Hugone . Norfolcie . Willelmo

De ob. di. qm. alius ecclesie sibi aliam. 7 tunc ostendit eadem loca. v. m. h. s. s. e. m. a. t. e. ecclesie filius est. Hoc sit missa nre qd. amonit. illa qm. Rob. linc. ep. 7 ei caput m. o. n. a. s. t. i. o. n. i. s. n. r. o. 7 nob. de sub. v. e. n. e. m. o. n. a. n. t. c. o. n. s. i. l. i. o. z. o. p. a. d. n. i. n. i. b. s. s. e. c. u. n. d. u. m. i. l. l. u. s. t. r. s. R. e. g. A. r. c. h. e. p. 7 u. e. n. a. b. i. l. p. a. t. s. n. r. i. T. C. a. n. t. a. r. c. h. e. p. i. 7 d. n. i. R. o. g. e. s. t. b. e. a. r. c. h. e. p. i. A. l. i. o. r. 7 q. u. o. r. b. s. q. u. i. n. t. H. i. s. h. e. t. S. u. b. t. i. l. i. h. o. n. o. r. s. s. o. l. i. t. e. a. a. R. a. t. h. o. l. e. o. n. l. i. v. i. t. o. e. s. t. R. e. c. h. o. s. e. t. S. i. t. H. i. e. p. h. o. c. m. s. o. p. i. e. a. r. p. o. n. e. q. u. i. d. e. a. d. e. a. n. 7 m. i. s. s. a. l. a. p. i. t. u. l. i. n. e. q. u. i. n. a. m. e. q. u. o. s. 7 m. o. n. a. s. t. i. u. n. r. i. m. s. u. b. i. e. c. t. i. o. n. i. p. e. t. b. a. r. i. n. p. p. e. n. i. r. e. m. i. t. a. n. t. e. S. e. d. e. i. n. s. q. u. i. d. e. e. c. c. l. i. e. s. u. e. i. n. p. s. o. n. a. l. i. n. r. a. 7 m. o. n. a. s. t. i. o. n. i. s. n. r. o. 7 m. s. a. c. c. l. i. i. n. r. i. s. p. u. l. e. g. i. a. t. u. e. n. d. i. c. a. b. i. t. i. m. a. n. u. d. n. i. R. e. g. 7 p. r. e. s. i. d. i. a. l. i. n. o. r. 7 d. n. o. r. a. r. c. h. e. p. i. 7 s. u. p. e. r. i. o. r. s. p. o. r. o. o. i. o. r. e. s. u. a. l. i. a. n. t. c. o. n. c. e. d. e. n. t. e. s. 7 d. e. o. c. c. o. l. i. b. r. i. m. s. i. t. n. o. b. 7 m. o. n. a. s. t. i. o. n. i. s. n. r. o. 7 p. r. o. n. o. t. a. t. s. e. c. c. l. i. s. l. e. m. i. l. d. n. o. B. e. n. e. d. i. c. t. i. o. n. i. a. l. i. u. m. O. d. i. n. a. t. i. o. n. e. s. m. o. n. a. c. h. o. r. 7 t. h. e. a. r. s. B. e. d. e. a. t. i. o. s. p. r. e. t. e. b. 7 e. c. c. l. i. a. r. 7 C. o. n. s. e. c. r. a. t. i. o. n. e. s. a. l. t. a. r. u. m. 7 t. e. r. a. s. i. q. s. s. a. c. r. a. m. e. n. t. a. d. i. q. m. a. l. i. u. e. n. t. i. n. r. a. s. p. i. o. a. l. i. q. e. a. r. c. l. a. m. a. t. i. o. n. e. l. o. q. u. e. H. o. s. a. n. t. a. s. s. e. n. s. u. t. r. a. c. a. p. i. t. u. n. r. i. p. h. u. e. r. e. s. u. l. t. a. t. i. o. n. e. r. e. m. i. t. a. t. i. o. n. e. c. o. n. s. e. c. r. a. t. i. o. n. e. 7 f. u. e. r. u. n. t. d. n. o. R. e. g. C. i. l. l. a. d. e. T. i. n. c. e. r. u. s. t. a. d. i. u. s. m. o. n. a. s. t. i. u. n. r. i. p. r. a. n. e. n. t. e. e. u. e. c. c. l. i. a. 7 o. b. i. e. d. i. t. i. n. s. n. u. l. l. a. p. r. o. n. e. n. t. i. b. p. r. e. l. i. b. r. a. t. s. t. r. e. e. c. c. l. i. e. l. i. n. e. p. p. e. t. u. o. u. i. t. e. s. i. b. i. d. i. a. p. r. e. s. s. i. m. V. e. r. n. a. l. d. e. s. u. n. d. e. r. e. l. e. t. q. u. i. d. e. c. c. l. i. a. l. i. n. e. 4. n. r. a. s. i. b. i. b. u. e. r. u. n. t. p. r. a. n. o. c. e. n. s. u. p. d. i. c. a. n. t. e. c. e. l. i. a. r. 20. p. e. n. s. e. a. l. i. u. p. p. e. t. u. o. r. e. m. a. n. e. n. t. e. P. a. r. o. R. e. l. i. q. e. s. i. e. a. n. o. n. a. s. t. i. u. n. r. i. u. d. a. l. i. a. s. n. r. a. s. p. u. s. s. i. m. p. l. i. n. e. s. p. e. c. i. a. l. i. g. i. s. t. a. t. u. r. e. e. a. m. o. b. e. d. i. t. a. 7 s. u. b. i. e. c. t. i. o. n. i. q. u. i. a. l. i. e. e. c. c. l. i. e. d. e. b. e. n. t. e. p. r. o. l. i. n. e. 4. a. r. c. h. e. p. i. g. e. h. i. b. e. t. S. e. s. i. a. l. c. o. n. c. e. p. t. i. 7 i. n. p. u. l. e. a. r. s. n. r. i. s. q. e. c. c. l. i. e. s. u. p. i. l. l. e. c. c. l. i. s. a. t. e. s. t. i. t. p. s. o. n. i. a. n. e. i. s. a. n. o. e. a. n. t. i. b. 7 i. n. d. i. o. s. m. o. a. t. i. q. u. i. l. u. a. n. u. l. l. i. a. r. o. b. u. r. i. d. o. s. i. s. h. a. n. e. p. l. a. c. i. t. i. o. n. i. o. r. n. e. m. a. t. i. s. n. e. d. e. c. e. r. e. n. o. u. e. c. l. i. a. n. p. s. i. t. i. n. l. i. n. e. s. e. p. t. a. p. r. e. s. e. n. t. i. a. a. r. e. s. t. a. t. i. o. n. e. 7 e. c. c. l. i. s. a. n. t. i. b. 7 i. n. d. i. o. s. m. o. a. t. i. q. u. i. l. u. a. n. u. l. l. i. a. r. o. b. u. r. i. d. o. s. i. s. h. a. n. e. p. l. a. c. i. t. i. o. n. i. o. r. n. e. m. a. t. i. s. n. e. d. e. c. e. r. e. n. o. u. e. c. l. i. a. n. p. s. i. t. i. n. l. i. n. e. s. e. p. t. a. p. r. e. s. e. n. t. i. a. a. r. e. s. t. a. t. i. o. n. e. 7 e. c. c. l. i. s. a. n. t. i. b. 7 i. n. d. i. o. s. m. o. a. t. i. q. u. i. l. u. a. n. u. l. l. i. a. r. o. b. u. r. i. d. o. s. i. s. h. a. n. e. p. l. a. c. i. t. i. o. n. i. o. r. n. e. m. a. t. i. s. n. e. d. e. c. e. r. e. n. o. u. e. c. l. i. a. n. p. s. i. t. i. n. l. i. n. e. s. e. p. t. a. p. r. e. s. e. n. t. i. a. a. r. e. s. t. a. t. i. o. n. e. 7 e. c. c. l. i. s. a. n. t. i. b. 7 i. n. d. i. o. s. m. o. a. t. i. q. u. i. l. u. a. n. u. l. l. i. a. r. o. b. u. r. i. d. o. s. i. s. h. a. n. e. p. l. a. c. i. t. i. o. n. i. o. r. n. e. m. a. t. i. s. n. e. d. e. c. e. r. e. n. o. u. e. c. l. i. a. n. p. s. i. t. i. n. l. i. n. e. s. e. p. t. a. p. r. e. s. e. n. t. i. a. a. r. e. s. t. a. t. i. o. n. e. 7 e. c. c. l. i. s. a. n. t. i. b. 7 i. n. d. i. o. s. m. o. a. t. i. q. u. i. l. u. a. n. u. l. l. i. a. r. o. b. u. r. i. d. o. s. i. s. h. a. n. e. p. l. a. c. i. t. i. o. n. i. o. r. n. e. m. a. t. i. s. n. e. d. e. c. e. r. e. n. o. u. e. c. l. i. a. n. p. s. i. t. i. n. l. i. n. e. s. e. p. t. a. p. r. e. s. e. n. t. i. a. a. r. e. s. t. a. t. i. o. n. e. 7 e. c. c. l. i. s. a. n. t. i. b. 7 i. n. d. i. o. s. m. o. a. t. i. q. u. i. l. u. a. n. u. l. l. i. a. r. o. b. u. r. i. d. o. s. i. s. h. a. n. e. p. l. a. c. i. t. i. o. n. i. o. r. n. e. m. a. t. i. s. n. e. d. e. c. e. r. e. n. o. u. e. c. l. i. a. n. p. s. i. t. i. n. l. i. n. e. s. e. p. t. a. p. r. e. s. e. n. t. i. a. a. r. e. s. t. a. t. i. o. n. e. 7 e. c. c. l. i. s. a. n. t. i. b. 7 i. n. d. i. o. s. m. o. a. t. i. q. u. i. l. u. a. n. u. l. l. i. a. r. o. b. u. r. i. d. o. s. i. s. h. a. n. e. p. l. a. c. i. t. i. o. n. i. o. r. n. e. m. a. t. i. s. n. e. d. e. c. e. r. e. n. o. u. e. c. l. i. a. n. p. s. i. t. i. n. l. i. n. e. s. e. p. t. a. p. r. e. s. e. n. t. i. a. a. r. e. s. t. a. t. i. o. n. e. 7 e. c. c. l. i. s. a. n. t. i.





6 in. x 1 1/2 in.

Ego alexand' di g'ia lincol' eps do eolig de grece
piscandi in terra quoniam aua edisseille et de
durae - nominat p laci illi q' uenit habe ita ut a nescire d'ombr
ne p aliq' dimittat p totu piscari teste addehne archie.

Quod ad honore dei et pacis ecclesie gestu est dignum est commendari memorie. ne reru gestaru elatione uocata: contingat aliq' fortasse casu que in p'io... unde 7 qd me incoluntie
etiam 7 ecclesiam sei Albani in reformatione pacis acui e plena tyro committitur. ut si quido uocasse fuerit: ad ipsi ob reru habenda fide recurrat. hoc itaq; me ecclesie ipsas... e caru pleno assensu p'sentem
agaphe confirmat. q' habebat singulis annis ecclesia beati Albani solenne p'sessiones de ora herfordiana quatu in lincolniensi parrochia committit. dieb; quib; eas dimisit: unquam habuisse. s'ora scilicet
a prima p' sessione dei. ut s'ora terra infra pentecosten: q' forte ad die p'sentiu n' uenerunt: habebat ead ecclesia beati Albani p'sessiones ecclesiaru illaru. de ceterisq; de monia de hothama. sic tam
ipse tunc ecclesie p'sessiones lincolniensis ecclesie cu aliis ecclesiis q' hanc communiu quib; se constituit g'ebitaur. Qd siq' de herfordiana ut p'dictis locis p'sessiones hanc ecclesie beati Albani g'ebit soluerunt:
ut officiat ei qui eos commendat p'cedat habuerit: infra uiginti dies ex quo requiritur fuerit ecclesiastica uoluntate ipsos ad satisfactione ad sei Albani uenire c'pelleret. Qd ne p'ut officiat et aliq' uenire
su n' fecerit: assensu in hoc qd 7 lincolniensis ecclesia ut abbas ecclesie sei Albani eos canonice ceterosq; singulis annis quib; epi ut officiat et ule uenirentur illarum iussu facere distulderet: ubi ea habebat fa
ueret. Que u' p' se ita uia 7 concessa se ne aliquam p'cedi aut ueniret: officialini inoz clericos ut laicos de herfordiana ad sy nodu ut conuenerit aliquo tuncor t'pore:
p' sessiones ia dicat p'sessiones aut consuetas beati Albani uenirentur in
p' sessiones quocq; ecclesia se ia dicat t'pore. p' sessiones aut uoluerit habere: hac parrochiam suam indulta puerat ne ob loca remoueret sui
colonia sangari c'pellerent: Qd quide monachi n' impredirent: consuetas p' sessiones beati Albani ubi eas qui ab aliq' habere nesciunt: sacra e aut li copioia apud sei Hecor p'sentib; 7 p' sessiones: ex
parte lincolniensis ecclesie Rodbro epo linc' hauri hauriend. N' ill' uorharum: Dauid Buechm: Rodbro oreneshold archidiaconus. huiusmodi subdecano. Rog' can' hauri Cancell' 0'agilthris Reg' simplici. Rad' abbo
ni. Hedi de Sugillo. Ex parte ecclesie beati Albani Rodbro abbo eide loci. 0'agilthris Laur'. Hug' parret. Ad' cellarium. Sym de merston. Hodi filio Germani. Hs' t'elli: Ruc' lund. 7 Gist' herford: epi. God' egrie
tam. 7 Petro de alba maria abib. Rodb' de merston. 7 herbro de sei Hecor p'sentib; Hug' de o'parit. 7 Rad' de o'c. archidiaconus. Gist' filio Joehun lund. 0'agilthris ambrosio. 7 Ruc' o'mnia. Aluer' de Warhamel.

W V N O C N A N I V M

15 in. x 4 1/2 in.

Arundell : Baronibus : Ricardo de Luci 7 Ricardo . de Humeto .
Henrico filio Geroldi . Anno ab incarnato domino .M'. C.
lx.iiij. mense Martio . apud Westmonasterium.

Facsimile facing page 12.

Endorsed : (1) Tingehurst (14 cent.). (2) .j.

Slit for one seal, and tag for another. Size: 12 x 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Marginalia in A : Nota subieccionem abbatis sancti Albani (15 cent.).

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/88/1/57. A. Ivii (2). Pd—*C.C.R.* iv, 149(2).

Var. R. : ¹ Couent' A. ² quindecim A. ³ oleum A. ^{4.4} clericorum 7 monachorum
A. ⁵ sunt A. ⁶ decem A. ⁷ Malmeb' A.

Note : For the dispute between the two churches, see *Gesta Abbatum Monasterii Sancti Albani* (ed. H. T. Riley, Rolls Series) i, 128–59. For the king's charter confirming this composition, see above, vol. i, 64–6.

207

322. Composition between the church of Lincoln and the church of Saint Albans with respect to processions : The church of Saint Albans shall have every year from the part of Hertfordshire which is contained in the diocese of Lincoln solemn processions on the days of old accustomed. It shall also have the procession of the churches of Chesham [co. Buckingham], Luton, and Houghton Regis [co. Bedford] ; provided, however, that these three churches shall furnish a procession for the church of Lincoln together with the other churches of the archdeaconries in which they are situate. The church of Lincoln shall, outside the times of the processions of Saint Albans, have its processions from Hertfordshire in the same county, the parishioners having the indulgence of not being forced to journey as far as Lincoln ; saving to Saint Albans' own churches their ancient liberty. At Saint Neots [co. Huntingdon]. (1155–1159.)

De processionibus habendis apud sanctum Albanum de Herfordsira (A marg.).

Quod ad honorem dei 7 pacem ecclesie gestum est dignum est commendari memorie . ne rerum gestarum elabente

- 5 noticia : contingat aliquo fortasse casu que in pacem redacta sunt iterato perturbari . Vnde 7 quod inter Lincolniensem ecclesiam 7 ecclesiam sancti Albani in reformatione pacis actum est presenti scripto committitur . ut si quando necesse fuerit : ad ipsum ob rerum habendam fidem recurratur .
- 10 Hoc itaque inter ecclesias ipsas¹ [actum²] est 7 earum pleno assensu presenti cyrographo confirmatum . Habebit singulis annis ecclesia beati Albani solennes³ processiones* de tota Herfordseira quantum in Lincolniensi parrochia continetur .

- diebus quibus eas dinoscitur . antiquitus habuisse . sexta
 15 scilicet feria proxima post Ascensionem domini . uel sexta
 feria infra Pentecosten ⁊ si qui forte ad diem predictum non
 uenerint . Habebit etiam ecclesia beati Albani processionem
 ecclesiarum istarum . de Cestresham . de [L²]uitonia . de
 Hohtuna . sic tamen ut ipse tres ecclesie processionem
 20 Lincolniensis⁴ ecclesie cum aliis ecclesiis archidiaconatum in
 quibus sunt constitute exhibeant . Quod si qui de Herford-
 scira uel predictis locis processionem hanc ecclesie beati
 Albani exhibere noluerint ⁊ episcopus uel officialis eius qui
 eos coercendi⁵ potestatem habuerit ⁊ infra uiginti dies ex
 25 quo requisitus fuerit ecclesiastica iusticia ipsos ad satis-
 factionem ad sanctum Albanum uenire compellet . Quod
 si episcopus uel officialis eius aliquo interueniente casu non
 fecerit ⁊ assentit in hoc episcopus ⁊ Lincolniensis⁶ ecclesia
 ut abbas ecclesie sancti Albani eos canonice coercendi⁵ singulis
 30 annis quibus episcopus uel officialis eius ultra terminum
 statutum iusticiam facere distulerit ⁊ liberam habeat facul-
 tatem . Que uero pie statuta ⁊ concessa sunt ne aliquatenus
 impediuntur . utrinque prouisum ⁊ statutum est ne episcopus
 Lincoln⁷ uel aliquis officialium suorum clericos uel laicos
 35 de Herfordscira⁷ ad synodum uel conuentum aliquem euocet
 temporibus quibus processiones iam dictas sequi debent .
 neque in duabus festiuitatibus sancti Albani . sed neque
 proximis octo diebus ante uel post ipsas solennitates⁸ . nec
 aliquo modo iam dictas processiones aut consuetas beati
 40 Albani uenerationes impediunt . Lincolniensis quoque ecclesia
 extra iam dicta tempora post festum sancti Iohannis pro-
 cessiones suas de Herfordscira in eodem comitatu cum uoluerit
 habeat . hac parrochianis suis indulta pietate ne ob loci
 remotionem Lincolniam fatigari compellantur . Quod quidem
 45 monachi non impediunt ⁊ conseruata propriis ecclesiis beati
 Albani libertate quam ab antiquo habere noscuntur . Facta
 est autem hec compositio apud sanctum Neotum presentibus
 ⁊ pariter consentientibus ex parte Lincolniensis⁹ ecclesie
 Rodberto¹⁰ episcopo Linc' . Henrico Huntendonie . Willelmo
 50 Norhantunnie¹¹ . Dauid Bucchinghamie . Rodberto¹⁰ Oxene-
 fordie archidiaconis . Humfrido subdecano . Rogero cantore
 Hamone cancellario . magistris Reginaldo Simplici . Radulfo
 Cadom' . Nicholao de Sigillo . Ex parte ecclesie beati Albani
 Rodberto¹⁰ abbate eiusdem loci . magistro Laurentio . Hugone
 55 Partes . Adam cellarario . Symone de Merstuna . Nicholao
 filio Geruasii . His¹² testibus Ricardo Lundoniensi . ⁊
 Gilleberto Herefordensi . episcopis . Godefrido Egenesam' .
 ⁊ Petro de Alba Marla abbatibus . Rodberto de Meritona .
 ⁊ Hereberto de sancto Neoto prioribus . Hugone de Marin'
 60 . ⁊ Radulfo de Dici archidiaconis . Gilleberto filio Jocelini

Lund' . magistro Ambrosio . 7 Ricardo Minerua . Alueredo de Watamest' . Rodberto¹⁰ de Terrefeld' . 7 multis aliis.

C Y R O G R A P H V M:¹³

Facsimile facing page 13.

Endorsements: (1) Inter abbatem de Sancto Albano 7 ecclesiam Lincoln' (13 cent.). (2) Compositio inter decanum 7 capitulum ex vna parte 7 abbatem 7 conuentum Sancti Albani ex altera super Pentecost' oblationibus . 7 alia capitulum 7 monasterium de Eynesham iuxta Oxon' super eidem oblationibus (14 cent.).

Two seals attached by tags to the head of the charter: (1) brown wax, pointed oval 2½ x 8 inches; figure of the abbot, vested, standing with the right hand holding pastoral staff, and the left hand a book: [S]I[GILLVM ROD[BE]RTI Size of charter: 15 x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/1/58. A.

Var. R.: ¹ om. ipsas A. ² supplied from A, the original charter having been injured.

³ Sollempnes A. ⁴ Linc' A. ⁵ cohercendi A. ⁶ Lincol' A. ⁷ Herdfordscira A.

⁸ sollempnitates A. ⁹ Lincoln' A. ¹⁰ Roberto A. ¹¹ Norhamtun' A. ¹² Hiis A.

¹³ om. A.

Note: For the dispute about processions see *Gesta Abbatum Monasterii Sancti Albani*, pp. 130–1, where it is stated, 'Hujus vero compositionis forma a prædicto Episcopo Gileberto Herefordensi, cognomento "Folioth," dictata est: utriusque ecclesiæ sigillis concessa et confirmata est' (p. 131). Cp. *ibid.*, iii, 505–6.

*Folio 37.

Hdl.

. 3 . 7 .

Folio 37d.

208

323. Grant by William Panet, minister of the brethren of the Temple dwelling in Gaul, and the whole chapter of the brethren in England, to bishop Robert [II] and his successors, of the place of the Temple near the city of London first built by the brethren, to hold for a yearly pension of seven shillings. Lest the extent of the place hereafter be in doubt, the boundaries are committed to writing. At the New Temple, May, 1161.

De domibus Lundon' (marg.).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis frater Willelmus Panet fratrum Templi in Gallia commorantium minister .
7 vniuersum capitulum fratrum Angliæ . salutem . Vniuersitati
5 tam presentium quam futurorum harum relatione innotescimus nos concessisse pro .c. marcis nobis solutis Roberto episcopo Linc' . 7 eius successoribus imperpetuum locum Templi iuxta urbem Lond' primo á nobis edificatum sibi 7 ecclesie Linc' . á nobis possidendum . sub annua pensione .vii. solidorum .
10 qui in ebdomada paschali singulis annis persoluentur . Et ne inposterum quantitas loci dubitationem inducat dignum duximus metas scripto commendare . Latitudo ex parte aquilonis a uia publica usque ad fossam 7 claustram que claudit ambitum ex parte austri uersus gardinum . Longitudo

- 15 uero a parte occidentis a capite stabuli ultra ecclesiam 7
cimiterium quantum terra nostra in orientem protenditur .
Hiis testibus . Nigello Elyensi episcopo . Giselberto Here-
fordensi episcopo . Roberto comite Legrecestrie . Willelmo
comite Gloecestrie . Henrico filio Geroldi camerario regis .
20 Willelmo de Bello Campo . Roberto archidiacono Oxenefordie .
Roberto de Burnham' . Anno ab incarnatione domini .Mº .
c. lxº. iº. mense Maii . apud nouum Templum per manum
.W. capellani.

Marginalia : Inter cartas abbatum priorum 7 virorum religiosorum.

Text: MS—A.

209

324. Grant by R[obert 'le Bossu'] earl of Leicester to the church of Lincoln and bishop Alexander and his successors, in satisfaction of the damages inflicted by the earl or his men, of ten burgesses (whose names are given) within the walls of Leicester with their messuages and lands and dwellings, to hold as the earl or his father or any of his predecessors best held them. (1139-1147.)

De decem burgensibus in Legercestria (marg.).

- .R. comes Legrecestrie . Radulfo vicecomiti 7 omnibus
baronibus 7 hominibus suis Francis 7 Anglis salutem . Sciatis
me pro satisfactione ac dampnorum per me seu per meos
5 ecclesie Linc' episcopo illatorum restitutione dedisse in
elemosinam firmam ac perpetuam prefate ecclesie Linc' . 7
.A. episcopo . 7 omnibus successoribus eius episcopis decem
burgenses infra muros Legrecestrie cum domibus 7 terris ac
mansionibus suis liberos atque a gablis siue adiutoriis atque
10 omnibus exactionibus reliquis omnino quietos . cum socha
etiam 7 sache 7 tol 7 theam 7 infangentheof . 7 omnibus
libertatibus 7 dignitatibus reliquis . Vnde 7 uolo ac firmiter
precipio quatinus ecclesia Linc' 7 episcopus predictos
burgenses cum domibus 7 terris ac mansionibus suis ita
15 bene 7 in pace 7 libere 7 honorifice 7 quiete teneat¹ sicut
unquam pater meus uel ego uel aliquis predecessorum
nostrorum eos melius 7 liberius 7 honorificentius 7 quietius
tenuit . Burgensium autem quos ecclesie Linc' 7 episcopo
dedi : ista sunt nomina . Sueinus filius Thedrici . Stori filius
20 Sache . Walrauen . Rodbertus Fine . Willelmus filius Rauen .
Dairedus ad portam . 7 Erneis' uicinus suus . Osmundus
filius Symonis . Brunnigus . Robertus Schlenc . Testium
quoque qui donationi huic interfuerunt : ista sunt nomina .
Symon comes Norhamtunie . Robertus abbas de Geuedona .

- 25 Geruasius abbas de Luda . Bernardus prior de Chenildewrda .
 7 de hominibus episcopi . Rogerus de Ameri . Hugo constabularius . Radulfus de Aluers . Malgerius de Houtuna .
 De hominibus quoque comitis Legrecestrie . Ernaldus de Bosco . Willelmus Burdetus . Gaufridus Abbas . Fulco
 30 Trussellus . Gaufridus Abbas . Willelmus de Nouo Mercato .
 Radulfus filius Gisleberti.

Marginalia : inter cartas comitum.

Text : MS—A. Pd—Nichols, *History of Leicestershire*, II, i, appendix VIII, 'extracted from the Book called Remigius' Register, f. 37' (i.e., the Registrum Antiquissimum).

Var. R. : ¹ sic.

Folio 38.

Hdl.

. 3 . 8 .

210

325. Grant by Robert Grimbald to the church of Lincoln of half a mark of silver yearly in his mill of Owston [co. Leicester], on condition that the church of Saint Andrew of Owston and the canons there be quit of all customary episcopal dues except Peter's pence. (1148–1166.)

De redditu dimidie marce in molendino de Osoluest'.
 (marg.).

- Domino patri .R. dei gracia episcopo Linc' . Robertus Grimbald' salutem . Sciatis quod dedi 7 concessi inperpetuum
 5 ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' uno quoque anno dimidiam marcam argenti in molendino meo de Osulueston' ea conditione quod ecclesia sancti Andréé de Osulueston' 7 canonici ibidem deo seruientes sint liberi 7 quieti ab omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus excepto denario beati Petri.

Text : MS—A.

211

326. Confirmation by Simon earl of Northampton of the next preceding grant. (1148–1166.)

De redditu eodem (marg.).

- Venerabili domino suo .R. dei gracia episcopo Linc' Symon comes Norhamtonie salutem . Sciatis quia uolo 7 concedo quod ecclesia sancte Marie Linc' habeat imperpetuum uno
 5 quoque anno dimidiam marcam argenti in molendino de Osuluestona sicut Robertus Grimbald' illam ei dedit scilicet ea conditione quod ecclesia sancti Andréé de Osulueston' 7 canonici regulares ibidem deo seruientes sint quieti 7 liberi ab omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus excepto denario
 10 beati Petri.

Text : MS—A.

212

327. Grant by Richard Fitz-Urse to the church of Lincoln, as an augmentation of the prebend of Rannulf the canon, of the chapel of Wood Newton [co. Northampton], of the fee of Robert Marmiun, with the tithes and possessions belonging to it, to wit, the manse which Thedric the priest held and in which he dwelt, and that which Robert his son-in-law held, and the manse of Cobbe, and the manse of Thedric the nephew of Wlueua, and the lands belonging to those manses. (Before 1169.)

De capella de Newetona (marg.).

- Notum sit tam futuris quam presentibus quod ego Ricardus filius Vrsi concessi ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' in elemosinam 7 incrementum prebende Rannulfi canonici capellam de
- 5 Neutona de feudo Roberti Marmiun cum decimis 7 rebus omnibus eidem pertinentibus . scilicet cum mansura quam Thedricus presbiter tenuit . in qua ipse manebat . 7 illa quam Robertus gener eius tenuit . 7 mansura Cobbe 7 mansura Thedrici nepotis Wlueue 7 terras predictis mansuris pertinentes .
- 10 Testibus . Willelmo archidiacono . 7 toto capitulo . 7 Ricardo Engaina . Willelmo Olifard' . Roberto de Burnobusca.

Text : MS—A.

Note : The prebend is Nassington.

213

328. Confirmation by Simon de Chanci of his father's gift to the church of Lincoln of fifteen shillings in land in Boultham [co. Lincoln] for the restoration of the church of Corringham which his father burned with fire. (Twelfth century.)

De .xv. solidatis terre in Bultham (marg.).

- Que a patribus rationabiliter fiunt iure a filiis rata conseruantur qui eis in uniuersitate possessionis succedunt . Hoc attendens ego Symon de Chanci concedo ecclesie sancte
- 5 Marie Linc' .xv. solidatas terre in Buletham quietas 7 ab omni seruitio terreno liberas quas pater meus dedit ad restaurationem ecclesie de Coringham . que per ipsum incendio conflagrauit . 7 ad remissionem peccatorum suorum 7 ut perpetuam habeat firmitatem . hec de sua donatione mea
- 10 concessio¹ presentis scripti testimonio confirmo . Et hii sunt testes . Martinus clericus de Wilgetona . 7 Robertus de Nouilla . 7 Osbertus de Calz . Geralinus le Bof . Galfridus Brito . Symundus filius Walteri . 7 Robertus frater eius . Hugo de Granesbi.

Text : MS—A.

Var. R. : ¹ sic.

214

329. Confirmation by T[heobald] archbishop of Canterbury to bishop Robert [II] and the church of Lincoln of Rannulf earl of Chester's gift of the church of Repton [co. Derby] (see no. 316 above). (1148–1151.)

De ecclesia de Rapendon' (marg.).

.T. dei gracia Cantuariensis archiepiscopus ⁊ Anglorum primas venerabili fratri . Roberto . Linc' episcopo salutem . Que diuinis usibus sunt mancipata ecclesiastica debent tuitione
5 muniri . Eapropter dilecte in Christo frater .R. Linc' episcope tuis iustis postulationibus annuentes ⁊ tibi ⁊ per te Linc' ecclesie ecclesiam Rappendone cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in perpetuum confirmamus elemosinam possidendam ex munificentia illustris comitis Rannulfi de Cestra collatam .
10 in recompensationem dampnorum ab eodem comite ecclesie Linc' illatorum . sicut sepredicti comitis de Cestra priuilegium distinguit.

Text: MS—A.

Folio 38d.

215

330. Confirmation by T[heobald] archbishop of Canterbury of earl Simon's grant of Fordales [near Northampton] to bishop Robert [II] and the church of Lincoln (see no. 309 above). (1148–1151.)

Confirmatio .T. de prato quod uocatur Fordailes¹ (marg.).

.T. dei gracia Cantuariensis archiepiscopus ⁊ Anglorum primas venerabili fratri .R. Linc'² episcopo salutem . Que diuinis sunt usibus mancipata ⁊ ecclesiastico debent munimine
5 roborari . Eapropter dilecte in Christo frater .R. Linc'² episcope tuis iustis postulationibus annuentes tibi ⁊ per te Linc'² ecclesie³ pratum iuxta Norhamtonam⁴ quod uocatur Fordales perpetualiter in elemosinam possidendum confirmamus a nobili uiro Symone comite de Norhamtonie⁵ concessum in
10 recompensationem ecclesie de Saltre quam tu frater episcope prefato comiti ad construendam abbatiam liberam dedisti ⁊ absolutam.⁶

Texts: MS—A. P12.

Var. R.: ¹ Fordales P marg. ² Lincol' P. ³ P has episcopo for ecclesie. ⁴ Norhamtonam P. ⁵ Norhant' P. ⁶ add Valete P.

216

331. Grant by A. of Lincoln, in the presence of bishop Robert II, to the church of Lincoln of the manse of Boniva and a bovate which was Frane's. (Circa 1150–1160.)

De mansione Boniue 7 bouata terre (marg.)

- .A. de Linc' omnibus amicis suis tam presentibus quam futuris vniuersis quoque sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam clericis quam laicis salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra
- 5 me pro amore dei 7 pro redemptione anime mée . pro animabus quoque patris ac matris mée omniumque meorum dedisse 7 concessisse ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' mansionem Boniue . 7 bouatam terre que fuit Fran' in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberas 7 quietas ab omni seculari
- 10 exactione absolutas cum omnibus ad ipsas pertinentibus . Volo itaque 7 liberalitatem uestram exoro quatinus pro amore dei 7 meo huiusmodi donationem ratam habeatis . Testes sunt . Hugo de Beius . Robertus episcopus Linc' secundus . in cuius presentia facta fuit hec donatio . 7
- 15 Robertus archidiaconus . 7 Willelmus filius Osberti . 7 Humfridus subdecanus . 7 Hamo cancellarius . 7 Wigerus . 7 Rogerus . 7 Gilebertus . 7 Siwardus . 7 multi alii canonici . 7 Ricardus frater meus . 7 Dionisius . 7 multi alii.

Marginalia: Hec est inter cartas ciuitatis Linc.

Text: MS—A.

217

332. Agreement confirmed in the chapter of Lincoln, and grant by the chapter to Alan the priest, son of Algar of Stoke [co. Lincoln], that he may hold the chapel of Stoke with the tithes of the demesne which was Colegrim's when the chapel was dedicated, and four bovates and a certain manse, rendering therefor five shillings a year to the chapter. (Twelfth century.)

De capella de Stoches (marg.).

- Notum sit presentibus 7 futuris hoc pactum firmatum esse in capitulo sancte Marie Lincoliensis 7 ab ipso capitulo concessum Alano sacerdoti filio Algari de Stokes quod teneat
- 5 capellam de Stoches cum decimis de dominio quod fuit Colgrimi quando capella dedicata fuit . 7 quatuor bouatis terre 7 quadam mansionem redditurus singulis annis .v. solidos capitulo sancte Marie Lincol'.

Text: MS—A.

Note: In 1086, Colegrim, Drew de Beurere's man, held land in South Stoke and North Stoke (*The Lincolnshire Domesday*, 12/91, 30/25, 26).

218

333. Grant by bishop Alexander to Humphrey in *prebendam* of the church of Saint John in Newport [in Lincoln] and half a carucate which was Aye the priest's, and half a carucate which

was of [the church of] All Saints [in the Bail], and half the church of Holy Trinity in Wigford, and one messuage of land in the High street between the smiths and the church of Dunholme, and the whole tithe of Robert de Bussei in Hough on the Hill [co. Lincoln], and one carucate of land in the same village. (1123-1148.)

De dimidia carucata terre que fuit Aye sacerdotis 7 dimidia carucata . que fuit Omnium Sanctorum 7 cetera. De prebenda de Dunham (marg.).

- Alexander episcopus Linc' dedit Humfrido in prebendam
 5 ecclesiam sancti Johannis in Neuport 7 dimidiam carrucatam terre que fuit Aye sacerdotis . 7 dimidiam carrucatam terre que fuit Omnium Sanctorum . 7 dimidiam ecclesiam sancte Trinitatis in Wicheford' . 7 unam mansionem terre in magno uico inter fabros . 7 ecclesiam de Duneham . 7 totam decimam
 10 de dominio Roberti de Bussei in Hacam . 7 in eadem uilla unam carrucatam terre.

Marginalia : De ecclesia sancti Johannis in Niweport 7 de terra Aie sacerdotis P.
 Texts : MS—A. P1.

Note : This charter effects the endowment of the prebend of Newport and Dunham.

219

334. Grant by bishop Alexander to the church of Girton [co. Nottingham] of licence to fish in the Trent as far as the water of the village and the land of the church of Lincoln extend in those parts, and especially in the pool called Licche. (Probably 1145-1148.)

De potestate piscandi in Trente (A marg.).

- Ego Alexander dei gratia Lincol' episcopus do ecclesie de Grettuna¹ potestatem & libertatem piscandi in Trenta quantum aqua eiusdem uille & terre ecclesie nostre in illis
 5 partibus durat . 7 nominatim per lacum illum qui uocatur Licche ita ut a nemine desturbetur² nec pro aliquo dimittat per totum piscari . Teste Adelelmo³ archidiacono.

Facsimile facing page 13.

No endorsement.

Ribband (half of it torn off), and below it a strip for seal. Size : 6 x 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/83/3/7.

Var. R. : ¹ Grettuna A. ² disturbetur A. ³ Adele'mo A.

Note : Adelm's archdeaconry is not known. He does not come into Henry of Huntingdon's 'De contemptu mundi,' and so he belongs probably to Alexander's last years.

ADD. CHART.

335. Confirmation by Adelm the dean and the chapter of the gift by bishop Robert [II] made, in their presence and with their consent, to master Ralf of Caen of the subdeanery with all

that belongs to it, namely, the church of Saint Mary of Leighton [Bromswold, co. Huntingdon] and the chapel of Sale, to hold to Ralf and the subdeans who shall succeed him. (Circa 1162.)

De ecclesia de Lacton' . 7 capella de Sales (marg.).

Adelelmus¹ decanus beate Marie Linc' 7 capitulum eiusdem loci : Omnibus fidelibus sancte matris ecclesie salutem . Noscat uniuersitas uestra nos concessisse 7 presenti carta confirmasse donationem quam dominus noster Robertus dei gratia Lincol' episcopus fecit in presentia nostra . 7 assensu nostro . magistro Radulfo de Cadomo de subdecanatu ecclesie nostre cum omnibus que ad eundem subdecanatum in ecclesia Lincoll' uel extra pertinere noscuntur . scilicet ecclesiam sancte Marie de Lectona . 7 capellam de Sala . cum omnibus ad eandem ecclesiam adiacentibus . in terris . 7 pratis . 7 decimis . 7 oblationibus . 7 hominibus . 7 cum omnibus libertatibus suis . in bosco 7 plano . 7 in omnibus aliis locis . Quare firmiter confirmamus . quod sicut dominus noster episcopus Robertus dedit subdecanatum 7 concessit : idem Radulfus subdecanus 7 successores sui suidecani¹ : prenominationum subdecanatum bene . 7 in pace . 7 honorifice . 7 quiete . 7 libere . teneant . 7 in perpetuum beneficium : possideant . 7 volumus quod nullus super [*the charter is unfinished*].

Text: MS—P14.

Var. R.: ¹ sic.

Note: For Sale, see vol. i, p. 209, above.

220

336. Grant by A[delm] dean of Lincoln, of the land which he bought on the south side of the church of Lincoln between the houses of R[alf of Caen] the subdean and Ilbert the canon, to make houses for the use of the common. (Circa 1160.)

¹De terra inter domos subdecani : 7 mansionem Ilberti canonici¹ (marg.).

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego .A. Linc'² ecclesie decanus dedi 7 concessi terram meam quam emi que est ex parte
5 ecclesie meridiana inter domos .R. subdecani 7 mansionem Ilberti canonici ad faciendas domos ad opus commune.

Texts: MS—A. P13.

Var. R.: ¹ De bederna canonicorum Linc' P. ² Lincoll' P.

Note: The mention by P of the bedern is interesting since it is the only notice of the building which is known. To Professor A. Hamilton Thompson the writer is indebted for the following note:—

“The Bedern at York and Beverley was originally the common dwelling-house of the canons. At York the name became applied to the common hall and chapel of the vicars choral, who were incorporated as a college early in the fifteenth century. The Bedern chapel still remains. At Beverley the word was always applied to the common house of the canons, long after the days when there had ceased to be any actual community of life; and the share in

the common fund which formed the basis of each of the prebends (originally equal) was known as the portion or corrody *de bederna*. The use of the word at Beverley became so nearly equivalent to *communa* that the use at Lincoln may have a merely financial significance; but in the context it evidently refers to buildings connected with the administration of the common fund, and this was the use of the Beverley bedern from an early period. The word is usually taken to mean 'house of prayer,' and its original application was certainly to the common dwelling-place of a religious community."

ADD. CHART.

337. Letters of protection by Nichola de la Haye, castellan of Lincoln castle, and Geoffrey de Cerland, issued at the instance of the Legate, to the church of Lincoln, the dean and canons, and their households. (1217.)

Quedam littera domine N. de Haia ⁊ Galfridi de Cerland' de protectione ecclesie Lincoln' (title).

Omnibus fidelibus Domini .H. regis Anglie has litteras visuris
domina .N. de Haya castellana Linc' ⁊ Galfridus de Cerland
5 salutem in domino . Noueritis quod sub proteccione ⁊
custodia domini regis ⁊ nostra ⁊ omnium fidelium suorum
recepimus ecclesiam Linc' cum omnibus ad eam per-
tinentibus . . decanum ⁊ canonicos ⁊ clericos gloriose virginis
Marie ⁊ familias eorum (domos (res (⁊ possessiones suas
10 vbicumque in potestate nostra fuerint siue in ecclesia
siue extra . Ita quod nullus nostrorum (scilicet in fidelitate
domini regis existencium : siue eciam inimicorum nostrorum
vbicumque obuiare poterimus : in nullo eis forisfaciat . Quare
vestre mandamus vniuersitati ⁊ rogamus : quatinus ecclesiam
15 Linc' . . decanum ⁊ canonicos vniuersos eiusdem ecclesie vt
fideles domini regis ⁊ omnia bona eorum vbicumque sint :
manuteneatis protegatis ⁊ defendatis nullum malum ipsis
vel suis inferentes vel inferri permittentes . Super hiis eciam
faciendis ⁊ obseruandis : speciale mandatum a domino Legato
20 nuper recepimus . Vt autem omnia premissa fideliter per-
ficiamus pro posse nostro : decano ⁊ capitulo predictae Lincoln'
ecclesie has litteras nostras patentes sigillis nostris signatas
fecimus in testimonium Valete.

Text: MS—R60.

A letter of the lady N. de la Haye and Geoffrey de Cerland with reference to the ward of the church of Lincoln.

(margin) A letter of the lady N. de la Haye and Geoffrey Cerland.

To all the faithful subjects of lord H . . king of England who shall see this letter the lady N. de la Haye commandant of the castle of Lincoln and Geoffrey de Cerland Greeting in the Lord. KNOW ye that we have taken in charge and ward of the lord king and of ourselves and of all his faithful subjects the church of Lincoln with all its appurtenances the dean and the canons and the clergy of the glorious virgin Mary together with their households houses goods and possessions wherever they may lie under our authority whether within the church or without. In such wise that no one of our servants to wit of those in the fealty of the lord king and no one even of our enemies wherever we may have power to prevent it may do them injury in anything. WHEREFORE we charge you all and appeal to you that you maintain protect and

defend the church of Lincoln the dean and all the canons of the same church as faithful subjects of the lord king and all their goods wherever they may be neither inflicting nor suffering to be inflicted any harm upon their persons or their goods. With respect to such action and observance we have lately received a special mandate from the lord Legate. MOREOVER that we may faithfully perform the duty set forth to the extent of our power we have in witness issued to the Dean and Chapter of the aforesaid church of Lincoln these our letters patent sealed with our seals. FAREWELL.

ADD. CHART.

338. Notification by R[oger] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln that they have inspected and confirmed the following charters of bishops of Lincoln in favour of Gilbertine houses. At Lincoln. May (probably 1195–1200).

- (i) Q Confirmation by bishop Hugh [I] to the convent of Saint Mary of Sempringham of the churches of Saint Andrew of Sempringham with the chapel of Pointon, the church of Saint Æthelthryth of Stow by Threckingham with the chapel of Birthorpe, the church of Saint Peter of Kirkby [Laythorpe], and the church of Saint Mary of West Torrington [all in co. Lincoln]. (1189–1192.)
- (ii) Q Notification by bishop Hugh [I] that he has instituted the convent of Sempringham in the church of Stow and the chapel of Birthorpe, and has appropriated the church and chapel to the convent. (1195.)
- (iii) Q Notification by bishop Hugh [I] that he has appropriated the church of Laughton [near Folkingham, co. Lincoln] to the convent of Sempringham, and has instituted the convent in the same church. (1195.)
- (iv) Q Notification by bishop Hugh [I] that he has instituted the convent of Sempringham in the church of Billingborough [co. Lincoln], and has appropriated the church to the convent. (1192–1200.)
- (v) Q Confirmation by bishop Robert [II] of the church of Saint Andrew of Billinghay to the nuns of Catley and their brethren, and appropriation of the same to their use. (1149–1166.)
- (vi) Q Confirmation by bishop Hugh [I] to the convent of Bullington of the churches of Saint James of Bullington, Saint Peter of Burgh [le Marsh], Saint Mary of Burgh [le Marsh], Saint Mary of Winthorpe, the mediety of the church of All Saints of Friskney, the third part of the church of Saint Andrew of Fulletby, the church of Saint Albinus of Spridlington, the church of All Saints of Ingham, and the

mediety of the church of Saint Michael of Hackthorn [all in co. Lincoln]. (Circa 1189–1191.)

- (vii) ¶ Appropriation by Geoffrey bishop-elect of Lincoln to the canons and nuns of Bullington of the churches of Burgh [le Marsh], and the churches of Winthorpe [co. Lincoln], Prestwold [co. Leicester], Ingham, Bullington, Langton [by Wragby], [South] Reston, [West] Torrington, Hameringham, and Saint Albinus of Spridlington [co. Lincoln]; and confirmation of what the canons and nuns have in the churches of [South Ferriby], Fulletby, Hackthorn, and Friskney [co. Lincoln]. (1175–1181.)
- (viii) ¶ Confirmation by bishop Hugh [I] to Sixhill priory of the churches of All Saints of Sixhill, Saint Helen of Ludford [Magna], Saint Thomas of [North] Willingham, All Saints of Tealby, Saint Thomas in Market Rasen, Saint Mary of East Wykeham, the mediety of the church of Saint Edward of West Wykeham, and the churches of Saint Margaret of Saleby and Saint Peter of [South] Cadeby [all in co. Lincoln]. (Circa 1189–1191.)
- (ix) ¶ Appropriation by bishop Hugh [I] to the prior and convent of Ormsby of the churches of Saint Helen of [North] Ormsby, Saint Andrew of Utterby, Saint Mary of Fotherby, Saint Saviour of Little Grimsby, All Saints of South Elkington, and the mediety of the church of Saint Edith of Grimoldby [all in co. Lincoln]. (Circa 1189–1191.)
- (x) ¶ Confirmation by bishop Hugh [I] to the nuns of Alvingham of the churches of Saint Mary of [North] Cockerington, Saint Leonard of [South] Cockerington, Saint Adelwold of Alvingham, Saint Margaret of Keddington, and Saint Helen of Little Cawthorpe [all in co. Lincoln]. (1191–1195.)
- (xi) ¶ Confirmation by bishop Hugh [I] to the canons of Malton [co. York] of the churches of Ancaster and Winterton (co. Lincoln). (Circa 1191–1195.)
- (xii) ¶ Appropriation by bishop Hugh [I] to the house of Chicksands [co. Bedford] of the churches of Chicksands, Stotfold with the chapel of Astwick, Haynes, Cople, Keysoe [co. Bedford], and Linslade [co. Buckingham]. (Circa 1191–1195.)

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens pagina peruenerit .R. decanus 7 capitulum Lincolnie salutem in

domino . Ad vniuersitatis uestre noticiam uolumus peruenire
quod nos venerabilium patrum prelatorum ecclesie nostre

5 *Lincoln'* litteras inspeximus in forma subscripta,

[i] ¶ Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens
scriptum peruenerit . Hugo dei gracia *Lincoln'* episcopus
salutem in domino . Cum ex officio cure pastoralis nobis
incumbat quosque fideles sub regimine nostro constitutos
10 in suo iure fouere . speciali tamen quadam prerogatiua
sollicitudinis religiosis personis providere tenemur . ut
7 in spiritalibus¹ proficiant : & bona sua temporalia
tuicione nostra mediante : quietius 7 securius possideant .
Hinc est quod pietatis intuitu concedimus 7 episcopali
15 auctoritate 7 presentis scripti patrocinio confirmamus .
conuentui ecclesie beate Marie de *Sempingham* . ecclesias
quas canonice adepti in diocesi nostra possidere
noscuntur perpetuo possidendas secundum cartas dona-
torum suorum . scilicet ecclesiam sancti André^e de *Semp-*
20 *ingham* cum capella de *Pointun* . 7 ceteris pertinenciis
suis ex dono Rogeri filii *Jocelini* . ecclesiam sancte
Ældeldride de *Stov* iuxta *Trikingham* cum capella de
Birkethorp' 7 ceteris pertinenciis suis ex dono *Willelmi*
Pikenot . ecclesiam sancti Petri de *Kirkebi* que est
25 iuxta *Lafford'* uersus orientem cum pertinenciis suis
ex dono *Alicie* de *Gaunt* comitisse . 7 *Hugonis* de *Nouilla* .
ecclesiam beate Marie de *Westiringtun* cum pertinenciis
suis ex dono *Agnetis* filie *Jocelini* 7 Rogeri *Musteil* filii
eiusdem *Agnetis* . 7 de concessione 7 confirmacione
30 bone morie² *Roberti* episcopi predecessoris nostri . saluis
episcopalibus consuetudinibus 7 *Linc'* ecclesie dignitate .
Hiis testibus . *Hamone* decano *Linc'* . *Roberto* archi-
diacono *Huntend'* . *Stephano* cancellario *Lincoln'* .
magistro *Rogero* de *Roluestun* . magistro *Willelmo* de
35 *Monte* . magistro *Ricardo* de *Sualeclif* . *Roberto* de
Insula . *Galfrido* de *Lechelad'* . *Eustachio* clerico .
Gerardo de *Rouwell'* .

[ii] ¶ Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
peruenerit . Hugo dei gracia *Linc'* episcopus salutem
40 in domino . Vniuersis notum esse uolumus nos pietatis
intuitu canonice instituisse conuentum de *Sempingham*
in ecclesia de *Stov* 7 capella de *Birkethorp'* 7 eas eidem
conuentui cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in proprios
usus perpetuo possidendas concessisse ex dono *Willelmi*
45 *Pikenot* eiusdem ecclesie patroni . saluis episcopalibus
consuetudinibus 7 *Linc'* ecclesie dignitate . 7 ut hec
nostra concessio perpetuam habeat firmitatem : eam
presenti scripto 7 sigilli nostri appositione corroboramus .
Testibus . *Hamone* *Linc'* ecclesie decano . magistro

- 50 Willelmo subdecano . magistro Rogero archidiacono
Leic' . magistro Winemero archidiacono de Norhamt' .
magistro Stephano archidiacono . de Buringham .
magistro Willelmo Linc' ecclesie cancellario . magistro
Ricardo de Sualeclif . 7 magistro Gerardo de Rouwelle .
- 55 magistro Symone de Siwelle . Radulfo de Virin . Ricardo
de Kime . Galfrido de Lechelad' canonicis.
- [iii] ¶ Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
peruenerit . Hugo dei gracia Linc' episcopus salutem
in domino . Ad noticiam uestram uolumus peruenire
60 quod magister Robertus de Bellafago quicquid iuris in
ecclesia de Loctun contra conuentum de *Sempingham*
sibi uendicauerat : in manu nostra sponte resignauit .
firmiter in uerbo domini promittens quod de cetero
65 super predicta ecclesia prenominato conuentui occasione
alicuius instrumenti uel alterius rei per se uel per alium
nullam mouebit questionem . Nos igitur paci 7 utilitati
predicti conuentus pietatis intuitu prouidere uolentes :
predictam ecclesiam de Loctun cum omnibus pertinenciis
70 suis in perpetuum memorato conuentui de *Sempingham*
libere 7 quiete in proprios usus possidendam concessimus .
7 ipsam in ea canonice instituimus ex dono Huberti
de Rie 7 Radulfi Child eiusdem ecclesie patronorum .
saluis episcopalibus consuetudinibus 7 Linc' ecclesie
75 dignitate . Vt autem hec nostra concessio perpetuam
habeat firmitatem eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli nostri
appositione corroboramus . Testibus Hamone Linc'
ecclesie decano . magistro Willelmo subdecano . magistro
Rogero archidiacono Leic' . magistro Winemero archi-
80 diacono de Norhamt' . Roberto archidiacono de Hunt' .
magistro Stephano archidiacono de Buringh' . magistro
Willelmo Linc' cancellario . magistro Ricardo de Sualeclif.
- [iv] ¶ Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
peruenerit . Hugo dei gracia Linc' episcopus salutem
85 in domino . vniuersis notum esse uolumus nos pietatis
intuitu canonice instituisse conuentum de *Sempingham*
in ecclesia de Bilingbure 7 eam eidem conuentui cum
omnibus pertinenciis suis in proprios usus perpetuo
possidendam concessisse ex dono Rogeri Burn[e]l dicte
90 ecclesie patroni saluis episcopalibus consuetudinibus 7
Linc' ecclesie dignitate . 7 ut hec nostra concessio
perpetuam habeat firmitatem eam presenti scripto 7
sigilli nostri appositione corroboramus . Hiis testibus .
magistro Willelmo cancellario Linc' . magistro Ricardo
95 de Sualeclif . Roberto de Capella . magistro Gerardo de
Rouwelle . magistro Alexandro de Aunest' . Galfrido de
Deping' canonicis Linc'.

- [v] ¶ R. dei gracia Linc' episcopus . omnibus sancte matris
ecclesie filiis salutem . Licet cunctis sub presulatus
100 nostri regimine constitutis ex iniuncti officii debito
tenemur obnoxii paterna sollicitudine prouidere . Hiis
tamen uberius debitores existimus quos subarctioris
uite proposito deo seruire nouimus . Inde est quod ad
petitionem ⁊ precem Petri filii Henrici de Bilingheie
105 concessimus ⁊ presentis scripti attestacione confirmaui-
mus dilectis in Christo filiabus nostris sanctimonialibus
de Catteleia ⁊ fratribus earum clericis ⁊ laicis qui sunt
de ordine de *Sempingham* in diocesi nostra constitutis
110 in insula que uocatur Catteleia . ecclesiam sancti Andréé
de Bilingheia cum omnibus pertinenciis suis quam Petrus
eiusdem ecclesie patronus assensu heredum suorum eis
in perpetuam elemosinam sub nostra dedit presenciam .
sicut ipsius Petri carta testatur . quatinus eam perpetuo
ad proprios usus de consensu nostro possideant . ⁊ ad
115 maiorem predictarum sanctimonialium in posterum
securitatem ⁊ pacem ⁊ hanc confirmacionis nostre
paginam sigilli nostri appositione munitam ⁊ bonorum
testimonio uirorum roboratam eisdem concedere dignum
duximus . episcopali auctoritate sub anathemate
120 inhibentes ⁊ ne quis eas ausu temerario á iam dicta
ecclesia sibi ex dono predicti Petri per manus nostras
collata aliqua arte detrahare uel defraudare presumat .
Hiis testibus . Roberto archidiacono . magistro Malgero .
Roberto decano de Noket' . Galfrido de Cauz . Wydone
125 de Ver . Eustachio de Bergates . Galfrido milite de
Scapwic .
- [vi] ¶ Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
peruenerit . Hugo dei gracia Linc' episcopus salutem
in domino . Quoniam iustum fore nouimus religiosos
130 quosque in bono statu semper fouere ⁊ ad pacis sue
tutelam manu proteccionis munire ⁊ conuentui sancte
Marie de Bulington' beneficia ecclesiastica ei canonice
collata confirmare dignum piumque decreuimus . ex
quibus ista propriis nominibus duximus exprimere .
135 ⁊ presenti scripto atque sigilli nostri munimine con-
firmare . Videlicet ecclesiam sancti Jacobi de Bulington' .
ecclesiam sancti Petri de Burg' . ⁊ ecclesiam sancte
Marie de Burg' . ecclesiam sancte Marie de Winethorp' .
medietatem ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Freskeneia .
140 terciam partem ecclesie sancti Andréé de Fuleteby .
ecclesiam sancti Albini de Sprillington' . ecclesiam
Omnium Sanctorum de Ingham . medietatem ecclesie
sancti Michaelis de Haketorn' . Volumus etiam ⁊ pre-
cipimus ut hec omnia prenominata beneficia cum eorum

- 145 pertinenciis libere ⁊ inconcusse sicut eis iuste ⁊ canonice
collata sunt in perpetuum teneant ⁊ possideant . Saluis
episcopalibus consuetudinibus ⁊ Linc' ecclesie dignitate .
Hiis testibus . magistro Hamone summo decano .
Winemero subdecano . Roberto de Hardres . Sampsones
150 canonicis .
- [vii] Q .G. dei gracia Linc' electus vniuersis catholice ecclesie
filiis salutem . Vniuersitati uestre notum fieri uolumus
nos pietatis intuitu concessisse in perpetuam elemosinam
canonicis ⁊ sanctimonialibus de Bulington³ ecclesias
155 de Burg⁴ . ⁊ de Winthorp⁵ . ⁊ Prestwald⁶ . ⁊ de
Ingham⁷ . ⁊ de Bulingtun⁸ . ⁊ de Langetun⁹ . ¹⁰ ⁊ de
Ristun¹¹ . ⁊ de Tiringtun¹² . ⁊ de Hamringham . ⁊
ecclesiam sancti Albini de Sperlinton¹³ cum capellis
⁊ omnibus pertinenciis suis ad proprios usus eorum
160 perpetuo possidendas . ⁊ quicquid iuris habent in
ecclesiis de Feribi . ⁊ Fuletebi¹⁴ . ⁊ Haketorn¹⁵ . ⁊
Freskeneie¹⁶ . de assensu ⁊ donacione eorum qui ius
patronatus in ipsis ecclesiis habere dinoscebantur .
sicut in eorundem cartis plenius continetur . Et ne hec
165 nostra concessio processu temporis alicui uenire possit
in dubium uel aliqua fraudis machinatione infirmari ⁊
dignum duximus eam sigilli nostri munimine corroborare .
Salua in omnibus Linc' ecclesie dignitate . Testibus
Adam episcopo de sancto Asaph . magistro Petro de
170 Melide . Willelmo decano de Braidel' . magistro Roberto
de Cantebrigia . magistro Symone . Roberto Codice .
Gregorio capellano episcopi . Philippo de Kimba¹⁷ .
¹⁸ Symone fratre eius.¹⁹
- [viii] Q . Omnis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
175 peruenerit . Hugo dei gracia Linc' episcopus salutem
in domino . Quoniam iustum fore nouimus religiosos
quosque in bono statu semper fouere . ⁊ ad pacis sue
tutelam manu proteccionis munire ⁊ conuentui sancte
Marie de Sixle beneficia ecclesiastica ei canonice collata
180 confirmare dignum piumque decreuimus . ex quibus
ista propriis nominibus duximus exprimere . ⁊ presenti
carta atque sigilli nostri munimine confirmare . uidelicet
ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum de Sixle . ecclesiam
sancte Helene de Ludeford' . ecclesiam sancti Thome
185 de Wiflingham . ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum de
Taelesbi . ecclesiam sancti Thome in Est Rasne .
ecclesiam sancte Marie de Hest Wicham . ⁊ medietatem
ecclesie sancti Ædwardi de West Wicham . ecclesiam
sancte Margarete de Salebi . ecclesiam sancti Petri de
190 Katebi . Volumus autem ⁊ precipimus ut hec omnia
prenominata beneficia cum eorum pertinenciis libere

- 7 inconcusse sicut eis iuste 7 canonicè collata sunt in
perpetuum teneant 7 possideant . Saluis episcopalibus
consuetudinibus 7 Linc' ecclesie dignitate . Hiis testibus .
195 magistro Hamone summo decano . [Wi]nmero sub-
decano . Roberto de Hardres . Sampson' canonico
Londonie . magistro Rogero de Roldeston' . Roberto
Bardulf . magistro Ricardo.
- [ix] ¶ Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
200 peruenerit . Hugo dei gracia [Linc'] episcopus salutem
in domino . Quoniam iustum fore nouimus religiosos
quosque in bono statu semper fouere . 7 ad pacis sue
tutelam manu proteccionis munire : ad instanciam
205 dilectorum fratrum nostrorum canonicorum tocus
capituli Linc' concedimus 7 confirmamus caritatiue
in proprios usus priori 7 conuentui de Ormesbi qui
sunt de ordine de Sempingham . omnia beneficia
ecclesiastica subscripta eis collata cum suis pertinenciis
ex quibus ista propriis nominibus duximus exprimere .
210 7 presenti carta atque sigilli nostri munimine [confir-
mare] . uidelicet ecclesiam sancte Elene de Ormesbi .
ecclesiam sancti Andréé de Vthterbi . ecclesiam sancte
Marie de Foterbi . ecclesiam sancti Saluatoris de Parua
Grimesbi . ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum de Suth
215 Elkingtun' . 7 medietatem ecclesie sancti [E]dithe de
Grimwolbi . Volumus etiam 7 precipimus ut hec omnia
prenominata beneficia cum eorum pertinenciis libere
7 inconcusse habeant 7 teneant inperpetuum cum dei
benediccionē 7 nostra . Saluis episcopalibus 7 sinodalibus
220 tantum . Hiis testibus Haimone [decano] . Rogero de
Rolleston' . Rogero de Bohun . Willelmo de Aualuns .
Theobaldo de Buzas . Hamelino decano.
- [x] ¶ Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
225 peruenerit . Hugo dei gracia Linc' episcopus salutem
in domino . Quoniam vniuersis nostre dicioni²⁰ subditis
pro nostra possibilitate teneamur sua iura illibata
conseruare . maxime domibus religiosis debe[amus]
ecclesias 7 possessiones illarum clipeo nostre protec-
cionis 7 auctoritatis tegere defendere 7 manutenere .
230 Attendentes igitur sanctitatem religiose domus ancil-
larum Christi monialium de Aluingham ecclesiastica
beneficia que eis sunt à Christi fidelibus [collata] sicut
eis sunt rationabiliter collata prout carte donatorum
[testantur . saluo] episcopali auctoritate confirmamus .
235 de quibus in presenciarum duximus propriis uocabulis
exprimendas . ecclesiam sancte Marie de Cokeringtun' .
7 ecclesiam sancti [Leonar]di eiusdem uille . 7 ecclesiam
sancti Adelwaldis de Aluingham' . 7 [ecclesi]am sancte

- 240 Margar[et]e de Kedington' . 7 ecclesiam sancte Elene
de Calthorp' . que quidem ecclesiastica beneficia cum
omnibus pertinentiis suis prefatis monialibus in per-
petuum concedimus . 7 nostra auctoritate confir-
mamus . Salua Linc' ecclesie dignitate 7 episcopalibus
245 dign[it]ate] . 7 c[on]suetudi[n]ibus . Quod ut ratum
habeatur 7 firmum presenti scripto 7 sigillo nostro
duximus confirmandum . Testibus . Hamone Linc'
decano . magistro Rogero archidiacono *Leicestrie* .
magistro Ricardo .
- [xi] Q Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
250 peruenerit . Hugo dei gracia Linc' ep[iscopu]s salutem
in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos concessisse
7 presenti carta confirmasse . deo 7 beate Marie virgini .
7 domui de Malton' que est de ordine de *Sempingham* .
7 canonicis ibidem deo famulantibus . ex dono Willelmi
255 de Vesci ecclesiam de *Aneustra* cum omnibus per-
tinentiis suis . 7 ex dono Johannis constabularii *Cestrie*
ecclesiam de *Wintrington*' cum pertinentiis suis in
perpetuum possidendas . Saluis episcopalibus con-
suetudinibus 7 Linc' ecclesie dignitate . Quod ut firmam
260 7 perpetuam opt[ine]at stabilitatem presenti scripto 7
sigilli nostri patrocinio confirmamus . Hiis testibus
Hamone decano Linc' ecclesie . magistro Stephano
cancellario Linc' . Roberto archidiacono *Huntedonie* .
magistro Vacario . magistro Ricardo de *Sualeclif* .
265 Theobaldo de Bos' . Roberto de Capella . Reimundo .
Hugone de sancto Edwardo . Eustachio de *Wiltun*' .
- [xii] Q Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
peruenerit . Hugo dei gracia Linc' episcopus eternam
in domino salutem . Ne ea que locis religiosis fidelium
270 deuocione collata sunt alicuius leuitate seu malignitate
possint in posterum reuocari : antiquorum cauit
prudencia scriptis auctenticis ea imprimenda . ut
posterorum memorie fidelius traderentur . Quorum pia
nos uestigia sequentes ut consimili prouidencia domus
275 de Chikesand' . indempnitati prouideamus . beneficia
ei in episcopatu nostro misericordie intuitu collata eidem
domui 7 hiis qui in ea deo famulantur dignum piumque
duximus in proprios usus confirmare . Ipsa que beneficia
nominibus propriis exprimere . videlicet ecclesiam ville
280 de Chikesand' . ecclesiam de Sto[tfold] cum] capella de
Estwic eidem ecclesie pertinente . ecclesiam de *Hagnes* .
ecclesiam de *Coggepol* . ecclesiam de *Kaisou* . ecclesiam
de *Lincelade* . Volumus itaque 7 precipimus ut prefata
domus de Chikesand 7 religiosi in ea habitant[es] prefata
285 bene]ficia cum omnibus pertinentiis suis . sicut eis

290 iuste 7 canonice collata sunt ⁊ libere 7 pacifice in perpetuum possideant . Saluis episcopalibus consuetudinibus 7 Linc' ecclesie dignitate . Hiis testibus . Hamone Linc' ecclesie decano . magistro Rogero de [.] pre]centore . Willelmo cancellario . magistro Ricardo de Sualeclif . magistro Gerardo de Rouwell' . Galfrido de Lechelade . Hugone de sancto Edwardo . Eustachio de Wiltun' .

295 Nos igitur predictas collaciones a[ppropriaciones 7 or]dina- ciones ratas habentes ⁊ ipsas sigilli nostri munimine duximus confirmandas . Dat' apud Lincoln' mense Mayo . Vale[te].

Endorsed : (1) De apropiacionibus ecclesiarum domus de Sempingh' (13 cent.). (2) Contingit episcopum (15 cent.).

The seal with its tag has been torn from the foot of the charter. Size : 14½ x 19 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/64/2/1. (The charter is decayed in places, and in the printed text the missing words have been supplied conjecturally within brackets.) The original text of no. vii above, which is preserved in the British Museum, Harl. Chart. 43 C 36, is printed by Professor Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, pp. 4, 5.

Var. R. : ¹ sic. ² for memorie. ³ Bulinetona D.L. ⁴ Bure D.L. ⁵ Wintorp D.L. ⁶ Prestewalda D.L. ⁷ Ingam D.L. ⁸ Bulinetona D.L. ⁹ Langetuna D.L. ¹⁰ insert 7 de Thetforda 7 de Oxecumba D.L. ¹¹ Ristuna D.L. ¹² Tiringtona D.L. ¹³ Sperlinetona D.L. ¹⁴ Fulletebi D.L. ¹⁵ Hachetorna D.L. ¹⁶ Freskenei D.L. ¹⁷ Kymba D.L. ¹⁸ insert 7 D.L. ¹⁹ add 7 Symone 7 Willelmo filiis Philippi de Kymba . 7 Willelmo de Polum . 7 pluribus aliis D.L. ²⁰ for iurisdiccioni.

Notes : Nos. vi and vii—The church of Saint Mary, Burgh le Marsh, ceased to exist as a parish church at an early date, since it is not mentioned in the earliest institutions to benefices at Lincoln. The two churches of Burgh are referred to in 1193 (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, pp. 11, 12), and perhaps in 1256 (Stenton, *Transcripts of Charters*, pp. 92, 92, where the repetition of 'de Bure' (p. 92, n. 1) may be intentional).

No. viii—West Wykeham, East Wykeham, and South Cadeby were formerly three adjoining parishes lying immediately east of Ludford Magna. The church of East Wykeham is now a ruin, and the villages of West Wykeham and South Cadeby have long been entirely depopulated, though the sites of their churches, streets, and toftsteads may still be clearly traced in the grass closes (see *The Lincolnshire Domesday*, pp. lii, liii, lxxi, lxxii).

ADD. CHART.

339. Grant by bishop Robert [II] to the nuns of Sempringham of his mill near the old ford of Sleaford for forty shillings a year. (1148–1166.)

Robertus dei gratia Linc' episcopus . vniuersis catholice ecclesie filiis salutem . Vniuersitati¹ uestre notum fieri uolumus nos inperpetuum monialibus de Sempingham concessisse tenendum molendinum nostrum iuxta antiquum uadum

5 Slafordie . per . xl . solidos annuatim . pro omni seruitio . Vnde uolumus 7 presenti carta nostra hoc eis confirmamus quod prefatum molendinum cum suis pertinenciis . per predictos .xl. solidos bene 7 in pace . honorifice 7 quiete in perpetuum teneant . Testibus . magistro Roberto de Burnham . magistro

10 Malgero . magistro Radulfo medico . Rogero filio Willelmi .

Rob^o di grā linc epⁱ. Vniuersis catholice ecclesie filiis sal^{te}. Vniuersitati ure notum fieri uolum^{us} nos
 in perpetuum monialib^{us} de Sempingha concessisse tenendū molendinū nr̄m iuxta antiquū
 uadum Slaford. p. xl. Solid^{us} annuatim p^{ro} omni seruitio. Vn uolumus q^{uod} p^{re}sent^{is} carta nr̄a h^{ab}eat con-
 firmamus q^{uod} p^{re}fatū molendinū cum suis p^{re}sentibus p^{ro} p^{re}sentibus. xl. Solid^{us} bñ in pace. honori-
 fice y quiete in p^{er}petuū teneant. T. Mag^{is} Rob^{ertus} d^{ominus} burnh. mag^{is} malg. mag^{is} Rad^{ulfus} med^{icus}. Rog^{atus} fil^{ius}
 Willel^{mus}. Willel^{mus} clm^{icus} canonic^{us}. Lant^{us} cler^{icus}. her^{bertus} cler^{icus}. hug^o Sal^{omon} d^{ominus} dunneff.

7 in. × 4½ in.

339

Gaufrid^{us} di grā linc elms. Vniuersis catholice ecclesie filiis sal^{te}. Vniuersitati ure notū fieri uolum^{us} nos
 in perpetuum monialib^{us} de Sempingha concessisse tenendū molendinū nr̄m iuxta antiquū uadum
 Slaford. p. xl. solid^{us} annuatim p^{ro} omni seruitio. Vnde uolumus q^{uod} p^{re}sent^{is} carta nr̄a hoc eis con-
 firmamus q^{uod} p^{re}fatū molendinū cum suis p^{re}sentibus p^{ro} p^{re}sentibus. xl. sol^{idus} bñ in pace. honorifice.
 y quiete in p^{er}petuū teneant. R. p^{er}ce archid^{us} linc. Ric^{ardus} capell^{anus}. Lant^{us} clero. Mag^{is} Rob^{ertus} de
 Chambr^{us}. Mag^{is} Joh^{annes} de kam^{us}. Albino decano leg^{is}. Rob^{ertus} med^{icus}.

8½ in. × 4½ in.

340

Capit^{ulum} ecclesie see^{ne} ouare linc. Vniuersis catholice ecclesie filiis sal^{te}. Notū nob^{is} sit q^{uod} venabit^{ur} p^{ar} nr̄
 Rob^{ertus} linc ep^{iscopus} nr̄o consilio y assensu concessit ecc^{lesiam} de linge ford Rob^{ertus} archidiacono oxen-
 fordie in p^{re}benda ecclesie nr̄e cū oib^{us} suis p^{re}sentibus sic ea Radul^{phus} londoniensis decan^{us} meli^{us} y
 lib^{er} tenuit. Statuit etiā idē ep^{iscopus} nr̄o consilio y assensu ut p^{re}dicta p^{re}benda in p^{er}petuū
 comit^{etur} oxenfordens^{is} archidiaconatū ita ut de cetero ois oxenfordens^{is} archidiacon^{us} ex eade^m
 p^{re}benda canonic^{us} sit linc ecclesie. H^{ab}et testib^{us}. A. decano. R. p^{re}sent^{is} ecc^{lesie}. Ha. cancellario. H^{ab}et
 subdecano. Hen^{ricus} archid^{us}. hugone archid^{us}. Dauid archid^{us}. Wigo Gillebro. Sigurdo. Remaldo.
 Radul^{phus} decano. pagano. h^{ab}et. Nicholao de hamtona. y t^{er}o capto.

R. cl^{erici} de S^{an}cto linge ford

8 in. × 3½ in.

346



Willelmo Clemente canonicis . Lavrentio clerico . Herveio
clerico . Hugone Salwein . de Dunnesbi.

Facsimile facing page 32.

Endorsed : (1) De confirmatione capituli Lincolniensis de molendino Eslaforde (12 cent.). (2) De Sempingham (13 cent.).

Tag for seal, and also slit for another tag, though it is not apparent that the charter required a second seal. Size : 7 x 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/87/1/26.

Var. R. : ¹ corrected from Vniuersitati.

Note : The ancient ford referred to in this charter was probably the ford by which the Roman road, called Mareham Lane, which approached Sleaford from the south, crossed the river Slea. Mareham Lane, at a point about a mile south of Sleaford, has been diverted at a right angle towards the west, but its ancient line, running immediately to the east of the Old Place, in Old Sleaford, may be traced on the Ordnance map. The ford was close to the now disused Coggleford mill, and it is not unlikely that there has been a mill near the place from early times. The bishop had eight mills in old Sleaford in 1086 (*The Lincolnshire Domesday*, 7/43).

Hugh Selvein held four knights' fees of the bishop of Lincoln in 1166 (*Red Book of the Exchequer* i, 375).

ADD. CHART.

340. A similar grant by Geoffrey bishop elect of Lincoln. (1173–1182.)

Gaufridus dei gratia Linc' electus . vniuersis catholice
ecclesie filiis salutem . Vniuersitati uestre notum fieri uolumus
nos inperpetuum monialibus de Sempingham concessisse
tenendum molendinum nostrum iuxta antiquum uadum
5 Sleafordie) per .xl. solidos) annuatim pro omni seruicio . Vnde
uolumus 7 presenti carta nostra hoc eis confirmamus quod
prefatum molendinum cum suis pertinentiis) per predictos
.xl. solidos . bene 7 in pace) honorifice) 7 quiete inperpetuum
teneant . Testibus . Petro archidiacono Linc' . Ricardo
10 capellano . Laurentio clerico . magistro Roberto) de Chante-
b'r . magistro Johanne de Kantia . Albino decano
Legrecestrie . Roberto medico.

Facsimile facing page 32.

Endorsed : De electo Lincolnie (12 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 4 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/87/1/28.

ADD. CHART.

341. Ratification by bishop Walter [of Coutances] of bishop Robert's grant of the same mill to the nuns of Sempringham. (1183–1184.)

Walterus dei gratia Lincoln' [episcopus¹] omnibus catholice
ec[clesie fil¹]iis salutem . Vniuersitati uestre notum fieri
uolumus nos concessisse dilectis filiabus n[ost]ris in¹] Christo
sanctimonialibus de Sempingham molendinum iuxta
5 antiquum uad[um d¹]e Lafford cum omnibus pertinentiis
suis tenendum de nobis 7 successoribus nostris perpetuis

- temporibus per .xl. solidos annuatim pro omni seruitio . 7 ratam habere concessionem quam predecessor noster bone memorie Robertus quondam Lincolniensis episcopus eisdem
 10 sanctimonialibus super predicto molendino fecerat . Quod quia ad noticiam posterorum nostrorum peruenire cupimus . sigilli nostri munimine duximus corroborandum . Testibus . Rogero capellano . magistro Johanne Cornuwalensi . magistro Hugone . de Lund' . Waltero Mape . magistro Gregorio .
 15 Radulfo decano de Westburch . Radulfo clerico de Stou .

Endorsed : De Waltero episcopo Line' (12 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : $5\frac{1}{2}$ x $6\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/87/1/27.

Var. R. : ¹ *supplied conjecturally, the charter having been injured.*

ADD. CHART.

342. Release by William of Lincoln, son of Geoffrey son of Joel, to bishop Hugh [II] and the church of Lincoln of his right in one mill in Sleaford, called Sheriff's mill, and in a toft in Old Sleaford and three bovates in the fields of Sleaford and Holdingham. Further release by William of his right in the wardship of the bishop's houses, or of any cellar of the bishop's at Lincoln, or of his butlery, or of his other matters there or elsewhere. All this William has sworn to observe, first in chapter, and afterwards in the full shire court of Lincoln; and for this the bishop has given him ten marks. (1230.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit . Willelmus de Lincoln' filius Galfridi filii Johelis salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me remisisse
 7 quietum clamasse de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum .
 5 venerabili patri 7 domino Lincoln' episcopo Hugoni secundo 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie Lincoln' . totum ius 7 clamium quod habui uel habere potui in vno molendino cum pertinenciis in Lafford' . quod uocatur Schireuesmilne . 7 in vno tofto in Veteri Lafford' cum pertinenciis : quod Willelmus le Cumber
 10 tenuit . 7 in vna bouata terre cum pertinenciis in campis Lafford' : quam Alanus de Nauenby tenuit . 7 in vna bouata terre cum pertinenciis in campis similiter Lafford' : quam Hugo Keuins tenuit . 7 in vna bouata terre cum pertinenciis in campis de Haldingham : quam Reginaldus Poplican tenuit '
 15 Habend' 7 tenend' eidem episcopo 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie Lincoln' integre . quiete 7 pacifice cum omni iure quod ad me uel heredes meos quocumque modo pertinebat uel pertinere potuit in eisdem in dominicis aut in seruiciis inperpetuum . Preterea remisi 7 quietum clamaui de me
 20 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum . predicto episcopo 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie Lincoln' : totum ius 7 clamium

quod ego uel heredes mei uel aliquis antecessorum meorum habuimus . habere potuimus aut habere clamauius in custodia domorum ipsius episcopi ⁊ successorum suorum aut alicuius
 25 cellarii sui Lincoln' uel butellerye sue aut aliarum rerum suarum ibi uel alias ubicumque . Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis heredum meorum aliquid iuris uel emolumenti nobis aliquo umquam tempore vendicabimus aut vendicare poterimus in premissis . Et quod tam ego quam heredes mei supradicta
 30 omnia firmiter ⁊ fideliter imperpetuum obseruabimus ⁊ primo in capitulo ⁊ postmodum in pleno comitatu Lincoln' iurauit tactis sacrosanctis Si uero predictus dominus episcopus uel aliquis successorum suorum ad maiorem securitatem suam ⁊ ecclesie sue quantum ad premissa uel aliquod eorum huic
 35 carte aliquid addendum uiderit uel mutandum ⁊ ego ⁊ heredes mei hoc ad mandatum ipsorum sub debita predicti iuramenti mei bona fide ⁊ sine dolo ⁊ malo ingenio faciemus ⁊ omni exceptione . dilatione ⁊ excusatione remotis imperpetuum . Pro hac autem remissione ⁊ quietaclamancia omnium pre-
 40 dictorum ⁊ dedit michi sepedictus dominus episcopus ⁊ decem marcas argenti . Vt igitur predicta omnia perpetuum optineant firmitatem ⁊ presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo decano ⁊ Roberto archidiacono Lincoln' . Johanne precentore . Willelmo cancellario ⁊ Waltero thesau-
 45 rario ⁊ Lincoln' . Johanne Bedefordie . Matheo Bukinghamie . Gilberto Huntedonie ⁊ Roberto Leicestrie ⁊ archidiaconis . Simone de Hal' . Henrico de Coleuill' . Ricardo Cotele . Radulfo filio Reginaldi . Gilberto de Treyilly tunc senescallo domini episcopi . magistro Willelmo de Beningeword' . Radulfo
 50 de Warauill' . Willelmo de Winhecumb' . Ricardo de Oxon' ⁊ Thoma de Askeby . canonicis Lincoln' . Johanne de Paris' . Willelmo ⁊ Petro fratribus eiusdem . Reginaldo de Niweport . Petro de Ponte . Egidio de Hundegate . Willelmo ⁊ Roberto Cawes . ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Carta Willelmi de Linc' filii G. filii Joelis facta domino Linc' super Lafford' (13 cent.). (2) Lafford' (14 cent.). (3) .ij.

Seal on tag : Round, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches, green wax ; a fleur-de-lis, with the legend :
 + **S' WILLELMI FILII GALFRIDI.**

Size : $7\frac{1}{2}$ x $5\frac{5}{8}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/87/1/25.

ADD. CHART.

343. A similar charter. (1230.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Willelmus de Lincoln' filius Galfridi filii Johelis ⁊ salutem in domino . No[uerit¹] vniuersitas uestra me venerabili patri ⁊ domino Lincoln' episcopo Hugoni secundo ⁊ suc-
 5 cessoribus s[uis¹] ⁊ ecclesie Lincoln' concessisse . red[i¹]disse

- 7 quietum clamasse de me 7 heredibus meis imperpetuum /
molendinum quod uocatur Sch[ireues¹]milne . prope Lafford'
[ex parte¹] orientali ⁊ cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . 7 vnum
toftum in veteri Lafford' quod Willelmus le [Cumber¹]
- 10 aliquando tenuit [7 unam¹] bouatam terre in campis Lafford'
quam Alanus de Nauenb' tenet pro vnam
bouatam terre in camp[is Lafford¹] quam Hugo Kevins tenet
pro sex solidis per annum 7 vnam bouatam terre in campis
de Haldingham quam Reginaldus Poplican tenet pro tribus
- 15 solidis 7 tribus denariis per annum . Habenda 7 tenenda
eidem episcopo 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie Lincoln' integre .
quiete 7 pacifice cum omni iure quod ad me quocumque
modo pertinebat uel pertinere potuit in eisdem ⁊ imper-
[petuum¹] . Preterea remisi 7 quietum clamaui de me 7
- 20 heredibus meis imperpetuum predicto episcopo 7 successoribus
suis 7 ecclesie Lincoln' totum ius 7 clamium quod ego uel
Galfridus pater meus aut aliquis antecessorum meorum
habuimus . habere potuimus uel habere cl[amauerimus¹] in
custodia domorum ipsius episcopi 7 successorum suorum .
- 25 aut alicuius cellarii sui ⁊ vel aliarum rerum suarum . Ita quod
nec ego [nec aliquis¹] heredum meorum aliquid iuris uel
emolumenti nobis aliquo umquam tempore uendicare poterimus
aut uendicabimus in premissis . Et quod [tam¹] ego
quam heredes mei supradicta omnia firmiter 7 fideliter
- 30 imperpetuum obseruabimus ⁊ primo in capitulo 7 postmodum
in pleno comitatu Lincoln' ⁊ iuraui tactis sacrosanctis . Si
autem predictus dominus episcopus aut aliquis successorum
suorum ad maiorem securitatem suam 7 ecclesie sue quantum
ad premissa uel aliquod eorum . huic carte aliquid addendum
- 35 uiderit uel mutandum ⁊ ego 7 heredes mei hoc ad mandatum
ipsorum sub debita predicti iuramenti mei bona fide 7 sine
dolo 7 malo ingenio faciemus ⁊ omni exceptione dilatione
7 excusatione remotis imperpetuum . Pro predictorum uero
molendini 7 tofti 7 terrarum predictarum concessione 7
- 40 redditione 7 prefate custodie ac omnium supradictorum
perpetua quietaclamancia ut predictum est ⁊ dedit michi
sepedictus dominus episcopus decem marcas argenti . Ad
perpetuam igitur omnium predictorum firmitatem ⁊ presenti
scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo
- 45 decano 7 Roberto archidiacono Lincoln' . Johanne precentore .
Willelmo cancellario 7 Waltero thesaurario ⁊ Lincoln' .
Johanne Bedefordie . Matheo Bukinghamie . Gilberto Hunte-
donie 7 Roberto Leicestræ ⁊ archidiaconis . Simone de Hal' .
Henrico de Koleuill' . Ricardo Cotele . Radulfo filio Reginaldi .
- 50 Gilberto de Treilli tunc senescallo domini episcopi . magistro
Willelmo de Beningeword' . Radulfo de Warauill' . Willelmo
de Winhecumb' 7 Ricardo de Oxon' ⁊ canonicis Lincoln' .

Johanne de Paris' . Willelmo ⁊ Petro fratribus eiusdem ⁊
⁊ aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Lafford' (13-14 cent.). (2) .i.

Seal on tag : The same as no. 342 above. Size : 6½ x 6 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/87/1/30.

Var. R. : ¹ *Supplied conjecturally, the charter having been injured ; cp. no. 342 above.*

ADD. CHART.

344. Release by Maud de Colvill, late the wife of Richard Selvain of Dunsby [near Bourne, co. Lincoln], in her free widowhood, to bishop H[ugh II], for sixteen shillings, of her right in the land which was Richard Selvain her late husband's in the town of Sleaford, which ought to belong to her in dower. (Circa 1230.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens carta peruenierit ⁊ Matildis de Coleuille quondam uxor Ricardi Saluani de Dunesby salutem . Ad vniuersitatis uestre noticiam uolo peruenire me spontanea uoluntate ⁊ libera uiduitate
5 mea concessisse ⁊ quietum clamasse totum ius ⁊ clamium quod habui uel habere potui in terra que fuit Ricardi Saluani quondam uiri mei in villa de Lafford' . que me in dotem contingere debuit . domino .H. Lincoln' episcopo ⁊ successoribus suis imperpetuum pro sexdecim solidis argenti quos michi
10 dedit . ut ipse dictam terram libere possideat absque calumpnia ⁊ aliquo grauamine mei imperpetuum . Et in huius rei testimonium presentem cartam sigilli mei munimine roborauī . Hiis testibus . domino . Gileberto de Trelī senescallo eiusdem domini episcopi . domino . Henrico de Lafford' decano .
15 Johanne de Burgo tunc clerico domini episcopi . Alexandro de Lafford' clerico . Radulfo de Toftis . Iuone de Welles . Radulfo filio Radulfi de Lafford' . Willelmo de Haydur diacono ⁊ aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Lafford' (13-14 cent.). (2) .iiij. (3) Scriptum (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 6½ x 2½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/87/1/29.

ADD. CHART.

345. Grant by Thomas of Ancaster, dwelling in Sleaford, to bishop Oliver [Sutton] of a selion of land in Old Sleaford and Quarrington. (1280-1299.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quorum notisciam presens scriptum peruenierit . Thomas de Ancaster manens in Lafford' salutem in domino sempiternam . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra . me dedisse . concessisse . ⁊ hac presenti
5 carta mea confirmasse . domino Oliuero episcopo Linc' . et successoribus suis ⁊ vnum selionem terre arrabilis in teritorio de Ueteri Lafford' . ⁊ Queringthon' iacentem super le Redherth inter terram domini episcopi Linc' ex

- parte orientali . et terram quondam Galfridi Swyn ex parte
 10 occidentali Tenendum 7 habendum . predicto domino Oliuero
 episcopo Linc' 7 successoribus suis . libere . quiete . solute .
 7 pacifice . in omnibus pertinenciis sine omni seruicio seculari
 in perpetuum . Et ego predictus Thomas de Anecaster 7
 15 Oliuero episcopo Linc' . 7 successoribus suis omni modo quo
 predictum est warantizabimus . adquietabimus . 7 inper-
 petuum defendemus . In cuius rei testimonium huic carte
 sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus domino Ranulpho de
 Riū . Ricardo de Huwell' . Daudid' de Fletewyk' . Radulpho
 20 de Lafford' . Willelmo filio Johannis Gregori . Willelmo le
 Louerd' . Rogero clerico . 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Nouum feoffamentum de quadam terra in Lafford' (13 cent.).
 (2) Lafford' .xij. (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : $9\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/87/1/24.

ADD. CHART.

346. Notification by the chapter of Lincoln that bishop Robert [II] has granted to Robert [Foliot] archdeacon of Oxford the church of Langford [co. Oxford] as a prebend of Lincoln, as Ralf dean of London best held it; and that the bishop has, by the counsel and consent of the chapter, ordained that the prebend shall be annexed to the archdeaconry of Oxford in perpetuity, so that henceforth the archdeacon may, by reason of the prebend, be a canon of Lincoln. (1151—1155.)

- Capitulum ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' . vniuersis catholice
 ecclesie filiis salutem . Notum uobis sit quod venerabilis
 pater noster Robertus Linc' episcopus nostro consilio 7
 assensu concessit ecclesiam de Langford Roberto archi-
 5 diacono Oxenfordie in prebendam ecclesie nostre cum omnibus
 suis pertinenciis sicut eam Radulfus Lundoniensis decanus
 melius 7 liberius tenuit . Statuit etiam idem episcopus nostro
 consilio 7 assensu ut predicta prebenda imperpetuum comitetur
 Oxenfordensem archidiaconatum ita ut de cetero omnis
 10 Oxenfordensis archidiaconus ex eadem prebenda canonicus
 sit Linc' ecclesie . His testibus . A. decano . R. prescentore .
 Hamone cancellario . Humfrido subdecano . Henrico archi-
 diacono . Hugone archidiacono . Daud archidiacono . Wigero .
 Gilleberto . Siwardo . Reinaldo . Radulfo de Cadamo . Pagano .
 15 Hylberto . Nicholao de Hamtona . 7 toto capitulo.

Facsimile facing page 32.

Endorsed : Capituli Linc' quod prebenda de Langford' sit annexa archidiaconatui Oxonie. (13 cent.). Attached to the charter by a string there is a docket with the words : 'Prebend de ecclesia de Langford' (13 cent.).

The strip for the seal has been torn off. Size : $8 \times 3\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/73/2/14.

Notes: Robert Foliot became archdeacon of Oxford in the latter part of 1151 (Le Neve), and bishop of Hereford 1174. Ralf of Langford occurs as dean of Saint Paul's, London, in 1142, so he was not Robert Foliot's immediate predecessor in the archdeaconry of Oxford. Since Henry of Huntingdon is a witness, the present text cannot be later than 1155.

On the rule that a canon must hold a prebend see vol. i, p. xix. Part of Langford was formerly in Berkshire.

ADD. CHART.

347. Grant by David abbot of Bourne of the church of Saint Mary of Wothorpe [co. Northampton] for the maintenance of the nuns dwelling in the same church; and decree that the college of nuns shall not exceed thirteen in number. (Circa 1160.)

Uniuersis sanete matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus
quam futuris David diuina pacientia dictus abbas ecclesie
beati Petri de Brunna eiusdemque conuentus ecclesie salutem .
7 insolubilem fraterne caritatis affectum . Quum innumeris
5 cotidie comperimus inditiis suam diei malitiam non sufficere .
set hostili uersutia mortalium cordibus paulatim non set
ut uerius dicamus inpetuose succrescere . 7 illa iam uidemus
prenuntiata instare tempora quibus multorum refrigescit
caritas . fideque rarescente multorum apertissime iam habundat
10 iniquitas eorum paci qui se nostre commiserunt sollicitudini
attenti cura prospicere duximus necessarium . Inde est quod
sanctimonialium in ecclesia beate dei genitricis Marie de
Wrytorp degentium earumque procuratorum sustentationi
tam hiis qui in presentiarum quam qui in futuro se ibidem
15 diuino famulatui mancipauerint . [ean]dem ecclesiam de
Writorp cum appenditiis suis uniuersis collatis 7 conferendis
liberam 7 ab omni ex[actione qui]etam concedimus imper-
petuum . Precauentes etiam ne collectionis multitudine
..... a grauentur in posterum . ne tertium decimum
20 uelatarum collegium excedat numerum [presenti decreui]mus
institutione . Vt igitur prenotate sanctimoniales suarum
sollicitius operentur salutem ecclesie
nostre statu diuine quietius supplicent maiestati . hoc ne
callida orum tate uiolentur . im-
25 pressionem sigilli capituli [nostri] decreui[imus ro]borare .
Te[stibus]ardre . Aluredo abbate de Striucl' .
Geru[asio]a priore
Harowald' cum multis aliis.

Endorsed: Extra Staunford (13-14 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size: $5\frac{7}{8}$ x $5\frac{1}{8}$ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/88/2/59.

Note: David abbot of Bourne occurs in 1156, 1163, etc. (*V.C.H., Lincolnshire*, ii, 178; Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, p. 128).

ADD. CHART.

348. Notification by bishop Hugh [I] that, with the consent of Haimo the dean and the chapter, he has confirmed to the canons

of the hospital of Lincoln (see *Note* below), of the order of Sempringham, the prebend of Canwick [co. Lincoln], which bishop Robert [II] granted to them. The canons of the hospital have promised to maintain a clerk, who shall be a priest or deacon or subdeacon, to minister in the church of Lincoln; and R[oger] the prior of the order of Sempringham has granted the full brotherhood of his order to all the canons of Lincoln, so that there may be done for them, whether living or dead, in the hospital and in the other houses of the order, as the canons of the order are wont to do for their own members. (1189-1195; probably circa 1190.)

Confirmacio Hugonis episcopi de prebenda de Kannewyk'
7 de clerico inueniendo.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus Hugo dei gracia Lincoln' episcopus salutem in domino . ad omnium vestrum noticiam peruenire
- 5 cupimus nos diuine dileccionis intuitu 7 promouende religionis affectu ex consensu 7 voluntate Hamoni decani 7 capituli Lincoln' ecclesie deo 7 canonicis hospitalis Lincoln' qui sunt de ordine de Sempyngham concessisse 7 hac carta nostra confirmasse prebendam de Kannewyk' quam bone memorie
- 10 Robertus quondam Lincoln' episcopus assensu predicti capituli eis dedit 7 concessit 7 carta sua confirmauit quatinus eandem prebendam bene 7 pacifice 7 integre possideant sine omni contradiccione 7 reclamacione ecclesie nostre imperpetuum) Ipsi vero canonici spontanea voluntate nobis 7 prefato capitulo
- 15 promiserunt quod quemdam clericum ydoneum in ordine presbiteratus vel diaconatus vel subdiaconatus perpetuis eorum stipendiis 7 inpensis exhibebunt qui possit in ecclesia nostra in hiis que ad diuina spectant officia congrue ministrare Qui si propter rationabilem causam fuerit amouendus per
- 20 memoratum capitulum ammouebitur Et ipsi canonici alium eidem capitulo presentabunt) Quod si eo decidente¹ vel conuicto alium presentare noluerit¹ licebit sepedicto capitulo ecclesiastica cohercione in beneficio prefate prebende compellere eos vt clericum ydoneum capitulo presentent Vt autem
- 25 hec concessio nostra 7 confirmacio inuiolabilis 7 illibata permaneat presentis scripti comunicione 7 sigilli nostri appositione eam corroborare dignum duximus Magister vero . R. prior ordinis de Sempyngham cunctis canonicis predicti capituli Lincoln' ecclesie 7 successoribus eorum plenariam
- 30 fraternitatem ordinis sui concessit vt fiat pro eis tam viuus quam pro defunctis in prefata domo 7 in omnibus domibus aliis eiusdem ordinis sicut pro suis facere solent Nos eciam 7 predictum capitulum nostrum eis communionem et participationem oracionum ecclesie nostre concessimus imperpetuum
- 35 Hiis testibus Hamone decano Lincoln' Winemero subdecano.

Text: MS—Cant.1261 (written by a 15 cent. hand).

Var. R.: ¹ sic.

Note: The religious house referred to in this text is Saint Katherine's priory, which was situate a little way beyond the Great Bargate which formed the southern entrance to the medieval city of Lincoln. The founder was bishop Robert Chesney, who bestowed upon the priory the prebend of Canwick and granted to it the care and custody of a still older foundation, the hospital of Saint Sepulchre, which adjoined it on the north (see vol. i, 120-1). The association of the two foundations was so close that they were not always clearly distinguished in documents, as for instance in the present text.

ADD. CHART.

349. Presentation by the prior and convent of the house of Saint Katherine without Lincoln to the Dean and Chapter of sir Robert Swaby, chaplain, unto the office of clerk of the hospital, which being vacant belongs to the presentation of the prior and convent by reason of the prebend of Canwick in the church of Lincoln. Given in the chapter house of the priory. 1 April, 1440.

Venerabilibus viris 7 dominis domino decano 7 capitulo ecclesie cathedralis Lincoln' prior domus sancte Katerine extra Lincoln' ordinis sancti Gilberti de Sempyngham eiusdem que loci conuentus reuerencias 7 honores tantis viris debitas .

- 5 Ad officium clerici hospitalis ratione prebende de Canwyk' in ecclesia Lincoln' predicta vacans 7 ad nostram presentacionem pertinens dilectum nobis in Christo dominum Robertum Swaby capellanum presentamus intuitu caritatis humiliter supplicantes quatinus ipsum Robertum ad dictum officium
- 10 admittere 7 ipsum in eodem instituere dignemini cum gracia 7 fauore In cuius rei testimonium sigillum domus nostre commune presentibus est appensum Dat' in domo nostra capitulari primo die Aprilis anno domini millesimo cccc^{mo} quadragesimo.

Text: MS—Cant.1262 (written by a 15 cent. hand).

ADD. CHART.

350. Grant by bishop William [of Blois] to master William son of Fulk, the bishop's clerk, of the prebend of *Decem Librarum*, on the resignation of Peter de Columpna, canon of Lincoln, which prebend the bishop had formerly conferred upon the said Peter at the instance of pope Innocent III, and which in the time of the bishop's predecessors had been held by Simon de Trou, and after him by Alan of Buckden. William son of Fulk is to receive the £10 out of the ferm of the archdeaconry of Lincoln. (1203-1206.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit: Willelmus dei gracia Lincoln' episcopus salutem eternam in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos ad resignacionem dilecti in Christo filii Petri de Columpna

- 5 Lincoln' ecclesie canonici ⁊ dedisse ⁊ concessisse caritatis intuitu dilecto in Christo filio magistro Willelmo filio Fulconis clerico nostro ⁊ illam prebendam decem librarum esterlingorum ⁊ quam ad instanciam ⁊ petitionem domini pape Innocentii tercii ⁊ eidem Petro antea contuleramus . quam
- 10 etiam tempore predecessorum nostrorum magister Symon de Trou . ⁊ post eum magister Alanus de Buggenden' habuerant ⁊ perpetuo possidendam . Et ipsi magistro Willelmo dictas decem libras assignauimus percipiendas ⁊ ubi predicti canonici eas percipere consueuerunt . videlicet de firma archidiaconatus
- 15 Lincoln' ⁊ per manum ipsius archidiaconi . scilicet centum solidos ad Pascha . ⁊ centum solidos ad festum sancti Michaelis . Vt autem hec nostra donatio ⁊ concessio perpetuam obtineant firmitatem ⁊ eas presenti scripto ⁊ sigilli nostri patrocinio communiuimus . Testibus . Rogero decano . Philippo . sub-
- 20 decano . magistris Girardo de Rowell' . Gilberto de Malbertorp' . Adam de sancto Edmundo . ⁊ Thoma de Fiskerton' ⁊ Lincoln' ecclesie canonicis . magistro Willelmo de Stauenb' . Alexandro de Torkeseia . Rogero . Petro . Waleranno ⁊ Karolo clericis ⁊ ⁊ multis aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Prebenda .x.li. (13 cent.). (2) De prebenda .x. librarum (13 cent.).
 Tag for seal. Size : $5\frac{1}{2}$ x $5\frac{1}{8}$ inches.
 Text : MS—Orig. dij/55/3/2.

ADD. CHART.

351. Notification and ratification by Roger the dean and the chapter of the preceding grant of bishop William. (Circa 1203-1206.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Rogerus decanus ⁊ capitulum Lincoln' ecclesie salutem in domino . Noueritis quod venerabilis pater noster Will[elmus dei gracia] Lincoln' episcopus ad resignationem fratris ⁊ concanonici nostri Petri de Columpnia ⁊
- 5 d[i]lecto in Christo] magistro Willelmo filio Fulconis illam prebendam Decem Librarum esterlingorum ⁊ quam ad instanciam ⁊ petitionem domini pape Innocentii tercii ⁊ eidem Petro antea contulerat . quam etiam retroactis temporibus
- 10 magister Symon de Trou . ⁊ post eum magister Alanus de Buggenden habuerant ⁊ perpetuo possidendam . Ipse etiam episcopus dictas decem libras eidem Willelmo assignauit percipiendas ⁊ ubi predicti canonici eas percipere consueuerunt . videlicet de firma archidiaconatus Lincoln' per manum ipsius
- 15 archidiaconi . scilicet centum solidos ad Pascha . ⁊ centum solidos ad festum sancti Michaelis Nos autem dictam donationem . concessionem . ⁊ assignationem ratam ⁊ gra[tam habentes] de mandato ipsius episcopi memorato Willelmo stallum in choro ⁊ l[ocum in capitulo as]signauimus ⁊ secundum

20 ecclesie nostre consuetudinem . In huius autem rei testi-
m[onium]] sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus .
Testibus . Rogero decano 7 capitulo.

No ancient endorsement.

Slit for seal-tag. Size : $5\frac{3}{8}$ x $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/55/3/1.

Var. R. : There are two holes in the charter, and the missing words have been supplied conjecturally within brackets.

ADD. CHART.

352. Grant by bishop Hugh [II], with the assent of William the dean and the chapter, to Peter de Chevermunt of fifteen marks [*Decem Librarum*] in the name of a prebend of Lincoln, to be received by Peter from the render of the archdeaconry of Lincoln, until the bishop shall provide for him in the church of Lincoln ; which being done, the fifteen marks shall revert to the bishop. At Lincoln. 28 September, 1225.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
peruenerit : Hugo dei gratia Linc' episcopus : salutem in
domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos de assensu Willelmi
decani 7 capituli nostri Linc' . dedisse 7 concessisse dilecto
5 in Christo filio . Petro de Cheueremunt . quindecim marcas
annuas nomine prebende Linc' de redditu nostro de archi-
diaconatu Linc' per manum archidiaconi eiusdem loci annuatim
percipiendas : ad quatuor anni terminos . videlicet ad Natale
domini quinquaginta solidos . ad Pascha quinquaginta solidos .
10 ad Natiuitatem beati Johannis Baptiste quinquaginta solidos .
7 ad festum sancti Michaelis quinquaginta solidos . habendas
7 tenendas eidem Petro : donec illi in ecclesia nostra Linc'
per nos uel successores nostros competenter prouideatur .
Statuentes de consilio predictorum decani 7 capituli . ut cum
15 ipsi . P. fuerit sicut dictum est prouisum : extunc predictæ quin-
decim marce tanquam ius nostrum 7 proprius redditus noster
absque omni reclamacione 7 contradictione ad nos 7 successores
nostros libere quiete reuertantur . Quod ut firmitatem optineat :
presenti scripto sigillum nostrum una cum sigillo predicti
20 capituli nostri Linc' : duximus apponendum . Hiis testibus
Willelmo decano . Johanne precentore . Ricardo cancellario .
Roberto Linc' . 7 Willelmo Wellensi archidiaconis . Johanne
subdecano . magistro Roberto de Grauele . Gilberto de Scarde-
burgo . Waltero Blundo . Rogero de Bristollia . magistro
25 Stephano de Cicestria . Petro de Hungaria . magistris Willelmo
de Linc' . Rogero de Laccock' . 7 Amaurico de Buggeden' .
Rogero de Bohun' . 7 Hugone de Wellis canonicis Linc' . Dat'
per manum Radulfi de Wareuill' canonici Linc' in capitulo
Linc' . quarto kalend' Octobris : anno pontificatus nostri
30 sexto decimo.

Endorsed: De prebenda .xv. marcis (13 cent.).

Tag for seal, and slit for another tag. Size: 7 x 3½ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/55/3/3. Attached by a string to this and the two preceding charters is a strip of parchment, 7 x ¾ inches, with the words, 'Conting' prebendam decem librarum.

ADD. CHART.

353. Notification by the canons and brethren of the hospital of Elsham [co. Lincoln] that, William Clement their prior being dead, they have, by common consent, and with the assent of their patron, elected brother Henry to be prior, and have presented him to the dean of Lincoln; and request that the bishop will confirm the election. (1209–1218.)

Reuerendo domino 7 patri in Christo .H. dei gracia Lincoln'
episcopo . canonici 7 fratres hospitalis de Ellesham sue
sanctitatis serui 7 filii . subiecte deuotionis obedientiam . 7
debitam reuerentiam . Sancte paternitati uestre innotescere
5 curamus nos defuncto Willelmo Clementis priore nostro :
communi assensu capituli nostri necnon 7 assensu aduocati
nostri . eligisse nobis in priorem dilectissimum nobis fratrem
nostrum . Henricum . religionis 7 honestatis moribus
..... 7 aduocatum nostrum pre-
10 sentasse domino decano ecclesie Lincolnensis . ad quam
regendam nos diuina adiuuante clementia . Sic . igitur . suscepto
domus nostre regimine : canonicos . fratres . pauperesque
domus nostre secundum caritate trac-
tando . hospites benigne recipiendo . edificiis domui nostre
15 necessariis construendis insistendo tam apud nos quam apud
affines nostros : satis laudabiliter inuenitur . Huic reuerentis-
sime pater . 7 domine . sanctitatis uestre clemencie cum
summa deuotione deprecamur . quatinus diuine caritatis
intuitu . assensu 7 auctoritate dignitatis uestre electio nostra
20 super tanto 7 tam digno uiro : confirmetur stabilisque per-
maneant . Valeat in domino sanctitas uestra.

Endorsed: Decretum de Ellesham' (13 cent.).

A ribband, and below it a strip in which there is a slit for a seal-tag. Size: 5½ x 4½ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/69/3/31 (the document is illegible in places).

Note: William Clement was still prior in 1208, and Henry appears as prior in November, 1218 (above, vol. i, 250; *Final Concords* (Lincolnshire Records), i, 83, 124).

ADD. CHART.

354. Award of Stephen archbishop of Canterbury and cardinal in a dispute between bishop Hugh [II] and the chapter of Lincoln on the one part and the master, priors, and canons of the order of Sempringham on the other part about the churches and benefices which, being of their patronage, should, as the said canons claim, by reason of their privileges be appropriated to their use. The

archbishop's award is that the bishop and chapter shall concede to the order of Sempringham the church of Billingborough, a mediety of the church of Cranwell, five parts of the church of Anwick, the church of Alford with the chapel of Rigsby, and the church of [South] Cadeby, saving suitable vicarages which are to be constituted by the bishop; and that the use of all the privileges on which the canons relied in the dispute shall cease during the whole time of bishop Hugh. (1214-1219.)

Cut through in straight line

C Y R O G R A P H V M

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad [quos pre]sens scriptum
 5 peruenerit . S. [permission]e diuina Cantuariensis archi-
 episcopus totius Anglie primas ⁊ sancte Romane ecclesie
 cardinalis salut[em in dom]ino . Cum controu[ersi]a que
 uertebatur inter venerabilem fratrem nostrum .H. Lincolniens-
 sem episcopum ⁊ capitulum Lincoln' ex una parte ⁊ magistrum
 ac priores ⁊ canonicos ordinis de Sempingeham ex alia super
 10 ecclesiis ⁊ beneficiis ecclesiasticis ad eorumdem canonicorum
 ut di[citur] aduocationem pertinentibus quas occasione
 priuilegiorum suorum in usus proprios habere contendebant
 nobis [. summo] pontifice commissa ⁊ tandem post
 multas altercationes partibus in presentia nostra constitutis
 15 ⁊ [. con]ferentibus ac promittentibus se ratum
 hab[itu]ros quod nos super eodem negotio duceremus dis-
 ponendum ⁊ prehabita de[liberatio]ne matura Ita duximus
 ordinare . quod subscripta beneficia tunc uacancia scilicet
 20 ecclesia de Billingeburg' . medietas ecclesie de Cranewell' .
 quinque partes ecclesie de A[mew]ic . ecclesia de Auford cum
 capella de Riggesb' . ecclesia de Cateb' cessantibus prius litigiis
 in hiis de quibus tunc erat [de seruic]io seculari contentio
 ⁊ iudicio pro eis faciente ⁊ ⁊ saluis competentibus vicariis
 25 arbitrio episcopi secundum estimationem beneficiorum in eis-
 dem constituendis ⁊ ad usus cedant eiusdem ordinis monialium
 ubi sunt moniales ⁊ in supplementum defectus quem con-
 sueuerant in potu sustinere . De eadem etiam prouisione nostra
 toto tempore episcopi memorati cessabit usus omnium
 priuilegiorum suorum quorum occasione dicti canonici
 30 mouerunt eidem episcopo questionem . Iidem etiam magister
 priores ⁊ canonici . rescriptis occasione priuilegiorum suorum
 inpetratis uel inpetrandis ⁊ non utentur . saluis eis beneficio
 iuris communis ⁊ gracia si quam de ceteris beneficiis uacantibus
 uel de cetero uacaturis que de eorum fuerint aduocatione ⁊
 35 duxerint iidem episcopus ⁊ capitulum faciendam . In huius
 igitur rei robur ⁊ testimonium presenti scripto sigillum nostrum
 duximus apponendum Hiis testibus . magistro .W. de

- Bardenay Wellensi . magistro .A. de Tilneia Elyensi archidiaconis . Roberto de Bristoll' . magistro Thoma officiali
 40 nostro . magistro Waltero de Einesham . magistro Willelmo de Bea[uton] . [Wi]llemo de Bosco . Rogero de Ponte Aldomari . Johanne de Waltham . Vincentio de Norwico 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : $6\frac{3}{8}$ x $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/4/13.

Var. R. : *The charter has nine holes, and some of the missing words have been supplied conjecturally, enclosed within square brackets.*

Notes : The name in line 20 of which only the first and last letters remain is evidently Amewic (or a variant), that is, the modern Anwick. Ralf son of Fulk of Amewic gave five parts of the church to Haverholme priory, and Geoffrey son of Roger of Amewic gave the sixth part (*Haverholme Priory Charters*, in *Lincolnshire Notes and Queries* xvii, 31. Cp. *Liber Antiquus Hugonis Wells*, ed. A. Gibbons, p. 87).

South Cadeby is an extinct village between Grimblethorpe and Calcethorpe (Foster, *Final Concords* ii (L.R.S. xvii), pp. lviii–lx).

Adam Tilney became archdeacon of Ely, and died, holding that office, 6 November, 1219.

ADD. CHART.

355. Mandate of pope Innocent [IV] to the priors of Ely and Warter and the archdeacon of Rochester with respect to the suit between bishop [Robert Grosseteste] and the dean and chapter of Lincoln concerning the bishop's right to visit the church of Lincoln. At the Lateran. 31 October, 1243.

- Innocentius episcopus seruus seruorum dei . Dilectis filiis
 . . Eliensi . 7 . . de Wartre Eboracensis diocesis prioribus .
 7 . . archidiacono Roffensi . salutem 7 apostolicam benedictionem . Exhibita nobis . decani 7 capituli ecclesie
 5 Lincolnensis petitio continebat : Quod cum felicis recordationis .G. papa . predecessor noster venerabili fratri nostro . Wigorniensis episcopo . 7 dilectis filiis . . Wigorniensis 7 . . Subrie archidiaconis Norwicensis diocesis questiones exortas . inter ipsos ex parte . una 7 venerabilem fratrem nostrum
 10 . . episcopum Lincolnensem ex altera super uisitatione ipsius capituli 7 ecclesiarum ad dignitates 7 prebendas ' ac comuniam eiusdem ecclesie spectantium ac rebus aliis de uoluntate partium sub certa forma suis litteris commiserit cognoscendas ' ut uidelicet eas infra certum tempus si de
 15 ipsarum uoluntate procederet terminarent : alioquin sufficienter instructas remitterent ad apostolice sedis examen : huiusmodi conuentione prius firmata inter partes ac etiam acceptata ' quod eisdem episcopo 7 decano a uisitatione . capituli 7 predictarum ecclesiarum interim omnino cessantibus alia
 20 omnia pertinentia ad huiusmodi questiones in eo statu in quo tempore consecrationis eiusdem episcopi fuerant remanerent ' ex parte ipsorum coram magistris .T. 7 .J. officialibus dictorum . episcopi : 7 archidiaconi Wigorniensis . quibus ipsi tertio coniudice tunc excusato legitime comiserant . usque ad eorum beneplacitum uices suas fuit
 25

- excipiendo prepositum (quod cum idem episcopus post huiusmodi lites motas contra tenorem predictæ conuentionis ueniens ipsos possessione uel quasi statuta 7 constitutiones faciendi una cum eis (ac presentandi ordinationis tempore (
- 30 clericos chori examinandos ab eis (quos ipse iuxta eiusdem ecclesie antiquam 7 approbatam consuetudinem ordinare . tenetur absque examinatione aliqua duxerit spoliandos (denegando absque rationabili causa tales presentatos sibi ordinationis tempore ordinare ac faciendo statuta 7 con-
- 35 stituciones per seipsum tantum que cum eis tenetur facere ac etiam promulgare . in quorum possessione uel quasi ante 7 post consecrationem ipsius fuerant usque ad tempus quo ab eo spoliati fuerunt (pacifice 7 quiete prout erant probare parati (ad respondendum sibi non debebant . nisi prius
- 40 habita restitutione compelli . Et quia magister Thomas iamdicti Wigorniensis episcopi (ac nominatus .J. dicti archidiaconi officialis (eorundem episcopi 7 archidiaconi in parte subdelega[ti] coniudice te[r]tio excusato legitime has eorum exceptiones denuo propositas coram eis admittere
- 45 contra iustitiam denegarent . iidem sentientes indebite se grauari ab eis ad delegatos (7 a delegatis (qu[i] exceptione]s non audiebant easdem ad sedem apostolicam [appellarunt] . Postmodum uero dum de [.] inter partes hinc inde amicabiliter tinctaretur (quatuor
- 50 uidelicet decanus 7 tres alii (de capitulo fuer[.]] Lincolniens' episcopum per dict[.]]um destinati (iniuncto eis uerbotenus dumtaxat (ut cum ipso non nisi de amicabili compositione vel perpetua pace [.]rent (nullis litteris
- 55 procuratoriis concessis eisdem [.] mandati fines temere excedentes dictus decanus suo (reliqui uero eorum 7 capituli nomine renuntiauerunt omnibus exceptionibus preter quam peremptoriis (7 appellationibus preter
- [.]positis
- 60 [.] prop[.] quantum in eis erat ad contestandum cum eodem episcopo litem (iuramentis prestitis obligando 7 confectasque super huiusmodi conuentione iniqua per clericos eiusdem E[cclesie]itteras [.]
- 65]ebat 7 preter conscientiam ipsius capituli sigillarunt . Sed idem capitulum conuentioni huiusmodi quancito ad ipsius peruenit notitiam contradicens om[.]]onem iam suspenso procederetur ad
- 70 sedem apostolicam appellauit . ac dictus Wigorniensis episcopus 7 magister .R. de Kirkam Norwicensis diocesis quibus reli[.]

- ca]pitulo suspensionis (7 in aliquos excom-
 municationis sententias promulgarunt 7 una cum dicto
 75 archidiacono Subirie huiusmodi negotium resumente[. . . .
]eptatam ut superius est ex-
 pressum (perperam decreuerunt [.] admitti ipsum
 quatenus potuere de facto in possession[em]
 80]
 solummodo constitutum appellationibus innouatis predictis
 fuit ad sedem apostolicam appellatum . Ac iidem contemptis
 legitimis appellationibus [.]
 de capitulo fecerunt per . . priorem sancte [.]
 85 ex]communicationis sententias pro-
 mulgari . Quare petebat dictorum decani 7 capituli procurator
 ut dictas suspensionis 7 excommunicationum sententias
 [.]nes eorum legitimas promul-
 gatas (conuentione a predict[.]
 90 non obstante . denuntiari nullas (ac reuocari in statum
 debitum quicquid post appellationes predictas in eorum .
 esset preiudicium temere attemptatum (per discretos aliquos
 faceremus . Procurator uero dicti episcopi proposuit ex
 aduerso (quod cum idem episcopus ex parte una 7 predicti
 95 decanus 7 capitulum *Lincolniensi* ex altera inter se con-
 uenerint (ut exceptionibus dilatoriis 7 cauillationibus omnibus
 prorsus omissis (coram prefato *Wigorniensis* episcopo 7
 collegis suis litis contestatio fieret ac deinde causa plene
 instructa per diffinitiuam terminaretur sententiam si de
 100 partium procederet uoluntate : alioquin ad apostolice sedis
 remitteretur examen . dicti decanus 7 capitulum se ad dila-
 torias exceptiones contra conuentionem huiusmodi conuer-
 terunt . Cumque a iudicibus ipsis terminis prefigeretur
 partibus ad litem legitime contestandam (. . decanus pro
 105 se . . precentor . . cancellarius 7 . . thesaurarius procuratores
 eiusdem capituli sicut per ipsius litteras constitit euidenter (
 cum eodem episcopo taliter conuenerunt (ut in prefixo
 termino comparerent ad litis contestationem in principali
 negotio faciendam . exceptionibus propositis : 7 etiam propon-
 110 endis (7 appellationibus preter quam a diffinitiuam renuntiantes
 omnino : ac litteris impetratis 7 impetrandis illis dumtaxat
 exceptis que ad dictos *Wigornensem* 7 collegas fuerant iam
 obtente . 7 quamquam maior 7 sanior pars predicti capituli
 acceptasset compositionem ipsam 7 iuramento firmasset (
 115 quidam tamen de capitulo ipso ad cauillationum diffugia
 redeuntes (spreta eadem conuentione . (quasdam appella-
 tiones frustratorias prius ad sedem apostolicam interiectas
 ut dicitur innouarent : 7 ob hoc parere iudicibus ipsis con-
 tumaciter recusantes (ut iudicio moras ingererent longiores (

- 120 a carissimo in Christo filio nostro . . Rege Anglie illustri
obtinuerunt . eisdem iudicibus litteras destinari ' ut in causa
ipsa eo irrequisito nullatenus procedere attemptarent . Verum
cum pluries ad litem contestandam citati fuissent (7 nec
125 iudices in quosdam de capitulo ipso excommunicationis in
quosdam uero suspensionis sententias eorum . exigente
contumacia promulgarunt ' quas cum dampnabiliter uili-
penderent (in quasi possessionem iuris uisitandi (7 posses-
sionem cuiusdam sequestri de quo in libello ab episcopo ipso
130 porrecto mentio habebatur . eundem episcopum induxerunt .
7 instante iam biennii fine . infra quod eorum erat iurisdictio
limitata (decreuerunt processum totum fore ad sedem
apostolicam remittendum (certo termino partibus assignato
postquam creatio summi pontificis nota esset in Anglia quo
135 in eius presentia comparerent . Vnde petiit ipsius episcopi
procurator (ut processum eorundem iudicum approbantes
dictas obseruari sententias inuiolabiliter mandaremus . Quia
uero nobis non constitit de premissis (discretioni uestre
per apostolica scripta mandamus . quatinus (uocatis . qui
140 fuerint euocandi 7 auditis hinc inde propositis quod canonicum
fuerit appellatione postposita statuatis . facientes quod
statuentis auctoritate nostra firmiter obseruari . Testes autem
qui fuerint nominati si se gratia . odio . uel timore . sub-
traxerint (per censuram ecclesiasticam cessante appellatione
145 cogatis ueritati testimonium perhibere . Quod si non omnes
hiis exequendis potueritis interesse . (duo uestrum ea
nichilominus exequantur . Dat' [space] Lateran' [space]
ij [space] kal' [space] Nouembris . pontificatus [space] nostri
[space] anno [space] primo ;

Endorsed : Delegacio inter episcopum et capitulum pro visitacione et aliis (14 cent.).

The cord for the seal has been torn away. Size : 19 x 18½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/57/1/8.

Var. R. : *The middle of the document has perished, and there are five other holes. The words enclosed in square brackets have been supplied conjecturally. For some of these suggestions the editor is indebted to Professor W. Holtzmann.*

Note : For another mandate, dated 22 December, 1243, see *Papal Letters*, ed. W. H. Bliss, i, 203-4 ; and for the pope's definitive sentence see above, vol. i, pp. 225-8, and 356 below.

ADD. CHART.

356. *Inspeximus* by bishop Robert [Grosseteste] of the definitive sentence of pope Innocent [IV] that the bishop is to be admitted to visit the dean and chapter, the canons, and others (see vol. i, no. 273). (Circa 1245.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Robertus dei gracia Lincoln' episcopus salutem in domino . Literas domini pape non cancellatas nec abolitas

- aut aliqua parte sui uic[iatas . inspeximus] in hec uerba .
- 5 Innocencius episcopus seruus seruorum dei venerabili fratri
episcopo Lincoln' salutem 7 apostolicam benediccionem .
(etc., as printed in volume i, pp. 225-8, but with the following
various readings :
- no. 901, l. 5—*for* purget read perurget.
- 10 l. 6—*for* agitare read agitate.
ll. 10, 24, 38, 41, 42, 54, 63—*for* Linc' read
Lincoln'.
- l. 30—*omit* que.
- l. 34—*for* promouere read mouere.
- 15 l. 42—*for* requirendus assensus read assensus
requirendus.
- l. 43—*for* requisita read irrequisita.
- l. 45—*for* exhiberi read exhiberi.
- l. 46—*for* conferentur read conferuntur.
- 20 l. 53—*omit* ac.
- l. 58—*for* perpetuum silencium read silencium
perpetuum.
- ll. 63, 95—*for* exhibeant read exhibeant.
- l. 68—*for* sanciones read sanctiones.
- 25 l. 70—*for* isto read ipso.
- l. 84—*before* in insert autem.
- l. 98—*for* impetitione read impeticione.
- In huius igitur [rei] testimonium presenti scripto sigillum
nostrum duximus apponendum.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : 12½ x 11 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/57/1/4. (The charter has been injured by damp, and
missing words have been supplied within brackets.)

Note : The present text has been discovered since volume i was printed.

BISHOP HUGH II

*Folios 39-45d, containing numbers 221-241, form a section of the
Registrum Antiquissimum which is written on closely trimmed leaves
which are much shorter than the rest of the volume (see above, Intro-
duction, vol. i, p. l).*

Folio 39.

Hdl. HUGO EPISCOPUS SECUNDUS (rubric). .3.9.

221

357. Letter of W[alter] archbishop of York to pope Innocent
[IV], stating that on account of the risk of sending original instru-
ments to distant places, he has, at the request of the dean and
chapter of Lincoln, caused transcripts to be made, under his seal,
of certain grants of bishop Hugh II. 12 November, 1251.

Carta domini .W. archiepiscopi Eboracensis . ad dominum papam directa (A rubric).

- Sanctissimo patri in Christo . 7 domino reuerendo . Innocencio . dei gracia summo pontifici . deuotus filius .W. Eboracensis ec[clesie m¹]inister hu[milis . cum¹] optata salute pedum oscula beatorum . Cum meticulosum necnon periculosum existat instrumenta originalia ecclesie per que in aduersis hiis diebus frequenter contingen[tibus . pl¹]ena debet parari securitas ⁊ ad loca remota tum propter maris pericula .
- 10 viarum discrimina . ac alia incommoda que insurgere solent deferre ⁊ venerabiles uiri decanus 7 capitulum Lincoln² ecclesie michi humiliter supplicarunt . vt quarundam bone memorie Hugonis episcopi Lincoln² ecclesie concessionum transcripta ⁊ inpressione³ sigilli mei munire curarem . Ego
- 15 autem sicut pium est 7 honestum petitioni annuens eorundem ⁊ ipsas concessionum originales audiui 7 easdem inspectas non cancellatas . non abolitas . nec in aliqua sui parte viciatas de uerbo ad uerbum feci transcribi 7 earum transcripta subscripta ⁊ sigilli mei inpressione³ muniri.
- 20 [Here follow numbers 358, 359 and 361, below.]
⁴Dat' pridie idus Nouembris anno domini . millesimo . ducentesimo . quinquagesimo . primo . conseruet uitam vestram altissimus per tempora diuturna.⁴

Endorsed : (1) Domino Ricardo de Wysebech' uel magistro R de Glen' (13 cent.) (2) Domino Ricardo de Wysebech' uel Alano de (13 cent.). (3) Transcripta cartarum quarundem pensionum ecclesie Linc' (query Q). (4) Confirmatio per Hugonis Linc' episcopum (13 cent.).

Fragments of oval seal on tag enclosed in black leather case. Size : 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dj/20/1/1. A.

Var. R. : ¹ supplied from A, since there are holes in the charter. ² Linc' A. ³ inpressione A. ⁴⁻⁴ A omits this clause here, and adds it at the end of no. 361 below.

222

358. Grant by bishop Hugh II, with the assent of Roger [de Rolveston] the dean and the chapter, to the canons of Lincoln, in augmentation of their common, of a yearly render of thirty marks from the church of Nettleham, forty marks from the church of Gosberton, one hundred shillings from the church of Grayingham, one hundred shillings from the church of Stilton [co. Huntingdon], and fifteen marks from the church of Woburn [co. Buckingham]. At Lincoln. 29 March, 1220.

¹Carta Hugonis Lincoln' episcopi de ecclesiis de Netelham . Gosberdchirch' . Stilton' . 7 de Wburn'¹ (A rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus . ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Hugo dei gracia . Linc'² episcopus salutem in

- 5 domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos pro salute anime nostre . 7 antecessorum 7 successorum nostrorum . ad honorem dei . 7 gloriose virginis . de assensu Rogeri decani . 7 capituli nostri Linc² . concessisse . 7 dedisse . in liberam . puram . 7 perpetuam elemosinam . canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus .
- 10 in perpetuum augmentum commune sue . de ecclesia de Netelham³ triginta marcas . de ecclesia de Gosberdkirch⁴ quadraginta marcas . ⁵de ecclesia de Greingham⁵ . centum solidos⁶ . de ecclesia de Stilton⁷ . centum solidos . de ecclesia de Wburn⁷ . quindecim marcas . habendas 7 recipiendas de
- 15 ipsis ecclesiis cum proximo uacauerint . annuatim in quatuor anni terminis . per manus eorum qui pro tempore ipsas ecclesias tenuerint per nos . uel successores nostros qui de ipsis ecclesiis 7 omnibus pertinentiis earum disponemus . 7 ordinabimus pro uoluntate nostra imperpetuum . libere .
- 20 7 quiete . 7 absque omni contradiccione⁸ . saluo predice commune ecclesie Linc¹ redditu memorato annuatim ⁊ de eisdem . Statuimus autem quod vnusquisque eorum qui quamcumque predictarum ecclesiarum tenuerit ut dictum est ⁊ sacramentum faciat fidelitatis decano 7 capitulo Linc²
- 25 de redditu predicto integre 7 sine diminucione aliqua ⁊ terminis suis persoluendo . Decernentes insuper quod si aliquis ipsorum maliciose contra hoc umquam venire presumpserit ⁊ 7 legittime commonitus id emendare noluerit ⁊ ipsum tam diu ab officio 7 beneficio fore suspensum ⁊ donec super hiis satisfecerit
- 30 competenter . maiori eciam pena feriendum ⁊ iuxta arbitrium nostrum 7 successorum nostrorum ⁊ si nec sic errorem suum duxerit corrigendum . Quod ut ratum 7 firmum imperpetuum perseueret ⁊ presenti carte sigillum nostrum vna cum sigillo predicti capituli nostri . Lincoln⁹ . duximus apponendum .
- 35 Hiis testibus . domino Jocelino⁹ Bathoniensi episcopo . Willelmo precentore Wellensi . magistris Johanne de Hoyland⁹ . Willelmo de Cantia . Amarico¹⁰ de Buggeden¹¹ . Lamberto de Beuerlaco . 7 Hugone de Maresey . Huberto Husey¹² . Roberto de Campuill¹³ . 7 Gilberto fratre eius .
- 40 Laurencio de Wilton¹⁴ . Willelmo de Winchecumbe . 7 Oliuero de Chedneto clericis . Datum per manum nostram in pleno capitulo Linc² . die Pasche . pontificatus nostri anno vndecimo ;

Marginalia : *opp. l.3.* Expeditur. *opp. ll.19-34.* Hic apparet quod capitulum debet habere de ecclesiis de Nettelham xxx marcas de ecclesia de Gosberkirk xl marcas de ecclesia de Stelton⁷ c solidos de ecclesia de Woburn⁷ xv marcas de ecclesia de Greyngam c solidos (15 cent.).

Texts : MS—A222. A995. A1004. Orig. dj/20/1/1 (see no. 357 above, l. 20).

Var. R. : ¹ om. A995 A1004. ² Lincoln⁹ Orig. ³ Nettelham A995 A1004. ⁴ Gosberdkyreh⁹ Orig. ; Goseberkyreh A995. ; Goseberkirke A1004. ⁵ Greingham A1004. ⁶ om. de ecclesia de Greingham Orig. ; *written in marg.* A222. ⁷ Wouburne A1004. ⁸ *for* contradiccione *read* reclamacione A1004. ⁹ Jocellino Orig. A995 ; Joscellino A1004. ¹⁰ Amaurico A1004. ¹¹ Bugden⁹ A1004. ¹² Hesey A1004. ¹³ Camuill⁹ A1004. ¹⁴ Willeton⁹ A1004.

*Folio 39d.**Hdl.*HUGO EPISCOPUS *Linc' secundus* (rubric).

223

359. Grant by bishop Hugh [II], with the assent of William [de Thornaco] the dean and the chapter, to the canons of Lincoln, as an augmentation of their common fund, together with five marks from the church of Brattleby otherwise granted to them by the bishop, of a yearly render of forty-five marks from the church of Hambleton [co. Rutland] when next it shall become vacant, to be paid at Lincoln to the provost of the common fund. At Lincoln. 9 September, 1232.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Hugo dei gracia Linc'¹ episcopus . salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra² nos pro salute anime nostre . 7 antecessorum 7 successorum nostrorum . ad honorem
 5 dei 7 gloriose Virginis . de assensu Willelmi . decani . 7 capituli nostri Linc'¹ . concessisse 7 dedisse in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus 7 seruituris imperpetuum . augmentum commune sue³ . cum quinque marcis . de ecclesia de Brotelby . alias sibi per nos
 10 concessis . quadraginta quinque marcas de ecclesia de Hamesdon⁴ cum proximo uacauerit . annuatim in duobus anni terminis . videlicet in festo sancti Martini . viginti duas marcas . 7 dimidiam . et in festo Penthecosten⁵ . viginti duas
 15 marcas . 7 dimidiam . soluendas apud Linc' . preposito commune per manus eorum qui pro tempore ipsam ecclesiam tenuerint . instituendi per nos 7 successores nostros patronos eiusdem . qui de ipsa ecclesia 7 omnibus pertinentiis suis disponemus 7 ordinabimus imperpetuum pro uoluntate nostra .
 20 libere . 7 quiete . absque omni contradiccione . saluo predictae commune redditu memorato annuatim de eadem . Statuimus autem quod qui pro tempore tenuerint ipsam ecclesiam ut predictum est : sacramentum faciant fidelitatis . decano 7 capitulo : Linc'¹ . de redditu integre 7 sine diminucione aliqua . periculo . 7 sumptibus rectoribus⁶ eorundem terminis
 25 predictis persoluendo . Decernentes insuper quod si aliquis ipsorum maliciose contra hoc umquam uenire presumpserit : 7 legitime communitus id emendare noluerit . ipsum per nos 7 successores nostros ab officio 7 beneficio tam diu fore suspensum : donec super hiis satisfecerit competenter . maiori
 30 eciam pena feriendum iuxta arbitrium nostrum 7 successorum nostrorum . si nec sic : errorem suum duxerit corrigendum . De assensu eciam dictorum decani . 7 capituli nostri statuimus ut singuli canonici qui ante tempora nostra singulis diebus

- nomine commune sue tres denarios recipere solebant : duodecim
 35 denarios diurnos ad minus recipiant imperpetuum a tempore
 vacacionis ecclesie memorate . Saluis eis insuper omnibus
 aliis prouentibus quos cum communia prius percipere con-
 sueuerunt . Saluis eciam in omnibus episcopalibus con-
 suetudinibus . 7 Linc¹ ecclesie dignitate . Vt autem hec
 40 omnia perpetua gaudeant 7 firma stabilitate : presenti scripto
 sigillum nostrum . vna cum sigillo predicti capituli nostri
 Linc¹ duximus apponendum . Hiis testibus . Willelmo decano .
 Roberto archidiacono . Willelmo cancellario . 7 Waltero
 thesaurario Linc¹ . Johanne Norhamptonie . Gilberto Huntin-
 45 donie . 7 Amaurico Bedefordie . archidiaconis . Willelmo sub-
 decano . magistris Roberto de Grauell' . Stephano de
 Cicestria⁷ . canonicis Linc¹ . Dat' per manum nostram in
 capitulo Linc¹ . quinto idus Septembris . pontificatus nostri .
 anno .xx^o. iiij^o.

Texts : MS—A223. A997. Orig. dj/20/1/1 (see above, no. 357, l. 20). Roll
 ix, mem. 8, of bishop Hugh of Wells. Pd—*L.R.S.* vi, 251-2 (slightly abridged).
 Var. R. : ¹ Lincoln' Orig. ² om. uestra A997. ³ om. sue A997. ⁴ Hameldon'
 Orig. A997. ⁵ Pentecost' Orig. A997. ⁶ rectorum Orig. A997. ⁷ Cycestr' Orig. A997.

ADD. CHART.

360. Note concerning the chantry, ordained by bishop Hugh of Wells, at the altar of Saint Hugh, consisting of a principal chaplain and of two other chaplains, a deacon and subdeacon, who are vicars of the choir of Lincoln.

- Cantaria ordinata pro anima Hugonis de Welles in altari
 beati Hugonis de vno capellano principali preficiendo per . .
 episcopum Lincoln' qui pro tempore fuerit (7 sede vacante (
 per . . decanum 7 capitulum . 7 duobus aliis capellanis (vno
 5 diacono 7 vno subdiacono vicariis de choro Lincoln' . Qui
 quidem duo capellani secundarij (diaconus 7 subdiaconus
 per . . decanum 7 capitulum sunt sicut expedire viderint (
 assumendi.

Text : MS—Cant. 2.

224

361. Ordination by bishop Hugh II, with the assent of William [de Thornaco] the dean and the chapter, touching ten marks to be paid yearly from the church of Asfordby [co. Leicester] by the hands of master Alard of Arundel, the parson of the church, and his successors, for distribution, on each anniversary of the bishop's death, to the canons and other ministers of the church of Lincoln, and to feed the poor. Until the church of Riseholme [co. Lincoln] becomes vacant, two and a half marks are to be taken out of the

ten marks for the chaplains who shall celebrate for the bishop and all the faithful. At Lincoln. 9 September, 1232.

¹Carta eiusdem .H. episcopi . Lincoln' . de .x. marcis . de ecclesia de Effordeby¹ (rubric).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit . Hugo dei gracia Linc'² episcopus . salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra quod nos interueniente dilectorum filiorum Willelmi decani 7 capituli nostri . Linc'² . assensu : de decem marcis annuatim de ecclesia de Effordeby³ per manus magistri Alardi de Arundell' 7 successorum suorum ipsius ecclesie personarum soluendis . ut in presenti carta continetur inferius : Ordinauimus in hunc modum . videlicet quod in die anniuersarii nostri singulis annis imperpetuum . vnicuique de canonicis presentibus duodecim denarii distribuantur . de vicariis . vnicuique sex denarii . aliis autem clericis chorum frequentantibus . 7 laicis seruientibus ecclesie meritis eorum 7 condicionibus attentis : dimidia marca . de toto autem residuo pascantur eo die pauperes imperpetuum . quot inde pasci poterunt . in pane . 7 potagio . ceruisia . 7 vna⁴ ferculo . Ordinauimus eciam quod interim donec* dies prenotatus uenerit : emanantur de predictis decem marcis panni 7 sotulares annuatim pauperibus distribuendi . eo tantum excepto quod donec ecclesia de Rysum vacauerit : due marce 7 dimidia . capellanis pro nobis 7 cunctis fidelibus celebraturis assignate : de dictis decem marcis assummentur . Item ordinauimus quod clerici qui pro tempore per nos 7 successores nostros in ecclesia predicta de Effordeby³ instituentur : sustineant onera illius ordinaria . debita . 7 consueta . 7 predictas decem marcas annis singulis Linc'² soluant . periculo . 7 sumptibus eorundem . in duobus anni terminis . videlicet in festo sancti Martini quinque marcas . 7 tantundem in festo Penthecosten . preposito commune . 7 capellano principali de capellanis pro animabus celebraturis ut dictum est . Et hoc coram decano 7 capitulo iurabunt corporaliter cum super eo fuerint requisiti . per dictos autem prepositum 7 capitulum⁵ . de consilio predictorum decani 7 capituli prelibatorum omnium sicut diximus fiet distribucio . Saluis in omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus . 7 Linc'² ecclesie dignitate . Quod ut perpetuam optineat firmitatem : presenti scripto sigillum nostrum vna cum sigillo predicti capituli nostri Linc'² . duximus apponendum . Hiis testibus . Willelmo decano . Roberto archidiacono . Willelmo cancellario . 7 Waltero thesaurario Linc'⁶ . Johanne Norhamptonie . Gilberto Huntendonie . 7 Amaurico Bedefordie archidiaconis . Willelmo subdecano . magistris Roberto de Grauell' 7 Stephano de Cicestria⁷ [Theobaldo ' 7 Ricardo de Cancia ' Galfrido Scoto ' Warino de Kirketon' ' Thoma de Norton ' 7 Roberto de

- Bollesouer capellanis / magistris Willelmo de Lincoln' / Roberto de Brincla / 7 Waltero de Well' / Petro de Hungaria / Radulfo de Warrauill' / 7 Willelmo de Wynchecumb' / diaconis / magistris Nicholao de Euesham / 7 Ricardo de Wendouer /
- 50 Ricardo de Oxon' / 7 Thoma de Askeby / subdiaconis / (*added by Cant. 374*)] canonicis Linc'² . Dat' per manum nostram in capitulo Linc' . quinto idus⁸ Septembris pontificatus nostri . anno .xx^o . tercio.⁹

Marginalia : Expeditur vide (13 cent.).

Texts : MS—A224. A998. Orig. dj/20/1/1 (see above, no. 357, l. 20). Cant. 59. Cant. 374.

Var. R. : ¹ om. A998. ² Lincoln' Orig. ³ Esfordeby or Effordeby Orig. Cant. 59. Cant. 374. ⁴ uno A998. Cant. 59 Cant. 374. ⁵ capellanum Cant. 59 Cant. 374. ⁶ add ecclesie A998. ⁷ Cycestr' A998. ⁸ om. idus A998. ⁹ In A224 and A998 here follows the clause, Dat' pridie idus Nouembris . . . diuturna, which is printed at the end of no. 357 above. The inclusion of this clause here suggests that nos. 358, 359, 361, were copied from the archbishop of York's exemplification (see above, no. 357, l. 20).

Note : The bishop conferred the church of Asfordby on master Alard de Arundell, who was instituted to it in 1232-3, saving ten marks to be paid to the provost of the common of the church of Lincoln for wine and other things. Two years later he vacated the church of Asfordby by his institution to the church of Althorpe [co. Lincoln] (L.R.S.iii,237, and vi,321,323).

*Folio 40.

Hdl. Hugo episcopus LINC' SECUNDUS (rubric). .4.0.

ADD. CHART.

362. Grant by bishop Hugh [II], with the assent of Roger [de Rolveston] the dean and the chapter, to the church of Lincoln of a perpetual render of one hundred shillings from the church of Kilsby [co. Northampton], five marks from the church of Fingest [co. Buckingham], and ten marks from the church of Asfordby [co. Leicester], in augmentation of the maintenance of the clerks of the choir by whom the office of the Blessed Virgin is celebrated in the church of Lincoln, in a certain place assigned thereto, namely, solemn mass every morning, and the other services at the appointed hours. In chapter at Lincoln. 29 March, 1220.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Hugo dei gracia Linc' episcopus salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos ad honorem dei 7 gloriose Virginis matris sue cuius inuitiles serui sumus . de
- 5 assensu Rogeri decani 7 capituli nostri Linc' concessisse 7 dedisse ecclesie Linc' redditum subscriptum in liberam . puram . 7 perpetuam elemosinam . pro salute anime nostre . 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum nostrorum in augmentum perpetue sustentacionis clericorum de choro Linc' per quos
- 10 celebretur officium de ipsa Virgine gloriosa in ecclesia Linc' in loco certo ad hoc deputato . videlicet missa sollempnis

- singulis diebus mane . 7 alia officia de eadem secundum horas similiter constituta ⁊ de ecclesia de Kildesby centum solidos de ecclesia de Tinghurst' quinque marcas . de ecclesia de
- 15 Esfordeby decem marcas . reddendas annuatim de ipsis ecclesiis cum proximo uacauerint in quatuor anni terminis . preposito officii illius per manus illorum qui pro tempore ipsas ecclesias tenuerint per nos uel successores nostros . qui de ipsis ecclesiis . 7 omnibus pertinenciis earum disponemus
- 20 ⁊ ordinabimus pro uoluntate nostra inperpetuum libere ⁊ quiete . 7 absque omni contradiccione ⁊ Saluo predictis clericis predicto redditu annuatim de eisdem . Constituimus autem de assensu ipsius decani ⁊ capituli nostri ut cappellanus de choro vir s uite laudabilis ⁊ opinionis probate
- 25 prepositus huius officii a decano ⁊ capitulo constitutus ⁊ integre tam redditum prenominatum quam omnem alium redditum ad hec officia exequenda iam assignatum . ⁊ inposterum assignandum pia largicione fidelium ⁊ terminis statutis recipiat . ⁊ fideliter ⁊ bona fide distribuat singulis
- 30 septimanis predictis clericis de choro executoribus officii memorati ⁊ secundum ordinacionem nostram ⁊ predicti capituli nostri salubri uolente domino factam prouisione . Statuimus etiam quod unusquisque eorum qui quamecunque predictarum ecclesiarum tenuerit ut dictum est . sacramentum faciat
- 35 fidelitatis decano ⁊ capitulo Linc' de predicto redditu integre ⁊ sine diminucione aliqua predicto preposito suis terminis persoluendo . Decernentes insuper quod si aliquis eorum maliciose contra hoc unquam uenire presumpserit . ⁊ legittime commonitus id emendare neglexerit ⁊ ipsum tam diu ab
- 40 officio ⁊ beneficio fore suspensum . donec super hiis satisfecerit competenter . maiori etiam pena feriendum iuxta arbitrium nostrum ⁊ successorum nostrorum ⁊ si nec sic errorem suum duxerit corrigendum . Nos uero ad eliminandam prorsus omnem maliciam . ⁊ ad perpetuam huius concessionis ⁊ con-
- 45 stitucionis nostre firmitatem . una cum omnibus sacerdotibus ecclesie Linc' sollempniter excommunicauimus omnes illos qui fraudulentem ⁊ maliciose hanc elemosinam nostram uel aliorum huic officio ut diximus assignatam uel assignandam . subtraxerint . diminuerint . uel ad alios usus minus licite
- 50 conuerterint . contra nostram ⁊ capituli nostri ordinacionem . Vt igitur hec omnia perpetua gaudeant . stabilitate . presenti scripto sigillum nostrum una cum sigillo predicti capituli nostri Linc' duximus apponendum . Hiis testibus . domino Joscelino episcopo Bathoniensi . Wilhelmo precentore Wellensi .
- 55 magistris Johanne de Hoyland' Wilhelmo de Cantia . Amaurico de Buggeden' . Lamberto de Beuerlaco . ⁊ Hugone de Mareseia . Huberto Hesey . Roberto de Caumuill' ⁊ Gilberto fratre eius . Laurencio de Wilton' . Wilhelmo de Winhecumb' . ⁊ Oliuero

de Ch[edne]to clericis . Dat' per manum nostram [in] capitulo
60 Linc' die Pasche [pontificatus nostri] anno vndecimo.

Endorsed : De pensione ministrorum misse beate Marie . Salve . (query Q).

The foot of the charter is much damaged, and all signs of sealing have disappeared.
Size : 8½ x circa 7½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dj/20/1/4. The words enclosed in square brackets are supplied conjecturally since the charter has been injured.

225

363. Grant by bishop Hugh II, with the assent of William [de Thornaco] the dean and the chapter, as an augmentation of the maintenance of three chaplains, one deacon, and one subdeacon, being vicars choral of Lincoln, who shall celebrate daily for the soul of the bishop and others, of thirty-four and a half marks, to wit, two and a half marks from the church of Riseholme, which is of the patronage of the abbot of Lessay, twenty marks from the church of Paxton [co. Huntingdon], and twelve marks from the church of Great Carlton [co. Lincoln], which churches are of the bishop's patronage ; and assignment of eight pounds of wax yearly from one bovat at Owersby [co. Lincoln]. The duties of the chaplains are described. At Stow Park. 16 August, 1234.

Carta eiusdem .H. de ecclesiis de Rysum . Paxton' . 7 de Carleton' (A rubric).

1 Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
peruenerit : Hugo dei gratia Lincoln'² episcopus salutem in
5 domino³ . Cum sine diei certi seu temporis predefinitione soluturi
simus nature debitum cupientes ut expediat nobis itinerantibus
providere uiaticum in presenti 7 in futuro remedium '
interueniente dilectorum filiorum Willelmi decani 7 capituli
nostri Lincoln'² assensu dedimus 7 assignauimus perpetuo ad
10 trium capellanorum . vnus diaconi 7 unius subdiaconi
vicariorum de choro Lincoln'² per decanum 7 capitulum
successiue sicut expedire uiderint assumendorum perpetue
sustentationis augmentum . 7 ad alios pios usus subscriptos :
triginta quatuor marcas 7 dimidiam . scilicet . duas marcas
15 7 dimidiam de ecclesia de Rysum . cum primo uacauerit que
est de patronatu abbatis 7 conuentus de Exaquoio : non
obstante ordinatione nostra de dictis⁴ duabus marcis 7 dimidia :
alias facta . Item . viginti marcas de ecclesia de Paxton' . 7
duodecim marcas de ecclesia de Karleton'⁵ . que quidem
20 ecclesie de aduocatione nostra sunt : annuatim apud Lincoln'²
per manus rectorum ipsarum pro tempore qui per nos 7
successores nostros patronos earundem instituendi : ipsarum
ecclesiarum cum pertinentiis omnia onera ordinaria debita
7 consueta sustinebunt : soluendas periculo 7 sumptibus

25 eorundem rectorum in duobus anni terminis . videlicet in
festo sancti Martini de ecclesia de Rysum sexdecim solidos
7 octo denarios . de ecclesia de Paxton' decem marcas . 7 de
ecclesia de Karleton' sex marcas . 7 tantumdem in festo
Penthecosten⁶ : ille de predictis capellanis qui perpetuus erit
30 ad id per nos 7 successores nostros . uel sede uacante : per
dictos⁷ decanum 7 capitulum Lincoln'² preficiendo . De qua
quidem pecunia⁸ idem capellanus quatuor denarios singulis
diebus ad opus suum retinebit . 7 soluet dictis duobus
capellanis qui quasi ebdomadarii erunt per circuitum : vtrique
35 denarios tres . diacono autem 7 subdiacono similiter quasi
ebdomadariis : utrique duos denarios . * 7 singulis sabbatis
fiet solutio supradicta . Saluis nichilominus omnibus ipsis :
stipendiis suis 7 aliis que eos ratione vicariarum suarum
contingunt . Et hii omnes vespertinum ac matutinum officium
40 mortuorum cum commendatione tanquam pro corpore pre-
senti pro nobis in loco deputato ad hoc in profestis⁹ diebus
ante vespas In festis etiam post uel¹⁰ ante : cum commodius
poterunt 7 melius sine dampno uel nocumento seruicii ecclesie
simul inperpetuum decantabunt . Predictus uero sacerdos
45 principalis missam pro nobis specialiter 7 pro cunctis
fidelibus defunctis singulis diebus priusquam canonici in-
grediantur chorum ad primam : cum diacono 7 subdiacono
indutis albis 7 sericis celebrabit . 7 cum sollempnitate :
tanquam pro corpore presenti . secundus : pro animabus
50 regum 7 aliorum patronorum ecclesie nostre . predecessorum
nostrorum . patrum 7 matrum . parentum . ¹¹amicorum . 7
benefactorum nostrorum . 7 eiusdem ecclesie nostre . 7 omnium
fidelium defunctorum : cum oracione speciali pro nobis . 7
cum cantu si uoluerit . Tertius etiam : pro canonicis . fratribus .
55 7 sororibus ecclesie nostre Lincoln'² 7 pro cunctis fidelibus
defunctis . Et hii duo singulis diebus celebrabunt ante primam
uel post : cum commodius poterunt . 7 vni seruiet diaconus .
7 alii subdiaconus prenotati . Et si forte aliquis eorum
infirmirate uel alia de causa prepeditus officium istud ut
60 dictum est temporibus suis exequi non ualeat : alius de choro
ydoneus ad ipsius instantiam illud interim exequetur .
Alioquin : de solutione predicta pro tempore quo defuerit :
nequaquam sibi respondeatur . Ad quod quidem cum
predictis assignauimus annuas octo libras cere de bouata
65 terre in Ouresby que fuit Willelmi de Copland' per manum
Stephani de Grafham¹³ 7 heredum uel assignatorum suorum
in festo beati Laurentii martyris¹⁴ singulis annis Lincoln'²
reddendis prout in carta ipsius Stephani quam de nobis habet
continetur . ¹²Prefatus etiam sacerdos principalis habebit
70 custodiam altaris illius : ubi premissa fient . librorum etiam
7 vasorum . vestimentorum quoque atque aliorum que ad

- officium illud pertinent . 7 ad id luminaria duos videlicet
 cereos trium librarum ad vespertinum ac matutinum officium
 7 dum misse celebrantur . 7 candelas cum necesse fuerit .
 75 incensum etiam 7 alia ad predictum officium pertinentia
 sufficienter inueniet 7 honorifice¹² . Si autem ad aliquam
 missam de predictis oblatio peruenerit : tota simul cum eo
 quod de predictis triginta quatuor marcis 7 dimidia supererit
 post predictorum onerum deductionem : cedet in usus sepedicti
 80 principalis sacerdotis . saluo uno denario ei qui missam
 celebrauerit . Illi quoque qui pro tempore dictarum ecclesiarum
 rectores¹⁵ futuri fuerint : instituentur in hac forma . scilicet .
 quod predictam pecuniam annuatim terminis statutis sicut
 predictum est : integre soluent 7 fideliter . 7 hoc etiam coram
 85 dictis decano 7 capitulo iurabunt corporaliter cum per eos
 inde fuerint requisiti . Et si forte quod absit peccuniam¹⁶
 sepedictam predicto modo non soluerint : ad ipsam per-
 soluendam¹⁷ cum satisfactione canonica de termino quolibet
 non obseruato 7 de expensis ob id factis . 7 dampnis que
 90 propter hoc euenerint per nos 7 successores nostros prout
 iustum fuerit compellentur . Nos autem 7 predicti decanus
 7 capitulum communi assensu sollempniter excommuni-
 cauimus omnes illos quicunque contra hanc nostram ordina-
 tionem aliquo tempore maliciose uenire presumpserint nisi
 95 commoniti resipuerint 7 de contemptu satisfecerint compe-
 tenter . Saluis in omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus
 7 Lincoln² ecclesie dignitate . Quod ut perpetuam optineat
 firmitatem : presenti scripto sigillum nostrum una cum
 sigillo predicti capituli nostri Lincoln² duximus apponendum .
 100 Hiis testibus . Willelmo decano . Roberto archidiacono .
 Willelmo cancellario . 7 Waltero thesaurario Linc' . Johanne
 Norhamptonie . Gilberto Huntingdonie¹⁸ . 7 Amaurico Bede-
 fordie archidiaconis . [Willelmo²⁵] subdecano . magistris
 Roberto† de Grauel' . Stephano de Cycestria¹⁹ . Theobaldo .
 105 7 Ricardo de Cantia²⁰ . Galfrido Scoto . 7 Roberto de
 Bolesouer²¹ : capellanis . [magistris²⁵] Roberto de Brincl' . 7
 Waltero de Well' . Radulfo de Warrauill²² . Petro de
 Hungaria . 7 Willelmo de Winhecumb²³ : diaconis .
 Ricardo de Oxon' . 7 Thoma de Aske[by²⁴ : subdiaconis²⁵]
 110 canonicis Lincoln² . Dat' per manum Guarini de Kirketon'
 capellani canonici Lincoln' apud Parkum²⁶ Stowe .xviij^o .
 kalendas Septem[bris . ponti²⁵]ficatus nostri anno vicesimo
 quinto.

Endorsed: Carta super ordinatione altaris beati Hugonis (13 cent.). No. 3: no endorsement.

Slits for two seal-tags. Size: 11 x 13½ inches. No. 3 has a slit for a seal-tag. Size: 8 x 12½ inches.

Marginalia in A: (1) Ordinacio cantarie Hugonis de Wellis episcopi. (2) Expeditur.

Texts : Orig. dj/20/1/no.2. Orig. dj/20/1/no.3 (a duplicate). Cant. 58. Cant. 373. A. Pd—*Linc. Cath. Statutes* ii, pp. lxxv-vi (in part, the date being wrongly given as 1221).

Var. R. : ¹ *The initial O is illuminated in red and green.* ² Linc' A. ³ *om. in domino A.* ⁴ *de dictis duplicated A.* ⁵ Carleton' A. ⁶ Penth' A. ⁷ dictum A. ⁸ pecunia A. ⁹ *profestis diebus (i.e. weekdays that are not dedicated to a saint).* ¹⁰ *for uel read hoc A.* ¹¹ *insert 7 A.* ¹²⁻¹² A and Cant. 58 *transfer this clause so that it follows respondeatur in l. 63, above.* ¹³ Graham A ; *(the name appears as Grafham in no. 367, below).* ¹⁴ martiris A. ¹⁵ *facti cancelled here A.* ¹⁶ pecuniam A. ¹⁷ soluendam A. ¹⁸ Huntendon' A. ¹⁹ Cicestr' A. ²⁰ Cancia A. ²¹ Bollesouere A. ²² Warauill' A. ²³ Wyhecumb' A. ²⁴ Ascheby Orig. no. 3. ²⁵ *supplied from Orig. no. 3, Orig. no. 2 having been injured.* ²⁶ Parchum A.

**Folio 40d.*

Hdl. HUGO EPISCOPUS Linc' secundus (rubric).

†*Folio 41.*

Hdl. Hugo episcopus LINC' SECUNDUS (rubric). . 4. 1.

ADD. CHART.

364. Renunciation by Gilbert rector of Riseholme of the suit between Geoffrey warden of the altar of Saint Hugh in the church of Lincoln and himself touching the yearly payment of a render of two and a half marks from the church of Riseholme to the said altar. Gilbert binds himself by oath to make the said payment henceforth ; and he has paid to Geoffrey sixteen shillings and eightpence in respect of the term of Saint Martin last past. 12 February, 1248.

[A]nno domini (M^o (CC^o (XL^o (vije. die Jouis proximo ante festum sancti Valentini comparuit in capitulo Lincoln' Gilbertus rector ecclesie de Risum coram venerabilibus viris (H. de Lexington' tunc Linc' ecclesie decano (W. de Beningworth' 5 subdecano (magistris (Serlone (Ricardo Cornubiensi 7 . R'. de Perton' (dominis (R'. de Bollesouer (7 Thoma de Askeby canonicis Lincoln' (renunciants in totum liti mote inter Galfridum tunc custodem altaris beati Hugonis in 10 maiori ecclesia Linc' existentis ex vna parte (7 ipsum ex altera (super redditu duarum marcarum 7 dimidie (de ecclesia de Risum annuatim dicto altari beati Hugonis soluendarum (obligans se per sacramentum ab ipso corporaliter prestitum (decetero se dictum redditum duarum marcarum 7 dimidie (15 terminis statutis altari supradicto fideliter soluturum (quam diu dicte ecclesie de Risum habuerit administracionem (arreragiis (laboribus (7 expensis hinc inde factis : omnino remissis (Et ad recognicionem 7 solucionem dicti redditus decetero plenarie faciendam (secundum ordinacionem dudum a bone memorie Hugone quondam episcopo Lincoln' factam : 20 soluit idem Gilbertus memorato Galfrido custodi altaris beati Hugonis propria manu (firmam de termino sancti Martini eiusdem anni prescripti (scilicet .xvj. solidos 7 octo denarios .

- In cuius rei testimonium sigillum capituli vna cum sigillo dicti Gilberti tunc rectoris ecclesie de Risum presenti scripto
 25 est appositum / Testibus / Ricardo de Neuport' rectore ecclesie de Faldingworth' / Willelmo filio Willelmi fratre dicti Gilberti / Guthredo / Nicholao de Wynchecumb' / Johanne de Leycestria / Galfrido de Hakethorn' / vicariis Linc' / Rogero preposito commune / Johanne filio Fulconis / multis aliis.

Text : MS—Cant. 377.

226

365. Grant by bishop Hugh II, with the assent of William [de Thornaco] the dean and the chapter, of six marks yearly from the church of Kilsby [co. Northampton] for the maintenance of two servants to guard the church of Lincoln and all its contents by day and night. At Lincoln. 9 September, 1232.

Carta eiusdem Hugonis . de .vj. marcis . annuis de ecclesia de Kildeby . ad sustentacionem .ij. seruientes (rubric).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
 5 peruenerit . Hugo dei gracia Linc' episcopus salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos de assensu dilectorum filiorum Willelmi decani . 7 capituli nostri Linc' . pro salute anime nostre . 7 animarum antecessorum 7 successorum nostrorum ob honorem eciam 7 reuerenciam gloriose Virginis
 10 Marie . concessisse . dedisse . 7 assignasse ad duorum seruientum sustentacionem qui successiue per decanum 7 capitulum eligendi¹ 7 preficiendi ecclesiam nostram Linc' . cum omnibus contentis in ea . die nocteque custodient . sex marcas annuas de ecclesia de Kyldeby² cum primo uacauerit soluendas
 15 Linc' imperpetuum sine diminucione qualibet sacriste Linc' qui pro tempore fuerit . in duobus anni terminis . videlicet in festo sancti Martini quadraginta solidos . 7 in festo Penthecosten³ quadraginta solidos . per manus eorum qui dictam rexerint ecclesiam de Kildeby per nos 7 successores
 20 nostros patronos eiusdem instituendi . 7 per ipsum sacristam seruientibus ipsis proporcionaliter de consilio decani 7 capituli predictis terminis numerandas . Dicti uero clerici rectores ecclesie memorate dictas sex marcas . ut dictum est imperpetuum . soluent periculo . 7 sumptibus eorundem . Et
 25 super hoc cum per decanum 7 capitulum fuerint requisiti / super sacrosancta prestabunt corporaliter sacramentum . Statuimus autem quod ob hanc nostram assignacionem de oneribus thesaurarium Linc' contingentibus quoad numerum seruientum quos inuenire debet ibidem . 7 eorum stipendia .
 30 nichil umquam subtrahatur uel diminuatur . Saluis in omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus 7 Linc' ecclesie dignitate . Quod ut perpetuam optineat firmitatem / presenti scripto

- sigillum nostrum vna cum sigillo predicti capituli nostri
 Linc' duximus apponendum . Hiis testibus . Willelmo decano .
 35 Roberto archidiacono . Willelmo cancellario . 7 Waltero
 thesaurario Linc' . Johanne Norhamptonie . Gilberto Huntendonie . 7 Amaurico . Bedefordie . archidiaconis . Willelmo
 subdecano . magistris Roberto de Grauel' . Stephano de
 Cicestria . Theobaldo 7 Ricardo de Cancia . Galfrido Scoto .
 40 Warino de Kirketon' . Thoma de Norton' . 7 Roberto de
 Bollesouer' capellanis . magistris Willelmo de Linc' . Roberto
 de Brinell' . 7 Waltero de Well' . Petro de Hungaria . Radulfo
 de Warauill' . 7 Willelmo de Winhecumb' . diaconis . magistris
 Nicholao de Euesham' . 7 Ricardo de Wendour' . Ricardo
 45 de Oxon' 7 Thoma de Askeby subdiaconis . canonicis Linc' .
 Dat' per manum nostram . in capitulo Linc' . quinto idus
 Septembris . pontificatus nostri anno vicesimo tercio.

Marginalia: vide.

Texts: MS—A. Roll of bishop Hugh of Wells, no. ix, mem. 8. Pd—*L.R.S.* vi, 252 (somewhat abbreviated).

Var. R.: ¹for eligendi read prouidendi Roll. ²Kyldesby Roll. ³Pentecost' Roll.

227

366. Charter of A[dam] the abbot and the convent of Eynsham [eo. Oxford], reciting that, whereas the burgesses of Oxford, having sworn to abide by the mandates of the church, were enjoined, amongst other things, as a penalty for the hanging of clerks, to distribute fifty-two shillings yearly to poor scholars, and also to feed one hundred poor scholars every year on Saint Nicholas day [6 December], the abbot and convent have taken this charge upon themselves, in such wise that for feeding a hundred poor clerks on Saint Nicholas' day they will yearly, on the same day, give sixteen shillings and eight pence to be distributed amongst those who should have been fed, so that each one shall receive two pence. (Circa 1215.)

Carta abbatis de Eynesham' pro suspendio clericorum apud Oxoniam (rubric).*

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
 peruenerit .A. dei gracia . abbas Eyneshamie . 7 eiusdem loci
 5 conuentus salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra
 quod cum burgenses Oxonie pro suspendio clericorum man-
 datis ecclesie per omnia stare iurassent : secundum statutum
 venerabilis patris domini Nicholai Tusculani episcopi .
 apostolice sedis legati . 7 eis ab eodem inter cetera fuisset
 10 iniunctum quod quinquaginta solidos 7 duos solidos annuatim
 imperpetuum in usus pauperum scolarium dispensandos de

- consilio venerabilis patris Hugonis tunc episcopi Linc' 7
 successorum suorum . uel archidiaconi loci . seu eius officialis .
 aut cancellarii . quem episcopus Linc' scholaribus ibidem
 15 preficiet . Ita scilicet . quod viginti sex solidi soluentur
 annuatim in festo Omnium Sanctorum . et viginti sex solidi
 in capite ieiunii . Preter hec eciam quod centum pauperes
 scolares die sancti Nicholai singulis annis pascent imper-
 petuum . quos episcopus Linc' . uel archidiaconus loci . seu
 20 eius officialis . aut ipse cancellarius . uel alius ad hoc ab
 episcopo Linc' deputatus prouiderit . Istud onus in nos
 integre suscepimus singulis annis perpetuo faciendum .
 secundum formam premissam . Ita tamen quod ad centum
 pauperes clericos die sancti Nicholai pascentes . eodem die
 25 sexdecim solidos 7 octo denarios dabimus annuatim inter
 ipsos qui inde pascenti fuerint distribuendos . vt singuli
 singulos duos denarios accipiant . per manus eorum quos
 episcopus Linc' ad hoc assignauerit . ad hoc autem nos
 episcopo 7 ecclesie Linc' per cartam nostram presentem
 30 obligauimus imperpetuum 7 presenti scripto sigilla nostra
 apposuimus . Teste capitulo.

Marginalia: Scribatur cum compositionibus (query Q).

Text: MS—A. Pd—*Linc. Cath. Statutes* ii, pp. lxvi—vii. Salter, *Cartulary of Eynsham* ii, 163 (slightly abbreviated).

Note: Adam was abbot of Eynsham from 1213 till 1228, when he was deposed by the bishop of Lincoln. The penalty for hanging certain clerks recorded in this charter was imposed on the town of Oxford in 1213; and, in 1215, the burgesses arranged with Eynsham abbey to make a yearly payment for them (Salter, *op. cit.*, i, pp. xviii—xx). Mr Salter adds:—

'In 1526 and 1535 we find this payment still made by Eynsham, though the sum is given as £3 6s. 8d. When the monastery came into the hands of the king, it was ordered that the "University should receive the payment from the general receiver of the augmentation of the revenues of the king"; and to this day the University accounts record that the Vice-Chancellor receives £2 18s. 6d. from the Paymaster-General 'for a poor scholar' (*ibid.*, pp. xx, xxi).

*Folio 41d.

Hdl. HUGO EPISCOPUS Linc' secundus (rubric).

228

367. Grant by bishop Hugh [II] to Robert de Rye, son and heir of Philip de Rye, and his heirs issuing from him, and for lack of such heir to Alice his sister, of the advowson of the church of Gosberton [co. Lincoln] which Philip gave to the bishop, saving to the common fund of the canons of Lincoln forty marks a year which the bishop, while he had the full advowson, had formerly granted to them, to be paid by the parson for the time being. At Stow Park. 8 May, 1233.

Carta predicti . Hugonis . de .xl^a. marcis annuis commune de Linc' . de ecclesia de Gosberdechirch' (rubric).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit . Hugo dei gracia Linc¹ episcopus salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos concessisse . dedisse .
 5 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Roberto de Rya filio 7 heredi Philippi de Rya . 7 heredibus suis de eo prouenientibus . 7 si ipse sine huiusmodi herede decesserit . Alicie sorori sue 7 heredibus qui de ea peruenerint . aduocacionem ecclesie de Gosberdehirc¹ . quam dictus Philippus
 10 nobis dedit 7 carta sua confirmauit . habendam 7 tenendam imperpetuum eidem Roberto 7 heredibus suis . aut Alicie sorori sue 7 heredibus de ea prouenientibus ut predictum est . saluis commune canonicorum Linc¹ quadraginta marcis
 15 annuis quas eis prius concesseramus de eadem dum ipsius ecclesie plenam habuimus aduocacionem per manum eius qui pro tempore ipsius ecclesie persona fuerit in duobus terminis anni persoluentis . Statuimus eciam quod quicumque dictam ecclesiam tenuerit sacramentum faciat fidelitatis in
 20 institutione sua decano 7 capitulo Linc¹ de predicta pecunia integre 7 sine diminucione terminis statutis persoluenda . Decernentes insuper quod si quis maliciose contra hoc umquam uenire presumpserit 7 legitime commonitus id non emendauerit : a termino non obseruato tam diu maneat ab
 25 officio 7 beneficio suspensus : quousque² tam super pecunia predicta quam super interesse : predictis decano 7 capitulo satisfecerit competenter . maiori eciam pena feriendus iuxta arbitrium nostrum 7 successorum nostrorum . si nec sic errorem suum duxerit corrigendum . Si uero dictus Robertus .
 30 7 Alicia soror sua sine heredibus de eis prouenientibus ut prediximus decesserint : aduocacio predicta sine contradiccione 7 difficultate qualibet ad nos 7 successores nostros integre reuertetur . Quod ut perpetuam optineat firmitatem
 35 presens scriptum sigilli nostri munimine³ duximus roborandum . Hiis testibus . Waltero tesaurario Linc¹ . Willemo archidiacono . Leycestrie⁴ . Roberto de Bollesouer⁵ capellano . Radulfo de Warauill⁶ . Willemo de Winhecumb⁷ . * magistro Ricardo de Wendouer⁸ . 7 Thoma de Askeby⁹ . canonicis Linc¹ . Gilberto de Treylli¹⁰ seneschallo nostro . magistro Alardo de
 40 Arundell¹¹ . Johanne de Crakall¹² . Stephano de Castell¹³ . 7 Johanne de Burgo clericis . Willemo de Dyua iuniori . Petro de Cotington¹⁴ . Johanne de Camera . Waltero venatore . Helia¹⁵ de la Mara¹⁶ . Stephano de Grafham . Galfrido de Stowa¹⁷ . Rogero Marescallo . 7 aliis . Dat¹⁸ per manum Warini
 45 de Kyrketon¹⁹ . capellani canonicorum Linc¹ . apud Pareum . Stowe . viij^o . id²⁰ Maii . pontificatus nostri . anno .xx^o iiii^o .

Marginalia : (1) Expeditur . (2) Pencio de Gosberkyrke .

Texts : MS—A. Ivii (4). Charter roll, 3 Edward III, mem. 2. Pd—C.C.R. iv, 149(4) (abstract).

Var. R. in Charter roll : ¹ Lincoln'. ² quociens. ³⁻³ presenti scripto sigillum nostrum.
⁴ Leicester'. ⁵ Askeby. ⁶ Treilly. ⁷ Helya. ⁸ Mara. ⁹ Stouwa.

Note : The remainder to Alice de Rye and the reversion to the bishop, mentioned in the text, did not come into effect since Robert de Rye left issue.

*Folio 42.

Hdl. *Hugo episcopus LINC' EPISCOPUS (rubric).* .4.2.

229

368. Covenant by Philip de Rye that he will ratify whatever ordination or disposition bishop Hugh II may make touching the advowsons of the churches of Gosberton and Grayingham [co. Lincoln]. (1209-1218.)

Carta ratihabicionis Philippi de Rya de ordinacione facta per dominum .H. Linc' . episcopum de ecclesiis de Gosebertch' .
 7 de Greingham' (rubric).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
 5 peruenerit : Philippus de Rya salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra quod sponte . 7 propria ductus uoluntate concessi . 7 hac carta mea confirmaui . venerabili patri 7 domino meo . domino Linc' episcopo Hugoni secundo quod ordinet 7 disponat de aduocationibus ecclesiarum de Gosebertchirch'
 10 7 de Greingham' pro uoluntate sua . ratum 7 gratum habiturus quicquid ipse inde fecerit uel ordinauerit . Et ne contra hanc concessionem meam venire possim : eam sacramento corporaliter á me prestito in presencia ipsius 7 aliorum subscriptorum firmaui 7 presenti carte mee sigillum meum
 15 apposui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo archidiacono Stowe . magistro Willelmo de Linc' . magistro Theobaldo de Cancia . magistro Ricardo de Tinghurst' . magistro Willelmo de Brancewell' . Thoma de Fiskerton' capellano . Petro de Bathonia . Rogero Bacun . Oliuero de Chedneto 7 Stephano
 20 de Cicestria clericis . Roberto de Mandeuill' . Henrico de Coleuill' . Willelmo de Stretton' militibus . Lamberto nepote meo . et multis aliis.

Text: MS—A.

230

369. Ratification by Hugh bishop of Coutances and Robert the abbot and the chapter of Lessay of the ordination made by bishop Hugh II touching the churches of Fillingham, Brattleby, Riseholme, and Great Carlton [co. Lincoln], to this effect: The abbot and convent of Lessay shall have twenty marks yearly from the church of Fillingham in the name of a perpetual benefice, and the presentation whenever the church is vacant; further, two and a half marks from the church of Riseholme and five marks

from the church of Brattleby shall go yearly to augment the common of the canons of Lincoln, to be received at the hands of the rectors who shall be instituted on the presentation of the abbot and convent; the church of Great Carlton, however, the bishop reserves for his own disposition in perpetuity. (1226-1235.)

Carta ratihabitionis .H. Constanciensis episcopi . 7 .
abbatis . de Exaquo super ordinatione facta per dominum
.H. Linc' episcopum . de ecclesiis de Felingam' . Brotelby .
Risum' 7 de Carlet' (A rubric).

- 5 Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
peruenerit : Hugo dei gratia Constantiensis episcopus .
Robertus abbas 7 capitulum de Exaquo : salutem in domino .
Noueritis nos ratam habere 7 acceptam ordinationem super
ecclesiis de Felingham' . Brotelby . Rysun . 7 Karleton' .
- 10 factam per dominum Linc' episcopum Hugonem secundum. & ¹
in eam consensisse : que talis est . Omnibus Christi fidelibus
ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Hugo dei gratia Lincoln'
episcopus : salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra
quod cum dilecti in Christo Robertus abbas 7 conuentus
15 de Exaquo super ecclesiis de Filingham'² . Broteby³ . Rysun⁴ .
7 Karleton' . ad eorum patronatum spectantibus sponte .
simpliciter . 7 absolute . de assensu 7 voluntate uenerabilis
fratris Hugonis Constantiensis episcopi dictorum abbatis 7
conuentus diocesani nostre se subiecerint ordinationi per
- 20 Anketillum priorem de Bosgraue proc[ur]atorem suum ad
hoc litteratorie constitutum eodem etiam abbate tunc presente :
nos de assensu dilectorum filiorum Willelmi decani 7 capituli
nostri Lincoln' de predictis ecclesiis in hunc modum du[ximus]⁵
ordinandum . Videlicet . quod abbas 7 conuentus de Exaquo
- 25 habeant in ecclesia de Filingham cum primo uacauerit .
viginti marcas . eo computato si quid prius de ea percipere
consueuerunt, per manus eorum qui in ipsa ecclesia pro
tempore canonice fuerint instituti nomine perpetui beneficii
percipiendas . in duobus anni terminis . videlicet in festo
- 30 sancti Martini : decem marcas . 7 in festo Pentecosten :
decem marcas . Ita quidem quod si dicte ecclesie rectores
dictos terminos uel aliquem de eis non obseruauerint : soluent
monachis memoratis viginti solidos nomine pene pro termino
non obseruato . Ordinauimus etiam quod quociens eadem
- 35 ecclesia uacauerit : abbas 7 conuentus predicti saluis sibi
predictis viginti marcis : presentent nobis 7 successoribus
nostris ad ipsam clericum idoneum a [nobis]⁵ in ea personam
instituendum . qui omnia onera illius ecclesie ordinaria .
debita . 7 consueta sustinebit . Item . ordi* nauimus quod due
- 40 marce 7 dimidia de ecclesia de Rysun . 7 quinque marce de
ecclesia de Brotelby cum primo uacauerint . cedant in

- augmentum commune canonicorum ecclesie nostre Lincoln' annuatim percipiende per manus eorum qui pro tempore dictas rexerint ecclesias ad dictorum abbatis 7 conuentus
 45 presentationem per nos 7 successores nostros in eisdem instituendi qui personaliter ibidem in officio sacerdotali ministraturi de omnibus ordinariis debitis 7 consuetis pro ecclesiis ipsis respondebunt . Ecclesiam uero de Magna Karleton' cum pertinentiis suis ordinationi nostre reseruauimus
 50 in perpetuum . Preterea uolumus 7 concedimus quod sepedicti abbas 7 conuentus annuam pecuniam quam in ecclesiis predictis percipere consueuerunt : percipiant . donec hec nostra ordinatio per supradictarum viginti marcarum perceptionem plene fuerit effectui mancipata . Si autem ecclesias
 55 de Brotelby 7 de Rysun uel unam earum infra prenotatum terminum uacare contigerit : dilecti filii supradicti . decanus 7 capitulum cum beneficium inde sibi superius concessum receperint : sepedictis monachis pro ecclesia de Brotelby de una marca . 7 pro ecclesia de Rysun . de tribus solidis interim
 60 tantummodo respondebunt . Saluis in omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus 7 Lincoln' ecclesie dignitate . In huius autem ratihabitionis nostre testimonium : presenti scripto sigilla nostra duximus appendenda⁶.

Endorsed : (1) Magna Carlton' . aduocacio. (2) . iiiii. (3) De Filigham . Brotelby . Risum . pens' (14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : $9\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/68/2/30. A.

Var. R. : ¹for & read 7 A. ²Felingham A. ³Brotelby A. ⁴Risum A. ⁵supplied from A, the original having been injured. ⁶apponenda A.

Note : The abbot and convent of Lessay presented to the church of Great Carlton in 1226-7. On the next vacancy William de Ingoldemel' was instituted, between 20 December, 1234, and 8 February, 1234-5, the bishop being patron, and there was reserved a yearly sum of twelve marks which was assigned for the use of the chaplains and clerks who ministered at the altar of the blessed Hugh (*L.R.S.* ix, 154, 210). The date of the present text, therefore, is 1226-1235.

**Folio 42d.*

Hdl. HUGO EPISCOPUS *Linc'* secundus (rubric).

231

370. Writ of Henry III granting to bishop Hugh II licence to make his testament touching his possessions movable and immovable, and commanding that no sheriff or royal bailiff nor any other secular person shall lay his hand on the goods which the bishop shall leave in his testament. At Westminster. 27 May, 1227.

Carta domini .H. regis Anglie de confirmatione facta domino Hugoni Linc' episcopo de testamento suo faciendo (rubric).

Henricus dei gracia . rex Anglie . dominus Hyberníe . dux Normannie . 7 Aquitannie . comes Andegíe . archiepiscopis .

- 5 episcopis . abbatibus . prioribus . comitibus . baronibus .
iusticiariis . vicecomitibus . prepositis . 7 omnibus balliuis .
7 fidelibus suis salutem . Sciatis nos concessisse . 7 presenti
carta nostra confirmasse venerabili patri Linc' episcopo .
Hugoni secundo quod testamentum suum quod legitime
10 condiderit de rebus mobilibus suis 7 rebus aliis firmum sit
7 stabile . Concedentes 7 firmiter precipientes quod nullus
vicecomes . uel balliuus noster . uel alia quecunque persona
secularis manum mittat ad bona sua que in testamento suo
reliquerit . quominus executores testamenti sui libere 7 quiete
15 7 absque omni contradiccione 7 impedimento illud exequi
possint secundum quod idem episcopus inde legitime
ordinauerit . Hiis testibus . dominis .J. Bathoniensi . 7
W. Carleolensi . episcopis . Huberto de Burgo . comite de
Cantia . iusticiario nostro .W. Marescallo . comite Penbrochie .
20 Radulfo filio Nicholai . seneschallo nostro . Willelmo filio
Warini . Henrico de Aldithele . 7 aliis . Dat' per manum
venerabilis patris .R. Cicestrensis episcopi . cancellarii nostri
apud Westmonasterium .xxvij. die Maii . anno regni nostri
vndecimo.

Texts: MS—A. Patent roll, 11 Henry I, part i, mem. 3. Pd—C.C.R.i, 42 (abstract). *Giraldus Cambrensis* (Rolls Series) vii, 230-1.

ADD. CHART.

371. Writ of Henry III to the same effect as no. 370, above.
At Fulham. 15 May, 1229.

- Henricus dei gracia rex Anglie . dominus Hybernæ . dux
Normannie 7 Aquitanie . comes Andegauie ⁊ archiepiscopis .
episcopis . abbatibus . prioribus . comitibus . baronibus .
iusticiariis . vicecomitibus . prepositis . 7 omnibus balliuis
5 7 fidelibus suis . salutem . Sciatis nos concessisse 7 presenti
carta nostra confirmasse venerabili patri Lincoln' episcopo
Hugoni secundo quod testamentum suum quod legitime
condiderit de rebus mobilibus suis 7 rebus aliis . firmum sit
7 stabile . Concedentes 7 firmiter precipientes quod nullus
10 vicecomes uel balliuus noster uel alia quecunque persona
secularis ⁊ manum mittat ad bona sua que in testamento
suo reliquerit . quominus executores testamenti sui libere
7 quiete 7 absque omni contradictione 7 impedimento illud
exequi possint . secundum quod idem episcopus inde legitime
15 ordinauerit . Hiis testibus . dominis . Ricardo Dunolmensi
episcopo . Waltero Karleolensi episcopo thesaurario nostro .
Huberto de Burgo comite Cancie iusticiario nostro . Johanne
de Monemue . Stephano de Segraue . Radulfo de Troubleuill' .
Hugone Dispensatore . Henrico filio Aucheri . Ricardo de
20 Gray . Henrico de Capella . 7 aliis . Dat' per manum
venerabilis patris Radulfi Cicestrensis episcopi cancellari

nostri apud Fuleham' quintodecimo die Maii anno regni
nostri tertiodecimo ;

Endorsed: (1) VI H.iiij. (13 cent.). (2) De testamento (13 cent.).

Seal-tag torn away. Size: $6\frac{3}{4}$ x $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. A/1/1/61. Patent roll, 13 Henry III, part i, schedule, mem. 2.
Pd—C.C.R.i,105(abstract).

ADD. CHART.

372. Will of bishop Hugh [II]: The bishop leaves to his brother [Jocelin] bishop of Wells his wardship of Thurning [co. Huntingdon], and of the land and heirs of Cromwell [co. Nottingham], which is of his own fee, to the use of the hospital of Wells (ll. 4–21); to the same hospital the land of Dornford [co. Oxford], which he gave with Agatha his niece in marriage, unless she shall have an heir of her body (ll. 21–28); the remainder of the lease of the land of Owersby [co. Lincoln] to be for distribution to the poor religious houses of his diocese and other poor people (ll. 28–37); legacies to the heads of several religious houses (ll. 37–48); legacies to servants (ll. 49–70); legacy to the canon of the prebend of Leicester for constructing buildings in his prebend (ll. 70–72); legacies to his poor relations (ll. 72–74); legacy to the works of the church of Lincoln (ll. 75–79); legacies to his successor and the bishops of the province (ll. 79–81); provision for the expenses of his burial, and of his executors, and of the altar near his place of burial (ll. 82–90); disposition of one hundred and twelve pounds, received from William dean of Lincoln, and lent to the abbot and convent of Eynsham (ll. 90–102); direction that debts and legacies shall be paid out of his movable goods and crops (ll. 102–12); disposal of the residue (ll. 112–22); gift of the manors of South Elkington and Cawthorpe [in Covenham], [co. Lincoln], to the abbot and convent of Louth Park abbey for the remainder of the bishop's term, with a pension (ll. 122–54); legacy to a servant at Dorchester [co. Oxford] (l. 155); appointment of executors, and their duties (ll. 156–74); appeal to the archbishop, and to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, and the archdeacons, to enforce the execution of the will (ll. 174–92); bequest to the king of the bishop's best palfrey and best cup (ll. 194–96); bequest to Richard Cotele, knight, for the marriage of his daughters (ll. 196–98). At Stow Park. 1 June, 1233.

In nomine Patris ⁊ Filii ⁊ Spiritus Sancti Amen. Ego
Hugo dei gracia Lincoln' ecclesie [qualiscunque] minister .
condo testamentum meum in hunc modum Lego ⁊ concedo

- domino Bathoniensi episcopo fratri meo 7 cui assignauerit
5 [custodiam meam de] Tunring cum omnibus pertinentiis
[suis] habendam 7 tenendam libere 7 quiete . do[nec heres ad
legitimam] peruenerit etatem . conuertendo per manus ipsius
domini episcopi uel assignatorum suorum quicquid inde
10 ceperint : in usus 7 emendationem hos[pitalis Wellensis]
vna cum ducentis marcis quas eidem domino episcopo pridem
pacaui ad opus hospital[is supradicti] . Do in]super eidem
domino episcopo 7 cui assignauerit : custodiam terre 7 heredum
de ¹¹Crombwell' que est de feodo meo 7 maritag[ia eorundem
heredum ibi] non disparagentur . volens 7 ordinans quod
15 predictus dominus episcopus uel assignati sui de exiti[bus
eiusdem m]anerii faciat usque ad etatem heredum : ad opus
hospitalis ¹²Wellensis 7 sustentationem ipsius pro salute
anime mee [7 pro animabus patris 7 matris] mée 7 omnium
antecessorum 7 heredum meorum 7 pro anima Iordani
20 de Turri : sicut ordinaui de custodia mea de ¹³Tunring
faciendum . Preterea . do eidem hospitali 7 fratribus ibidem
deo seruientibus 7 seruituris imperpetuum [totam terram
meam de] ¹⁴Derneford' quam dedi cum Agatha nepte mea in
maritagium : nisi de corpore suo heredem habuerit, cui
25 terra debeat¹ remanere . Item . concedo 7 assigno Radulpho
de Warauill' 7 Ricardo de Oxonia canonicis Lincoln [tanquam
attornatis Galfridi] filii Baldwini 7 Petri de Bathonia qui in
principio firme sue ita michi concesserunt : totam terram de
¹⁵Orresby cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quam Ingerardus
30 de Bouinton' 7 Johanna uxor sua dimiserunt predictis Galfrido
7 Pe[tro vsque ad terminum in] cirographo contentum facto
in curia domini regis . ut ipsi Radulphus 7 Ricardus uel
unus eorum si uterque uacare non poterit, uel cui uel quibus
assignauerint : teneant eam in manu sua per totum terminum .
35 7 omnes fructus 7 exitus ex ea pro[uenientes] distribuant
singulis annis pauperibus domibus religiosi episcopatus mei
7 aliis pauperibus pro anima mea . Item . leg[o prior]i de
¹⁶Kaldwell'² . i. marcam . priori de ¹⁷Noketon' . i. [marcam] .
priori de ¹⁸Kima . i. marcam . abbati de ¹⁹Brunna . ii. [marcas] .
40 priori de ²⁰Ellesham' . ii. marcas . abbati de ²¹Humberstain' :
i. marcam . priori de ²²Markeby' : i. marcam . priori de ²³Torn-
holm' . i. [i. marcas .] abbati de ²⁴Tuppeholm' . i. marcam .
abbati de ²⁵M[e]ssenden . xl. solidos . abbati de ²⁶Barling'
xx. solidos . priori de ²⁷Torkesey . i. marcam . abbati de
45 ²⁸Osulueston' . xx. solidos . priori de ²⁹Landa . i. marcam .
abbati de ³⁰N[utel] . x. solidos . priori de ³¹Bradewell' . i.
marcam . priori de ³²Dunstap' . xl. solidos . priori ³³Sancti
Neoti . xl. solidos . 7 priori ³⁴[Hu]ntedon' . xl. solidos . Item
50 .x. marcas . magistro Hugoni coco : x. marcas . Rogero

- mareschallo [x.] marcas . Willelmo seruienti de ³⁵Bugeden' .c. solidos . Willelmo Lu[po] .x. marcas . Willelmo seru[ienti] Leycestrie .c. [solidos] . Willelmo de Tunring ⁊ ii. marcas . Willelmo de Wodeford' ⁊ ii. marcas . Iohanni seruienti de
- 55 ³⁶Esfordeby ⁊ iii. marcas . Reginaldo de Treilly ⁊ v. marcas . Elye³ Kotele ⁊ v. marcas . Ricardo de Ispania .ii. marcas ⁊ dimidiam . Rogero filio Willelmi ⁊ x. marcas . Thome marescallo ⁊ v. marcas . Henrico Cauchais de ³⁷Tingehurst' ⁊ v. marcas . Gilberto de camera ⁊ ii. marcas . Waltero ostiario
- 60 .i. marcam . Iohanni de capella .xx. solidos . Bufeto nuncio ⁊ iii. marcas . Hankino de pistrino . [i.] marcam . Iohanni de curru ⁊ xx. solidos . Pagano ⁊ i. marcam . Galfredo Rom' .i. marcam . Thome carecario ⁊ i. marcam . Reginaldo carecario ⁊ i. marcam . Roberto clerico custodi domorum Line' ⁊ xl. solidos . Odino de Bugeden' ⁊ xl. solidos . Roberto de Well' c[oco] de[cani] Lincoln' ⁊ xx. solidos . filio magistri Waleis ⁊ ii. marcas . Volo insuper quod per executores meos detur de bonis meis seruientibus nunciis ⁊ gacionibus meis ⁊ aliis quibus non lego uel quibus minus lego ⁊ prout viderint
- 70 [expedire .] Item lego canonico prebende Leicestrie⁴ . ad edificia sibi construenda in prebenda sua ⁊ xl. marcas . nisi interim fecero grantum suum . Item lego pauperibus parentibus meis apud ³⁸Well' ⁊ circa Pilton' .lx. marcas . ubi dominus frater meus [7] alii executores mei uiderint expedire . Item .
- 75 lego fabrice ecclesie mée Lincoln' ⁊ c. marcas . ⁊ totum mairemium quod habuero in decessu meo ⁊ per totum episcopatum meum . ita quod reseruetur usque in tempus successoris mei . ⁊ detur ei pro .l. marcis . si uoluerit . pacandis eidem fabrice ⁊ antequam illud recipiat Item . lego successori meo ⁊ xxvi ⁊ carrucas⁵ boum . ⁊ domino Cantuariensi ⁊ singulis episcopis prouincie sue in Anglia ⁊ [vnum anulum . Item lego] ad exequias meas faciendas ⁊ ad emendum ea que necessaria fuerint altari quod est iuxta sepulturam meam ⁊ c. marcas . ⁊ [ad in]ueniendas necessarias expensas executoribus meis qui prosequuntur executionem testamenti mei [.lx. marcas .] ut quod inde residuum fuerit ⁊ cedat testamento meo . Predicto uero altari meo lego totam capellam meam excepto paruo missali . quod vendatur ⁊ distribuatur pauperibus pro anima Rogeri de Bristollia quondam canonici
- 90 Lincoln' . Ordino insuper quod centum duodecim libre quas recepi a Willelmo decano Lincoln' depositas in custodia sua ⁊ mutuo datas Nicholao abbati ⁊ conuentui ³⁹Einesham super cartas suas quas penes me [habeo] reddantur ipsi decano uel cui assignauerit ad faciendum inde ⁊ quod uiderit
- 95 faciendum . de quibus iam acquietaui me versus eundem decanum de .l. marcis quas recepi ab eisdem abbate ⁊ conuentu . ⁊ de .v. [solidos ⁊] viii denarios . quos . scilicet

- .v. solidos 7 .viii. denarios recepi a predicto decano ultra
 summam antedictam . 7 sciendum quod dicti abbas 7 conuentus
 100 soluerunt michi postmodum .l. marcas de predicto prestito
 eis facto : quas adhuc⁶ debeo 7 ipsi debent totum residuum
 de predictis .c.xii. libris . Volo autem quod tam debita quam
 legata mea : perficiantur de bonis meis . In primis videlicet
 105 de blad[is 7 inst]auris m[ei]s 7 postmodum de pecunia si
 quam in morte mea habuero . Si[militer as]signo ad hoc
 faciendum : omnia bona mea mobilia 7 omnes fructus tam de
 bladis in terra mea seminatis ante mortem meam quam
 fructus virgultorum 7 vinearum eodem anno . scilicet .
 110 usque ad festum sancti Michaelis proxim[e post obitum]
 meum prouenientes . 7 omnia alia que me quocunque modo
 contingunt tam de prouentibus reddituum quam de vasis . equis
 7 iocalibus meis . Totum uero quod residuum fuerit de bonis
 7 leprosis] pauperibus 7 magistris 7 scolaribus Oxon' ac
 115 conuersis de Iudaismo in episcopatu meo . 7 pauperibus
 hominibus maneriorum meorum . 7 precipue illis hominibus
 quorum blada habui que seminauerunt in dominiciis meis
 per dominum regem [post]quam f[ui] confirmatus .] nec ea
 michi postmodum remiserunt 7 que dominus rex de iure
 120 non potuit illis warantizare . 7 etiam aliis hominibus meis
 si quos grauauit 7 alibi vbi executores mei cognouerint me
 teneri 7 uiderint ex[ped]ire . Preterea assigno [7 concedo
 abbati] 7 conuentui de ⁴⁰Parco Lude maneria de ⁴¹Suthelkin-
 ton' 7 de ⁴²Kaltorp' cum omnibus pertinentiis . libertatibus
 125 7 consuetudinibus suis . habenda 7 tenenda integre quiete
 7 pacifice usque ad terminum inter me 7 Roesiam de Kime
 7 Philippum [filium suum con]stitutum . a die videlicet
 beati Luce euangeliste anno domini .Mo.cc°. xxvii : usque
 ad .x. annos proximo sequentes completos . 7 in eadem forma
 130 qua ipsa maneria cum pertinentiis suis michi concessa sunt
 7 carta sua confirmata : saluis michi cata[llis meis que]
 fuerint in terris illis 7 pertinentiis 7 bladis que seminata
 fuerint in eisdem terris 7 pertinentiis in ultimo anno tenure
 mée . ad executionem testamenti mei . 7 saluo eo quod ego
 135 dicta maneria cum pertinentiis interim tenebo in manu mea
 quamdiu michi placuerit . reddendo inde dictis abbati 7
 conuentui .x. marcas . annuas in duobus anni terminis .
 scilicet . in festo sancti Michaelis : v. marcas . 7 in festo
 Penthecostes : v. marcas . Insuper assigno 7 concedo eisdem
 140 abbati 7 conuentui .v. marcas . annuas de custodia terre
 7 heredis Radulfi de Wyhun quam Gilberto de Treilli
 senescallo meo 7 Radulfo de Warauill' concessi 7 tradidi
 habendam 7 tenendam cum pertinentiis suis usque ad
 legittimam⁷ ipsius heredis etatem . reddendo inde dictis

- 145 abbati 7 conuentui .v. marcas . annuas ⁊ terminis supradictis .
 Ordino etiam 7 concedo quod computatis predictis .v. marcis
 annuis quamdiu eas receperint [7 comput]atis omnibus que
 de predictis maneriis ad eosdem abbatem 7 conuentum
 quocunque modo peruenerint ⁊ satisfiat eis per executores
 150 testamenti mei usque ad summam cc. marcarum [. ita quidem]
 quod quicquid ultra dictarum cc. marcarum summam ad
 ipsos [occasione dictorum] maneriorum 7 custodie de Wyhun
 uel aliunde quocunque modo peruenerit ⁊ executoribus nostris
 [fideliter] restituant ad executionem testamenti mei faciendam
 155 Item . lego Waltero seruienti meo de Dorkecestre ⁊ x. marcas .
 H[uius igitur testamenti] mei executores constituo predictum
 dominum Bathoniensem fratrem meum . Robertum archi-
 diaconum Linc' Waltherum thesaurarium . [I.] Norhamptonie
 7 .W. Leicestrie archidiaconos . Warinum 7 Robertum
 160 capellanos meos . Gilbertum de Treilly⁸ . Radulphum de
 [Wa]rauill . [Tho]mam de Askeby Iohannem de Crakall' 7
 Iohannem de Burgo clericos meos [in] hunc modum . assigno
 7 const[ituo] dictos Gilbertum . Radulphum . Thomam .
 Iohannem . 7 Iohannem ⁊ ad vendenda bona mea 7 colligendam
 165 inde pecuniam per consilium predicti domini fratris mei 7
 aliorum executorum meorum 7 ad deponendam eam in
 tutis locis donec prouis[um fuerit] per cons[ilium] eorum [qui
 interesse] poterunt cum episcopo . quid cui uel quibus 7
 quando sit distribuendum iuxta presentis testamenti mei
 170 ordinationem . Si uero dominus frater meus interim decessit⁹
 quod deus auertat ⁊ vel alius aut alii executorum meorum .
 volo [7 ordino quo]d super[stites eorum nichilomi]nus testa-
 mentum meum fideliter exequantur in fide qua deo 7 michi
 tenentur . Supplico igitur flexis genibus venerabili patri 7
 175 domino Cantuariensi archiepiscopo 7 ipsum [in vir]tu[te]
 Spiritus Sancti lacrimabiliter contestor . quatinus ob¹⁰
 remissionem [peccatorum suorum non sustineat testamentum]
 meum quantum in ipso est ⁊ ab aliquo infirmari . Set si qui
 apparuerint raptores . distractores uel perturbatores quo-
 180 m[in]us executores mei testamentum [m]e[um] libere ualeant
 adimplere . ipse cum super hoc requisitus f[uerit] vniuer[sos] [7
 singulos per ecclesiasticam] compescat distractionem . Rogo
 insuper decanum 7 capitulum meum Lincoln' 7 archidiaconos
 [meos vniuer[sos] 7 singulos [cum] omni qua possum deuotione
 185 7 eos obtestor per aspersionem sanguinis Ihesu Christi
 quat[inus si qui in iurisdictione sua 7 potestate ap]paruerint
 impeditores uel perturbatores testamenti mei vt predixi ⁊
 ipsos ecclesiastica s[eueritate] desistere com]pellan[t] . In
 predictorum autem omnium] robur 7 testimonium ⁊ presenti
 190 testamento meo sigillum meum [vna cum sigillis predictorum
 domini fratris mei .] decani 7 capituli 7 aliorum executorum

meorum feci apponi . Actum [apud Parcum Stowe kalendis
Ju]nii anno domini [M^o]cc^o xxxiii^o . pontificatus scilicet mei
anno vicesimo [quarto .] Preterea [lego domino meo regi]
195 pul[criorem] palefridum [7 cuppam] pulcriorem quam
[habuero in decessu meo . Item lego Ricardo Cotele .] milit[i]
predicti domini fratris m]ei : xl. marcas . ad filias ipsius
Ricardi [maritandas].

Endorsed: (1) Testamentum Hugonis secundi Lincoln' episcopi (14 cent.).
(2) T[estamentum] Hugonis Wells olim Lincoln' episcopi (18 cent.).

The foot of the document to which the seals were affixed has perished. Size :
11 x circa 15 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dj/20/1/7. Cant.379. Pd—*Giraldus Cambrensis* (Rolls Series) vii, 223–30 (cp. 204n.), ed. J. F. Dimock, from the original dj/20/1/7.

Var. R.: *The surface of the document has been much injured by damp, and the words enclosed within brackets have been supplied from Cant.379.* ¹deberet G. Camb. ²Kaldewell' G. Camb. ³Eliæ G. Camb. ⁴Leycestre G. Camb. ⁵carrucatas G. Camb. ⁶for adhuc read admodum. ⁷legitimam G. Camb. ⁸Treilli G. Camb. ⁹decesserit G. Camb. ¹⁰for ob read ad G. Camb.

Identifications: ¹¹Cromwell, co. Nottingham. ¹²The hospital of Saint John the Baptist at Wells, which was founded by bishop Hugh. ¹³Thurning, co. Huntingdon. ¹⁴Dornford (in Wootton), co. Oxford. ¹⁵Owersby, co. Lincoln. ¹⁶Caldwell priory, co. Bedford. ¹⁷Nocton Park priory, co. Lincoln. ¹⁸Kyme priory, co. Lincoln. ¹⁹Bourne abbey, co. Lincoln. ²⁰Elsham priory, co. Lincoln. ²¹Humberstone abbey, co. Lincoln. ²²Markby priory, co. Lincoln. ²³Thornholm priory, co. Lincoln. ²⁴Tupholme abbey, co. Lincoln. ²⁵Missenden abbey, co. Buckingham. ²⁶Barlings abbey, co. Lincoln. ²⁷Torksey priory, co. Lincoln. ²⁸Osolveston abbey, co. Leicester. ²⁹Laund priory, co. Leicester. ³⁰Nutley abbey, co. Buckingham. ³¹Bradwell priory, co. Buckingham. ³²Dunstable priory, co. Bedford. ³³Saint Neot's priory, co. Huntingdon. ³⁴Huntingdon priory. ³⁵Buckden, co. Huntingdon. ³⁶Asfordby, co. Leicester. ³⁷Fingest, co. Buckingham. ³⁸Wells, Pilton, co. Somerset. ³⁹Eynsham abbey, co. Oxford. ⁴⁰Louth Park abbey, co. Lincoln. ⁴¹South Elkington, co. Lincoln. ⁴²Cawthorpe (in Covenham Saint Bartholomew), co. Lincoln.

Note: Professor E. A. Freeman states that quite early in his episcopate bishop Hugh made an earlier will, a copy of which is preserved in the Libus Albus of the church of Wells (*Giraldus Cambrensis* (Rolls Series) vii, p. xciv). For Henry III's charters confirming the bishop's will, see above, vol. i, pp. 176–8.

ADD. CHART.

373. Grant by Richard the abbot and the convent of Westminster to bishop Hugh II that, on hearing of his death, the service of the dead shall be performed for him in their convent as for an abbot of Westminster, and that on that day one hundred poor shall be fed; and the convent shall have wine and pittance: and also that the anniversary shall be observed every year for ever. (Circa 1230.)

[O]mnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis :
Ricardus dei gracia abbas Westmonasterii 7 eiusdem loci
conuentus (salutem in domino Nouerit vniuersitas vestra
nos concessisse (7 presenti carta nostra confirmasse (venerabili
5 patri domino Hugoni secundo Linc' episcopo (quod audito
obitu ipsius fiet seruicium defunctorum pro eo in conuentu
Westmonasterii sollempniter (sicut pro abbate Westmonasterii (

- Et eo die pascentur centum pauperes pro anima ipsius in pane ' potu ' 7 companagio competenti . Et habebit conuentus
- 10 Westmonasterii eo die vinum 7 pitancias honorabiles . Et sic singulis annis imperpetuum in die anniuersarii sui cum consimili refeccione conuentus 7 pauperum ipsius anniuersarium sollemniter obseruabitur in monasterio memorato (
- 15 Fiet eciam eisdem diebus specialis in eodem officio memoria in conuentu Westmonasterii pro canonicis Lincoln' defunctis (7 ipsius ecclesie benefactoribus (Vt autem hec nostra concessio rata sit 7 stabilis perseueret : eam presenti scripto (7 sigillorum nostrorum appositione corroborauimus.

Text : MS—Cant. 380.

232

374. Notification of the award of certain papal delegates in a dispute between bishop Hugh II and the chapter of Lincoln of the one part and Richard the abbot and the convent of Westminster of the other part, concerning the churches of Oakham and Hambleton [co. Rutland], from which the abbot and convent claimed a pension of twenty pounds, with a procuration of two days a year. They also claimed the appropriation of the church of Hambleton. *The award:* The abbot and convent shall have in the name of a perpetual benefice the fruits and issues of the church of Oakham and of the chapels of Langham, Eggleton, Brooke, and Gunthorpe with the village of Thorpe [by the Water] [co. Rutland], and the manse which is on the west side of the church of Oakham, with the lands, homages, and rents which belong to the said church and chapels, excepting the portion of the rector who shall be presented to the diocesan by the abbot and convent. Further, the bishop shall ordain as seems good to him with respect to the church of Hambleton and its advowson and a pension of twenty shillings from the church of Saint Peter in Stamford [co. Lincoln] and the chapel of Braunston [co. Rutland]. Also the abbot and convent, when they hear of bishop Hugh's death, shall perform the service of the dead for him in their convent, as for an abbot of Westminster, and shall feed a hundred poor people ; and they shall observe his anniversary, making a special memorial for him and for deceased canons of Lincoln and benefactors of that church. September, 1231.

Carta ordinacionis ecclesiarum de Okham' . 7 de Hameledon' (A232 rubric).

Indented

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum [inspecturis .

- 5 Robert¹us Lincoln^{ie} Johannes Bedefordie ⁊ archidiaconi .
Ricardus prior de Hurleya . ⁊³ magister Willelmus de Lyra⁴ ⁊
salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra quod cum
inter dominum Lincoln² episcopum Hugonem secundum ⁊
capitulum Lincoln² ex una parte ⁊ Ricardum abbatem ⁊
10 conuentum Westmonasterii ex altera super ecclesiis de
Okham⁵ ⁊ de Hameledon⁶ cum earum pertinentiis de quibus
dicti monachi pe[teba]nt pensionem viginti librarum cum
annua procuracione duorum dierum per annum . ⁊ ecclesiam
15 priuilegiorum suorum de predictis ecclesiis ⁊ earum pertinentiis
coram precentore Eboraci ⁊ coniudicibus suis a domino papa
delegatis questio uerteretur ⁊ dicti iudices de consensu pre-
dictarum partium super toto negocio memorato nos
deputauerunt ordinatores . ita quod quicquid a nobis uel
20 tribus de nobis ordinaretur ⁊ ratum ⁊ stabile permaneret .
qui de mandato ⁊ auctoritate * iudicum⁸ predictorum onus
ordinationis suscipientes inuocata Spiritus Sancti gratia
ordinauimus in hunc modum . Videlicet quod predicti abbas
⁊ conuentus cedente uel decedente domino Gilberto Marescallo
25 rectore ecclesie de Okham⁷ . habebunt nomine perpetui bene-
ficii integre omnes fructus ⁊ prouentus ecclesie de Okham⁷ ⁊
capellarum subscriptarum in pios usus conuertendos . scilicet .
de Langham . Eglington . Broc . Guntorp⁹ . cum uilla de Thorp¹⁰ ⁊
[⁊ manso¹] qui est ex parte occidentali ecclesie de Okham⁷ .
30 ⁊ omnibus terris . homagiis . ⁊ redditibus ad predictas
ecclesiam¹¹ ⁊ capellas pertinentibus . exceptis hiis que ad
rectorem ipsius ecclesie de Okham⁷ ab [abbate ⁊] conuentu
Westmonasterii diocesano perpetuo presentandum pertine-
bunt . Ad cuius portionem pertinebunt ista . uidelicet . totum
35 altelagium ecclesie de Okham⁷ ⁊ predictarum capellarum .
cum omnibus minutis decimis . obuentionibus ad altelagium
qualitercumque spectantibus . ⁊ cum medietate decimarum
feni omnium parrochianorum¹² tam ecclesie de Okham⁷ quam
predictarum capellarum cum una carrucata terre cum
40 pertinentiis quam nunc habet vicarius . ⁊ cum manso quem
tenuit vicarius tempore huius ordinationis . qui quidem mansus
est ex parte australi ecclesie . Habebit etiam idem rector
decimas garbarum ad ualentiam trium marcarum in parrochia¹³
de Okham⁷ arbitrio bonorum virorum assignandas ⁊ esti-
45 mandas sub debito iuramenti tam clericorum quam laicorum .
⁊ preter hec recipiet dictus rector unam marcam que consueuit
solui ecclesie de Okham⁵ de capella de Cnossenton⁷ . ⁊ siquid
ulterius acquirere possit de eadem . ⁊ sustinebit idem rector
omnia onera episcopalia ⁊ archidiaconalia ordinaria ⁊ consueta
50 ad prefatas ecclesiam ⁊ capellas pertinentia . ⁊ faciet tam
predictam matricem ecclesiam quam capellas per idoneos

- capellanos 7 ministros deserui . De extraordinariis uero
 oneribus quilibet pro sua respondeat portione . Ordinauimus
 etiam quod dominus episcopus Lincoln' de ecclesia de Hamele-
 55 don'¹⁴ 7 de iure patronatus eiusdem 7 de pensione viginti
 solidorum de ecclesia sancti Petri in Stanfordia¹⁵ 7 de omnibus
 aliis pertinentiis suis . item de capella de Branteston'¹⁶ ordinet
 secundum quod uiderit secundum deum ordinandum .
 Ordinauimus etiam quod licebit utrique parti absque alter-
 60 utrius siue alicuius impedimento cum tempus se optulerit
 7 dictas ecclesias uacare contigerit : omnibus hiis uti que
 per ordinationem istam eis sunt concessa . Preterea ad
 instantiam nostram predicti abbas 7 conuentus concesserunt .
 quod audito obitu uenerabilis patris episcopi predicti fiet
 65 seruicium defunctorum pro eo ¹⁷in conuentu Westmonasterii
 sollempniter sicut pro abbate Westmonasterii . 7 eo die pas-
 centur centum pauperes pro anima ipsius . in pane¹⁸ . potu .
 7 companagio competenti . 7 habebit conuentus West-
 monasterii¹⁷ eo die uinum 7 pitantias honorabiles . 7 sic singulis
 70 annis imperpetuum in die anniuersarii sui cum consimili
 refectione conuentus 7 pauperum : ipsius anniuersarium
 sollempniter obseruabitur in monasterio memorato . Fiet
 etiam eisdem diebus specialis in eodem officio memoria in
 conuentu Westmonasterii pro canonicis Lincoln' defunctis .
 75 7 ipsius ecclesie benefactoribus . Et super hoc ipsi episcopo
 litteras suas patentes conficient abbas 7 conuentus memorati .
 Ordinauimus insuper quod si Gilbertus Marescallus rector
 ecclesie de Okham⁷ . 7 Rogerus de Sancto Johanne rector
 ecclesie de Hameledon'¹⁹ pensionem viginti librarum dictis
 80 monachis reddere uoluerint : cessabit petite ab abbate 7
 conuentu procurationis exactio . sin autem : liberum sit eis
 ius suum prosequi contra eosdem ubi uoluerint absque omni
 impedimento episcopi uel capituli inposterum procurando .
 Ordinauimus etiam quod si quid in ista ordinatione obscurum
 85 fuerit uel interpretatione dignum : licebit nobis quod obscurum
 fuerit declarare . siue interpretandum : interpretari : manente
 in omnibus 7 per omnia huius ordinationis substantia . Cum
 autem hec ordinatio esset a nobis concorditer facta 7 in
 presentia partium recitata 7 ab eisdem recepta : ipsam tam
 90 appositione sigillorum ipsarum partium ²⁰quam sigillorum
 nostrorum²⁰ duximus roborandam . Act' anno domini
 millesimo . ducentesimo . tricesimo primo . mense Septembris .

Endorsement: (1) Carta super ordinatione ecclesiarum de Ocham' . 7 Hameled'
 (13 cent.). (2) De ecclesia de Hameldon' (14 cent.). (3) .+.

First seal-tag torn away. Second and third seal-tags with broken seals. Size :
 12½ x 8¼ inches.

Marginalia in A232: Scribatur in compositionibus (query Q). [*The charter is
 entered at A946 amongst the appropriations of churches.*]

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/1/16. A232. A946. R336.

Var. R.: ¹ supplied from A232, the original charter having been injured. ² Linc. A232 A946. ³ om. 7 R. ⁴ Lira A232. ⁵ Okeham A946; Ocham R. ⁶ Hameldon' A946; Hameldon' R. ⁷ Ocham R. ⁸ om. iudicum A232. ⁹ Gunthorp A946. ¹⁰ Torp A232. ¹¹ ecclesias A946. ¹² parochianorum A232 A946. ¹³ parochia A232 A946. ¹⁴ Hameldon' A946 R. ¹⁵ Sanford A946; Staunford' R. ¹⁶ Braundeston' R. ¹⁷⁻¹⁷ written in lower marg., and marked for insertion in text A232. ¹⁸ insert 7 R. ¹⁹ Hameldon' A232 A946 R. ²⁰⁻²⁰ om. R.

Note: Gilbert Marescall', who is mentioned in the text, was presented, as an acolyte, by the abbot and convent of Westminster to the church of Oakham (*Hoc-ham*), and was instituted in 1226-1227, saving to William the vicar of the church and to Roger de Sancto Johanne vicar of the chapel of Braunston (*Branteston*') their right which they had in those vicarages; saving also his right to Geoffrey who held the chapel of Knossington (*Gnossington*'). The bishop also protested that Gilbert had no right in the church of Hambleton (*Hameldon*') by this institution; and he was enjoined, under oath, not to pay to the monks of Westminster the pension that they demanded until they shewed that it was due and of olden time (*L.R.S.vi*, 138).

Note by Professor A. Hamilton Thompson: '*Annua procuratio duorum dierum* means that the abbot and convent of Westminster claimed two days' entertainment, or a fee in lieu of it, for their representatives who periodically visited Oakham. Abbot William Postard (1191-1200) assigned an annual payment of 21 marks to the infirmary from the churches of Oakham and Hambleton (Pearce, *Monks of Westminster*, p. 46), and there was also a rent from the same churches to the pittance (ibid. p. 47). The *custos* of the church of Oakham (after 1334, Ashwell, Staines, and Oakham) was one of the obedientiaries of the monastery, and the treasurer of the abbey manors held courts at Oakham, so that visitors from Westminster were frequently on the spot. The award frees the rectors from the procuration, if they pay the pension of twenty pounds demanded: if not, the abbot and convent shall be free to prosecute their claim against the rectors at will, without any hindrance from the bishop and chapter. *Inposterum procurando* seems to mean exacting procurations henceforward.'

**Folio* 43.

Hdl. *Hugo episcopus LINC SECUNDUS* (rubric). .4.3.

Folio 43d.

Hdl. HUGO EPISCOPUS *Linc' secundus* (rubric).

233

375. Grant by bishop Hugh, with the assent of Roger [de Rolveston] the dean and the chapter, to Walter son of Robert and his heirs of all the assart made or to be made in the bishop's wood of Harthey [co. Huntingdon], for a yearly render of ten pounds at the terms in which the render of the manor of Bugden [co. Huntingdon] is wont to be made, of which manor the assart shall be a possession. At Lincoln. 25 May, 1219.

Carta eiusdem Hugonis Linc' . de .x. libris annuis pro assarto de Herteya (A rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens carta peruenerit :
Hugo dei gracia Linc' . episcopus . salutem in domino . Nouerit
5 vniuersitas uestra nos de assensu Rogeri decani 7 capituli
nostri Linc' concessisse 7 dedisse Waltero filio Roberti
totum assartum factum 7 faciendum de bosco nostro de

- Herteya¹ . habendum 7 tenendum sibi 7 heredibus suis de nobis 7 successoribus nostris iure hereditario inperpetuum bene . 7 in pace . libere . integre . 7 honorifice cum omnibus pertinentenciis . libertatibus . 7 liberis consuetudinibus suis . Reddendo inde nobis 7 successoribus nostris inperpetuum decem libras esterlingorum singulis annis in quatuor anni terminis . in quibus redditus manerii nostri de Buggeden' 15 reddi consuevit . Cuius manerii pertinentenciam totum predictum assartum cum hominibus in eo mansuris 7 omnibus pertinentenciis suis esse volumus 7 perpetuo attornamus ad faciendum ibidem sectas 7 consuetudines que alia huiusmodi libera tenementa facere debent . Quod vt ratum sit 7 firmum 20 presenti carta nostra 7 sigillo nostro 7 capituli nostri Line' duximus confirmandum . Hiis testibus . Rogero decano Line' . Willelmo archidiacono Line' . Rogero cancellario . Reginaldo subdecano . Reimundo² archidiacono Leicestrie . magistro Johanne archidiacono Stowe . magistro Willelmo filio Fulconis . 25 magistro Gilberto de Scardeburgo . Hugone de Sancto Edwardo . magistro Roberto de Holm . magistro Roberto de Grauel' . Petro de Hungaria . Petro de Bathonia . Petro de Keuermunt . canonicis Line' . 7 multis aliis . Dat' per manum Willelmi de Thornaco³ archidiaconi Line' apud Line' in capitulo : 30 octauum kalendas Junii pontificatus nostri anno decimo.

Endorsed : (1) Carta episcopi 7 capituli Line' facta Waltero filio Roberti super assarto faciendo in bosco de Hertheye (13 cent.). (2) Boggeden' (? 13 cent.). (3) .ij.

Three slits for seal-tags. Size : $8\frac{3}{4} \times 4$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/72/2/9. A.

Var. R. : ¹ Herteya A. ² Reymundo A. ³ Thorn A.

234

376. Ordination by bishop Hugh [II], with the assent of Roger [de Rolveston] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, (in settlement of a dispute between Robert archdeacon of Huntingdon, canon of the prebend of Brampton [co. Huntingdon], and Walter son of Robert, knight), whereby the bishop grants his licence to Walter to build a chapel for himself at the place called Harthey [co. Huntingdon], and to have a chantry there for himself and his heirs ; saving certain rights to the mother church of Brampton. In chapter, at Lincoln. 25 December, 1221.

Carta eiusdem .H. pro capella Walteri militis in parochia de Bramton' (A rubric).

Indented

C Y R O G R A P H V M

- 5 Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum perucnerit Hugo dei gratia Line' episcopus salutem in domino .

- Nouerit vniuersitas uestra quod cum inter dilectum filium Robertum archidiaconum Huntingdonie canonicum prebende de Bramton' ex una parte ⁊ Walterum filium Roberti militem ex altera super quadam capella quam idem miles sibi uoluit construere in loco qui dicitur Herthey . quem quidem locum idem archidiaconus ad suam prebendam de Bramton' iure parochiali asseruit pertinere questio uerteretur ⁊ tandem utraque pars inde mera ⁊ spontanea uoluntate appellatione ⁊ contradiccione cessantibus ⁊ se nostre submiserit ordinacioni . Nos autem super premissis de assensu ⁊ uoluntate Rogeri decani ⁊ capituli nostri Linc' ordinauimus in hunc modum . videlicet quod liceat prefato militi libere suis sumptibus sibi capellam construere in predicto loco qui dicitur Herthey¹
- 20 matrici ecclesie de Bramton' cum omnibus ad predictum locum de Herthey¹ pertinentibus pleno iure parochiali subiectam . ⁊ quod idem .W. ⁊ heredes sui habeant inperpetuum cantariam suam in eadem per capellanum ibidem residentem quamdiu uoluerint ⁊ ministrantem . Licebit autem eidem
- 25 militi ⁊ heredibus suis ad hoc sibi eligere capellanum idoneum² successiue quem uoluerint . Quo electo ⁊ dicto archidiacono uel successoribus suis qui pro tempore fuerint canonici apud Bramton' per eundem militem uel heredes suos presentato ⁊ idem archidiaconus ⁊ successores sui ipsum sine contradiccione
- 30 ⁊ difficultate admittent ad diuinum officium in sepedicta capella ut dictum est exequendum . Concessit autem idem archidiaconus ad onera eiusdem militis ⁊ heredum suorum quoad exhibitionem capellani in dicta capella ministrantis ab eis faciendam leuius sustentanda ⁊ omnes minutas
- 35 decimas ⁊ oblaciones prouenientes tam de domo³ dicti militis ⁊ quam de tenentibus ipsius si processu temporis aliqui fuerint apud Herthey¹ . Saluis omnibus decimis garbarum integre ⁊ sine diminutione matrici ecclesie de Bramton' de predicto loco de Herthey¹ prouenientibus . Saluo etiam dicte ecclesie
- 40 primo ⁊ principali legato ⁊ cum honore sepulture . Sustinebunt etiam dictus .W. ⁊ heredes sui omnia alia onera eiusdem capelle tam in libris . uestimentis quam in omnibus aliis generaliter ad diuinum * officium in sepedicta capella exequendum ⁊ pertinentibus . ⁊ quoad ipsam capellam
- 45 sustentandam ⁊ reficiendam . Dicti uero tenentes matricem ecclesiam de Bramton' bis in anno uisitabunt scilicet die Pasche . ⁊ die beate Marie Magdalene ⁊ omnia⁴ ecclesiastica sacramenta percipient de eadem . Similiter ⁊ dictus miles ⁊ maiores de familia sua eandem ecclesiam bis in anno
- 50 uisitabunt scilicet die Pentecosten⁵ ⁊ die beate Marie Magdalene . Iurabunt etiam idem .W. ⁊ heredes sui qui pro tempore fuerint ⁊ quod memoratam matricem ecclesiam de Bramton' secundum formam premissam quoad predictam capellam

- conseruabunt indempnem . 7 quod in eadem capella nullum
 55 parochianum eiusdem ecclesie aliter quam ut predictum est
 uel etiam alterius procurabunt uel quantum in ipsis erit
 scienter sustinebunt in preiudicium matricis ecclesie de
 Bramton⁶ uel uicinarum ecclesiarum admitti . 7 hoc idem
 iurabit presbiter qui pro tempore celebrabit ibidem . Saluis
 60 in omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus 7 Linc' ecclesie
 dignitate . Vt autem hec nostra ordinatio perpetuam optineat
 firmitatem . presenti scripto sigillum nostrum una cum sigillo
 predicti capituli nostri Linc' simul cum sigillis partium .
 duximus apponendum . Hiis testibus . Rogero decano .
 65 Galfrido precentore . Ricardo cancellario . Reimundo
 Leircestrie⁷ . Matheo Bukinghamie⁸ . 7 Hugone Stowe archi-
 diaconis . Johanne subdecano . magistris Willelmo filio
 Fulconis . Gilberto de Scardeburgo . Ricardo de Lindwud⁹ .
 Roberto de Grauel' . Waltero Blundo . Rogero de Bristoll'¹⁰
 70 7 Roberto de Wassingburn' 7 magistro Stephano de Cicestria .
 Petro de Hungaria . 7 magistro Willelmo de Linc'¹¹ . Willelmo
 de Aualon' . Petro de Bathonia 7 Petro de Cheueremunt¹² .
 canonicis Linc' . Datum [per] manum Thome de Fiskerton'
 capellani canonici Linc' in capitulo Linc' apud Linc' octauum .
 75 kalendas . Ianuarii . pontificatus nostri anno tercio decimo.

Endorsed: Herteie in prebenda de Bramton' (13 cent.),

Two seal-tags, and slit for third seal-tag. Size: 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/72/2/10. A.

Var. R.: ¹Herthei A. ²ydoneum A. ³ dono A. ⁴ insert tunc A. ⁵Penth' A.
⁶ Bramton' A. ⁷ Leyc' A. ⁸ Bokingham' A. ⁹ Lindwd' A. ¹⁰ Bristowe A.
¹¹ Nicol' A. ¹² Cheueremont A.

*Folio 44.

Hdl. Hugo episcopus LINC' SECUNDUS (rubric) . 4 . 4 .

235

377. Quitclaim by Roger de Sowe for himself and his heirs to bishop Hugh II and his successors of all his right in the lands and tenements of Boughton, Howell, and Asgarby [by Sleaford] [co. Lincoln], belonging to the bishop's fee, which bishop Hugh I gave to Simon son of Guy de Wlfton', his predecessor; which quitclaim Roger has caused to be enrolled in the king's court at Westminster. 10 February, 1232.

Carta quieteclamacionis Rogeri de Stowa . eidem Hugoni episcopo facta (rubric).

- Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Rogerus de Stowe salutem . Noueritis me remisisse 7 quietum clamasse
 5 de me 7 heredibus meis uenerabili patri Linc' episcopo Hugoni secundo 7 successoribus suis . 7 ecclesie sue Linc' imperpetuum . totum ius 7 clamium quod habui uel habere potui in terris

- 7 tenementis de Baketon' . Huwell' . 7 Asgareby . que terre
 7 tenementa sunt de feodo eiusdem episcopi . 7 quas terras
 10 7 tenementa uenerabilis pater Linc' episcopus Hugo primus .
 predecessor suos dedit Symoni filio Widonis de Wlfton'
 antecessori meo pro homagio 7 seruicio suo . Ita quod nec
 ego Rogerus uel heredes mei decetero aliquid iuris in predictis
 15 terris uel tenementis . uel in aliqua parte earundem terrarum
 uel tenementorum exigere . clamare . uel habere poterimus
 in dominico uel in seruicio . Ad maiorem autem huius rei
 securitatem ⁊ recordata fuit 7 inrotulata hec mea remissio
 7 quita clamancia in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium
 a die sancti Hillarii in unum mensem anno regni . regis .H.
 20 filii regis . Johannis . xvjo. coram Stephano de Setgraue .
 Roberto de Lexinton' . Willelmo de Eboraco . magistro
 Roberto de Scardelawe . Radulfo de Norwico . 7 Ada filio
 Willelmi . iusticiariis domini regis . tunc ibidem presentibus .
 In huius rei testimonium ⁊ presenti scripto sigillum meum
 25 apposui . Hiis testibus . dominis .R. Cicestrensi . domini
 regis cancellarii .J. Bathoniensi . episcopis . predictis ius-
 ticiariis . Johanne filio Galfridi . Willelmo de Lusey . Radulfo
 de Pisehal' . Ricardo de Wok'sée . 7 aliis .

Text: MS—A.

Note: The name of the grantor was certainly Sowe or Soves, and not Stowe as in the text. The evidence supplied by several feet of fines (*Lincolnshire Final Concords* i, 250, 255; *ibid.* ii (*L.R.S.*, vol. xvii), 39, 77, 146, 166, 178, 213) shews that Roger was a son of Simon son of Guy de Wlfton', and that he had two sons, Simon and Roger de Soves, and two uncles, Peter de Bugden and Gilbert de Uliftonia. The first of these references indicates that the land in the text was a tenth part of a knight's fee.

236

378. Collation by bishop Hugh II to Warin of Kirton, chaplain, of the parsonage of the church of Nettleham [co. Lincoln], and institution of him in it as parson, with a description of the parsonage. At Stow Park. 4 April, 1233.

Carta eiusdem Hugonis . de collacione ecclesie de Netelham (rubric).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
 peruenerit ⁊ Hugo dei gracia . Linc' episcopus salutem in
 domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos personatum ecclesie
 5 de Netelham dilecto in Christo filio Warino de Kirketon'
 capellano contulisse ipsumque in ea canonice personam
 instituisse . Consistit autem dictus personatus in toto altaragio .
 7 omnibus * minutis decimis tocius parochie . 7 in decimis
 10 garbarum . 7 feni de .xxⁱⁱⁱⁱjor . bouatis terre in eadem villa .
 scilicet de quatuor bouatis terre Alicie de Solario . de quatuor
 bouatis qui fuerunt Radulfi filii Vlsi¹ . de quatuor bouatis

- que fuerunt Leticie . de duabus bouatis Swani de la Grene .
 de duabus bouatis que fuerunt Rogeri le Paumer de duabus
 15 bouatis que fuerunt Hugonis filii Sibille . de duabus bouatis .
 Hugonis prepositi . de .ij. bouatis GodeFridi filii Radulfi . de
 .ij. bouatis Hugonis filii Swynild' . 7 habebit idem persona
 aream quamdam in orientali parte tocius mansi ecclesie que
 20 continet in sui² latitudine tres perticatas . 7 in longitudine
 quantam durat totum transuersum ipsius curie . ad curti-
 lagium . habebit eciam partem principalis mansi ecclesie
 uersus occidentem . cum tota minori grangia . ita quod
 linealiter includatur ab occidentali parte grangie decani .
 Saluis in omnibus Linc' ecclesie dignitate : 7 episcopalibus
 25 consuetudinibus . Quod ut perpetuam optineat firmitatem :
 presenti scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum .
 Hiis testibus . Waltero thesaurario Linc' . Roberto de Bole-
 souer' . capellano . magistris Waltero de Wermen' . 7 Ricardo
 de Wendouer . Willelmo de Winchecumb' . 7 Thoma de Askeby .
 30 canonicis Linc' . magistro Alardo de Arundell' . 7 Stephano
 de Cast' . clericis . Dat' per manum nostram apud Parcum
 Stowe . iiij^{to} . Aprilis . pontificatus nostri . anno .xx°iiij^{to} .

Text: MS—A.

Var. R.: ¹probably for Vli. ² sic.

*Folio 44d.

Hdl.

HUGO EPISCOPUS

237

379. Agreement made between bishop Hugh II and Henry de Nevill that, whereas the bishop claimed against Henry the guard of five knights at his castle of Newark in respect of the fee of five knights which Henry holds of him, the bishop agrees that Henry during his life shall henceforth perform the guard of three knights at the bishop's castle of Sleaford, in war or when the peace of the realm is disturbed, for forty days in the year; and the bishop remits to Henry for his life the guard of two of the five knights, saving the bishop's right to the guard of the two knights after Henry's death. (Circa 1218.)

Carta domini Hugonis Linc' episcopi de warda facienda in castro de Newerk' . per .H. de Neuill' . 7 heredes suos (rubric).

- Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod
 5 ita conuenit inter dominum Linc' episcopum Hugonem
 secundum petentem . 7 Henricum de Neuill' deforciantem de
 warda quinque militum quam idem episcopus clamauit uersus
 eum de feodo quinque militum quod idem Henricus de eo

- tenet . 7 quam wardam idem episcopus petiit uersus eum
 10 faciendam in castro suo de *Newerca* . scilicet quod idem
Henricus . 7 heredes sui in castro eiusdem episcopi de *Lafford*
 decetero facient imperpetuum wardam trium militum propter
 necessitatem werre . uel in pace regni perturbata . scilicet
 per .xl^a. dies in anno . Et predictus episcopus pro se 7
 15 successoribus suis de assensu capituli sui remisit eidem
Henrico . tota uita ipsius *Henrici* wardam duorum militum
 de predictis quinque militibus . saluo eidem episcopo 7
 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie sue *Linc'* post decessum ipsius
Henrici iure 7 clamio que habent 7 habere se dicunt in warda
 20 illorum duorum militum . Et ut conuencio rata 7 inconeussa
 in posterum permaneat : factum est hoc scriptum inter eos
 in modum cyrographi 7 appositum est sigillum ipsius episcopi
 cum sigillo capituli sui parti que remanet ipsi *Henrico* . 7
 sigillum ipsius *Henrici* parti que remanet ipsi episcopo .
 25 Hiis testibus . *Galfrido* de *Salicosa Mara* . *Johanne Bonet*
 tunc vicecomite . *Jodlano* de *Neuil'* . *Alano* de *Multon'* .
Johanne de *Neuill'* filio *Galfridi* de *Neuill'* . *Symone* de *Chancy* .
Willelmo de *Bilinghey* . *Jocelino* de *Chanci* . *Gilberto* de
Riggeby . *Osberto* *Arsic* . *Jordano* de *Brakeberga* . *Johanne*
 30 de *Hamby* . *Jollano* de *Heilling'* . *Willelmo* filio *Roberti* .
Hereueo *Darci* . *Rogero* de *Torpel* . *Haraldo* filio *Vmfridi* .
Lamberto de *Bussy* . *Radulfo* de *Crombwel'* . *Nigello* de
Lisuriis . *Willelmo* de *Charnel'* . *Radulfo* *Selueyn* . *Girardo*
 de *Howell'* . *Henrico* de *Coleuil'* . *Ricardo* *Selueyn* . *Hugone*
 35 de *Ringesdon* . *Roberto* *Camerario* . *Galfrido* de *Campana* .
Adam de *Merlo* . *Radulfo* de *Hoyland* . *Gilberto* *Cusyn* .
Alexandro de *Laford'* . *Waltero* *Malerb'* . *Jordano* . de *Luda* .

Marginalia: Pro episcopo in *Neuerk'* (query Q).

Text: MS—A.

Note: Most of the witnesses, or perhaps all, are the bishop's knights.

238

380. Notification by R. the abbot and the convent of *Barlings* that they owe to bishop Hugh and his successors four shillings a year for certain land of the bishop's fee in the parish of Saint Faith in *Newland*, which John son of Richard son of *Sigerith* of *Newland* gave them. [The charter is unfinished.]

Carta abbatis 7 conuentus de *Berling'* de .iiij^{or}. solidis .
 annui redditus (rubric).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
 peruenerit .R. dei gracia . abbas de *Berling* . 7 eiusdem loci
 5 conuentus salutem eternam in domino . Ad omnium uolumus
 peruenire noticiam quod nos debemus venerabili patri episcopo
Linc' *Hugoni* secundo 7 successoribus suis quatuor solidos

- per annum pro quadam terra in parochia sancte Fidis in
 Noua terra que est de feodi¹ ipsius episcopi . quam quidem
 10 terram dedit nobis Johannes filius Ricardi filii Sigerith de Neu
 [the rest is missing, the following leaf having been cut out].

Text: MS—A. The foliation shews that the missing folio must have been missing
 in Q's time.

Var. R.: ¹ sic.

ADD. CHART.

381. Letter of bishop Hugh [II] to parsons, vicars, chaplains,
 and clerks, granting an indulgence for the performance of certain
 services during the interdict. (1209–1213.)

- Hugo dei gratia Lincoln' episcopus omnibus personis .
 vicariis perpetuis capellanis 7 clericis
 constitutis ⁊ salutem gratiam 7 benedictionem . Gratia nobis
 7 pax a deo patre nostro
 5 betis clericis nostris in negocium ecclesie nostre ad
 uos missis . quos cum nostri
 tis . Vnde ad amplioris honoris cumulum uobis
 multiplicandum am
 quam uobis fecimus in generali fraternitate Linc' ecclesie
 10 noua uobis
 addere . pro eo quod in ecclesie nostre operatione apparet ex
 elemosinar'
 diligitis cum propheta decorem domus d[omine] 7 locum
 habitationis eius glorie . Hanc nouam nobis
 15 superaddimus indulgentiam ⁊ quod cum inter uos aduenerint
 ci ierene nostre operationis nuntii in die predicationis
 eorum vbi forte aliquam ecclesiam sub interdicto conclusam
 erint ⁊ Liceat eis auctoritate nostra ecclesias
 reserare . campanas pulsare . parrochianos conuocare
 20 diuina celebrare atque publice penitentes secum in ecclesias
 introducere . Preterea si qui casu fo ienti fuerint
 uel aquis submersi uel in locis campestribus defuncti quorum
 nomina scripta fuerunt in libro fraternitatis uestre nisi
 excommunicati fuerint ex nomine ⁊ Liceat predictis nuntiis
 25 fraternitatis uestre . . . defunctos ad ecclesias deferre 7 in
 cimiterio sollempniter sepelire.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size: 7 x 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dj/20/1/6.

BISHOP ROBERT GROSSETESTE

Folio 45.

Hdl. GROSSET'. ROBERTUS LINC' EPISCOPUS .4.5.

239

382. *Inspeximus* by H[enry of Lexington] the dean and the
 chapter of Lincoln of a composition, dated at Dorchester, 12 June,

1249, between master John of Uffington, late canon of the prebend of Langford Manor, and master William of Pocklington, late rector of the prebendal church of Langford, about common in master John's demesne pastures. At Lincoln. 26 July, 1252.

Indented

Carta decani ⁊ capituli Linc' de amicabile compositione inter magistros Johannem de Offinton' ⁊ Willelmum de Poclinton'. (A rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
 5 peruenierit .H. decanus ⁊ capitulum Linc'. salutem in domino .
 Noueritis nos scripturam compositionis inite inter magistrum
 Johannem de Offinton' quondam canonicum prebende de
 Langeford' manerii ex parte vna . ⁊ magistrum Willelmum de
 Poclinton' quondam rectorem ecclesie prebendalis de eadem
 10 ex altera ⁊ in hec uerba inspexisse .

Nouerint vniuersi sancte matris ecclesie filii presens
 scriptum visuri uel audituri quod hec est amicabile ⁊ realis
 compositio inter magistrum Johannem de Offinton' domni .
 pape . capellanum canonicum prebende laicalis¹ feodi de
 15 Langeford' ex vna parte . ⁊ magistrum Willelmum de Pokelinton'
 rectorem ecclesie prebendalis de Langeford'² ex altera
 super communia quam dictus magister Willelmus ratione
 dicte ecclesie de Langeford' sibi uendicauit in dominicis
 20 pasturis dicti magistri Johannis de consensu venerabilis
 patris domini Roberti tercii Lincoln'³ episcopi facta . uidelicet
 quod dictus magister Willelmus ⁊ successores sui in omnibus
 dominicis pasturis dicti magistri Johannis ⁊ successorum
 suorum ad dictam prebendam suam laicalem pertinentibus ⁊
 25 habebunt libere medietatem tot animalium ⁊ pecorum in
 dictis pasturis pascencium cum libero ipsorum ingressu ⁊
 egressu ⁊ quot dictum magistrum Johannem ⁊ successores
 suos in eisdem pasturis pascentia habere continget . Hiis
 tamen adiectis quod si dictus magister Johannes ⁊ successores
 30 sui nec habeant nec uelint nec possint in eisdem pasturis
 aliquod animal aut pecus . uel forte minorem numerum
 animalium ⁊ pecorum in dictis pasturis habere ⁊ nichilominus
 licebit dicto magistro Willelmo ⁊ successoribus suis octodecim
 bestias siue boues siue affros ad carucas suas deputatas in
 35 eisdem pasturis habere pascentes . ita quod in vniuerso non
 habeat ultra octodecim capita ad carucas suas deputata in
 eisdem pasturis pascentia . Habebunt eciam idem magister
 Willelmus ⁊ successores sui in dictis pasturis duodecim uaccas
 cum exitu earundem eiusdem anni . ⁊ duodecim aueria ociosa .
 40 ⁊ ducentas oues . centum per sexies viginti computatis .
 scilicet centum multones ⁊ centum oues matrices . cum agnis
 earundem eiusdem anni . Ita quod iidem agni eant ⁊ pascant

- tam in pratis quam in bladis cum agnis dicti magistri Johannis
 7 successorum suorum . uel absque agnis eorundem si ipsi
 agnos nec habeant . nec uelint nec possint habere . 7 tunc
 45 eant 7 pascant tamen in pratis 7 pasturis . Item si contingat
 dictum magistrum Johannem uel successores suos aliquam
 pasturam uendere aliquibus aliis quam parrochianis dicte
 ecclesie de Langeford' : tunc idem magister Willelmus 7
 50 successores sui recipient proportionaliter precium tocus
 vendicionis . sicut superius dictum est de aueriis . uel ipse
 magister Willelmus 7 successores sui loco medietatis precii
 dicte venditionis : medietatem tot animalium 7 pecorum in
 dictis pasturis habebunt pascencium : quot dicta pastura
 uendita sustinebit . uel sustinere poterit . Nulla tamen vendicio
 55 fiat pasture : uel mutatio . uel eiam subtraccio . quo minus
 predicta ordinatio in omnibus obseruetur . Item . uacce cum
 exitu earum 7 alia ociosa aueria dicti magistri Willelmi 7
 successorum suorum prenotata : generaliter libere ingredientur
 dictas pasturas in vigilia Inuentionis sancte Crucis sine
 60 qualibet alicuius hominis aut hore diei calumpnia : 7 dicte
 bestie ad carucas deputate : similiter dictas pasturas ingre-
 dientur in vigilia sancti Augustini in Maio : nisi aueria dicti
 magistri Johannis . uel successorum suorum quecumque
 fuerint : easdem pasturas cicius ingrediantur . Vt autem
 65 omnia prenotata perpetue firmitatis robur optineant : ad
 perpetuam rei geste memoriam presens *scriptum in modum
 cyrographi confectum : dictus dominus Lincoln' vna cum
 predictis canonicis Johanne 7 Willelmo . necnon 7 magister
 70 Robertus de Marisco eiusdem episcopi officialis . 7 dominus
 Johannes de Crackehal' canonici Lincoln'⁴ sigillorum suorum
 munimine roborauerunt . Act' apud Dorkecestriam .ij. idus
 Junij . anno gracie millesimo . ducentesimo . quadragesimo
 nono . 7 pontificatus dicti domini episcopi quartodecimo .
 ¶ Nos autem dictam composicionem diligenter auditam .
 75 7 plenius intellectam . ratam habentes 7 gratam . eam cum
 sigilli nostri appositione confirmamus . Hec autem acta sunt
 apud Line' in crastino sancti Jacobi apostoli . de consensu 7
 consilio tocus capituli generaliter tunc conuocati . anno domini
 .M^o.CC^o. quinquagesimo secundo . Valete.

The inspeximus

Marginalia : Contingit prebendam de Lanford' (Q).

Text : MS—A. The existing charter is printed from the original text.

The Charter inspected

Endorsed : Langeford (14 cent.).

Seals : (1) Only the upper half remains ; green wax. *Obverse*—large pointed oval ; figure of bishop [Robert Grosseteste] standing, vested, with mitre, the right hand raised in blessing, the left holding pastoral staff.

+ ROBERTVS[S]COPVS

Reverse—pointed oval, the Virgin and Child.

+ AVE [MARIA GRACIA PLENA DOMINVS TECVM]

(2) A mere fragment of a small green, pointed oval seal.

[+ GTON . . .]

(3) and (4) seal tags only.

Size: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/73/2/1. A.

Var. R.: ¹laycal' A. ²om. de Langeford' A. ³for Lincoln' read Linc' ecclesie A. ⁴Linc' A.

*Folio 45d.

Hdl.

ROBERTUS EPISCOPUS GROSSETESTE (rubric).

240

383. Grant by William the abbot and the convent of Pipewell to bishop Robert [III] and his successors of a yearly render of two shillings at Lyddington for the wards, reliefs, and escheats which may fall to him in respect of one virgate of land of his fee in Stoke Dry [co. Rutland], which the abbot and convent have of the gift of Gilbert de Hauvill. (1235–1253.)

Carta Willelmi abbatis de Pipwell' . de .ij. solidis . annui redditus apud Lidinton' (rubric).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentem cartam inspecturis uel audituris . Willelmus diuina miseracione abbas de Pipwell'
- 5 . 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos vnanimi consensu . 7 uoluntate concessisse venerabili patri Roberto Linc' episcopo . quod reddemus ei successoribusque suis imperpetuum . duos solidos annuos apud Lidinton' . uidelicet ad Pascha . duodecim
- 10 denarios . 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis .xij. denarios . pro wardis . releuiis . 7 escaetis que prefato domino episcopo 7 successoribus suis accidere possent . de una virgata terre que est de feodo eiusdem domini episcopi in Dryestok' . quam habemus de dono Gilberti de Hauuill' . Saluis predicto domino
- 15 episcopo 7 successoribus suis . ecclesieque Linc' . omnibus aliis seruiciis . 7 consuetudinibus debitis que percipere consueuerunt temporibus retroactis . Concedentes pro nobis 7 successoribus nostris quod liceat prefato domino episcopo suisque successoribus distingere nos per predictam terram
- 20 7 catalla ibi inuenta imperpetuum pro predicto redditu terminis statutis soluendo . 7 pro aliis seruiciis 7 consuetudinibus debitis secundum que uiderint expedire . Nos uero successoresque nostri redditum predictum prefato domino episcopo 7 successoribus suis contra omnes gentes warantzabimus .
- 25 Quod ut perpetuam optineat firmitatem / presentem cartam . sigilli capituli nostri munimine roborauimus . Hiis testibus . et cetera.

Marginalia: (1) Contingit episcopum (Q). (2) Nota pro episcopo in dominio suo de Lydyngton (query 14 cent.).

Text: MS—A.

241

384. Quitelaim by Adam of Louth, chaplain, to bishop Robert III of his right in one bovate and one toft in Louth, in return for which the bishop has granted the premises to Adam for his life, for a yearly render of five shillings. (Circa 1245.)

Carta quieteclamacionis Ade de Luda de una bouata terre
7 uno tofto cum pertinenciis in Luda (rubric).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentem paginam inspecturis
uel audituris : Adam de Luda capellanus salutem in domino .
- 5 Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me remisisse 7 quietum clamasse
de me 7 heredibus meis in perpetuum . domino Roberto dei
gratia Linc' episcopo 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie Linc' in
perpetuum totum ius quod habui uel habere potui in una
bouata terre 7 in uno tofto cum pertinentiis in Luda que
- 10 aliquando tenui . 7 postea dimisi Thome de Gosepol clerico .
Ita quod nec ego . nec aliquis heredum meorum aliquid
iuris nobis poterimus uendicare in dicta terra 7 tofto
cum pertinentiis in perpetuum . Pro hac autem remissione .
7 queta clamantia : prefatus dominus episcopus concessit
- 15 michi dictam terram 7 toftum tenenda de eo quamdiu uiuero .
Reddendo ei 7 successoribus suis . quinque solidos ad terminos
quibus alius redditus manerii de Lud' reddi consueuit . Ita
quod non licebit michi de dicta terra 7 tofto cum pertinentiis
aliquid dare . uendere . uel aliquo modo alienare uel etiam
- 20 ad firmam ponere . post concessionem uel decessum meum
uel postquam aliquid de dicta terra 7 tofto cum pertinenciis
dederō uendiderō . uel alienauerō . uel etiam ad firmam
posuero : dicta terra 7 toftum cum pertinentiis integre
reuertentur ad dictum dominum episcopum 7 successores
- 25 suos 7 ecclesiam Linc' queta de me 7 heredibus meis in
perpetuum . Quod ut perpetuam optineat firmitatem : presens
scriptum sigilli mei appositione roborauī . Hiis testibus .
Galfrido de Hichenden' . tunc balliuo Lude . Thoma Malherb' .
Willelmo filio Thome . Johanne de Mercato . Ricardo clerico .
- 30 Rogero Malherb' . Rogero de Hoyland' . Willelmo de Rowell' .
Thoma clerico . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Luda (13 cent.). (2) .i. (13 cent.). (3) Carta Ade capellani de Luda (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size: $7\frac{1}{8} \times 3\frac{7}{8}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: Contingit episcopum (Q).

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/83/1/6. A. (This text ends at *firmitatem* in line 26. The foliation shews that the next leaf was missing in Q's time.)

ADD. CHART.

385. Mandate of pope Innocent [IV] commanding the priors of Bolton and Warter to hear and determine an appeal by the warden and ministers of the altar of Saint Hugh in the church

of Lincoln against master Reginald of Bath, rector of Paxton [co. Huntingdon], who now refuses to pay to them twenty marks a year out of the issues of the church of Paxton, in accordance with the ordinance of bishop Hugh [II]. 13 August, 1245.

- [I]nnocencius episcopus seruus seruorum dei (dilectis filiis de Bolton' / 7 de Wartria prioribus Eboracensis diocesis (salutem / 7 apostolicam benedictionem . Sua nobis dilecti filii (custos 7 ministri altaris sancti Hugonis maioris ecclesie
- 5 Lincoln' insinuacione monstrarunt (quod cum bone memorie Hugo Lincoln' episcopus decani 7 capituli Line' accedente consensu (deliberacione pia 7 prouida ordinasset vt de prouentibus ecclesie de Paxton' in qua ius patronatus habebat (rector qui esset in ea instituendus pro tempore (dictis custodi
- 10 7 ministris in predicto altari tres missas singulis diebus celebrantibus pro defunctis (viginti marcas argenti solueret annuatim (in omnes contra venientes excommunicationis sententia promulgata : prout in instrumento pupplico confecto exinde dicitur plenius contineri (Magister Reginaldus de
- 15 Bathonia rector eiusdem ecclesie Lincoln' diocesis (licet eis dictas marcas aliquando persoluisset (eas tamen nunc soluere indebite contradicens (contra sententiam ipsam temere veniendo (super hoc in communi forma (videlicet super reuocandis alienatis illicite vel distractis (ad . . abbatem
- 20 de Hida 7 suos coniudices litteras apostolicas impetrauit (quarum auctoritate prefatis custodi 7 ministris peccit perpetuum imponi silencium super huiusmodi pecunia repetenda (Quare iidem custos 7 ministri (ad apostolice sedis providenciam recurrentes (nobis humiliter supplicarunt (vt
- 25 cum ecclesie predictae redditus ad solucionem ipsius pecunie 7 sustentacionem congruam rectoris eiusdem (sufficientis existant compelli iam dictum rectorem ad soluendam eis pecuniam supradictam (7 satisfaciendam congrue de subtractis (non obstante processu per easdem litteras habito
- 30 mandaremus . Quocirca discrecioni vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus (quatinus vocatis qui fuerint euocandi (7 auditis hinc inde propositis (quod canonicum fuerit appellacione postposita statuatis (facientes quod statueritis per censuram ecclesiasticam firmiter obseruari (Testes autem
- 35 qui fuerint nominati (si se gracia (odio vel timore subtraxerint (per censuram eandem appellacione cessante (cogatis veritati testimonium perhibere Dat' Lugdun' idus Augusti (pontificatus nostri (anno tercio.

Text : MS—Cant. 378.

ADD. CHART.

386. Public tripartite instrument of the prior, archdeacon,

and precentor of Saint Albans, who had been commissioned by mandate of pope Innocent [IV], dated at Perugia, 30 July, 1252, to hear and determine the suit between Reginald of Bath, rector of Paxton, and Geoffrey warden of the altar of Saint Hugh (see no. 385 above). The instrument records that the suit was settled on the following terms: While Reginald holds the church of Paxton he shall pay to the warden ten marks a year; and that other ten marks shall be received by the warden, as to one hundred shillings from the chapter of Lincoln (which, however, Reginald himself, if he becomes a canon of the church, shall pay), and as to two and a half marks from the warden and his co-vicars of their own gift, for the sake of peace. After Reginald's death or resignation, however, his successors in the church of Paxton shall pay to the warden and his co-vicars twenty marks a year. In the conventual church of Saint Albans, 10 July, 1253.

Littere 7 forma de lite inter magistrum Reginaldum rectorem de Paxton' (7 custodem 7 vicarios altaris beati Hugonis de xx^{ti} marcis annuis 7 lis conquieuit inter eosdem (Cant. rubric).

5 *Indented at top and left hand side*

C Y R O G R A P H V M¹

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum uisuris uel auditoris . prior . . archidiaconus . 7 . . precentor sancti Albani Lincolniensis² diocesis salutem in domino sempiternam .
- 10 Mandatum domini pape suscepimus in hec uerba . Innocentius episcopus seruus seruorum dei . dilectis filiis . . priori . . archidiacono . 7 . . precentori Sancti Albani Linc'² diocesis salutem . 7 apostolicam benedictionem . In causa que inter dilectos filios . magistrum Reginaldum rectorem ecclesie de
- 15 Paxton' Linc'² diocesis ex parte una . 7 . . custodem 7 vicarios altaris beati Hugonis in maiori ecclesia³ Lincol'² super redditu annuo viginti marcarum argenti quem dicti custos . 7 vicarii ex quadam ordinacione facta per bone memorie .H. episcopum Linc'² . in ecclesia³ ipsa de Paxton' se habere contendunt ex
- 20 altera uertitur . dilectum filium nostrum .J. tituli . sancti Laurentii in Lucina presbiterum cardinalem dedimus auditorem . verum quia lite in eius presentia legitime contestata . per ea que fuerunt coram eo hinc inde preposita sibi de meritis eiusdem cause non potuit plene liquere / discrecioni
- 25 uestre per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus testes quos utraque pars super articulis uobis ab eodem cardinali cum interrogatoriis partium sub suo sigillo transmissis duxerit

- producendos infra duos menses a receptione presentium prudenter per uos uel per alios recipere . ac iuxta eadem
30 interrogatoria diligenter examinare curetis . Et si forte aliqua partium testes aduerse partis reprobare uoluerit ⁊ admittatis testes qui super reprobatione huiusmodi infra unum alium mensem illis proximum producti fuerint ac sollicite examinetis eosdem . Postmodum uero si de partium uoluntate processerit ⁊
35 causam ipsam infra spacium aliorum duorum mensium subsequentium iudicio uel concordia terminare curetis . facientes quod decreueritis per censuram ecclesiasticam⁴ firmiter obseruari . Alioquin ex tunc eandem causam cum dictis omnium testium predictorum . ac prefatis articulis . ⁊ interrogatoriis inclusis
40 sub uestris sigillis ad nostram presentiam remittatis prefixo partibus termino peremptorie competenti . quo per se uel per procuratores idoneos cum omnibus actis . munimentis . ⁊ rationibus suis causam ipsam contingentibus ⁊ nostro se conspectui representent . iustam dante domino sententiam
45 recepture . Testes autem qui fuerint nominati si se gracia . odio . uel timore subtraxerint ⁊ per censuram eandem appellatione cessante cogatis ueritati testimonium perhibere . Quod si non omnes hiis exequendis potueritis interesse ⁊ duo uestrum nichilominus exequantur . Dat' Perusii . iij. kalendas .
50 Augusti pontificatus nostri anno decimo . Huius igitur auctoritate mandati constitutis in presentia nostra . magistro Reginaldo rectore ecclesie⁵ de Paxton' personaliter . ⁊ Galfrido custode altaris sancti Hugonis pro se ⁊ conuicariis suis habente mandatum ab eisdem uicariis ad agendum . defendendum .
55 componendum . ac iurandum in animas dictorum uicariorum . Productis hinc inde testibus ⁊ examinatis ⁊ de consensu partium . nostra immo uerius apostolica auctoritate interueniente ⁊ lis conquieuit in hac forma . Scilicet quod dictus magister Reginaldus quolibet anno quam diu tenuerit ecclesiam⁶
60 de Paxton' soluet apud Linc'² dicto custodi uel suo certo assignato⁷ decem marcas argenti ad duos anni terminos . uidelicet ad festum sancti Martini quinque marcas . ⁊ ad festum sancte Trinitatis . quinque marcas . Et alias decem marcas predictus custos percipiet a capitulo Lincol'⁸ ecclesie⁵ .
65 ⁊ a se . ⁊ conuicariis suis ad predictos terminos . uidelicet a capitulo Linc'² ecclesie⁵ . centum solidos dum idem magister non fuerit canonicus ecclesie Linc' . quod si fuerit ⁊ soluet centum solidos dictis custodi ⁊ vicariis loco illorum centum solidorum de bonis ecclesie⁵ de Paxton' quam diu eandem
70 tenuerit ecclesiam⁶ . et a se ⁊ collegis suis duas marcas ⁊ dimidiam de dono suo pro bono pacis quas soluet sibi ⁊ conuicariis suis nomine dicti magistri terminis supradictis quolibet anno quam diu dictus magister Reginaldus⁹ tenuerit ecclesiam⁶ de Paxton' . Post cuius decessum uel a dicta ecclesia³ recessum ⁊

- 75 saluum erit ius quo ad possessionem . 7 [proprieta¹⁰]tem
tam ecclesie⁵ de Paxton' 7 successori predicti Reginaldi in
eadem' quam custodi ac s[ociis sui¹⁰]s altaris sancti Hugonis
ecclesie⁵ Linc'² quo ad ordinacionem super viginti marcis ab
ecclesia³ de Paxton' quolibet anno percipiendis a dictis vicariis .
- 80 q[uam f¹⁰]ecerat quondam bone memorie . Hugo quondam
prefate ecclesie⁵ episcopus . quam formam pacis obseruandam
ad uitam dicti Reginaldi quam diu tenuerit ecclesiam⁶ de
Paxton' ut predictum est : tam dictus Reginaldus . quam
dictus Galfridus . custos pro se 7 conuicariis suis tactis sacro-
sanctis euuangelii¹¹ corporaliter iurauerunt . Et quia dictus
Galfridus nullum mandatum habuit ad componendum a
decano 7 capitulo Linc' bona fide promisit quod procurabit
a dictis decano 7 capitulo ratificacionem seu confirmacionem
presentis compositionis si poterit . alioquin : dictus Galfridus
90 7 conuicarii sui conseruabunt indempnem prefatum Regi-
naldum quo ad dictos decanum 7 capitulum super obseruacione
prefate composicionis . vt autem dicta compositio bona fide .
7 sine fraude . quam diu prelibatus Reginaldus sepe dictam
ecclesiam⁶ tenuerit obseruetur : Nos de consensu partium
95 predictarum reseruauimus nobis iurisdiccione[m] ad conpel-
lendum partes sine strepitu iudiciali unica monicione tamen
premissa per censuram ecclesiasticam⁴ ad obseruacionem
compositionis prenotate . Et renunciatum fuit hinc inde
omni appellacioni impetracioni . facte . 7 faciende super
100 premissis 7 regie prohibitioni . 7 omni iuris beneficio ciuillis
uel canonici quo ad premissa . Atestationes uero in eadem
causa recepte . 7 instrumenta dictum negocium siue causam
contingencia remanebunt penes nos ad dictum negocium
instruendum cum opus fuerit . Et ad perpetuam memoriam
105 habendam : fiet quasi publicum instrumentum super
premissis tripartitum tam penes nos . quam penes partes
remansurum . Pro areragiis autem unius anni 7 dimidii
que dictus magister Reginaldus debebat : soluet predicto
custodi sex decim marcas argenti . videlicet ad festum
110 Omnium Sanctorum octo marcas . 7 ad Pascha alias octo
marcas proxima sequens . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto
tripertito sigilla nostra una cum sigillis partium alternatim
sunt apensa . Acta in conuentuali ecclesia³ Sancti Albani .
die Iouis proxima post translationem sancti Thome martiris .
115 anno domini . M^o. CC^o. L^o tercio.

Endorsed : De cantaria Hugonis Welles (14 cent.).

Four tags for seals. Size : 10½ x 11¾ inches.

Texts : MS—dj/20/1/5. Cant. 376.

Var. R. : ¹ CYROGRAPHVM is repeated along the indentation on the left hand side. ² Lincoln' Cant. ³ ecclesia Cant. ⁴ ecclesiasticam Cant. ⁵ ecclesie Cant. ⁶ ecclesiam Cant. ⁷ for assignato read attornato. ⁸ Linc' Cant. ⁹ om. Reginaldus Cant. ¹⁰ supplied from Cant. ¹¹ ewangelis Cant.

BISHOP HENRY LEXINGTON

ADD. CHART.

387. Ordinance of bishop Henry [Lexington], made, with the consent of the parties, to settle a dispute between Geoffrey of Banbury, vicar and warden, with the other vicars, of the altar of Saint Hugh [I], and Walter rector of Great Carlton [co. Lincoln], touching a yearly payment of twelve marks from the church of Great Carlton to the said vicars. The bishop ordains that the warden and other vicars shall receive one hundred shillings a year from the rector and his successors, and that the rector shall within the space of five years pay to the dean and chapter fifty marks for arrears and damages and costs. (1253-1258.)

Litteras Henrici Linc' episcopi de ordinacione facta de assensu capituli de .xij. marcis percipiendis de ecclesia de Carleton' (rubric).

- [U]niversis presentes litteras inspecturis (Henricus miseratione diuina Lincoln' episcopus : salutem (in domino sempiternam (Vniuersitati vestre presentibus patefiat (quod cum olim inter dilectos in Christo filios (Galfridum de Bannebiria capellanum vicarium ac custodem altaris sancti Hugonis (⁊ ceteros vicarios in ecclesia nostra Lincoln' ex parte vna (⁊ Walterum rectorem ecclesie de magna Carleton' nostre diocesis ex altera : super quadam prestacione annua duodecim marcarum dictis vicariis de ipsa ecclesia de Carleton' ex ordinacione bone memorie .H. predecessoris nostri debita (in cuius quidem solucone dictus rector diu retro cessauerat (vt dicebant (auctoritate apostolica (questio verteretur (Tandem post multas altercaciones (tediosos labores (parcium sumptus que superfluos atque graues : dicte partes expressa pura ⁊ spontanea voluntate (in premissa causa (tam super principali quam accessoriis : ordinacioni nostre hinc inde super hoc sacramento prestito corporali (se totaliter subiecerunt (Nos igitur qui ex officii nostri debito cunctis subditis nostris (quietem ⁊ pacem (⁊ precipue viris ecclesiasticis (quo magis diuinis sint obsequiis intendentes (vehementer appetimus (⁊ vt facilius a dispendiosis laboribus releuentur : ad sedandam litem (⁊ controuersiam supradictam : accedente capituli nostri assensu pia consideracione (prouisionem de premissis in nos suscepimus ordinandam (Pensatis itaque facultatibus dicte ecclesie de Carleton' necnon ⁊ oneribus consuetis preter extraordinaria debitis de eadem : necnon rationibus ⁊ defensionibus dicti rectoris pro dicta sua ecclesia propositis : attento etiam tam pio ac vtili (⁊ laudabili seruicio (in cuius subsidium dicta annua prestacio per dictum predecessorem nostrum vsibus predictorum

- vicariorum fuerit assignata volentes qua possumus industria
 35 in hac parte (dictarum parcium dispendia hinc inde (sub
 equitatis compendio coartare (habito super hiis sollempni
 tractatu 7 diligenti (deliberacione etiam prehabita com-
 petenti (necnon virorum prudentum ac iurisperitorum
 40 communicato consilio ac optento : ita super hiis duximus
 ordinandum . In nomine domini amen . Paci 7 tranquillitati
 dictarum parcium prospicere ac dicte liti finem imponere
 cupientes : ordinamus (volumus (7 statuimus (vt dicti
 custos 7 vicarii (ac sui successores imperpetuum percipiant
 centum solidos annuatim de bonis dicte ecclesie de Carleton' (
 45 per manus dicti rectoris (7 successorum suorum in eadem (
 ad duos terminos infrascriptos (videlicet die sancti Martini
 in hyeme quinquaginta solidos (7 die Pentecosten quinquaginta
 solidos (Ordinamus insuper 7 volumus 7 statuimus (
 quod dictus rector pro arreragiis (dampnis (7 expensis (que
 50 dicta ecclesia nostra Lincoln' (ac dicti vicarii sustinuerant
 in hac parte : soluat quinquaginta marcas . . decano 7 capitulo (
 eiusdem ecclesie infra quinquennium (a die nostre istius
 ordinacionis (videlicet (die Anunciacionis beate Marie
 quinque marcas (7 die sancti Jacobi apostoli (quinque
 55 marcas (Volumus etiam 7 ordinamus (quod dicte quinquaginta
 marce deductis tantummodo debitis de eadem summa (
 que dictis capitulo 7 Galfrido debentur (pro expensis dicte
 litis per dispositionem dictorum . . decani 7 capituli (in
 comparacionem reddituum seu rerum mobilium quam cicius
 60 poterit conuertantur assignandorum per eosdem in integrum
 in vsum 7 vtilitatem seruicii supradicti (Caueat autem dictus
 rector (qui ad obseruandam huiusmodi ordinacionem nostram
 se obligauerat per suum prestitum corporaliter super sacrosancta
 ewangelia sacramentum : ne contra eam in aliquo
 65 veniens (reatum incurrat periurii (sicut penam priuacionis
 a dicto suo beneficio voluerit euitare (ad huiusmodi vero
 ordinacionis nostre obseruacionem in posterum tenendam (
 firmiter 7 habendam : nobis 7 nostris successoribus (necnon
 . . decano 7 capitulo Lincoln' ecclesie vacante sede (plenam
 70 potestatem 7 coercionem de plano (7 absque quolibet
 strepitu iudiciali : 7 insuper interpretandi (7 declarandi (
 si quid dubium apparuerit in ipsa ordinacione (imperpetuum
 reseruamus . In premissorum autem omnium robur 7 testi-
 monium nos 7 capitulum nostrum presens scriptum sigillorum
 75 nostrorum munimine fecimus roborari (Testibus (. . decano
 Linc' (.H. subdecano (.M. 7 .S. Stowie 7 Leycestrie archidiaconis
 (magistris .P. de Audeham (.R. de Raulingham (
 R. de Pertont' (7 .R. de Fuldun' . dominis .W. de Ingham (
 G. de Tham' (.R. de Wisebech' (7 .J. de Derb' (dicte ecclesie
 80 canonicis (7 aliis.

Folios 234–238d, containing numbers 1053–1062 of the Registrum Antiquissimum, which are a continuation of, and (with the exception of No. 1060) by the same hand as, folios 39–45d (pages 50–90 above), though here the leaves have not been trimmed as they have been there (see above, Introduction, vol. i, pp. xxxviii, liii).

Folio 234.

Hdl. HENRICUS DE LEXINTON' . EPISCOPUS LINC'.

1053

388. Ratification by the prior and convent of Lewes [co. Sussex] of the ordination, dated at Fingest, 3 February, 1256, by bishop Henry [Lexington] of a vicarage in the church of Melton [Mowbray, co. Leicester], which church was appropriated to the use of the priory by bishop Robert [Grosseteste]; and of the bishop's ordinance that the prior and convent shall make the yearly payments of thirteen marks for the use of the vicars and clerks ministering in the church of Lincoln, and of two marks to the archdeacon of Leicester. At Lewes, March, 1256.

Carta domini .H. dei gracia Linc' episcopi super ordinacione per ipsum facta de ecclesia de Meauton' (rubric).

- Uniuersis Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis .
frater Willelmus humilis prior sancti Pancratii de Lewes . 7
5 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino . Noueritis quod
nos ordinacionem factam per venerabilem . patrem Henricum
diuino permissione Linc' episcopum super ecclesia de
Meuton' ratam 7 gratam habemus . Que talis est . Omnibus
Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit .
10 Henricus permissione diuina Linc' episcopus . salutem in
domino sempiternam . Cum viri religiosi prior 7 conuentus
monasterii Lewensis . Cluniacensis . ordinis . Cicestrensis
diocesis pretendentes coram nobis ecclesiam de Meuton'
nostre diocesis . cum suis pertinenciis . suis usibus olim esse
15 concessam . per bone memorie Robertum Linc' episcopum
predecessorem nostrum intuitu pietatis . Que postmodum
ipsi monasterio cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus . tam
per loci metropolitanum . quam per sedem apostolicam
exstitit confirmata . ac ipsi postmodum a possessione eiusdem
20 ecclesie per contrarium factum suum ex quadam simplicitate
ut asserunt essent diucius destituti . 7 tandem supplicantibus
ipsis ex sedis apostolice providencia ad ius pristinum in
integrum restituti . prout per instrumenta auctentica exinde
confecta . coram nobis exhibita . 7 plenius intellecta ostendere
25 nitebantur . se demum finaliter pure 7 absolute ordinacioni
nostre super ipsa ecclesia cum omnibus suis pertinenciis .

- ac vicaria in eadem taxanda 7 ordinanda in omnibus 7 per omnia submisissent . sicut in auctenticis suis litteris patentibus . quas exinde nobis fecerant plenius continetur : nobis
- 30 humiliter supplicantes ut ex officio nostro super hiis sibi gratiam impendere curaremus : Nos prehabito consilio decani . archidiaconorum . 7 aliorum plurium canonicorum ecclesie nostre Linc' . deuotis dictorum prioris 7 conuentus supplicationibus inclinati . ordinacionem huiusmodi in nos suscepimus
- 35 faciendam . Ratum igitur 7 gratum habentes quod per predictum predecessorem nostrum factum exstitit in hac parte : Ordinamus auctoritate pontificali . 7 statuimus ordinando . quod in dicta ecclesia de Meuton' sit perpetua vicaria Dictique prior 7 conuentus . ac eorum successores . futuris
- 40 temporibus successiue presbiterum ydoneum nobis 7 successoribus nostris canonice presentent instituendum euo¹ perpetuo in eadem vicaria . Qui duos capellanos . vnum diaconum . 7 vnum subdiaconum competentes 7 honestos ipsius vicarii sumptibus exhibendos . secum continuo habeat .
- 45 residentes ad diuina obsequia in eadem ecclesia perpetuo sustinenda . Habeant autem dicti prior 7 conuentus integre 7 pacifice totam terram pertinentem ad ecclesiam de Meuton' . cum pratis . pascuis . 7 pasturis . 7 omnibus aliis ad dictam terram ecclesie pertinentibus . Percipiant etiam iidem prior
- 50 7 conuentus totam decimam garbarum 7 feni . 7 totam decimam agnorum . 7 principalia legata in viuus animalibus ac pecoribus consistencia . 7 triginta solidos annuos de abbate 7 conuentu de Werwedon' . quas ecclesia de Meuton' consueuerat ab eisdem percipere nomine decimarum . Et vicarius
- 55 qui pro tempore fuerit percipiet totum altaragium dicte ecclesie de Meuton' . scilicet totam decimam lane . omnesque alias minutas decimas . oblaciones . 7 obuenciones . vndeunque ad dictam ecclesiam nomine altaragii pertinentes . Sustinebunt autem dicti prior 7 conuentus . onera reficiendi . reparandi .
- 60 ac etiam de nouo construendi cancellum dicte ecclesie cum necesse fuerit . 7 etiam omnia onera extraordinaria . Ad hec pro recompensacione dampnorum que ex dicta appropriatione . ac nostra ordinacione contingere possent in hac parte : ordinamus . 7 statuimus quod dicti prior 7 conuentus
- 65 soluant annuatim imperpetuum in signum reuerencie 7 honoris . 7 conseruacionem indemnitatis de dictis bonis ecclesiasticis suis usibus assignatis . tresdecim . marcas argenti . ecclesie nostre Linc' in ipsa ecclesia per suum proprium* nuncium sacriste eiusdem loci tradendas die
- 70 Natiuitatis beati Johannis Baptiste in usus vicariorum ac clericorum ministrancium in ipsa ecclesia conuertendas . prout super hoc duxerimus ordinandum . Item quod soluant perpetuo annuatim archidiacono loci qui pro tempore fuerit

- pro dampnis suis in posterum recompensandis preter annuam
 75 procuracionem quam vicarius ei soluet ⁊ duas marcas argenti .
 uel suo certo nuncio ad ecclesiam de Meuton' dicto die sancti
 Johannis . Preterea assignabunt dicti prior ⁊ conuentus .
 dicto vicario vnum mansum edificatum ab omni onere ⁊
 80 seruicio liberum ⁊ quietum prope ecclesiam competentem
 sibi ⁊ suis ad inhabitandum . si quem ibi talem habeant .
 alioquin ⁊ mansum alium adeo liberum ⁊ quietum ecclesie
 vicinum sibi assignent . ⁊ eidem vicario pre manibus decem
 marcas . persoluant . absque more dispendio . ad edificia
 sibi construenda ibidem . Vicarius autem qui pro tempore
 85 fuerit . ac ipsa vicaria sustinebunt omnia onera ordinaria .
 debita ⁊ consueta dictam ecclesiam de Meuton' contingencia .
 ⁊ inueniendi . reficiendi . ⁊ reparandi libros . vestimenta .
 calices ⁊ alia uasa . ceteraque omnia ornamenta ecclesiastica
 in ecclesia memorata . Hec autem ordinamus ⁊ statuimus .
 90 ⁊ perpetuo manere uolumus illibata . Saluis in omnibus
 episcopali . ⁊ Linc' ecclesie dignitate . ⁊ nobis ac successoribus
 nostris auctoritate ac potestate interpretandi . ⁊ declarandi .
 si quid dubium super dicta ordinacione personatus ⁊ vicarie
 forsitan emerit in futurum . ⁊ etiam compellendi dictos
 95 priorem ⁊ conuentum ac vicarium suosque successores ad
 plenam obseruacionem huius nostre ordinacionis . inter-
 pretacionis . ⁊ declaracionis eiusdem si qua fieri contingat
 de plano . ⁊ absque strepitu iudiciali . per sequestracionem
 ⁊ subtractionem fructuum ⁊ prouentuum dicte ecclesie de
 100 Meuton' . aliisque modis quibus nobis uisum fuerit expedire .
 Act' apud Tyngehurst' . iij^o . nonas . Februarii . anno domini
 .m^o . cc^o . l^o . quinto . presentibus magistris .R. de Sancta
 Agatha tunc officiali Linc' . Daud de Sancta Fredeswida .
 archidiacono . Dereb' . Johanne de Dereb' . Rogero de Caua .
 105 domino Willelmo de Hampton' canonicis Linc' . dominis
 . R. de Drayton' . R. de Wika . W. de Benington' . G. de Leyce' .
 Hugone de Selthon' . Johanne de Sar' . ⁊ aliis . In cuius rei
 testimonium . nos ⁊ capitulum nostrum Linc' presenti scripto
 sigilla nostra duximus apponenda . Nos uero in signum ⁊
 110 testimonium predice ratificationis per nos facte . pre-
 sentibus litteris signa nostra fecimus apponi . Dat' apud
 Lewes . anno domini .m^o . cc^o . l^o . v^{to} . mense Marcii .

Marginalia : Scribatur inter pensiones (Q).

Text : MS—A.

Var. R. : ¹ suo in the text, by error.

Note : The text relates to part of the endowment of the vicars choral (see A. R. Maddison, *A Short Account of the Vicars Choral, etc.*, pp. 1–8 ff. Later grants will be found in the cartularies of the vicars choral. The grant of bishop Grosseteste alluded to in the text no longer exists.

*Folio 234d.

Hdl.

HENRICUS episcopus.

1054

389. Letters of the prior and convent of Lewes, addressed to bishop Henry [Lexington], appointing a proctor to ratify, on their behalf, the bishop's ordination concerning the church of Melton [Mowbray]. March, 1256.

Carta ratihabicionis prioris 7 conuentus sancti Pancracii de Lewes super ordinacione facta a domino .H. Linc' episcopo (rubric).

- Venerabili in Christo patri . domino . Henrico dei gracia .
 5 Lin' episcopo . frater Willelmus humilis prior sancti Pancracii de Lewes . 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem . cum honore 7 reuerencia debita 7 deuota . Ordinacionem per uos nuper factam apud Tyngehirst' super ecclesia nostra de Meuton' vestre diocesis . sicut in scripto uestro exinde confecto plenius
 10 continetur . ratam 7 gratam in omnibus habentes : dilectum fratrem 7 conmonachum nostrum Willelmum latorem presentium procuratorem nostrum constituimus specialem . ad iurandum in animas nostras pro nobis 7 successoribus nostris . quod nos inperpetuum plene obseruabimus 7 faciemus . ac
 15 procurabimus ipsam inuiolabiliter obseruari . nec impetrabimus . aut impetrari aliquid per nos aut alium procurabimus . per quod in aliquo poterit uiolari . 7 si qua fuerint impetrata ad infirmacionem dicte ordinacionis in toto . aut aliqua sui parte : eisdem ex nunc renunciamus . 7 uolumus quod omnino
 20 careant viribus 7 vigore . 7 ad ea specialiter renuncianda nomine nostro . 7 ad petendum . 7 recipiendum nomine nostro a uobis . 7 capitulo uestro . dictam ordinacionem consignatam sigillis uestris auctenticis plenam 7 liberam dicto procuratori nostro concedimus potestatem . * Ratam 7 gratum habituri
 25 quicquid dictus procurator nomine nostro fecerit in premissis . Hoc idem decano 7 capitulo Linc' . omnibusque presentes litteras inspecturis significamus . Dat' . anno domini .m°. ducentesimo . quinquagesimo quinto . mense Marcii.

Marginalia : Scribatur inter pensiones (Q).

Text : MS—A.

**Folio* 235.

Hdl.

Henricus EPISCOPUS.

1055

390. Bond of the prior and convent of Lewes engaging that they will make the payments ordained in No. 388, above. 1 May, 1256.

Carta eiusdem prioris 7 conuentus ad reddendum singulis annis . vicariis Lin' . ecclesie .xiiij. marcas . 7 .ij. marcas 7 dimidiam . archidiacono Leycestrie (rubric).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus . presentes litteras inspecturis .
- 5 frater . Willelmus humilis prior sancti Pancratii Lewensis .
7 eiusdem loci conuentus . salutem in domino sempiternam .
Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos de consensu communi 7
spontanea uoluntate nostra obligatos esse ex ordinacione
venerabilis patris domini Henrici dei gracia Linc' episcopi .
- 10 vicariis in ecclesia cathedrali Linc' ministrantibus . 7 futuris
temporibus ministraturis . ad soluendum tresdecim marcas
argenti . annuatim in ecclesia Linc' per proprium nuncium
nostrum periculo nostro imperpetuum . sacriste eiusdem
ecclesie . uel eius uices gerenti ad opus dictorum vicariorum
- 15 die Natiuitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste . 7 duas marcas
argenti . archidiacono Leycestrie 7 eius successoribus archi-
diaconis qui per tempora fuerint imperpetuum . uel eius
certo nuncio . dicto die sancti Johannis Baptiste apud Meuton'
de bonis ecclesie de Meauton' . prout in hac parte dictus
- 20 dominus episcopus ordinauit . nec impetrabimus . aut impetrari
per nos aut alios procurabimus . aliquid . per quod presens
obligacio in aliquo poterit uiolari . Et si qua fuerint
impetrata ad infirmacionem obligacionis predictae . in toto .
aut in aliqua sui parte : ex nunc renunciamus eisdem . 7
- 25 uolumus quod omnino careant viribus 7 uigore . 7 si contingat
nos quod absit contra dictam ordinacionem in aliquo uenire .
7 prefatos episcopum 7 suos successores vicarios . archi-
diaconum 7 suos successores propter defectum nostrum in hac
parte sumptus aliquos facere : nos omnes dictos sumptus .
- 30 7 dampna . sine aliqua difficultate . uel cause cognicione .
ad primum mandatum prenominatorum episcopi . vicariorum .
7 archidiaconi . restituemus eisdem . Ita quod eorum simplici
asserzione . uel eorum procuratorum tantum super hoc .
sine ulteriori probacione credatur . Renunciantes in premissis
- 35 omni appellacioni . contradiccioni . cauillacioni . 7 fori
priuilegio cuicunque . 7 constitucioni de duabus dietis . ac
omnibus priuilegiis ordini nostro indultis . seu indulgenciis
dictae ordinacioni in aliquo preiudicantibus . aut qualicunque
remedio nobis in hac parte competenti seu competituro .
- 40 Subicimus etiam nos 7 omnia bona nostra mobilia 7 immobilia
ecclesiastica . 7 mundana . in episcopatu Linc' quantum
ad omnia premissa fideliter obseruanda . iurisdiccioni domini
episcopi uel cuiuscumque alterius iudicis . quem ipsi uoluerint
eligere . ut liceat ei sine aliquo iudiciali strepitu¹ per sequestra-
- 45 cionem bonorum nostrorum uel subtraccionem . uel quibus-
cunque aliis modis quibus melius uiderint expedire : com-
pellere nos ad obseruanciam dictae ordinacionis . 7 ad plenam
restitutionem omnium dampnorum ut predictum est : 7
etiam expensarum . Hec autem omnia premissa 7 singula
- 50 sub ypotheca omnium rerumstrarum in episcopatu Linc'

- quas habemus . uel habituri sumus fideliter promittimus
 obseruare . 7 expresse consensu nostro nos istis litteris nostris
 presentibus dictis vicariis 7 archidiaconis obligamus . In
 pre*missorum autem omnium robur 7 testimonium : presenti
 55 scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum . Dat' .
 anno domini .M^o. CC^o. quinquagesimo sexto . kal' Maij.

Marginalia : Et hoc (Q) [sc. scribatur inter pensiones].

Text : MS—A.

Var. R. : ¹ recte strepitu.

*Folio 235d.

Hdl.

HENRICUS episcopus.

1056b

391. Gift by Peter the abbot and the convent of Owston to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, for the better performance of divine service, of twenty shillings from their chamber for the maintenance of the boys ministering in the choir, to be paid every year into the hands of the succentor. Friday, 8 March, 1258.

Carta abbatis de Osolueston' . de .xx^{ti} . solidis . annuis
 reddendis ad sustentacionem clericorum in choro Linc' ecclesie
 (A rubric).

- Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens
 5 scriptum peruenerit . Petrus permissione diuina abbas de
 Osolueston' . 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino .
 Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos diuine caritatis intuitu de
 camera nostra contulisse decano 7 capitulo Lincoln' ecclesie
 ad cultum diuinum in eadem ecclesia deuocius exequendum :
 10 viginti solidos sterlingorum ad sustentacionem puerorum in
 choro predictae ecclesie ministrancium per manus eiusdem
 succentoris singulis annis inperpetuum assignandos . quos
 predicto succentori qui pro tempore fuerit ad Pascha domini
 nos perpetuo soluere per proprium nuncium apud Lincoln'
 15 in prefata ecclesia obligamus . Et si non fecerimus quod
 absit : dabimus nomine pene pro quolibet termino n[on]
 obserua¹]to vnam marcam argenti fabrice Lincoln' ecclesie
 principali petitione nichilominus in suo robore permanente .
 subicientes quantum ad hec nos 7 omnia bona nostra mobilia
 20 7 immobilia iurisdictioni dominorum decani 7 capituli predictae
 Lincoln' ecclesie . vt possint nos tam . ad dictorum viginti
 solidorum annuorum quam pene si committatur : solucionem :
 compellere de plano sine strepitu iudiciali . per interdicti ac
 excommunicacionis sentencias . 7 modis aliis quibuscumque
 25 viderint expedire . appellacione . excepcione . beneficio
 restitutionis in integrum . defensione qualicumque . seu
 quocumque iuris uel facti remedio nobis competenti . uel
 conpetituro non obstantibus : quibus omnibus 7 singulis

- expresse duximus renunciandis . Act' mense Martii . die
 30 Veneris proxima ante festum beati Gregorii . pape . anno
 gracie . millesimo . ducentesimo . quinquagesimo septimo .
 7 pontificatus venerabilis patris domini Henrici de Lessington'
 tunc dei gratia Lincoln' episcopi . anno quarto . In cuius rei
 testimonium huic scripto sigillum nostrum apposimus . 7
 35 predictorum domini episcopi 7 capituli sigilla eidem fecimus
 apponi.

Marginalia in A : tangens pueros.

Slit for seal-tag. Size : $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 4 inches.

Endorsed : Carta abbatis 7 conuentus de Osolueston' de .xx. solidis soluendis
 ad Pascha apud Linc' ad opus puerorum chori.

Texts : MS—Orig.dij/63/1/12. A. Chor.I,1. Chor.II,17.

Var. R. : 'supplied from A.

Note : For other grants for the maintenance of the choristers, see below,
 pp. 137-91.

1057

392. Notification by bishop Henry [Lexington] that he has
 ordained that the abbot and convent of Owston, at their request
 on account of their poverty, shall retain the church of Slawston
 [co. Leicester], which is of their patronage, to their own uses ;
 and that he has constituted a vicarage in the same church, and
 apportioned the revenues between the abbot and convent as
 appropriators and the vicar. At Stow Park. 29 March, 1258.

Carta domini .H. Linc' episcopi . de collacione ecclesie de
 Slauston' abbati 7 conuentui de Osolueston' . (rubric).

- Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis . ad quos presens
 scriptum peruenerit . Henricus . permissione diuina Lincoln'
 5 episcopus . salutem in domino sempiternam . Ad vniuersitatis
 uestre noticiam per presentem paginam uolumus peruenire .
 quod cum dilecti filii abbas 7 conuentus de Osolueston' .
 dicti patroni ecclesie de Slauston' . ordinacionem ipsius
 ecclesie uacantis uoluntati nostre simpliciter submiserint 7
 10 absolute : Nos intellecto quod dictum monasterium tem-
 poralium rerum inopia sit oppressum . attento etiam quod
 sacre religionis domus non sufficit edificari nisi adhibeatur
 cura cum effectu . ut expense eam decentes . 7 ad sacra-
 mentorum ministerium . 7 ad religionem obseruantium
 15 alimenta prouideantur . dictorum abbatis 7 conuentus inopie
 pio compacientes affectu . ac eorum necessitati prout cure
 pastoralis nos am mouet sollicitudo in aliquo consulere
 intendentes . neccessitate ipsa perurgente . ac utilitate
 religionis digna fauore plenius suadente . competenti tractatu .
 20 7 deliberacione prouida prehabitis de ecclesia memorata
 diuino intuitu in hunc modum auctoritate pontificali duximus
 ordinandum . Quod sepefati abbas 7 conuentus ecclesiam
 de Slauston' supradictam in usus proprios retineant . eiusque

- prouentus 7 redditus in huiusmodi usus conuertant . vicario
 25 in eadem in qua iugem ordinamus 7 constituimus uicariam
 perpetuo seruituro . de ipsius ecclesie prouentibus porcione
 congrua reseruata pro sustentacione sua . 7 ad onera que
 inferius exprimentur sibi incumbencia supportanda* . Por-
 30 ciones autem dictorum abbatis 7 conuentus . ac vicarii
 prelibati ita duximus distinguendas . Quod abbas 7 conuentus
 in parochia dicte ecclesie de Slauston' in qua decem carucate
 terre consistunt . omnes decimas de .viij. carucatis ipsius
 terre prouenientes . 7 vnam carucatam terre que est de
 35 dominico ecclesie supradicte . ac medietatem decime feni .
 necnon 7 mansum ecclesie iam edificatum optineant incon-
 cusse . Totum uero altaragium dicte ecclesie . reliqua etiam
 medietatem decime feni . 7 decimam prouenientem de reliquis
 tribus carucatis terre memorate . videlicet de octo uirgatis
 40 terre de feodo Hugonis de Neuill' in territorio de Slauston' .
 quarum Yuo Camerarius tenet tres . Reginaldus Abbe .
 unam . Joerius filius Sare vnam . Radulfus Fabbe 7 Godefridus
 de Greyuill' unam . Adam filius Yuonis . 7 Thomas de Neuill' .
 vnam . Agnes filia Hugonis de Neuill' 7 Walterus Albert .
 vnam . Item de tribus uirgatis terre in territorio memorato
 45 de feodo de Hunteton' . quarum unam tenent . Robertus
 Gyrun . 7 Radulfus Alheile . Johannes uero filius Agnetis .
 7 ipsa Agnes mater eiusdem Johannis . unam 7 dimidiam .
 Willelmus Pavy . dimidiam . Item de vna uirgata de feodo
 de Aubeny . in territorio supradicto . cuius medietatem tenet
 50 Radulfus Alheile . 7 aliam Willelmum de Crawenhou . vicarius
 nobis . 7 successoribus nostris a predictis abbate 7 conuentu
 ad dictam vicariam successiue pro tempore presentandus .
 per hanc nostram ordinacionem inperpetuum racione uicarie
 percipiet memorate . cui dictus abbas 7 conuentus mansum
 55 hac prima uice loco congruo sine more dispendio construent
 competentem . reficiendum deinceps uel de nouo faciendum .
 si casus uel neccessitas hec exigat . per vicarium prelibatum .
 Onera synodalium . 7 alia synodalibus minora archidiacono
 contingencia . necnon extraordinaria pro sua rata subiturus
 60 abbate 7 conuentu supradictis procuracionem archidiaconi .
 7 alia onera ordinaria . vniuersa 7 singula . necnon 7 extra-
 ordinaria pro sua rata . quocienscunque 7 qualitercunque
 emerint sustinentibus uniuersa . Qui quidem libros com-
 petentes . 7 ornamenta dicte ecclesie sufficiencia inuenient ista
 65 vice . 7 cancellum ecclesie quociens opus fuerit emendabunt .
 Vicario qui pro tempore fuerit tam circa dictorum librorum
 ac ornamentorum reparacionem cum necesse fuerit . quam
 nouorum antiquis usu consumptis uel inutilibus effectis
 comparacionem medietatem sumptuum inposterum minis-
 70 trante . Nobis 7 successoribus nostris ad augend' vicariam

- ipsam reseruata si processu temporis reperiatur insufficiens potestate . Saluo iure patronatus cuilibet ad quem debeat pertinere . si de eo quodocunque inter aliquos moueri contingerit questionem .
- 75 Linc' episcopis . omni iure episcopali . 7 Linc' ecclesie dignitate . Vt autem plena fides huic nostre ordinacioni adhibeatur . 7 dictis abbati 7 conuentui perpetua securitas preparetur . presentem paginam tam nostro quam capituli nostri Linc' sigillo fecimus communiri .
- 80 Dat' apud Parcum Stowe .iiij^{to}. kalendas Aprilis . anno domini .m^o. cc^o. l^o. octauo . 7 pontificatus nostri anno quarto.

Text : MS—A.

**Folio 236d.*

Hdl.

HENRICUS *episcopus.*

[THE FALDINGWORTH CHANTRIES]

ADD. CHART.

393. Note concerning the chantries for the soul of Richard of Faldingworth ordained in the chapel of Saint Giles in the church of Lincoln : There shall be two chaplains, stationed together in one house, wearing the habit and being followers of the choir as vicars, who shall be appointed by the dean and chapter. One shall be the principal and shall provide himself with a fellow, whom he shall present to the dean and chapter for admission. They shall receive their stipends at the hand of the provost, namely, twelve marks by virtue of certain lands and tenements which are in the hand of the chapter in Newport. And the chapter shall apply half a mark for the yearly observance of Richard's obit.

Pro Ricardo de Faldyngworth' (rubric).

- Cantarie pro anima Ricardi de Faldingworth' ordinate in capella sancti Egidii ecclesie Lincoln' de duobus capellanis celebraturis in eadem ' 7 staturis simul in vna domo ' ac
- 5 gestaturis habitum . 7 facturis sequelam chori vt vicarii ' preficiendis per . . decanum 7 capitulum . Ita quod vnus eorum sit principalis ' 7 prouideat sibi de socio . . decano 7 capitulo presentando ' 7 per eosdem si sit idoneus admittendo . 7 recipient stipendia sua per manus prepositi pro certis terris
- 10 7 tenementis . existentibus in manu capituli in Neuport . videlicet duodecim . marcas . Et capitulum obseruabit anniuersarium dicti Ricardi singulis annis ' apponendo . dimidiam marcam.

Text : MS—Cant. 25.

Note : The founder of the chantry or chantries was Richard son of Herbert of Newport, who in the latter part of his life was known as Richard of Faldingworth

since he was rector of that parish. He was instituted as Richard of Newport, clerk, in the eleventh year of bishop Hugh, 1220, on the presentation of Beatrice de Muncy. Another clerk, William Maulovel, was presented at the same time by Herbert de Nevill. Both the presentors agreed to submit to the ruling of the bishop, who decided in favour of Beatrice, and Richard for the sake of good peace undertook to pay William twenty shillings a year (L.R.S. iii, 211. Cp. *Linc. Cath. Statutes* ii, pp. cclxiv, cclxii).

1056a

394. Lease granted by the Dean and Chapter to Gernigan of Newport, for eleven pounds a year, of all the land and tenements which they have in the fields of Lincoln, the Bail, and Newport, by the gift or assignment of Richard son of Herbert of Newport, with the manse in which the said Richard dwells. (Circa 1255.)

Carta cyrographata de terris 7 tenementis que Gerniganus tenet de capitulo Linc' . 7 heredes sui (rubric).

- Sciunt presentes 7 futuri . quod ita conuenit inter Ricardum .
decanum ecclesie Linc' . 7 eiusdem loci capitulum ex vna
5 parte . 7 Gerniganus de Newport' ex altera . videlicet quod
predicti decanus 7 capitulum dimiserunt 7 concesserunt
predicto Gernigano totam terram 7 tenementa que habuerunt
in campis Lincoln' . 7 in Ballio . 7 in Newport de dono seu
assignacione Ricardi filii Hereberti de Newport . vna cum
10 manso quem dictus Ricardus inhabitauit . 7 cum gardino .
columbario . 7 cum omnibus edificiis in dictis tenementis 7
manso existentibus . Habend' 7 tenend' predicto Gernigano
7 heredibus suis . de predictis decano 7 capitulo . 7 eorum
15 successoribus imperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim dictis
decano 7 capitulo vndecim libras sterlingorum ad duos
terminos anni . videlicet medietatem infra quindenam sancti
Michaelis . 7 aliam medietatem infra quindenam Pasce . 7
dimidiam marcam infra octabas sancti Michaelis . ad obitum
dicti Ricardi faciendum . Et reddendo ac faciendo redditus
20 7 seruicia debita capitalibus dominis . 7 aliis . de omnibus
terrīs 7 tenementis predictis pro eisdem decano 7 capitulo .
tanquam attornatus eorundem inperpetuum . Ita quidem
quod si predictus Gerniganus uel heredes sui cessauerint in
solucione predictarum .xi. librarum . 7 dimidie marce ad
25 terminos predictos ⁊ ipsi duplicabunt solucionem debitam
quolibet termino non obseruato infra mensem proxime
sequentem . Et ad predictam solucionem fideliter faciendam
singulis annis inperpetuum sicut predictum est ⁊ obligauit
idem Gerniganus omnia bona sua mobilia 7 immobilia . ita
30 quod eisdem decano 7 capitulo 7 eorum successoribus . libere
7 sine occasione distringere liceat ipsum Gerniganum 7
heredes suos tam per alias terras 7 catalla eorum ⁊ quam
per predictam terram 7 tenementa que ei dimiserunt . 7
eciam per censuram ecclesiasticam si necesse fuerit usque

- 35 ad plenam solucionem omnium predictorum . Et ita quod
nec liceat eidem Gernigano uel eius heredibus predictam
terram uel tenementa alicui dimittere seculari persone seu
religiose quin ad primogenitum ipsius Gernigani integre
40 herede in heredem sine participacione aliqua ullo tempore
inter heredes inde facienda . Nec licebit eisdem domos in
predictis tenementis constructas uel earum aliquam ab eisdem
amouere . set debent eas in statu quo fuerint tempore con-
feccionis huius scripti uel meliori sustinere . Et si contigerit
45 quod dictus Gerniganus uel aliquis heredum suorum per
alicuius consilium uel fauorem participacionem inde fecerit
de facto . 7 si de iure contra hanc conuencionem facere non
debeat : licebit predictis decano 7 capitulo . 7 eorum suc-
cessoribus totam terram predictam . 7 tenementa ut sua
50 propria ingredi . 7 illa in dominico suo tenere integre sine
aliqua dicti Gernigani uel heredum suorum contradiccione
uel reclamacione . Et ad perpetuam huius rei securitatem :
confecta est hec scriptura in modum cyrographi cuius una
pars residet penes dictum Gerniganum signata sigillo pre-
55 dictorum decani . 7 capituli . 7 altera pars residet penes
dictos decanum 7 capitulum signata sigillo dicti Gernigani .
Et sciendum quod ad omnia 7 singula supradicta fideliter
obseruanda : dictus Gerniganus in capitulo Linc' tactis
sacrosanctis ewangelis corporale prestitit sacramentum . 7
60 illud idem faciet heres ipsius ipso decedente . 7 eodem modo
quilibet heres successiue . Hiis testibus . dominis Symone .
de Barth' . Galfrido de Tama . Willelmo de Hemmingburg
canonicis Linc' . Radulfo Berengar' . Alexandro de Wynche-
cumb' . Waltero de Eylesbir' . vicariis . * Willelmo filio
65 Egidii . tunc maiore ciuitatis Linc' . Radulfo de Geyton'
tunc preposito Linc' . Petro filio Mauricii . Ada de Messing-
ham . Ada de Hospitale . Juello de Ballio . Alexandro .
speciario . et aliis.

Marginalia : (1) .B. (2) Vacat (Q). The letter *B* in the margin and the letter *A* in the margin of the following charter indicate that the order of the two documents is to be transposed.

Text : MS—A.

**Folio* 236.

Henricus EPISCOPUS.

1058

395. Grant by Richard son of Herbert of Newport, rector of Faldingworth [co. Lincoln], of seven bovates in the fields of Lincoln, with tofts in the Bail and Newport, for the perpetual maintenance of two chaplains (who shall not be vicars of the church of Lincoln),

to celebrate divine service at the altar of Saint Giles where, by grant of the dean and chapter, he has chosen to be buried. June, 1253.

Carta Ricardi filii Hereberti de Neuport . rectoris ecclesie de Faldingwrthe (A rubric).

Ordinacio cantariarum pro anima Ricardi de Faldingworth' in capella sancti Egidii (Cant. 87, rubric).

- 5 Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis hanc cartam visuris uel auditoris . Ricardus filius Hereberti de Neuport . rector ecclesie de Faldingwrth'¹ . salutem in domino sempiternam . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu . 7 pro salute anime mée antecessorum . successorum . benefactorum
- 10 meorum 7 omnium fidelium defunctorum concessisse . 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie Linc' . cuius exaltacionem semper desiderauī . 7 decano . 7 capitulo eiusdem ecclesie . vij^{tem} . bouatas terre arabilis . in campis Linc' iacentes . quarum una fuit predicti Hereberti
- 15 patris mei cui successi que continet septemdecim acras . 7 dimidiam perticatam . cum duabus acris 7 una perticata . in Langedales² iacentibus . que non sunt de illa bouata . videlicet sub cliuo uersus Nouam terram iacent due acre . 7 dimidia . sub cliuo uersus Burton' due acre 7 dimidia perticata .
- 20 in Nortfeld³ . due acre . 7 .iiij. perticate . 7 dimidia . in Langedal'⁴ tres perticate . * 7 quatuor acre . in Estfeld tres acre . 7 tres perticate . 7 dimidia . in Estgarthesende . vna acra . Secundam bouatam terre emi de Alicia de Bekering' quondam vxore Petri de Bekering' . que continet quindecim
- 25 acras terre . quarum quinque perticate iacent sub cliuo uersus Nouam terram . sub cliuo uersus Burton' . due acre 7 tres perticate . in Nortfeld³ tres acre . 7 vna perticata . in Langedales cum Scortes . 7 Esfargthesend'⁵ tres acre . 7 tres perticate . in Estfeld quatuor acre . Terciam bouatam emi de
- 30 Albreda filia Roberti filii Martini que continet .xvj^{im}. acras . 7 dimidiam . quarum tres acre iacent sub cliuo uersus Nouam terram . sub cliuo uersus Burton' due acre . in Northfeld due acre . In Langedale tres perticate 7 dimidia . in Estgarthesende tres acre . 7 tres perticate . 7 dimidia . in Estfeld' .
- 35 tres acre . 7 tres perticate . Quartam bouatam emi de Margeria filia Wigoti de Kam⁶ . que continet quindecim acras 7 dimidiam . 7 vnā perticatam . quarum sex perticate iacent sub cliuo uersus Nouam terram . sub cliuo uersus Burton' . quinque acre . 7 vna perticata . in Estfeld' due acre . 7 vna
- 40 perticata . 7 dimidia . in Langedale 7 Estgarthend'⁵ quinque acre . in Nortfeld³ due acre . De Jueta dicta Winter . emi .vij. acras . 7 dimidiam . 7 dimidiam perticatam . quarum quinque perticate iacent sub cliuo uersus Nouam terram . sub cliuo uersus Burton' . quinque perticate . in Langedale

- 45 7 Estgard⁷⁷ sex perticate . in Nortfeld³ quinque perticate .
7 dimidia . in Estfeld' due acre 7 vna perticata . De Roberto
filio Radulfi Cuning emi triginta 7 nouem acras . 7 duas
perticatas . quarum .viij. acre iacent sub cliuo . uersus Nouam
50 terram . sub cliuo uersus Burton' . due acre . 7 due perticate . in
Nortfeld³ cum Scortes . viij^{tem} . acre . 7 tres perticate . in
vndecim acre 7 dimidia . in Estgard'⁵ . quatuor perticate 7
dimidia . Quas quidem terras habui de dono 7 uendicione
predictarum personarum . prout earundem carte super hiis
55 confecte plenius testantur . Concessi etiam eisdem . decano .
7 capitulo . 7 quieteclamaui . omnia edificia . tofta . 7 domos .
sita tam in Neuport' . ciuitate Linc' . quam suburbio .
cum pratis . pascuis . pasturis . libertatibus . 7 omnibus
60 asiamentis infra villam 7 extra . ad me 7 heredes meos . 7
ad dictas terras . edificia . tofta . 7 domos quocunque iure
pertinentibus . vna cum redditibus undecunque prouenienti-
bus . ab predictis . decano 7 capitulo plenarie inperpetuum
percipiendis . uidelicet de uno tofto in Ballio Linc' sito quod
75 fuit quondam Jordani de Ballio . viginti 7 septem solidis .
7 viij^o . denariis . ad duos terminos anni . scilicet ad Pasca
.xiiij^{cim} . solidis 7 decem denariis . 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis
.xiiij^{cim} . solidis . 7 decem denariis . de tofto in Neuport'
quod fuit Angeri .xij^{cim} . denariis . predictis terminis . de
uno tofto in Sostanegate⁸ tribus solidis⁹ . terminis predictis
70 percipiendis . de tofto in Sostanegat'⁸ quod fuit Petronille
.v. solidis . eisdem terminis . de uno tofto in parochia beati
Johannis in Neuport' sito .x. solidis . eisdem terminis . de
quodam furno sito infra mansum in quo habitau' . viij^o .
solidis . eisdem terminis . 7 de quadam terra iacente iuxta
75 dictum mansum .viij^{tem} . solidis . Ius eciam 7 clamium . quod ego
7 heredes mei habui . uel habuimus racione dictarum terrarum .
edificiorum . domorum . 7 reddituum . seu aliquo modo habere
potero uel poterimus . seu michi uel ipsis accrescere poterit
in futurum . dictarum terrarum . edificiorum . domorum .
80 quacunque occasione . eisdem decano 7 capitulo . sine aliquo
retinemento concessi . Tenenda 7 habenda inperpetuum
in liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . libere . quiete .
pacifice . Ita quod dicti decanus . 7 capitulum sustentabunt
inperpetuum . duos capellanos . non vicarios . in ecclesia
85 Linc' . ad altare beati Egidii diuina celebrantes . vbi sepulturam
quam elegi dicti decanus . 7 capitulum michi concesserunt
inuenientes competenter alia diuinorum celebrationi neces-
saria . quorum unus pro anima mea specialiter . 7 pro anima-
bus . antecessorum . successorum . benefactorum . † 7 omnium
90 canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . 7 omnium fidelium defunctorum .
cum pleno seruicio defunctorum missam singulis diebus

- celebrabit . 7 alius capellanus missam de beata Virgine cum oracione pro defunctis 7 memoria de omnibus sanctis in perpetuum celebrabit . Ita quod vnus capellanus erit maior
- 95 altero . secundum quod decanus . 7 capitulum ordinabunt . Quorum principalis capellanus recipiet annuatim duodecim marcas . ad duos terminos . videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis sex marcas . 7 sex marcas . ad Pascha . 7 providebit sibi de socio . decano 7 capitulo presentando . 7 ab eisdem si
- 100 sit ydoneus admittendo . 7 stabunt simul in una domo . Uolo etiam quod dicti capellani gerant habitum vicariorum Linc' ecclesie . sequantur chorum cum eisdem . 7 intersint omnibus horis canonicis . 7 omni seruicio ecclesie Linc' personaliter . ut vicarii . Sint etiam sub potestate . coercione .
- 105 iurisdiccione . 7 proteccione decani . 7 capituli . predictorum . 7 per eosdem in dicto ministerio exequendo preficiantur . 7 si demeruerint destituantur . Preterea . decanus . 7 capitulum obseruabunt anniuersarium meum singulis annis die obitus mei in ecclesia Linc' dimidiam marcam inter canonicos ibidem
- 110 residentes distribuendo . Preterea uolo quod ecclesia beati Nicholai . in Neuport' . ubi ego fui baptizatus . 7 antecessorum meorum ossa requiescunt percipiat omnes decimas prediales de dictis terris . non obstante aliqua ordinacione facta uel facienda a quocunque per quam possit dictarum decimarum
- 115 percepcio impediri . Faciendo annuatim pro dictis terris . edificiis . 7 domibus : debitum seruicium capitalibus dominis . videlicet pro bouata que fuit patris mei . heredibus Gamel pelliparii tres clouhas gariofili ad festum beati Botulphi . Pro bouata que fuit Alicie de Bekeringe . eiusdem heredibus
- 120 ad Natale domini vnum denarium . 7 domino Johanni Maunsel qui est dominus feodi quinque solidos . videlicet ad Pascha .xxx^{ta} . denarios . 7 ad festum beati Michaelis .xxx^{ta} . denarios . pro bouata que fuit Albrede predictae : eiusdem heredibus . vnam libram cimini ad festum beati Michaelis .
- 125 7 domino feodi . quinque solidos . videlicet ad festum beati Michaelis . duos solidos . 7 ad Pascha duos solidos . 7 ad Natale domini .xij. denarios . Pro terra que fuit Juete Winter . eiusdem heredibus unum . denarium . ad Natale domini . domino Johanni Maunsel qui est dominus feodi .ij. solidos .
- 130 7 .vj. denarios . ad Natale . domini . Pro bouata que fuit Margerie predictae eiusdem heredibus . dimidiam libram cimini ad festum beati Michaelis . domino Johanni Maunsel qui est dominus feodi .v. solidos . 7 .iiij^{or} . denarios . scilicet ad festum beati Michaelis .xxx^{ta} 7 duos . denarios . 7 ad
- 135 Pascha .xxx^{ta} . 7 duos . denarios . Pro . xxx^{ta} . 7 .ix. acris que fuerunt Roberti Cuning eiusdem heredibus ad Natale domini .iiij. obolos . 7 heredibus .W. de¹⁰ Kaunberlein¹¹ de Burton' qui sunt domini feodi decem solidos . 7 .vj. denarios . 7 tres

- quadrantes . videlicet ad Penthecosten .vij. solidos . 7 .vj.
 140 denarios . 7 .iij. quadrantes . 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis
 .iij. solidos . Pro tofto in Ballio Linc' quod fuit quondam
 Jordani de Ballio . Ricardo filio eiusdem dimidiam marcam .
 videlicet ad festum beati Michaelis .xl^a. denarios . 7 ad Pascha
 .xl^a. denarios . 7 domine feodi scilicet Petronille de Vaus¹²
 145 tres solidos ad festum beati Johannis Baptiste . Pro duobus
 toftis sitis in Neuport 7 manso in quo habitauī : predictis
 decano . 7 capitulo .vij^{tem}. solidos . 7 sex . denarios . videlicet
 tres solidos . 7 .ix. denarios . ad festum beati Michaelis . 7
 tres solidos 7 nouem . denarios . ad Pascha . Pro terra iacente
 150 iuxta dictum mansum . comiti . Sarum .xx^{ti}. denarios .
 videlicet .x. denarios . ad Pascha . 7 .x. denarios . ad festum
 beati Michaelis . Pro tofto quod fuit patris mei . domino
 regi .ij^{os}. . denarios . ad festum beati Michaelis . Et ad maiorem
 securitatem tradidi dictis decano 7 capitulo . omnes cartas
 155 quas habui a quocumque de dictis terris . edificiis . 7 domibus .
 In cuius rei testimonium : presenti carte sigillum meum
 apposui . anno domini . M^o . CC^o . quinquagesimo tercio .
 mense Junii . Hiis testibus . dominis Thoma de Beaufou
 tunc maiore Linc' . Waltero Brand¹³ . Willelmo de Paris .
 160 Willelmo filio Egidii . Johanne de Paris . Johanne de Luda .
 Roberto de Canuilla¹⁴ . Gilberto de Ponte . Willelmo Badde .
 Henrico Cotty¹⁵ . Ada de la Houme¹⁶ . Johanne Bern . Rogero
 filio Benedicti . Johanne de solarario . ciuibz Linc' . 7 aliis.

Marginalia : .A. Scribatur inter obitus (Q).

Texts : MS—A. Cant.87. Cant.273.

Var. R. : ¹ Faldingworth' Cant.87 Cant.273. ² Langdailes Cant.87 Cant.273.

³ Northfield Cant.87 Cant.273. ⁴ Langdale Cant.87 Cant.273. ⁵ Estgarthesend'

Cant.87 Cant.273. ⁶ Kamb' Cant.87 Cant.273. ⁷ Esgarthesend' Cant.87 ;

Esgarthes' Cant.273. ⁸ Sastangat' Cant.87 Cant.273. ⁹ for tribus solidis read

duobus solidis sex denariis Cant.87 Cant.273. ¹⁰ for de read le Cant.87 Cant.273.

¹¹ Chamberlayn Cant.273. ¹² Veaus Cant.87 Cant.273. ¹³ Brand' Cant.87.

¹⁴ Caumpuill' Cant.87 ; Caumuill Cant.273. ¹⁵ Cotti Cant.87 Cant.273. ¹⁶ for

de la Houme read de Hulmo Cant.87 Cant.273.

Note : Cant. nos. 209–272 contain various grants by which Richard son of Herbert, the founder, obtained the land with which he endowed the chantry or chantries.

*Folio 237

Hdl.

Henricus EPISCOPUS.

†Folio 237d.

Hdl.

HENRICUS episcopus.

Folio 238

Hdl.

Henricus EPISCOPUS.

1059

396. Final concord whereby Richard son of Herbert, parson of Faldingworth, grants to Richard [Gravesend] the dean and

the chapter of Lincoln ten tofts and seven bovates in the suburb of Lincoln; in consideration of which the dean and chapter grant the premises to Richard son of Herbert for his life, with reversion to themselves in pure and perpetual alms. At Westminster. 20 January, 1255.

Concordia finalis in curia domini regis . inter predictos . decanum . capitulum . 7 Ricardum filium Hereberti (rubric).

- Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis . apud Westmonasterium . in octabis sancti Hillarii . anno regni .
 5 regis . Henrici . filii regis . Johannis .xxx°. nono . coram Rogero de Thurkelby . Alano de Watsaund' 7 Egidio de Ordington' iusticiariis . 7 aliis domini regis . fidelibus . tunc ibi presentibus . inter magistrum Ricardum decanum . 7 capitulum Linc' . querentes . 7 Ricardum filium Hereberti personam
 10 ecclesie de Faldingwrth' deforciantem . de decem toftis . 7 septem bouatis terre . cum pertinenciis in Linc' . 7 in suburbio Linc' . Vnde placitum conuencionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia . Scilicet quod predictus Ricardus filius Hereberti recognouit predicta tofta 7 terram cum pertinenciis
 15 esse ius ipsius decani . 7 capituli Linc' . vt illa que idem decanus 7 capitulum habent de dono predicti Ricardi filii Hereberti . Et pro recognicione . fine . 7 concordia 7 idem decanus . 7 capitulum concesserunt . predicto Ricardo filio Hereberti predicta tofta 7 terram cum pertinenciis . Habenda
 20 7 tenenda eidem Ricardo filio Hereberti de predicto decano . 7 successoribus suis 7 predicto capitulo tota uita ipsius Ricardi filii Hereberti . Reddendo inde per annum dimidiam marcam argenti ad Pascha . pro omni seruicio . consuetudine . 7 exaccione . Et post decessum ipsius Ricardi filii Hereberti
 25 predicta tofta . 7 terra cum pertinenciis reuertentur ad predictum decanum 7 successores suos . 7 predictum capitulum . Tenenda de heredibus ipsius Ricardi filii Hereberti in puram perpetuam . elemosinam . inperpetuum . Et heredes predicti Ricardi filii Hereberti . warantizabunt . acquietabunt 7
 30 defendent . predicto decano . 7 successoribus suis 7 predicto capitulo . predicta tofta 7 terram cum pertinenciis . contra omnes homines . ut puram . 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio . 7 exaccione inperpetuum.

Texts: MS—A. P.R.O., Feet of Fines 130/38/39. Pd—L.R.S. xvii, 110 (abstract).

[BISHOP LEXINGTON'S CHANTRY]

ADD. CHART.

397. Note concerning the chantry of Henry Lexington, late bishop of Lincoln, consisting of two chaplains celebrating at the

altar of Saint John the Baptist; and concerning the bishop's obit.

- Cantaria pro anima Henrici de Lexington' quondam episcopi Lincoln' ordinata in predicto altari sancti Johannis Baptiste de duobus capellanis preficiendis per . . decanum 7 capitulum . 7 percepturis annis singulis de magistro . . priorissa 7 conuentu
- 5 monialium de Lekeburn' pro tenementis 7 redditibus adquisitis quondam de domino Roberto filio Petri de Lekeburn' milite per manus prepositi ecclesie Lincoln' duodecim marcis . videlicet eorum singulis sex marc'.

Item ordinacio obitus eiusdem.

Text: MS—Cant. 4.

Note: 'in predicto altari'—the altar has been mentioned in Cant.1 with reference to the chantry of Edward II and queen Isabel. The bishop's obit was celebrated on 8 August (*Linc. Cath. Statutes* iii, 819n).

ADD. CHART.

398. Grant in alms by Robert son of Peter of Legbourne [co. Lincoln], knight, to the church of Lincoln of a yearly rent of fifteen pounds which the prioress and convent of Legbourne were wont to render to him for the manor which they bought from him in Legbourne, for the maintenance of two chaplains who shall celebrate for the souls of the late bishop Henry and king John; and for a distribution to be made amongst the ministers of the said church on the day of the bishop's anniversary, according to the ordination of the executors of his testament, who have given Robert son of Peter three hundred and forty-five marks. (Circa 1260.)

Carta Roberti de Lekeburn' feoffans ecclesiam Linc' de .xv. libris annuis percipiendis de monasterio de Lekeburn' (rubric).

- [O]mnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
- 5 peruenerit: Robertus filius Petri de Lekeburn' miles salutem in domino sempiternam / Noueritis me dedisse / concessisse / 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse pro me 7 heredibus meis imperpetuum / deo / 7 ecclesie cathedrali beate Marie Lincoln' in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam / annum redditum quindecim librarum sterlingorum / quem magister /
- 10 priorissa / 7 conuentus monialium de Lekeburn' / michi reddere debuerunt / 7 consueuerunt annuatim pro manerio quod de me emerunt in Lekeburn' / percipiendum annuatim de eisdem magistro / priorissa / 7 conuentu / 7 eorum suc-
- 15 cessoribus / vel assignatis in predicta ecclesia Lincoln' / ad tres anni terminos / videlicet / ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste / centum solid' / die sancti Nicholai / centum solid' / 7 ad Pascha / centum solid' / ad inueniendum 7 sustinendum duos capellanos / pro animabus bone memorie Henrici

- 20 quondam Lincoln' episcopi ' 7 felicis recordacionis regis
Johannis ' diuina in eadem ecclesia Lincoln' imperpetuum
celebraturos ' Et distribuendum pro anima dicti episcopi
inter canonicos ' vicarios ' pauperes clericos ' pueros ' 7
25 alios dicte ecclesie ministros ' necnon 7 pauperes quolibet
die anniuersario episcopi defuncti memorati secundum ordina-
cionem 7 disposicionem executorum testamenti ipsius Tenen-
dum 7 habendum eidem ecclesie ' libere ' quiete ' bene in
pace ' 7 imperpetuum in liberam ' puram ' 7 perpetuam
elemosinam ' Et ego 7 heredes mei vel assignati predictum
30 annum redditum ' prefate ecclesie ' tanquam liberam '
puram ' 7 perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes gentes
warantizabimus ' adquietabimus ' 7 defendemus imper-
petuum ' Pro hac autem donacione ' concessione 7 confirma-
cione ' dederunt michi executores prenominati defuncti '
35 trescentas quadraginta quinque marcas premanibus ' Vt
eciam hec mea datio concessio ' 7 confirmacio firmitatem
optineant ' 7 stabilitatem ' presenti carte sigillum meum
apposui ' Testibus ' dominis Roberto de Welle ' Ricardo de
Harington' ' Galfrido de Appelby ' 7 Willelmo de Tawell'
40 militibus ' magistro .P. precentore ' magistro Johanne de
Derb' ' dominis Galfrido de Tama ' Willelmo de Hampton' '
7 Willelmo de Hemmingburgh' canonicis Linc' ' Waltero
persona de Ratheby ' Rogero preposito Lincoln' ecclesie .W.
filio persone de Luda ' 7 aliis.

Text : MS—Cant. 381.

ADD. CHART.

399. Bond of Robert son of Peter of Legbourne that he will indemnify the church of Lincoln if, through his default, it shall lose the yearly rent granted in the preceding charter. In chapter at Lincoln. Wednesday, 19 May, 1260.

Obligacio eiusdem Roberti ad seruandum dictam ecclesiam indempnem si molestetur aliquialiter racione dicti redditus (rubric).

- [O]mnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens
5 scriptum peruenerit ' Robertus filius Petri de Lekeburn'
miles ' salutem ' in domino sempiternam ' Noueritis me
concessisse pro me 7 heredibus meis ' ac me 7 heredes meos
matriei ecclesie Linc' spontanee obligasse ' quod nos pre-
fatam ecclesiam indempnem conseruabimus ' versus quos-
10 cunque christianos 7 iudeos quoad debita quecunque in
quibus quibuscunque tenebar ' racione alicuius contractus
per me facti cum quocunque christiano vel iudeo ' 7 maxime
versus dominum regem ' vsque in diem confeccionis presentis
littere ' Ita quod si predicta ecclesia pro defectu mei vel

- 15 heredum meorum aliquid amiserit de annuo redditu quindecim
 librarum / quem per assignacionem meam de magistro /
 priorissa / 7 conuentu de Lekeburn' annuatim debet percipere /
 prout in carta mea inde confecta plenius continetur / vel
 eciam aliquas expensas seu sumptus fecerit / circa dicti
 20 redditus defensionem / Ego 7 heredes mei quicquid perdiderit
 ecclesia memorata / eidem de redditu equiualente / 7 expensis
 si que facte fuerint circa eius defensionem / integre 7 plenarie
 satisfaciemus / In quorum testimonium presenti scripto
 sigillum meum apposui / Testibus / magistro Petro precentore
 25 Linc' / magistro Johanne de Derb' / dominis .G. de Tham'
 .W. de Hampton' / 7 Willelmo de Hemmingburgh' canonicis
 Linc' / Waltero persona de Ratheby / Simone de Jarewell'
 rectore ecclesie de Wathamstede / 7 aliis / Dat' in capitulo
 Linc' die Mercurii in festo sancti Dustani¹ / anno gracie /
 30 millesimo / ducentesimo / sexagesimo.

Text : MS—Cant. 382.

Var. R. : ¹ sc. Dunstani.

ADD. CHART.

400. Bond of Robert the master, Joan the prioress, and the convent of Legbourne that they will pay the said rent of fifteen pounds to the church of Lincoln, which shall have the right to distrain in the event of their default. In chapter at Lincoln. Wednesday, 19 May, 1260.

Scriptum magistri / priorisse 7 conuentus de Lekeburn'
 factum dicte ecclesie decano 7 capitulo de eodem redditu
 (rubric).

- [O]mnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis / ad quos presens
 5 scriptum peruenerit / Robertus magister / Johanna priorissa /
 7 conuentus monialium de Lekeburn' / salutem / in domino
 sempiternam / Cum nos 7 successores nostri ex assignacione
 domini Roberti de Lekeburn' militis pro se 7 heredibus suis
 matri ecclesie Lincoln' imperpetuum simus obligati in
 10 quindecim libris annuis eidem ecclesie persoluendis / ad tres
 anni terminos / videlicet ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste /
 centum solid' / die sancti Nicholai / centum solid' / 7 ad
 Pascha / centum solid' / ad inueniendum 7 sustinendum
 duos capellanos pro animabus Henrici quondam Linc' episcopi
 15 7 regis Johannis diuina in eadem ecclesia imperpetuum
 celebraturos / Et ad faciendum singulis annis anniuersarium
 episcopi memorati pro quodam manerio cum suis pertinenciis /
 quod ab eodem domino Roberto emimus in Lekeburn' /
 Vniuersitati vestre presentis pagine tenore innotescat / quod
 20 nos vnanimi spontanea voluntate nostra concessimus decano
 7 capitulo Lincoln' / 7 eosdem licenciauimus / si aliquo tempore

- solucioni¹ predicti annui redditus deputato vel assignato /
 ipsum in predicta ecclesia Linc' soluere distulerimus / quod
 liceat eisdem decano 7 capitulo / per balliuos / prepositos /
 25 7 ministros suos / nos 7 successores nostros distringere per
 omnimodam distictionem / secundum legem terre / per
 aueria 7 animalia nostra vbicunque locorum nostrorum in
 Lekeburn' 7 extra / preterquam infra ianuas abbacie nostre
 in Lekeburn' / videlicet in omnibus terris 7 locis nostris in
 30 Karledale 7 Cathedale / siue fuerint de feodo dicti domini
 Roberti siue de feodo alterius cuiuscunque / seu eciam fuerint
 terre de elemosina / siue de laico feodo / Et quod liceat eisdem
 decano 7 capitulo districciones factas pro dicto redditu /
 tenere / 7 maiores pro sua voluntate facere / Ita quod per
 35 nullius fori priuilegium liberentur / nisi prius de predicto
 redditu / 7 eius arreragiis si que fuerint / integre 7 plenarie
 eisdem satisfecerimus . In quorum omnium robur 7 testi-
 monium / sigillum nostrum commune presenti scripto apponi
 fecimus / Testibus / domino Roberto de Lekeburn' milite /
 40 magistro .P. precentore / magistro Johanne de Derb' / dominis /
 Galfrido de Tham' / Willelmo de Hampton' / 7 Willelmo de
 Hemmingburgh' canonicis Linc' / Waltero persona de
 Ratheby / Rogero de Thureuile preposito Linc' ecclesie /
 Simone de Jarwell' rectore ecclesie de Wathamsted' / 7 aliis /
 45 Dat' in capitulo Linc' die Mercurii in festo sancti Dunstani /
 anno gracie / M^o / CC^o / sexagesimo.

Text: MS—Cant. 383.

Var. R.: ¹ sic.

ADD. CHART.

401. Release by Philip [Wilughby] the dean and the chapter to the prioress and convent of Legbourne, in consideration of the poverty of the nuns, of sixty shillings a year of the aforesaid rent of fifteen pounds. In chapter at Lincoln. 15 August, 1290.

Relaxacio facta per decanum 7 capitulum dictis / priorisse
 7 conuentui de .lx. solidis de redditu predicto (rubric).

- [P]er presens scriptum pateat vniuersis / quod nos Philippus
 decanus 7 capitulum ecclesie Lincoln' / ad festum Assump-
 5 cionis gloriosissime virginis Marie / anno domini / M^o / CC^o /
 nonagesimo / habito in capitulo nostro ecclesie predictie
 diligenti tractatu super annua prestacione quindecim librarum
 argenti in qua priorissa 7 conuentus domus monialium de
 Lekeburn' / eidem ecclesie Linc' ad obseruacionem obitus
 10 bone memorie domini Henrici quondam Lincoln' episcopi
 per cartam suam fuerunt astrictie / demum ad exiguitatem
 7 tenuitatem facultatum 7 bonorum domus eiusdem de
 Lekeburn' / precipue ad instanciam venerabilis patris domini
 Oliueri dei gracia Lincoln' episcopi in hac concessione nostra

- 15 presentis ' pie compassionis oculo diuine caritatis intuitu
gratuitum respectum habentes ' prefatis priorisse 7 conuentui
pauperum monialium domus eiusdem de annua prestacione
predicta quindecim librarum argenti ' sexaginta solidos
annuos ' vt residuum prestacionis pretacte facilius promp-
20 cius ' atque libencius nobis plene persoluant decetero in
futurum iuxta prioris carte sue continenciam tribus terminis
consuetis ' ex certa sciencia ' communi assensu ' 7 vnanimi
voluntate nostra graciose relaxamus ' ac pro nobis 7 suc-
cessoribus nostris imperpetuum remittimus annuatim ' Ita
25 tamen quod quociens prefata priorissa 7 conuentus domus
eiusdem de Lekeburn' per mensem 7 amplius post aliquem
terminum de predictis in solucione facienda nobis seu suc-
cessoribus nostris de residuo prelibato forsitan defecerint
infuturum ' possimus libere totum pro eodem termino exigere
30 ab eisdem ' 7 nichilominus ad alias coerciones in prima
littera sua contentas ' secundum tenorem illius procedere '
quam quantum ad residuas annuas ' duodecim libras predictas '
volumus in suo statu manere ' non obstante quantum ad
terminum illum quo defecerint hac concessione nostra pre-
35 dicta . In cuius rei testimonium ' huic scripto duplicato '
sigillum capituli nostri Linc' ' ac sigillum commune domus
monialium de Lekeburn' prelibata mutuo sunt appensa '
Dat' die ' loco ' 7 anno superius annotatis.

Text : MS—Cant. 384.

ADD. CHART.

402. Ordination made by the executors of the testament of bishop Henry with respect to the aforesaid rent of fifteen pounds which was bought out of the goods of the deceased : Two chaplains shall celebrate at the altar of Saint John, where the bishop's body rests, for the souls of the bishop and king John, and they shall receive twelve marks yearly to be divided equally between them. The remainder of the rent shall be distributed on the day of the bishop's anniversary, namely on the vigil of the Assumption of the blessed Virgin [14 August] among the ministers of the church and the poor, and Lina the anchoress of Saint John called the Poor shall receive four shillings on the said day as long as she lives. Circa 1260.

Ordinacio cantarie de pecunia predicta imperpetuum sustinende pro animabus .H. episcopi 7 regis Johannis (rubric).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
5 peruenerit ' Ricardus miseracione diuina Lincoln' episcopus .
Rogerus archidiaconus Lincoln' ' Ricardus de Sutton' .

- 7 magister Johannes de Derby (canonici Lincoln' ecclesie .
ac Symon de Jarewell' . exequutores testamenti bone memorie
Henrici quondam Lincoln' episcopi ⁊ salutem in domino
10 sempiternam . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra (quod nos (inter-
ueniente assensu Roberti decani ⁊ capituli Lincoln' ecclesie
de annuo redditu quindecim librarum empto de bonis predicti
defuncti a domino Roberto filio Petri de Lekeburne milite .
7 de magistro (. . priorissa (⁊ conuentu monialium de Leke-
15 burne (in predicta ecclesia Lincoln' (per manum prepositi
eiusdem ecclesie (pro manerio (quod fuit prefati militis in
Lekeburne annuatim percipiendo ⁊ taliter ordinauimus .
videlicet quod duo capellani per nos omnes (vel per aliquos .
seu aliquem nostrum quam [diu] vixerimus providendi (⁊
20 postea per dictos decanum ⁊ capitulum successiue substituendi (qui in ipsa ecclesia ad altare beati Johannis (vbi quiescit
corpus episcopi [memorati (pro animabus i]psius (ac pie
recordacionis regis Johannis (necnon omnium fidelium
defunctorum diuina imperpetuum celebrabunt ⁊ duodecim
25 marcas d[e] eodem redditu per manus dicti prepositi) percipiant
pro equali porcione inter ipsos diuidendas (videlicet in festo
[sancti Nicholai] sex marcas . ⁊ ad Pascha ⁊ sex mar[cas (Residuum vero dicti redditus die an]niuersario defuncti
pre[notati (videlicet in vigi]lia Assumpcionis beate [Virginis]
30 quolibet anno (inter canonicos . vic[arios (pauperes clericos (serui-
entes (pueros (⁊) alios ecclesie ministros per manum
eiusdem prepositi taliter distribuatur (quod [quolibet]
canonicus (qui dicti anniuersarii cele[bracioni interfuerit ⁊
percipiat .ij. soli]dos . Quilibet vicarius (duodecim denarios .
35 clericus custos altaris sancti Johannis duod[ecim] denarios .
Quilibet eciam pauper clericus ser[uiens vel minister in
officio min]istrans clericali ⁊ sex denarios . ⁊ quilibet puer
seruiens vel minister in officio ministrans laicali ⁊ tres
denarios . Lina eciam anachorita sancti Johannis dicti
40 Pauperis (quam diu vixerit (quatuor solidos de dicta distri-
bucione eodem die percipiat Si quid autem post dictam distri-
bucionem superfuerit de predicto redditu ⁊ per eundem pre-
positum inter pauperes diuidatur . Nos eciam Ricardus Lincoln'
episcopus de voluntate ⁊ assensu memoratorum decani ⁊
45 capituli statuimus ⁊ ordinamus (quod supradicti duo
capellani in vna ⁊ eadem domo simul habitent . ⁊ commorentur (vt sic commorantes officio mortuorum matutino pariter ⁊
vespertino (ad quod simul peragendum in predicta ecclesia
uel extra (singulis diebus eosdem volumus esse astrictos (necnon
50 ⁊ diuinorum celebracioni pro an[imabus dictorum d]efunctorum (⁊ omnium fidelium (liberius vacent honestius
⁊ contemplacius . Nec prohibemus quin capellani predicti
vicarias optineant in ecclesia memora[ta (si eis conf]erantur .

Vt autem predicta omnia 7 singula perpetuam optineant
 55 firmitatem presenti scripto / sigilla nostra / vna cum sigillo
 capituli prenominati / in testimonium su[n]t app[en]sa.

Endorsed: de .c. Henrici episcopi (contemp.).

Fragment of seal on tag, green, pointed oval: Obverse—an ecclesiastical figure, vested in chasuble, etc., on diapered ground. Reverse—the bishop in mitre, kneeling in prayer, facing to left, and above probably the Virgin and Child, with the legend: **TÉ [RI]CARDE RÉGO PORTA SALVTIS [ÉGO]**. Four other tags, and two slits for tags. Size: 10 x 6½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/50/2/2. Cant. 385.

Var. R.: *The words enclosed within square brackets have been supplied from Cant., the original charter having been injured.*

1060

403. Ordination of the vicarage of the churches of [Castle] Bytham and Holywell [co. Lincoln]. . . . June, 1291.

The entry which follows was made by an Elizabethan hand and corresponds to the last 20 lines of volume i above, page 82, with the addition of the clause, In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensa. Dat' apud Ludam . . . idus Junii anno domini millesimo cc^{mo} nonagesimo primo 7 pontificatus nostri duodecimo.

Text: MS—A.

Folio 238d.

BISHOP RICHARD GRAVESEND

1061

404. Grant by Thomas the abbot and the convent of Selby [co. York] to the church of Lincoln, for the increase of divine worship, of ten marks a year from the goods of their churches in the diocese of Lincoln, namely, Crowle, Luddington, Redbourne, and Stallingborough. At Selby. 26 March, 1263.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit / Thomas . abbas de Seleby 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino . Lincolniensem ecclesiam in cuius diocesi bona suscepimus 7 in qua de dicte ecclesie gracia .
 5 ecclesiastica beneficia retinemus / congruis 7 votuiis honoribus respicere cupientes / contemplacione venerabilis patris nostri . dei gracia . domini Ricardi Lincoln' episcopi . qui se nobis nostroque monasterio fauorabilem exhibuit / damus 7 concedimus deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie Lincoln' ad augmentum
 10 cultus diuini in eadem .x. marcas . annuas de bonis ecclesiarum nostrarum in eadem diocesi existencium . scilicet . de Crul . Ludington' . Redburn' . 7 Stalingbur' . in decus 7 utilitatem dicte ecclesie Linc' . secundum disposicionem predicti domini

- Ricardi . aut successorum suorum ⁊ episcoporum Linc' 7
 15 decani . ac capituli Linc' ⁊ conuertendas . Soluendas annuatim
 integre 7 plenarie sacriste Linc' in thesaurario Linc' in octabis
 sancti Martini . Volumus etiam 7 concedimus . ut si in dicte
 solucionis termino defecerimus ⁊ archidiaconus Linc' . 7
 20 archidiaconus Stowe qui pro tempore fuerint . uel eorum
 alter post unicam denunciacionem capituli Linc' . dictam
 peccuniam de bonis dictarum ecclesiarum nostrarum redigi
 faciant sine aliqua nostri contradiccione . seu qualibet ex
 parte nostra reclamacione ⁊ quamdiu dictas ecclesias in
 proprios usus tenuerimus . In cuius rei testimonium ⁊ sigillum
 25 capituli nostri est appensum . Dat' apud Seleby . vijo. kalendas .
 Aprilis . anno domini .m^o. cc^o. lx^o. tercio.

Marginalia : Pro pueris (Q).

Text : MS—A.

Note : There is a further grant of three marks a year from the goods of these churches in Chor. I, no. 18 (see below, no. 464).

1062

405. Grant by Walter the prior and the convent of Caldwell [co. Bedford] of two marks from the goods of their house to be divided year by year equally amongst twelve boys ministering in the church of Lincoln, namely, cerofers and thurifers, elected by the precentor or his vicegerent as suitable for the office of singing and ministering. (1264.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes litteras visuris uel
 auditoris ⁊ frater Walterus prior de Caudewell¹ 7 eiusdem
 loci conuentus salutem eternam in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas
 uestra nos diuine pietatis intuitu concessisse 7 donasse inper-
 5 petuum .x[ij]. pueris in ecclesia Linc' ministrantibus. uidelicet
 . ceroferiis 7 turibulariis a precentore eiusdem ecclesie
 seu vices eius gerente electis . in officio cantandi 7 ministrandi
 ydoneis ⁊ duas marcas annuas de bonis monasterii nostri .
 eisdem per nuncium proprium infra octabas sancti Martini
 10 hiemalis² apud Linc' saluo transmittendas . precentori uel
 eius uice~~s~~ gerenti ipsorum nomine numerandas . aliquibus
 de ipsis presentibus . 7 inter eosdem .xij. 7 non alios pro
 equalibus porcionibus diuidendas . Si uero in solucione
 dictarum duarum marcarum aliquo termino quod absit .
 15 cessauerimus ⁊ iurisdiccioni decani 7 capituli Linc' ecclesie
 7 coercioni nos in hac parte subiecimus . ut quacunque
 decreuerint censura ecclesiastica seu coercione possint nos
 sine strepitu iudiciali ad dictarum duarum marcarum solu-
 cionem plenarie faciendam ⁊ compellere . excepcionibus .
 20 allegacionibus . priuilegio quolibet personali uel reali . seu
 quocunque iuris remedio canonici uel ciuilis . nobis compe-
 tentibus . uel in posterum competituris ⁊ non obstantibus .

quibus expresse in hac parte renunciavimus . In cuius rei
testimonium ⁊ sigillum capituli . nostri . presentibus duximus
25 apponendum . Dat' anno domini .M^o. CC^o. lx^o3 . quarto .
ad⁴ Pentecosten.

Marginalia : Pro pueris (Q).

Texts : MS—A. Chor.I, no. 6. Chor.II, no. 22.

Var. R. : ¹Caldewell' Chor.II. ²yemalis Chor.I. ³quingagesimo Chor.I ;
1^o Chor.II. ⁴for ad read in ebdmoda Chor.I Chor.II.

Note : This is part of the endowment of the choristers (see below, pp. 137—91).
1264 is a more probable date than 1254, because it was bishop Gravesend who,
about the former date, was arranging for the endowment of the choir-boys ; and
moreover the position of the text in the Registrum Antiquissimum points to the
episcopate of Gravesend rather than of Lexington.

INDULGENCES

ADD. CHART.

406. Indulgence granted by Henry [Lexington] bishop of
Lincoln, remitting twenty days of the penance enjoined upon
those who, being penitent and confessed, shall go to hear the sermons
of members of the church of Lincoln, and shall say the Lord's
Prayer and the Salutation of the Blessed Virgin three times for
holy Church and the land of England. At Buckden. 26 October,
1257.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes litere
peruenerint Henricus permissione diuina Lincoln' episcopus ⁊
salutem in domino sempiternam . Dignum est ut inter quos
recepimus presulatus honorem accepte potestatis gratiam
5 provide dispensemus ⁊ ut exinde tam ecclesia nostra Lincoln'
amplioribus laudibus attollatur ⁊ quam in ea deuocio fidelium
ardentius augmentetur ⁊ Nos igitur de dei omnipotentis
misericordia ⁊ gloriose virginis Marie in cuius honore dicta
fundatur ecclesia ac omnium sanctorum meritis plenius
10 confidentes ⁊ omnibus parrochianis nostris ⁊ aliis quorum
diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuerint vere
penitentibus ⁊ confessis qui ad predicationes eorum qui de
gremio prefate existunt ecclesie deuocius audiendas accesserint
⁊ ter Dominicam Oracionem terque Salutationem de beata
15 Virgine pro pace ⁊ stabilitate ecclesie sacrosancte ⁊ terre
dixerint Anglicane ⁊ de iniuncta sibi penitencia viginti dies
misericorditer relaxamus . In cuius rei testimonium pre-
sentibus literis nostrum sigillum duximus apponendum .
Dat' apud Buggeden' .vj. kalendas Nouembris anno gracie
20 .M^o. CC^o. l^o septimo ⁊ ⁊ pontificatus nostri quarto.

Endorsed : Indulgentie concesse audientibus predicationes in ecclesia Linc'
(probably referring to this and the following documents).

Tag for seal. Size : 7 x 3½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/61/2/1.

ADD. CHART.

407. Indulgence granted by Godfrey [de Ludham] archbishop of York remitting twenty days of the penance enjoined upon those who, being penitent and contrite, shall go to the places where the dean or any other canon of Lincoln shall preach, and shall strive to implement their exhortations and sound counsels by works. At Scrooby [co. Nottingham]. 5 October, 1264.

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis
 Godefridus miseracione diuina Eboracensis archiepiscopus
 Anglie primas salutem in domino sempiternam . Vt deuocio
 fidelium ad audiendum uerbum dei eo feruentius excitetur
 5 quo auditoribus huiusmodi preter doctrinam salubrem 7
 pabulum uerbi uite que percipiunt salutaris indulgencia
 elargitur omnibus uere penitentibus 7 contritis qui ad loca .
 ubi decanus ecclesie beate Marie Linc' uel aliquis alius eiusdem
 ecclesie canonicus predicauerit (ad audiendum illorum pre-
 10 dicacionem deuote accesserint : ac ipsorum exhortaciones
 7 monita salutaria opere studuerint adimplere : viginti dies .
 de iniuncta sibi penitencia misericorditer relaxamus Dat'
 apud Scrooby .iij. nonas . Octobris anno domini .M^o. CC. L.
 quarto.

No endorsement.

Fragment of seal and counterseal on strip, shewing an ecclesiastical figure on the obverse and reverse. Below the strip a ribband. Size : 7 x 3 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/2/2.

ADD. CHART.

408. Indulgence granted by Richard [Gravesend] bishop of Lincoln remitting twenty days of the penance enjoined upon those who, being penitent and confessed, shall go to hear the sermons of the members of the church of Lincoln. At Lincoln. 14 April, 1259.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere
 peruenerint : Ricardus permissione diuina Lincoln' episcopus
 salutem in domino sempiternam . Dignum est ut inter quos
 recepimus presulatus honorem accepte potestatis gratiam
 5 provide dispensemus (ut exinde tam ecclesia nostra Lincoln'
 amplioribus laudibus attollatur (quam in ea deuotio
 fidelium ardentius augmentetur . Nos igitur de dei omni-
 potentis misericordia . 7 gloriose virginis Marie (in cuius
 honore dicta fundatur ecclesia ac omnium sanctorum meritis
 10 plenius confidentes (omnibus parochianis nostris 7 aliis
 quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuerint
 vere penitentibus 7 confessis (qui ad predicationes eorum
 qui de gremio prefate existunt ecclesie deuotius audiendas

- accesserunt / de iniuncta sibi penitentia viginti dies miseri-
 15 corditer relaxamus . In cuius rei testimonium presentibus
 litteris nostrum sigillum duximus apponendum . Dat' apud
 Lincoln' .xviiij. kalendas Maii . anno gracie M^o. CC^o. L^o. nono .
 7 pontificatus nostri anno primo.

Endorsed : Indulgencia.

Tag for seal. Size : 7 x 3 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/2/3.

ADD. CHART.

409. Indulgence granted by the same bishop remitting forty days of the penance enjoined upon those who, being penitent and confessed, go to hear the sermons of the canons of Lincoln. At Nettleham. 26 April, 1264.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere
 peruenerint Ricardus miseracione diuina Linc' episcopus
 salutem in domino sempiternam . Dingnum est ut inter quos
 recepimus presulatus honorem / accepte potestatis gratiam
 5 provide dispensemus . vt ex inde tam ecclesia nostra Linc'
 amplioribus laudibus attollatur / quam in ea deuocio fidelium
 ardencius augmentetur . Nos igitur de dei omnipotentis
 misericordia 7 gloriose uirginis Marie in cuius honore dicta
 fundatur ecclesia ac omnium sanctorum meritis plenius
 10 confidentes / omnibus parochianis nostris 7 aliis quorum
 diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuerint uere
 penitentibus 7 confessis qui ad predicationes canonicorum
 ecclesie supradicte deuocius audiendas accesserint / de iniuncta
 sibi penitencia quadraginta dies misericorditer relaxamus .
 15 In cuius rei testim[on]ium presentibus litteris sigillum nostrum
 duximus apponendum . Dat' apud Nettilham' . vj^{to} . kalendas.
 Maii . anno gr[acie] . M^o. CC^o. sexagesimo quarto . 7 pontificatus
 nostri sexto.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : 7 x 2½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/2/4.

410-420. Indulgences granted by several bishops to those who, being contrite and confessed, shall go to hear the sermons of canons and other members of the church of Lincoln, or shall say the Paternoster with Ave Maria for the souls of Henry [Lexington] sometime bishop of Lincoln and all the faithful dead, or [no. 416] contribute to the fabric fund, or [nos. 417, 420] do any other manual alms. The bishops of Salisbury, Bath and Wells, Coventry and Lichfield, and Norwich, who issued their indulgences at Kenilworth on 1 September, 1266, were evidently attending the parliament which the king summoned to meet there on 24 August.

ADD. CHART.

410. Indulgence granted by Walter [de la Wyle] bishop of Salisbury remitting twenty days of penance. At Kenilworth. 1 September, 1266.

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis Walterus miseracione diuina Sarum episcopus salutem in domino sempiternam .
Ad caritatis opera fidelium deuocionem prout possumus
excitare cupientes : de dei misericordia . gloriose Virginis
5 7 omnium sanctorum meritis confisi . omnibus parochianis
nostris 7 aliis quorum diocesani ratam habuerint nostram
indulgentiam / qui predicacionem canonicorum Lincol' deuote
audierint 7 pro anima pie memorie Henrici quondam Lincoln'
episcopi 7 animabus omnium fidelium ter Oracionem Domini-
10 cam cum Salutatione beate Virginis intima dixerint affecione
dummodo vere contriti fuerint 7 confessi / de iniuncta sibi
penitencia viginti dies misericorditer relaxamus . In cuius
rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus fecimus apponi .
Dat' apud Kenilworth' die sancti Egidii . abbatis . anno
15 gracie .M^o. CC^o. LX^o. sexto.

No endorsement.

Fragment of seal on strip. Size : $7\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/2/5.

ADD. CHART.

411. Indulgence granted by . . bishop of Bath and Wells remitting twenty days of penance. At Kenilworth. 1 September, 1266.

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis . . miseracione diuina
Batoniensis 7 Wellensis episcopus : salutem in domino
sempiternam . Obsequium domino gratum prestare tociens
opinamur quociens ad pias operationes mentes fidelium
5 excitamus . ad ipsorum igitur deuocionem amplius excitandam
de omnipotentis dei misericordia . gloriose Virginis matris
eius omniumque sanctorum meritis 7 precibus confidentes /
parochianis nostris ac aliis quorum diocesani ratam habuerint
10 hanc nostram indulgentiam . vere contritis 7 confessis / qui
ex deuocione predicacionem canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie
audierint / seu pro anima pie memorie Henrici quondam
Lincoln' episcopi 7 animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum
ter Oracionem Dominicam cum Salutatione Virginis gloriose
pia mente dixerint : viginti dies de iniuncta penitencia sibi
15 misericorditer relaxamus . In cuius rei testimonium sigillum
nostrum presentibus est appensum . Dat' apud Kenigwrp'
intrante mense Septembris . anno gracie .M^o. CC. LX^o. sexto.

Endorsed : Indulgentie concesse audientibus predicaciones in ecclesia Linc'.

Strip for seal torn off. Size : $7\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/2/6.

ADD. CHART.

412. Indulgence granted by William [Bruce] bishop of the church of Llandaff remitting twenty days of penance. At Saint Edmunds. 12 February, 1267.

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis / Willelmus miseracione diuina Landauensis ecclesie minister humilis salutem in domino sempiternam . Obsequium domino gratum prestare tociens opinamur / quociens ad pias operationes / mentes
- 5 fidelium excitamus . ad ipsorum igitur deuocionem amplius excitandam : de omnipotentis dei misericordia . gloriose Virginis matris eius . omnium que sanctorum meritis / precibus confidentes / parochianis nostris ac aliis quorum diocesani ratam habuerint hanc nostram indulgenciam /
- 10 vere contritis / confessis / qui ex deuocione / predicacionem canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie ubicunque predicauerint / uel aliorum in Lincoln' ecclesia / audierint . seu pro anima pie memorie Henrici quondam Lincoln' episcopi / animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum / Oracionem Dominicam cum
- 15 Salutacione Virginis gloriose pia mente dixerint : viginti dies de iniuncta sibi penitencia misericorditer relaxamus . In cuius rei testimonium / sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum . Dat' apud Sanctum Edmundum .ij. idus Februarii . anno gracie .M^o. CC^o. LX^o. sexto.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : 7 x 3 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/2/7.

ADD. CHART.

413. Indulgence granted by Robert [Chause] bishop of the church of Carlisle remitting forty days of penance. At Coventry. 4 November, 1266.

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis / Robertus miseracione diuina Karleolensis ecclesie minister humilis salutem in domino sempiternam . Obsequium domino gratum prestare tociens opinamur / quociens ad pias operationes / mentes fidelium
- 5 excitamus . ad ipsorum igitur deuocionem amplius excitandam : de omnipotentis dei misericordia ineffabili . gloriose Virginis matris eius . omnium que sanctorum meritis [/ precibus] confidentes / parochianis nostris ac aliis quorum diocesani ratam habuerint hanc nostram indulgenciam / vere contritis
- 10 / confessis : qui ex deuocione / predicacionem canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie ubicunque predicauerint . uel aliorum in Lincoln' ecclesia audierint seu pro anima pie memorie Henrici quondam Lincoln' episcopi / animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum . ter . Oracionem Dominicam cum Salutacione

- 15 Virginis gloriose pia mente dixerint / quadraginta dies de iniuncta sibi penitencia misericorditer relaxamus In cuius rei testimonium / nostrum sigillum presentibus est appensum . Dat' apud Couentriam die Jouis proxima post festum Omnium Sanctorum anno gracie .M^o .CC^o .LX^o .sexto . Valete.

No endorsement.

Part of seal on strip : green, pointed oval, the bishop standing vested under a canopy, his right hand raised in blessing, the left holding a pastoral staff. Below the strip a ribband.

Size : 7 x 3 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/2/8.

ADD. CHART.

414. Indulgence granted by Henry bishop of Galloway remitting forty days of penance. At 'Mariscus'. 13 November, 1266.

- Omnibus presentes litteras visuris uel audituris . Henricus permissione diuina Candide Case episcopus salutem ⁊ sinceram in domino caritatem . De omnipotentis dei misericordia . beate ⁊ gloriose virginis Marie omnium que sanctorum dei
- 5 specialiter confidentes / omnibus parochianis nostris ⁊ aliis quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuerint . confessis . vere penitentibus . ⁊ contritis qui pia deuocione ad maiorem Lincoln' ecclesiam uel alium locum accedent in futurum ad audiendum uerbum domini per canonicum
- 10 eiusdem ecclesie seu alium quemcumque de ipsius ecclesie gremio proponendum . vel pro anima venerabilis patris pie memorie domini Henrici quondam Lincoln' episcopi ⁊ animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum Oracionem Dominicam cum Salutatione beate Virginis ter pia mente dixerint ⁊ seu aliam
- 15 elemosinam fecerint manualement ⁊ quadraginta dies de iniuncta sibi penitencia misericorditer relaxamus . In cuius rei testimonium nostrum sigillum presentibus est appensum . Dat' apud Mariscum die Sabbati proxima post festum sancti Martini in hyeme . anno domini .M^o .CC^o .LX^o .sexto.

Facsimile facing page 253.

No endorsement.

Fragment of seal on tag. Size : 7 x 4½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/2/9.

ADD. CHART.

415. Indulgence granted by R[oger Skerning] bishop of Norwich remitting twenty days of penance. At Kenilworth. 1 September, 1266.

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis .R. miseracione diuina Norwycensis episcopus salutem in domino sempiternam .

- Obsequium domino gratum prestare tociens opinamur .
 quociens ad pias operationes mentes fidelium excitamus . ad
 5 ipsorum igitur deuocionem amplius excitandam : de omni-
 potentis dei misericordia . gloriose Virginis matris eius
 omniumque sanctorum meritis ⁊ precibus confidentes paro-
 chianis nostris ac aliis quorum diocesani ratam hanc nostram
 10 habuerint indulgenciam . vere contritis ⁊ confessis qui ex
 deuocione predicacionem canonicorum Lincolnensis ecclesie
 audierint ⁊ seu pro anima pie memorie Henrici quondam
 Lincoln' episcopi ⁊ animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum
 ter Oracionem Dominicam cum Salutacione Virginis gloriose
 pia mente dixerint ⁊ viginti dies de iniuncta sibi penitencia
 15 misericorditer relaxamus . In cuius rei testimonium sigillum
 nostrum presentibus est appensum . Dat' Kenelworth' intrante
 mense Septembris . anno gracie .M^o. CC^o. LX^o. sexto.

No endorsement.

Fragment of seal on strip. Size : 7½ x 3 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/2/10.

ADD. CHART.

416. Indulgence granted by R[oger Longespée] bishop of
 Coventry and Lichfield remitting fifteen days of penance. At
 Kenilworth. 1 September, 1266.

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis .R. diuina miseracione
 Couentrens' ⁊ Lychefeldensis ecclesiarum minister humilis .
 salutem in domino sempiternam . Obsequium domino gratum
 prestare tociens opinamur . quociens ad pias operationes
 5 mentes fidelium excitamus . ad ipsorum igitur deuocionem
 amplius excitandam ⁊ de omnipotentis dei misericordia
 gloriose virginis Marie matris eius beati Cedde episcopi
 omniumque sanctorum meritis ⁊ precibus confidentes ⁊
 10 nostram habuerint indulgenciam vere contritis ⁊ confessis
 qui causa deuocionis predicacionem canonicorum Lincoln'
 ecclesie audierint . pro anima pie memorie Henrici quondam
 Lincoln' episcopi ⁊ animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum
 ter Oracionem Dominicam cum Salutacione beate Virginis
 15 mente pia dixerint ⁊ uel ad ipsius ecclesie fabricam aliqua
 caritatis subsidia contulerint : quindecim dies de iniuncta
 sibi penitencia misericorditer relaxamus . In cuius rei testi-
 monium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum . Dat'
 Kenelworth' . kalendas Septembris anno domini .M^o. CC^o. LX^o.
 20 sexto . ⁊ nostre consecracionis nono . Valet.

No endorsement.

Fragment of seal on strip and, below it, a ribband. Size : 7½ x 3½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/2/11.

ADD. CHART.

417. Indulgence granted by Robert [Stichill] bishop of Durham remitting forty days of penance. At Stamfordham [co. Northumberland]. 19 October, 1266.

Omnibus presentes literas visuris uel audituris (Robertus miseracione diuina ecclesie Dunelmensis minister humilis salutem 7 sinceram in domino caritatem . De omnipotentis dei misericordia . beate 7 gloriose virginis Marie omnium
 5 que sanctorum dei specialiter confidentes (omnibus nostris parochianis 7 aliis quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuerint (confessis . vere penitentibus 7 contritis qui pia deuocione ad maiorem Lincoln' ecclesiam uel alium locum accedent in futurum ad audiendum verbum
 10 domini per canonicum eiusdem ecclesie seu per alium quemcumque de ipsius ecclesie gremio (proponendum . vel pro anima venerabilis patris pie memorie domini Henrici quondam Lincoln' episcopi 7 animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum Oracionem Dominicam cum Salutacione beate Virginis .
 15 ter . pia mente dixerint (seu aliquam elemosinam fecerint manualet : .xl^a. dies de iniuncta penitencia misericorditer relaxamus . In cuius rei testimonium (nostrum sigillum presentibus est appensum . Dat' apud Stanfordham .xiii^o. kalendas Nouembris anno gracie .M^o. CC^o. LX^o. sexto.

No endorsement.

Slit for seal tag. Size : 7½ x 2¾ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/2/12.

ADD. CHART.

418. Indulgence granted by Peter bishop of Orkney remitting forty days of penance. At Lincoln. 15 August, 1274.

Omnibus presentes litteras visuris uel audituris . Petrus miseracione diuina Orkadensis episcopus salutem 7 sinceram in domino karitatem . De omnipotentis dei misericordia . beate 7 gloriose Virginis Marie 7 omnium sanctorum dei
 5 specialiter confidentes . omnibus parochianis nostris 7 aliis quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuerint . confessis . vere penitentibus 7 contritis qui pia deuocione ad maiorem Linc' ecclesiam . uel alium locum accedent infuturum ad audiendum uerbum dei per canonicum eiusdem
 10 ecclesie . seu per alium quemcumque de ipsius ecclesie gremio proponendum . vel pro anima venerabilis pie memorie domini Henrici quondam Linc' episcopi 7 animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum Oracionem Dominicam cum Salutacione beate Virginis pia mente dixerint .xl. dies de iniuncta penitencia
 15 misericorditer relaxamus . In cuius rei testimonium

sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum . Dat' . Linc'
.xviiij. kalendas Septembris . anno gracie .M^o. CC^o. LXX quarto.

No endorsement.

Strip for seal torn away. Size: 6½ x c.3 inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/61/2/14.

ADD. CHART.

419. Indulgence granted by Robert bishop of the church of Dunkeld remitting . . . days of penance. At Torksey., 1277.

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis
sione diuina Dunkeldensis ecclesie minister
. deo obsequium
credimus quociens fidelium mentes
5 excitamus . Ea propter de misericordia dei tentis
ac meritis gloriose Virginis nostri 7
omnium sanctorum confidentes
. ionis parochianis quorum dio
. ratam habuerint vere contritis 7 confessis qui pre-
10 dieacionem canonicorum Linc' eciam
aliorum in ecclesia predicta deuote audierint vel pro pie
memorie Hen
lium defunctorum animabus Oracionem Dominicam cum
Salutatione beate Virginis de iniuncta sibi peni-
15 tencia misericorditer relaxamus . Dat' apud Thorkesei . . .
. anno domini .M^o. CC^o. septuagesimo septimo
Valet.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size: c.7½ x 3¼ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/61/2/15.

Var. R.: *Part of the charter has perished.*

ADD. CHART.

420. Indulgence granted by Archibald bishop of Moray remitting . . . days of penance. (Probably circa 1265–1275.)

Omnibus presentes literas visuris uel audituris (Archibaldus
miseracione diuina ecclesie Morauyensis minister humilis
salutem . 7 sinceram in domino caritatem . De omnipotentis
dei misericordia . beate 7 gloriose virginis Marie . omnium
5 que sanctorum dei sp[ecialiter confi]dentes (omnibus nostris
parochianis 7 aliis quorum diocesani hanc nostram indul-
genciam ratam habuerint (confessis . vere
contritis . qui pia deuocione ad maiorem Lincoln' ecclesiam
vel alium locum accedent in futurum ad audiendum
10 canonicum eiusdem ecclesie seu alium quem-
cunque de ipsius ecclesie gremio proponendum . vel pro
anima venerabilis memorie domini Henrici quondam

- Lincoln' episcopi 7 animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum
 Oracionem Dominicum salutacione beate Virginis ter
 15 pia mente dixerint seu aliquam elemosinam fecerint manualement
 [d]ies de iniuncta penitencia misericorditer re-
 laxamus . In cuius rei testimonium / nostrum sigillum
 presentibus est appensum Dat'.¹

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : 7½ x 2¼ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/2/16.

Var. R. : *The charter has been badly injured.* ¹ sic.

ADD. CHART.

- 421.** Indulgence granted by R[obert of Holy Island] bishop
 of Durham remitting forty days of the penance of those who shall
 hear the preaching of the canons of Lincoln. At [Bishop] Auckland,
 co. Durlham. 16 February, 1276.

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentes litteras
 inspecturis .R. permissione diuina episcopus Dunolmensis
 salutem . in domino . Obsequium deo gratum tociens prestare
 opinamur / quociens mentes fidelium ad deuocionem et
 5 caritatis opera / excitamus . Nos igitur de omnipotentis dei
 misericordia beate Marie Virginis . apostolorum Petri 7 Pauli .
 sancti Cuthberti confessoris gloriosi . ac omnium sanctorum
 dei meritis confidentes omnibus parochianis nostris 7 aliis
 quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuer-
 10 int / de peccatis suis vere contritis 7 confessis / qui pre-
 dicacionem canonicorum Lincolnensis ecclesie deuote
 audierint / quadraginta dies / de iniuncta sibi penitencia /
 misericorditer relaxamus . In cuius rei testimonium sigillum
 nostrum / presentibus est appensum . Dat' apud Aucland /
 15 xiiij. kalendas . Martii . anno domini . millesimo ducentesimo .
 septuagesimo quinto.

Endorsed : Canonicorum Linc' xl dies (13 cent.).

Tag for seal.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/2/13.

ADD. CHART.

- 422.** Indulgence granted by William [Gainsborough] bishop of
 Worcester remitting forty days of enjoined penance to those who
 shall repair to the church of Lincoln. At Wellesbourne [co. War-
 wick]. 18 May, 1303.

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis / ad quorum noticiam
 presens scriptura peruenerit / frater Willelmus permissione
 diuina Wygorniensis ecclesie minister humilis salutem in
 domino sempiternam . De dei omnipotentis misericordia 7

5 gloriose Marie Virginis matris eius (sancti Francissi con-
fessoris ⁊ omnium sanctorum meritis confidentes ⁊ omnibus
parochianis nostris (⁊ aliis quorum diocesani hanc nostram
indulgenciam ratam habuerint ⁊ vere penitentibus ⁊ confessis (

10 deuote accesserint (⁊ ibidem a canonicis dicte ecclesie seu
aliis vice ⁊ nomine eorundem verbum diuine predicacionis
audierint ⁊ ac pro pace domini regis ⁊ regni (⁊ pro Christi
fidelibus viuis ⁊ defunctis Oracionem Dominicam cum Saluta-
cione beate Virginis supradicte dixerint pia mente ⁊ quadra-
15 ginta dies indulgencie concedimus per presentes . In testi-
monium vero premissorum sigillum nostrum presentibus est
appensum . Dat' apud Welleburn' .xv. kalendas . Junii .
anno domini millesimo trecentesimo tertio.

No endorsement.
Fragment of the episcopal seal on strip. Below the strip a ribband. Size :
9¼ x 3¼ inches.
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/61/2/17.

ADD. CHART.

423. Indulgence granted by Robert [Wisheart] bishop of
Glasgow remitting forty days of enjoined penance to those [who
shall support] the fabric fund [of the church of Lincoln]. At
Torksey. 18 February, 1305.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Robertus permissione
diuina Glasguensis ecclesie in Scotia episcopus ⁊ salutem in
domino sempiternam . Attendentes altissimo non mediocriter
complacere quicquid deuocionis ac

5 locis ac venerabilibus impenditur . nos de omnipotentis dei
misericordia gloriose gerni
patroni nostri tis
.
. caritat in

10 extremis subueniend' eidem fabrice
. induxerint ⁊ quadraginta dies
de penitencia deo propicio miseri-
corditer relaxamus . In cuius rei testimonium presentibus
litteris sig[illu]m nostrum apponi fecimus . Dat' apud Torkesey
.xij. kalendas . Martii anno domini m^o. trecentesimo . quarto.

No endorsement.
Broken seal on tag. Size : 9 x 6½ inches.
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/61/2/19 (a very fine charter which has been badly injured).

ADD. CHART.

424. Grant of indulgence by John [Dalderby] bishop of
Lincoln : The Redeemer of the human race has condescended to

sinner who are altogether turned from their fault by providing divers manners of helps that they may merit pardon. As a place may be holy to the Name of God, after the manner of the temple of the earthly Jerusalem, by a title of honour, having been specially begun with a certain prerogative of dignity, so to press forward for the fulness of its completion, and to preserve it when completed, and to provide assistance for this purpose, with holy zeal, the bishop holds to be pleasing to God and meritorious in men. He, therefore, trusting to the mercy of God and the merits of the glorious Virgin, the Mother of God, the bishop's patroness, and of the most holy confessor Saint Hugh and of all the saints, has remitted forty days of enjoined penance to all his parishioners, and to all others whose diocesans ratify this indulgence, who being penitent and confessed shall come now or hereafter to the cathedral church of Lincoln for the sake of devotion, or shall contribute to the fabric fund by gift or legacy. The bishop also ratifies all indulgences granted or hereafter to be granted by archbishops and bishops who obtain the grace of the apostolic see. At Fingest [co. Buckingham]. 17 March, 1305.

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere peruenerint (Johannes permissione diuina Lincoln' episcopus salutem (in eo qui est caput omnium saluandorum . Redemptor humani generis peccatoribus a culpa omnino conuersis (ad
 5 veniam promerendam (adiutoria (diuersimoda prouidendo concessit (Sane quanto locus venerabilis fuerit diuino nomini quasi ad modum templi terrestris Ierusalem (honoris titulo quadam prerogatiua decoris specialius inchoatus : tanto ad eius consummacionis cumulum insistere ⁊ consummatum
 10 conseruare (⁊ ad hoc pio studio iuuamen prestare deo placitum ⁊ hominibus meritorium reputamus . De dei igitur omnipotentis misericordia (gloriose virginis Marie genitricis eiusdem patrone nostre sanctissimi que confessoris sancti Hugonis ⁊ omnium sanctorum meritis confidentes (omnibus parochianis
 15 nostris ⁊ aliis quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuerint de peccatorum suorum maculis vere penitentibus ⁊ confessis ad ecclesiam nostram cathedralem Lincoln' (causa deuocionis ⁊ oracionis decetero accessuris (illam ve caritatis subsidio per se aut alios nomine suo visitaturis (eiusdem que fabricam siue ex dono siue ex legato aut modo alio promoturis (quadraginta dies de iniuncta sibi penitencia in domino misericorditer relaxamus (omnes indulgencias a quibuscumque archiepiscopis ⁊ episcopis gratiam sedis apostolice optinentibus prius in hac parte
 25 concessas ⁊ inposterum concedendas (ratas habentes pariter

7 acceptas . In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum . Dat' apud Tingehirst' .xvj. kalendas Aprilis . anno domini .M^o. ccc^o. quarto.

Endorsed : Indulgentia episcopi Lincol' pro fabrica cum confirmacione aliarum (15 cent.).

Two holes for seal-cord. Size : 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 5 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/2/21.

ADD. CHART.

425. Indulgence granted by John [Halton] bishop of Carlisle remitting forty days of enjoined penance to those who shall support the fabric fund of the church of Lincoln. At Horncastle. 12 May, 1305.

. iis ad quorum noticiam presentes littere peruenerint / Johannes miseracione diuina Karleolensis episcopus / salutem /
 is . fidelium Christi deuociones / ad caritatis
 5 opera volentes propensius excitare / de dei omnipotentis misericordia is eius / omniumque sanctorum meritis confidentes / omnibus parochianis nostris / ac aliis quorum diocesani am ratam habuerint / 7 acceptam / vere contritis / 7 confessis / qui ad fabricam
 10 cathedralis ecclesie a contulerint subsidia caritatis / quadraginta dies / de iniuncta sibi penitencia / misericorditer Horneastram .iiij^o. idus . Maii . anno domini .M^o. ccc^{mo} . quinto . 7 pontificatus nostri terciodecimo.

Endorsed : Indulgentia xl dierum per episcopum Karliolensem pro fabrica concessa (15 cent.).

Fragment of episcopal seal on tag. Size : c.8 x 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/2/18 (the left hand end of the charter has been torn off).

ADD. CHART.

426. Indulgence granted by Walter [Reynolds] archbishop of Canterbury remitting forty days of enjoined penance to those who shall support the fabric fund of the church of Lincoln, or shall make any offering to the high altar. At Lincoln. 11 October, 1314.

. noticiam prese
 issione diuina Cantuariensis archiepiscopus Anglie
 salutem
 5 7 deo gratum tociens
 amur / quociens ad oracionis deuocionem 7
 al . . . caritatis 7 pietatis
 genciarum munera / mentes fidelium mus . De

- dei igitur omnipotentis summe ⁊ indiuidue Trinitatis miseri-
 10 cordia rie ⁊ sancti
 Thome martiris ⁊ omnium sanctorum meritis confidentes ⁊
 omnibus parochianis nostris ⁊ aliis quorum dyocesani hanc
 nost ratam habuer-
 int ⁊ acceptam ⁊ de peccatis suis vere contritis ⁊ confessis ⁊
 15 qui ad fabricam ecclesie cathedralis Lyncoln' in honore beate
 virginis Marie struct' . . . de bonis sibi a deo collatis
 contulerint ⁊ uel qui in honore gloriose virginis predicte ⁊ ad
 maius altare dicte ecclesie ⁊ temporibus congruis ⁊ oportunis ⁊
 quicquam optulerint . mente pia ⁊ quadraginta dies de iniuncta
 20 sibi penitencia deo propicio ⁊ misericorditer relaxamus .
 Ratificantes ex nunc singulas indulgencias per quoscunque
 ad hoc potestatem habentes in id idem concessas ⁊ in posterum
 concedendas . In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum
 presentibus est appensum . Dat' Lyncoln' .v^{to} ⁊ idus ⁊ Octobris .
 25 anno domini millesimo .ccc^{mo}. quartodecimo ⁊ et consecra-
 tionis nostre [blank].

Endorsed : Domini Walteri dei gracia [Cant' archiepiscopi (14 cent. *interlined*)]
 pro fabrica ⁊ magno altari (14 cent.).

Seal on tag : green, large oval, broken : the archbishop standing vested, with
 right hand raised in blessing ; on his left side a small shield with the three lions
 of England, and in left hand base a winged calf. Legend :

. . . . **IEPS TOCIVS**

Size : 10 x 4½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/2/20 (the charter has been badly injured).

ADD. CHART.

427. Indulgence granted by John [Wisheart] bishop of Glasgow
 remitting forty days of enjoined penance to those who shall pray
 at the tomb of John Dalderby, late bishop of Lincoln, whose body
 lies buried before the altar of Saint John the Evangelist in the
 church of Lincoln. At Lincoln., 1321.

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes
 littere peruenerint frater Johannes dei et apostolice sedis
 gratia episcopus Glasguensis salutem in domino sempiternam .
 Ad ea debet pastoralis cura populum excitare catholicum ⁊
 5 que prestant indigentibus proximis remedia ⁊ et operantibus
 proficiunt ad salutem . De dei igitur omnipotentis miseri-
 cordia ⁊ gloriose Virginis beatorum Petri ⁊ Pauli
 apostolorum ⁊ sancti Dominici confessoris ⁊ sanctique Kente-
 gerni ⁊ episcopi ⁊ patroni nostri ⁊ omniumque sanctorum
 10 meritis confidentes ⁊ omnibus parochianis nostris ⁊ ⁊ al[iis
 quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuer-
 int . de peccatis suis uere contritis penitentibus ⁊ confessis ⁊
 ad tumulum bone memorie d[omini] Johannis] de D[alderby]
 Lincolniensis episcopi cuius corpus coram altari sancti Johannis
 15 ewangeliste in ecclesia cathedrali Lincol

- quiescit humatum causa deu[otionis]
 anima / et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum Oracionem
 Dominicam cum Salutacione Virginis gloriose dixerint p[ia]
 mente / quadraginta dies [de] pe[nitencia]
 20 misericorditer in domino relaxamus . In cuius rei testimonium
 sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum Dat' apud Lincoln'
 Julii domini millesimo .ccc^{mo}. vice-
 simo primo . et pontificatus nostri tercio.

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/61/2/22.

Var. R. : *The words enclosed within square brackets have been supplied conjecturally, the original text having been badly injured.*

ADD. CHART.

428. Grant of indulgence by William [Atwater] bishop of Lincoln addressed to all persons ecclesiastical and temporal in his diocese :

The city of Lincoln, which once, with very few exceptions, excelled the other cities of this England not only in the company of people who had their lawful abode there, but also in the richness and art of its buildings and the wealth of its resources, the adornment of its churches, and the other possessions which embellish it, has now come to such indigence and disaster, that unless it is speedily aided by the singular devotion of men who support it with their labours, diligence, and outlay, will come to greater and almost irreparable decay. But certain men of experience and skill with whom the bishop has taken counsel are of opinion that it would be greatly to the advantage of the city and its citizens and the people of the neighbourhood if a certain dyke, called Foss Dyke, which begins at the river Trent near Torksey and runs towards Lincoln were dug out and made deeper, wider, and longer as far as Lincoln. For, as it is stated, merchants, as well native as foreign, would bring their goods to Lincoln at less cost, and also the citizens and inhabitants of Lincoln would be able more easily and safely to convey their commodities and saleable goods to other places. But for the performance of so great a work the resources of the citizens are quite insufficient. The bishop therefore invites and exhorts the whole body of them in the tender love of Jesus Christ that when his faithful sons, the mayor of Lincoln for the time being, Clark of the same city, or Peter Effard, citizen of the same city, or any one of the burgesses shall come with the presents to them, their churches, or places,

to implore their alms, they shall admit them with favour and aid and assist them. And in order that the bishop may the more freely excite their minds to do this, he grants by these presents to all christians of his diocese of either sex, and to others whose diocesans shall ratify and accept this indulgence, who being contrite, confessed, and penitent, shall put their hands to this work, forty days' indulgence as often as they shall do it. At the Old Temple, London. 4 December, [1518].

- Willelmus permissione diuina Lincoln' episcopus vniuersis et singulis abbatibus prioribus archidiaconis que et eorum officialibus neenon rectoribus vicariis et aliis cuntis ac personis aliis ecclesiasticis et temporalibus quibuscunque per diocesim
- 5 nostram Lincoln' vbilibet constitutis salutem gratiam 7 benedictionem Vniuersitati vestre per presentes significamus quod cum ciuitas nostra Lincoln' que quondam non solum vniuersitate populi iure degentis sumptuosis atque artificiosis-
- 10 simis edificiis / rerum que opilentia / ecclesiarum ornatu aliis que rebus que ciuitatem honestissimam ornant decorant et illustant ceteras huius Anglie vrbes / perpaucais exceptis /
- 15 precellebat / iam ad eam inopiam et ruinam quod dolenter referimus / deuenit / quod nisi hominum eam singulari amore prosequentium laboribus industria et impensis mature succurratur ad maiorem decasum et ferme irrecuperabilem
- 20 nostris diebus / quod nollemus / perueniet / Arbitrantur tamen quidam prudentes et experti cum quibus consulimus quod prefate vrbi nostre et ciuibus eiusdem ac illius vicinie non mediocriter proesset / si quedam fossa vocata Fosse dyke incipiens aput flumen Trentam iuxta Torkesey extendens
- 25 que se Lincolniam versus profundius latius et longius urbem predictam adusque effoderetur . et ampliaretur . Nam sic vt asseritur mercatores tam indigine quam extranei leuiori precio [bene] suas merces Lincolniam trahicerent / atque
- 30 ciues et incole Lincoln' suas commoditates et res venales ad alia loca facilius et securius aduectare possint / sed ad tantum opus perficiendum facultates ciuium prefatorum minime sufficiunt Vniuersitatem igitur vestram in d[omi]no inuita]mus et hortamur atque vos omnes 7 singulos in
- 35 visceribus Jhesu Christi attentius rogamus / quatinus cum dilecti nobis in Christo filii m[ai]or nostre ciuitatis Lincoln' quiscunque pro tempore existens [blank] Clark eiusdem nostre ciuitatis [blank] aut Petrus Effiard eiusdem [ciuitatis] ciuis seu eiusdem ciuitatis burgencium aliquis vna cum
- presentibus . ad vos ecclesias seu loca vestra accesserint aut ipsorum aliquis accesserit elemosinas benevolentias 7 subsidia vestra caritatiua ad illius fosse emendationem et debitam estimacionem pie imploraturi / ipsos cum omni fauore ad

- hoc faciendum admittatis eisdem quoque humanitatis vestre
 40 officia impendatis / Neenon ad opus predictum cum eisdem
 auxiliantes sitis et coadiuuantes vestra subsidia caritatiua
 eisdem certificantes / Et nos vt eo libentius mentes vestras
 et aliorum nostrorum fidelium ad sic faciendum excitemus
 omnibus et singulis nostre diocesis vtriusque sexus christianis
 45 et aliis quorum diocesani hanc nostram [indulgenciam] ratam
 habuerint pariter et acceptam de peccatis suis contritis
 confessis et penitentibus qui ad opus predictum manus
 po utrices xl^{ta} dies indulgenciam
 totiens quotiens hoc fecerint misericorditer in domino con-
 50 cedimus per presentes sigillo nostro
 nostro sigillo in hospicio [nostro] apud Vetus
 Templum London' iiij^{to} die Decembris anno domini millesimo
 Et nostre consecrationis anno

No endorsement.

Tag for seal torn away. Size: 13 x 8 inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/61/2/23.

Var. R.: *The words enclosed within brackets have been supplied conjecturally.*

Note: The date of the text has been lost through injury, but the year is evidently 1518. On 29 April in that year the king appointed commissioners of sewers, including bishop William Atwater and the mayor of Lincoln, 'for the district between the bridge of Torkesey and the water of Brayford, near Lincoln' (*Letters and Papers*, Henry VIII, vol. ii, part ii, no. 4131). On 10 June the Common Council of Lincoln resolved that there should be gathered in the city 100 marks for the work, every man giving of his good will as much as he would grant (Common Council Book 1511–1541, f. 80). On 14 December, a minute makes mention of the bishop's indulgence, and states that the Committee, in addition to arranging for divers citizens to ride about the city and collect funds, appointed a committee of collectors to ride into the county to know and unite what will be granted to the work; and Mr Mayor and his brethren are to seek the authority of the archdeacons of Lincoln and Stow in their rooms (*ibid.*, f. 92b). The editor is indebted to Mr J. W. F. Hill for these notes from the minutes of the Council.

[In addition to the preceding indulgences, there are fragments of similar documents in dij/61/2, namely,

No. 24—dated 7 July, 1308, and the first year of the bishop's consecration.

No English bishop is possible at this date.

No. 25—dated 1320, and the first year of the bishop's consecration; possibly

Rigaud Asser, bishop of Winchester.

Nos. 26—30, of which nothing intelligible remains.]

REGISTRUM CHORISTARUM II

ADD. CHART.

429. Notification by the Dean and Chapter of an ordination of bishop Richard Gravesend, dated 1264: The choir-boys of the church of Lincoln formerly lived of the alms of the canons. But the bishop ordained that their number should be twelve, of whom two should be thurifers, and that they should dwell in community in one house under a master; and he procured that certain rents

and pensions should be assigned to them. While the boys lived of the alms of the canons, their government and admission to the choir belonged to the precentor, but the same bishop ordained that they should be admitted by the dean and chapter and be governed by a master appointed by them. At Lincoln. (Circa 1321.)

Ordinacio Puerorum de Choro Ecclesie Lincoln' (rubric).
De Statutis Choristarum (title). 2^o thuribularij (marg.).

- ¶ Ad perpetuam rei memoriam est sciendum quod pueri de choro ecclesie Lincoln' olim de elemosinis canonicorum
5 eiusdem ecclesie vixerunt. Set bone memorie dominus Ricardus de Graueshend episcopus Lincoln' ordinauit. quod dicti pueri forent duodecim numero 7 de illis duodecim forent duo turribularii 7 in vna domo manerent 7 viuerent communiter sub vno magistro 7 assignauit eis certos redditus
10 7 pensiones eis concedi procurauit. Et de concensu capituli sui 7 precentoris qui tunc fuit ' ad quem dum de elemosinis vixerunt spectabat dictorum puerorum instructio ' 7 disciplina 7 eorundem in choro admissio 7 ordinacio prout in libro qui dicitur Registrum ecclesie continetur ordinauit : quod dicti
15 pueri admitterentur ex tunc per decanum 7 capitulum : 7 custodia eorum ac pertinencium ad eos committeretur per eosdem decanum 7 capitulum magistro pro tempore eis deputando 7 quod idem magister raciocinia administracionis sue in bonis eorum dictis decano 7 capitulo redderet annuatim.
20 Et quod nichilominus deputaretur eidem magistro aliquis de canonicis residentibus qui superuideret facta sua 7 corrigeret ea corrigenda si posset : alioquin : ea decano 7 capitulo intimaret.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 1.

Note : The *Registrum* mentioned in line 14 is the *Liber Niger* (see *Linc. Cath. Statutes* iii, 161-2). Schalby also gives the substance of the bishop's ordination (*ibid.*, p. 161).

ADD. CHART.

430. A similar notification. At Lincoln. 14 January, 1382.

Littera testimonialis capituli de ordinacione Puerorum (title in Statuta).

- ¶ Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere peruenerint subdecanus 7 capitulum ecclesie cathedralis
5 Linc' decano eiusdem absente. salutem in omnium Saluatore Vestre vniuersitati innotescimus per presentes. quod scrutatis per nos archiuis ecclesie nostre predictae inuenimus inter cetera quamdam fundacionem domus 7 ordinacionem puerorum de choro videlicet. choristarum. ecclesie Linc' predictae in
10 hec verba Ad perpetuam rei memoriam est sciendum. quod

- idem pueri . de choro ecclesie Linc' olim de elemosinis .
 canonicorum . eiusdem ecclesie vixerunt . set bone memorie
 dominus Richardus de Graueshend' episcopus Linc' ordinavit .
 quod dicti pueri forent duodecim numero 7 de illis duodecim
 15 forent duo turribularij 7 in vna domo manerent . 7 viuerent
 communiter sub vno magistro Et assignauit eis certos redditus .
 7 pensiones eis concedi procurauit imperpetuum Et de con-
 sensu capituli sui et presentoris qui tunc fuit . ad quem dum
 de elemosinis vixerunt spectabat dictorum puerorum instructio
 20 7 disciplina 7 eorundem in choro admissio 7 ordinacio . ordin-
 auit quod dicti pueri admitterentur ex tunc . per decanum 7
 capitulum 7 custodia eorum ac pertinencium ad eos com-
 mitteretur per eosdem decanum 7 capitulum vni de canonicis
 residentibus qui superuideret et de bonis suis disponderet ac
 25 corrigenda corrigeret . et facta sua secundum posse in melius
 reformaret Act' sunt hec sub anno domini millesimo ccº
 LXIIIIº 7 pontificatus eiusdem venerabilis patris Ricardi sexto
 in quorum omnium testimonium sigillum nostrum commune
 hiis diximus apponendum Dat' Linc' xiiij die Januarij anno
 30 domini mº cccº octogesimo primo.

Text : MS—A/2/8, f. 38 (a volume of *Statuta*, written in 1527).

ADD. CHART.

431. A note that the Dean and Chapter shall maintain perpetually at Lincoln College, Oxford, a bible-clerk who shall be nominated by them out of the company of the choristers.

Quomodo decanus 7 capitulum exhibebunt vnum choristam in collegio Lincoln' apud Oxoniam.

- Ad effectum vt prefati decanus 7 capitulum habeant
 5 nominationem vnus clerici de societate choristarum ecclesie
 Lincoln' ydonei tam in gramatica quam in cantu eruditi ad
 officium lectoris biblie in dicto collegio quotiens futuris
 temporibus vacauerit preferend' 7 iuxta ordinationem pre-
 dictam illam nominationem inter cetera continentem
 10 preficiend'.

Texts : MS—Chor. II, no. 51. A/2/8, f. 38.

Notes : The present text is a fifteenth century addition to Chor. II. The appointments of Poor Clerks appear in the earliest chapter act books (circa 1310). Their status was between the Choristers and the Vicars, and the chapter act books shew that it was not unusual for a chorister to become a poor clerk and, later, a vicar. The poor clerks lived in common, under the rule of a provost, in a house which stood on the east side of the Close, near to the Priory. On the day of the obit of Geoffrey Pollard, 'pro cuius anima domos habent,' they were to cause a solemn mass to be sung. They had the keepership of numerous altars assigned to them, and the duty of assisting the priests at mass (Maddison, *Vicars Choral, etc.*, pp. 20-1, 82-9; *Linc. Cath. Statutes* iii, 361-2). Master Geoffrey Pollard was prebendary of Brampton in 1276-7 (L.R.S. xx, p. xxxvii), and it was his house that was assigned to John of Schalby in 1308 (above, i, p. xxx).

The origin of the Bible-readership or Bible-clerkship cannot be determined without prolonged search in the chapter-acts. The late Dr Andrew Clark, in his MS notes

on Lincoln college, 1487-1687, says under the head of Bible-clerk: "His original status and duties were much more those of a servant than of a student. He had a room in College, but originally no commons. When allowed commons he was allowed them at the same rate as the cook. His share in the obits was on a small scale, comparable to that of the parish-clerk of All Saints. He had care of the chapel; ringing the bell, and lighting the stairs. He read the Latin chapter at meals in the hall. He acted as a sort of College messenger and did odd jobs in the College service (In 1780 the Bible-clerk's stipend appears to have been £10 a year)."

The Rector of Lincoln College, to whom the writer is indebted for this extract, adds: "There is still a clause in the statutes of Lincoln College enabling the Rector to appoint a Bible-clerk 'ut antiquitus consuevit,' or if he likes, two Bible-clerks. The appointment is in the Rector's hands, and there is no provision that his choice is limited to former choristers of Lincoln Cathedral. Since at least the middle of the last century the emoluments have been paid into the Scholars' Fund, and the Rector has claimed the right to nominate a scholar. I believe that Mark Pattison did so from time to time, and within my own memory the late Rector, Dr Merry, exercised the right once or twice; but as the old emoluments are now merged in the endowments of the regular scholars the appointment would disorganize the scheme of scholarships, and the Rector has abstained from using the clause, which has fallen into desuetude. I should conjecture that the Parliamentary Commission of 1854 may have abolished the old practices and modified the Statutes as regards the Bible-clerkship."

Of the seven persons who were nominated by the dean and chapter as Bible-readers at Lincoln college from 1520 to 1559 (L.R.S. xii, 60, 121-2, 165-6, 178, 182; xiii, 18; xv, 137), a fairly exhaustive search has failed to reveal that any of them obtained a degree at Oxford or became vicars choral, or held preferments in the diocese of Lincoln.

ADD. CHART.

432. Memorandum by dean Henry [Mansfield] and the chapter of the possessions assigned to the boys. At Lincoln. 26 November, 1321.

De bonis eorum (rubric). Donacio decani et capituli choristis (marg.).

Q Bona autem ad dictorum puerorum sustentacionem assignata continentur in sequenti littera cuius est talis tenor.

- 5 Q Vniuersis ad quos presentes littere peruenerint Henricus decanus ⁊ capitulum ecclesie Lincoln' salutem in omnium Salvatore Ne prouentus ad sustentacionem puerorum de choro ecclesie Linc' predictae assignati a nostris posteris ignorentur eos presentibus inseri fecimus nominatim ad
- 10 perpetuam memoriam futurorum.

- Q Percipiunt siquidem iidem pueri prouentus ecclesiarum de Parua Askeby iuxta Gretham in Lindesia ⁊ sancti Bartholomei extra Linc' ⁊ ac quarte partis ecclesie de Hibaldestowe nobis appropriatarum ad vsus eorum ⁊ Saluis
- 15 porcionibus vicarii[s] perpetuis in dictis ecclesiis de Askeby ⁊ de Hibaldestowe assignatis ⁊ Pensiones autem a locis religiosis percipiunt infrascriptis videlicet de abbate ⁊ conuentu de Seleby quadraginta solidos De priore ⁊ conuentu de Caldewell' viginti sex solidos ⁊ octo denarios ⁊ De priore
- 20 ⁊ conuentu de Couentria viginti sex solidos ⁊ octo denarios ⁊ De priore ⁊ conuentu de Malton' sexaginta sex solidos ⁊ De

- abbate 7 conuentu sancti Jacobi extra Norhampton' tresdecim solidos 7 quatuor denarios (De priore 7 conuentu de Hauerholm' centum solidos (De abbate 7 conuentu Osolueston' 25 viginti solidos (De rectore ecclesie de Guthmundele tresdecim solidos 7 quatuor denarios De vicario ecclesie de Hibaldestowe sex solidos 7 octo denarios Percipiunt eciam de redditu assise in Gamelesthorp duodecim denarios De communa nostra ad 30 robas ipsorum puerorum annis singulis triginta solidos Et de obitibus prouenientibus de communa nostra 7 extra comunam suam porcionem prout contigerint annuatim De quolibet autem canonico non residente octodecim denarios pro ministracione eorum in sua propria septimana Hanc autem percepcionem ab episcopis Lincoln' qui fuerunt pro 35 tempore 7 nostris predecessoribus salubriter institutam tenore presencium approbamus . 7 eam continuari volumus absque impedimento diminucione vel obstaculo perpetuis temporibus in futurum In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensus Dat' Linc' vj kalendas Decembris . 40 anno domini millesimo ccc^{mo} vicesimo primo.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 2.

ADD. CHART.

433. A note of yearly payments for the boys from the chantries and obit of Richard of Faldingworth. (1321.)

- ¶ Et est sciendum quod de terris redditibus 7 prouentibus assignatis ad inueniendas cantarias pro anima Ricardi de Faldyngworth ordinatas dum huiusmodi terre redditus 7 prouentus erant in manibus capellanorum celebrancium pro 5 anima dicti Ricardi seu firmariorum suorum consueuerunt dicti pueri per multa tempora percipere triginta tres solidos 7 quatuor denarios 7 anniuersarium eiusdem Ricardi de cantariis 7 facere annuatim Set huiusmodi terris redditibus 7 aliis prouentibus ad dictam cantariam inueniendam olim 10 assignatis . ad manus capituli dicte ecclesie deuolutis (subtracta fuit per capitulum prestacio xxxiiij solidos 7 iiij^{or} denarios predicta.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 3.

Note : See nos. 393–396, above.

ADD. CHART.

434. The revenues of the church of Ashby [Puerorum]. (1321.)

De ecclesia de Askeby (rubric).

¶ Prouentus ecclesie de Askeby predictae consistunt in terris pratis pascuis redditibus 7 iuribus infrascriptis scilicet in campo boriali apud Westedyke vna cultura continens

- 5 xj seliones qui faciunt¹ Item ibidem in alio loco v seliones
Item ibidem in alio loco j selio Item vltra Enderbigat' j selio
Item apud Marstall' Crosse ix seliones Item apud Staynrigges
in diuersis locis ix seliones Item iuxta croftum Petri at ye
Damme j selio Item super le Gryffe in diuersis locis xij
10 seliones Item apud Douedale j selio Item iuxta Somerebigat'
j selio Item apud Haschowe 7 Slacherin in ij locis iiij seliones
Item apud Personndyk' vij seliones Item apud Godrykholm'
in j loco vj capita selionum . Quod autem dicti pueri consue-
uerunt percipere dicte pecunie summam . de terris 7 redditibus
15 predictis patet per formam dimissionis eorundem facte
Johanni Kempe cuius tenor in penultimo folio huius quaterni
expressius continetur . Item ibidem in alio loco xvj seliones
Item apud Rowlescrofte in vno loco j selio Item ibidem in
alio loco vj seliones Pratum in eodem campo in ij locis apud
20 Godrykholm' iiij perticate Item apud Dowedale j acra Item
apud Personndyk' dimidia acra Item apud Littildales in ij
locis dimidia acra Item in campo de Stanesby dimidia acra
Item iuxta Askeby vna placea que vocatur Pesholm' que
falcatur quolibet anno continens vj acras 7 dimidiam Pastura
25 in eodem campo in Godrykholm' vna placea continens j
acram Item apud Marstall' cum le myre j acra Item apud
le Gryfe j perticata . Item iuxta mansum rectorie vna placea
iacens quolibet anno in separabili continens j acram Item
vna placea que vocatur Calferoft' iacens quolibet anno
30 in separabili continens j acram 7 dimidiam . Item in campo
australi in le Hayes vna cultura continens xix seliones Item
ibidem alia cultura continens xvij seliones Item ibidem in
alio loco vj seliones Item iuxta Calcroft' dyk' in vno loco iiij
seliones Item ibidem in alio loco vj capita Item ibidem in
35 alio loco iiij seliones Item apud Holm' iiij seliones Item apud
Westhowe j selio Item apud Pencroft dyk' ij seliones Item
iuxta le Mare que ducit versus Suthmore iiij seliones Item
apud Granhowe ij seliones Item apud Stinkmore iiij seliones
Item vltra le Bek' in eodem campo apud Kuilberth vij seliones
40 Item apud Disewelles xiiij seliones Item apud Graynegates
in vno loco vj seliones Item ibidem in alio loco iiij seliones
Item apud Stanewelledale iiij seliones Item apud Dokhowe
iiij seliones Item iuxta le Maredale ij seliones Item iuxta le
Wrangmar' iiij seliones Item apud Dedmansgraue in vno
45 loco iiij seliones . Item ibidem in alio loco iiij seliones Item
apud Dokhowe iiij seliones . Item apud Calkholm' vj buttes
Item iuxta Wyteroswang' iiij seliones Item in le Riskplatt'
v buttes Item iuxta le Mare que ducit versus Scrayffeld ij
seliones Item apud Gasthehowe iiij seliones Item vna cultura
50 que vocatur Fouxwang' xj seliones Pratum in eodem loco .
preter Pesholm' vna placea que vocatur Milncroft' continens

- ij acras 7 dimidiam Item apud Gatemilne Bek' j acra . Item
 apud Dokhowe 7 Ryskplatte pratum quod solebat vendi
 pro viij denariis Item apud Wrangmar' Cheuettes que solebant
 55 vendi pro iiij denariis Item iuxta Kuilberth dimidia perticata
 Item in tribus locis in le Southmor' j acra 7 j perticata Item
 in le Hayes in quatuor locis viij seliones prati continentes .
 ij acras 7 dimidiam Item iuxta Mykylmor' syk' Cheuettes
 continentes iiij perticatas . Item in le Outegat' dimidia acra
 60 Pastura preter pasturam . quolibet anno in separabili iacentem
 vna placea . apud Joneshowe . de j acra.

Marginalia : opp. l. 5—In campo boriali. opp. l. 22—Stansby. opp. l. 31
 — australi.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 4.

Var. R. : ¹ *Sic—probably intended for deletion.*

Note : The reference in l. 16 is to no. 441.

ADD. CHART.

435. Rents of assize of the church of Ashby [Puerorum]. (1321.)

Redditus assise (rubric).

- ¶ Willelmus Oppiby tenet de ecclesia de Askeby . terram
 suam . 7 toftum suum 7 reddit per annum ad tres terminos
 videlicet ad festos sancti Michaelis . Purificacionis beate
 5 Marie 7 sancti Botulphi iiij solidos quolibet termino xij denarios
 Et rector habebit wardam heredis sui si sit infra etatem
 Item Hugo vicarius tenet vnum toftum in Parua Gretham
 7 reddit per annum ad terminos predictos xvij denarios
 quolibet termino vj denarios . Et idem inueniet vnam mulierem
 10 in autumpno per vj dies que habebit iantaculum 7 prandium
 suum ad rectoriam 7 cenam domi cum ea . Item Hugo tenet
 vnum toftum in Askeby 7 soluit per annum xij denarios ad
 terminos predictos pro equali porcione Item Willelmus filius
 Nicholai tenet j toftum in Askeby 7 soluet per annum xvij d' .
 15 ad terminos predictos pro equali porcione Et idem inueniet
 vnam mulierem ad metendum in autumpno per duos dies
 7 habebit per diem iantaculum 7 prandium 7 cenam suam
 cum ea Item rector vel custos eiusdem ecclesie habebit curiam
 suam de dictis tenentibus a tribus septimanis si voluerit
 20 Item communem pasturam ad animalia iuxta libitum.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 5.

ADD. CHART.

436. *Inspeximus* by bishop Henry [Burghersh] of bishop
 Oliver's ordination of the vicarage of Ashby [Puerorum]. At
 Banbury. 3 November, 1321.

De vicaria de Askeby (rubric).

¶ Vicaria autem dicte ecclesie concistit in porcionibus
 designatis in litera episcopali cuius est talis tenor . Vniuersis

- presentes litteras inspecturis Henricus permissione diuina
- 5 Linc' episcopus salutem in omnium Salvatore Vniuersitati vestre notum facimus per presentes quod examinato registro pie memorie domini Oliueri predecessoris nostri de ordinationibus vicariarum ecclesiarum nostre diocesis compertum est in eo inter cetera contineri quod idem dominus Oliuerus
- 10 vicariam ecclesie de Parua Askeby in forma que sequitur ordinauit . Volumus 7 decernimus quod vicaria ecclesie de Parua Askeby concistat in porcionibus infrascriptis videlicet in decima lane agnorum lactis ortorum qui fossatis vel muris circumclauduntur aucarum pullorum 7 aliorum minutorum
- 15 necnon 7 in omnimodis oblationibus 7 mortuariis que ad quinquaginta solidos 7 sex denarios estimantur vna cum quatuor marcis quas vicarius qui pro tempore fuit a decano 7 capitulo nostre ecclesie Linc' vel ab eo qui puerorum de choro ecclesie nostre Lincoln' regimini fuerit deputatus in
- 20 festis beati Martini in yeme 7 Pentecosten pro equali porcione recipiet annuatim soluet que idem vicarius sinodalia 7 letare ac vinum inueniet 7 oblatas Alia autem onera tam ordinaria quam extraordinaria ad eosdem decanum 7 capitulum volumus pertinere Ordinamus insuper quod precentor ecclesie
- 25 nostre antedictae vel alius prefato regimini assignatus quocienscunque prescripta vacauerit vicaria personam idoneam decano 7 capitulo nominent ad eandem que nobis per eosdem decanum 7 capitulum canonice presentata de manibus nostris seu successorum nostrorum canonicam recipiat institutionem in
- 30 ea In cuius composicionis testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum Dat' apud Bannebury iij nonas Nouembris anno domini millesimo ccc^{mo} vicesimo primo.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 6.

Note : The date of bishop Oliver's ordination of the vicarage is 30 November, 1289, at Bassingham (Bishop Sutton's rolls, no. I, mem. 21).

ADD. CHART.

437. The revenues of the fourth part of the church of Hibaldstow. (1321.)

De Hibaldstowe (rubric).

- ¶ Prouentus autem quarte partis ecclesie de Hibaldestowe concistunt in porcionibus subscriptis Ad eandem namque porcionem pertinent in terris dominicis xliij acre terre arabilis
- 5 ex vtraque parte ville videlicet ad seminandum vno anno xx acre 7 alio anno xxij acre que valent vno anno xiiij solidis 7 iiij denariis 7 alio anno xiiij solidis viij denariis precium acre viij denariis quam seminatur Item totam decimam garbarum de feodo abbatis de Burgo in parochia de Hibaldstowe que valet per annum vj marcis 7 aliquando plus Item
- 10 de vicario de Hibaldstowe dimidiam marcam annuatim Item

- de quadam placea vasta in Gamelesthorp xij denarios per annum Dicte autem xlij acre iacent in locis campi de Hibaldestowe subscriptis In campo boriali videlicet super
- 15 Heykenyng' ex occidenti parte de Gamelesthorp iij perticate Item super le Lynlandes de Gamelesethorp j perticata Item super Northewode abbuttans super Doriuall' j perticata Item super eundem furlanges abbuttans super selionem subdecani dimidia acra Item ex parte orientali Potterstyk'
- 20 abbuttantes super terram subdecani iij perticate . Item super Grumdales ij acre 7 j perticata Item super Blakemeldes j perticata 7 dimidia . Item super Holm' abbuttantes super Stokewell' iij perticate Item super eundem furlang' iuxta terram Thome Tanur j perticata Item super Stanyewell'
- 25 dimidia acra Item super Scalby mere dimidia acra . Item super nouem acras j. perticata 7 dimidia Item super Bosell' buttes iij perticate Item super Gretthorn v perticate Item iuxta Staynpittes v perticate Item buttans super toftum Halfbarn' j perticata 7 dimidia Item super Giuelandes vj acre 7 dimidia
- 30 Item ex parte occidentali de Scallebigat' dimidia acra Item iuxta culturam prioris de Nouo Loco . ex vtraque parte de Bryggatte ij acre 7 j perticata Item super Lynlandes de Hibaldstowe j perticata . Item super Benrigges iuxta terram Galfridi de Wyten' vicarii j acra 7 dimidia 7 j perticata Item
- 35 abbuttans super Mykelldall' j perticata 7 dimidia Item abbuttans super le Segges dimidia acra Summa xxiiij acre 7 j perticata In campo australi videlicet sub pariete Thome Tanur j perticata . Item a pariete Thome Tanur vsque ad venellam Philippi de Caysthorp' j acra Item ex vtraque
- 40 parte de Kyrketungat' j acra 7 dimidia Item apud Hakethon' j acra 7 j perticata Item ad portam Grangie v perticate 7 dimidia Item sub pariete Grangie j acra 7 dimidia Item abbutt' super foruram Johannis filii Hugonis j acra Item ex vtraque parte vie de Scotre iij perticate Item super eundem furlang'
- 45 dimidia acra Item super le Westlanges abbuttant super stratum iij perticate Item apud Ferthinghill' iij perticate Item apud Fotheuedland j acra Item super Merfurlang' abbuttant super Bradmere ij perticate 7 dimidia Item iuxta Waterfur' abbuttant super Redburngat' j perticata Item ex
- 50 orientali parte de Redburngat' abbuttant super Doriuall' dimidia acra . Item abbuttant super Waterfur' iij perticate 7 dimidia Item super Yondayll' dimidia acra Item super Fulbeks iij perticate Item sub via de Redburn' j perticata Item apud Wymerkdyg' iij perticate Item super Yueling' j
- 55 perticata Item super Northholm' iij perticate Item super Lynlandes dimidia acra Item iuxta culturam Grangie abbuttant super croftum Ricardi filii Henrici j perticata Item iuxta molendinum ventriticum abbuttant super Redburngat' 7

super foruram Johannis filii Hugonis ij acre 7 j perticata
60 Summa xx acre 7 j perticata.

Marginalia: *opp. l. 14* — Campo boriali. *opp. l. 37* — Campo australi.

Text: MS—Chor. II, no. 7.

ADD. CHART.

438. *Inspeximus* by bishop Henry [Burghersh] of bishop Richard [Gravesend's] ordination of the vicarage of Hibaldstow. At Banbury. 3 November, 1321.

De vicaria de Hibaldstowe (rubric).

¶ Vicaria autem dicte ecclesie de Hibaldstowe consistit in porcionibus designatis in littera episcopali que talis est Vniuersis presentes litteras inspecturis Henricus permissione
5 diuina Linc' episcopus salutem in omnium Salvatore . Vniuersitati vestre notum facimus per presentes . quod examinato registro domini Ricardi predecessoris nostri de ordinacionibus vicariarum ecclesiarum nostre diocesis com-
pertum est in eo inter cetera prout sequitur contineri Consistit
10 autem vicaria de Hibaldstowe in omnimodis decimis ecclesie de Hibaldstowe decima garbarum dumtaxat excepta Item in dimidia marca a porcionibus subdecani ecclesie Linc' 7
magistri Stephani de Sandewyco . archidiaconi Essexie
singulis annis percipienda Et vicarius 7 alii vicarii qui pro
15 tempore fuerint soluent singulis annis dimidiam marcam monialibus de Goukewell' 7 magistro Johanni de Hotun' corectori illius ecclesie 7 successoribus suis in illa porcione quam idem J. optinet dimidiam marcam aliis oneribus in
pristino statu remanentibus . In cuius compercionis testi-
20 monium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum Dat' apud Bannebiry iij nonas Nouembris . anno domini millesimo
ccc^{mo} vicesimo primo.

Text: MS—Chor. II, no. 8.

Note: Bishop Gravesend's ordination of the vicarage was dated at Fingest, 12 November, 1264 (L.R.S. xx, 90-1).

ADD. CHART.

439. Notification by bishop Henry [Burghersh] concerning the patrons who presented to the vicarage of Hibaldstow in the time of bishop John [Dalderby]. At Banbury. 3 November, 1321.

Per quos fiet presentacio eiusdem (rubric).

¶ Ad dictam autem vicariam cum vacauerit debet fieri presentacio per personas nominatas in littera episcopali subscripta qui debent personam presentandam nominare
5 secundum ordinem contentum in eadem littera cuius est talis tenor Vniuersis presentes litteras inspecturis Henricus permissione diuina Linc' episcopus salutem in omnium

- Saluatore . Vniuersitati vestre notum facimus per presentes
 quod examinato registro de admissionibus clericorum ad
 10 beneficia ecclesiastica in diocesi Linc' . tempore bone memorie
 domini J. proximi predecessoris nostri factis . compertum
 est in eo inter cetera contineri quod Galfridus de Whytten'
 capellanus ad vicariam ecclesie de Hibaldestowe dicte diocesis
 15 vacantem ad presentacionem magistri Henrici de Benyng-
 worth subdecani Nicholai de Wytecherch' canonici 7 domini
 Ricardi de Rowell' canonici 7 custodis puerorum de choro
 ecclesie Linc' necnon 7 priorisse 7 conuentus de Goukewell'
 per eundem predecessorem nostrum iij idus Aprilis anno
 20 domini millesimo ccc^{mo} decimo admissus extitit 7 vicarius
 perpetuus cum onere personaliter ministrandi 7 continue
 residendi in ea canonice institutus In cuius comperecionis
 testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum .
 Dat' apud Bannebiry iij nonas Nouembris anno domini
 millesimo ccc^{mo} vicesimo primo.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 9.

ADD. CHART.

440. Mandate [of the bishop]. Although all the aforesaid patrons ought to present to the vicarage, nevertheless they ought in alternate turns, when the vicarage is vacant, to enforce [fulfilment] according to the ordinance of the aforesaid payments. [The bishop] therefore commands [the sequestrator] to sequestrate the fruits of the prebend [of Welton Ryval] until satisfaction be made concerning the said payments. (1310–1312.)

- ¶ Set licet omnes predicti debeant ad dictam vicariam cum vacauerit presentare tamen separatim debent ad eam . cum vacauerit alternis vicibus . iuxta ordinem prestacionum compellere predictarum Vobis firmiter iniungendo mandamus
 5 quatenus fructus 7 prouentus prebendarum earundem [uel prebende eiusdem¹] ex causa predicta sequestretis 7 sub
 arco custodiatis sequestro donec dictis ministris de dictis prestacionibus plenarie fuerit satisfactum 7 a nobis aliud habueritis in mandatis Contradictores vobis 7 rebelles per
 10 censuram ecclesiasticam vice 7 auctoritate nostra canonice compescentes Et quid super hiis duxeritis faciendum nos infra tres ebdomodas¹ a tempore recepcionis presencium computandas certificetis per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem continentes Dat' 7 [cetera].

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 10.

Var. R. : ¹ sic.

Note : The aforesaid patrons are those named in no. 439 above. The prebend is evidently that of Welton Ryval which derived part of its income from the church of Hibaldstow (L.R.S. xiii, 186). Nicholas de Whitechurch, who was prebendary from 1295 to 1312, is named in no. 439 as one of the patrons of the vicarage. The payments referred to are those specified in no. 438, above. Geoffrey de Whytten

was instituted to the vicarage of Hibaldstow 11 April, 1310 (Reg. ii, f. 93), and it was probably during the preceding vacancy that the failure to make the payments had occurred. The mandate may therefore be dated 1310-1312.

ADD. CHART.

441. Lease for twenty years granted by Jocelin [of Kirmington] the dean and the chapter to John Kempe of Linwood and Alice his wife of the lands and tenements which the dean and chapter had of the gift of Richard son of Herbert of Newport, formerly rector of Faldingworth, in the city and suburb of Lincoln, for a yearly rent of twelve marks for the use of two chaplains celebrating at the altar of Saint Giles in the church of Lincoln for the soul of the said Richard; and also, for celebrating his obit, six shillings and eightpence; and to the boys of the choir thirty-three shillings and fourpence. 1 November, 1305.

Faldingworth' (rubric).

- ¶ Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quorum noticiam presens scriptum peruenerit per illud pateat euidenter quod anno domini ab incarnatione m^o ccc^{mo} quinto ad festum Omnium
- 5 Sanctorum facta fuit hec conuencio inter Gocelinum decanum
7 capitulum ecclesie Linc' ex parte vna 7 Johannem Kempe
de Lynwode 7 Aliciam vxorem eius ex altera videlicet . quod
iidem decanus 7 capitulum concesserunt 7 dimiserunt ad
firmam prefatis Johanni 7 Alicie omnia messuagia terras 7
- 10 tenementa que iidem decanus 7 capitulum habuerunt ex
dono 7 concessione Ricardi filii Herberti de Neuport' quondam
reitoris ecclesie de Faldingeworth in ciuitate 7 suburbio ac
teritorio eiusdem cum redditibus pascuis pasturis 7 omnibus
aliis suis pertinentiis infra ciuitatem Linc' 7 extra . Habenda
- 15 7 tenenda eisdem Johanni 7 Alicie de eisdem decano 7 capitulo
a festo sancti Michaelis anno domini millesimo ccc^{mo} sexto
vsque ad terminum xx annorum proximo¹ sequencium plenarie
completorum Faciendo inde dominis capitalibus feodi pro
dictis decano 7 capitulo seruicia debita 7 consueta 7 Reddendo
- 20 annuatim eisdem decano 7 capitulo ad opus duorum capel-
lanorum celebrancium ad altare beati Egidii in ecclesia Linc'
pro anima dicti Ricardi vel eisdem capellanis prout iidem
decanus 7 capitulum ordinauerint duodecim marcas argenti
ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis
- 25 sex marcas 7 ad festum Pasche sex marcas Reddendo insuper
eisdem decano 7 capitulo singulis annis in festo sancti
Michaelis ad obitum dicti Ricardi in prefata ecclesia cele-
brandum sex solidos 7 octo denarios 7 de redditu commune
canonicorum diete ecclesie debito de eisdem terris 7 tenementis
- 30 ab antiquo octodecim solidos duos denarios obolum 7 quad-
rantem necnon 7 pueris de choro ecclesie predictae xxxiiij

- solidos 7 quatuor denarios annis singulis pro equalibus porcionibus soluendos terminis suprascriptis Et dicti Johannes 7 Alicia domos 7 edificia quecunque in dictis mesuagiis
35 existencia cum muris gardinis sepibus 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis vsque ad dictum terminum completum in bono statu suis sumptibus sustentabunt ac defectus quosunque tempore dicte conuencionis existentes in eisdem pro quibus
40 reparandis dicti decanus 7 capitulum eisdem Johanni 7 Alicie certam summam pecunie pre manibus soluerunt 7 iidem Johannes 7 Alicia ad ipsorum reparacionem pro dicta pecunia se ex conuencione astrinxerunt propriis expensis reficient ac etiam reparabunt . terras insuper sufficienter colent 7 fimbunt ac ipsas bene cultas prout requirit tale tempus anni ac omnia
45 alia in bono statu in fine termini sui reddent eisdem decano 7 capitulo 7 dimittent Et si contingat quod absit predictos Johannem 7 Aliciam in solucione predictorum suis terminis deficere aut destructionem in dictis tenementis facere terras minus bene colere vel easdem aliis dimittere cum suarum
50 personarum industria sic electa seu defectus notabiles in edificiis 7 aliis premissis dimittere incorrectos . liceat predictis decano 7 capitulo a tempore a quo premissa secundum boni viri arbitrium apparuerint si iidem Johannes 7 Alicia ipsa¹ corrigere 7 emendare seu de dictis pecuniarum summis 7
55 earum qualibet cum dampnis 7 expensis occasione retardate solucionis euenientibus trina monicione ex parte eorundem decani 7 capituli continente spacium duarum mensium premissa eosdem Johannem 7 Aliciam a predictis tenementis omnibus 7 singulis libera 7 propria auctoritate expellere 7
60 easdem² aliis ad firmam tradere seu in manu propria retinere Et si iidem Johannes 7 Alicia de redditibus predictis suis terminis vt pretangitur satisfecerint 7 in omnibus iuxta conuencionem prescriptam bene se habuerint dicti decanus 7 capitulum post lapsum termini predicti eisdem Johanni 7
65 Alicie vel suis heredibus si ad hoc apti seu ydonei extiterint predicta messuagia terras 7 tenementa cum suis pertinenciis pre omnibus aliis dimittent condicionibus suprascriptis quousque ad hoc ydonei sint reperti ita quod scripta inde remouentur Predicti insuper decanus 7 capitulum omnia
70 messuagia terras 7 tenementa cum suis pertinenciis prescriptis eisdem Johanni 7 Alicie vsque ad finem predicti termini 7 quousque ea tenuerint contra omnes gentes warrantizabunt Et ad premissa fideliter tenenda 7 obseruanda ac in premissorum testimonium tam dicti decanus 7 capitulum quam
75 memorati Johannes 7 Alicia presenti scripto in modum cirograffi confecto alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt Hiis testibus domino Henrico de Baiocis milite magistris Ricardo de Stretton' tunc custode beati Petri in dicta ecclesia Line'

- Herueo de Luda tunc clerico commune eiusdem ecclesie
80 Alexandro le Boteler' Waltero de Hauuyle Johanne ad Fontem
de Lincoln' 7 aliis.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 11.

Var. R. : ¹ *Some such word as nolint seems to be needed here.* ² *sic.*

ADD. CHART.

442. Royal licence in mortmain granted to the abbot and convent of Selby to assign to the bishop of Lincoln and the dean and chapter the church of Ashby [Puerorum] which is of their patronage; and licence to the bishop and dean and chapter to receive the same church. At Westminster. 27 April, 1286.

Licencia regis de Askeby (rubric).

- ¶ Edwardus dei gracia rex Anglię dominus Hibernię 7 dux
Aquitanie omnibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint
salutem Sciatis quod cum dilecti nobis in Christo abbas 7
5 conuentus de Seleby quorum domus ex progenitorum nostrorum
quondam regum Anglię elemosinis est fundata decano 7 capitulo
beate Marie Linc' in decem marcis annuis ratione cuiusdam
contractus inter prefatos abbatem 7 conuentum 7 eosdem
decanum 7 capitulum dudum initi teneantur per quarum
10 quidem decem marcarum annuarum soluconem status dicte
domus plurimum est depressus Nos eis in hoc vt tenemur
subuenire volentes concedimus pro nobis 7 heredibus nostris
quod dicti abbas 7 conuentus ecclesiam de Askeby patronatus
eorundem infra episcopatum Linc' situatam dare 7 assignare
15 possint venerabili patri episcopo Linc' 7 decano 7 capitulo 7
eorum successoribus vel ipsam ecclesiam ordinacioni dictorum
episcopi decani 7 capituli submittere Et quod ipsi de eadem
ecclesia libere ordinare valeant ad releuamen eiusdem oneris
7 aliorum onerum incumbencium domui supradicte prout
20 secundum deum vtilitati dicte domus de Seleby viderint
expedire Et prefatis episcopo 7 decano 7 capitulo insuper
concessimus quod ipsi de predicta ecclesia ordinare possint
in forma predicta . Nolentes quod iidem abbas 7 conuentus
seu prefati episcopus decanus 7 capitulum ratione statuti
25 nostri de terris 7 tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis
per nos vel per heredes nostros inde occasionentur in aliquo
vel grauentur . In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras
feri fecimus patentes Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium
xxvij die Aprilis anno regni nostri quartodecimo.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 12. Pd—C.P.R., 1281–1292, p. 235 (calendared), where the date is given as 28 April.

ADD. CHART.

443. Grant by the abbot and convent of Selby to the dean

and chapter of Lincoln of the advowson of the church of Ashby [Puerorum]. At Selby. 18 April, 1286.

¶ Carta patronatus ecclesie eiusdem (rubric).

¶ Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus permissione diuina abbas de Seleby 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino sempiternam

- 5 Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse decano 7 capitulo Linc' aduocacionem ecclesie de Parua Askby iuxta Horncastram cum omnibus iuribus 7 pertinenciis suis imperpetuum Ita videlicet quod nec nos nec successores nostri ius seu clameum
- 10 in dicta ecclesia seu in aduocacione eiusdem vendicare seu exigere poterimus in futurum In cuius rei testimonium sigillum capituli nostri presentibus apponi fecimus Dat' in capitulo nostro apud Seleby xiiij kalendas Maij anno domini millesimo ccº octogesimo sexto.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 13.

ADD. CHART.

444. Commendation by bishop Oliver [Sutton] to Richard de Horton, treasurer of Lincoln, of the church of Ashby [Puerorum] for six months. At Stow Park. 18 June, 1286.

De eadem (rubric).

¶ Oliuerus permissione diuina Linc' episcopus dilecto in Christo filio magistro Ricardo de Horton' thesaurario . ecclesie nostre Linc' capellano salutem grariam 7 benediccionem

- 5 Ecclesiam de Parua Askeby iuxta Horncastram nostre diocesis vacantem . ad quam per dilectos in Christo filios decanum 7 capitulum ecclesie nostre Linc' eiusdem ecclesie de Askby patronos nobis legitime presentatus existis tibi ob vtilitatem ipsius ecclesie 7 alias ex certa 7 rationabili
- 10 causa vsque ad semestrem tempus secundum formam vltimi consilii Lugdon' duximus commendandam Saluis in omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus 7 ecclesie nostre Linc' dignitate In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum Act' 7 dat' apud Parcum Stowe xiiij kalendas
- 15 Julij anno domini mº ccº octogesimo sexto 7 pontificatus nostri septimo.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 14.

ADD. CHART.

445. Appropriation by bishop Oliver [Sutton] to the dean and chapter of Lincoln of the church of Ashby [Puerorum] which

is of their patronage, for the maintenance of the choir-boys ; and ordination of a vicarage in the same church. At Bassingham. 30 November, 1289.

Appropriacio ecclesie de Askby (rubric).

- ¶ Oliuerus permissione diuina Lincoln' episcopus dilectis in Christo filiis decano 7 capitulo ecclesie nostre Linc' salutem graciam 7 benediccionem . Cum decime egencium sint tributa
- 5 in egenis non solum paupertas set Christi magis est seruitus attendenda vt illis precipue constituatur de Crucifixi patrimonio alimentum qui cum nequeant de parentum 7 propinquorum opibus sustentari in sortem eius ad seruiendum altari 7 operandum in eius sanctuario sunt electi Pia igitur con-
- 10 sideracione volentes pueris de choro ecclesie nostre Linc' quos non solum egenos verum eciam ab vngue tenero disciplinis liberalibus mancipatos 7 quasi organa electa diuinis laudibus applicatos in dicta ecclesia nostra tanquam nouellas oliuarum fructificancium plantaciones ad honorem dei 7 ecclesie nostre
- 15 decorem a bone memorie Ricardo predecessore nostro nouimus esse plantatos 7 successiue fore plantandos in alimentis necessariis vberius prouideri vt dicta ecclesia nostra nec in minimis membris suis paciatur defectum ecclesiam de Parua Askby que de vestro patronatu existit nunc vacantem cum
- 20 omnibus suis iuribus 7 pertinenciis vobis ad sustentacionem dictorum puerorum in vsus proprios caritatis intuitu concedimus 7 donamus inperpetuum per presentes Saluis in omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus 7 Linc' ecclesie dignitate necnon competenti . vicaria quam concistere
- 25 volumus 7 decreuimus in porcionibus infrascriptis videlicet in decima lane agnorum lactis ortorum qui fossatis vel muris circumclauduntur . aucarum pullorum 7 aliorum minutorum necnon 7 in omnimodis oblaconibus et mortuariis que ad quinquaginta solidos 7 vj denarios estimantur . vna cum
- 30 iiij marcis quas vicarius qui pro tempore a vobis vel ab eo qui dictorum puerorum regimini deputatus fuerit in festis beati Martini in yeme 7 Pentecostes pro equali porcione recipiet annuatim . Soluet que idem vicarius sinodalia 7 Letare ac vinum inueniet 7 oblatas Alia autem onera vniuersa
- 35 tam ordinaria quam extraordinaria ad vos volumus pertinere . Ordinamus insuper quod precentor ecclesie nostre antedictae vel alius prefato regimini assignatus quocienscunque prefata vacauerit vicaria personam ydoneam vobis nominet ad eandem que nobis per vos canonice presentata de manibus nostris
- 40 seu successorum nostrorum canonicam recipiat institucionem in ea Salua nobis 7 successoribus nostris potestate istam ordinacionem mutandi minuendi 7 augendi ac si quid dubium fuerit interpretandi quociens videbitur oportunum In cuius

- rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum .
 45 Dat' apud Basingham .ij kalendas Decembris anno domini
 M^o CC^o octogesimo nono 7 pontificatus nostri decimo.

Texts: MS—Chor. II. no. 15. Bishop Sutton's roll I, mem. 21.

Note: *Letare* in line 34 appears elsewhere in bishop Sutton's roll as *Letare Ierusalem* which is the introit for the fourth Sunday in Lent. The meaning of the term as applied to an ecclesiastical due is plain, because it was on that Sunday (mothering Sunday) that offerings were made from parishes to the cathedral church. These offerings were generally, by the fourteenth century, made at the Whitsuntide processions, and were known therefore as pentecostals or whitsun-farthings. These payments, however, were made at Pentecost in the twelfth century (see above, vol. i, pp. 257-9).

ADD. CHART.

446. Surrender by Agnes formerly the wife of William son of Nicholas of Stainsby to the Dean and Chapter of her right in a toft in Ashby [Puerorum], which William her husband held of the dean and chapter. (13th-14th century.)

Askby (rubric).

De tofto in Aschby de dono 7 resignacione Agnetis Stansby vidue (marg.).

- Q Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos peruenerit presens
 5 scriptum ego Agnes quondam vxor Willelmi filii Nicholai de
 Stanesby salutem in domino sempiternam Nouerit vniuersitas
 vestra me sursum reddidisse 7 omnino pro me 7 heredibus
 meis inperpetuum¹ clamasse venerabilibus viris decano 7
 10 capitulo matricis ecclesie Linc' totum ius 7 clameum quod
 habui in vno tofto in Parua Askby iuxta Gretham iacentem
 inter toftum abbatis 7 conuentus de Reuesby ex parte orientali
 7 toftum domini Johannis de Kyrketon' militis ex parte
 occidentali Quod quidem toftum Willelmus maritus meus
 tenuit de dictis dominis decano 7 capitulo matricis ecclesie
 15 Linc' dum vixit ad voluntatem eorundem Ita quod nec ego
 nec heredes mei nec aliquis nomine nostro aliquod ius vel
 clameum in dicto tofto vel in aliqua parte eiusdem exigere
 de cetero poterimus vel vindicare quouismodo . In cuius rei
 testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus
 20 Roberto de Gunby Johanne Bek' magistro Ada de Nouo
 Castro Waltero de Stanesby Henrico Parker' de Askby
 predicta 7 aliis multis.

Text: MS—Chor. II, no. 16.

Var. R.: ¹ quietum has been omitted.

REGISTRUM CHORISTARUM I

[Hoc] est transcriptum cartarum . 7 ceterorum scriptorum
 ad [p]ueros [ecclesie] Lincoln' [pertinencium] (rubric).

447. [Chor. I, no. 1 = Registrum Antiquissimum, no. 1056b
 (page 102, above).]

ADD. CHART.

448. Bond of Peter the abbot and the convent of Owston binding themselves to pay to the succentor of the church of Lincoln twenty shillings a year from their chamber for the use of the choir-boys. 8 March, 1258.

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Petrus permissione diuina abbas de Osoluyston¹ 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos diuine caritatis intuitu de
 5 camera nostra contulisse succentori Lincoln' ecclesie ad cultum diuinum in eadem ecclesia deuocius exequendum viginti solidos sterlingorum usibus puerorum in choro predictae ecclesie ministrancium per manus eiusdem succentoris singulis annis inperpetuum assignandos quos predicto succentori qui
 10 pro tempore fuerit : in ecclesia prelibata ad Pascha domini nos perpetuo soluere obligamus . Et si non fecerimus quod absit : dabimus nomine pene pro quolibet termino non obseruato unam marcam argenti fabrice Lincoln' ecclesie principali petitione nichilominus in suo robore permanente .
 15 Subicientes quantum ad hec nos 7 omnia bona nostra mobilia 7 immobilia iurisdictioni dominorum : decani 7 capituli predictae Lincoln' ecclesie ut possint nos tam ad dictorum viginti solidorum annuorum quam pene si committatur solutionem compellere de plano sine strepitu iudiciali per interdicti ac excommunicationis sentencias 7 modis aliis quibuscumque
 20 viderint expedire . appellacione . excepcione . beneficio restitutionis in integrum . defensione qualicumque seu quocumque iuris vel facti remedio nobis competenti uel competituro non obstantibus quibus omnibus 7 singulis expresse
 25 duximus renunciandum . Act' mense Marcii die Veneris proxima ante festum beati Gregorii pape . anno gracie . millesimo . ducentesimo . quinquagesimo . septimo . et pontificatus venerabilis patris domini Henrici de Lexyngton² dei gracia tunc Lincoln' episcopi anno quarto . In cuius rei
 30 testimonium huic scripto sigillum nostrum apposuiimus . Et predictorum . domini episcopi . et capituli sigilla eidem fecimus apponi.

Endorsed : Osoluiston' .xx. solidi . ad Pascha.

Three tags for seals. Size : 10½ x 4½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/63/1/13. Chor. I, no. 2. Chor. II, no. 18.

Var. R. : ¹ Osolueston' Chor. II. ² Lessington' Chor. II.

ADD. CHART.

449. Gift by John the prior and the convent of the Gilbertine priory of Malton [co. York], rectors of the church of [King's] Walden [co. Hertford], of five marks to be paid every year from their chamber for the boys ministering in the church of Lincoln. If they shall

fail to make the payment, the bishop or the archdeacon of Huntingdon shall have power to compel them by sequestration of or distraint upon the goods of their church of [King's] Walden, the appropriation of which was granted to them by the apostolic see. If the said church shall cease to be appropriated to them, the gift shall cease. (1258-1270.)

Malton (Chor. II, marg.).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
 peruenerit Johannes prior ⁊ conuentus de Malton' ordinis
 de Sempyngham Eboracensis dyocesis . rectores ecclesie de
 5 Waleden Lincol' dyocesis salutem in domino sempiternam .
 Nouerit vniuersitas uestra quod nos deuocionis causa ⁊ zeli
 quem erga ecclesiam Lincol' gerimus ⁊ donante domino
 perpetuis temporibus habituri sumus vnanimi consensu nostro
 ⁊ de uoluntate venerabilis patris nostri dompni Willelmi
 10 dei misericordia magistri ordinis de Sempyngham damus ⁊
 caritatis intuitu concedimus pueris in predicta ecclesia Lincol'
 ministrantibus quinque marcas annuas de camera nostra
 Lincol' recipiendas . uidelicet ad festum sancti Martini in
 yeme duas marcas ⁊ dimidiam . et ad festum Pentecosten
 15 duas marcas ⁊ dimidiam in vsus ⁊ sustentacionem eorum
 secundum disposicionem venerabilis patris domini Ricardi
 dei gracia Lincol' episcopi ⁊ decani qui nunc est aut qui pro
 tempore fuerit . ac capituli Lincol' assignandas atque
 conuertendas . Quod si in predictae pecunie solucone aliquo
 20 terminorum quod absit cessauerimus uolumus ⁊ expresse
 consentimus quod episcopus Lincol' aut archidiaconus
 Huntingdonie qui pro tempore fuerit aut eorum officiales
 ad requisicionem decani seu capituli Lincol' possint nos ad
 hoc compellere per sequestracionem bonorum ecclesie nostre
 25 de Waleden per gratiam sedis apostolice nobis in usus proprios
 concesse . Et si per decem dies post sequestracionem in solu-
 cione qualitercunque cessauerimus . per eiusdem ecclesie
 bonorum distraccionem vsque ad mensuram arreragiorum
 absque nostra qualibet reclamacione nos possint coartare .
 30 Renunciamus eciam in hac parte impetrandis Ad hanc autem
 prestacionem annuam tenebimur ⁊ teneri volumus solum
 quam diu dictam ecclesiam de Waleden ex iam facta nobis
 gracia in proprios vsus optentam retinuerimus . In cuius
 rei testimonium huic scripto cyrograffato cuius alteri parti
 35 sigillum venerabilis patris domini Lincol' episcopi est appen-
 sum ⁊ sigillum capituli nostri apposuimus . ⁊ sigillum memorati
 magistri nostri ordinis nostri de Sempyngham apponi pro-
 curauius in testimonium consensus ipsius.

Marginalia in Chor. I: Nota optimam clausulam de pensionibus extunc
 . . . huius vnius choristarum.

Endorsed : Carta prioris de Malton' de quinque marcis annuis pueris de choro soluendis ad festum sancti Martini duas marcas ⁊ dimidiam . ⁊ ad Pentecosten duas marcas ⁊ dimidiam.

Folded. Written on the fold : Irrotulatur per Hugonem Fuller auditorem (13 cent.).

Two slits for seal-tags. Size : $9\frac{1}{2}$ x 5 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/63/1/14. Chor. I, no. 3. Chor. II, no. 19.

ADD. CHART.

450. Grant by John the abbot and the convent of Saint James without Northampton to the church of Lincoln of one mark yearly, to be assigned to the use of the ministers of that church according to the award of bishop Richard [Gravesend]. In chapter. 24 December, 1267.

Carta sancti Jacobi extra Norhanton' (rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Johannes permissione diuina abbas sancti Jacobi extra Norhampton' ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in
 5 domino sempiternam . Cupientes vt deuoti filii matrem nostram ecclesiam Lincoln' honorare considerantes eciam sincere dileccionis affectum quem pius ⁊ ac venerabilis pater noster ⁊ Ricardus dei gracia Lincoln' episcopus erga nos gessit ⁊ adhuc gerit ⁊ damus ⁊ concedimus vnam marcam
 10 argenti annuatim predictae ecclesie Linc' in vsus ministrorum eiusdem iuxta arbitrium predicti domini . . episcopi . conuertendam ⁊ assignandam . Quam quidem marcam promittimus bona fide nos solituros de ecclesia nostra imperpetuum in festo sancti Michaelis sacriste dietae ecclesie Lincoln' qui
 15 pro tempore fuerit . In cuius rei testimonium presentibus litteris sigillum nostrum commune duximus apponendum . Dat' in capitulo nostro ⁊ vigilia Natalis domini . anno gracie millesimo . ducesimo . sexagesimo . septimo.

Texts : MS—Chor. I, no. 4. Chor. II, no. 20.

ADD. CHART.

451. Grant by W. the prior and the convent of Coventry to the church of Lincoln of two marks a year, to the use of the ministers of that church according to the award of the Bishop and Dean and Chapter. The said two marks shall be paid to the treasurer or the sacrist of the church of Leicester abbey, and, in case of default, the archdeacon of Leicester shall cause the money to be collected from the goods of the priory's churches of Packington and Scraftoft [co. Leicester]. In chapter. 16 July, 1265.

Carta de Couentr' (rubric).

[O]mnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint ⁊ frater .W. Couentr' ecclesie prior humilis ⁊

- eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino sempiternam .
- 5 Lincoln' ecclesiam in cuius diocesi suscepimus .
 7 in qua de dictae ecclesie ecclesiastica bona
 retinemus (cont cione eciam venerabilis patris
 domini R[icardi] dei gracia Lincoln' episcopi (qui se nobis
 nostroque monasterio fauorabilem exhibuit congruis 7 votuiis
 10 honoribus respicere cupientes (damus 7 concedimus deo 7
 ecclesie beate Marie Lincoln' ad augmentum cultus diuini
 duas marcas annuas de bonis monasterii nostri in vsus 7
 vtilitatem ministrorum dictae ecclesie Lincoln' secundum
 disposicionem predicti domini . . episcopi . aut successorum
 15 suorum . . episcoporum Lincoln' . 7 . . decani . ac capituli
 Linc' . conuertendas . soluendas annuatim integre 7 plenarie
 thesaurario ecclesie beati Marie de pratis Leycestr' (vel
 sacriste eiusdem infra octabas beati Martini . Volumus etiam
 7 concedimus 7 consentimus vt si in dictae solucionis termino
 20 defecerimus : . . archidiaconus Leye' qui pro tempore fuerit
 ad vnicam denunciacionem capituli Lincoln' dictam pecuniam
 de bonis ecclesiarum nostrarum de Pakenton' . 7 de Scrapetoft'
 redigi faciat sine aliqua nostri reclamacione seu qualibet ex
 parte nostra contradiccione . Neenon valeat nos per censuram
 25 ecclesiasticam vnica tamen monicione premissa post decem
 dies a tempore quo in solucione cessauerimus : ad solucionem
 plenariam cohercere . In cuius rei testimonium pre[sen]ti
 scripto sigillum capituli nostri] duximus [apponendum . Dat']
 in capitulo nostro die [Jouis proxima ante] festum sancti
 Kenelmi [martyris] . anno domini . millesimo . ducente[simo]
 30 sexagesimo quinto.

Texts : MS—Chor. I, no. 5. Chor. II, no. 21.

Var. R. : *The words enclosed within square brackets have been supplied from Chor. II.*

452. [Chor. I, no. 6 = Registrum Antiquissimum, no. 1062 (page 120, above).]

ADD. CHART.

453. A duplicate of no. 454, below.

Endorsed : (1) De appropriacione porcionis de Hybald' (13 cent.). (2) Pueris choristis . Linc' 7 de xxvj solidis viij denariis soluendis per priorem 7 conuentum de Couentr' (14 cent.).

Fine seal of the bishop on tag (see page 119). Tag for another seal.

Size : 7 x 5 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/72/2/13 (a large hole has been gnawed in the document). Chor. I, no. 7. Chor. II, no. 23.

Var. R. : *The words 7 archidiaconalibus which occur in no. 454, l. 18, below, are omitted here.*

ADD. CHART.

454. Grant and assignment by bishop Richard [Gravesend], with the consent of W[illiam] the dean and the chapter, by

apostolic authority, of the portion of the church of Hibaldstow which is of the bishop's patronage by the gift of the prior and convent of Newstead [on Ancholme, co. Lincoln] of the Gilbertine order, for the fuller maintenance of the boys ministering in the church of Lincoln. The bishop has also assigned for the maintenance of the boys the annual rent of two marks which was granted by the prior and convent of Coventry to the ministers of the church of Lincoln. At Buckden. 25 October, 1266.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint Ricardus miseracione diuina Linc' episcopus salutem in domino sempiternam . Decens 7 debitum arbitramur / vt qui assumuntur in sortem domini : hereditatis
- 5 ipsius participium assequantur . 7 patrimonii eius sustententur stipendiis : cuius obsequiis 7 laudibus sunt ascripti . Ea propter porcionem ecclesie de Hybaldestowe que de nostro est patronatu ex collacione religiosorum virorum . prioris 7 conuentus de Nouo Loco ordinis sancti Gilberti de Semping-
- 10 ham ad uberiorem sustentacionem puerorum in ecclesia Linc' ministrancium / accedente ad hoc consensu .W. decani 7 capituli nostri Linc' / auctoritate pontificali damus concedimus 7 assignamus . volentes 7 tenore presencium expressius concedentes vt cedente seu decedente dicte porcionis
- 15 ecclesie supradicte rectore : possessionem memorate porcionis per magistrum seu procuratorem suum libere ingredi valeant 7 eam propriis 7 perpetuis suis vsibus applicare . saluis in omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus 7 archidiaconalibus 7 Linc' ecclesie dignitate . De eorundem eciam decani 7 capituli
- 20 consensu assignamus ad sustentacionem dictorum puerorum duas marcas annui redditus a priore 7 conuentu Couentr' ministris ecclesie Linc' concessas . In cuius rei testimonium presentibus litteris sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum . Testibus . W. decano Lincoln' .R. archidiacono Oxon' .
- 25 magistris .J. de Maydenestan' 7 .W. de Haueton' canonicis Linc' ecclesie .W. de Wotton' capellano .G. de Barton' 7 .J. de Stounisby clericis . Dat' apud Buggeden' viij kalendas Nouembris . anno domini millesimo . ducentesimo .lx^o. sexto 7 pontificatus nostri . octauo.

Endorsed : Appropriacio porcionis ecclesie de Hibaldestowe (13 cent.).

Tag for seal, and slit for another tag. Size : 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 4 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/72/2/15. Chor. i, no. 8. Chor. ii, no. 24.

Note : No. 453 above, is a duplicate of this document. The portion of the church of Hibaldstow, which is here appropriated to the use of the boys, consisted of a fourth part.

ADD. CHART.

455. Sale by Mariota of Hibaldstow, daughter of Hugh the

millar of the same, to the Dean and Chapter, for the use of the boys ministering in the choir, of a toft with a house situate therein in the village of Hibaldstow and without. (Circa 1265.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Mariota de Hybaldestowe filia Hugonis molendinarii eiusdem ville . concessi . vendidi . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui . domino decano 7 capitulo Lincolne' ecclesie ad opus puerorum ministrancium in choro
- 5 prediecte ecclesie vnum toftum cum quadam domo situata in eodem 7 cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis 7 aysiametis in villa 7 extra de Hybaldestowe . videlicet abutizans uersus partem occidentalem super communem viam apud ecclesiam 7 uersus partem orientalem super curiam Ricardi Hund' 7
- 10 uersus austrum super curiam predictorum puerorum 7 uersus aquilonem super aliam viam communem . Habendum 7 tenendum predictis decano 7 capitulo 7 eorum successoribus ad opus predictorum puerorum inperpetuum sine aliqua alienacione . Reddendo inde annuatim Radulpho filio Willelmi
- 15 eiusdem ville 7 heredibus suis vel assignatis duos solidos videlicet ad festum sancti Botulphi .xij. denarios 7 ad festum sancti Martini .xij. denarios pro omni seculari seruicio consuetudine . exaccione . 7 demanda . Et ego Mariota 7 heredes mei predictum toftum cum domo 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis
- 20 suis libertatibus 7 aysiametis predictis domino decano 7 capitulo 7 eorum successoribus ad opus predictorum puerorum contra omnes homines . warentizabimus . aquietabimus . 7 defendemus inperpetuum . Vt autem hec mea concessio . vendicio . 7 presentis carte mee confirmacio rata 7 stabilis
- 25 permaneat : hanc presentem cartam sigilli mei munimine roborauimus . Hiis¹ domino Simone priore de Neusted' . magistro Petro Orger' . magistro Petro rectore ecclesie de Ouneby . Johanne filio Oliueri . Ricardo Westiby . Thoma de Lund . Philippo Dautr' . Nicholao a la Uerteplac' . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed : Carta cuiusdam tofti de Hybaldestowe . Reddendo inde annuatim duos solidos Radulfo filio Willelmi eiusdem ville . scilicet ad festum sancti Botulphi .xii. denarios 7 ad festum sancti Martini .xii. denarios (contemp.).

Tag for seal. Size : 8½ x 3½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/72/2/17. Chor. I, no. 9. Chor. II, no. 25.

Var R. : ¹ testibus has been omitted.

Note : Peter of Ingoldemeles was instituted to the church of Owmy [by Spital] in 1261-2 (L.R.S. xx, 89). The handwriting of the text suggests a date about 1265.

ADD. CHART.

456. Notification by Nicholas of Waltham, rector of a fourth portion of the church of Hibaldstow, that he has appointed master John de Maydenstane, archdeacon of Bedford, as his proctor to resign in his name the portion of the church of Hibaldstow, which

he has by the gift of bishop Richard at the bishop's pleasure. At Paris. 1268.

Hybaldestowe (rubric).

- [N]otum sit omnibus presentes litteras inspecturis ' quod ego Nicholaus de Waltham ' rector quarte porcionis ecclesie de Hybaldestowe ordino 7 constituo dilectum michi in Christo
- 5 magistrum Johannem de Maydenstan' archidiaconum Bedeford' procuratorem meum ' ad resignandum nomine meo supradictam porcionem quam ex collacione venerabilis patris Ricardi dei gracia Lincoln' episcopi habeo ad sue beneplacitum voluntatis . Ratum 7 gratum habiturus quicquid dictus
- 10 magister .J. Nomine meo fecerit in hac parte Dat' Paris' . anno domini . millesimo .CC. LX^o. octauo.

Texts : MS—Chor. I, no. 10. Chor. II, no. 26.

ADD. CHART.

457. Resignation by John archdeacon of Bedford in the name of Nicholas of Waltham of the same fourth part. At Stow [Park]. 18 September, 1268.

Hybaldestowe (rubric).

- [N]ouerint vniuersi ' quod ego .J. archidiaconus Bedeford' habens ad hoc specialem potestatem a discreto viro magistro Nicholao de Waltham rectore quarte porcionis ecclesie de
- 5 Hybaldestowe Linc' dioc' dictam porcionem in manus reuerendi patris domini Ricardi dei gracia Linc' episcopi nomine dicti magistri Nicholai pure ' simpliciter ' 7 absolute resigno . In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus est appensum . Dat' apud Stowe . quartodecimo kalendas
- 10 Octobris . anno domini . M^o. CC^o. LX^o. octauo.

Texts : MS—Chor. I, no. 11. Chor. II, no. 27.

ADD. CHART.

458. Resignation by Nicholas of Waltham of the same fourth part. At Paris. 16 November, 1268.

- Notum sit omnibus presentes litteras inspecturis quod ego Nicholaus de Waltham clericus quondam rector quarte porcionis ecclesie de Hybaldestowe non vi . non metu . nec dolo inductus . set ex certa sciencia 7 non per errorem libero
- 5 arbitrio . motuque spontaneo in manibus reuerendi patris domini Ricardi dei gracia Linc' episcopi dictam porcionem dicte ecclesie pure resigno 7 simpliciter . In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui . Data Parisius¹ anno domini . M^o. C. C. LX^o. octauo . octauo . idus . Nouembris.

Endorsed : Domino episcopo Linc'.

Strip for seal and, below it, a ribband. Size : 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/72/2/12. Chor. I, no. 12. Chor. II, no. 28.

Var. R. : ¹ sic.

ADD. CHART.

459. A similar resignation. At Paris. December, 1268.

Hybaldestowe (rubric).

- [U]niuersis presentes litteras inspecturis / Nicholaus de Waltham clericus quondam rector quarte porcionis ecclesie de Hybaldestowe / salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas
 5 vestra / quod ego Nicholaus supradictus / non vi / non metu / nec dolo inductus . Set ex certa sciencia / 7 non per errorem / libero arbitrio / motu que spontaneo in manibus reuerendi patris domini Ricardi dei gracia Linc' episcopi dictam porcionem ecclesie supradicte simpliciter 7 pure dignum duxi resignare .
 10 In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui . Dat' Paris' . anno domini . millesimo .cc^o. LX^o. octauo . mense Decembri.

Texts: MS—Chor. I, no. 13. Chor. II, no. 29.

ADD. CHART.

460. Quitelaim in alms by Ralf son of William of Hibaldstow, clerk, to the Dean and Chapter, for the better maintenance of the choir-boys, of the yearly render of twelve shillings which he received from the boys for the croft called Milnercroft in Hibaldstow, which is now joined to the manse of the boys. (Circa 1270.)

Quieta clamacio duorum solidorum apud Hybaldestowe (rubric in Chor. I).

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Radulfus filius Willelmi de Hibaldstowe clericus / dedi concessi / 7 hac presenti carta
 5 mea confirmaui / ac omnino de me 7 heredibus meis quietum clamaui / . . decano 7 capitulo Linc' ecclesie in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam ad uberiorem sustentacionem puerorum de choro / illum annum redditum duorum solidorum quem percepi de dictis pueris annuatim pro illa placea que
 10 vocatur Milnercroft in villa de Hibaldstowe / nunc coniuncta manso dictorum puerorum ibidem . Habend' 7 tenend' dictis decano 7 capitulo ad opus predictum / libere quiete bene 7 in pace in perpetuum . Et ego predictus Radulfus 7 heredes mei 7 assignati / dictum redditum / predictis decano / 7 capitulo
 15 ut predictum est / warrantizabimus adquietabimus 7 defendemus inperpetuum contra omnes . In cuius rei testimonium / huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus Johanne Oliuer / de Hibaldstowe / Galfrido de Lunda / Willelmo Kising / Henrico de Kaistorp / Filippo fratre suo /
 20 de eadem . Alano Malebise de Enderby / Ricardo clerico de eadem / 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Per .W. de Langworth (contemp). (2) De quieta clamacione duorum solidorum de Milnercroft apud Hybaldestowe (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size: 10½ x 3½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/72/2/18. Chor. I, no. 14. Chor. II, no. 30.

ADD. CHART.

461. Grant by brother Martin prior of Haverholme, with the consent of the convent, to the chapter of Lincoln and the ministers serving in the church of Lincoln of one hundred shillings a year to supplement their food. June, 1267.

Carta de .v. solidis . de Hauerholm' (rubric).

- [U]niuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere peruenerint ' frater Martinus prior 7 viriusque sexus conuentus de Hauerholm' ordinis de Sempingham ' salutem
- 5 in domino sempiternam . Considerantes multiplicia bona que nobis 7 domui nostre per matricem ecclesiam Lincoln' peruenerunt . Miserantes etiam super tenuitate victus quam pacientur ministri in eadem ecclesia seruientes ' vnanimi consensu tocius conuentus nostri dedimus ' concessi-
- 10 mus 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus capitulo Lincoln' ' 7 ministris in ecclesia Lincoln' seruientibus centum solidos sterlingorum annuos ad supplecionem victus eorum ' quam pecuniam nos bona fide promittimus procuratori dictorum ministrorum in capitulo Linc' solituros¹
- 15 medietatem scilicet infra octabas sancti Martini yemali 7 aliam . medietatem infra octabas Pascha proximo sequentis [sine diffi]cultate qualibet 7 contradiccione . [Et si] forte quod absit in aliquo termino [solucio]nis defecerimus ' volumus 7 concedi[mus quo]d per officialem domini Linc' qui pro [tem]pore fuerit vel per archidiaconum Linc' [p]ossimus
- 20 ad plenam solucionem faciendam submoto quolibet appellationis vel tergiuersacionis diffugio festinanter compelli per sequestracionem vel subtractionem ecclesiasticorum bonorum que in diocesi Linc' optinemus ' siue per aliam penam quam
- 25 magis viderint competentem ' 7 que nos plus artare valeat ad obseruandum illud quod tam sincera 7 tam spontanea deuocione nos promissimus solituros¹ . In cuius rei memoriam presenti scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum . Actum . anno domini . millesimo .cc^{mo} . LX. septimo . mense
- 30 Junio.

Texts : MS—Chor. I, no. 15. Chor. II, no. 31.

Var. R. : *The portions enclosed within square brackets have been supplied from Chor. II.* ¹ sic.

ADD. CHART.

462. Letters of M[artin] the prior and the convent of Haverholme stating that, whereas the right of advowson of the churches of Old Sleaford and Quarrington, and of the mediety of the church of Ruskington belongs to them, the churches being now vacant, they, on account of their own poverty, submit their right in and

to these churches to the ordination of bishop Richard [Gravesend].
At Haverholme. 7 April, 1267.

- Vniuersis ad quos presens littera peruenerit . frater .M.
prior 7 vtriusque sexus conuentus de Hauerholm ordinis de
Sempingham Lincoln' diocesis salutem in domino sempiternam .
Cum ius aduocacionis seu patronatus veteris Lafford' 7 de
5 Querinton' ecclesiarum ac medietatis ecclesie de Riskinton'
Lincoln' diocesis nunc uacancium ad nos spectare de plano
dinoscitur . nos illa ratione variis occasionibus 7 maxime
pretextu pauperitatis nostra . ac nostrorum tenuitatis
prouentuum quandoque plus debito turbati . ecclesias pre-
10 dictas . 7 totum ius quod habemus in ipsis vel ad illas cum
omnibus suis appendiciis ordinacioni . voluntati . 7 gracie
reuerendi patris domini Ricardi Lincoln' episcopi . pure .
simpliciter . 7 absolute . deliberato consilio submittimus . 7
vnanimiter supponimus . promittentes pro nobis 7 succes-
15 soribus nostris . nos per omnia ratum 7 firmum habituros
quicquid idem reuerendus . pater ad pacem 7 quietem nostram
super ecclesiis 7 iure nostro predictis duxerit ordinandum
prouidendum seu statuendum . In cuius rei testimonium
commune capituli nostri sigillum presentibus fecimus apponi .
20 Datum apud Hauerholm .vij. idus Aprilis . anno domini .
M^o. C^oC^o. sexagesimo septimo.

Endorsed : De submissione de Hauerholm' (13 cent.).

Strip for seal and, below it, a ribband. Size : 7 x 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/87/1/31. Chor. I, no. 17. Chor. II, no. 33.

ADD. CHART.

463. Letters of the same requesting the bishop to make an
ordination with respect to the same churches. June, 1267.

- Reuerendo in Christo patri 7 domino karissimo Ricardo
dei gracia Linc' episcopo . Deuoti sui¹ frater Martinus prior
vtriusque sexus conuentus de Hauerholm' ordinis de Semping-
ham salutem . reuerenciam 7 obedienciam . tam debitam
5 quam deuotam . Hanc de vobis reuerende pater gerimus
fiduciam quod licet omnium parochianorum nostrorum curam
geratis . illos tamen propensiori zelo 7 affectione intra sinum
vestre dilectionis confouetis 7 complectimini qui non solum
parochiali lege . set patronatus presidio vestre clemencie
10 sunt subiecti . Cum igitur ius aduocacionis seu patronatus
veteris Laffordie 7 de Querintona ecclesiarum . ac medietatis
ecclesie de Riskintona nunc uacancium ad nos ab antiquo
ex dono fidelium 7 deuotorum spectare dinosceatur . Nos
tamen attendentes quod ex huiusmodi iure patronatus ad
15 nos spectante frequenter nobis incumbunt labores plurimi .
7 sumptus onerosi 7 nullum aut modicum domui nostre
subsidium peruenire : totum ius quod habemus in dictis

- ecclesiis vel ad illas cum omnibus suis pertinenciis ordinacioni .
 7 voluntati vestre pure simpliciter . 7 absolute deliberato
 20 consilio submittimus . 7 vnanimiter supponimus . promittentes pro nobis . 7 successoribus nostris . nos per omnia ratum 7 firmum habituros 7 imperpetuum observatu-
 quicquid a vestra paternitate super dictis ecclesiis fuerit ordinatum prouisum aut statutum . In cuius rei testimonium
 25 sigillum capituli nostri est appositum Actum anno domini .mo . .co. lx. septimo . mense Junio.

Endorsed : (1) Dormiant in eternum (13 cent.). (2) De submissione uoluntaria (14 cent.). (3) Conuentus de Hauer Holm' . de ecclesiis.

Tag for seal. Size : $7\frac{1}{2}$ x $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/87/1/23. Chor. I, no. 16. Chor. II, no. 32.

Var. R. : ¹ sic.

Note : The bishop, on 9 June, 1267, appropriated the church of Old Sleaford and the mediety of the church of Ruskington to the priory (see addition to *Liber Antiquus Hugonis Wells*, ed. A. Gibbons, pp. 105-6). No early ordinations of the vicarages were made. The bishop did not appropriate the church of Quarrington to Haverholme.

ADD. CHART.

464. Gift by the abbot and convent of Selby to the church of Lincoln of three marks a year from the revenues of their churches of Crowle, Luddington, Redbourne, and Stallingborough for the maintenance of the ministers of the church of Lincoln, according to the ordinance of bishop Oliver and the dean and chapter. At Selby. August, 1288.

Carta de Seleby de tribus marcis (rubric).

- [O]mnibus Christi fidelibus ad quorum noticiam peruenerit presens scriptum . . Abbas monasterii de Seleby Eboracensis diocesis 7 eiusdem loci conuentus ' salutem in domino
 5 sempiternam . Lincoln' ecclesiam in cuius diocesi bona suscepimus ' 7 in qua de dicte ecclesie gracia ecclesiastica beneficia retinemus congruis 7 votiuis honoribus liberaliter respicere cupientes ' contemplacione venerabilis patris domini Oliueri dei gracia Lincoln' episcopi ' neenon bone memorie
 10 domini Ricardi predecessoris sui ' qui se prius nobis ac monasterio nostro in nostris secum agendis secundum deum 7 iusticiam fauorabiles multipliciter exhibuerunt ' ex deliberato consilio 7 omnium nostrum consensu vn[anim
] 7 assignauimus ' damus que 7 perpetu[is
 15 tem]poribus concedimus in futurum deo [7 ca]thedrali ecclesie beate Marie Linco[ln] ad] augmentum cultus diuini ' 7 su[sten]-
 tacionem ministrorum in eadem tres marcas annuas de bonis monasterii nostri predicti ' videlicet de prouentibus eccle-
 siarum nostrarum de Crull' ' Ludington' ' Redeburne 7
 20 Stalingburg' in diocesi Lincoln' existencium integre 7 plenarie percipiendas 7 secundum disposicionem 7 ordinacionem dicti domini Oliueri 7 successorum suorum episcoporum Lincoln' '

- ac . . decani 7 capituli loci eiusdem in ipsius ecclesie Linc' vtilitatem 7 decus pro suo libito conuertendas (quam quidem
 25 pecunie summam in octabis sancti Martini (. . sacriste Lincoln' qui pro tempore fuerit in thesauraria ibidem pro nobis 7 successoribus nostris de bonis 7 prouentibus nostris supradictis soluendam promittimus bona fide . Si vero in eiusdem
 30 pecunie annua solucone termino supradicto facienda cessauerimus (quod absit (volumus 7 expresse concedimus per presentes (quod . . episcopus Lincoln' (aut eiusdem ciuitatis vel Stowie archidiaconi qui pro tempore fuerint (vel eorum aliquis ad solam 7 nudam interpellacionem dictorum . . decani 7 capituli nobis irrequisitis (7 non vocatis de bonis
 35 nostris apud Crull' (Ludington' Redeburne 7 Stalingburg' inuentis 7 pro dicta prestacione annua exnunc specialia que omnia in dictis locis nostris bona ecclesiastica reputari (volumus in hoc casu dictam pecunie summam de ipsius solucone per nos statim
 40 atur nostris sumptibus redigi faciant [7] leuari (Ita quod illi quos iidem . . episcopus vel archidiaconi aut eorum aliquis ad huiusmodi leuacionem faciendam deputauerint (seu deputauerit tanquam ministri nostri a nobis dati (subrogati (seu assignati specialiter censeantur . Volumus insuper
 45 7 expresse concedimus (quod dicti dominus . . episcopus vel . . archidiaconi vel eorum aliquis ad aliam cohercionem per censuram ecclesiasticam contra nos de plano procedere possint aut possit (si in huius solucone contumaces fuerimus aut rebelles . Renunciantes omnibus excepcionibus 7 cauillacionibus (regis prohibicionibus (remediis (iuris nobis
 50 competentibus tam canonici quam ciuili (ac omnibus 7 singulis per que presentis scripti tenor impediri poterit seu differri (In cuius rei testimonium sigillum commune capituli nostri presentibus est appensum . Dat' in capitulo nostro (55 mense Augusti anno domini .M^o. CC^o. octogesimo . octauo .

Texts : MS—Chor. I, no. 18. Chor. II, no. 34 (this text ends with the word exhibuerunt in l. 12).

Var. R. : *The words enclosed within square brackets have been supplied conjecturally.*

ADD. CHART.

465. Appointment by brother John the abbot and the convent of Selby of Nicholas of Cawood as their attorney to deliver to the dean and chapter of Lincoln corporal possession, or as it were the right of patronage, of the church of Saint Bartholomew behind the Castle at Lincoln. At Selby. 3 May, 1295.

Monumentum de Seleby (rubric in Chor. I).

Pateat vniuersis per presentes : quod nos frater Johannes permissione diuina [abbas de Seljeby 7 eiusdem loci conuentus (facimus (ordinamus (7 constituimus (dilectum

- 5 nobis in Christo Nicholaum de Cawode presencium exhibito-
[rem] procuratorem nostrum attornatum 7 nuncium sp[ecialem]
ad assignandum 7 tradendum . . dominis . . decano 7 capitulo
Linc' vel eorum attornato corporalem possessionem vel
10 Castellum Linc' 7 ipsos seu eorum attornatum [in sey]sinam
inducendum . ac omnia 7 sin[gula] facienda pro nobis que
necessaria fuerint in hoc articulo vel oportuna . Ratum
habit[uri] 7 firm[um] quicquid idem fecerit in premissis [. In
cuius rei] testimonium sigillum nostrum commune presentibus
15 est appensum . Dat' in capitulo nostro de Seleby die Inuen-
[cionis sanete Crucis] . anno domini .M^o. CC^o. nonagesimo .
quinto.

Endorsed : Pro ecclesia sancti Bartholomei (contemp.).

Strip for seal torn off. Size : 8 x 3 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/74/2/33. Chor. I, no. 19.

Var. R. : *The words enclosed within square brackets have been supplied from Chor. I.*

ADD. CHART.

466. Grant by brother John the abbot and the convent of Selby to the dean and chapter of Lincoln of the advowson of the church of Saint Bartholomew behind the Castle at Lincoln, with its glebe, for the burial of the dead, since the burial ground of the church of Lincoln does not suffice for the number of the dead who are brought there. (Circa 1295.)

Aliud monumentum [de] Seleby (rubric in Chor. I).

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod nos frater Johannes permis-
sione diuina abbas 7 conuentus de Seleby ' attendentes atrium
ecclesie Linc' tam angustum esse quod propter frequentem
5 7 assiduam multitudinem morientium illatorum commode
non sufficit ad sepulcra ' ob honorem dicte matricis ecclesie '
7 pro merito participando ' de huiusmodi pio opere caritatis :
concedimus ' damus ' 7 assignamus ' ac omnino quietum
clamamus 7 presenti carta nostra confirmamus . . decano 7
10 capitulo predictae ecclesie Linc' 7 successoribus suis aduoca-
cionem exilis ecclesie parochialis sancti Bartholomei retro
Castellum Linc' cum gleba ipsius ecclesie ' nec non 7 cum
pertinenciis suis in puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam
ad sepulturam mortuorum specialiter inibi faciendam .
15 Tenendam 7 habendam sibi 7 successoribus suis ad hoc opus
pium ' in liberam ' puram ' 7 perpetuam elemosinam ' bene
7 in pace inperpetuum . Et nos 7 successores nostri dictam
aduocationem cum gleba 7 pertinenciis ' in liberam puram 7
perpetuam elemosinam ' dictis decano 7 capitulo 7 eorum
20 successoribus ' warrantizabimus ' adquietabimus ' 7 de-
fendemus inperpetuum contra omnes . In cuius rei testi-
monium sigillum nostrum commune presenti carte duximus

apponendum . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Wyberton' constabulario castri / Michaele cutelario . Gilberto de Leycestria

25 Allano retro castellum 7 toto capitulo nostro cum aliis.

Endorsed : De aduocacione ecclesie sancti Bartholomei data capitulo ecclesie Linc' (contemp.).

Tag for seal. Size : 9 x 4½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/74/2/31. Chor. I, no. 20.

ADD. CHART.

467. Grant by the abbot and convent of Selby to the dean and chapter of Lincoln of the advowson of the church of Saint Bartholomew behind the Castle at Lincoln with the glebe adjoining it. At Selby. 3 May, 1295.

Seleby (rubric in Chor. I).

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : abb[as] de Selebi 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino sempiternam . Nouerit [vniuersita¹]s
 5 vestra / quod nos pro nobis 7 successoribus nostris / dedimus / concessimus quietum clamauius / 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus / diuine caritatis intuitu . . decano 7 . . capitulo Linc' ecclesie 7 suis / successoribus / aduocacionem ecclesie sancti Bartholomei extra Castrum Lincoln' cum
 10 gleba adiacente / 7 omnibus pertinenciis eiusdem / cuius tempore confectionis scripti presentis fuimus veri patroni . Habendam 7 tenendam dictam aduocacionem dicte ecclesie cum gleba / 7 pertinenciis suis / dictis decano 7 capitulo / ac successoribus suis adeo libere 7 quiete sicuti eam vnquam
 15 liberius 7 quocius tenuimus / in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam inperpetuum . Nos eciam abbas 7 conuentus et successores nostri aduocacionem dicte ecclesie cum gleba 7 omnibus eiusdem pertinenciis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus inperpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium
 20 sigillum capituli commune presentibus est appensum . Dat' in capitulo nostro de Selby publice die Inuencionis sancte Crucis . anno domini .M^o. C^oC^o. nonagesimo quinto.

Endorsed : De aduocacione ecclesie sancti Bartholomei data capitulo ecclesie Linc' (contemp.).

Tag for seal. Size : 7½ x 4½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/74/2/29. Chor. I, no. 21.

Var. R. : ¹ supplied from Chor. I.

ADD. CHART.

468. Appropriation by bishop Oliver [Sutton] of the church of Saint Bartholomew to the Dean and Chapter : The bishop assigns the church of Saint Bartholomew, which belongs to the patronage of the dean and chapter, and which for a long time has had no parishioner, and is for the most part extremely ruinous,

on the cession or death of the present rector, to the canons of Lincoln, to serve as a place of burial, since their own burial ground on account of the nearness of the public street and the trampling of the place is very unsuitable, and since on account of the corruption arising therefrom it may be a source of danger to the canons and other inhabitants. Further, the bishop ordains that the fruits of the same church shall be applied by the canons as an augmentation for the maintenance of the choir-boys, saving a sufficient portion of the fruits which are to be used for the fabric of the church. At Wooburn [co. Buckingham]. 5 May, 1297.

Appropriacio ecclesie sancti Bartholomei (rubric in Chor. 1).

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quorum noticiam presens scriptum peruenerit / Oliuerus permissione diuina
 Lincolniensis episcopus salutem in omnium Saluatore . Locis
 5 deo sacratis quasi ad non esse iuxta condicionem seculi
 vergentis in senium labentibus seu redactis : decens est / vt
 id quod post lapsum huiusmodi superesse videtur ad alicuius-
 modi exercicium vtile 7 cultum deuotum episcopali studio
 provide deputetur . Sane ecclesia sancti Bartholomei ex
 10 occidua parte castri Lincoln' dudum parochitana nullum
 omnino parochianum a multo tempore optinente / 7 pro
 magna parte supreme subiecta ruine : de eadem ecclesia
 ministerio 7 cultu diuino impresenciarum penitus destituta
 sicut extitit iam a diu / vt ad statum laudabilem atque pium
 15 decetero reducatur / premissa deliberacione decreuimus
 ordinare . Attendentes igitur qualitatem aree ecclesie nostre
 cathedralis predictae ad sepulturam funerum deputate / quam
 a strata pupblica pre ipsius loci conculcacione 7 vsu comuni
 ad agenda quecumque quodammodo non multum distare /
 20 7 alias in se ex causis variis ad hoc minus congruam fore
 reputamus / 7 preter indecenciam quamdam ex huiusmodi
 funeracione patenter surgentem corrupcionem que ex inde
 canonicis nostris 7 aliis ibidem circumquaque habitantibus
 deinceps iminere poterit aduertentes : memoratam ecclesiam
 25 sancti Bartholomei in qua capitulum nostrum Lincoln' ius
 patronatus habere dinoscitur cedente vel decedente rectore
 eiusdem cum omnibus suis iuribus 7 pertinenciis quibus-
 cumque / suadentibus necessitate / vtilitate 7 honestate
 concurrente eciam ad hoc expressa voluntate omnium quorum
 30 in hac parte de iure est requirendus assensus / ecclesie nostre
 cathedrali pretacte pro sepultura corporum que canonici
 eiusdem ecclesie residentes illuc inferre decreuerint depu-
 tamus / concedimus / 7 perpetuo assignamus . decernentes /
 35 tus ad dictam ecclesiam sancti Bartholomei postquam illam

- vacare contigerit spectantes qualitercumque in futurum /
ad vsus 7 aliquale augmentum sustentacionis puerorum
chori ecclesie nostre predictae per ipsos canonicos totaliter
conuertantur . Salua aliqua porcione huiusmodi fructuum 7
40 prouentuum ad fabricam prenotate ecclesie sancti Bartholomei
annuatim vel alias cum res exegerit pro dictorum canonicorum
residencium arbitrio conuertenda . In cuius rei testimonium
presens scriptum sigilli nostri munimine fecimus communiri .
Testibus : magistris Nicholao de Whitechirch' officiali nostro .
45 Waltero (Gocelyno Huntingdonie 7 Stowe archidiaconis .
dominis Willelmo de Stok'ton' 7 Johanne Maunsel clericis
nostris familiaribus 7 ecclesie nostre canonicis . Dat' apud
Wouburn' iuxta Wycumb' tercio nonas Maij anno domini
millesimo ducentesimo (nonagesimo septimo (7 pontificatus
50 nostri septimodecimo.

Endorsed : Appropriacio ecclesie sancti Bartholomei (contemp.).

Tag for seal. Size : $12\frac{3}{4}$ x $7\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/74/2/41. Chor. I, no. 22. Linc. Epis. Reg. i, ff. 235, 235d.

ADD. CHART.

469. Letters of the abbot and convent of Selby to bishop R[ichard Gravesend] presenting William son of Gernagan, clerk, unto the church of Saint Bartholomew, Lincoln, vacant by the resignation of master William of Foston. At Selby. 8 July, 1275.

Presentacio Willelmi Gernagani (rubric in Chor. I).

- Reuerendo patri in Christo 7 domino .R. miseratione
diuina Lincoln' episcopo (deuoti filii abbas 7 conuentus
monasterii de Seleby salutem . cum obediencia . reuerencia
5 7 honore . Ad ecclesiam sancti Barthomei¹ extra Lincoln' .
vestre diocesis vacantem per resignacionem magistri Willelmi
de Fostun quondam rectoris eiusdem . et ad nostram pre-
sentacionem spectantem : dilectum nobis in Christo Willelmum
filium Gergani¹ de Lincoln' : clericum paternitati vestre
10 presentamus . Supplicantes deuote . quatinus ipsum ad
eandem admittentes : quod vestrum fuerit in hac parte
vlterius exequamini cum gracia 7 fauore . Dat' in capitulo
nostro apud Seleby . die Lune proxima ante festum sancte
Margarete virginis . anno domini m^o. cc^o. septuagesimo
15 quinto.

No ancient endorsement.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/74/2/30. Chor. I, no. 23.

Var. R. : ¹ sic.

Note : William Gernagan's institution does not appear in bishop Gravesend's roll of institutions, but the next charter proves that he became rector.

ADD. CHART.

470. Acceptance by bishop O[liver Sutton] of the resignation

at Lincoln, 1 May, 1295, of the same church by William Gernagan.
At the Old Temple, London. 21 July, 1295.

Resignacio .W. G'. ⁊ approbacio .O. episcopi (rubric).

- [N]ouerint vniuersi / quod nos Oliuerus permissione diuina
Linc' episcopus resignacionem Willelmi Gernagani rectoris
ecclesie beati Bartholomei apostoli extra castrum Linc'
5 nobis oblatam per ipsius Willelmi patentem litteram sub
hac forma . Venerabili in Christo patri ⁊ domino reuerendo
domino .O. dei gracia Linc' episcopo / deuotus suus ⁊ humilis
Willelmus Gernagani rector exilis ecclesie sancti Bartholomei
extra castrum Linc' salutem / obedienciam / reuerenciam /
10 ⁊ honorem . A cura ⁊ sollicitudine dicte ecclesie cupiens
liberari ⁊ ipsam cum pertinenciis ⁊ totum ius quod habui
vnquam in eadem / in sacris manibus vestris pure sponte /
⁊ absolute resigno per presentes . In cuius rei testimonium
sigillum meum vna cum sigillo . . . decani christianitatis Linc'
15 presentibus est appensum . Valet ⁊ diu in domino . Dat'
Linc' / die apostolorum Philippi ⁊ Jacoby . anno domini .
m^o. cc^o. nonagesimo quinto . auctoritate pontificali admittimus
acceptamus ⁊ eciam approbamus . In cuius rei testimonium
sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum . Dat' apud
20 Vetus Templum London' duodecimo kalendas Augusti .
anno domini supradicto.

Text : MS—Chor. I, no. 24.

ADD. CHART.

471. Licence of William Gernagan, rector of Saint Bartholomew,
on account of the straitness of the cemetery of the church of Lincoln,
granting to the Dean and Chapter, and especially to the Constable
of the Castle to bury their dead in the cemetery of Saint Bartholo-
mew's church. At Lincoln. 8 April, 1295.

Consensus .W. Gernagani appropriacioni ecclesie sancti
Bartholomei (rubric).

- [P]ateat vniuersis per presentes / quod ego Willelmus
Gernagani rector ecclesie sancti Bartholomei extra Castrum
5 Lincoln' oculata fide considerans / atrium ecclesie Linc' /
tam angustum esse / quod propter frequentem ⁊ assiduam
multitudinem morientium comode non sufficit
ad sepulcrum ob rem supradicte matricis ecclesie
mee ⁊ eu decani ⁊ capituli reuerenciam proficua
10 ac pro merito huius pii operis caritatis participando / concedo
eisdem dominis ⁊ maxime constabulario castri ius inferendi
mortuos suos quoscunque in cimiterio dicte ecclesie mee /
quando ⁊ vbi voluerint [?] eosdem inibi sepeliendi liberam ⁊
puram facultatem solum illis exceptis / quibus ecclesiastica
15 sepultura est de iure interdicta . In cuius rei testimonium

- sigillum meum vna cum sigillo . . decani christianitatis Lincoln' presentibus est appensum . Quibus de plano iurisdiccioni 7 cohercioni dictorum domini . . decani 7 capituli quocienscunque forsā reluctari voluero / Ad obseruacionem premissorum
- 20 me suppono / excepcioni fori 7 omni alii iure¹ remedio specialiter in hac par[te] renunciandum . Dat' Linc' die Vener[is] proxima post festum Pascha . anno domini .cc°. nonagesimo . quinto.

Text: MS—Chor. I, no. 25.

Var. R.: ¹for iuris.

ADD. CHART.

472. Appointment by J[ohn de Wystowe] the abbot and the convent of Selby of Robert of Alkborough and Henry of Belton [or Bolton] as their proctors to treat and arrange with the dean and chapter of Lincoln concerning the advowson of the church of Saint Bartholomew. At Selby. 26 April, 1295.

- Vniuersis pateat per presentes quod nos J. permissione diuina abbas de Seleby 7 eiusdem loci conuentus dilectos nobis in Christo fratres Robertum de Hauteb' 7 Henricum de Belton'¹ monachos domus nostre / ad tractandum 7 componendum cum discretis viris capitulo 7 canonicis ecclesie beate Marie Linc' (super aduocacione ecclesie sancti Bartholomei extra Linc' / procuratores nostros constituimus per presentes . Ratum habentes 7 firmum quicquid per eosdem uel eorum alterum factum seu ordinatum fuerit in premissis .
- 5
- 10 In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune presentibus fecimus apponi . Dat' apud Seleby . vj^o kalendas Maij . anno domini . m°. cc°. nonagesimo . quinto.

Endorsed: Pro ecclesia sancti Bartholomei.

Strip for seal. Size: 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/74/2/32. Chor. I, no. 26. Chor. II, no. 35 (*begins at de Hauteb' in l. 3*).

Var. R.: ¹Bolton Chor. I, no. 26 Chor II, no. 35.

ADD. CHART.

473. Grant by Almaric archdeacon of Bedford, rector of North Kelsey, to Stephen of Stainsby of a grange and toft which he bought, for a yearly render by Stephen of twelve pence to the dean and chapter of Lincoln. (1231–1244.)

- Sciāt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Amauricus archidiaconus Bedeffordie . rector ecclesie de Northkelles' dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta confirmaui Stephano de Stienebi pro seruicio suo grangiam 7 toftum cum pertinenciis . quam
- 5 grangiam 7 quod toftum emi de Hugone de Huffledia Habend' 7 tenend' sibi 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis suis libere 7 quiete Reddendo annuatim capitulo Lincolnie . duodecim .

- denarios . videlicet . sex . denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis
 7 sex denarios ad Pasca pro omni seculari seruicio exactione
 10 7 demanda . Totum etiam ius 7 totum clamium quod ego
 Amauricus habui uel unquam habere potui in dicto tenemento .
 dicto Stephano 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis in per-
 petuum quietum clamaui . Et ut hec mea donacio . concessio
 7 queta clamacio firmitatem perpetue stabilitatis obtineant :
 15 huic carte sigilli mei impressionem apposui Hiis testibus .
 domino Paulino Peyuere magistro Petro Peyuere . Matheo
 decano Bedefford' . Fulcone de sancto Johanne . Waltero
 Limerun . Gerardo de Herdebi 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : 8 x 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/87/2/3.

Note : Almaric of Bugden was archdeacon of Bedford from 1231—1244.

ADD. CHART.

474. Grant by sir Gilbert of Stainsby in his prosperity to the altar of Saint Andrew of Ashby [Puerorum] of half an acre in Stainsby. (Circa 1260.)

Carta G[ilber]ti de [Staue]nisb' (rubric in Chor. I).

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens
 scriptum peruenerit dominus Gilbertus de Stauenisby in uero
 Salutari salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me in bona
 5 prosperitate mea dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta
 mea confirmasse deo 7 altari beati Andree de Askeby pro
 anima mea 7 pro omnibus delictis meis si aliquo tempore
 aliquid contra sanctam ecclesiam deliqui vnam dimidiam
 acram prati in territorio de Stauenisby iacentem in duas
 10 partes . Cuius prati vna pars iacet inter terram arabilem
 dicti Gilberti de Stauenisby uersus solem . 7 inter pratum
 domine Elicie vidue de eadem uersus occidentem . alia uero
 pars illius prati iacet inter pratum Roberti filii Beatricie
 uersus solem 7 inter pratum Roberti Douht de Henderby
 15 uersus occidentem . Habendum . 7 tenendum de me 7
 heredibus meis uel meis asignatis deo 7 altari beati Andree
 de Askeby inperpetuum . libere . quiete . salute . integre .
 7 pacifice . Ego uero Gilbertus 7 heredes mei uel mei assignati
 dictum pratum ut supradictum est deo 7 altari beati Andree
 20 de Askeby inperpetuum warentizabimus 7 defendemus . Et
 ut hec mea donacio atque concessio rata 7 stabilis permaneat :
 presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roborau . Hiis testibus .
 Thoma Rubeo de Askeby . Roberto de Stauenisby . Roberto
 filio Beatricie de Parua Graham' . Michael de eadem . Simone
 25 le Wayt cum multis aliis.

Endorsed : Askeby de dimidia acra prati (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 8 x 3 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/87/2/5. Chor. I, no. 27. Chor. II, no. 36.

Note : The church of Ashby Puerorum was dedicated to Saint Andrew.

ADD. CHART.

475. Grant by Nicholas of Stainsby, son of William of Hagworthingham, to David son of Thomas of Stainsby of a toft in Stainsby with a house and three selions of land. (Before 1268.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego . Nicholaus de Stauennesby filius Willelmi de Hagwrdrthingham . dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui . David filio Thome de eadem . 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis . uel .
- 5 cuicunque 7 quodocunque dare legare vendere . uel . assignare voluerit . totum illud toftum cum omnibus pertinenciis in villa de Stauennesby quod quondam fuit Roberti filii Thome cum vna domo ibidem edificata . iacens inter toftum . Hawisye filie . Roberti 7 toftum Henrici Bond' . 7 tres seliones terre
- 10 arabilis in teritorio de Stawennesby . scilicet ex australi parte uille . duos seliones . iacentes ultra Milnegat . inter terram Walteri filii Roberti . 7 terram . Roberti . bercarii 7 habutant super Milnebec 7 ex nort parte uille vnum selionem iacentem ultra viam extendentem uersus Hornecast' pro-
- 15 pinquiores terre . Thome filii Walteri 7 vnum capud habutat super culturam dicti Nicholai 7 aliud capud super Litteldall' . cum libero introitu 7 exitu infra uillam 7 extra Habendum 7 tenendum . sibi 7 heredibus suis . uel . suis assignatis . de me 7 heredibus meis . libere quiete . bene in pace 7 honorifice .
- 20 Redendo inde annuatim . michi 7 heredibus meis . uel . meis assignatis . duodecim . denarios . ad tres terminos anni scilicet ad festum sancti Botulfi . quatuor . denarios . 7 ad festum sancti Andree . quatuor denarios . 7 ad Purificacionem beate Marie . quatuor denarios pro omni seculari seruicio consuetudine exaccione secta curie 7 demanda . ad dictum toftum
- 25 7 terram pertinentibus . Et ego Nicholaus prenominatus 7 heredes mei . uel . mei assignati predictum toftum cum vna domo ibidem edificata 7 predictam terram cum omnibus suis pertinenciis vt prenominatum est . predicto . David . 7
- 30 heredibus suis . uel suis assignatis . vt supra dictum est pro predicto seruicio warantizabimus defendemus 7 in omnibus adquietabimus contra omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . magistro Waltero de Stawennesby .
- 35 Thoma le Rus de Askeby . Roberto filio Beatricie de Graham . Alano de Winceby . Willelmo Sumeridby . Willelmo de Salmundby . Willelmo filio Dionisse de Enderby . Willelmo clerico . 7 aliis.

Endorsed : Staunesby . de vno tofto 7 tribus selionibus terre (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 9 x 5½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/87/2/6.

ADD. CHART.

476. Grant in alms by David son of Thomas of Stainsby to master Roger de Herteburn, rector of Ashby [Puerorum] of four selions of land at Stainsby, for the render of a needle. (1250-1268.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Daud filius Thome de Stauenesby concessi . dedi . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui magistro Rogero de Herteburn' rectori ecclesie de Parua Askeby 7 successoribus suis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam
- 5 quatuor seliones terre arabilis in teritorio de Stauenesby videlicet tres seliones insimul iacentes ex australi parte ville de Stauenesby vltra le Milnegate inter terram Walteri filii Roberti 7 terram quam Robertus bercarius tenere consueuit 7 abuttant super le Milnebek' . 7 vnum selionem iacentem
- 10 ex parte boriali dicte ville de Stauenesby vltra viam que se extendit uersus Hornecastr' iuxta terram Thome filii Walteri cuius vnum capud abuttat super culturam Nicholai de Stauenesby 7 aliud super Litteldale . Habend' 7 tenend' de me 7 heredibus meis uel meis assignatis dicto magistro Rogero
- 15 7 successoribus suis cum omnibus pertinenciis in pratis . pascuis . pasturis in viis in semitis 7 omnibus aliis asiamentis infra villam 7 extra . libere . quiete . bene 7 in pace . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis uel meis assignatis vniam acum in festo Pentecostes pro omni seruicio seculari .
- 20 warda . releuio . maritagio . scutagio . forinseco seruicio 7 omnibus aliis exactionibus . consuetudinibus 7 demandis . Ego vero predictus Daud 7 heredes mei uel mei assignati dictos quatuor seliones cum omnibus pertinenciis sicut prenotatum est supradicto magistro Rogero 7 successoribus
- 25 suis contra omnes homines 7 feminas warantizabimus . deffendemus . 7 de omnibus seruiciis tam forinsecis quam aliis adquietabimus inperpetuum . Et vt hec mea concessio atque donacio rata 7 inconcussa permaneat inperpetuum / presens scriptum sigilli mei inpressione corroboraui . Hiis
- 30 testibus . magistro Waltero de Stauenesby . Thoma le Rus' de Askeby . Roberto filio Beatricie de Gretham . Alano de Winceby . Willelmo de Somerby . Willelmo filio Dionisie de Enderby 7 aliis.

Endorsed : Stauenesby de iii^{or}. selionibus terre (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/87/2/4.

Note : Master Roger de Herteburn was instituted to the church of Ashby Puerorum on the presentation of the abbot and convent of Selby, in 1250-1 (L.R.S. xi, 126); and the church was vacant by his resignation on 16 February, 1269 (*ibid.*, xx, 35).

ADD. CHART.

477. Grant by David son of Thomas of Stainsby to William

of Langton, rector of Ashby [Puerorum], of four selions in Stainsby. (1269-1276.)

Carta David de Stauenesby (rubric in Chor. i).

- Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego David filius Thome de Stauenesby concessi 7 confirmaui domino Willelmo de Langeton' rectori ecclesie de Parua
- 5 Askeby in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam quatuor seliones terre arabilis in teritorio de Stauenesby . illos scilicet seliones quos magister Rogerus de Herteburn' predecessor suus habuit de dono meo . Habend' 7 tenend' eidem Willelmo 7 successoribus suis de me 7 heredibus meis cum omnibus pertinenciis
- 10 suis infra villam de Stauenesby 7 extra . libere . quiete . bene 7 in pace . Faciendo inde seruicium prout continetur . in carta quam de me habuit predictus magister Rogerus predecessor eiusdem Willelmi . Et ego dictus David 7 heredes mei uel mei assignati predictos / quatuor seliones cum omnibus
- 15 pertinenciis suis sicut predictum est . memorato Willelmo 7 successoribus suis contra omnes homines 7 feminas in perpetuum warantizabimus adquietabimus . 7 deffendemus . Vt autem hec mea concessio atque confirmacio rata 7 inconcussa permaneant in perpetuum presens scriptum sigilli mei
- 20 impressione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . magistro Waltero de Stauenesby . Ricardo de Northorp' . Willelmo de Salmandeby . Roberto de Vppelby . Willelmo de Belton' presbitero . Willelmo Ruffo de Askeby . Johanne de Thorp' clerico . Gilberto de Gretham clerico . 7 aliis.

Endorsed : Stanesby de iiij^{or}. selionibus terre (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 8½ x 3½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/87/2/7. Chor. i, no. 28. Chor. ii, no. 37.

Note : William of Langton was instituted to the church of Ashby Puerorum 16 February, 1269 ; and the benefice was vacant by his resignation 15 November, 1276, when he is called William de Hamilton (L.R.S. xx, 35, 71).

ADD. CHART.

478. *Inspeximus* by Henry [Mansfield] the dean and the chapter, of the following declaration of Thomas of Louth, the treasurer :

Whereas Thomas is dwelling in a lodging on the north side of the Choristers' lodging, and needs a chamber suitable for his household ; and whereas he has, by special licence of the master of the choristers, caused such house for the greater support of its weight to be erected upon the choristers' wall which divides their lodging from his own, upon which wall they had at one time a certain barn built, which was demolished for the sake of the building of the battlemented wall of the close ; he the said Thomas hereby declares that he has no

right or possession in the wall by reason of the building of the house. At Lincoln. 4 April, 1323.

At Lincoln. 4 April, 1323.

De muro choristarum super quem thesaurarius erigi fecit vnam latrinam (title).

- [V]niuersis pateat per presentes . quod nos Henricus decanus
7 capitulum ecclesie Lincoln' litteras dilecti confratris nostri
5 magistri Thome de Luda thesaurarii ac canonici ecclesie
prelibate (inspeximus formam que sequitur continentes .
Nouerint vniuersi quod cum ego Thomas de Luda thesaurarius
ecclesie Lincoln' inhabitans hospiciu[m] ex parte boriali hospicii
choristarum eiusdem ecclesie situatum indigens quadam domo
10 familie mee apta (pro superfluo nature pondere deponendo :
huiusmodi domum super murum dictarum¹ choristarum (qui
dictum hospiciu[m] meum diuidit ab hospicio eorundem
choristarum . super quem iidem choriste quoddam orreum
quandoque edificatum habebant . quod propter constructionem
15 muri clausure dicte ecclesie (cum propugnaculis erecti dirutum
fuit (vt veraciter intellexi : erigi fecerim (de magistri eorundem
choristarum licencia speciali : profiteor 7 concedo pro me 7
successoribus meis habitatoribus dicti hospicii mei (me
s[eu] ipsos in dicto [mur]o nichil iuri[s] vel possessionis iu[ri]s
20 habere vel poss[e] al[iqua]liter vindicare pretextu ereccionis
di[cte] do[m]us . que proprietas 7 possessio iuris in dicto muro
ad dictos choristas pertinet ex causa pretacta a me vt pre-
mittitur intellecta In cuius rei testimoniu[m] [si]gillu[m] meum
huic apposui indenture (inter [me] 7 magistrum dictarum¹
25 choristarum confecte : 7 sigillu[m] suu[m] alteri parti huius
apposuit indenture . Dat' Lincoln' .ij. nonas . Aprilis anno
domini . millesimo .ccc^{mo}. vicesimo tercio . Nos autem pro
iure 7 possessione iuris dictorum choristarum in dicto muro
testimoniu[m] perhibentes : sigillu[m] nostru[m] presentibus
30 apponi fecimus ad maiorem euidentiam premissorum . Dat'
Line' .ij. nonas Aprilis . anno domini supradicto.

Texts : MS—Chor. I, no. 29. Chor. II, no. 38.

Var. R. : *The words enclosed in square brackets have been supplied from Chor. II, Chor. I being defective.* ¹ sic.

ADD. CHART.

479. Grant by pope Boniface [IX], remitting to those who, being penitent, shall visit the church of Saint Bartholomew outside the walls of Lincoln, on the festival of the saint, for two years, forty days of enjoined penance each time they so visit it ; excepting, however, those who may be visiting the church with a papal indulgence as yet unexpired. At Saint Peter's, Rome. 12 March, 1391.

Bulla indulgentie sancti Bartholomei (rubric in Chor. II).

- Bonifatius episcopus seruus seruorum dei vniuersis Christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis salutem et apostolicam
- 5 benedictionem Splendor paterne glorie qui sua mundum illu[minat] ineffabili claritate pia uota fidelium de elementissima ipsius mages[tate] sperancium precipue benigno fauore prosequitur cum deuota ipsorum humilitas sanctorum precibus et meritis adiuuatur cupientes igitur ut ecclesia sancti Bar-
- 10 tholomei extra muros Lincolnenses congruis [ho]noribus frequentetur . et ut Christi fideles eo libencius causa deuocionis [c]onfluant ad eandem quo ex hoc ibidem dono celestis gracie conspexerint se refectos de omnipotentis dei misericordia et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum eius auctoritate
- 15 confisi omnibus vere penitentibus et confessis [qui] in festo eiusdem sancti prefatam ecclesiam deuote uisitauerint annuatim duos [annos] et totidem quadragenas de iniunctis eis penitenciis misericorditer relaxamus Volumus autem quod si alias uisitantibus dictam ecclesiam uel ad eius fabricam seu
- 20 reparacionem manus adiutrices porrigentibus aut [in]ibi pias elemosinas erogantibus seu alias aliqua alia indulgencia imperpetuum vel ad certum tempus nondum elapsam duratura per nos concessa fuerit presentes littere nullius existunt roboris uel momenti Data Rome apud sanctum Petrum iiij idus
- 25 Marcii pontificatus nostri anno tercio.

Texts : MS—Chor. I, no. 30. Chor. II, no. 39.

Var. R. : *The words enclosed in square brackets have been supplied from Chor. II.*

ADD. CHART.

480. Memorandum that sir Henry of Reepham, master and instructor of the choristers, considering that the church of Saint Bartholomew, which is a large part of the first foundation of the choristers, has decreased to such a point that the oblations coming to it on Saint Bartholomew's day and its vigil do not exceed one mark, has, at his own expense, obtained the above-written bull of indulgence, and has delivered it on the feast of the Assumption [15 August], 1392, to the master of the choristers, on the condition that the yearly oblations received there beyond one mark shall be divided equally among the choristers ; and that this condition the masters of the choristers have promised faithfully to observe. 1392.

- Memorandum quod dominus Henricus de Repham magister
- 7 instructor choristarum [considerans quod] ecclesia sancti Bartholomei que est grandis porcio primarie [fundacionis eorundem] per mundanas varietates 7 exinaniciones ad tantum
- 5 deuenit decrementum quod oblaciones ad eandem ecclesiam obuonientes tam in die sancti Bartholomei [quam in] vigilia

- eiusdem vnam marcam annuam non eccedunt . Volens quod dictus dominus [Henricus] ob [singularem] affectionem quam versus dictos choristas gerebat eorum incrementum in [hac parte pro] viribus procurare bullam papalem remissionis 7 indulgencie suprascriptam fecerat [impetrari sumptibus propriis 7 expensis . ac eandem bullam] in festo Assumpcionis beate Marie virginis [anno] domini m^o [ccc^o nonagesimo] secundo magistro dictorum choristarum realiter liberauit 15 [sub hac tamen] condicione quod omnes oblaciones ad dictam ecclesiam sancti Bartholomei in festo [7 in vigilia eiusdem annuatim] obuientes vltra vnam marcam ad quam oblaciones ibidem vt predicatur [extendere se] solebant inter dictos choristas equialenter diuidantur [7 eisdem] in manibus 20 realiter liberentur 7 istam condicione[m] [omnes magistri] dictorum choristarum gratanter admiserunt et quod perpetuis futuris temporibus [debeat] obser[uari] fideliter promiserunt.

Texts: MS—Chor. I, no. 31 (written wholly in red ink). Chor. II, no. 40.

Var. R.: *The words enclosed in square brackets have been supplied from Chor. II.*

ADD. CHART.

481. Presentation of John of Raventhorpe to the vicarage of Hibaldstow. At Lincoln. 13 August, 1329.

- Vnde vacante dicta vicaria per mortem Galfridi de Whyten' vltimi vicarii eiusdem dicta . . priorissa 7 conuentus de Gouke- well' requisite per magistrum Walterum de Maydenstan' subdecanum (Rogerum de Rothewell' comporcionarium 5 prebende de Kyrketun 7 Johannem de Scalleby canonicum Linc' 7 custodem choristarum in eadem ecclesia Lincoln' (vt presentarent coniunctim ad eandem (sicut fieri consuevit : hac¹ facere renuerunt (7 quemdam alium per se ad ipsam vicariam presentarunt (quo viso alii tres Johannem de 10 Raunthorp' capellanum per dictum magistrum Walterum nominatum ad ipsam vicariam . . episcopo presentarunt : sub hac forma . Reuerendo in Christo patri ac domino (domino Henrico dei gracia episcopo Linc' (sui humiles 7 deuoti Walterus de Maydenstan' subdecanus (Rogerus de 15 Rothewell' canonicus ecclesie Linc' comporcionarius prebende de Kyrketon' (Johannes de Scalleby canonicus Linc' custos choristarum in eadem ecclesia Linc' (obedienciam cum omnimodis subieccione reuerencia 7 honore debitis tanto patri . Ad vicariam ecclesie de Hybaldestowe vestre dyocesis 20 per mortem domini Galfridi de Whyten' vltimi vicarii eiusdem vacantem (7 ad nostram presentacionem spectantem (dilectum nobis in Christo dominum Johannem de Rauenthorp' capellanum per me Walterum subdecanum predictum hac vice ad vicariam predictam specialiter nominatum (vestre 25 reuerende paternitati presentamus (supplicantes humiliter 7

- deuote / quatinus eundem dominum Johannem ad dictam vicariam velitis admittere / ipsumque vicarium canonice in eadem instituere / vltius que exequi in hac parte / quod ad officium vestrum pastorale dinoscitur pertinere . Ad
 30 regimen ecclesie vestre vos [conseruet²] altissimus per tempora feliciter duratura . Dat' Linc' idus Augusti . anno domini / millesimo / ccc^{mo}. xxix.

Texts : MS—Chor. I, no. 32. Chor. II, no. 41.

Var. R. : ¹ hanc Chor. II. ² supplied from Chor. II.

Note : The prebendary of Welton Ryval had a portion of the tithes of Kirton in Lindsey.

ADD. CHART.

482. Memorandum of the last presentation to the vicarage of Hibaldstow. 25 October, 1381.

- Et memorandum quod magister Johannes de Beluero subdecanus 7 porcionarius de Hybaldstowe vltimo nominauit Johannem Olneyth de Boturwyk' ad dictam vicariam de Hybaldstowe de consensu magistri Petri de Dalton' porcionarii eiusdem et magistri Johannis de Warsorp'¹ magistri puerorum secundum tenorem 7 formam prescriptam vicesimo
 5 quinto die mensis Octobris anno domini millesimo ccc^{mo} octogesimo primo.

Texts : MS—Chor. I, no. 33. Chor. II, no. 42.

Var. R. : ¹ Warsopp' Chor. II.

ADD. CHART.

483. Mandate of the Official of the Archdeacon of Lincoln commanding the dean of Lafford to recover from the prior and convent of Haverholme the arrears of a yearly pension of one hundred shillings granted by them to the dean and chapter of Lincoln. At Lincoln. 3 May, 1355.

- Officialis domini arch[idia]coni Lincoln' decano Lafford' salutem in Auctore salutis . Ex parte venerabilium virorum decani 7 capituli ecclesie Lincoln' nobis extitit conquirendo monstratum quod cum olim prior 7 conuentus vtriusque
 5 sexus prioratus de Hauerholm' ecclesias parochiales Veteris Laffordie¹ 7 medietatem ecclesie parochialis de Ryskyngton' in archidiaconatu nostro Linc' [in] propriis vsibus obtinentes . ad soluendum annuatim singulis annis vnā pensionem centum solidorum eisdem capitulo 7 ministris eiusdem ecclesie
 10 ad duos anni terminos pro equali porcione videlicet medietatem dicte summe infra octabas sancti Martini in yeme 7 aliam medietatem infra octabas Pasce proxima sequentis hactenus fuerunt 7 sunt astrikti pariter 7 obligati prout ex inspeccione munimentorum sigillo eorundem religiosorum communi con-
 15 singnatorum que visui supposuimus nobis constat euidenter execucio que ad compellendum eosdem religiosos ad solutionem dicte annue pensionis quociensecumque 7 quandocunque

- in huiusmodi pensionis solucione vel aliqua parte eiusdem
cessauerint vel ipsam non soluerint terminis ad hoc statutis
20 7 superius declaratis de consensu eorundem religiosorum in
scriptis redactis per predecessores nostros qui pro tempore
fuerant archidiaconi Linc' nobisque extitit 7 est commissum
Dicti tamen religiosi prout intelleximus huiusmodi pensionem
25 prefatis capitulo 7 ministris dicte ecclesie Lincoln' pro duobus
terminis videlicet pro terminis Pasce 7 sancti Martini in yeme
ultimo preteritorum hucusque soluere aut de eadem satisfacere
non curauit² set minus iuste dictam pensionem soluere con-
tempserunt Vnde idem capitulum 7 ministri ad nos accedentes
nobis supplicarunt vt dictos religiosos ad solucionem dicte
30 annue pensionis pro terminis supra dictis per eos subtracte
induceremus 7 eosdem per sequestracionem fructuum 7
prouentuum omnium 7 singulorum ad dictam ecclesiam
parochialem Veteris Lafford' 7 medietatis ecclesie de Ryskyng-
ton' ad dictos religiosos³ qualitercumque pertinentes inuentos
35 siue obuenturos³ soluere compellamus prout nobis ad hoc
faciendum quociens in solucione dicte pensionis cessauerint
de eorum expresso concensu in munimentis super hiis per
eosdem confectis patet euidenter Nos igitur prefatis dominis
capitulo ecclesie Lincoln' 7 ministris eiusdem in hac parte
40 volentes facere iusticie complementum vt tenemur vobis in
virtute obediencie qua nobis estis astricti firmiter iniungendo
mandamus quatenus priorem dicti monasterii de Hauerholm'
[si ipsum] personaliter inuenire poteritis alioquin ad ecclesiam
parochialem Veteris Lafford' . 7 medietatis ecclesie de
45 Ryskyngton' . [quas iidem] religiosi habent in propriis vsibus
personaliter accedentes coram procuratoribus eorundem
religiosorum ac [etiam ca]pellanorum parochialium in dictis
ecclesiis ex parte eorundem religiosorum morantibus palam
7 publice nuncietis Ac eciam [priorem 7] conuentum de
50 Hauerholm' moneatis 7 inducatis quod de dictis centum
solidis que a retro sunt pro terminis supra [dictis] prefatis
capitulo ecclesie Lincoln' 7 eius ministris infra quindecim
dierum spacium a tempore monicionis [vestre per] vos in
hac parte eis faciende continue numerandorum sepedictis
55 capitulo ecclesie Linc' 7 eius ministris integre [satisfaciat]
prout tenetur indilate alioquin fructus vniuersos 7 prouentus
ad dictam ecclesiam parochialem 7 medietatis² alterius ecclesie
[ad dictos] religiosos spectantes qualitercumque prouenientes
inuentos aut obuenturos ex tunc sequestretis 7 sub [arto]
60 custodiri faciatis sequestro quousque de dicta summa pecunie
que a retro est eisdem plenarie fuerit satisfactum Ad que
omnia 7 singula facienda 7 exequenda vobis vices nostras
committimus cum coercicionis canonice potestate In cuius
rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus apposuius Dat'

65 Linc' v. nonas Maij anno [domini] millesimo ccc^{mo} quinquagesimo quinto.

Texts: MS—Chor. I, no. 34. Chor. II, no. 43.

Var. R.: *The words enclosed in square brackets are supplied from Chor. II.*

¹ Chor. II. *adds, in a later hand, 7 Querinton.* ² *sic.* ³ *this should probably read, pertinentes qualitercunque pertinentium inuentorum siue obuentorum.*

ADD. CHART.

484. Citation by Simon [Langham] the dean to Henry rector of Gumley [co. Leicester] to account to the choristers with regard to a yearly pension. At Lincoln. 7 July, 1356.

[Si]mon decanus 7 capitulum ecclesie cathedralis Lincoln' discreto viro domino Henrico rectori ecclesie parochialis de Gromundesley salutem in Autore salutis Vos tenore presentis peremptorie citamus quod die Lune proxima post festum
5 sancti Michaelis archangeli proxima futura in capitulo dicte cathedralis ecclesie Lincol' coram nobis aut dicti capituli causarum auditore quocunque personaliter comperiat is choristis dicte ecclesie Linc' super iniusta detencione 7 subtraccione cuiusdam annue pensionis eisdem choristis
10 debite [de] iusticia responsuri 7 iuri in omnibus parituri vlteriusque facturi et recepturi quod fuerit iustum [Sciturum] quod super tradicione presentium vobis fideliter facienda latore earundem nuncio nostro speciali vobis in
[hac] parte iurato fidem firmam volumus adhiberi Dat'
15 Linc' die translacionis sancti Thome martiris anno [domini] millesimo cccc^o quinquagesimo¹ sexto.

At foot of folio:—Secundo martis prox' ante festum sancti [Petri] in cathedra.

Texts: MS—Chor. I, no. 35. Chor. II, no. 44.

Var. R.: ¹ *for quinquagesimo read lx* Chor. II.

ADD. CHART.

485. Memorandum of a bond dated at Coventry, 2 August, 1332, of the prior and convent of Coventry to pay to the vicar of Saint Margaret's, Leicester, or the dean of Christianity, Leicester, for the use of the choir-boys, the yearly pension of two marks, which previously was payable to the treasurer or sacrist of Leicester abbey for the same use. At Coventry. Circa 1332.

Memorand' / quod cum religiosi viri . . prior 7 conuentus monasterij de Couentre / qui ad pensionem annuam thesaurario vel sacriste monasterii beate Marie Leycestr' ad opus choris-
tarum de choro ecclesie Lincoln' in octabas sancti Martini
5 ecclesie Lincoln' persoluendam obligabantur / pensionem huiusmodi soluere per aliqua tempora . recusassent / licet eandem per multa tempora dictis choristis Lincoln' persoluissent . Dictique thesaurarius 7 sacrista / faciente suo . .

- abbate (huiusmodi pensionem recipere recusassent . licet
10 eam per multa tempora recepissent . 7 hoc pro eo (quod
capitulum Lincoln' ad eos compellendos (nichil pro se inuenire
poterant . quare eos ad recepcionem huiusmodi artari debebant .
Demum ad instanciam Henrici secundi Lincoln' episcopi (dictis . . priori 7 conuentui de Couentr' presentis (iidem . .
15 prior 7 conuentus obligarunt se per litteram eorum patentem
ad soluendam dictam pensionem annis singulis termino
consueto in ecclesia prebendali beate Margarete Leycestr' (ipsius ecclesie . . vicario (vel . . decano christianitatis eiusdem . cuius quidem littere tenor talis est.
- 20 Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere
peruenerint (Frater Henricus ecclesie cathedralis Couentr' prior (7 eiusdem loci conuentus (salutem in domino
sempiternam . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra (quod cum per
quoddam scriptum sigillo nostro communi consignatum
25 teneamur 7 firmiter obligamur deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie
Lincoln' ad augmentum cultus diuini in eadem (in duabus
marcis annuis in vsus 7 vtilitatem ministrorum dicte ecclesie
Lincoln' secundum disposicionem bone memorie domini
Ricardi dei gracia olim Lincoln' episcopi aut successorum
30 suorum episcoporum Lincoln' . . decanique 7 capituli ecclesie
Linc' conuertendis (ac soluendis annuatim integre 7 plenarie
ad opus predictum . . thesaurario beate Marie de Pratis
Leycestr' vel . . sacriste eiusdem infra octabas sancti
Martini (prout in dicto scripto nostro vidimus contineri .
- 35 Dominusque Ricardus dum vixit (ac . . decanus 7 capitulum
supradicti ordinauerunt 7 disposuerunt (quod dicte due
marce cedant in vsus 7 vtilitatem puerorum choristarum
dicte ecclesie Lincoln' qui easdem per manus thesaurarii
predicti per non modica tempora receperunt . 7 nunc prout
40 accepimus (. . abbas monasterii beate Marie de Pratis (7
eiusdem . . thesaurarius (ac . . sacrista ad recipiendum dictam
pecuniam nomine dictorum puerorum se reddant difficiles
atque duros (propter quod iidem pueri pecuniam predictam
tardius quam deberent multociens assequuntur . Vnde nos
45 ad instanciam 7 rogatum reuerendi in Christo patris domini
Henrici dei gracia nunc episcopi Lincoln' (7 capituli ecclesie
Lincoln' predicti volentes (quoad solucionem predictae
pensionis annue predictis pueris prospicere cum nostra
indempnitate quantum poterimus ne dicta pensione defraud-
50 entur (aut ipsam tardius assequantur (concedimus pro
nobis 7 successoribus nostris (nos dictas duas marcas soluturi
annis singulis in futurum in octabis sancti Martini termino
ad hoc ab olim constituto ad opus puerorum predictorum in
ecclesia prebendali beate Margarete Leycestr' . . vicario
55 eiusdem ecclesie (vel . . decano christianitatis Leycestr' qui

- pro tempore fuerit / quorum quilibet predictam pensionem nomine . . decani ⁊ capituli ac puerorum predictorum / nobisque acquietanciam de receptis sub sigillo decani predicti vel alio autentico libere faciendam / ab eisdem . . decano ⁊
- 60 capitulo sufficientem habeat potestatem¹ . Et ad hoc nos ⁊ successores nostros firmiter obligamus . Ita quod predicti . . decanus ⁊ capitulum erga dictos . . abbatem . . thesaurarium ⁊ . . sacristam ac alios quoscunque Lincoln' ciuitatis ⁊ dyocesis / occasione solucionis predictae nos ⁊ successores
- 65 nostros in posterum saluent ⁊ conseruent indempnes . In cuius rei testimonium / sigillum capituli nostri commune presentibus duximus apponendum . Dat' Couentr' in capitulo nostro in crastino sancti Petri ad Vincula . anno domini / millesimo . CCC^{mo} . tricesimo . secundo.

Texts: MS—Chor. I, nos. 36 and 37. Chor. II, nos. 45 and 46 (the text of 46 is missing after *quilibet* in l. 56).

Var. R.: ¹ The sentence is corrupt, but the meaning is that the vicar and the dean shall have power to receive the pension, and to give an acquittance for it, in the name of the dean and chapter and the boys. Cp. nos. 486 and 487, below.

ADD. CHART.

486. Indemnity granted by the Dean and Chapter, in consideration of the preceding bond, to the prior and convent of Coventry, and the treasurer and sacrist of Leicester. At Lincoln. 9 August, 1332.

- Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint / . . subdecanus ⁊ capitulum ecclesie Lincoln' / . . decano eiusdem extra regnum agente / salutem in domino sempiternam . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra / quod cum religiosi
- 5 viri . . prior ⁊ conuentus ecclesie cathedralis Couentr' per quoddam scriptum teneantur ⁊ firmiter obligantur¹ deo ⁊ ecclesie nostre Lincoln' ad augmentum cultus diuini in eadem in duabus marcis annuis in vsus ⁊ vtilitatem ministrorum dicte ecclesie nostre secundum disposicionem bone memorie
- 10 domini Ricardi dei gracia olim Lincoln' episcopi aut successorum suorum episcoporum Lincoln' . . decanique ⁊ capituli nostri Lincoln' conuertendis / ad soluendum annuatim integre ⁊ plenarie ad opus predictum / . . thesaurario monasterii beate Marie de Pratis Leycestr' / vel . . sacriste
- 15 eiusdem infra octabas sancti Martini / prout in dicto scripto suo plenius continetur . Dominus que Ricardus episcopus dum vixit / ac . . decanus ⁊ capitulum supradicti ordinauerunt ⁊ disposuerunt / quod dicte due marce cedant in vsus ⁊ sustentacionem puerorum chori dicte ecclesie nostre Line'
- 20 qui easdem per manus thesaurarii predicti per non modica tempora receperunt . Et nunc . . abbas monasterii beate Marie de Pratis ⁊ eiusdem loci thesaurarius ac sacrista ad recipiendum dictam pecuniam nomine puerorum predictorum

- se reddant difficiles atque duros / propter quod iidem pueri
 25 pecuniam predictam tardius quam deberent multociens
 assequuntur . Vnde predicti religiosi ad instanciam ⁊ rogatum
 reuerendi in Christo patris ⁊ domini / domini Henrici dei
 gracia nunc Lincoln' episcopi ⁊ nostram volentes quoad
 30 solucionem annue pensionis predictae prefate ecclesie nostre
 ⁊ pueris predictis prospicere / cum sua tamen prout decet
 indemnitatem pro se ⁊ successoribus suis se dictas duas marcas
 soluturi annis singulis in futurum in octabis sancti Martini
 ad opus puerorum predictorum in ecclesia prebendali beate
 35 Margarete Leycestr' . . vicario eiusdem ecclesie / vel . . decano
 christianitatis Leycestr' qui pro tempore fuerit iam denuo
 concesserunt . Nos vero gratuitis obligationem ⁊ conces-
 sionem / ac concedendum benignitatis promptitudinem
 propensius considerantes vt quietius Altissimo valeant
 40 famulari / eisdem religiosis vnanimiter concedimus ⁊ pro-
 mittimus bona fide quod erga prefatos . . abbatem . .
 thesaurarium . . sacristam ⁊ alios quoscunque Lincoln'
 ciuitatis ⁊ dyocesis ab omnimodis tribulacionum incurisibus ⁊
 calumpniis hac occasione inferendis eisdem ipsos immunes
 seruabimus ⁊ indemnes . Seruata semper forma solucionis
 45 predictae per eos nouissime iam concessa . . vicario vel . .
 decano predictis / vt prefatam pensionem recipiant termino
 ⁊ loco supradictis . ⁊ eosdem religiosos de receptis libere
 adquietent nomine nostro ⁊ puerorum predictorum sub
 sigillo . . decani predicti vel alio autentico plenam ex nunc
 50 tenore presencium concedimus potestatem : In cuius rei
 testimonium sigillum capituli nostri commune presentibus
 duximus apponendum . Dat' Lincoln' in vigilia sancti
 Laurencii . anno domini .M^o. CCC^o. xxx^o. secundo.

Text : MS—Chor. I, no. 38.

Var. R. : ¹ sic.

ADD. CHART.

487. Appointment by the Dean and Chapter of the said vicar and the dean of Christianity as their attorneys to receive the said pension. At Lincoln. 21 October, 1332.

- Nouerint vniuersi presentes litteras inspecturi / quod cum
 religiosi viri . . prior ⁊ conuentus ecclesie cathedralis Couentr' /
 duas marcas annis singulis in octabis sancti Martini ad opus
 puerorum choristarum in ecclesia Lincoln' . . vicario ecclesie
 5 prebendalis sancte Margarete Leycestr' . vel . . decano
 christianitatis Leycestr' ad hoc specialiter deputatis con-
 iunctim ⁊ diuim in dicta ecclesia sancte Margarete soluere
 teneantur : Nos . . subdecanus ⁊ capitulum ecclesie Lincoln'
 predictae . . decano eiusdem absente / ad recipiendum nomine
 10 ⁊ ad opus dictorum puerorum annis singulis termino loco

- superius nominatis predictas duas marcas . 7 ad faciendum
eisdem religiosis de eisdem cum 7 prout ipsas receperint /
sufficientes adquietancias siue appochas de soluto / sigillo
officii decanatus christianitatis predicte vel alio auctentico
15 consignatas / predictos . . vicarium 7 . . decanum coniunctim
7 diuisim 7 quemlibet eorum per se 7 insolidum nostros 7
eorundem puerorum sub nostra custodia existencium / veros
7 legitimos procuratores / siue attornatos / ordinamus /
facimus 7 constituimus per presentes . Ratum / gratum 7
20 firmum habentes 7 habituri quicquid iidem vicarius 7 . .
decanus vel alter eorundem nomine nostro 7 dictorum
puerorum fecerint vel fecerit in premissis . Prouiso / quod
ipsi vel alter eorum qui predictas duas marcas receperit /
nobis ad opus dictorum puerorum de eisdem prout ipsas
25 receperint / integre respondere teneantur . In cuius rei testi-
monium / sigillum nostrum commune presentibus fecimus
apponi . Dat' Lincoln' .xij. kalendas Nouembris . anno domini
millesimo .cccº. tricesimo . secundo.

Text : MS—Chor. I, no. 39.

ADD. CHART.

488. List of obits in respect of which yearly payments are
due to the Choir-boys. Circa 1330.

Obitus choristarum per annum.

	Obitus Willelmi de Ingham	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Simonis de Barton'	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Willelmi de Hemyngburgh'	..	..	..	xijd.
5	Ob' Willelmi de Lexington'	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Ricardi de Mephham	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Juliane Benet'	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Nicholai Hiche	..	..	..	ijs.
	Ob' Thome de Parariis	..	..	..	xd.
10	Ob' Roberti Cadenay	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Ade de Brampton'	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Oliueri episcopi	..	..	..	ijs.
	Ob' Henrici de Cicestria	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Henrici Burgherssh'	..	..	..	xvijd.
15	Ob' Roberti Burgherssh'	..	..	..	xvijd.
	Ob' Willelmi de Hancton'	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Ricardi Graueshend	..	..	..	ijs.
	Ob' Henrici Edenestowe	..	..	..	ijs.
	Ob' Johannis Vndill'	..	..	..	xijd.
20	Ob' Johannis Dalderby	..	..	..	ijs.
	Ob' Johannis Wydyngton'	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Ricardi de Stretton'	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Petri de Columpna	..	..	..	xvjd.

	Ob' Willelmi Aueton'	..	..	..	..	xijd.
25	Ob' Johannis Flemyng'	..	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob. Egidii Rufi	..	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Rogeri filii Benedicti	..	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Johannis Haryngton'	..	..	..	..	xxd.
	Ob' Thome de Luda	..	..	..	..	xijd.
30	Ob' Walteri Stauren'	..	..	..	..	xiiijd.
	Ob' Alani de Ebor'	..	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Johannis Maidenston'	..	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Willelmi Thornton'	..	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Thome de Sutton'	..	..	..	..	xijd.
35	Ob' Heruei de Luda	..	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Henrici Benyngworth'	..	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Roberti Lacy	..	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Simonis Baumburgh'	..	..	..	..	xviijd.
	Ob' Ricardi de Sutton'	..	..	..	..	xijd.
40	Ob' Johannis Derby	..	..	..	..	vjd.
	Ob' Roberti de Marisco	..	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Johannis Brakhall'	..	..	..	..	xviijd.
	Ob' Mathei de Bokyngham	..	..	..	..	xviijd.
	Ob' Henrici Lexington'	..	..	..	..	lijs.
45	Ob' Ricardi Rothewell'	..	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Ricardi Witwell'	..	..	..	..	xviijd. ¹
	Summa lijs.					

Text : MS—Chor. I, no. 40.

Var. R. : ¹ *This entry is by a later 14th century hand. Whitwell died circa 1352.*

Note : This list of obits contains almost the same names as the list in Schalby's Martilogium, which is printed in *Linc. Cath. Statutes* ii, pp. cexlii–vi.

REGISTRUM CHORISTARUM II

ADD. CHART.

489. Appropriation by bishop John [Buckingham], of the church of Irby [in the Marsh] to the master of the choristers and the choristers for the augmentation of their maintenance, saving a yearly pension of two shillings to the bishop. The choristers also, before the bishop's death and after, are daily to sing an antiphon at his tomb in the choir. At Dorchester. 29 May, 1380.

Appropriacio ecclesie . de . Irby (rubric).

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentes litteras inspecturis ⁊ precipue omnibus ⁊ singulis quorum interest vel interesse poterit quomodolibet in futurum Johannes
5 permissione diuina Linc' episcopus . salutem in Eo qui est omnium vera salus . Pastoralis officii sollicitudinem decet

- deuotissime circa pietatis opera se exhibere promptam 7
deuotam 7 presertim circa ea que ad profectum tendunt
cultus diuini liberalem pariter 7 attentam vt in suo statu
10 permaneant feliciter ordinata ne pereant 7 ad non esse
declinent que diuino instinctu fuerant sanctissime instituta .
Exhibite nobis siquidem pro parte choristarum in ecclesia
nostra Lincoln' . fundatorum petitionis series continebat .
15 quod cum celebris memorie Ricardus episcopus Linc' pre-
decessor . noster duodecim pueros nomine choristas in ecclesia
nostra Linc' caractere clericali insignitos considerans maiores
absque suffuleione inferiorum non posse in missis ceteris que
officiis in eadem celebrandis deo altissimo 7 eius piissime
20 matri obsequium placabile reddere in diuinis tanquam pater
7 fidelis dispensator instituit 7 eciam ordinauit et quod prius
pia mente gessit postmodum opere adimpleuit vt ipsi in
agro dominico plantati tanquam palmites fructuosi vigiliis
nocturnis diurnis que laboribus in ecclesia dei iuxta dicti
25 patris felicem disposicionem fructum afferant 7 augeant
actu strenuo iuxta vires Et ne dicti choriste vt adolescentes
secus viam positi veritatis de facili recederent ab eadem .
Statuit idem venerabilis pater quod prenominati choriste
habeant vnum magistrum qui eos in gramadica¹ 7 litterarum
30 sciencia instruat 7 informet 7 vnum canonicum qui magister
choristarum superiorum vulgariter nuncupatur . ad superuid-
endum . vt bonis moribus sint ornati vt luna sole que
irradiati scienciam lucis capiant in agendis 7 ne bona eisdem
pro neccessariis assignata inaniter 7 pueriliter sint vastata
et vt ipsi tanquam boni indoles de gradu in gradum 7 de
35 virtute in virtutem transientes labore 7 meritis eorundem
id exigentibus ad laudem dei in eadem ecclesia ad gradum .
assumi valeant altiore aliis in complecionem prefati numeri
subrogandi . Et licet idem pater ipsos iuuenes pro eorum .
victu quibusdam pensionibus 7 ecclesiis tunc dotasset dicte
40 tamen pensiones per subtractionem 7 iniuriosam detencionem
eorum qui ad solucionem eorundem sunt 7 fuerunt astricti
bona fide adeo sunt diminute quod eas recuperare non possunt
absque sumptibus grauibus 7 expensis quas supportare
choriste nequeunt supradicti Dicte que ecclesie licet ab inicio
45 tempore vnionis 7 assignacionis fuerint tenues 7 exiles nunc
tamen a tempore prime pestilencie populo pro maiori parte
ab eisdem subtracto sic quod prouentus quos ab antiquo
pro eorum sustentacione 7 oneribus percipere consuebant
non mediocriter decreuerunt in valore absque culpa 7 negli-
50 gencia eorundem seu eisdem in aliquo ministrancium que
quidem diminucio non solum inter iuuenes 7 minores viguit
7 viget set eciam quasi morbus inter prouecciores in singulis
partibus habitus religionis a tempore supradicto inualuit

- manifeste adeo quod facultates quas habent in presenti
55 considerato numero dictorum choristarum sic piissime in
dicta ecclesia ordinato absque diminucione numeri pro eorum
victu ceteris que oneribus eisdem incumbentibus sufficere
non poterunt hiis diebus nisi aliunde eisdem de alicuius vberioris
subuencionis remedio succurratur ecclesiam parochialem de
60 Irby iuxta Braitoft cuius ius patronatus eisdem ad effectum
vt eam possent sibi facere apropiari legitime est collatum .
et que tempore decime currentis ad octo marcas est taxata
eorum superiori magistro dictis que pueris 7 eorum suc-
cessoribus in diuini cultus augmentum ipsorum que puerorum
65 sustentacionem² vberiolem ac onerum incumbencium releua-
men cum euidentis vtilitas 7 vrgens necessitas id deposcant
canonice annectere apropiare 7 vnire compassionis spiritu
nostra paternitas dignaretur . Vnde nobis lacrimando humiliter
supplicarunt vt consideratis causis supradictis 7 aliis per
70 ipsos nobis expositis 7 assignatis eorum indigencie sic notorie
patenti benigno affectu compati . dictam ecclesiam de Irby
iuxta Braitoft nostre diocesis vt ipsorum choristarum cuius
ius patronatus ad ipsos dinoscitur pertinere dicto magistro
superiori 7 ipsis choristis antedictis annectere apropiare 7
75 vnire in ipsorum que vsus proprios imperpetuum concedere
dignemur . Nos igitur cupientes quantum cum deo possumus
predictis choristis quasi orphanis ac eorum necessitatibus 7
indigenciis paterna mansuetudine providere prehabito super
hiis cum capitulo ecclesie nostre Linc' diligenti tractatu 7
80 solempni facta que inquisitione solerti super omnibus 7
singulis articulis memoratis quia inuenimus premissa omnia
7 singula veritatem continere . de concensu dilectorum in
Christo filiorum capituli ecclesie nostre Linc' predictae vnanimi
7 expresse cause cognicione prehabita 7 aliis de iure requisitis¹
85 subsequenibus que concessionibus . 7 aliis in huiusmodi
appropriacione requisitis primitus obtentis in omnibus iuris
ordine obseruato ad dictorum choristarum instanciam omnes
7 singulas causas predictas ad faciendum apropiacionem .
huiusmodi legitimas iustas 7 veras fuisse 7 esse pronunciamus
90 ac declaramus predictam ecclesiam de Irby iuxta Braitoft
cum ipsius fructibus prouentibus iuribus 7 pertinenciis
vniuersis . de concensu capituli ecclesie nostre predictae
prehabito vt prefertur prefatis magistro superiori 7 choristis
supradictis 7 cetui eorundem imperpetuum apropiamus
95 annectimus 7 vnimus 7 in vsus proprios concedimus in hiis
scriptis perpetuis temporibus possidendam 7 obtinendam in
diuini cultus augmentum vberiolem que sustentacionem
eorundem ac supportacionem onerum predictorum Volumus
insuper 7 concedimus quod dicta ecclesia de Irby iuxta Bratoft
100 rectore qui nunc est cedente vel decedente seu si dicta ecclesia

- vacet de presenti liceat predictis magistro 7 choristis antedictis 7 eorum successoribus per se vel eorum procuratorem ad hoc specialiter constitutum dictam ecclesiam auctoritate nostra 7 precencium litterarum ingredi omnes que fructus
- 105 redditus 7 proventus oblaciones 7 iura eiusdem percipere Necnon de ipsis omnibus 7 singulis disponere prout sibi videbitur expedire nulla alia auctoritate seu licencia diocesani super hoc petita vel obtenta . In recompensacionem vero ecclesie nostre Linc' 7 propter indemnitatem eiusdem ac
- 110 in signum subieccionis ipsius ecclesie de Irby . que postquam virtute apropiacionis huiusmodi eiusdem ecclesie vacantis prefati choriste possessionem obtinuerunt corporalem cum amplius non vacabit annuum censum siue pensionem annuam duorum solidorum de fructibus 7 obuencionibus ipsius ecclesie
- 115 de Irby nobis 7 successoribus nostris Linc' episcopis qui pro tempore fuerint sede plena 7 ea vacante decano 7 capitulo ecclesie nostre Linc' predictie vel ipsi capitulo decano in remotis agente aut decanatu ipso vacante stante apropiacione supradicta per predictos choristas 7 eorum successores ad
- 120 festum sancti Michaelis archangeli annis singulis fideliter 7 perpetuo soluendum quem quidem censum annuum siue pensionem annuam dicte ecclesie de Irby de concensu expresso dictorum choristarum specialiter reseruamus quem quidem censum annuum siue pensionem annuam iuxta submissionem
- 125 in nos factam indicimus 7 imponimus ac decernimus perpetuis futuris temporibus per choristas supradictos 7 eorum successores in forma premissa fore prestandam fideliter 7 soluendam Vt autem choristarum huiusmodi facultatibus sic excrescentibus eorum in diuinis obsequiis exinde deuocio
- 130 augeatur . volumus 7 ordinamus ac eisdem magistro 7 choristis imponimus 7 adicimus ad premissa quod iidem choriste ad dei 7 gloriose Virginis matris eius laudem 7 honorem nostri que memoriam perpetuam tam in vita quam post mortem ad locum tumuli nostri in choro ecclesie nostre Linc' predictie
- 135 adinuicem accedentes diebus singulis finito completorio decantent antiphonam . NESCIENS MATER . a die scilicet Natalis domini vsque ad festum Purificacionis eiusdem Virginis 7 ex tunc eciam vsque ad Pasca antiphonam MATER ORA FILIUM 7 a Pasca vsque ad festum sancte Trinitatis
- 140 REGINA CELI . 7 vltorius vsque ad festum Natalis reuolutum MATER ORA FILIUM cum psalmo DE PROFUNDIS 7 cum oracionibus DOMINUS QUI INTER APOSTOLICOS . DEUS QUI NOS PATREM 7 MATREM . et FIDELIUM DEUS perpetuis temporibus successiuis pro anima nostra 7 animabus domini Edwardi
- 145 tercij clare memorie regis Anglie 7 quondam nobilis viri Thome comitis de Warwyk' patris que 7 matris nostrorum ac benefactorum nostrorum 7 aliorum fidelium omnium

- defunctorum Ordinamus insuper 7 futuris temporibus inuiolabiliter volumus obseruari quod per vnum presbiterum
- 150 idoneum stipendiarium 7 mobilem et ad initum ipsorum magistri et choristarum 7 hoc propter exilitatem fructuum 7 emolumentorum dicte ecclesie deseruiatur laudabiliter 7 congrue ipsi ecclesie vt expedit in diuinis 7 animarum cura parochianorum eiusdem nullatenus negligatur iuribus dignitate
- 155 honore libertate officio iurisdiccione visitacione sinodatica ceteris que oneribus 7 singulis que lege diocesis siue iurisdiccione nobis 7 ecclesie nostre Linc' predicte qualitercumque competere dinoscitur de 7 in ecclesia de Irby supradicta nobis 7 successoribus nostris in omnibus semper saluis Si
- 160 quid vero in premissis seu aliquo premissorum ambiguum dubium vel obscurum in futurum contigerit illud declarandi implendi 7 interpretandi nobis 7 successoribus nostris specialiter reseruamus In quorum omnium testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum Dat' apud
- 165 Dorchestr' nostre diocesis xx^o ix^o die mensis Maij anno domini m^o ccc^{mo} octogesimo . 7 nostre concens'¹ xviii^o.

Texts : MS—Chor. II, no. 47. Reg. xii, ff. 211–12.

Var. R. : ¹ sic. ² sustentacionem *is repeated*.

ADD. CHART.

490. Confirmation by the Subdean and Chapter of the preceding appropriation. At Lincoln. 31 May, 1380.

Confirmacio capituli de apropiacione precedenti (rubric).

- Et nos subdecanus 7 capitulum ecclesie cathedralis Linc' decano eiusdem absente premissas apropiacionem annexionem 7 vnionem per suprascriptum venerabilem in Christo patrem
- 5 7 dominum factas approbamus 7 confirmamus ac eisdem quantum in nobis est nostrum probemus¹ concensum pariter 7 assensum In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune presentibus duximus apponendum Dat' in domo nostra capitulari Linc' vltimo die mensis Maij anno domini supra-
- 10 dicto.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 48.

Var. R. : ¹ for prebemus.

ADD. CHART.

491. Royal licence granted to John de Welbourne and master Geoffrey Lescrop', for twenty marks paid by the said John, to alienate in mortmain to John de Warsop, master of the choristers, and the community of choristers, the advowson of the church of Irby by Braitoft, not held in chief ; and licence to the master

and community to receive the church and appropriate it in aid of their maintenance. At Westminster. 20 February, 1380.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 49 (the latter part of the text is missing). Pd—C.P.R. 1377–1381, p. 438 (calendared).

ADD. CHART.

492. Part of a grant by Patrick to certain persons of a plot of land together with the advowson of the church of At Irby le Marsh. 5 August, 1357.

Et ego vero predictus Patricius ⁊ heredes mei predictam placeam terre simul cum aduocacione ecclesie predicte cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predictis dominis Ricardo Johanni magistris Antonio Radulfo Galfrido domino Ade
5 Nicholao Radulfo ⁊ Roberto heredibus eorum ⁊ eorum assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus imperpetuum In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus dominis Johanne de Wylughby Willelmo Tawtheby militibus Willelmo de Skyppewyth' Thoma de
10 Cumburworth' Johanne de Hawlze Dat' apud Irby quinto die mensis Augusti anno regni regis Edwardi terciij post conquestum xxxj^{mo} ⁊ anno domini millesimo ccc^{mo} L^o septimo.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 50 (the earlier part of the text is missing).

Note : The grantor is perhaps Patrick son of Sir William Skipwith, since most of the witnesses were connected with that family.

ADD. CHART.

493. Letters of John Percy, subdean, Vincent Clement, prebendary of Welton Ryval and porcionary of the prebend of Kirton in Lindsey, and Philip Tydney, canon residentiary and master or warden of the choristers, and also of the prioress and convent of Gokewell, to bishop John [Chedworth], presenting, on the nomination of the said Philip whose turn it is, Richard Cales, priest, to the vicarage of Hibaldstow, now vacant by the death of John Reve. At Lincoln. 5 July, 1453.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 52.

ADD. CHART.

494. Note of a presentation to the vicarage of Hibaldstow by master Simon Grene *alias* Foderby, precentor and residentiary, and at that time master or warden of the choristers' house [*unfinished*]. 14 December, 1523.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 53.

Note : The name of the vicar, which is not given in the text, was William Wardale, who was instituted 12 March, 1524 (Reg. xxvii, f. 91d).

Lincolnshire

ASGARBY

ADD. CHART.

495. Notification by the chapter of Lincoln that Ralf of Caen, their fellow-canon, has, by their licence, given twelve acres on the east side and ten on the west side in his prebend of Asgarby to Edrich his liege man and his heirs in fee and inheritance, quit of villeinage and all service, for a yearly render of ten shillings. In all that belongs to justice Edrich shall be the liege man of the prebend, and he and his heirs shall be free tenants of Saint Mary of Lincoln, and shall be obedient and subject to Ralf and his successors. (Circa 1150.)

Istud tenementum cum terra tenet Johannes Dammesone.

- Capitulum sancte Marie Lincoln' omnibus fidelibus sancte ecclesie salutem Notum sit presentibus 7 futuris Radulphum de Cadamo fratrem nostrum 7 concanonicum nostrum vtilitati
- 5 prebende sue prouidendo in futuro concessisse 7 dedisse assensu nostro et licencia nostra Edrichio homini suo ligeo 7 heredibus eius xij. acras terre ex orientali parte 7 .x. acras terre arabiles¹ ex parte occidentali cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in prebenda sua de Hasgreby solutas 7 quietas 7 liberas
- 10 de villenagio 7 ab omni seruicio tenendas in feudo 7 hereditate de eo 7 successoribus eius canonicis prebende predictae Reddendo annuatim .x. solidos . scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis .ij. solidos vj. denarios . ad Natalem ij. solidos vj. denarios ad Pascha ij. solidos vj. denarios ad festum sancti Botulphi
- 15 ij. solidos vj. denarios 7 sciendum est quod si prefatus Radulphus uel successores eius canonici quesierint auxilium de hominibus de Hasgreby idem Edrichius uel heredes eius nichil consuetudinis nec seruicii propter terram prenominatam faciant preter .x. solidos prenominos ad prefatos terminos
- 20 annuatim reddendos Preterea in omnibus que ad rectam iusticiam pertinebunt erit ipse Edrichius sicut homo ligius prebende de Asgreby 7 idem Edrichius 7 heredes eius sicut liberi tenentes predictae ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' 7 huic Radulpho prefato concanonico illius prebende 7 successoribus
- 25 eius canonicis erunt obedientes 7 obnoxii . Testes huius conuencionis Fredus subdecanus 7 cantor Willelmus archidiaconus Wigerus Gilbertus filius archidiaconi magister Alexander magister Ran' p[resbiter²] . Paganus Hilbertus . Rodbertus de Constanciis Alexander Mallebissa Willelmus
- 30 filius Fuch' Rogerus celerarius de Reuesbi

vob; sē mat̃ eadē fuit ad q̃ p̃sent sp̃m p̃uenit. Sate beo sāt. Hanc uniuersas m̃a
 me dēisse et cōfisse. et hac mea carta cōfirmasse de beate marie et eadē sē
 margarete de asq̃bi. Cūcālū filiū viduī de luebi natūū meū cū uxorē
 suā et cū tota sequela sua. et vob; facillū fuit. libum solūtū et decū de me
 vob; meis impetrū. et de cūcālū et hēdes sui post discessū ipsi reddent
 p̃dictē eadē singl̃s annis unū libram cere ad festiuitatē sē margarete
 p̃oib; reb; Scit̃. p̃tione p̃tate eadē habūda. sic lib̃ homo. Hūc tētib;
 Alano de harebi. Nōs capellano de asq̃bi. boydino de luebi. Toma filio al
 bre. Alano nepote p̃t de ead̃ ulla. Sunde p̃sona de asq̃bi. Sittō de sta
 uenestbi. Henrico smerrehon de kurebi. henrico deruo de harebi

no *presbiter* Daud Vlphus Hugo Heuerard Lefstanus
Ricardus Agmundus Achardus Walterus Ricardus 7 mult[is
aliis²].

No ancient endorsement.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/65/1/8 (a fifteenth century copy on paper cloth). Size: 8½ x 4½ inches.

Var. R.: ¹ *sic*. ² *The document has been injured.*

Note: The first of the witnesses is Humphrey the subdean; the second is William of Saint Clere, archdeacon of Northampton, who in other charters comes between Humphrey and Wiger (dij/78/1/63, 64). Ranulfus presbiter appears about 1150 (A807).

ADD. CHART.

496. Grant by Walter Bec to the church of Saint Margaret of Asgarby of Turkill son of Ralf of Lusby, his serf, with his wife and offspring and chattels; and Ralf and his heir shall render every year at the feast of Saint Margaret a pound of wax for all matters, to wit, for having the protection of the said church as a free man. (Henry II.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Walterus Bec salutem Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 concessisse . 7 hac mea carta confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 ecclesie sancte Margarete
5 de Asgerbi . Turkellum filium Radulfi de Lucebi natium meum cum uxore sua 7 cum tota sequela sua . 7 omnibus katellis suis . liberum solutum 7 quietum de me 7 heredibus meis imperpetuum . 7 idem Turkellus 7 heredes sui post
10 libram cere ad festiuitatem sancte Margarete pro omnibus rebus Scilicet pro proteccionem prefate ecclesie habenda . sicut liber homo . Hiis testibus Alano de Harebi . Radulfo capellano de Asgerbi . Boydino de Lucebi . Toma filio Albree . Alano nepote Petri de eadem uilla . Simone persona de Askebi .
15 Willelmo de Stauenesbi . Henrico Smerrehorn de Kirkebi . Henrico clerico de Harebi.

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed: Asgarby (18 cent.).

Slit for seal tag. Size: 7½ x 4½ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/65/1/13.

ADD. CHART.

497. The liberties of the mother church of Lincoln: Record that the Dean and Chapter, by their attorney, came before the justices itinerant, and claimed that all the pleas both of the crown and the other pleas of assizes and other writs belonging to the king which come from the canons' prebends of Welton [by Lincoln] and Asgarby, and from the village of Friesthorpe which belongs to the common of the canons, ought to be held at the door of the

church of Lincoln, the justices sending a certain knight on behalf of the king to be present and to hear that the pleas are dealt with in a reasonable manner and brought to a due end. The county testifies that the canons have had these liberties, so that certain knights of the county have been present at the pleas by command of the justices. Judgement that the canons have those liberties. This was done before the justices itinerant at Lincoln in the third year of the reign of Henry III [1219], between Christmas and the feast of the Purification. Before that Christmas in winter the lord Pandulf entered England as legate.

Libertates matricis ecclesie beate Marie Lincoln' (marg.).¹

- Decanus ⁊ capitulum Lincoln'² per attornatos eorum venerunt coram iusticiariis ⁊ pecierunt libertates ⁊ iura ecclesie sue de Lincoln'². Dicunt enim quod omnia placita
 5 tam de corona quam alia placita de assisis ⁊ aliis breuibz ad dominum regem pertinencia que emeruerunt³ de prebendis canonicorum de Welton'⁴ ⁊ ⁵de Asgerby cum pertinenciis⁵ (⁊ de villa⁶ de Fristorp' que pertinent⁷ ad ecclesiam⁸ canonicorum Linc' (teneri debent ad hostium maioris ecclesie
 10 Linc'⁹ (Ita tamen quod iusticiarii illic mittent¹⁰ aliquem militem discretum ex parte domini regis (qui illic intersit ⁊ audiat quod placita illa rationabiliter tractentur ⁊ fine debito terminentur (Comitatus autem super hoc quesitus recordatur communiter (quod temporibus omnium iusticiariorum de quorum itinere recolunt (habuerunt ipsi canonici libertates illas (ita quod quidam ex militibus de comitatu presentes fuerunt (qui dicunt (quod per preceptum iusticiariorum interfuerunt ad placita illa (scilicet ad hostium ecclesie¹¹ (Et ideo habeant libertates illas . Ista acta sunt
 15 coram Justiciariis itinerantibus apud Linc'¹² coram Hugone secundo Lincoln'² episcopo ⁊ Johanne Marescallo ⁊ Willelmo de Albiniaco (⁊ Adam¹³ de Nouo Mercato ⁊ Waltero Malclere ⁊ Willelmo de Crescy¹⁴ anno tercio¹⁵ regis Henrici filii regis Johannis inter Natale domini ⁊ festum Purificacionis ante¹⁶
 25 Virginis Ante illud Natale in yeme¹⁷ intrauit dominus Pandulphus in Angliam legatus.

Texts: MS—R101. Cf. 13d. Assize Roll (P.R.O.) 481, mem. 18 (3 Henry III).

Var. R.: ¹omit this title C AR. ²Linc' C. ³emeruerunt C. ⁴Welleton' C AR; after Welleton' insert cum pertinenciis C AR. ⁵⁻⁶read de villa de Asgerby cum suis pertinenciis, all which is interlined, C; AR omits the clause. ⁶villa is a correction of terra in AR. ⁷pertinet C. ⁸for ecclesiam read, no doubt rightly, comunam C AR. ⁹om. Linc' C. ¹⁰mitterent C. ¹¹The entry in AR ends here. ¹²insert videlicet C. ¹³Adam C. ¹⁴Cressy C. ¹⁵insert regni C. ¹⁶for ante read beate C. ¹⁷hyem[e] C.

Notes: For the liberties granted to the prebend of Asgarby see volume i, 39, 40, 50-1, 71-5.

The legate Pandulf was received at St Paul's on 3 December, 1218 (Ramsay, *The Dawn of the Constitution*, p. 18n).

ADD. CHART.

498. Pleas before the justices itinerant, at Lincoln, 1256 :

- (i) The jurors of the wapentake of Bolingbroke present, before the justices itinerant, at Lincoln, 40 Henry III [1256], that the four men and the reeve of Asgarby will not come before the justices nor answer to the articles because they are of the liberty of the mother church of Lincoln. William de Suthwell, canon of that church, comes and proffers a charter of Henry II, which witnesses that the village of Asgarby shall answer before the justices at the door of the church of Lincoln by the liberty which the canons have by that charter. 1255-6.
- (ii) The townships of Welton, Friesthorpe, and Asgarby each come by twelve jurors. Thomas son of Adam of Friesthorpe and Richard the parson's son, who have been coroners since the last eyre, come and answer by one roll, and are amerced because they did not return their rolls on the first day.
- (iii) The jurors present that Philip the carpenter, of Welton, was burnt in the house of Thomas son of John of Friesthorpe. No one is suspected. Judgement: misadventure. The township of Friesthorpe and Asgarby did not come to the inquest before the coroners; and the twelve jurors made no mention in their verdict of the attachment of the first finder. Therefore they are in mercy.
- (iv) Richard Crane, of Bleasby [in Legsby], stole one carpet, three sheets, one axe, one napkin, and other trifles, at Bleasby mill, and afterwards was taken by the suit of William of Bleasby and Robert of Timberland, and acknowledged in the court of the dean and chapter that he had stolen those and other things. Therefore by judgement of the court he was hanged, etc. He had no chattels.
- (v) Thomas de Suthern and Thomas Stirchup are suspected of many robberies. Therefore let them be exacted and outlawed.

Juliana of Dunholme, who did not follow up a writ of trespass against Godfrey son of William of Asgarby and others, and her pledges also, are amerced; and let Godfrey and the others go without a day.
- (vi) Bartholomew son of James Ranfray, of Barton on Humber, demands against the Dean and Chapter two messuages and

five bovates in Welton. Both parties put themselves on the country, and a jury is to be summoned.

- (vii) Be it known that these pleas were pleaded at the mother church of Lincoln [before John de Vaux and his fellows], on the Monday after the quindene of Easter [1 May, 1256]. The said coroners were removed from their office on account of many transgressions, and Gilbert le Clerk was chosen *de novo* before the justices to be coroner in the whole liberty of the mother church in Welton, Friesthorpe, and Asgarby, and Roger de Sturs likewise, two coroners being sufficient, on account of nearness and poverty, where formerly there were four.

Request having been made to the barons with respect to the aforesaid liberty, nothing was pleaded because there was no process concerning the writ.

- [i] Juratores de wappentac de Bolingbrok¹ presentauerunt coram iusticiariis itinerantibus apud Lincoln². anno regni regis . Henrici³ .xl. quod quatuor homines 7 prepositus de villa de Asgerby⁴ nolunt venire coram iusticiariis nec iurare coram eis nec aliquid respondere ad capitula eo quod sunt⁵ de libertate matricis ecclesie . Et super hoc venit magister Willelmus de Suthewelle⁶ canonicus eiusdem ecclesie 7 profert cartam domini regis 7 cetera . Et sciendum quod villa⁷ de Asgerby⁴ de hoc respondit coram iusticiariis ad hostium⁸ predice ecclesie per libertatem quam predicti canonici Linc⁹ per cartam .H. regis aui domini regis nunc / quam iusticiarii inspexerunt / 7 que hoc idem testabatur / Ideo dictum est predice ville de Asgerby⁴ quod sequatur cum aliis prebendis predice ecclesie beate Marie Linc' 7 respondeat coram prefatis iusticiariis ad hostium predice ecclesie cum ibi venerint 7 cetera.

Texts: MS—R102. C.f.12. Orig. dij/65/1/10 (a 14th cent. notarial copy, endorsed with notary's mark, and his name, 'Harris': size 7¼ x 2¼ inches). dij/65/1/5a is another and imperfect copy, which is not collated here.

Var. R.: ¹ Bolingbrock' C; Bulingborock' no. 10. ² Linc' C. ³ H. C no. 10. ⁴ Asgarby C. ⁵ sint C no. 10. ⁶ Suwell' C; Sywell' no. 10. ⁷ for villa read Willelmus C. ⁸ insert ecclesie predice cum Welleton' 7 aliis prebendis no. 10. ⁹ insert ecclesie no. 10.

Notes: William de Suthewelle or Suwell' or Sywell' appears as William de Sywell in 1249–50, when he, with other canons, attests various acts of bishop Grosseteste (L.R.S. xi, 118, 127, 247(2), 248(2), 382, 500); and, in 1267–8, he presented to the vicarage of Asgarby (*ibid.* xx, 26). In 1260, as master W. de Suwell', he was the official of the bishop (*ibid.*, p. 4). In 1233–4, as William de Suwell', chaplain, he was instituted to the vicarage of Timberland on the presentation of the prior and convent of Thurgarton (*ibid.* ix, 215), which would indicate that he took his name from Southwell in Nottinghamshire.

The charter of Henry II which is mentioned in the text is printed above in volume i, p. 71, no. 118. In C, folio 12, a copy of it, in a thirteenth century hand, precedes the present charter, with the title, which also embraces nos. 497, 498 in this volume, 'Carte de Asgarby.'

Libertates matricis ecclesie beate Marie Lincoln'.

[ii] Villata de Welton' de eadem libertate venit per .xij^{clm}.

5 Villate de Fristorp' 7 de Asgerby veniunt per .xij. iuratores.

Isti fuerunt coronatores post vltimum iter (videlicet Thomas filius Ade de Fristorp'¹ 7 Ricardus filius persone de eadem qui veniunt 7 respondent ambo per vnum rotulum (set quia non reddiderunt rotulos suos primo die ' Ideo in misericordia.

10 Texts: MS—R103. Orig. Dij/65/1/5b (14 cent.).

Var. R.: ¹ Frithorp' no. 5b.

[iii] Juratores presentant quod Philippus carpentarius de Welton'¹ combustus fuit in domo Thome filii Johannis de Fristorp'² 7 Hugo filius Roberti de Fristorp'² primus inuentor venit 7 non malecreditur (nec aliquis aliquis³ 5 alius (Iudicium inf'⁴ . Et villa⁵ de Fristorp'² 7 Asgerby non venerunt ad inquisitionem coram coronatoribus et .xij. iuratores nullam fecerunt mencionem in veredicto suo de attachiamento primi inuentoris (Ideo in misericordia.

Texts: MS—R104. Orig. Dij/65/1/5c (14 cent.).

Var. R.: ¹ Welleton' no. 5c. ² Frithorp' no. 5c. ³ om. the second aliquis no. 5c. ⁴ for infortunium. ⁵ villata no. 5c.

[iv] Ricardus Crane de Bleseby furatus fuit vnum tapetum 7 tria linthamina (vnam securim 7 vnam mappam 7 alias minutas res apud molendinum de Bleseby (7 postea captus fuit per sectam Willelmi de Bleseby 5 7 Roberti de Timberlund' (7 in curia decani 7 capituli recognovit se esse latronem de predictis furtis 7 aliis (Ita quod per consideracionem curie predictae . suspensus fuit 7 cetera . Nulla habuit catalla.

Text: MS—R105.

[v] De indictatis dicunt quod Thomas de Suthern' 7 Thomas Stirchup' subtraxerunt se 7 malecreduntur in pluribus latrocinis (Ideo ipsi exigantur (7 vtlagentur . Nulla habuerunt catalla (Nescitur de franco 5 plegio quia vacabundi 7 cetera.

Juliana de Dunham (que tulit breue de transgressione versus . Godefridum filium Willelmi de Asgerby 7 alios in breui non est prosecuta (Ideo ipsa 7 plegii sui de proseguendo in misericordia (scilicet Thomas de Noua

- 10 Terra in Linc' (7 Simon carpentarius de eadem 7
cetera (Et Godefridus 7 omnes alii modo veniunt (
Ideo ipsi inde sine die 7 cetera.

Text : MS—R106.

- [vi] Bartholomeus filius Jacobi Ranfray de Barton' iuxta
Humbriam (petit . versus . decanum 7 capitulum
ecclesie beate Marie de Linc' duo mesuagia 7 quinque
5 bouatas terre cum pertinenciis in Welton' iuxta Dunham
vt ius suum de quibus Simon filius Radulfi Lolie de
Barton' consanguineus predicti Bartholomei cuius heres
ipse est fuit seisisus in dominico suo vt de feodo die
quo 7 cetera . Et decanus 7 capitulum per attornatum
suum veniunt 7 defendunt ius suum quando 7 cetera (
10 7 dicunt quod non possunt ei ad hoc breue respondere (
quia dicunt (quod quidam Petrus de Bulle de Welton'
feoffauit ipsos decanum 7 capitulum (7 quemdam
Hugonem capellanum coniunctim de predictis tene-
mentis que posuit in visu suo (7 quod possunt sine
15 ipso Hugone qui modo nominatur in breui (vnde petunt
iudicium de hoc breui 7 cetera . Et Bartholomeus dicit
quod predicti decanus 7 capitulum die impetracionis
breuis scilicet .xv. die Februarii tenuerunt predicta
tenementa in suo separabili absque hoc quod predictus
20 Hugo capellanus aliquid iuris non liberi tenementi
clamat prout in eisdem . Et de hoc ponit se super
patriam (7 decanus 7 capitulum similiter (Ideo fiat
inde iurata 7 cetera.

Text : MS—R107.

- [vii] Et sciendum quod ista placita placitata fuerunt
apud matricem ecclesiam¹ die Lune proxima post
quindenam Pasche 7 predicti coronatores amoti sunt
de officio suo pro pluribus transgressionibus (Et Gilbertus
5 le Clerk' de nouo electus est coram iusticiariis essendi
coronator in tota libertate matricis ecclesie in Welton'² (
Fristorp'³ 7 Asgerby (7 Rogerus de Sturs⁴ similiter
qui prestiterun⁵ sacramentum 7 remanent coronatores
vbi fuerunt quatuor . Et propter propinquitatem 7
10 paupertatem duo coronatores sufficiunt (Et de baronibus
impetratis de predicta libertate nichil fuit placitatum (
quia nullum breue fuit prosecutum 7 cetera.

Texts : MS—R108. Orig. dij/65/1/5d (14 cent.).

Var. R. : ¹ insert in itinere J. de Vaus sociorumque eius no. 5d. ² Welleton' no. 5d. ³ Fristhorp' no. 5d. ⁴ Stoures no. 5d. ⁵ prestiterunt no. 5d.

Note : The assize roll of Easter, 40 Henry III, no longer survives. While final concords were passed at Lincoln after Michaelmas in that year, no feet of fines exist for the Easter term (Foster, *Final Concords* ii, 112–127, L.R.S., vol. xvii). dij/65/1/5d, which is probably the better text, states that the pleas were taken in the eyre of John de Vaux, or de Vallibus, who otherwise only appears among

the justices itinerant from 1278 to 1286, on each occasion occupying the first place, except in 1278 when the abbot of Westminster is of course named before him (Dugdale, *Origines Juridiciales*, ed. 2, pp. 27, 29). From 1253 onwards he had served the king in various capacities at home and abroad (*Cal. Pat. Rolls*, 1247-1258, and 1258-1266).

ADD. CHART.

499. Memorandum of the Subdean and Chapter: Adam le Warner of Bolingbroke, a parishioner in the prebend of Asgarby, having been denounced as excommunicate, because he had violated the liberties of the prebend by erecting a sheepfold without obtaining the licence of the prebendary, and had attempted other injuries in the parish of Asgarby, being now sick unto death, has sent Henry of Langton, his proctor, to make his submission to the chapter, renouncing his claim to erect a sheepfold, and praying for absolution. The subdean and chapter grant absolution. In the chapter-house at Lincoln. 11 February, 1299.

In dei nomine amen . Memorandum quod cum per nos . . .
 subdecanum (7 . . capitulum Linc' ecclesie Adam le Warner
 de Bolingbrok' parochianus in prebenda de Asgerby (eo
 quod iura 7 libertates prebende de Asgerby ad ecclesiam
 5 Linc' spectantis ex erectione cuiusdam ouilis in parochia
 de Asgerby (7 aliarum iniuriarum ibidem per ipsum Adam
 attemptatarum notorie violauit (super quibus idem Adam
 tanquam ex notorietate facti dampnabilis extitit iudicialiter
 per processum legitimum conuictus in sententiam maioris
 10 excommunicacionis contra violatores seu perturbatores
 libertatum ecclesiarum promulgate (incidisse declaratus
 fuisset (iusticia exigente ⁊ essetque idem Adam in partibus
 de Bolingbrok' ex causa premissa (pro excommunicato
 pupplice nunciatus ⁊ quidam Henricus de Langeton' procurator
 15 dicti Ade habens sufficiens mandatum in hac parte (prout
 in procuratorio suo apparuit euidenter coram nobis in capitulo
 nostro Linc' constitutus (asserensque dictum Adam dominum
 suum graui infirmitate detentum (7 quasi in extremis con-
 stitutum (nomine dicti Ada domini sui (ne ipse morte
 20 preuentus absolutione non obtenta (dampnabiliter expiraret (
 a nobis humiliter postulauit (vt eidem domino suo . in
 personam suam (precipue cum in tanto periculo esset con-
 stitutus (beneficium absolucionis in forma iuris impendere
 dignaremur (offerens se pro dicto Ada domino suo (7 eius
 25 nomine (statim emendam facere pro offensa (quam fatetur
 eundem dominum suum iam ex causa seu causis predictis
 incurrisse (7 ex habundanti caucionem offerre ydoneam (ac
 prestare (de parendo mandatis (7 iussionibus nostris (necnon
 7 de satisfaciendo plenarie in omnibus (pro quibus idem
 30 dominus suus sic fuerat excommunicatus (prout duceremus

- super hoc ordinandum / sacramentum corporale / vnde nos /
subdecanus / 7 capitulum supradicti / aduertentes / quod
ecclesia gremium suum non claudit penitentibus seu rede-
35 suis sic penitentem / eo libencius duximus admittendum /
quod idem dominus suus / ex graui infirmitate debilitatus /
prout de hoc ibidem nobis extitit facta fides personaliter
adesse non potuit / prestito igitur iuramento a procuratore
40 predicto de parendo mandatis nostris / necnon de fideliter
respondendo / ad interrogaciones sibi ex parte nostra faciendas /
Idem procurator interrogatus recognouit in virtute iuramenti
prestiti / 7 in animam dicti Ade domini sui / dictum Adam
dominum suum nullum ius / seu clamium habere / ad
erigendum / seu tenendum ouile / in parochia de Asgerby /
45 absque licencia prebendarii de Asgerby petita / 7 optenta /
renuncians pro se / 7 domino suo / ac omnibus successoribus
suis / omni iuri quod sibi competere poterit ex quacunque
causa in dicto ouili leuando / cum sibi hactenus nullum
compeciit / nec competit in presenti / 7 sic absolutione a
50 nobis in forma iuris optenta / iniunctum est eidem Ade in
personam procuratoris sui predicti / quod faldam / seu ouile /
in parochia de Asgerby de cetero erigere / seu leuare non
presumat / nec quicquam in preiudicium libertatum prebende
de Asgerby per se vel per alium / clam / vel palam decetero
55 attemptabit / sub pena periurii / 7 infamie / quam ex nunc
volumus ipsum Adam / ipso facto incurrere / si contra
iuramentum procuratoris sui / in animam ipsius prestitum
venerit quoquomodo / 7 sub pena retrusionis in pristinam
sententiam / 7 sepulture christiane / eidem post mortem
60 denegande / quas penas procurator antedictus / ante abso-
lucionem / 7 post / ipso facto / dictum Adam dominum suum
incurrere voluit / 7 consensit expresse / si contra premissa /
aliqua attemptaret in hac parte / Nos insuper predicti /
subdecanus / 7 capitulum / penam eidem Ade infligendam /
65 pro iniuriis / 7 demeritis ipsius Ade hactenus in hac parte
.¹is / 7 commissis / contra dictam prebendam
de Asgerby / 7 ipsius libertates nobis specialiter reseruamus .
In cuius rei testimonium / sigillum capituli nostri¹
mus / Acta sunt hec in capitulo nostro Linc' .iij^o . idus
70 Februarii . anno domini . m^o . cc^o . nonagesimo . octauo.

Endorsed : (1) Contra Warner' (14 cent.). (2) Asgarby (18 cent.).

The strip for the seal has been torn away. Size : 9½ x 6½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/65/1/17.

Var. R. : ¹ The bottom left-hand corner of the charter has been torn away.

ADD. CHART.

500. Release by Adam son of le Warener to [the Chapter] and sir Richard de Rowell, the prebendary of Asgarby,

of any right which he had, in respect of a messuage and land in Asgarby, of erecting a sheepfold. (Probably 1299.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris [Adam filius]¹ le Warener de Bolingebrok' salutem vniuersitas vestra me pro salute anime
- 5 sisse remisisse 7 omnino de me 7 heredibus [meis] 7 assignatis inperpetuum quietum clamasse deo
 7 domino Ricardo de Rowell' prebendario eiusque successoribus vniuersis totum ius 7 clamium quod habui
- 10 uel aliquo modo habere potui in falda
 erigenda in territorio de Asgerby pro bidentibus agistandis ratione vnius mesuagii 7 [? unius] terre cum pertinenciis quam habui in Asgerby quod nec ego predictus Adam nec
- 15 heredes mei (nec assignati nec aliquis ex parte nostra ratione predictorum tenementorum aliquid iuris uel clamii in predicta falda leuanda seu erigenda pro bidentibus recipiendis seu agistandis in dicto territorio de Asgerby vmquam decetero exigere uel vendicare poterit . In cuius rei testimonium
- 20 presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Johanne de Bolingbrok' clerico Warener . Henrico filio Richeri . Roberto de North de Bolingbrok' . Wilhelmo de Kellessay in Steping' . Wilhelmo Dauid . Ricardo Hogge de Asgerby 7 aliis.

Endorsed: Askerby (15 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size: $7\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/65/1/7.

Var. R.: *The document is badly injured, and the missing words are represented by dots or supplied conjecturally within square brackets. The tenor of the charter is plain.* ¹ *Perhaps the missing name is Radulfi; for Adam filius Radulfi is entered under Bolingbroke in the subsidy roll of 6 Edward I (Lay Subsidy 135/16, mem. 24, column 1).*

ADD. CHART.

501. Letter of the dean of Bolingbroke informing H[enry of Benniworth] the subdean and the chapter that he has executed their mandate, dated at Lincoln, 26 September, 1299, commanding him to cite Henry called Gouk' of Hareby to appear before them in chapter at Lincoln on the next law-day after the feast of the Translation of Saint Hugh [7 October], to shew cause why he should not be excommunicated for infringing the liberties and customs of the prebendal church of Asgarby. At [Mavis] Enderby. 3 October, 1299.

Venerande discrecionis viro (magistro .H. subdecano ecclesie Line' (7 eiusdem loci capitulo . . decanus de Bolingbrok' debitam subiectionem cum reuerencia 7 honore (

- mandatum vestrum nuper recepi formam continens subse-
- 5 quentem / H. subdecanus 7 capitulum ecclesie Linc' / dilecto sibi in Christo . . decano de Bolingbrok' salutem in auctore salutis / Cum omnes 7 singuli ecclesias suo iure maliciose priuantes / aut libertates / seu laudabiles consuetudines earundem / per maliciam / 7 contra iusticiam infringentes
- 10 seu perturbantes / in maioris excommunicacionis sentenciam a sanctis patribus in huiusmodi presumptores promulgatam innodati sint ipso facto / ac quidam Henricus dictus Gouk' de Hareby vt accepinus iura 7 libertates / necnon 7 laudabiles consuetudines ecclesie prebendalis de Asgerby / que vt pre-
- 15 benda ad ecclesiam nostram Linc' pertinere dinoscitur perturbare ac infringere per excogitatam maliciam non formidat / in dictam excommunicacionis sentenciam incidere properam non verendo : vobis mandamus firmiter iniungentes quatinus memoratum Henricum citetis / seu citari faciatis /
- 20 quod compareat coram nobis / seu vices nostras gerentibus in capitulo nostro Linc' proximo die iurisdictionis post festum Translacionis beati Hugonis proximo futuro / causam rationabilem si quam habuerit / quare in dictam excommunicacionis sentenciam incidisse 7 excommunicatus esse
- 25 pupplice 7 solempniter denunciari non debeat / ostensurus nobis quod ex officio super hiis que ad salutem anime ipsius sibi obiciemus / de iusticia responsurus / *procuraturus* / 7 responsurus vltorius quod est iustum . Et quid super hiis fecerit / nos / seu vices nostras gerentes / dictis die 7 loco
- 30 certificetis / per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes . Valete / Dat' Linc' .vjo. kalendas . Octobris . anno domini . m^o. cc^o. nonagesimo . nono . Quod quidem mandatum vestrum reuerenter sum executus . Valete . Dat' apud Enderby die sabbati proximo post festum sancti Michaelis archangeli .
- 35 anno domini supradicto.

Endorsed : H. subdecanus 7 capitulum Linc' ecclesie . dilecto sibi in Christo . . decano de Bolingbrok' salutem / in salutis auctore . Cum Henricus dictus Gouk' de Hareby / qui pro eo quod iura 7 libertates ecclesie nostre Linc' multipliciter violauit (13 cent.).

Strip for seal and below it a ribband. Size : 7½ x 4½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/65/1/9.

ADD. CHART.

502. Inquisition made by Henry de Baiocis, one of the collectors of the fifteenth in the county of Lincoln, with respect to the status of the prebend of Asgarby. The jurors say that the prebend, with its appurtenances within the boundaries of the village of Asgarby, is a spiritual possession, and has no lay fee. At Lincoln. (Circa 24 June, 1302).

Inquisicio coram Henrico de Baiocis vno collectorum quintedecime in comitatu Linc' apud Linc'

- Nativitatis beate Johannis Baptiste anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici tricesimo super statu prebende de Asgerby
- 5 vtrum sit mere spiritualis ne[cne] facta per duodecim iuratos videlicet Robertum de Stretton' Willelmum de Kelsay Johannem Randolf' de Scamelesby Willelmum Cade de Stretton' Johannem Amy de eadem Willelmum de Calkewell' de Golgesby Rogerum Bardulf de Brinkel Ricardum de
- 10 Wynceby Thomam de Halton' Robertum de Hage de Beltesford Willelmum filium Hugonis de Scamelesby Johannem de Lusceby 7 Johannem ad [? ecclesiam] de Kyrkeby qui dicunt per sacramentum suum quod prebenda de Asgerby cum omnibus su[is] pertinenciis infra limites predictae ville
- 15 de Asgerby est [mere] spiritualis 7 nullum habet laicum feodum In cuius rei testimonium presenti inquisicioni [Robertus Willelmus] Johannes Willelmus Johannes Willelmus Rogerus Ricardus Thomas Robertus Willelmus Johannes Johannes 7 Johannes sigilla sua apposuerunt.

Endorsed : Asgerby (late 13 cent.). Some of the words of a 12th cent. note are legible on the back, among which may be read, 'domus de Noke[ton]' capelle de Sidham ospitali leprosorum [mon]ialibus de Grenefeld.

Size : 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/65/1/4.

Var. R. : The document has been badly injured. The missing words are here represented by dots or supplied conjecturally within square brackets.

Notes : The fifteenth was granted to the king in 1301 (Ramsay, *The Dawn of the Constitution*, p. 477).

The names of thirteen jurors are given in lines 6-12, and fourteen personal names are recited in lines 17-19.

ADD. CHART.

503. Writ of *supersedeas* of Edward [I], commanding the collectors of the fifteenth in the county of Lincoln to cease from assessing the goods of Richard of Rowell, prebendary of the prebend of Asgarby to the fifteenth, since it has been shewn to the king that the village of Asgarby is a prebend of Lincoln, and has been assessed among the other prebends and spiritual goods of the church of Lincoln both to the tenth granted by the pope to the king in aid of the Holy Land, and also to other contributions heretofore imposed by the pope and other ordinaries. At York, 8 June, 1303.

- Edwardus dei gracia rex Anglie dominus Hibernie 7 dux Aquitanie : taxatoribus 7 collectoribus quintedecime sibi concesses in comitatu Linc' salutem . Constat nobis per litteras patentes fratris Gilberti prioris sancte Katherine extra Linc'
- 5 nuper collectoris decime nobis a summo pontifice in subsidium terre sancte in diocesi Linc' concesses 7 eciam per sufficientem inquisicionem (quam ad mandatum nostrum nuper fecistis : quod villa de Asgerby iuxta Bolingbrok'

- cum suis pertinenciis est prebenda in ecclesia Linc' 7 inter
- 10 ceteras prebendas 7 bona spiritualia eiusdem ecclesie taxata fuit tam ad dictam decimam quam ad alias contribuciones per dictum summum pontificem 7 alios ordinarios hactenus impositas . Et ideo vobis mandamus quod taxacioni dicte quintedecime de bonis Ricardi de Rowelle prebendarii dicte
- 15 prebende de Asgerby in eadem prebenda faciente omnino supersedeatis . Et districcionem si quam ea occasione ei feceritis sine dilatione relaxari faciatis eidem . Teste H. de Carleton' apud Eboracum .viij. die Junii anno regni nostri tricesimo primo .

Endorsed : Asgarby (14 cent.).

Size : 8 x 2 $\frac{7}{8}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/65/1/2.

ADD. CHART.

504. Two documents relating to the immunity of the prebend of Asgarby from contribution to a lay subsidy :

- (i) Writ of *supersedeas* of Edward [III], commanding the collectors in the parts of Lindsey of the subsidy of 116 shillings from every parish in England granted to the king, that if, after making inquisition, it shall appear to them that all the temporalities in the village of Asgarby are annexed to the spiritualities of the prebend of Asgarby, and are wont to be assessed to the tenth with the clergy, they shall cease from assessing John of Welbourn, the prebendary there, to the said subsidy, provided that he shall be so assessed for any lands and tenements acquired by him or his predecessors since the twentieth year of the king's grandfather. At Westminster. 8 July, 1371.
- (ii) Inquisition held by Thomas of Fulnetby and William of Stain, two of the collectors of the subsidy of 116 shillings. The jurors say that the temporalities within the bounds of the village and territory of Asgarby are annexed to the spiritualities of the prebend and are wont to be assessed to the tenth with the clergy ; and that all the tenants of the village are tenants of the prebend, and their goods and chattels are wont to be assessed to contribute, at the will of the prebendary, to the tenth with the clergy, and not with any lay fee ; and, further, that neither John of Welbourn, the prebendary, nor his predecessors have acquired any lands or tenements since the twentieth year of Edward I. At Asgarby. 18 August, 1371.

[i] Edwardus dei gracia rex Anglie 7 Francie 7 dominus

Hibernie ⁊ collectoribus subsidii centum ⁊ sexdecim solidorum de qualibet parochia regni nostri Anglie nobis per communitatem eiusd[em] regni concessi in partibus de Lyndeseye in comitatu Lincoln' salutem Ex parte Johannis de Welburn' prebendarii prebende de Asgarby iuxta [Bo]lyngbrok' in ecclesia beate Marie Lincoln' nobis est ostensum quod licet omnia temporalia in villa predicta spiritualibus prebende sue predictae sint annexa ⁊ ad decimam cum clero in singulis prestacionibus huiusmodi decime ⁊ non cum laicis taxari consueuerint ⁊ adhuc taxata existan[t] tamen ad hoc considerationem non habentes ipsum Johannem ad subsidium predictum ratione temporalium predictorum que ad decimam taxant[ur] ⁊ de quibus decimam nobis datam inter laicos assideri fecistis ⁊ ipsum inde onerare intenditis minus iuste in ipsius Johannis dampnum non modicum ⁊ grauamen Et quia non est iustum nec consonum rationi . quod idem Johannes pro eisdem temporalibus que ad decimam sic taxantur ⁊ de quibus decimam nobis datam de subsidio predicto oneretur vobis mandamus quod si per inquisitionem inde faciendam aut alio modo legitimo vobis constare poterit omnia temporalia in villa predicta spiritualibus ipsius Johannis prebende sue predictae fore annexa ⁊ ad decimam cum clero taxari consueuisse ⁊ adhuc existere ⁊ ipsum Johannem decimam nobis pro eisdem temporalibus soluere vt predictum est ⁊ tunc demande quam eidem Johanni pro subsidio predicto ratione temporalium predictorum ad opus nostrum leuande facitis supersedeatis omnino ipsum ex causa non molestantes in aliquo seu grauantes Prouiso semper quod idem Johannes pro temporalibus suis que ad decimam cum clero non taxantur ac pro terris ⁊ tementis que per ipsum aut predecessores suos post annum domini et quondam regis Anglie aui nostri vicesimum adquisita fuerint de subsidio predicto inter laicos iuxta ratam eorundem oneretur vt est iustum Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium viij die Julii anno regni nostri Anglie quadragesimo quinto regni vero nostri Francie tricesimo secundo.

[ii] Inquisicio capta coram Thoma de Fulnetby ⁊ Willelmo de Stayne duobus collectorum subsidii centum ⁊ sexdecim solidorum de qualibet parochia regni Anglie domino regi per communitatem eiusdem regni sui concessi in partibus de Lyndeseye in comitatu Lincoln' assignatis apud Asgarby die Lune proximo ante festum sancti Bartholomei apostoli anno eiusdem regni regis et tercii post conquestum quadragesimo quinto de temporalibus prebende

- de Asgarby iuxta Bolyngbrok' in ecclesia beate Marie
 10 Lincoln' vnde Johannes de Welburn' est prebendarius
 7 si omnia temporalia in villa predicta spiritualibus
 ipsius Johannis prebende sue predictae sint annexa 7
 ad decimam taxari cum clero consueuerint 7 adhuc
 15 taxata existant neene per sacramentum Hugonis de
 Braytoft' Willelmi de Tetford' Roberti Warner de
 Kirkeby Roberti de Tetford' de Cotes Johannis Baron'
 de Ratheby Willelmi Boyland' de Toynnton' Simonis de
 Fendyk' de Thorp' Willelmi Valentyne de Westerkele
 20 Hugonis de Hareby Ricardi Woderoue de Lusceby
 Willelmi Damysell' de Kele 7 Ade Sparowe de Toynnton'
 iuratorum qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod
 omnia 7 singula temporalia infra metas 7 precinctum
 ville 7 territorii de Asgarby spiritualibus prebende pre-
 dictae sunt annexa 7 ad decimam cum clero a tempore
 25 cuius contrarium memoria non existit taxari con-
 sueuerunt 7 adhuc taxata existunt Et dicunt quod
 omnes tenentes ville predictae sunt integri tenentes
 predictae prebende 7 eorum bona 7 catalla inter decimam
 predictam 7 ad contribuenda eidem decime cum clero
 30 7 non cum laico feodo ad voluntatem ipsius prebendarii
 iuxta ratam taxata existunt absque hoc quod ipsi vel
 eorum aliquis aut predecessores sui tenentes prebende
 predictae per catalla sua aut quascunque possessiones
 suas in villa predicta inter feoda laicalia assideri seu
 35 taxari consueuerunt Et dicunt quod non sunt aliqua
 alia terre seu tenementa per predictum Johannem de
 Welburn' vel predecessores suos prebendarios prebende
 predictae post annum domini et quondam regis Anglie
 40 aui regis nunc vicesimum in dicta villa de Asgarby
 adquisita seu appropriata [*sic*]. In cuius rei testi-
 monium huic inquisitioni iuratores predicti sigilla sua
 apposuerunt Dat' loco die 7 anno supradictis.

Endorsed: Asgarby (14 cent.).

Size: 10½ x 9 inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/65/1/1.

ADD. CHART.

505. Exemplification by John [of Sheepy] the dean and the chapter, at the request of John of Southam, canon, and prebendary of Asgarby; of two writs of Henry II [*printed above, volume i, nos. 125 and 126*] commanding that the prebendary and his men of Asgarby shall have their revenue and common as they best had them in the time of Henry I. In the chapter-house. 5 July, 1392.

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentes litteras
 visuris vel audituris Johannes decanus 7 capitulum ecclesie

- cathedralis beate Marie Lincoln' salutem in omnium Salvatore
 Noueritis nos ad rogatum dilecti confratris nostri magistri
 5 Johannis de Southam canonici ecclesie nostre Lincoln' pre-
 dictæ 7 prebendarii prebende de Asgarby ac pro testificacione
 veritatis tenorem concessionis super quadam libertate inter
 alias dicti loci prebendario pro se 7 successoribus suis anti-
 10 quitus pie facte in archiuis nostris existentis quam parati
 erimus singulis quorum intererit ostendere in euentu de
 verbo ad verbum fideliter transcribi fecisse in forma sub-
 scripta. [*Here is recited no. 125, see volume i, 75.*] Item.
 [*Here is recited no. 126, see ibid., pp. 75-6.*] Vnde ad maiorem
 huius rei euidenciam omnibus faciendam sigillum nostrum
 15 commune presentibus duximus apponendum Dat' in domo
 nostra capitulari Lincoln' quinto die mensis Julii anno domini
 millesimo ccc^{mo} nonogesimo secundo.

No ancient endorsement.

Seal on a strip at the foot of the charter, pointed oval, $1\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$ inches, green : the full length figures of the archangel Gabriel (left) and the Blessed Virgin (right), and a dove flying towards the latter. **AVE [MARIA] GRACIA [PLENA DOMINI]VS TECVM**, being the third seal of the Chapter (see Appendix II).

Text : MS—Orig. dij/65/1/11.

ADD. CHART.

506. Memorandum that William Bolle, lately the king's escheator in Lincolnshire, did not answer in his account from 2 January to 24 November, 1394, in respect of divers goods and chattels, worth forty shillings, belonging to Thomas son of Alan Gardener of Hagworthingham, who stole an ox from Robert Naylor, and fled, which goods and chattels came into the hands of the constables and men of the township of Asgarby, who ought to answer to the king therefor, as was contained in an inquisition held before the escheator at Horncastle, on 8 April, 1394. Wherefore the constables and men of Asgarby, having been attached, came by their attorney, on 5 June, 1394, and said that they ought not to answer to the king because the goods and chattels did not come to their hands.

For the king it was answered that the said goods and chattels, and other goods and chattels of the said Thomas, worth forty pounds, came to the hands of the constables and men of Asgarby, and that they ought to answer therefor. Both parties asked for an inquest by the country. The sheriff was commanded to cause them to appear in the octave of Michaelmas [1394]. The constables and men of Asgarby appeared ; but the sheriff did not return the writ ; wherefore a writ of *sicut alias* was directed to the sheriff

returnable in the octave of Saint Hillary [1395]; and a day was given to the constables and men.

In memoranda de anno vicesimo regis Ricardi secundi inter recorda de termino sancte Trinitatis rotulo viij^o.

Lincoln' (marg.).

- Memorandum quod compertum est in rotulo de particulis
- 5 compoti Willelmi Bolle nuper escaetoris regis in comitatu Lincoln' de exitibus eiusdem escaetoris in comitatu predicto a secundo die Januarii anno xvij^o regis nunc vsque xxiiij^{um} diem Nouembris anno regni eiusdem domini regis nunc xvij^o quod idem escaetor non respondit in compoto suo predicto
 - 10 de diuersis bonis 7 catallis subscriptis videlicet ollis 7 patellis eneis cunis lectis linthiaminibus 7 aliis vtensilibus domus precii xl. solidorum que fuerunt Thome filii Alani Gardener de Hagworthyngam qui felonice furatus fuit vnum bouem de Roberto Nayler pro qua feloniam fugam fecit 7 se retraxit
 - 15 eaque de causa regi forisfact' 7 sic appreciat' . sicut continetur in quadam inquisicione inde coram dicto escaetore ex officio suo capta 7 super dictum compotum liberata eo quod bona 7 catalla predicta deuenerunt ad manus constabulariorum 7 hominum villate de Asgarby sicut continetur
 - 20 in inquisicione predicta sed quibus quidem bonis 7 catallis iidem constabularii 7 homines villate predictae debent regi respondere Et visa inquisicione predicta de qua superius fit mencio que est inter particulas compoti predicti cuius tenor sequitur in hec verba . . Inquisicio capta apud Horn-
 - 25 castell' die Mercurii proximi post festum sancti Ambrosii anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum xvij^o coram Willelmo Bolle escaetore domini regis in comitatu Lincoln' virtute officii sui per sacramentum Willelmi filii Adam de Horsyngton' Johannis Smethe de eadem Thome Daues de eadem Johannis filii Alani de eadem Roberti Caleys de Bam-
 - 30 burgh' Willelmi de Northcotes de Hemyngby Johannis Gayn de eadem Simonis Parkyn de Edlyngton' Ranulphi Droury de Thymelby Willelmi de Sauxthorp' de Langton' Roberti Writhte de Wadyngworth' Hugonis Taillour de Langton'
 - 35 7 Willelmi Warde de eadem iuratorum Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Thomas filius Alani Gardener de Hagworthyngam qui felonice furatus fuit vnum bouem de Roberto Nayler 7 ea de causa fugam fecit 7 se retraxit 7 habuit eo facto bona 7 catalla subscripta videlicet ollas 7
 - 40 patellas enecas cunas lectos linthiamina 7 alia vtensilia domus precii xl. solidorum . que quidem bona 7 catalla deuenerunt ad manus constabulariorum 7 hominum villate de Asgarby vnde sunt domino regi responsuri eo quod clamant talem libertatem Per quod prefati constabularii 7 homines villate
 - 45 de Asgarby attachiati fuerunt essendi hic ad plures dies

- preteritos 7 tandem in crastino sancte Trinitatis hoc termino
ad respondendum 7 satisfaciendum regi de xl. solidis predictis
de precio bonorum 7 catallis predictorum Et ad predictum
crastinum sancte Trinitatis Ricardus Taras 7 Johannes Langge
50 constabularii dicte ville de Asgarby 7 alii homines eiusdem
ville veniunt hic per Johannem Rothewell' attornatum suum
Et dicunt quod ipsi de xl. solidis predictis de precio bonorum
7 catallorum predictorum nec aliqua parcella eorundem regi
in premissis respondere neque satisfacere debent quia dicunt
55 quod bona 7 catalla predicta nec aliqua parcella eorundem
neque aliqua alia bona neque catalla que fuerunt predicti
Thome filii Alani Gardener die felonie predictae facte nec
vnquam postea ad manus dictorum constabulariorum 7
hominum nec eorum alicuius deuenerunt nec aliqua causa
60 rationabilis subest quare iidem constabularii 7 homines nec
eorum aliquis de bonis 7 catallis predictis nec aliqua parcella
eorundem neque de aliquibus aliis bonis neque catallis que
fuerunt predicti Thome die felonie predictae facte nec vnquam
postea versus regem onerari neque eidem domino regi
65 respondere neque satisfacere debent Et hec omnia 7 singula
pretendunt verificare qualitercumque curia 7 c' per quod
petunt iidem constabularii 7 homines villate predictae de
xl. solidis predictis de precio bonorum 7 catallorum predic-
torum in premissis exonerari.
- 70 Ad quod dictum est pro rege quod predicta bona 7 catalla
precii xl. solidorum 7 amplius 7 diuersa alia bona 7 catalla
que fuerunt predicti Thome filii Alani Gardener die felonie
predictae facte 7 postea videlicet oues boues equi vacce iumenta
blada diuersi generis videlicet frumentum siligo ordeum fabe
75 pise 7 auene panni lanei 7 linei lecti mapparia vasa aenea 7
lignea aurum 7 argentum in pecunia numerata iocalia 7
vtensilia domus ad valenciam xl. librarum 7 amplius ad
manus predictorum constabulariorum 7 aliorum hominum
predictae villate de Asgarby apud Asgarby predictam 7 alibi
80 in comitatu predicto deuenerunt causaque rationabilis subest
quare iidem constabularii 7 homines villate predictae de xl.
solidis predictis de precio predictorum bonorum 7 catallis
in dicta inquisicione contentorum 7 de xl librarum de precio
aliorum diuersorum bonorum que fuerunt predicti Thome
85 die felonie predictae facte 7 postea versus regem onerari 7
eidem domino regi inde respondere 7 satisfacere debent
Et hoc petitur pro domino rege quod inquiretur per patriam
Et predicti constabularii 7 homines dicunt vt prius dixerant
et petunt similiter Ideo fiat inde inquisicio . Et preceptum
90 vicecomite Lincoln' quod venire facias hic a die sancti
Michaelis in xv dies xviij^o 7 cetera de visneto de Asgarby
quorum quilibet 7 cetera per quos 7 cetera 7 qui nulla

- aff 7 cetera ad recognoscendum 7 cetera .
 Et idem dies datus est prefatis constabulariis 7 hominibus
 95 villate predicte ad audiendum 7 faciendum quod 7 cetera
 Ad quem diem predicti constabularii 7 homines venerunt per
 dictum attornatum suum Et vicecomes non retornauit breue
 Ideo preceptum ei sicut alias 7 cetera ita 7 cetera a die sancti
 Hillarii in xv dies . Et idem dies datus est prefatis constabu-
 100 lariis 7 hominibus ad audiendum 7 faciendum quod 7 cetera .

Endorsed : Munimenta concernencia prebendam de Aschgardby (15 cent.).

Size : 11½ x 16 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/65/1/20.

ADD. CHART.

507. A further writ of Richard II, commanding the sheriff of Lincolnshire to distrain the constables and men of the township of Asgarby by their lands and goods ; and to have the constables and men before the barons of the Exchequer at Westminster on the morrow of Saint Hilary [14 January, 1397], to answer for certain chattels, the goods of Thomas son of Alan Gardener, which are forfeited. At Westminster. 4 November, 1396.

Sicut alias

- Rex 7 c' vicecomiti Lincoln' salutem Precipimus tibi .
 quod ⁊ non omittas propter aliquam libertatem quin iam
 ingrediaris 7 distringas constabularios 7 homines villate de
 5 Asgarby per omnes terras 7 catalla sua in balliua tua ita
 quod (nec ipsi nec aliquis per ipsos ad ea manum apponant
 donec aliud inde tibi preceperimus . Et quod (de exitibus
 eorundem nobis respondeas . Et quod habeas corpora eorum
 coram baronibus de Scaccario nostro apud Westmonasterium
 10 in crastino sancti Hillarii ad respondend' 7 satisfaciend'
 nobis de ollis patellis eneis cunis lectis linthiaminibus ac aliis
 vtensilibus domus precii xl solidorum que fuerunt Thome¹
 filii Alani Gardener de Hagworthyngham qui felonice furatus
 fuit vnum bouem de Roberto Nayler pro qua felonia fugam
 15 fecit 7 se retraxit eaque de causa nobis forisfact' vnde nondum
 nobis est responsum . nec in aliquo satisfactum Et habeas
 ibi tunc hoc breue Teste J. Cassy apud Westmonasterium
 quarto die Nouembris anno regni nostri vicesimo . Per rotulum
 compoti escaetoris in compoto videlicet Willelmi Bolle nuper
 20 escaetoris regis in comitatu Lincoln' computantis de exitibus
 eiusdem escaetoris videlicet a secundo die Januarii anno
 xvij^o regis nunc vsque xxiiij die Nouembris anno xvij^o regis
 nunc 7 breue return in crastino sancti Michaelis .

In fine magni breuis.

Endorsed : Copie breuiarum [*sic*] (15 cent.).

Size : 8½ x 3½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/65/1/18.

Var. R. : ¹ Thome is *interlinented*.

ADD. CHART.

508. Memorandum that the constables and men of the township of Asgarby, who were required to answer to the king in respect of the goods and chattels of Thomas son of Alan Gardener of Hagworthingham, who stole an ox from Robert Nayler, and fled, came, and were discharged, as is recorded in the memoranda roll of the Trinity term, 20 Richard II. 1397.

Lincoln' (marg.).

[Memor]andum quod constabularii 7 homines villate de Asgarby impetiti fuerunt ad respondendum 7 satisfaciendum regi de [bonis] 7 catallis que fuerunt Thome filii Alani
 5 Gardener de Hagworthingham qui felonice furatus fuit vnum bouem de Roberto Nayler pro qua felonia fugam fecit 7 se retraxit ea de causa domino regi forisfactis . Idem constabularii 7 homines veniunt per Johannem Rothewell' attornatum suum et exonerantur de bonis 7
 10 catallis predictis sicut continetur in memorandis de anno xxº Ricardi secundi inter recorda de termino sancte Trinitatis rotulo viijº.

No ancient endorsement.

Size : 11½ x 2½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/65/1/19.

BOTTESFORD

ADD. CHART.

509. Grant by Guy de Ver [II] to the canons of Thornholme [in Appleby, co. Lincoln] of the church of Bottesford [co. Lincoln] with the appurtenances, excepting two shillings yearly which are due to him and his heirs for half a bovate which William the miller holds. (Circa 1190.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus 7 futuris : Wido de Ver salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me pro salute mea 7 heredum meorum [7] pro animabus patris 7 matris mee 7 omnium predecessorum meorum dedisse 7
 5 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta [mea] confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie de Torneholm¹ 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus ecclesiam beati Petri de Botenesfordia cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam 7 quietam [ab omni] seculari seruitio 7 exactione . excepto
 10 quod debentur michi 7 heredibus meis [ann]uatim .ii. solidi pro dimid[ia] bouata terre q[uam] Willelmus molendinarius tenuit . Hiis . testibus . Willelmo presbitero² . Adam filio Ernisi . Radulfo de [.]a . Willelmo Blanchard . Willelmo de Fuilingham . Waltero de Helmeswel . Willelmo
 15 de Ver . 7 Henrico fratre eius . Ricardo de Insula . Petro filio

Willelmi . Ricardo de Houtorp . Waltero de Ver . Hugone de Torp.

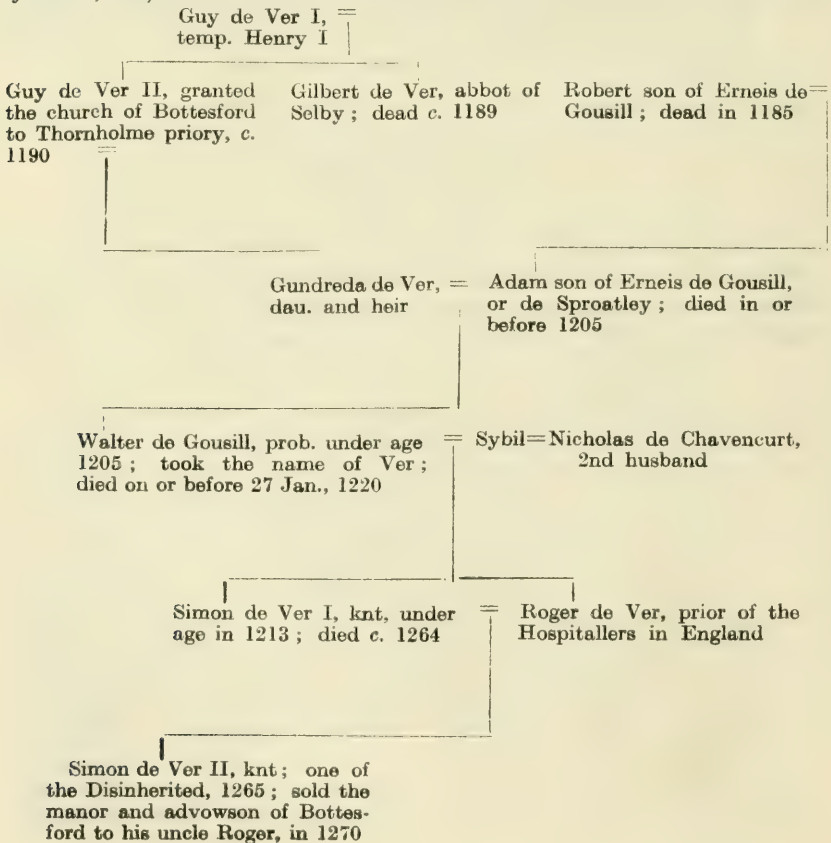
No ancient endorsement visible.

Brown and green cord for seal. Size : 10½ x 5½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/67/1/11. R251.

Var. R. : *The charter has been badly injured, and the words enclosed in square brackets have been supplied from R.* ¹Thornholm' R. ²R omits all the witnesses except the first.

Note : The following pedigree (compiled from Farrer, *Yorkshire Charters* iii, 61-2) ; Farrer, *Honors and Knights' Fees* ii, 209-10 ; *The Genealogist*, new series, xx, 73-7 ; Fowler, *The Coucher Book of Selby* (Yorks. Arch. and Top. Assoc., Record Series, xiii) ii, 224ff., 296-8), gives so many of the members of the families of Ver and Gousill (Goxhill) as are needed to explain the charters relating to the church of Bottesford. Perhaps de Ver is a corruption of the name de Vermis, for the two carucates in Scotton which Guy de Vermis held of Rannulf Meschin in 1115-18 (*The Lincolnshire Domesday*, p. 243), are represented by the knight's fee in that place which Walter de Ver held of the earl of Chester in 1212 (*Book of Fees* i, 191). The Gousill family held land at Goxhill, co. Line., and Sproatley, co. York, and at other places in the same counties. The one carucate in Goxhill and the two carucates in Wootton, which were held by Roger of the bishop of Lincoln in 1086 (*The Lincolnshire Domesday*, 7/23 and 7/21), were held, in 1166, by Robert son of Ernulf or Erneis [de Gousill] as two knights' fees (*Red Book of the Exchequer* i, 375) ; and, in 1212, by Walter de Ver as three carucates, by the service of two knights (*Book of Fees* i, 159).



ADD. CHART.

510. Confirmation by Walter de Ver of the grant by Guy de Ver, his grandfather, of the church of Bottesford. (Circa 1210.)

- Cunctis Christi fidelibus presentib[us] 7 futuris Walterus de Ver salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me pro salute mea] 7 meorum concessisse 7 h[ac] presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie de Thornholm' 7 canonic]is
 5 ibidem deo serui[entibus in liberam 7 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam ecclesiam de Botenesford' cum] omnibus pertinentiis suis . Qu[am] W[il]do de V[er] auus meus eis per cartam suam dedit sicut carta ipsius Widonis] de Ver exinde eis facta tes[t]atur . Et ut hec mea concess[i]o 7 confi[r]macio
 10 firma permaneat : presenti scripto] sigillum meum apposui . Et ego 7 heredes mei warrantizabimus [prefatam ecclesiam prenominitis canonicis in] perpetuum contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . Herueo de [Arescy]
 Sim Simone de Messingham . Saphrido de
 15 Barton' Mereton' .
 Waltero de Orreb' . Galfrido de Hesell' . Laur
¹

No ancient endorsement remains.

Tag for seal. Size originally : circa $6\frac{1}{2}$ x $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/67/1/12. R252.

Var. R. : *No more than a third of the charter remains, and the parts that are missing have been supplied from R.* ¹ R omits all the witnesses except the first.

ADD. CHART.

511. Agreement made before the justices itinerant whereby Nicholas de Chavincurt and Sybil his wife have leased to bishop Hugh II from Christmas, 1219, for six years, the third part of the close of Langeneia which they deraigned against the abbot and convent of Thornton, by reason of the dower which belongs to Sybil of the fee of Walter de Ver, formerly her husband. Circa Christmas, 1219.

Indented

M A H V A R G O R I O

- Hec est conuencio facta inter dominum Hugonem Lincolniensem episcopum secundum . ex una parte . 7
 5 Nicholaum de Chauincurt 7 Sibillam uxorem suam ex alia . scilicet . quod predicti Nicholaus 7 Sibilla concesserunt 7 dimiserunt 7 presenti scripto confirmauerunt eidem episcopo terciam partem clausi de Langeneia cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quam dirracionauerunt uersus abbatem 7 conuentum de
 10 Torenton' ratione dotis que predictam Sibillam contingit de feodo Walteri de Ver quondam uiri sui : in curia domini

- regis . ad faciendum ibi ipsi episcopo berkariam cum libero
 7 saluo ingressu 7 exitu ouium suarum de pastura 7 ad
 pasturam : Habendam 7 tenendam eidem episcopo uel hiis
 15 quibus eam assignauerit a festo Pentecostes anno ab Incarnacione domini millesimo . ducentesimo decimo nono usque
 ad sex annos proximo sequentes completos . Ita quod post
 predictum terminum elapsum erit in eleccione episcopi uel
 assignatorum suorum . ab ipsis Nicholao 7 Sibilla uxore sua
 20 recipere quinque marcas pro edificio berkarie predictae . si
 ipsa berkaria tantum ualeat [per arbitri¹]um bonorum virorum :
 uel ipsum edificium berkarie prout uoluerint inde amouere .
 Completo autem predicto termino : sedes ipsius be[rkarie¹]
 ad eosdem Nicholaum 7 Sibillam integre 7 quiete reuertetur
 25 absque reclamacione predicti episcopi uel assignatorum
 suorum . Et si Sibilla uxor predicti Nicholai interim obierit :
 idem Nicholaus quietus erit ab hac conuencionem . Parti autem
 huius cyrographi [que¹] ipsis Nicholao 7 Sibille uxori sue
 remanet : predictus dominus episcopus sigillum suum
 30 apposuit . Hiis testibus . Wilhelmo de Aubiniaco . Ada de
 Nouo Mercato . Wilhelmo de Creissy . 7 Waltero Mauclerc :
 tunc iusticiariis itinerantibus in comitatu Lincolnie . Waltero
 de Couentria . Alexandro de Pointon . Theobaldo Hautein .
 Wilhelmo de Neuton . Jordano de Esseby . Roberto Griffin .
 35 7 Galfrido de Heghfeld . Galfrido filio Baldewini tunc
 senescallo domini Linc' episcopi . Ricardo pincerna . 7 Rogero
 fratre eius . Petro de Cotinton . 7 Simone de Sandwico 7 aliis
 multis.

Endorsed : (1) CyroGraffum factum inter dominum episcopum ex vna parte
 7 Nicholaum de Chauincurt' 7 Sibillam vxorem suam ex altera super tercia parte
 clausi de Langeneya (13 cent.). (2) non valet . contingit episcopum (13 cent. ;
 note by Q).

Tag for seal. Size : $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/67/1/25.

Var. R. : ¹ supplied from dij/67/1/26 (no. 512 below).

Notes : For the counterpart see no. 512 below.

The close of Langeneia has not been identified, but it was, perhaps, in Bottesford
 since this charter is found amongst the charters of that parish.

ADD. CHART.

512. The counterpart of the preceding agreement, which
 remained in the hands of Nicholas and Sybil de Chavincurt. This
 counterpart substitutes for the corresponding clause in no. 511
 the words : ' que domino episcopo remanet : predicti Nicholaus
 7 Sibilla uxor sua sigilla sua apposuerunt.'

Indented

C Y R O G R A P H V M

Endorsed : contingit episcopum (13 cent. ; note by Q).

Two slits for seal-tags. Size : $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/67/1/26 (damaged by mice).

ADD. CHART.

513. Notification by bishop Hugh [II] of an award made by himself and Robert [Hayles] archdeacon of Huntingdon to settle a dispute between Adam rector of Althorpe and Oliver parson of Bottesford about the tithes of the part of the village of Burringham which is in the fee of Ashby. Oliver complained that Adam, wrongfully admitting the parishioners dwelling in the aforesaid part of the village to burial and to the other sacraments of the Church, withheld the oblations of the parishioners for the living and the dead and their legacies to the prejudice of the church of Bottesford. The award is as follows: That the small tithes and half the tithe of sheaves of the said part of the village shall belong to the church of Bottesford, and that the church of Althorpe shall receive the other half of the tithe of sheaves, and shall retain the oblations of the parishioners dwelling in the said part and their legacies by admitting those parishioners to burial and to the other sacraments of the Church. The particular lands and tofts from which each of the two churches shall receive its half of the tithes of sheaves are described, and provision is made with respect to land which may hereafter be brought into cultivation. The church of Bottesford shall have all kinds of tithes and all parochial rights in respect of the land in Burringham and Butterwick which at the time of the award belongs to the fee of Nicholas de Chavincourt. The award is approved by the two rectors and by the patrons of the two churches. In chapter at Lincoln. 12 March, 1223.

Indented

W A H D V R G O R A O

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit . Hugo dei gratia Linc' episcopus . salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra quod cum inter Adam rectorem ecclesie de Althorp' actorem ex una parte . 7 Oliuerum personam ecclesie de Botlesford' parte rei fungentem ex altera . coram priore sancte Trinitatis Eboraci 7 coniudicibus suis auctoritate litterarum domini . pape . Honorii tercii
- 10 questio uerteretur super omnibus decimis de tota parte ville de Burringham' que est de feodo de Askeby . Item cum dictus Oliuerus prefatum Adam coram priore Hospitalis . Linc' . 7 coniudicibus suis ab eodem domino . papa . delegatis traxisset in causam super eo quod idem Adam omnes parro-
- 15 chianos habitantes in predicta parte ville de Burringham' ad sepulturam 7 ad alia sacramenta ecclesiastica iniuste

- admittens oblationes¹ eorundem parrochianorum tam pro uiuis quam pro mortuis 7 legata eorum in preiudicium ecclesie de Botlesford retinuit : Tandem supradictus Adam persona ecclesie de Althorp' . 7 magister 7 fratres militie Templi in Anglia patroni unius medietatis eiusdem ecclesie . 7 prior 7 fratres hospitalis Eboraci patroni alterius medietatis . item predictus Oliuerus persona ecclesie de Botlesford' . 7 prior 7 conuentus de Thornholm' qui se dicebant esse patronos ipsius ecclesie : se sponte simpliciter 7 pure super omnibus premissis nostre 7 dilecti filii Roberti archidiaconi Huntingdonie subiecerunt ordinationi . Nos igitur super iure 7 possessione que tam ecclesia de Althorp' quam ecclesia de Botlesford in hiis habere uidebatur : diligentem prius inquisitionem facientes per testes ab utraque parte productos iuratos 7 examinatos diligenter : vt predictarum ecclesiarum que a longis retro temporibus sepe sibi ad inuicem pro premissis lites ingesserunt paci 7 tranquillitati de cetero prouideatur : solum deum habentes pre oculis de consensu partium ita duximus ordinandum . Videlicet quod omnes minute decime totius predictae partis ville de Burringeham' que est de feodo de Askebi : 7 medietas decime omnium garbarum eiusdem partis ad ecclesiam de Botlesford integre 7 pacifice in perpetuum pertinebunt . Ecclesia autem de Althorp' aliam medietatem decime omnium garbarum ipsius partis de Burringeham que est de feodo de Askeby in perpetuum percipiet 7 omnes oblationes omnium parrochianorum manentium in eadem parte de Burringeham' que est de predicto feodo de Askeby tam pro uiuis quam pro mortuis . 7 legata eorum perpetuo retinebit omnes ipsos parrochianos ad sepulturam 7 ad alia sacramenta ecclesiastica admittendo . Et ne pro diuisione garbarum facienda de predictis decimis lis inter prefatas ecclesias de Althorp' 7 de Botlesford aliquo tempore oriatur : totam terram quam homines tenuerunt in tota sepedicta parte ville de Burringeham' que est de feodo de Askeby tempore huius ordinationis cum toftis adiacentibus in duas medietates equales diuidi fecimus : assignantes ecclesie de Botlesford' omnes decimas garbarum de una medietate prouenientes . Ecclesie uero de Althorp' omnes decimas garbarum prouenientes ex altera medietate in perpetuum percipiendas . Ecclesia igitur de Botlesford' percipiet in perpetuum omnes decimas garbarum de terris 7 toftis subscriptis . scilicet de dimidia bouata terre Galfridi Blundi cum tofto suo . de dimidia bouata 7 quarta parte unius bouate terre Gileberti diaconi que fuit Ade Blundi cum tofto suo . de dimidia bouata terre Walteri filii Ranulfi cum tofto suo . de dimidia bouata terre Margarete filie Roberti filii Brand' cum tofto suo . de dimidia bouata terre Willelmi filii Gileberti

- cum tofto suo . de tercia parte vnus bouate terre Willelmi
 65 filii Aylfred' . cum tofto suo . de dimidia bouata terre Ranulfi
 filii Wybaldi cum tofto suo . de vna bouata terre Willelmi
 filii Wacelini cum tofto suo . de uno tofto Matildis bracia-
 tricis . de dimidia bouata terre Ricardi filii Higemund' cum
 tofto suo . de uno tofto Ade Kappescore 7 de uno tofto
 70 Hugonis fratris eius . de tercia parte vnus bouate terre
 Arnaldi filii Aelicie cum tofto suo . de quarta parte vnus
 bouate terre Ade filii Sigperich' cum tofto suo . Ecclesia
 autem de Althorp decimas garbarum habebit in perpetuum
 de terris 7 toftis subscriptis . scilicet . de una bouata 7 quarta
 75 parte vnus bouate terre Johannis filii Gocelini cum tofto
 suo . de una bouata terre Gwiot filii Rogeri cum tofto suo .
 de tercia parte vnus bouate terre Geralini filii Gocelini cum
 tofto suo . de dimidia bouata terre Odonis filii Wiminan'
 7 Thome fratris eius cum toftis suis . de tercia parte vnus
 80 bouate terre Ade filii Gamellini cum tofto suo . de tercia
 parte vnus bouate terre Willelmi Du .² cum tofto suo . de
 dimidia bouata terre Hugonis ad Fled cum tofto suo . de
 tofto Thome fratris ipsius . de dimidia bouata terre Ade filii
Christiani . cum tofto suo . de tercia parte vnus bouate terre
 85 Ade filii Habfede cum tofto suo . de tercia parte vnus bouate
 terre Hereberti fratris ipsius cum tofto suo . de tercia parte
 vnus bouate terre Aelicie vxoris Walteri filii Berewald' cum
 tofto suo . de uno tofto Gilberti diaconi . Si uero contigerit in
 posterum quod aliqua terra alia a premissis que tempore
 90 istius ordinationis fuit de feodo de Askeby apud Burringeham
 de nouo excolatur : prefate ecclesie de Botlesford' 7
 de Alethorp' omnes decimas garbarum illius terre quecumque
 illa sit : inter se in perpetuum equaliter dimidiabunt . saluis
 in perpetuum ecclesie de Botlesford' omnibus minutis decimis
 95 inde contingentibus . saluis etiam nichilominus in perpetuum
 eidem ecclesie de Botlesford' omnimodis decimis cum toto
 iure parrochiali de tota terra in Burringeham' 7 in Butterwic' .
 que tempore huius ordinationis fuit de feodo Nicholai de
 Chauincurt' . Quas quidem omnimodas decimas . 7 quod
 100 totum ius parrochiale ipsa ecclesia de Botlesford' semper
 pacifice possidebit . Nos igitur hanc ordinationem a nobis
 7 dicto archidiacono factam 7 a partibus approbatam :
 auctoritate episcopali de consensu Willelmi decani 7 capituli .
 nostri Linc' : confirmamus . Et in huius rei testimonium
 105 presenti scripto sigillum nostrum 7 sigillum predicti capituli
 nostri Linc' una cum sigillo prefati Roberti archidiaconi
 Huntingdonie coordinatoris nostri . 7 sigillis omnium pre-
 dictarum partium : duximus apponenda . Hiis testibus .
 Willelmo decano . Galfrido precentore . Ricardo cancellario .
 110 Gileberto thesaurario . Johanne subdecano . Roberto

- Huntingdonie . Ada Oxonie . Johanne Bedefordie . 7 Willelmo Stowe archidiaconis . Gileberto de Scardeburg' . magistris Ricardo de Lindwode . Roberto de Grauele . 7 Stephano de Cicestria . Waltero Blundo . Rogero de Bristoll' . 7 Roberto
 115 de Wassingburg' . magistro Willelmo de Line' . Petro de Hungaria . 7 Willelmo de Aualon' . magistris Willelmo de Cantuaria . Nicholao de Euesham' . Amauricio de Bugeden' . Waltero de Well' . 7 Roberto de Brinle . Radulfo de Warauill' . Rogero de Bohun' . 7 Petro de Cheuremunt canonicis Lincoln' .
 120 Dat' per manum Petri de Bathonia canonici Line' . in capitulo Lincoln' apud Lincoln' quarto idus Martii pontificatus nostri anno quartodecimo.

Endorsed : Compositio inter personas de Botensford 7 de Aletorp (13 cent.).

Six slits for seal tags. Size : $12\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/67/1/15. dij/67/1/15a (a 16th cent. copy on paper ; injured ; not collated).

Var. R. : ¹ sic. ² *The last two letters are illegible.*

Notes : Oliver Chesney (*de Chedneto*) was instituted as parson in the church of Bottesford, which the bishop of Lincoln conferred upon him, in 1219–20 (L.R.S. iii, 213) ; and, in 1260–1, the church was vacant by his death (*ibid.* xx, 88–9, 290).

In a terrier of the rectory of Althorpe, dated 11 July, 1612, it is stated that the rector has 'the mortmanes, customes, and offeringes' of Burringham (Diocesan Registry, Terriers vi, f. 231).

Stonehouse, writing in 1839, states that at that time Burringham constituted part of the parish of Bottesford, though, 'until very lately, the inhabitants considered themselves as belonging, in ecclesiastical matters, to the Mother Church of Althorpe ; and were frequently baptised, married, and buried there' (*History and Topography of the Isle of Axholme*, 373). It is probable that the rival claims of Bottesford and Althorpe were not finally adjusted until Burringham was included in the new ecclesiastical parish of Gunness which was formed in 1861.

ADD. CHART.

514. Release by Sir Simon de Ver [I], knight, to the prior and convent of Thornholme of his right in the advowson of the church of Bottesford, notwithstanding a chirograph made in the king's court. by which he had, during his life, the right of electing and sending to the prior and convent a suitable clerk for them to present to the bishop. (Circa 1263.)

- Vniuersis [Christi¹] fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit dominus Simon de Ver miles filius Walteri de Ver salutem in Domino . Noueritis me quietum clamasse priori 7 conuentui de Thornholm' inperpetuum de me 7
 5 heredibus meis totum ius 7 clamium quod habui uel habere potui in aduocatione ecclesie de Botenforde² cum pertinentiis suis iure hereditarie³ . Totum insuper ius 7 clamium quod habui uel habere potui in predicta aduocatione racione cyrograffi in curia domini regis confecti super dicta aduocatione inter me ex vna parte 7 dominos priorem 7 conuentum de Thornholm' ex altera . ita scilicet quod liceat eis ex hac libera quietaclamacione mea presentare decetero quemcumque voluerint clericum tanquam veri memorate ecclesie

- patroni si casus qualiscumque presentandi⁴ eis acciderit post
 15 presentacionem meam iam factam de Alexandro de Hotheum
 clerico⁵ ad eandem : quamuis ex cyrograffo prenominato
 ius habui eligendi ⁊ tradendi eisdem in tota vita mea clericum
 meum ydoneum domino Lincoln⁶ episcopo presentandum .
 quod quidem ius eisdem plene resingnavi . perpetuo quietum
 20 clamaui . Ad maiorem iuris eorum declaracionem ⁊ mani-
 festacionem . ac mei ⁊ heredum meorum warantizacionem .
 ⁊ ne malicie cuiusquam subtilitate uel racione qualicumque
 processu temporis ius predictorum religiosorum periclitari
 possit uel diminui : per me uel per heredes meos . quin plenum
 25 ius habeant ⁊ eciam totum illud ius quod habui uel habere
 potui iure hereditario seu ex cyrograffo predicto ut predictum
 est sigillum meum presenti scripto apposui in testimonium
 ueritatis . Hiis testibus . domino⁷ Johanne de Santon⁸ .
 domino Willelmo de Normanby . domino Willelmo de Coleby .
 30 domino Johanne le Blunde militibus . Thoma de Kent .
 Radulfo Pincon . magistro Roberto de Messingham . Bricio
 de Messingham . Johanne filio Johannis Redemere . Roberto
 coco de Appelby . Ricardo coco de Botenforde . Roberto ad
 aulam de Askeby . Willelmo de Holm⁹ .

Endorsed : (1) Symonis de Ver senioris (13 cent.). (2) Carta domini .S. de Ver senioris . cum .ij. cyrograffis in curia . domini regis confectis . ⁊ .ij. confirmacionibus domini Symonis junioris (13 cent.). On fold : Botelford' (14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 8½ x 3¼ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/67/1/13. R253.

Var. R. : ¹ supplied from R, there being a hole in the charter. ² Botenesford' R. ³ hereditario R. ⁴ om. presentandi R. ⁵ om. clerico R. ⁶ Lincoln' R. ⁷ om. domino R. ⁸ Saunton' R. ⁹ for the names of the witnesses after the first witness R substitutes ⁊ aliis.

Notes : By a final concord, dated in one month from Saint Hilary [10 February], 1230, Simon de Ver acknowledged the advowson of the church of Bottesford to be the right of the prior and his church of Thornholme as that which the prior and canons had by the gift of Simon's ancestors ; and for this the prior and canons granted that Simon, as often as the church should be vacant during his life, should elect a fit clerk (*Final Concords* i, 225). In an assize of darrein presentment, 13-14 Henry III, which preceded the final concord, it was shewn that Guy de Ver presented the last parson (*Genealogist*, new series, xx, 75).

Alexander de Hothum, subdean, was, in 1260-1, instituted to the church of Bottesford, vacant by the death of Oliver [Chesney], on the presentation of sir Simon de Ver, knight, who had recovered the advowson against the king of the Germans and the abbot of Selby by an assize of darrein presentment (L.R.S. xx, 88-9, 290).

ADD. CHART.

515. Final concord made between John prior of Thornholme and Simon de Ver [I] senior, relating to the same matter. At Lincoln. (29 April, 1263.)

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Linc' (a die Pascha in vnum mensem anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis quadragesimo septimo . coram Martino de Littilbyr' Waltero de Bersted' Galfrido de Leukenor' ⁊

5 Ricardo de Hemington' iusticiariis itinerantibus ⁊ aliis

- domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus (inter Johannem priorem de Thornholm querentem (7 Simonem de Ver seniore de hoc quod idem Simon teneret predicto priori finem factum in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium
- 10 inter predictum Simonem 7 Galfridum quondam predecessorem ipsius prioris de aduocatione ecclesie de Botlesford' cum pertinentiis (Vnde placitum finis facti sum-
- monitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia . scilicet quod predictus Simon recognouit predictam aduocationem predictę
- 15 ecclesie cum pertinentiis esse ius ipsius prioris 7 ecclesie sue de Thornholm . Habendam 7 tenendam eidem priori successoribus suis 7 ecclesie sue predictę de predicto Simone 7 heredibus suis in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam inperpetuum . Et predictus Simon 7 heredes
- 20 sui warantizabunt (acquietent 7 defendent predicto priori successoribus suis 7 ecclesie sue predictę predictam aduocationem predictę ecclesie cum pertinentiis vt puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam suam liberam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exactione contra omnes homines inperpetuum .
- 25 Et sciendum quod cyrographum prius inde inter eos factum per istum finem penitus adnichilatur . Et predictus prior recepit predictum Simonem 7 heredes suos in singulis beneficiis 7 orationibus que decetero fient in ecclesia sua predicta inperpetuum.

Texts : MS—P.R.O., Feet of Fines, 131/45/no. 86. R255 (a poor and incomplete text, which is not collated here). Pd—*Final Concords* ii, 208 (abs.).

ADD. CHART.

516. Release by Simon de Ver [II], knight, son and heir of sir Simon, to John the prior and the church of Thornholme, whom he *viva voce* acknowledges to be the true patrons of the church of Bottesford, of all his right in the advowson of the said church. (Circa 1265.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quorum noticiam presens scriptum peruenerit Simon de Ver¹ miles filius domini Simonis de Ver¹ 7 heres : salutem in domino sempiternam. Uniuersitati vestre presentibus notum facio me pro salute anime mee 7
- 5 meorum antecessorum 7 successorum omnium concessisse remisisse ac² de me [7³] heredibus meis 7 assingnatis michique quocumque modo vel casu succedentibus omnino quietum clamasse inperpetu[um] deo 7 ecclesie³ beate Marie de Thorn-
- holm' 7 Johanni priori 7 eiusdem loci conuentui quos viua
- 10 voce fateor . 7 presenti scripto [m]eo⁴ firmiter protestor . ecclesie de Botelforde veros esse patronos : totum ius⁵ 7 clamium quodecumque habui 7 quod ad me 7 heredes meos quocumque iure modo vel facto potuit pertinere in aduocatione dictę ecclesie de Botlesforde⁶ cum pertinentiis suis .

- 15 Ita videlicet quod defuncto Alexandro de Hodhum nunc
eiusdem ecclesie rectore vel eandem ecclesiam qualitercumque
resignante ⁊ liceat memoratis priori ⁊ conuentui eorumque
successoribus vniuersis quemcumque voluerint clericum ad
20 eandem ecclesiam presentare . seu non obstante quocumque
impedimento uel contradiccione mei uel heredum meorum
aut cuiuscumque viuentis in⁷ nomine nostro auctoritate
domini episcopi Linc' mediante ⁊ eam in vsus proprios per-
petuis temporibus retinere . Renuncians in hac parte pro
30 me ⁊ omnibus meis omni iuris remedio tam canonici quam
ciuilib ⁊ omnibus priuilegiis exceptionibus . cauillacionibus .
⁊ omnibus liter[is ta³]m regiis quam aliis impetradis⁸ ⁊
impetrandis necnon a me ipso datis vel dandis . que michi
uel quibuscumque nomine meo [possint prodesse ⁊ pre³]fatis
40 priori ⁊ conuentui quocumque⁹ modo nocere uel obesse .
Et ne ego Simon vel heredes mei aut quisq[ue]um nomine
nostro contra³] presens factum meum quacumque ex causa
processu temporis venire possimus ad omnia prescripta
fideliter obseruanda ⁊ dic[is] priori ⁊ conuentu³]i fidem prestiti
corporalem . Et ad maiorem huius rei securitatem presens
35 scriptum sigilli mei munimine du[xi] roborandum³] Hiis
testibus¹⁰ dominis Johanne de Santon' ⁊ Johanne le Blunt .
de Bercton militibus . domino Willelmo de Coleby milite .
Ricardo de eadem . Stephano de Lund . Petro
de Lund . Thoma de Hibaldstou clerico ⁊ multis aliis.

Endorsed : Symonis de Ver iunioris (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 7½ x 5½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/67/1/17. R254.

Var. R. : ¹ Veer R. ² om. ac R. ³ supplied from R, there being two holes in the charter. ⁴ om. meo R. ⁵ om. ius R. ⁶ Botelford' R. ⁷ om. in R. ⁸ impetratis R. ⁹ quoquo R. ¹⁰ R omits the witnesses.

ADD. CHART.

517. Release by brother William de Hauel, prior of the Hospital of Saint John of Jerusalem in England, and his brethren to the prior and convent of Thornholme of their right in the advowson of the church of Bottesford. In chapter at Melchbourne [co. Bedford]. 4 June, 1290.

- Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quorum noticiam presens scriptum peruenerit frater Willelmus de Hauel prior Hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerosolomit' in Anglia ⁊ confratres sui salutem in domino sempiternam . Noueritis nos vnanimi consensu
5 ⁊ assensu totius capituli nostri concessisse remisisse ⁊ omnino quietum clamasse de nobis ⁊ de omnibus successoribus nostris viris religiosis . . priori ⁊ conuentui de 'Thornholm' totum ius ⁊ clamium quodcumque habuimus vel aliquo modo habere poterimus in aduocacione ecclesie de Botenesford' iuxta

- 10 Messingham in Lyndes' quod ius nostrum aliquando fuisse dicebamus . Ita videlicet quod nec nos qui nunc sumus (nec aliquis successorum nostrorum in aduocacione prediete ecclesie de Botnesford' aliquod ius vel clamium vindicare vel habere possimus inperpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium
- 15 sigillum nostrum commune vna cum sigillo prioris supradicti presentibus est appensum . Dat' in capitulo nostro apud Melcheburne in octabis sancte Trinitatis . anno domini .
M^o . CC^o . nonagesimo.

Text : MS—R256.

Note : In 1270, Simon de Ver [II] granted in frank almoign to Roger de Ver, his uncle, prior of the Hospitallers, the manor of Botnesford with all appurtenances in Botnesford, Messingham, Yaldethorp, Burningham, and Butterwyk, with the dower and assarts of Askeby and Brunneby, and the advowson of the church of Botnesford (C.C.R. ii, 174). See *The Genealogist*, new series, xx, 76.

ADD. CHART.

518. Release by Richard the abbot and the convent of Selby to the canons of Thornholme of any right that they had in the church of Bottesford. (Circa 1290.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus 7 futuris Ricardus dei gracia abbas de Selby 7 conuentus eiusdem loci salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos paci 7 tranquillitati sicut decet viros religiosos insistentes remisisse
- 5 ecclesie sancte Marie de Thornholm' 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus quicquid iuris habuimus in ecclesia de Botnesford' inperpetuum . Et vt hec nostra remissio firma 7 perpetua existat presens scriptum sigilli nostri capituli appositione roborauimus.

Text : MS—R257.

ADD. CHART.

519. Notification by bishop Oliver that, in accordance with two royal writs which he has received, he has instituted master Thomas Malherb of Louth, subdeacon, as rector of the church of Bottesford on the presentation of the prior and convent of Thornholme. At Sleaford. 21 July, 1290.

- Vniuersis pateat per presentes (quod nos Oliuerus permissione diuina Lincoln' episcopus duodecimo kalendas Augusti . anno domini . M^o . CC^o . nonagesimo . apud Lafford' duo breuia domini regis sub sigillo suo diuissim seu separatim
- 5 recepimus inclusa (quorum primi tenor est talis . Edwardus dei gracia rex Anglie dominus Hibernie 7 dux Aquitannie venerabili in Christo patri .O. eadem gracia episcopo Lincoln' salutem . Sciatis quod cum . . prior hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerosolomit' in Anglia in curia nostra coram iusticiariis nostris
- 10 apud Westmonasterium summonitus esset ad respondendum

- priori de Thornholm' de placito quod permittat ipsum presentare ydoneam personam ad ecclesiam de Botenesford' que vacat 7 ad suam spectat donacionem vt dicitur . Idem prior Hospitalis venit in eadem curia nostra 7 recognouit
- 15 aduocacionem predictae ecclesie esse ius ipsius . . prioris de Thornholm' 7 ecclesie sue de Thornholm' 7 illam remisit 7 quietam clamauit de se 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesia sua sancti Johannis Jerosalomit' in Anglia predicto priori de Thornholm' 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie sue de Thornholm'
- 20 inperpetuum . Et ideo vobis mandamus (quod non obstante reclamacione predicti prioris hospitalis ad presentacionem predicti . . prioris de Thornholm' ad predictam ecclesiam ydoneam personam admittatis . Teste Johanne de Metingham apud Westmonasterium sexto die Maii . anno regni nostri
- 25 decimo octauo . Item secundi talis est forma . Edwardus dei gracia rex Anglie dominus Hibernie 7 dux Aquitannie (venerabili in Christo patri .O. eadem gracia episcopo Linc' salutem . Sciatis quod . . prior de Thornholm' in curia nostra coram iusticiariis nostris apud Westmonasterium recuperauit
- 30 presentacionem suam versus abbatem de Seleby ad ecclesiam de Botenesford' que vacat vt dicitur per quamdam iuratum ibi inde inter eos captam . Et ideo vobis mandamus (quod non obstante reclamacione predicti abbatis ad presentacionem predicti prioris ad predictam ecclesiam ydoneam personam
- 35 admittatis . Teste Johanne de Metingham apud Westmonasterium decimo die Julii anno regni nostri decimo octauo . Vnde finita questione in curia domini regis inter partes de quibus breuia ista faciunt mencionem : magistrum Thomam Malerb' de Luda subdiaconum nobis ad dictam ecclesiam
- 40 per . . priorem 7 conuentum de Thornholm' canonice presentatum ad eam admisimus 7 rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem . In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum . Dat' apud Lafford' die 7 anno supradictis.

Text : MS—R258.

Notes : The claim of the abbot and convent of Selby originated in Guy de Ver's grant to them of the church of Bottesford, which was confirmed by king Richard, in 1189, and by king John, in 1204 (J. T. Fowler, *The Coucher Book of Selby* (Yorks. Arch. and Top. Assoc., Record Series x) i, 18, 27). The nature of the interest of the abbey in the church is uncertain, but it must have been small, for the present series of charters shews that the grant of Guy de Ver II giving the church to Thornholme priory was effective (see no. 509 above).

The church of Bottesford being vacant by the death of sir Alexander de Hotham, the prior and convent of Thornholme first presented William de Luda, and then master Thomas Malherbe, subdeacon ; the prior of the Hospital of St John of Jerusalem in England presented John of Lincoln, priest ; and the abbot and convent of Selby presented Nicholas de Gerelthorpe, clerk. Malherbe was instituted as stated in the present text but, failing to obtain ordination as priest within twelve months, the church again became vacant in accordance with the provisions of the Council of Lyons. He was instituted again as master Thomas called Malherb' de Luda, 11 September, 1291, on presentation by the same patrons as before (Episc. Reg. i, ff. 246, 247). He was dead on 16 October, 1295, when master William de Langwath, subdeacon, was instituted to the church (*ibid.*, f. 249d.).

ADD. CHART.

520. Appropriation by bishop John [Dalderby] of the church of Bottesford, which is of the patronage of the Dean and Chapter, to the common use of the canons actually residing in the church of Lincoln; reserving, however, to the bishop power to ordain a fitting portion of the revenues of the church for the support of a perpetual vicar who shall be instituted on the presentation of the dean and chapter. At Lyddington. 4 March, 1305.

Johannes permissione diuina¹ Lincoln' episcopus (dilectis in Christo filiis . . capitulo ecclesie nostre Lincoln'² (salutem (graciam 7 benedictionem . Subsunt cause multiplices precipue 7 moti[ue]³ quibus [ecclesie]³ nostre Lincoln'² [pre]³dicte

5 astringimur 7 tenemur . Ipsi coniuncti sumus specialis coniugii vinculo (sicut sponse ipsius regimini principaliter presidemus . nobisque in[cumbit eius]³ vtilitatibus providere . Aduertentes igitur quantum dicte ecclesie redditus 7 prouentus (in communes vsus residencium deputati (hiis temporibus

10 deciderunt (quantoque [pressi sunt]³ pondere insolito residentes (7 labores ecclesie continuos (Hiis qui residere deberent deficientibus (sustinentes⁴ : 7 quam tenues 7 exiles hiis diebus existunt pro[uentus]³ residencium prebendales (quantaque onera vos . . capitulum precipue residentes (circa

15 conseruacionem 7 defensionem iurium ecclesie (que de bonis huiusmodi communibus vsui residen[ci]um³ deputatis quamquam pro tanta ecclesia exilibus (quasi totaliter supportantur (que eciam onera bona huiusmodi communia (crescente hominum malicia (multiplicatisque aduersariis indies [non

20 mediocriter ex]³tenuant 7 exhauriunt⁵ (sustinuistis 7 sustinere oportebit in futurum : propter que in presenti ere al[ieno v]³sq[ue] ad summam duorum milium marcarum existitis⁶ onerati [prout nobis de]³ hoc legitime constat : Vt [vos]³ onera dicte ecclesie incumbencia [7]³ indies crescencia (

25 facill[ius]³ supp[ortare] ac iuria ecclesie³ in statu debito fortius conseruare (7 vos [7 ecclesiam pre]³dictam ab onere dicti debiti facilius releuare possitis : ecclesiam de Botnesford⁷ nostre diocesis (que de dicte ecc[lesie] Linc' pa³tronatu existit (vobis in vsus huiusmodi communes [ac]³tualiter

30 residencium in dicta ecclesia (deputamus (7 concedimus (vt cedente vel decedente eo qui nunc dicte ecclesie de Botnesford⁷ curam gerit (ipsius possessionem cum om[ni]bus iuribus [7]³ pertinenciis suis⁸ (nostra auctoritate apprehendere (7 in dictos vsus conuertere valeatis 7 tenere . Reseruata tamen

35 ordinationi nostre de ipsius ecclesie prouentibus perpetuo vicario [in dicta ecclesia]³ pro tempore seruituro (7 per nos ac successores nostros ad presentationem vestram instituendo (in ipsius ecclesie vicaria (congrua porcione (de

- qua possit commode⁹ sustentari [7 incumbencia sibi³] onera
 40 supportare . Saluisque in omnibus (episcopalibus consue-
 tudinibus 7 Lincoln² ecclesie dignitate . In cuius rei testi-
 monium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum . Dat'
 apud Lydington' . Quarto nonas Marci . anno domini . m^o.
 CCC^o. quinto . et consecracionis nostre sexto.

No ancient endorsement.

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 10½ x 8½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/67/1/24. Orig. dij/67/1/23 (seal-tag ; size : 10½ x 8½ inches ; badly injured). R273. Reg. ii, f. 89.

Var. R. : ¹ om. diuina R. 273. ² Linc' Reg. ³ supplied from Reg. ⁴ sustinetis R. ⁵ hauriunt Reg. ⁶ existis No. 23 Reg. ⁷ Botnesford' Reg. ; Botenesford' R. ⁸ om. suis No. 23 Reg. R. ⁹ comode No. 23 R.

ADD. CHART.

- 521.** *Inspeximus* and confirmation by Walter [Reynolds]
 archbishop of Canterbury, in his metropolitical visitation of the
 diocese of Lincoln, of a charter of Bishop Dalderby similar to, and
 of the same date as, no. 520 above. At Ramsey [co. Huntingdon].
 6 January, 1320.

- Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quorum noticiam presentes
 littere peruenerint (Walterus permissione diuina Cantuariensis
 archiepiscopus primas tocius Anglie salutem (in domino
 sempiternam (Noueritis nos ecclesiam cathedralem ciuitatem
 5 7 diocesim Lincoln' nostre prouincie iure metropolitico
 actualiter visitando (uidisse 7 diligenter inspexisse litteras
 venerabilis fratris nostri (domini Johannis dei gratia episcopi
 Lincoln' ex parte discretorum virorum . . decani 7 capituli
 ecclesie Lincoln' nobis super appropriacione ecclesie de
 10 Botenesford' Lincoln' diocesis predicte quam iidem . . decanus
 7 capitulum in vsus proprios optinent commune canonicorum
 residencium in eadem ecclesia assignatam exhibitas in hec
 verba (

- Johannes permissione diuina Lincoln'¹ episcopus (dilectis
 15 in Christo filiis . . decano 7 capitulo ecclesie nostre Lincoln'² (
 salutem graciam 7 benediccionem (Subsunt cause multiplices
 precipue 7 motiue (quibus ecclesie nostre Lincoln'² predicte
 astringimur 7 tenemur (Ipsi³ enim coniuncti sumus specialis⁴
 coniugii vinculo sicut sponse ipsius regimini principaliter
 20 presidemus nobis que incumbit eius vtilitatibus specialiter⁵
 prouidere (Aduertentes⁶ igitur quantum dicte ecclesie redditus
 7 prouentus hiis temporibus deciderunt (quanta que onera
 vos . . decane 7 capitulum circa conseruacionem eorum que
 supersunt crescente hominum malicia multiplicatis que⁷
 25 aduersariis sustinetis 7 deficientibus hiis / qui residere deberent (
 quanto pressi sunt pondere insolito residentes (quamque
 tenues 7 exiles hiis diebus existunt prouentus residencium
 prebendales ⁸pinguibus prebendis 7 dignitatibus pro magna

- parte ad externos iam⁹ translatis (7 vt timetur magis in antea
 30 transferendis⁸ : vt vos onera dicte ecclesie incumbencia 7
 indies crescencia facilius supportare ac iura ecclesie in statu
 debito forcius conseruare possitis (ecclesiam de Botenesford'¹⁰
 nostre diocesis que de dicte ecclesie¹¹ patronatu existit : vobis
 in vsus proprios deputamus 7 concedimus vt cedente vel
 35 decedente eo qui nunc dicte ecclesie de Botenesford'¹⁰ curam
 gerit ipsius possessionem cum omnibus iuribus 7 pertinentiis
 suis nostra auctoritate apprehendere 7 in dictos vsus conuertere
 valeatis (Reseruata tamen ordinacioni nostre de ipsius ecclesie
 prouentibus perpetuo vicario in dicta ecclesia pro tempore
 40 seruituro 7 per nos ac successores nostros ad presentationem
 vestram instituendo in ipsius ecclesie vicaria congrua porcione
 de qua possit comode sustentari 7 incumbencia sibi onera
 supportare (Saluis que in omnibus episcopalibus consue-
 tudinibus 7 Lincoln'¹² ecclesie dignitate (¹³In cuius rei
 45 testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum¹³ (
 Valete¹⁴ (Dat' apud Lydington'¹⁵ .iiij. nonas . Marcij (anno
 domini (millesimo (ccc^{mo} (quinto (¹⁶7 consecracionis
 nostre sexto¹⁶ (

- Nos igitur factum dicti domini episcopi ponderatis causis
 50 ipsum ad hoc mouentibus quas presencium tenore tanquam
 veras 7 legitimas¹⁷ approbamus (auctoritate metropolitana
 confirmamus (Et hoc omnibus quorum interest innotescimus
 per presentes (In quorum testimonium sigillum nostrum
 presentibus est appensum (Dat' apud Ramesey sexto die
 55 mensis Januarij anno domini (millesimo (ccc^{mo} (decimo
 nono.

Endorsed : (1) Botenesford' (14 cent.). (2) Confirmacio . . . Walteri Cantuariensis archiepiscopi super appropriacione ecclesie de Botnesford' (14 cent.).

The portion containing the slit for the seal has been torn away. Size : 13 x 7½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/67/1/10. Orig. Dij/67/1/16 (a duplicate by the same hand ; no ancient endorsement ; the foot of the charter has been torn away ; size : 11½ x 7 inches). Texts of the inspected charter : MS—Reg. ii, f. 90. R271. R272.

Var. R. : ¹Linc' Reg. ²Linc' R271. ³insert 7 Reg. ⁴spiritualis Reg. ⁵om. specialiter R271. ⁶Auertentes R272. ⁷om. que Reg. ⁸⁻⁸om. R272. ⁹iam repeated R271. ¹⁰Botnesford' Reg. ¹¹insert Linc' Reg. ; add Lincoln' R272. ¹²Linc' No. 16 Reg. ¹³⁻¹³om. Reg. ¹⁴om. Valete R272. ¹⁵Lidington' No. 16. ¹⁶⁻¹⁶om. Reg. ¹⁷legitimas No. 16.

At the end of the inspected charter Reg. adds the note, referring to the preceding charter : Et est sciendum quod habuerunt decanus 7 capitulum aliam litteram sub eadem forma (demptis illis verbis (pinguibus prebendis 7 dignitatibus pro magna parte ad externos iam translatis 7 vt timetur magis in antea transferendis.

ADD. CHART.

522. Inquisition ad quod damnum : The jurors say that it is not to the king's damage that he should grant his licence to the prior and convent of Thornholme to assign the advowson of the

church of Bottesford to the dean and chapter. They also say that the advowson was held of Guy de Veer who held it of the king in chief, and enfeoffed the prior and convent of Thornholme in it; that the church is worth twenty pounds a year; and that there is no mesne tenant between the king and the prior and convent. At Lincoln. Sunday, 21 November, 1305.

- Inquisicio capta coram Thoma de Burnhill' vicecomite Lincoln' apud Lincoln' (die dominica proxima post festum sancti Edmundi regis 7 martyris . anno regni regis Edwardi tricesimo quarto Requisiti de quo vel de quibus aduocacio
 5 illa teneatur 7 quantum ecclesia illa valeat per annum in omnibus exitibus dicunt quod predicta aduocatio tenebatur de Gwydone de Veer (qui de domino rege aduocacionem dicte ecclesie tenuit in capite qui quidem Guydo priorem 7 conuentum de Thornholm inde feoffauit tenendam 7
 10 habendam sibi 7 successoribus suis inperpetuum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . dicunt etiam quod ecclesia illa valet per annum in omnibus exitibus viginti libris dicunt etiam quod non est aliquis medius inter dominum regem 7 predictos priorem 7 conuentum de Thornholm de aduocacione
 15 supradicta . In cuius rei testimonium huic inquisicioni predicti iurati sigilla sua apposuerunt . Dat' apud Lincoln' die 7 anno supradictis si sit ad dampnum . vel preiudicium domini regis aut aliorum si idem dominus rex concedat priori 7 conuentui de Thornholm quod ipsi aduocationem ecclesie
 20 de Botenesforde iuxta Messingham dare possint 7 assignare decano 7 capitulo ecclesie beate Marie Lincoln' (habendam 7 tenendam sibi 7 successoribus suis in perpetuum nec ne . per sacramentum Roberti Turuy de Gerlethorp (Willelmi le Veer de Lee (Adam de Imynghawe¹ de Belton (Johannis
 25 le Warner de Belton' (Roberti le Gardiner de Belton (Johannis Cole de Beltoft (Willelmi Berner de eadem (Radulphi Broun de Ouston' (Thome filii Willelmi de eadem (Laurentii atte Kirke de Eppeworth' (Roberti filii Mille de eadem (7 Johannis Bertholomeu de Lee.

Texts: MS—P.R.O. Chancery inq. quod damnum file 57, no. 27. R259 (an abbreviated copy which is not collated here).

Var. R. : ¹ sic.

Note : The writ directing the sheriff to hold the inquisition is dated 18 October, 1305.

ADD. CHART.

523. Royal licence granting to the prior and convent of Thornholme that, notwithstanding the statute of mortmain, they may assign the advowson of the church of Bottesford to the Dean and Chapter; and licence to the dean and chapter that they may

receive and appropriate the church to pious uses. At Oseney [co. Oxford]. 29 November, 1305.

- Edwardus dei gracia rex Anglie dominus Hibernie ⁊ dux Aquitannie ⁊ omnibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint ⁊ salutem . Licet de communi consilio regni nostri statuerimus (quod non liceat viris religiosis (seu aliis ingredi feodum
- 5 alicuius (ita quod ad manum mortuam deueniat sine licencia nostra (⁊ capitalis domini de quo res illa immediate tenetur ⁊ per finem tamen quem dilecti nobis in Christo decanus ⁊ capitulum ecclesie beate Marie Lincoln' fecerunt nobiscum coram cancellario nostro ⁊ . . . tenente locum thesaurarii
- 10 nostri (concessimus ⁊ licenciam dedimus pro nobis ⁊ heredibus nostris (quantum in nobis est (dilectis nobis in Christo priori ⁊ conuentui de Thornholm (quod ipsi aduocacionem ecclesie de Botenesford' iuxta Messingham (dare possint (⁊ assignare prefatis decano (⁊ capitulo (Habendam ⁊ tenendam (sibi
- 15 ⁊ successoribus suis imperpetuum . et eisdem decano ⁊ capitulo (quod ipsi aduocacionem predictam (a prefatis priore ⁊ conuentu (vt predictum est (recipere ⁊ ecclesiam illam sibi ⁊ successoribus suis appropriare ⁊ in vsus proprios imperpetuum retinere possint (tenore presencium similiter licenciam
- 20 dedimus specialem (Nolentes quod predicti prior ⁊ conuentus uel successores sui (seu prefati decanus (aut¹ capitulum (aut successores sui (racione statuti predicti (per nos vel heredes nostros (inde occasionentur (molestentur in aliquo (seu grauentur . In cuius rei testimonium (has litteras nostras
- 25 fieri fecimus patentes . Teste me ipso apud Oseneye vicesimo nono die Nouembris (anno regni nostri tricesimo quarto.

Endorsed : (1) de ecclesia de Botenesford' (14 cent.). (2) licencia regis (15 cent.).

The seal-tag, with part of the foot of the document, has been torn away. Size : 11 x 5½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/67/1/20. Orig. Dij/67/1/18 (a duplicate of no. 20, of which the bottom right hand corner has been torn away. Endorsed : (1) Licencia regis super aduocacione ecclesie de Bottnesford (16 cent.); Licencia regis pro ecclesia de Botnesford' (16 cent.). R260. P.R.O., Patent Roll, no. 127, mem. 39. Pd—Cal. Patent Rolls, 1301–1307, p. 410 (calendared).

Var. R. : ¹ for aut read ⁊ No.18 R.

ADD. CHART.

524. Quittance for the Dean and Chapter of one hundred marks, being the fine for licence to receive the advowson of the church of Bottesford ; and of ten pounds, being the fine for entering it as a lay fee on the great roll of the king. (Circa December, 1305.)

Decanus ⁊ capitulum Lincoln' quieti sunt de centum marcis de fine pro licencia recipiendi aduocacionem ecclesie de Botenesford iuxta Messingham . Et de .x. libris de fine pro

- licencia ingrediendi laicum tenementum in magno rotulo de
 5 anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici .xxxv. 7 habetur
 breue vicecomitis Lincoln' quod cesset a leuacione pre-
 missorum.

Text : MS—R270.

ADD. CHART.

525. Grant by the prior and convent of Thornholme to the dean and chapter of Lincoln of the advowson of the church of Saint Peter of Bottesford (*see* No. 526 below). At Thornholme. 6 December, 1305.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel
 audituris . . prior de Thornholm' 7 eiusdem loci conuentus
 salutem in domino sempiternam . Noueritis nos vnanimi
 consensu 7 voluntate dedisse (concessisse 7 hac presenti
 5 carta nostra confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie Linc' (ac . . decano 7 capitulo ecclesie supradicte (aduocacionem
 ecclesie beati Petri de Botenesford' iuxta Messingham (Tenendam 7 habendam cum omnibus suis pertinenciis dicte
 ecclesie 7 . . decano 7 capitulo predictis 7 suis successoribus
 10 in liberam (puram (7 perpetuam elemosinam . Et nos dicti . .
 prior 7 conuentus dictam aduocacionem ecclesie supradicte
 cum suis pertinenciis contra omnes homines warantizabimus
 adquietabimus 7 defendemus inperpetuum . In cuius rei
 testimonium sigillum nostrum commune presenti carte
 15 duximus apponendum . Hiis testibus dominis Johanne de
 Marmiun domino de Wintringham (Radulpho Paynel domino
 de Bergton' (Roberto de Neuill' domino de Scotton'
 militibus (Ricardo de Dalby Johanne de Theuelby (Johanne
 de Saunton' (Johanne Russel de Messingham 7 aliis multis .
 20 Dat' in capitulo nostro apud Thornholm' (die sancti Nicholai .
 anno domini . millesimo . ccc^o . quinto.

Text : MS—R262.

Note : This grant is in the same terms as no. 526 below, except that the date is added in the present text.

ADD. CHART.

526. Another text of the same grant, the date, however, being here omitted. (1305.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel
 audituris . . prior de Thornholm' (7 eiusdem loci conuentus
 salutem in domino sempiternam (Noueritis nos vnanimi
 consensu 7 voluntate dedisse (concessisse (7 hac presenti
 5 carta nostra confirmasse (deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie Lincolnie¹
 ac . . decano 7 capitulo ecclesie supradicte (aduocacionem
 ecclesie beati Petri de Botenesford' iuxta Messingham (Tenendam 7 habendam cum omnibus ²suis pertinenciis² (dicte ecclesie (7 . . decano 7 capitulo predictis (7 suis suc-

- 10 cessoribus (in liberam (puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam (Et nos dicti . . prior ⁊ conuentus (dictam aduocacionem ecclesie supradicte cum suis pertinenciis (contra omnes homines warentizabimus adquietabimus ⁊ defendemus in perpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum
- 15 commune presenti carte duximus apponendum (Hiis testibus dominis Johanne Marmiun domino de Wyntringham³ (Radulfo Paynel domino de Bergton' (Roberto de Neuy⁴ domino de Scotton' militibus (Ricardo de Dalby (Johanne de Theuelby (Johanne de Saunton' (Johanne Russel de
- 20 Messingham ⁊ aliis multis.

Endorsed : Concessio prioris de Thornholm pro Botnesford' (15 cent.).

Small fragment of seal on tag, enclosed in black morocco leather cover. Size : 8½ x 4½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/67/1/19. R261.

Var. R. : ¹ Lincoln' R. ²⁻³ read pertinenciis suis R. ³ Wintringham R. ⁴ Neull' R.

This grant is in the same terms as no. 525 above, except that the date is omitted from the present text.

ADD. CHART.

527. Writ of Edward I : *precipe* [to the sheriff of Lincoln] that he shall command John of Tealby and Maud his wife, Robert of Greenfield and Joan his wife, and Thomas of Morton and Isabel his wife to observe the covenant made between them and the Dean and Chapter touching the advowson of the church of Bottesford ; and that if they fail to do this, he shall cause them to appear before the justices at Westminster. At Ringwood [Hants]. 19 December, 1305.

Breue (marg.).

- Edwardus dei gracia rex Anglie (dominus Hibernie ⁊ dux Aquitannie vicecomiti Linc' salutem . Precipe Johanni de Theuelby ⁊ Matildi vxori eius Roberto de Grenefeld' ⁊ Johanne
- 5 vxori eius ⁊ Thome de Morton' ⁊ Isabelle vxori eius quod iuste ⁊ sine dilacione teneant . . decano ⁊ capitulo ecclesie beate Marie Linc' conuencionem inter eos factam de aduocacione ecclesie de Botenesford' (Et nisi fecerint ⁊ ⁊ predicti . . decanus ⁊ capitulum fecerint te securum de clamio suo
- 10 prosequendo . tunc summoneas per bonos summonitores predictos Johannem Matildem (Robertum Johannam (Thomam ⁊ Isabellam quod sint coram iusticiariis nostris apud Westmonasterium in octabis sancti Hillarii ostensuros quare non fecerint . Et habeas ibi summonitores ⁊ hoc breue
- 15 Teste me ipso apud Ringwode .xix. die Decembris (anno regni nostri tricesimo quarto.

Text : MS—R265.

ADD. CHART.

528. Writ of Edward I, commanding the Justices of the Bench to allow a fine to be levied by the Dean and Chapter against the prior and convent of Thornholme touching the advowson of the church of Bottesford, notwithstanding the statute of mortmain. At Kingston Lacy [co. Dorset]. 26 December, 1305.

Breue (marg.).

Rex iusticiariis suis de Banco salutem . Cum per litteras nostras patentes concesserimus ⁊ licenciam dederimus pro nobis ⁊ heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est dilectis nobis
 5 in Christo . . priori ⁊ conuentui de Thornholm' (quod ipsi aduocacionem ecclesie de Botenesford' iuxta Messingham dare possint ⁊ assignare (dilectis in Christo . . decano ⁊ capitulo ecclesie beate Marie Linc' (habendam ⁊ tenendam sibi ⁊ successoribus suis inperpetuum (⁊ eisdem decano ⁊
 10 capitulo quod ipsi aduocacionem predictam a prefatis . . priore ⁊ conuentu recipere possint ⁊ tenere sicut predictum est licenciam similiter dederimus specialem prout in litteris nostris predictis plenius continetur (ac iidem . . decanus ⁊ capitulum breue nostrum de aduocacione versus prefatos . .
 15 priorem ⁊ conuentum inde tulerint coram vobis in Banco predicto ad finem inde coram vobis ibidem leuandum . Vobis mandamus (quod finem illum inter partes predictas coram vobis in Banco predicto secundum legem ⁊ consuetudinem regni nostri ⁊ iuxta tenorem litterarum nostrarum predictarum
 20 leuari permittatis statuto nostro de terris ⁊ tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito non obstante Teste me ipso apud Kingeston' Lacy .xxvj^o. die Decembris . anno regni nostri tricesimo quarto.

Text : MS—R264.

ADD. CHART.

529. Writ of Edward I commanding Thomas of Burnham to receive the attorneys whom the Dean and Chapter wish to appoint in the suits referred to in the two preceding documents. At Kingston [Lacy]. 26 December, 1305.

Breue (marg.).

Rex dilecto ⁊ fidei suo Thome de Burnham salutem . Sciatis quod dedimus vobis potestatem recipiendi attornatos decani ⁊ capituli ecclesie beate Marie Lincoln' quos coram
 5 vobis loco suo attornare voluerint ad lucrandum vel perdendum in loquela que est coram iusticiariis nostris de Banco per breue nostrum inter ipsos decanum ⁊ capitulum ⁊ priorem de Thornholm' de eo quod idem prior teneat prefatis . . decano ⁊ capitulo conuencionem inter eos factam de aduocacione

- 10 ecclesie de Botenesford' (Et in loquela que est coram prefatis iusticiariis per aliud breue nostrum inter ipsos decanum ⁊ capitulum ⁊ Johannem de Theuelby ⁊ Matildis vxorem eius (Robertum de Grenfeld' ⁊ Johannam vxorem eius (⁊ Thomam de Morton' ⁊ Isabellam vxorem eius de eo quod iidem Johannes
- 15 Matildis Robertus Johanna Thomas ⁊ Isabella teneant prefatis . . decano ⁊ capitulo conuencionem inter eos factam de aduocacione ecclesie predicta . Et ideo vobis mandamus (quod cum attornatos illos receperitis ⁊ de nominibus eorundem attornatorum nobis sub sigillo vestro distincte ⁊ aperte
- 20 constare faciat (Remittentes nobis hoc breue (teste me ipso apud Kyngeston' .xxvi. die Decembris . anno regni nostri tricesimo quarto.

Text: MS—R266.

ADD. CHART.

530. Proceedings before the justices of the Bench in the Hilary term, 1306, relating to the suits referred to in numbers 527 and 528 above.

Lincoln' . Coram Justiciariis de Banco in termino sancti Hillarii anno .xxxiii^o. rotulo .xxxvi^o.

- Prior de Thornholm' summonitus fuit ad respondendum decano ⁊ capitulo ecclesie beate Marie Linc' de placito quod
- 5 teneat conuencionem inter eos factam de aduocacione ecclesie de Botenesford' ⁊ cetera . Et prior per attornatum suum venit . Et concordati sunt ⁊ cetera . Et decanus ⁊ capitulum dant viginti solidos pro licencia concordandi ⁊ cetera . Et super hoc decanus ⁊ capitulum proferunt litteras domini
- 10 regis que testantur quod idem dominus concessit ⁊ licenciam dedit quantum in se est predicto priori ⁊ conuentui de Thornholm'¹ quod ipsi aduocacionem predictam dare possint ⁊ assignare prefatis . . decano ⁊ capitulo Tenendam sibi ⁊ successoribus suis inperpetuum ⁊ cetera . Proferunt eciam
- 15 breue domini regis iusticiariis hic (quod ipsi finem inter partes predictas coram eis in Banco² secundum legem ⁊ consuetudinem regni ⁊ cetera . leuari permittant ⁊ cetera . Et habent cirographum ⁊ cetera.

LINCOLN'.

- 20 Johannes de Theuelby ⁊ Matildis vxor eius Robertus de Grenfeld' ⁊ Johanna vxor eius (⁊ Thomas de Morton' ⁊ Isabella vxor eius summoniti fuerunt ad respondendum . . decano ⁊ capitulo ecclesie beate Marie Linc' de placito quod teneat eis conuencionem inter eos factam de aduocacione
- 25 ecclesie de Botenesford' ⁊ cetera . Et Johannes ⁊ alii per attornatum suum veniunt (Et concordati sunt ⁊ cetera . Et . . decanus ⁊ capitulum dant viginti solidos pro licencia concordandi ⁊ cetera . Et super hoc . . decanus ⁊ capitulum

- proferunt breue domini regis in hec verba . Edwardus dei
 30 gratia Rex Anglie ⁊ cetera . iusticiariis suis de Banco²
 salutem . Cum dilecti nobis in Christo . . decanus ⁊ capitulum
 beate Marie Linc' nuper adquisierunt de dilectis nobis in Christo
 . . priore ⁊ conuentui de Thornholm¹ aduocacionem ecclesie
 35 de Bctenesford' iuxta Messingham Habendam sibi ⁊ suc-
 cessoribus suis inperpetuum nostra ad hoc interueniente
 licencia prout in litteris nostris patentibus plenius continetur .
 Et postmodum Johannes de Theuelby ⁊ Matildis vxor eius
 Robertus de Grenefeld' ⁊ Johanna vxor eius ⁊ Thomas de
 40 Morton' ⁊ Isabella vxor eius se ius in aduocacione predicta
 habere pretendentes huiusmodi ius suum prefatis . . decano
 ⁊ capitulo remittere ⁊ quietumclamare vt accepimus iam
 proponant per quod iidem . . decanus ⁊ capitulum breue
 regis de conuencione versus eosdem Johannem ⁊ Matildem
 45 ipsorum tulerunt ad finem inde inter eos coram vobis in
 Banco² predicto leuandum dominus rex securitati ipsorum
 . . decani ⁊ capituli cupientes prospicere in hac parte vobis
 mandamus quod finem illum inter partes predictas coram
 vobis in Banco² predicto leuari permittatis secundum legem
 50 ⁊ consuetudinem regni in statuto regni de terris ⁊ tenementis
 ad manum mortuam³ ponendis edito non obstante ⁊ cetera .
 T' ⁊ cetera . Ideo habeant inde recognicionem ⁊ cetera .

Texts : MS—R267, 268. P.R.O., Assize roll, no. 158, mem. 37, 37d.

Var. R. in Assize Roll : ¹ Thorneholm. ² Banco. ³ insert non.

ADD. CHART.

531. Commendation for six months by bishop John [Dalderby]
 to master Henry of Benniworth, priest, of the church of Bottesford,
 on the presentation of the Dean and Chapter. At Buckden.
 17 January, 1306.

- Johannes permissione diuina Lincoln' episcopus dilecto in
 Christo filio magistro Henrico de Beningworth' presbitero
 salutem grariam ⁊ benediccionem ⁊ vtilitatem parochialis
 ecclesie de Botenesford' nostre diocesis vacantis ⁊ ad quam
 5 per . . decanum ⁊ capitulum ecclesie nostre Linc' nobis
 presentatus existis ⁊ per te pro tempore procurandam
 pensantes ⁊ eandem ecclesiam tibi vnicum beneficium eccle-
 siasticum cum cura animarum habenti ⁊ vsque ad sex menses
 secundum formam vltimi Lugdunensis concilii commendamus ⁊
 10 saluis in omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus ⁊ Lincoln'
 ecclesie dignitate . In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum
 presentibus est appensum . Dat' apud Buggeden' .xvj.
 kalendas Februarii anno domini. m^o .ccc^o . quinto . ⁊
 consecracionis nostre sexto.

Text : MS—R263.

Note : The commendation is officially recorded in Reg. ii, f. 332. The church was vacant by the appointment of Jocelin of Kirmington to the deanery of Lincoln. Jocelin was instituted 14 March, 1302, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Thornholme (*ibid.*, f. 84). Henry of Benniworth was subdean of Lincoln, 1294–1318.

ADD. CHART.

532. Final concord made in the king's court, whereby Thomas prior of Thornholme has acknowledged the advowson of the church of Bottesford to be the right of the Dean and Chapter, who have given him one hundred pounds. At Westminster. 3 February, 1306.

Indented at the top and the left hand side

C Y R O G R A F V M

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium in crastino Purificationis beate Marie anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici tricesimo quarto . coram
 5 Radulfo de Hengham . Willelmo de Bereford' . Elia de Bekingham . Petro Malorre . Willelmo Howard' . Lamberto de Trikingham . 7 Henrico de Gildeford' . iusticiariis 7 aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus . Inter Gocelinum decanum 7 capitulum ecclesie beate Marie Lincoln'¹ querentes
 10 7 Thomam priorem de Thorneholm² deforciantes de aduocacione ecclesie de Botnesford'³ . Vnde placitum conuencionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia scilicet quod predictus prior recognouit predictam aduocacionem ⁴cum
 15 pertinenciis esse ius ipsorum decani 7 capituli 7 ecclesie sue sancte Marie predicte . vt illam quam iidem decanus 7 capitulum habent de dono predicti prioris . Habendam 7 tenendam eisdem decano 7 capitulo 7 ecclesie sue sancte Marie predicte in liberam 7 puram elemosinam imperpetuum . Et predictus prior 7 successores sui warantizabunt eisdem
 20 decano 7 capitulo 7 ecclesie sue sancte Marie predicte predictam aduocacionem contra omnes homines imperpetuum . Et pro hac recognicione warantia (fine (7 concordia . iidem decanus 7 capitulum dederunt predicto priori centum libras sterlingorum . Et hec concordia facta fuit per preceptum
 25 ipsius domini regis.

Endorsed : Concordia inter decanum 7 capitulum 7 priorem et conuentum de Thornholm' super ecclesia de Botnesford' (15 cent.).

Size : 9½ x 5 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/67/1/14. R269. P.R.O., Feet of Fines, 135/72, no. 8 (not collated).

Var. R. : ¹ Linc' R. ² Thornholm' R. ³ Botnesford' R. ⁴ *om.* cum pertinenciis R.

Note : The Foot of Fine has a note that the prior of the Hospital of St John of Jerusalem in England puts in his claim.

ADD. CHART.

533. Final concord made in the king's court, whereby John of Tealby and Maud his wife, Robert of Greenfield and Joan his wife, and Thomas of Morton and Isabel his wife have released the advowson of the church of Bottesford from themselves and the heirs of Maud, Joan, and Isabel to the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln; who have given them one hundred marks. At Westminster. 3 February, 1306.

Indented at the top and the left hand side

C I R O G R A P H V M

- Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium in crastino Purificationis beate Marie . anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici tricesimo quarto .
 5 coram Radulfo de Hengham . Willelmo de Bereford' . Elia¹ de Bekingham . Petro Malorre . Willelmo Howard' . Lamberto de Trikingham . 7 Henrico de Gildeford' . iusticiariis 7 aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus . Inter Gocelinum decanum 7 capitulum ecclesie beate Marie Lincoln' querentes
 10 7 Johannem de Theulby 7 Matillidem² vxorem eius Robertum de Grenefeld' 7 Johannam vxorem eius (7 Thomam de Morton' (7 Isabellam vxorem eius deforciantes . de aduocacione ecclesie de Botnesford'³ . Vnde placitum conuencionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia . Scilicet quod predicti Johannes
 15 Matillis² (Robertus (Johanna (7 Thomas 7 Isabella recognouerunt predictam aduocacionem esse ius⁴ ipsorum decani 7 capituli 7 ecclesie sue sancte Marie predictae . et illam remiserunt 7 quietumclamauerunt de se 7 heredibus ipsarum Matillidis² (. Johanne (7 Isabelle . predictis decano
 20 7 capitulo 7 ecclesie sue sancte Marie predictae imperpetuum . Et pro hac recognicione remissione 7 quietaclamacione (fine (7 concordia . iidem decanus 7 capitulum dederunt predictis Johanni (Matillidi² (Roberto (Johanne 7 Thome 7 Isabelle centum marcas argenti . Et hec concordia facta
 25 fuit per preceptum ipsius domini regis.

Endorsed: Concordia inter decanum et capitulum et J. Theulby et aliis pro Bottnesford' (15 cent.).

Size: 9 x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/67/1/22. R269a. P.R.O., Feet of Fines, 135/72/no. 7 (not collated).

Var. R: ¹ Elya R. ² Matild' R. ³ Botenesford' R. ⁴ om. ius R.

Note: The Foot of Fine has a note that the prior of the hospital of St John of Jerusalem in England puts in his claim.

ADD. CHART.

534. Ordination by bishop John [Dalderby] of a vicarage in the church of Bottesford which has been appropriated to the

Dean and Chapter. The vicar shall have for his manse part of the plot on the north side of the church, near the cemetery, which belongs to the chapter, which manse shall for this turn be built by the chapter. He shall also have half a bovat of the demesne land belonging to the chapter, with rights of common; also the tithe of fallen branches and curtilages, and also all profits and issues under the name of altarage, except the tithe of wool, which together with the tithes of sheaves and hay, and with the demesne land except the said half acre, and with the demesne hay and yearly rent and other matters except the altarage and the tithe of fallen boughs and curtilages and dikes by the foot, shall belong to the chapter. The chapter shall pay to the vicar one hundred shillings a year. Further, the vicar shall maintain a sufficient clerk ministering in the church, and by a chaplain to be maintained by him at his own cost bear the charge of a chantry to be made in the chapel of Ashby. He shall also pay procurations, synodals, and the other ordinary charges belonging to the church, except the building and reparation of the chancel. Further, he shall pay the extraordinary charges in the proportion which belongs to his vicarage which, for his relief, is here assessed, much below its value, at ten pounds. The chapter shall provide and repair the books and ornaments of the church for this turn, and thereafter the vicar shall provide and repair them at his own cost. In chapter at Lincoln. 12 May, 1310.

Ordinacio vicarie de Botenesford' (marg.).

- Nouerint vniuersi presentes litteras inspecturis quod nos Johannes permissione diuina Lincoln' episcopus de consensu dilectorum in Christo filiorum . . capituli ecclesie nostre
- 5 Lincoln' vicariam in ecclesia de Botenesford' nostre diocesis quam idem . . capitulum sibi optinet in vsus proprios auctoritate legitima assignari in forma que sequitur ordinamus: Videlicet quod . . vicarius qui pro tempore erit in ecclesia antedicta habeat pro manso 7 habitacione partem illius aree
- 10 que est ex parte boriali dicte ecclesie prope cimiterium spectantis ad dictum capitulum (videlicet quatenus pro manso 7 habitacione huiusmodi nunc sufficienter est ordinatum 7 limitatum per idem capitulum de eadem sumptibus eiusdem capituli edificandam competenter ista vice (ab omni
- 15 exaccione 7 seculari seruicio liberam 7 immunem bercaria 7 reliqua parte dicte aree predicto capitulo reseruatis . Quodque idem vicarius habeat dimidiam bouatam terre dominice ad dictam ecclesiam pertinentis (cuius pretexto pertinencia ad communam habere valeat in parochia ecclesie

- 20 antedictæ (Quodque idem vicarius decimam terricidiorum (curtilagiorum fossorum pede¹ (7 etiam omnes obuenciones² 7 prouentus sub nomine alteragii ad ipsam ecclesiam qualitercumque pertinentes (quocumque nomine censeantur (excepta dumtaxat decima lane (quam vnacum decimis
- 25 garbarum 7 feni 7 cum tota terra dominica (preter dimidiam bouatam terre supradictam (necnon 7 cum feno dominico ac redditu annuo (7 aliis preter alteragium (7 decimam terricidiorum 7 curtilagiorum predictorum ordinamus ad dictum capitulum pertinere debere (percipiat iure suo sine
- 30 obstaculo aliquali . Et quod . . capitulum soluat prefato . . vicario qui pro tempore fuerit centum solidos subscriptis terminis in festis scilicet sancti Martini in yeme 7 Pentecostes pro equalibus porcionibus annuatim (Volumus insuper ac etiam ordinamus quod vicarius huiusmodi clericum com-
- 35 petentem in dicta ecclesia inueniat³ ministrantem 7 per capellanum per ipsum suis sumptibus inueniendum (onus cantarie faciende in capella de Askeby modo consueto procuraciones . . archidiaconi loci sinodalia 7 alia ordinaria onera quecumque ipsam ecclesiam contingencia (exceptis
- 40 construccione 7 reparacione ⁴cancelli ecclesie (cum construccione 7 reparacione⁴ indiguerit (integraliter . subeat 7 agnoscat . Extraordinaria vero impositiones papales (subuenciones contribuciones a clero faciendas (superindicta (7 alia emergencia quocumque nomine censeantur pro porcione
- 45 vicarie sue (quam solum ad decem libras ad releuacionem vicarii quo ad dicta onera quamquam in se longe plus valeat : taxamus : subeat 7 agnoscat perpetuis temporibus in futurum . Ordinamus insuper quod dictum capitulum libros ornamenta ecclesiastica inueniat competencia ista vice (7 defectus in
- 50 eis reparet competenter . Et⁵ vicarius qui pro tempore fuerit libros 7 ornamenta huiusmodi postmodum inueniat reparet 7 emendet suis sumptibus competenter . Rursum si quid in hac ordinacione nostra obscurum vel ambiguum apparuerit in futurum : illud declarandi (7 interpretandi (nobis 7
- 55 successoribus nostris potestatem specialiter reseruamus . In cuiusmodi ordinacionis testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum . Act' 7 dat' in capitulo ecclesie nostre Linc' quarto idus Maii . anno domini .mo .cccº. decimo.

Texts : MS—R274. Reg. ii, f. 93.

Var. R. : ¹ sic Reg. ² obuenciones Reg. ³ inueniet Reg. ⁴⁻⁴ om. Reg. ⁵ for Et read Ac Reg.

ADD. CHART.

535. Particulars of the bovatæ in the fields of Bottesford, belonging to the church of the same place, of which bovatæ the Chapter has half and the Vicar half. (Circa 1310.)

Particule vnus bouate terre in campis de Botenesford'
pertinentis ad ecclesiam eiusdem ' vnde vicarius habet
medietatem.

Pars Capituli

- 5 Inprimis vnus selio ex westparte vie ducentis versus Askeby
scilicet in Le toftis continent'¹ dimidiam perticatam.
Item .ij. seliones iacentes dispersim in eisdem furlang' con-
tinentes dimidiam acram 7 dimidiam percatam.
- 10 Item medietas trium selionum ex est parte molendini que
medietas continet dimidiam perticatam 7 quartam partem
vnus perticate 7 iacet ex parte occidentali.
Item .ij. seliones simul iacentes super Langhou continentes
.iij. perticatas.
- 15 Item .ij. seliones subtus Mikelhou continentes dimidiam
acram.
Item .j. selio de duobus simul iacentes apud Tesacre con-
tinens .j. perticatam videlicet ex parte occidentali.
Item .j. selio de aliis duobus simul iacentes in eisdem
furlang' continens .j. perticatam 7 dimidiam 7 est ex
- 20 parte occidentali.
Item .j. selio inter duas vias continens dimidiam acram 7
est propior versus villam.
Item .j. selio de duobus in eisdem furlang' continens
dimidiam acram 7 distat magis a villa.
- 25 Item medietas vnus selionis apud Le Coninger continens
dimidiam acram que est versus occidentem.
Item .j. selio de duobus simul iacentes apud Le Brill' continens
.j. perticatam versus orientem.
- 30 Item .j. selio apud Netherdodemanacre continens .j. perti-
catam propior ville.
Item .j. selio de duobus in eisdem furlang' continens dimidiam
acram propior versus villam.
Item .j. selio de tribus iacentes in Ouerdodemanacre continens
.j. particatam 7 dimidiam propior ville.
- 35 Item apud Le Schortbuttes .ij. seliones continentes .j.
particatam.
Item .j. selio de duobus simul iacentes continens .j. perticatam
7 dimidiam ex parte occidentali.
Item Le Wodecroft' .j. selio continens dimidiam acram.
- 40 Item ex suth' parte bosci .j. selio continens dimidiam per-
ticatam.
Item .j. selio in Langhou incultus continens dimidiam
perticatam.

Pars Vicarii

- 45 In primis .j. selio ex westparte vie que ducit versus Askeby
continens dimidiam perticatam.

- Item .ij. selionis iacentes dispersim in eisdem furlang' continentes dimidiam acram 7 dimidiam perticatam.
- 50 Item medietas trium seliones ex estparte molendini que medietas continet dimidiam particatam 7 quartam partem .j. perticate 7 est ex parte orientali.
- Item .j. selio iacens super Langhou continens .iiij. perticatas.
- Item .j. selio de duobus simul iacentes apud Tesacre continens .j. perticatam.
- 55 Item .j. selio de aliis duobus simul iacentes in eisdem furlang' continens .j. perticatam 7 dimidiam.
- Item .j. selio inter duas vias continens dimidiam acram.
- Item .j. selio in eisdem furlang' continens dimidiam acram proprior¹ ville.
- 60 Item medietas vnius selionis apud Le Coninger continens dimidiam acram que est versus orientem.
- Item .j. selio de duobus simul iacentes in Netherdodemanacre continens .j. perticatam 7 dimidiam.
- Item in eisdem furlang' .j. selio continens dimidiam acram
- 65 in loco distanciori a villa.
- Item .j. selio de duobus simul iacentes apud Le Brille continens .j. perticatam ex parte occidentali.
- Item in Ouerdodemanacre .ij. seliones continentes .iiij. perticatas.
- Item apud Hillerstob .j. selio continens dimidiam perticatam.
- 70 Item in eisdem furlang' .j. selio de .ij. simul iacentes continens .j. perticatam 7 dimidiam ex parte orientali.
- Item .j. selio in Wodecroft' continens .j. perticatam 7 dimidiam.
- Item .j. selio in eisdem furlang' continens .j. perticatam.
- 75 Item .j. selio iacens in Le Foulesik' continens dimidiam perticatam.

Text : MS—R275.

Var. R. : ¹ sic.

ADD. CHART.

536. A new ordination by bishop Henry [Beaufort] of the vicarage of Bottesford which was appropriated to the chapter, and which pope Boniface IX united and annexed to the table of the chapter in relief of the charges resting on the canons. In the chapter house at Lincoln. 1402.

- In dei nomine amen Nos Henricus permissione diuina Lincoln' episcopus de consensu dilectorum filiorum capituli ecclesie nostre Lincoln' vicariam in ecclesia de Botenesford' [Lincoln'] diocesis quam ecclesiam idem capitulum sibi
- 5 obtinent in vsus proprios auctoritate legitima . et quam vicariam sanctissimus in Christo pater 7 dominus dominus Bonifacius [diuina] prouidencia papa nonus cum omnibus

- iuribus 7 pertinenciis suis mense capitulari eiusdem Lincolniensis ecclesie in releuamen onerum eisdem capitulo
- 10 incumbencium auctoritate apostolica vniuit annexuit 7 incorporauit iam de nouo assignari in forma que sequitur Ordinamus videlicet quod vicarius [qui pro tempore] erit in ecclesia de Botenesford' antedicta habeat pro manso 7 habitacione suis illud mansum quod est ex parte boriali
- 15 dicte ecclesie prope cimiterium capitulum 7 quod pro habitacione vicariorum qui ante¹ vnionem annexionem 7 incorporacionem predictas in dicta ecclesia vicarii fuerunt extitit idem vicarius habeat dimidiam bouatam terre dominice ad dictam ecclesiam
- 20 pertinentis cuius pretexto pertinencia ad communam habere valeat in parochia [antedicta (Quodque)] idem vicarius decimas terricidiorum curtilagiorum fossorum pede et eciam omnes obuenciones 7 prouentus sub nomine alteragii ad ipsam ecclesiam qual[itercunque pertinentes] quocumque nomine
- 25 censeantur exceptis dumtaxat decimis garbarum feni lane 7 canabi quas vna cum tota terra dominica preter dimidiam bouatam terre sup[radictam ('] neenon 7 cum f[eno domin]ico ac redditu annuo 7 aliis preter alteragium 7 decimas terricidiorum 7 curtilagiorum predictorum ordinamus ad dictum
- 30 capitulum pertiner[e] debere prout a[n]te vnio[n]em annexionem 7 incorporacionem predictas pertinuerunt percipiat iure suo sine obstaculo aliquali Qui quidem vicarius procuraciones archidiaconi loci sinodalia 7 alia ordinaria onera quecumque ipsam ecclesiam contingencia exceptis construc-
- 35 tione 7 reparacione cancelli dicte ecclesie cum con[struct]ione 7 reparacione indiguerit integraliter subiet² 7 agnoscet Extraordinaria vero imposiciones papales si conuenciones contribuciones a clero [faciendas] superindicta 7 alia emergencia quocumque nomine censeantur porcione vicarie sue
- 40 quam solum ad decem libras ad releuacionem vicarii quo ad dicta onera quamquam in se longe plus valeat taxamus subiet² . . . idem vicarius 7 agnoscet perpetuis temporibus in futurum . Rur[sum si quid in] hac ordinacione nostra obscurum vel ambiguum apparuerit in futurum illud
- 45 decl[arandi] 7 interpretandi nobis 7 successoribus nostris potes[tatem] specialiter reseruamus . In cuiusmodi] vero ordinacionis testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum . Dat' in domo capitulari ecclesie nostre Lincoln'
- 50 die mensis [. anno domini] millesimo cccc^{mo} secundo Et anno consecracionis nostre quinto.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : c. 12 x 6 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/67/1/27. The charter has been badly injured.

Var. R. : ¹ ante is *interlineated*. ² for subest. The words enclosed within square brackets have been *supplied conjecturally*.

NORTH CARLTON

ADD. CHART.

537. Confirmation by Robert of Sausthorpe, son of Robert of Sausthorpe, of the gift of the church of Dalby which Philip of Kyme, his lord, made to the prebend [of North Carlton]. (1184–1189.)

[Uniuers¹]sis sancte m[atris¹] ecclesie filiis Robertus de Sauzstorp' filius Roberti de Sauzstorp' salutem . [Nouerit¹] uniuersitas uestra me concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse donationem Philipp[i de Kyma¹] domini mei
 5 quam fecit de ecclesia de Dalgb' prebende² pia deuotione² constituit. Hiis testibus . Ricardo decano Lincoln' ecclesie² thesaurario . magistro Alexandro canonico Lincoln' . Willelmo de² decano . Willelmo de Heli clerico . Willelmo Philippo filiis
 10 Philippi de Kima . Waltero de Aufort . Ricardo de Ormesb' . Nicholao de Ros clerico . Johanne clerico filio Reinbaldi . Thoma de Muleton' . Roberto patre meo . Nicholao de Chesn' .

Endorsed : Dalbi de prebenda (13 cent.).

Slit for seal. Size : 5½ x 3 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/68/2/19.

Var. R. : ¹ supplied conjecturally, the charter having been injured. ² illegible.

Note : North Carlton was also called Carlton Kyme and Carlton Wildeker after the families who held land there. The prebend is known as Carlton Kyme cum Dalby. For its foundation by Philip of Kyme, see above, vol. i, p. 142.

ADD. CHART.

538. Release by Philip of Kyme to the church of Lincoln and bishop John [Dalderby] of his right in the advowson of the prebend of Carlton Kyme with the church of Dalby. At Ingham. 8 July, 1310.

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos peruenerit presens scriptum (Philippus de Kyma salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra (nos pro salute anime nostre (⁊ animarum antecessorum nostrorum (concessisse (remisisse (5 et de nobis ⁊ heredibus nostris inperpetuum quietum clamasse (deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ ecclesie Lincoln' (ac venerabili patri in Christo (domino Johanni dei gracia Linc' episcopo (suisque successoribus . . . episcopis Lincoln' (totum ius ⁊ clamium (quod habuimus uel habere poterimus in aduocatione
 10 seu iure patronatus prebende de Carletonkyme (in ecclesia Lincoln' (cum ecclesia de Dalby (⁊ aliis omnibus suis pertinenciis (Ita quod nec nos (nec heredes nostri (uel aliquis nomine nostro (seu pro nobis (aliquod ius uel clamium (in aduocatione seu iure patronatus (prebende predictae (in
 15 toto uel in parte (seu in quacumque porcione dicte prebende

- uel pertinenciarum eiusdem (exigere uel vendicare (seu quempiam ad eandem presentare uel nominare (aut ipsam quoquo modo conferre poterimus inperpetuum . Set volumus 7 concedimus pro nobis 7 heredibus nostris (quod . . episcopi
- 20 qui pro tempore fuerint dicte ecclesie Lincoln' (dictam prebendam cum ecclesia de Dalby (7 omnibus aliis suis pertinenciis (quocienscumque 7 quandocumque eam vacare contigerit (prout expedire viderint (absque contradictione nostra vel heredum nostrorum (libere conferant 7 assignent .
- 25 Volumus insuper 7 concedimus pro nobis 7 heredibus nostris (quod . . prebendarii eiusdem prebende (qui pro tempore fuerint (omnia iura 7 consuetudines (ac libertates quas-cumque eidem prebende (seu prebendariis eiusdem (per antecessores nostros (concessa (7 concessas : habeant .
- 30 Ita quod liceat quibuscumque . . prebendariis eiusdem prebende [omnibus¹] iuribus (consuetudinibus (7 libertatibus libere vti inperpetuum (7 gaudere . In quorum omnium testimonium sigillum nostrum presenti scripto duximus apponendum . H[is]¹ testibus . dominis Eadmundo de Dayncourt' . Roberto de Wilugby . Henrico de Bayous' . Ricardo de Boselyngthorp' militibus . Alano de Raytheby . Johanne de Crosholme . Simone Chaumberlayn . 7 aliis . Dat' apud Ingham .viii. idus Julii . anno domini . millesimo . tres-centesimo . decimo .
- 35

No ancient endorsement.

The foot of the charter, which presumably had the seal attached to it, has been torn off.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/68/2/5.

Var. R.: ¹supplied conjecturally where there is a hole in the charter.

ADD. CHART.

539. Grant by Thomas son of Stephen of North Carlton to Henry son of Astin of the Bail of Lincoln of land in North Carlton. (1238–1245.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Thomas filius Stephani de Northkarletona dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Henrico filio Astini de Ballio Lincoln' 7 heredibus suis cuicunque 7 quibuscunque uel quandocunque vendere .
- 5 dare . legare . uel assignare uoluerit quatuor acras terre arabilis 7 vnam percatam 7 unam acram prati in territorio de Northkarletona 7 tantam pasturam que deficit de acris predictis quanta pertinere debet ad dimidiam bouatam terre in eodem campo cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus
- 10 7 aysiamentis . Quarum in Northfeld super Aldfeld' iacent una acra . 7 tres percate inter terram Petri de Ballio 7 terram Johannis le Wyte . in Suthfeld tres percatas¹ super Esterscarthe que abbutant super Hyekenildestrete 7 iacent inter terram

- Petri de Ballio 7 terram Galfridi Wytlafe 7 tres percate super
 15 Staynes que iacent inter terram Hugonis prepositi 7 terram
 Radulfi Paylcerf' . 7 dimidia acra que abbutat super Bradgate
 inter terram Petri de Ballio 7 terram Stephani Garvin . 7
 dimidia acra in Haycroftedale inter terram Iosephi Postel
 7 terram Stephani Garuin . 7 dimidia acra prati ex parte
 20 aquilonari de Biwell' que iacet inter pratum Rogeri filii
 Heruici 7 pratum Petri de Ballio transuersans . le Tua
 furlanges 7 dimidia acra prati super eisdem furlanges que
 iacet inter pratum Rogeri carpentarii 7 pratum Eduse Postel .
 Tenend' 7 habend' dicto Henrico 7 heredibus suis uel assing-
 25 natis quibuscunque ut supradictum est libere quiete 7 pacifico .
 reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis ad festum
 sancti Botulfi unum obolum pro omni seruicio consuetudine
 exaccione 7 demanda . Ego uero Thomas 7 heredes mei dictam
 terram 7 pratum prescriptum cum pastura prenominata 7
 30 omnibus pertinenciis suis dicto Henrico 7 heredibus suis uel
 eius assignatis ut superius dictum est : warantizabimus
 deffendemus 7 adquietabimus contra omnes homines inper-
 petuum . Pro hac autem donacione 7 concessione dedit michi
 dictus Henricus in magna necessitate mea dimidiam marcam
 35 argenti . Et ut hec mea donacio 7 concessio stabilis inper-
 petuum perseueret : presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui .
 Testibus Ricardo persona de Barkestona Hugone Makerel .
 Willelmo Bad' de Linc' Mauricio del Byeth' Laurancio de
 Redburn' Henrico filio Wal Roberto de Neuil' . Galfrido
 40 Wytlafe Galfrido de Kyrketon clerico 7 aliis.

Endorsed : De tenement' in Northcarlet' (14 cent.).

Seal on tag : green, small pointed oval, with conventional device :

FIL STEPHANI.

Size : $5\frac{1}{2}$ x $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/68/2/16.

Var. R. : ¹ sic.

Note : Richard held the parsonage of Little Carlton *alias* Barkeston from 1238 to 1245 (L.R.S. xi, 140, 148).

ADD. CHART.

540. Grant by Thomas son of Stephen of [North] Carlton to Jordan the mercer, of the Bail, of land in [North] Carlton. (Circa 1250.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Thomas filius Stephani
 de Karleton' dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea con-
 firmaui Jordano le mercer de Ballio Linc' . duos selliones .
 super Fenfurlanges continentes tres percatas iacentes inter
 5 terram Ernisii prepositi 7 terram . Willelmi Postel et vnum
 sellionem ad Runewell' inter terram Ricardi de Asterby
 cappellani 7 terram Johannis de Nettelham et duos selliones
 super Stanj inter terram Hugonis filii Thome 7 terram .
 Willelmi de Hackethorn' 7 vnam percatam ibidem super

- 10 Cluum iuxta terram Radulfi Payldecerfe . Et dimidiam
 acram abuttantem super diuisam de Scampton' inter terram
 Ricardi le Frankys 7 terram Laurete 7 dimidiam acram
 abuttantem super Stockespit' iacentem inter terram Hugonis
 filii Thome 7 terram Gilberti filii Ranulfi et dimidiam acram
 15 prati in Blacenge inter pratum quondam Willelmi Wype
 7 pratum Galfridi Wytlafe cum omnibus pertinenciis suis
 . Tenend' 7 habend' sibi 7 heredibus suis cuicumque 7 qui-
 buscumque uel quandocumque totam terram prescriptam
 uendere dare uel assignare uoluerit de me 7 heredibus meis
 20 libere quiete 7 pacifice Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7
 heredibus meis ad festum sancti Botulfi vnum obolum pro
 omni seruicio consuetudine 7 demandis vniuersis . Ego vero
 Thomas 7 heredes mei terram 7 pratum prescriptum cum
 pertinenciis predicto Jordano 7 heredibus suis cui 7 quibus
 25 7 quando illam assignare uoluerit ut predictum est warantiza-
 bimus defendemus 7 de omnibus demandis adquietabimus
 per predictum seruiciu contra omnes homines 7 mortales
 inperpetuum In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti
 scripto sigillum meum apposui Testibus Ricardo de Aysterb'
 30 cappellano Hugone Makerel Henrico Wale Roberto de Neuill'
 Ricardo Newbrid' . Willelmo Lango Johanne filio eius Thoma
 filio Juliane Galfrido de Kyrketon' clerico 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Seal on tag: green, small round, with conventional device: **S' TOM(E)**

FIL' STEFANI.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/68/2/15.

ADD. CHART.

541. Release by Henry son of Astin of the Bail of Lincoln to Jordan the mercer, of the Bail of Lincoln, of land which he (Henry) has in North Carlton of the gift of Thomas son of Stephen and Robert de Nevill, and in Middle Carlton of the gift of Maud late wife of Gilbert Wytlafe. (Circa 1238–1245.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Henricus filius Astini
 de Ballio Lincoln' . dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea
 omnino quietam clamaui de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum
 totam terram meam pratum 7 pasturam cum pertinenciis
 5 in territorio de Nortkarleton' que habui ex dono Thome
 filii Stephani per cartam eiusdem prout in eadem carta per
 particulas distinguuntur . Item 7 totam terram meam pratum
 7 pasturam cum pertinenciis in eadem territorio que habui
 ex dono Roberti de Neuill' per cartam suam prout per
 10 particulas distinguuntur in eadem . Item 7 totam terram
 meam cum pertinenciis quam habui ex dono Matildis vxoris
 quondam Gilberti Wytlafe in territorio de Media Karleton'

- per cartam suam prout distincta est per particulas suas in eadem . Jordano le mercer de Ballio Linc' 7 heredibus suis
- 15 cuicunque 7 quibuscunque uel quandocunque terras prata 7 pasturas in cartis memoratorum Thome filii Stephani . Roberti de Neuill' 7 Matildis Wytlafe contentas . vendere dare legare uel assignare uoluerit . Tenend' 7 habend' libere quiete 7 pacifice faciendo inde seruicium memoratis donatoribus 7 eorum heredibus uel assignatis in cartis eorundem contentum quas quidem cartas eidem Jordano tradidi . Ita scilicet quod nec ego Henricus uel heredes mei siue aliquis ex parte mea uel heredum meorum aliquid iuris seu clammii in dictis terris pratis 7 pasturis uel aliquam partem in eisdem
- 20 exigere in posterum poterimus aut contra istam quietam clamacionem venire debeamus : hoc presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine duxi roborandum . Hiis testibus Hugone Makerel Henrico Wale Ricardo Neubride de Carleton' Wilhelmo de Torkeseye Thoma de Fiskerton' Galfrido de
- 25 Crossey Ada Walense Johanne speciario Alano speciario 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Broken seal on tag : Green, small pointed oval. Size : $9\frac{1}{4}$ x 5 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/68/2/13.

ADD. CHART.

542. Confirmation by Thomas son of Stephen of North Carlton of Henry son of Astin of the Bail's gift to Jordan the mercer of land in North Carlton. (1246-1263.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Thomas filius Stephani de North Karleton' . salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra quod illam donationem quam Henricus filius Astini . de Ballio Linc' fecit . Jordano
- 5 le mercer de Ballio 7 heredibus suis 7 suis assignatis . de terris pratis pascuis pasturis . 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . in territorio . de Nortkarleton' prout per particulas . distinguntur in quadam carta quam idem Henricus habuit de me 7 per affeffamentum meum firmam 7 stabilem in per-
- 10 petuum habeo : 7 illam eidem Jordano 7 heredibus suis 7 suis assignatis prout de memoratis terris per cartam dicti Henrici infeffatur : hac presenti carta mea . sigilli mei inpressione . roborata : confirmo . Hiis testibus . Alexandro persona de Barkeston' Hugone Makerel Roberto de Neuill' Ricardo
- 15 Neubrid' Henrico Walle Thoma filio Jordani Galfrido de Kyrketon clerico 7 aliis.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : $7\frac{1}{4}$ x $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/68/2/14.

Note : Alexander was rector of Little Carlton *alias* Barkeston from 1246 to 1263 (L.R.S. xi, 150 : *ibid.* xx, 89).

ADD. CHART.

543. Confirmation by Robert de Nevill of Henry son of Astin of the Bail's grant to Jordan the mercer of land in North Carlton. (Circa 1250-1260.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit . Robertus de Neuilla salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra quod illa donacio que facta est Jordano le mercer 7 heredibus suis 7 suis assignatis per Henricum filium Astini
 5 de Ballio . de terris pratis pasturis 7 pascuis cum pertinenciis in territorio de Northkarleton' prout per particulas distinguuntur . in quadam carta quam idem Henricus habuit de me 7 de affeffamento meo . illam donacionem 7 concessionem ratam habeo 7 stabilem inperpetuum . 7 eidem Jordano
 10 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis hoc presenti scripto sigilli mei munimine roborato : confirmo Hiis testibus Hugone Makerel Ricardo de Aysterby cappellano Thoma filio Stephani Thoma filio Juliane Ricardo Neubrid' Willelmo de Bannebyr' Galfrido de Kyrketon' clerico 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Seal on tag: green, small round, with conventional device: **SIGILLVM**

ROBER.

Size: $7\frac{3}{8}$ x $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/68/2/8.

ADD. CHART.

544. Grant by Robert de Nevill, with the consent of Tiffany his wife and their heirs, to Henry son of Astin of the Bail of Lincoln of several parcels of land in [North] Carlton. (Circa 1250-1260.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego [Robertus de Neuilla de¹] consensu 7 bona uoluntate Thephanie vxoris mee 7 heredum [nostrorum dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea¹] confirmaui Henrico filio Astini de Ballio
 5 Lincoln' . duos selliones scilicet vnum sellionem iacentem super Blackethornhille iuxta terram
 iacentem super montem ex orientali parte inter terram Willelmi de Burton'
 10 7 vnum sellionem thenutdayle qui continet dimidiam acram 7 iacet inter terram quondam Thome filii Stephani 7 terram Walteri de Wyldeker . 7 vnam percatam 7 dimidiam super Sayches que iacet ex parte occidentali . del Bradgate 7 terram quondam
 15 Willelmi Wyppe 7 terram quondam Rogeri Postel . 7 dimidiam acram que iacet in campo australi iuxta Estbradgate inter terram Hugonis Makerel' 7 capita 7 dimidiam acram in campo aquilonari super Stockespyt . que iacet inter terram quondam Willelmi de Burton' 7 terram Ernisi prepositi et duas percatas

- 20 prati in Lingedayle que iacent inter pratum Gocelini bercarii
7 pratum Agnetis le Francays 7 vnum forarium prati sub
eliuo 7 vnam percatam prati que abutat super dictum forarium
inter pratum Willelmi de Burton' 7 pratum Josephi filii
Henrici . 7 dimidiam acram prati in Rededayle que iacet
25 inter pratum Gocelini 7 pratum Ede Postel 7 vnam percatam
prati in latere aquilonari del Rededayle inter pratum Ricardi
de Aysterby capellani 7 pratum Josephi filii Heruig 7 vnam
acram prati dimidiam in Weste Enge heuedlande in duobus
locis cuius vna pars iacet ad capud occidentale inter pratum
30 Hugonis Makerel 7 pratum Eduse Postel . 7 alia pars ad
capud orientale inter pratum Hugonis Makerel 7 pratum
Josephi Postel cum omnibus pertinenciis suis pascuis 7
pasturis . 7 ad hoc tantam pasturam quantam pertinet ad
vnam bouatam terre in eodem territorio Tenendum 7 habendum
35 sibi 7 heredib[us suis¹] cuicumque 7 quibuscumque uel
quandocumque vendere dare legare uel assignare uoluerit
de me 7 heredibus meis libere quiete 7 pacifice Reddendo
inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis vnum par albarum
cyrotecharum ad pretium vnus oboli uel vnum obolum ad
40 festum sancti Botulfi pro omni seruicio consuetudine exactione
7 demanda . Et ego Robertus 7 heredes mei terram 7 pasturam
prescriptas cum omnibus pertinenciis predicto Henrico 7
heredibus suis cui 7 quibus uel quando ille dare uendere
legare uel assignare uoluerit warantizabimus 7 deffendemus
45 ac adquietabimus contra omnes homines 7 feminas inper-
petuum Et vt hec mea donacio concessio 7 confirmacio
perpetue firmitatis robur optineat / presenti scripto sigillum
meum apposui Hiis testibus Hugone Makerel Radulfo
Payldecerfe Thoma filio Stephani Henrico Wale Ricardo
50 Neubride Mauricio de Neuport' Willelmo Bade Gilberto de
Scamton' Laurancio de Redburn' Simone filio Astini Galfrido
de Kyrketon' clerico 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) De ten' in Carleton' (14 cent.). (2) North Carleton (15 cent.).

Seal on tag : The same as in no. 545 below.

Size : 7 x 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/68/2/9.

Var. R. : ¹ supplied conjecturally, the charter having been injured (cp. no. 545 below).

ADD. CHART.

545. Grant by Robert de Nevill, with the goodwill of Tiffany his wife and their heirs, to Jordan the mercer, of the Bail, of several parcels of land in North Carlton. (Circa 1250–1260.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Robertus de Neuilla de consensu 7 bona uoluntate Thephanie¹ vxoris mee 7 heredum nostrorum dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Jordano le mercer de Ballio Lincoln' tres percatas

- 5 prati in Blacenge in campo de Northekarleton² que iacent
inter pratum Hugonis Makerel 7 pratum Laureote . Et tres
percatas prati³ in Wluedayle⁴ . habentes latitudinem . quatuor
percaturum que⁵ iacent inter pratum Gocelini bercarii . 7
pratum Rogeri carpentarii cum omnibus⁶ pertinenciis suis
10 Tenend' 7 habend' sibi 7 heredibus suis cui 7 quibus uel quando
uendere dare legare uel⁷ assignare uoluerit libere quiete 7
pacificce reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis
vnum obolum ad festum sancti Botulfi pro omni seruicio
consuetudine exactione 7 demanda . Et ego Robertus 7
15 heredes mei predictum pratum cum pertinenciis predicto
Jordano 7 heredibus suis 7 suis assignatis ut predictum est
warantizabimus 7 deffendemus contra omnes homines in
perpetuum . Et vt hec mea donacio perpetue stabilitatis
robur obtineat presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui Hiis
20 testibus Ricardo de Aysterby cappellano Hugone Makerel
Thoma filio Stephani Henrico Wale Ricardo Neubride Thoma
filio Juliane Galfrido de Kirketon⁸ clerico 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement on either text.

Seal on tag of either charter: green, small round, with conventional device:

SIGILLVM ROBERTI DE NEVIL.

Size: No. 10—7 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 3 inches; No. 11—8 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 4 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/2/10. Orig. dij/68/2/11.

Var. R. in no. 11: ¹Tephanie. ²Nort Karleton'. ³om. prati. ⁴Wylthedayle.

⁵for que read 7. ⁶om. omnibus. ⁷om. uendere dare legare uel. ⁸Kyrketon.

ADD. CHART.

546. Ratification by John son of Robert and Tiffany de Nevill
of the preceding grant to Jordan the mercer. (Circa 1250–1260.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum per-
uenerit Johannes filius Roberti de Neuilla salutem . Nouerit
vniuersitas uestra me ratam 7 firmam habere illam donacionem
de tribus percatis prati in Blake enge 7 tribus percatis prati
5 in Wylthedayle quam pater meus Robertus de uoluntate
Tefanie matris mee 7 mei heredis sui . per cartam suam fecit
eidem Ita scilicet quod si contingat dictum Jordanum uel
heredes suos pro defectu warantizacionis uel aliquo alio
casu dictum pratum perdere quod ego uel heredes mei de
10 terra mea in Barkeston valorem perficiam . eidem Jordano
7 eius assignatis uel heredibus In cuius rei testimonium
presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus Ricardo
de Aysterby cappellano Hugone Makerel Thoma filio Stephani
Henrico Wale 7 Ricardo Neubride Thoma filio Juliane .
15 Willelmo Lango de Bannebyr' Galfrido de Kyrketon' clerico
7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Broken seal on tag: green, small round, with conventional device:

HANIS

Size: 8 x 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/68/2/12.

ADD. CHART.

547. Release by Ingeram the abbot and the convent of Barlings to the Dean and Chapter of thirteen pence of rent from the mill of the abbey in Newport, and two shillings of rent for two bovates of the gift of sir Peter of the Bail, of the abbey's fee, in [North] Carlton. (Circa 1250-1270.)

Remissio abbatis 7 conuentus de Barlyng⁵ de xiiij denariis 7 ij solidis . vt in carta (R. marg.).

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie . filiis . ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Ingeramus dei permissione abbas de
 5 Barling¹ . et eiusdem loci conuentus : salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos concessisse . remisisse . et imperpetuum pro nobis . 7 successoribus nostris quietos clamasse . domino decano . et capitulo matricis ecclesie Linc' .
 10 nobis tenebatur² de molendino suo in Neuport' . et duos solidos annui redditus . in quibus decanus 7 capitulum nobis tenebantur pro duabus bouatis terre 7 vna parte vnus mesuagii cum suis pertinenciis . que habent de feudo nostro ex dono domini Petri de Ballio in Karleton'³ . iuxta Linc' .
 15 Ita quod nos uel successores nostri nullum ius seu clamium . in eisdem redditibus nec in aliquo alio seruicio . aliquo tempore imposterum nobis vindicare poterimus . set eisdem . dicta tenementa . in liberam . puram . 7 perpetuam elemosinam confirmamus . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto
 20 sigillum capituli nostri cum impressione sigilli⁴ abbatis est appensum . Teste deo⁵ . 7 capitulo nostro.

Endorsed : (1) .I. (2) Quieta clamacio abbatis de Barling' de .xiiij. denariis . de molendino in Neuport 7 de .ij. solidis in Karleton'. (14-15 cent.)

Tag for seal. Size : 9½ x 6½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/68/2/25. R1220.

Var. R. : ¹ Barlinges R. ²⁻³ the text in R has been altered in a 14th cent. hand, using a paler ink, to read, iidem decanus 7 capitulum nobis tenebantur. ³ Carleton' R. ⁴ om. sigilli R. ⁵ om. deo R.

ADD. CHART.

548. *Inspeximus* and confirmation by bishop Oliver of a friendly composition, made at Lincoln, 28 October, 1292, between Thomas de Birland, canon of Lincoln and prebendary of Carlton Kyme, and the abbot and convent of Barlings about the small tithes issuing from the manor of the late Walter de Wildeker in North Carlton. Thomas renounces his right to the said tithes, and the abbot and convent shall pay him half a mark yearly. At Mere [co. Lincoln]. 20 September, 1293.

Vniuersis pateat per presentes (quod nos . Oliuerus permissione diuina Linc' episcopus compositionem dudum initam

- inter dilectum in Christo filium magistrum Thomam de
 5 Birland' canonicum ecclesie nostre Linc' (7 prebendarium
 prebende de Karleton Kyme ex parte vna (ac dilectos in
 Christo religiosos viros . . abbatem 7 conuentum de Barling'
 ordinis *Premonstratensis* Linc' diocesis ex altera (inspeximus
 sub hac forma . In dei nomine amen . Cum inter venerabilem
 10 virum magistrum Thomam de Birland' rectorem ecclesie
 prebendalis de Karleton' Kyme (actorem ex parte vna (7
 religiosos viros abbatem 7 conuentum de Barling' ordinis
Premonstratensis Linc' diocesis reos ex altera (super minutis
 15 decimis (lactis videlicet (lane (agnorum 7 ortorum 7 omnibus
 aliis decimis (exceptis blado 7 feno (de manerio 7 terris
 quondam domini Walteri de Wildeker (sito 7 iacentibus
 infra parochiam dicte ecclesie de Karleton in quibus dicti
 religiosi dicto Waltero dum viueret successerunt prouenienti-
 bus (suborta esset materia questionis (7 lis aliquamdiu
 20 uentilata (tandem interuenientibus communibus amicis
 recessum est a lite 7 sic amicabiliter compositum inter partes (
 videlicet (quod dictus Thomas pro se 7 successoribus suis
 renunciauit liti 7 omni iuri quod habuit uel habere potuit
 ad petendum decimas supradictas pro quibus dicti abbas
 25 7 conuentus 7 successores eorum (dicte ecclesie de Karleton'
 7 rectoribus qui pro tempore fuerint dimidiam marcam
 soluent annuatim inperpetuum ad festum Omnium Sanc-
 torum (sine dilatione vlteriori (7 contradiccione qualibet
 numerandam . Sane ut hec amicabile composicio quam
 partes se seruaturas fideliter promiserunt perpetuum robur
 30 optineat firmitatis (facta fuit interueniente consensu 7
 auctoritate venerabilis patris domini .O. dei gracia Linc'
 episcopi (7 eiusdem loci capituli . hoc nouimus acto 7 expresse
 concesso a partibus quod eas ad obseruacionem dicte pacis
 seu compositionis dictum capitulum per censuram eccle-
 35 siasticam appellacione remota compellere valeat 7 artare .
 In quorum omnium testimonium sigilla dictorum venerabilis
 patris 7 capituli (huic scripto in modum cyrographi confecto
 vna cum sigillis parcium sunt appensa . Dat' Linc' in festo
 apostolorum Symonis 7 Jude (anno gracia . m^o. cc^o. nona-
 40 gesimo secundo . Nos igitur composicionem huiusmodi ratam
 habentes ipsam auctoritate pontificali capituli nostri Linc'
 ad hoc concurrente consensu (tenore presencium confirmamus .
 In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum vna cum sigillo
 nostri capituli predicti (presentibus est appensum . Dat' apud
 45 Mere . duodecimo . kalendas . Octobris . anno domini . m^o.
 cc^o. nonagesimo tercio . 7 pontificatus nostri quartodecimo .

Endorsed : Composicio de Barling' (contemp.).

Three slits for seal-tags and two seal-tags. Size : 10 x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/68/2/4.

MIDDLE CARLTON

ADD. CHART.

549. Grant by Henry son of Wale of Middle Carlton to the Common of the Canons of a toft and an acre containing three selions in Middle Carlton. (Circa 1230.)

Westreng' Laurys (R. marg.) . Carleton' (R. marg.) .
Carleton' media (R. marg.).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus . Henricus filius . Wale de Media Karlun'¹ . salutem . Noueritis me . dedisse concessisse 7
5 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . vnum toftum cum pertinenciis in Media Karlun'² 7 iacet inter toftum Margarete relicte Reynfrey . 7 toftum . Radulfi Fransigine cum una acra terre in teritorio³ eiusdem uille . cuius vnus
10 sellio⁴ . iacet super Blacþornhyl⁵ inter terram prefate Margarete 7 terram Willelmi filii Willelmi . alter sellio⁴ iacet inter terram Ricwardi 7 terram Josephi filii Heruey⁶ tercius sellio⁴ . iacet super collem inter terram Ernisii filii Willelmi . 7 terram Roberti de Neuilla . Tenendum 7 habendum prefatis
15 canonicis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam . ab omni seruicio 7 exactione seculari . Et ego 7 heredes mei defendemus warantizabimus totum prefatum tenementum cum pertinenciis . prefatis canonicis . contra
20 omnes homines inperpetuum . Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum iuramento mediante sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Helya⁷ succentore . Henrico sacrista . Willelmo capellano custode⁸ maioris altaris Adam socio suo . Willelmo . de Bannebur⁹ . Thoma . Makerel . Hugone filio suo . Roberto de Neuilla . 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) In Media Karleton' toftum (contemp.). (2) Westreng' . in wapentaco de Lauris (14 cent.). (3) Scrutata (14 cent.). (4) i. (5) I
Slit for seal-tag. Size : 6 x 3½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/68/2/17. R1219.

Var. R. in R : ¹ Carleton. ² Carletun'. ³ territorio. ⁴ selio. ⁵ Blacthornhill'.

⁶ Heruei. ⁷ Helia. ⁸ om. custode. ⁹ Bannebyr'.

Note : Middle Carlton is an extinct village, lying between North Carlton and South Carlton, which was known variously as Little Carlton, Carlton Makerel, Barton, Carlton Barton, and Barkeston. (Foster, *Final Concords* ii (L.R.S. xvii), pp. lvii-viii.)

ADD. CHART.

550. Grant by Gilbert Wytlafe son of William of Middle Carlton to Henry son of Astin of the Bail of two selions which make an acre and a half, and three roods and pasture in [Middle] Carlton. (1238-1245.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Gilbertus Wytlafe filius Willelmi de Media Karleton' dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Henrico filio Astini de Ballio Linc' 7 heredibus

- suis cuicumque 7 quibuscumque uel quandocumque tam in
 5 sanitate quam in infirmitate vendere . dare . legare uel
 assignare uoluerit . duos selliones in Aldefeld in campo
 aquilonari ville de Karleton' qui iacent pro vna acra 7 dimidia
 inter terram Walteri de Wildeker 7 terram Henrici filii .
 Wale 7 tres percatas ex parte australi ville que iacent inter
 10 culturam Walteri de Wyldeker ex parte occidentali 7 terram
 Hugonis Makerel . 7 pasturam quantum pertinet ad dimidiam
 bouatam terre in eodem campo cum omnibus pertinenciis
 suis libertatibus 7 aysiamentis Habend' 7 tenend' dicto Henrico
 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis quibuscumque ut supradictum
 15 est libere . quiete . 7 pacifice Reddendo inde annuatim michi
 7 heredibus meis ad festum sancti Botulfi vnum par albarum
 cirotecarum uel vnum obolum pro omni seruicio consuetudine
 exactione 7 demanda . Ego uero Gilbertus 7 heredes mei
 terram predictam 7 pasturam cum omnibus pertinenciis
 20 suis dicto Henrico 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis quibus-
 cumque warantizabimus deffendemus 7 adquietabimus contra
 omnes homines 7 feminas inperpetuum . Pro hac autem
 concessione 7 donacione dedit michi dictus Henricus in magna
 necessitate mea decem solidos argenti Et ut hec mea donacio
 25 7 concessio stabilis inperpetuum perseueret ⁊ presenti scripto
 sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Ricardo persona de
 Barkeston' Hugone Makerel . Willelmo Bad . de Linc' .
 Maricio del Bythe . Laurancio de Redburn' Henrico filio
 Wal Thoma filio Stephani Roberto de Neuil Galfrido de
 30 Kirketon' clerico 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : $7\frac{3}{4}$ x $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/68/2/6.

ADD. CHART.

551. Grant by Maud daughter of Margery, late wife of Gilbert Wytlafe of Middle Carlton, to Henry son of Astin of the Bail of the same land as in no. 550. (Circa 1238-1245.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Matildis filia Margerie
 quondam vxor Gilberti Wytlafe . de Media . Karletona dedi
 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui in libera
 uiduitate mea Henrico filio Astini de Ballio Linc' 7 heredibus
 5 suis cuicumque uel quibuscumque 7 quandocumque tam in
 sanitate quam in infirmitate . vendere . dare . legare uel
 assignare uoluerit duos selliones in Aldfeld' in campo
 aquilonari ville de Media Karletona qui iacent pro vna acra
 7 dimidia inter terram Walteri de Wyldeker 7 terram Henrici
 10 filii Wale 7 tres percatas ex parte australi ville que iacent
 inter culturam Walteri de Wyldeker ex parte occidentali
 7 terram Hugonis Makerel 7 pasturam quantum pertinet

[illegible]

7 in. \times 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

414

Notū sit presentib' & futuris me'is & illis consabulariū illarū
epi linc' dedisse ecclie s'c'e a. n. r. linc' imp'ndam eccl'iam d'
Karletona & eccl'iam de Turleby p'heniter possidendas

7 in. \times 2 $\frac{5}{8}$ in.

552

[illegible]

6½ in. × 2¾ in.

553

- ad dimidiam bouatam terre mee in eodem campo cum omnibus
 pertinenciis suis libertatibus ac aysiamentis . Tenend' 7
 15 habend' dicto Henrico 7 heredibus suis uel eius assignatis . qui-
 buscunque ut supradictum est libere quiete 7 pacifice Reddendo
 inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis ad festum sancti Botulfi
 vnum par albarum cirotecharum uel unum obolum pro omni
 20 seruicio consuetudine 7 exaccione . Ego uero Matildis 7 heredes
 mei terram predictam 7 pasturam prescriptam cum per-
 tinenciis suis predicto Henrico 7 heredibus suis uel eius
 assignatis . warantizabimus deffendemus 7 adquietabimus
 contra omnes homines inperpetuum Et ut hec mea donacio
 25 stabilis inperpetuum perseueret : presenti scripto sigillum
 meum apposui Testibus Ricardo persona de Barkestona
 Hugone Makerel . Willelmo Bad de Linc' Mauricio del Bych'
 . Laurancio de Redburn' Henrico filio Wale Thoma filio
 Stephani Roberto de Neuill' Galfrido de Kyrketon' clerico 7
 aliis.

No endorsement.

Broken seal on tag : green, small round, with conventional device.

Size : 8 x 3½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/68/2/7.

SOUTH CARLTON

ADD. CHART.

552. Grant by William constable of bishop Alexander of the church of [South] Carlton and the church of Thurlby [by Lincoln] to the church of Lincoln *in prebendam*. (Before 1140.)

Notum sit presentibus & futuris me Willelmum constabularium Alexandri episcopi Linc' dedisse ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' in prebendam ecclesiam de Karletona & ecclesiam de Turlebi perhenniter possidendas.

Facsimile facing p. 253.

Endorsed : (1) Turleby (13 cent.). (2) Tangentem prebendam de Carleton' cum Thurlby (14 cent.).

Strip for seal, and ribband. Size : 7 x 2½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/68/2/21.

Notes : This gift provided the principal part of the endowment of the prebend of Carlton cum Thurlby. The church of Saint Laurence and the church or chapel of Saint Leonard in Lincoln were also appropriated to the prebend (see above, i, 205 ; *Taxatio Ecclesiastica* . . . *Papae Nicolai*, p. 56 ; *Feudal Aids* iii, 334).

South Carlton was also called Carlton Paynel, and the prebend is known as that of Carlton cum Thurlby otherwise Carlton Paynel. Thurlby lies between Lincoln and Newark.

ADD. CHART.

553. Grant by William constable of bishop Alexander, made in common chapter, of the churches of [South] Carlton and Thurlby

to Robert his son, in augmentation of his prebend and of the church of Lincoln. (Before 1143; probably circa 1135.)

- Ego Willelmus conestabularius Alexandri episcopi Lincolie . presentium testimonio litterarum in memoriale eternum notifico omnibus fidelibus ecclesie clericis ⁊ laicis tam presentibus quam futuris . me concedere ⁊ dare Roberto filio
- 5 meo in augmentum prebende sue . ⁊ ecclesie sancte Marie Lincolie in eternam possessionem . ecclesiam de Carlentina . ⁊ ecclesiam de Torolbeia . Et hanc concessionem ⁊ donationem feci in communi capitulo . cui preerat dominus Alexander episcopus . presente Philippo decano . ⁊ Hunfrido subdecano
- 10 ⁊ . Willelmo thesaurario . Willelmo archidiacono Lincolie Osberto archidiacono . Jordano . Hugone archidiacono . Bedefordie . Waltero archidiacono Legrecestrie . Willelmo archidiacono Norhantonie . Ricardo archidiacono Buchinghehamie . Henrico archidiacono Huntendunie . Waltero
- 15 archidiacono Oxinefordie . Willelmo filio Osberti . Odone fratre Willelmi vicecomitis . Gisleberto filio Ricardi archidiaconi . et multis aliis . Et de mea parte ego ipse affui . ⁊ Hugo filius meus . ⁊ Hugo Pictauiensis nepos meus . ⁊ Walterus de Amundeuill' . ⁊ Helias frater eius . ⁊ Radulfus
- 20 de Aluers . ⁊ Robertus de Busceruill' . Helias de Maisei . Johannes de Stov.

Facsimile facing p. 253.

No endorsement.

Strip for seal, and ribband. Size : 6½ x 2½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/68/2/20.

Note : Philip de Harcourt, the dean, became bishop of Bayeux in 1142.

ADD. CHART.

554. Request by Peter de Colonna, cardinal deacon of Saint Angelo, to the Dean and Chapter that his nephew Nicholas Capocie, their fellow-canon, who is engaged in his service, may, though non-resident, enjoy the fruits of his prebend [of Carlton cum Thurlby], excepting the daily distributions, like the canons who reside. At Avignon. 26 May, 1322.

- Petrus de Columpnia miseracione diuina sancti Angeli diaconus cardinalis . ven' viris ⁊ dominis . . decano ⁊ capitulo [Li¹]ncolniensibus amicis suis dilectis ⁊ salutem in domino . Ad uestri noticiam deducimus per presentes ⁊ quod dilectus
- 5 [d¹]eo nepos noster ⁊ Nicolaus Capocie ⁊ concanonicus vester ⁊ capellanus ⁊ familiaris noster domesticus commensalis ⁊ nostris continue institit hactenus et nunc insistit obsequiis ⁊ propter quod volumus ipsum gaudere priuilegio apostolico nobis concesso ⁊ quo capellani seu clerici nostri domestici
- 10 commensales ⁊ nostris obsequiis insistentes ⁊ possunt fructus

- 7 prouentus beneficiorum suorum cum ea integritate cotidianis distribucionibus dum taxat exceptis percipere / cum qua illos perciperent si in ecclesiis in quibus beneficia obtinent / perpetualiter residerent . Quare discretionem vestram /
- 15 requirimus . rogamus et ortamur attente / quatenus dicto nepoti nostro / uel procuratori suo eius nomine / fructus 7 prouentus prebende sue / quam in uestra ecclesia obtinet / tam pro proximo preterito quam presenti annis faciatis iuxta dicti priuilegii tenorem integre 7 libere consignari . vt ex inde
- 20 uobis teneamur / non ad compulsiua remedia sed potius ad merita gratiarum . In cuius rei testimonium presentes litteras fieri fecimus nostri sigilli appensione munitas . Dat' Auinion' / die vicesimo sexto Maii / sub anno domini a natiuitate eiusdem / millesimo ccc^o vicesimo secundo / indic-
- 25 tione v. pontificatus sanctissimi patris 7 domni nostri / domni Johannis xxij^{di} . anno sexto ;

Endorsed : (1) Presentatio istarum litterarum facta fuit / decano 7 capitulo ecclesie Linc' / vij. idibus Septembris anno domini m^o ccc^{mo} . xxiiij^o / indictione sexta / presentibus domino cancellario . magistro W. de Okham magistro Egidio de Redmer / Thoma de Corbrig' . Ricardo de Stretton' Benedicto de Feriby 7 Johanne de Sutton (14 cent.). (2) . . pro prebenda de Carleton cum Thorleby (14 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 8½ x 5½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/68/2/23.

Var. R. : ¹ the charter has been injured.

ADD. CHART.

555. Similar request by John de Colonna, cardinal deacon of Saint Angelo, to the Dean and Chapter that his chaplain Nicholas Capoeie, canon of Lincoln and provost of Saint Omer in the diocese of Térouanne, who is engaged in his service at the Roman court, may, though non-resident, receive the fruits of his prebend, excepting the daily distributions, as if he were resident. At Avignon. 14 February, 1332.

- Johannes de Columpna / miseracione diuina sancti Angeli / diaconus cardinalis / venerabilibus viris dominis decano 7 capitulo ecclesie Lincolniensis / salutem in domino . Ad noticiam uestram presencium tenore deducimus quod
- 5 venerabilis vir dominus Nicolaus Capoeie canonicus ecclesie vestre / ac prepositus ecclesie sancti Audomarij Marinen' diocesis consobrinus 7 capellanus noster carissimus a duobus annis citra continue in Romana curia nostris obsequiis institit 7 insistit . et quod per hoc nobis in persona indulgetur ipsius /
- 10 qui quam diu nostris institit et instabit obsequiis in ecclesiis in quibus beneficiatus existit residere minime teneatur et ad id compelli non possit 7 quod fructus redditus 7 prouentus canonicatum 7 prebendarum dignitatis 7 prelationis ac

- officii (que obtinet interim (cum ea integritate percipiat
 15 cum qua illos perciperet (cotidianis distribucionibus dum
 taxat exceptis (7 cum qua percepturus esset eosdem si in
 eisdem ecclesiis personaliter resideret pro ut in apostolicis
 litteris nobis inde concessis plenius continetur . Quare provi-
 denciam uestram requirimus 7 affectuose rogamus **contra** .
 20 eum dictum dominum Nicolaum (in perceptione fructuum
 prebende quos in uestra ecclesia obtinet (tamquam residentem
 in ipsa 7 non foraneum pertractantes eidem uel procuratori
 suo circa fructus eosdem nullam molestiam inferatis nec
 ab eo uel procuratore predicto petatis (id quod exigitur a
 25 vobis (cum non residetis in ecclesia uestra predicta (uel
 quando ab ipsa (absque uestri capituli licencia redditis uos
 absentes cum in utroque casu ipsum statuta uestre ecclesie
 non inuoluant In premissis taliter uos habentes quod de
 sincere caritatis affectibus (ad eundem concanonicum uestrum (
 30 7 de reuerencia ad indulgenciam supradictam (possitis merito
 commendari . Nosque reddatis ad honores vestros 7 commoda
 prompiciores . In quorum testimonium presentes litteras
 nostras nostri sigilli appensione munitas vobis prouidimus
 transmittendas Dat' Auinion' die .xiiij. Februarii anno domini
 35 millesimo trecentesimo tricesimo secundo secundum *Romanam*
ecclesiam pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris 7 domni
 nostri domni Johannis diuina prouidencia pape xxij anno
 sextodecimo . quintodecima indictione.

¹Iste est prebendarius de Carleton' cum Thurleby.¹

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/68/2/24.

Var. R. : ¹⁻¹ written by another, but contemporary, hand.

ADD. CHART.

556. Grant for life by Roger son of William Chamberlain of Burton by Lincoln to master William of Burton, his son, of a messuage, gardens, and two bovates in South Carlton which he (Roger) has of the feoffment of Nicholas of Baumber. At South Carlton. 16 February, 1326.

Indented at the top

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Rogerus filius Willelmi
 Camerarius de Burton' iuxta Linc' dedi concessi 7 hac
 presenti carta mea confirmaui magistro Willelmo de Burton'
 5 filio meo (vnum mesuagium cum gardinis in Carleton Paynel
 et duas bouatas terre arabilis cum pratis pascuis pasturis (
 et vnam perticatam terre arabilis 7 vnam perticatam prati
 iacentes in campis 7 pratis eiusdem ville cum omnibus suis
 pertinenciis (libertatibus (commoditatibus (7 aysiamentis (

- 10 dictis / mesuagiis / duabus bouatis / 7 vni perticate terre
arabilis / 7 prato / quouis modo spectantibus sine vlllo penitus
retenemento / que / habui de dono 7 feoffamento Nicholai
de Baumburgh' / in villa / campis 7 pratis de Carletone Paynel
supradictis . Habenda 7 tenenda / omnia / predicta / terras / 7
15 tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis / predicto magistro
Willelmo filio meo / ad terminum vite sue de me 7 heredibus
meis . Reddendo inde annuatim michi / heredibus / vel
assignatis meis / ad festa / sancti Michaelis / 7 Pasch' / triginta
20 solidos sterlingorum / per equales porciones / pro vniuersis
secularibus seruiciis 7 demandis / prima uero solucione dictorum
triginta solidorum redditus incipiente / ad festum sancti
Michaelis proximum sequens post datam confectionis presentis
carte . Et ego predictus Rogerus 7 heredes mei / totum pre-
dictum mesuagium cum gardinis / 7 predictas duas bouatas
25 terre arabilis cum pratis pascuis / pasturis / et predictas /
vnam perticatam terre arabilis / 7 vnam perticatam prati
cum omnibus suis pertinenciis / libertatibus / commoditatibus
7 aysiamenis / predictis / mesuagiis / duabus bouatis / 7
vni perticate terre arabilis / 7 prato qualitercunque spec-
30 tantibus / sine vlllo penitus retenemento vt supradictum
est / predicto magistro Willelmo filio meo ad terminum vite
sue contra omnes homines warantizabimus acquietabimus 7
defendemus . In cuius rei testimonium presenti carte indentate
sigilla nostra mutuo apposuimus . Hiis testibus / Johanne
35 Gernun de Nettelham / Alano Faukes de Linc' . Johanne
filio Ricardi de Burton' / Roberto Pategrys de eadem / Johanne
de Whitewelle de eadem / Gilberto Attepipe de eadem / Adam
de Vpton' de eadem / Gilberto clerico 7 aliis . Dat' apud
Carleton' Paynel die dominica proxima post festum sancti
40 Valentini martyris / anno domini millesimo tricentesimo
vicesimo sexto.

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size: 11 x 5 inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/68/2/22.

HOUGHAM

ADD. CHART.

557. Final concord whereby, in a plea of *utrum iuris*, Herbert of Hougham and Geoffrey his son acknowledged that six bovates and a toft in Hougham were not their lay fee, but the free alms of the church of Dunholme of which William [de Thornaco],

archdeacon of Stow, was parson. At Lincoln. 25 November, 1218.

Indented at the top and at the left hand side

C Y R O G R A P H V M

- Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini Regis apud Lincoln' a die sancti Martini in xv dies anno regni regis .
- 5 Henrici . filii regis . Johannis . tercio coram domino H. Linc' episcopo .J. Marescallo . Willelmo de Albeniaco . Ada de Nouo Mercato Waltero Mauclore . Willelmo de Cressy iusticiariis itinerantibus ⁊ aliis fidelibus domini regis tunc ibidem presentibus inter Willelmum archidiaconum de Stowa¹
- 10 personam² ecclesie de Dunham³ petentem ⁊ Herbertum de Haghham⁴ ⁊ Gaufridum filium suum tenentes de sex bouatis terre ⁊ vno tofto cum pertinenciis in Haghham⁴ Vnde recognicio sumonita fuit inter eos in prefata curia ad recongnoscendum⁵ vtrum predictae sex bouate terre ⁊ toftum cum
- 15 pertinenciis sint libera elemosina pertinens ad ecclesiam ipsius .W. archidiaconi persone de Dunham³ an laicum⁶ feodum ipsorum Herberti ⁊ Gaufridi Scilicet quod predicti Herbertus ⁊ Gaufridus recongnouerunt⁷ totam predictam terram ⁊ toftum cum pertinenciis esse ius ipsius .W. archidiaconi ⁊ ecclesie predictae de Dunham³ ⁊ illam remiserunt
- 20 ⁊ quietam clamauerunt de se ⁊ heredibus eorum ipsi .W. archidiacono persone de Dunham³ ⁊ successoribus suis ⁊ predictae ecclesie inperpetuum.

Endorsed : (1) De Akham . Cyrographum (13 cent.). (2) Cirographum terre de Agham (13 cent.).

Size : 7 x 3½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/72/1/18. dij/72/1/19 (a 13 cent. copy). P.R.O., Feet of Fines, case 128, file 14, no. 87 (not collated). Pd—*Abstracts of Final Concords* (Lincolnshire) i, 142 (abstract).

Var. R. in No. 19 : ¹ Stowya. ² persona. ³ Donham. ⁴ Agham. ⁵ recognoscendum. ⁶ laycum. ⁷ recognouerunt.

Note : The land in this concord belonged to the prebend of Dunholme *alias* Dunham and Newport, the income of which was derived from the churches of Dunholme and Saint John's, Newport, outside the walls of Lincoln, land (originally one carucate), and the tithe of the demesne of the Basset family in Hougham (cp. above, i, 198, 206; cp. *Taxatio Ecclesiastica* . . . *Papae Nicolai*, p. 56). In 1545, the land in Hougham was called 'The Canon Lands' (L.R.S. xiii, 100).

FILLINGHAM : BRATTLEBY : GREAT CARLTON :
RISEHOLME

ADD. CHART.

558. Submission by Robert the abbot and the convent of Lessay to the ordination of bishop Hugh [II] with respect to the churches of Fillingham, Brattleby, [Great] Carlton, and Riseholme and their advowsons; and notification that they have appointed

Thomas their clerk as their attorney in this behalf. February, 1228.

- [Omnibus¹] Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Robertus dei gracia abbas de Exaquo 7 eiusdem loci [conuen¹]tus eternam in domino salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod nos simpliciter 7 absolute super
 5 ecclesiis de [Filingha¹]m . Brobtelbi² . Karleton' 7 Risum 7 earum aduocacionibus venerabilis patris nostri . Hugonis . [dei gracia¹] . Linc' episcopi subiecimus ordinacioni . ratum habituri 7 gratum quod dilectus clericus noster [.
 10 T¹]hom' quem in hac parte procuratorem nostrum constituimus coram eodem domino episcopo vice [nostra¹] faciendum . Et in huius rei testimonium presens scriptum sigillorum nostrorum munimine [duxim¹]us confirmare . Act' anno gracie . M^o . CC^o . vicesimo septimo . mense Febuarii.

Endorsed : (1) Submissiones de ecclesiis de Fillingham Brotelby 7 ceteris (13 cent.). (2) . . . abbas 7 conuentus subiecerunt se episcopi de ecclesiis istis [ordinacioni] (13 cent.). (3) x (13 cent.).

Two holes for the seal-cord remain. Size : c 5½ x 2 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/68/2/26.

Var. R. : ¹ supplied conjecturally, the left hand end of the charter having been torn off. ² sic.

ADD. CHART.

559. Ratification by [*query* Robert abbot of Lessay] of the ordination with respect to the churches of Fillingham, [Brattleby, and Great Carlton] made by bishop Hugh II; and consent to [*query* what has been done by in his] name. 12[28?].

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus [present¹]es litteras inspecturis uel audituris² me ratam habere 7 g[ratam] ordina¹]cionem super ecclesiis de Fill
² patrem Lincoln' episcopum Hugonem
 5 secundum ⁊ Et in eandem . . .² nomine a
² consensisse . In cuius rei testimonium ⁊ presentibus litteris sigillum meum
² beate Virginis anno incarnationis domini millesimo ducentesimo²

Endorsed : (1) Fillingham . Brotelby . Karleton' . submissio (14 cent.). (2) .xl. (14 cent.).

Size : 4½ x 1½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/68/2/27.

Var. R. : ¹ illegible. ² The right hand side of the charter is worn away.

ADD. CHART.

560. Fragment of a charter, probably relating to the same churches. (*Query* circa 1230.)

Omnibus
 conuen

	Filingham
	dei gracia
5	.R. de Bo
	nostra duxerit
	dignum duxim

Text: MS—Orig. Dij/68/2/28.

ADD. CHART.

561. Letter of R. the abbot and the convent of Lessay to bishop Hugh [II] informing him that they have received him not only as their brother but even as their father; and that, besides the common benefit of their church, they will, when they hear of his death, do for him as for an abbot, and observe the anniversary of his death in perpetuity; and, further, that they have sent as the bearer of the present letter their brother A., the prior of Boxgrove [co. Sussex]. (Circa 1230.)

- Venerabili patri 7 domino suo in Christo karissimo .H. dei gratia Linc' episcopo .R. diuina permissione dictus abbas Exaqui . 7 eiusdem loci conuentus humiles salutem . 7 obedientiam cum sincera dilectione karitatis . Satis nouit
- 5 uestra paternitas pater sanctissime quomodo dispositionem ecclesiarum quas in uestra diocesi habemus uestre fidelitati iam diu est commisimus pro ut uestre sanctitatis beneplacito sederit ordinandam . tantam de uestra benignitate 7 dilectione erga nos non nostris meritis exigentibus fiduciam
- 10 reportantes : ut licet mora trahere uideatur periculum de benignitatis uestre preposito scrupulum aliquod suspicari audeamus nullatenus uel sinistrum . Et quia uobis tamen ignorantibus negotium illud necdum est effectui mancipatum :
- 15 tamquam uestre sanctitatis pedibus prouoluti humiliter supplicamus quatinus negotium illud iuxta quod decet sanctitatem uestram ita mancipare uelit effectui vt ab eo qui nullum bonum irremuneratum nullum malum inpunitum relinquit :¹ am retributionem 7 a nobis illud quod
- 20 possumus munus orationum habeatis . vobis 7 enim presentibus significamus nos unanimi assensu capituli nostri recepisse uos non solum in fratrem uerum etiam . tanquam in patrem 7 preter commune beneficium ecclesie nostre uobis specialius concessisse quod quando deo uolente diem uestre¹ onis audierimus : pro uobis tanquam pro abbate nostro
- 25 proprio eadem die 7 singulis annis in anniuersario die obitus uestri in perpetuum faciemus . Et hoc in martirologio nostro iam annotari fecimus . ut futurorum tanquam presentium memorie commendetur . Quia uero in propria persona ad uos accedere uel negotio supradicto procurando interesse non

- 30 possumus ⁊ dilectum ⁊ fidelem fratrem nostrum .A. priorem
de Bosgraua latorem presentium ad hoc negotium pro-
curandum de uestra fidelitate ⁊ gratia confidentes ⁊ ad uos
tanquam ad patrem filium destinamus . ratum ⁊ gratum
habituri quicquid eidem loco nostri super negotiis premissis
35 uestra duxerit paternitas faciendum . Preterea uestram
rogamus sanctitatem quatinus latori presentium in negotiis
nostris in partibus nostris promouendis que uobis ostenderit
si placet consilium ⁊ auxilium benignius inpendatis . ⁊ per
ipsum beneplacitum uestrum nobis signare uelitis . Valeat
40 sanctitas uestra bene ⁊ diu.

Endorsed : Exhortacio abbatis ⁊ conuentus de Exaquo xix (13 cent.).

The tag for the seal has been torn away. There is a ribband at the foot of the charter. Size : $7\frac{3}{4}$ x $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/68/2/29.

Var. R. : ¹ *There is a hole in the charter.*

FRODINGHAM

ADD. CHART.

562. Proceedings in a suit between Richard of Cornwall rector of Frodingham and the prior and convent of Thornholme concerning tithes. (Early fourteenth century.)

- In dei nomine amen . In causa decimarum inter dominum Ricardum de Cornubia rec[torem] ecclesie parochialis de Froth¹ingham ex parte vna ⁊ et religiosos viros . . priorem ⁊ conuentum de Thornholm' ex altera mota . Rect[or] uenit
5 ⁊ dicit ecclesi¹am suam predictam . et se nomine eiusdem . per necligenciam seu facilitatem procuratoris sui pretextu . omissionis [.¹] predictorum suis priuilegiis suis que sint contrario resultantis . enormiter lesos . petit [idem rector de Frothingh²] ecclesie sue predice
10 [.¹] ipsa ecclesia et idem rector nomine ecclesie predice fuissent ⁊ sint infra tempus legitimum restitutionis petende aduersus conclusionem memorata factam et aduersus terminum peremptorium ad audiendum sentenciam si liqueret . necnon aduersus omnia ⁊ singula que eiusdem
15 rectoris ecclesieque sue memorate restitutionem impedire poterunt in hac parte recisso prius decreto conclusionis si q necnon terminus peremptorium ad audien- dum sentenciam si liqueret . ⁊ aliorum que restitutioni memorate obesse possent ⁊ Probatis hiisque incumbunt in
20 forma que sequitur restitui cum effectu ⁊ Coram uobis domine Iudex dominus Ricardus de Cornubia rector ecclesie parochialis de Frothingham nomine ecclesie sue prefate contra religiosos

- viros . priorem ⁊ conuentum de Thornholm' ⁊ contra quem-
 cunque pro eisdem legitime interuenientem necnon contra
 25 excepcionem immunitatis ⁊ bullam ad probacionem excep-
 tionis predictae per prefatos religiosos in iudicio exhibitam
 intencionem actoris iuuando exceptionem que ac bullam
 dictorum religiosorum repplicando . dicit ⁊ in iure proponit :
 quod licet religiosi memoratis immunitas de decimis pre-
 30 dialibus [personalibus²] et mystis per priuilegium sedis
 apostolice aliquo tempore specialiter fuisset concessa (quod
 rector prefatus non fatetur . illud tamen priuilegium ipsos
 religiosos iuuare non posset nec debet in hac parte nec rectori
 memorato eiusque ecclesie in aliquo obesse iure refragante (
 35 pro eo quod idem religiosi vniuersales decimas omnium
 fructuum apud Tresouns infra limites ecclesie parochialis
 predictae faciencium ecclesie de Frothingham eiusdemque
 rectoribus ibidem existentibus spacio quadraginta annorum
 continue ⁊ sine lite soluebant vel saltem pro dictis decimis
 40 videlicet predialibus [personalibus²] ⁊ mystis ⁊ decimis ortorum
 predictae ecclesie eiusque rectoribus ad uoluntatem predictorum
 rectorum tempore predicto continue ⁊ sine lite satisfecerunt
 ipsorum priuilegio si quod habuerint et eius effectui per
 contrarium factum vt premittitur penitus in hac parte
 45 renunciato quod rector memoratus nomine ecclesie sue
 predictae coniunctim seu diuisim offert se legitime probaturum
 non autans³ se ad omnia ⁊ singula premissa probanda sed
 quatenus probauerit de premissis eatenus optineat inpetitis
 petens hiis probatis vel eorum aliquo quod sibi sufficere
 50 poterit in hac parte statui ⁊ discerni in causa principali iuxta
 ipsius naturam ⁊ qualitatem . Hoc dicit rector predictus in
 omnibus iuris beneficio sibi ⁊ ecclesie sue saluo.

No endorsement.

Strip at foot torn away. Size : 6½ x 6 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/67.

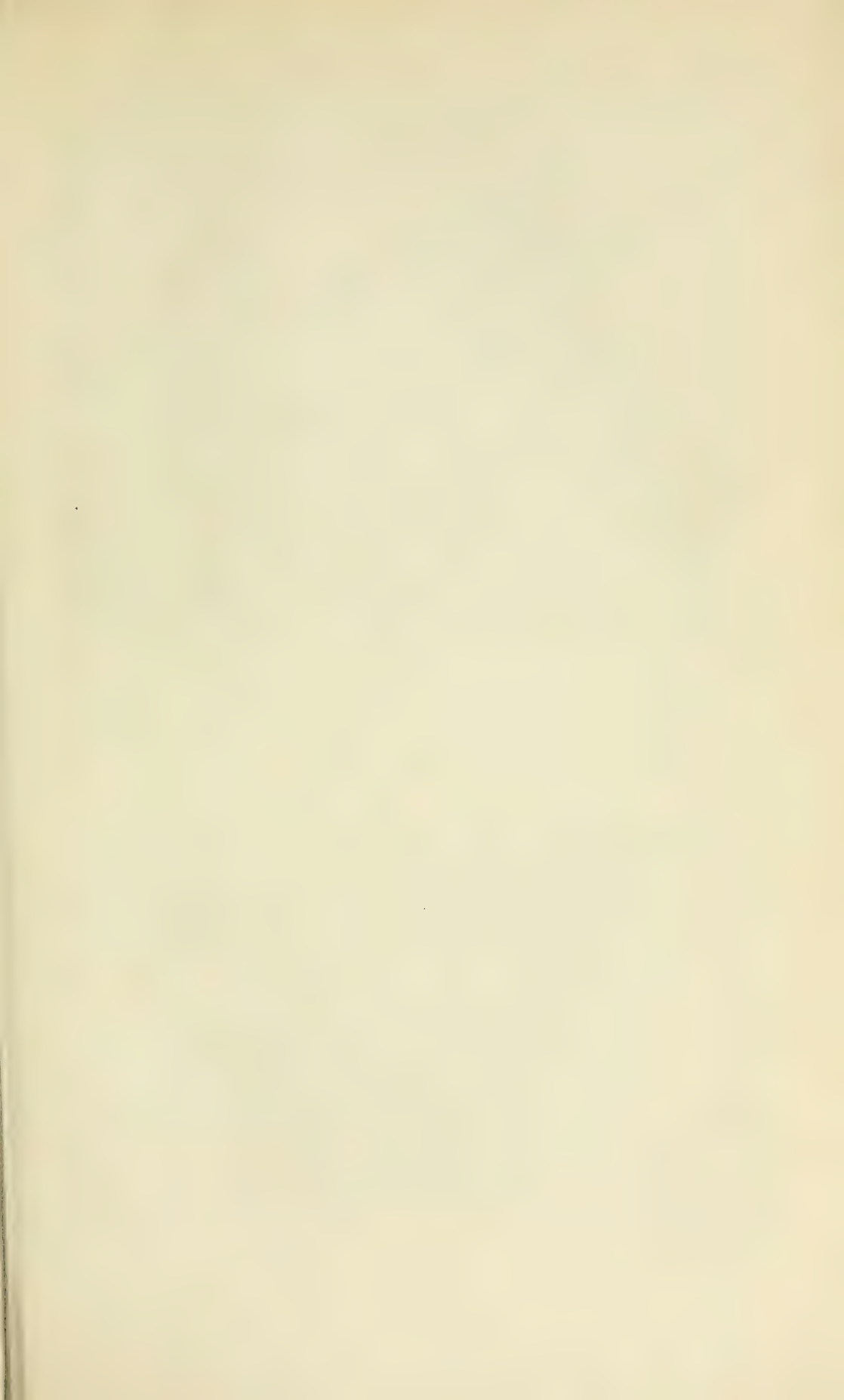
Var. R. : ¹ *A piece at the head of the charter has been gnawed away. The words enclosed within square brackets have been supplied conjecturally.* ² *struck out.* ³ *sic ; probably for autorans.*

Note : Richard of Cornwall was instituted to the church of Frodingham 17 October, 1297 (Reg. i, f. 251d.) ; and the church was vacant by his death 5 September, 1332 (*ibid.* iv, f. 103).

GAINSBOROUGH

ADD. CHART.

563. Agreement made between Jordan de Tolebu and Simon his brother, whereby Jordan grants to Simon [the fee of] Gainsborough with its appurtenances except the land of Thrussington [co. Leicester] which he keeps in his hand ; and releases all the



7½ in. × 7½ in.

563

7 in. \times 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

577

claims which he has in Lincolnshire, except the land of Yawthorpe and of Owmbly [by Spital] which he has given to Hugh of Headon [co. Nottingham] with his [Jordan's] sister; on condition that if Jordan shall lose his land of Offton [co. Suffolk], he shall recover from Simon half the aforesaid lands, namely Gainsborough and the lands acquired through Jordan's quitclaim; and that if Simon shall lose all his land, he shall recover up to the half of Offton; on condition also that if Simon shall change his life, or depart from this world without son or daughter by his espoused wife, the land, except for the dower of Simon's wife, shall revert to Jordan and his heir. And by this donation and agreement Simon has released all claims in England and Normandy, namely, in respect of the lands of Jordan's father and mother and uncles. And by this agreement and gift Simon has done homage and fealty to Jordan against all men, saving the fealty of the king, by such service as the aforesaid lands owe. (Late twelfth century.)

C I R O G R A F V M

- Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego¹ Hec est conuentio inter Jordanum de Tolebu ⁊ Simonem fratrem eius quod ego Jordanus do ⁊ concedo Simoni de Tolebu fratri meo
- 5 Geinesburch cum omnibus pertinentiis suis excepto¹ terram de Tursteinton' quam in manu mea retineo ⁊ omnes calumnias quas habeo in prouintia Lincoliensis quietas clamo excepto terram de² Wolthorp ⁊ de Hvinesbi quam dedi Hugoni de Hedone cum sorore mea³ Et ita ei concedo quod
- 10 si forte totam terram meam de Hoffet' ammitterem medietatem predictarum terrarum scilicet de Geinesbuch¹ ⁊ de calumniis adquisitis quas predictus Simon in manu sua teneret omni occasione remota ⁊ fide illorum interposita sine ullo ingenio recuperare . Et ita quod si forte predictus . Simon
- 15 de Tolebu totam terram ammitteret ⁊ ad medietatem Offet' cum pertinentiis suis recuperaret sine ingenio . Et ita quod si Simon uitam suam mutaret uel ab hoc seculo discederet sine filio uel filia uxoris sue sponse predicto Jordano ⁊ heredi suo predictae terre reuerterentur . absque ullo alio predictus
- 20 Simon illas dare posset . excepto dotem vxoris sue . Et per hanc donationem ⁊ conuentionem predictus Simon omnes calumnias in Anglia ⁊ in Normannia scilicet de terris patris mei ⁊ matris mee ⁊ auunculorum meorum quietas clamauit . Et has conuentiones predictus Jordanus Simoni fratri suo
- 25 tenendas affidauit . et Simon predicto Jordano similiter affidauit . Et ita predictus Simon predicto Jordano . per

- istam conuentionem 7 donationem fecit homagium 7 fidelitatem contra omnes homines salua fidelitate domini regis per tale seruitium sicut predictae terre debent . Hi sunt testes .
- 30 Johannes de Uuedale Drogo de Frauill' . canonicus Lincoln'⁴ . Reginaldus de Maihnil . Simon homo Johannis de Uuedale . Rogerus de Trubbleuill' . Herebertus clericus de Offet' Johannes filius Willelmi . Rogerus de Nieuwerch . Rabel de Jumeches . Drogo de Hosebo . 7 multi alii.

Facsimile facing p. 263.

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : $7\frac{1}{2}$ x $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/70/3/12.

Var. R. : ¹ sic. ² de is interlineated. ³ mea is interlineated. ⁴ n has been erased after Lin in Lincoln'.

The identification of Wolthorp and Hvinesbi with Yawthorpe and Owmbay by Spital must be accepted with great caution, for these forms are so eccentric that if the identifications are correct the charter must have been written by a clerk with little or no knowledge of Lincolnshire. These places are both in Lindsey. Yawthorpe is found in the following forms : Hioltorp, Ioletorp, Ioltorp, Iolthorp, Yolthorp, etc. Part of it belonged to the Mowbray fee of which the heirs of Simon de Tolebu, seemingly the Simon named in the text, held two knights' fees in Gainsborough, in 1212, although Gainsborough and Yawthorpe belonged to two different mesne tenancies (*Book of Fees* i, 192-3). Owmbay is found as Ounebi, Ounesbi, Ounabi, etc., and the family had an interest there, for Alais de Tolebu, circa 1200, granted a toft and land in Ounebi to the common of the canons (A, no. 271).

ADD. CHART.

564. Grant by Alexander son of Roger of Gainsborough to the canons of Torksey of a toft, a bovat, a grove, part of the fishery of Clivesende, and a furlong in Gainsborough, when the canons received him into brotherhood, and he chose his place of burial there. (1210-1218.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Alexander filius Rogeri de Gainesburc salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 dedisse . 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie sancti Leonardi de Torkesei . 7 canonicis ibidem
- 5 deo seruientibus unum toftum in uilla de Gainesburc . illum scilicet . toftum quem Hugo Hermer tenuit de me . 7 unam bouatam terre in territorio eiusdem uille propinquiorem terre Ricardi cognati mei . 7 totum nemus meum in territorio de Gainesburc . 7 partem piscarie de Clivesende que me con-
- 10 tingit . 7 culturam meam de Milnehil . cum omnibus pertinentiis suis . in pratis . 7 pascuis . in aquis . 7 semitis . 7 cum omnibus aliis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis suis infra uillam 7 extra . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . perpetuo habendam 7 possidendam . liberam 7 quietam ab omni
- 15 seculari seruitio 7 exactione . Hanc autem donationem feci deo 7 ecclesie sancti Leonardi de Torkesei . 7 canonicis pro salute anime mee . 7 pro anima Alicie uxoris mee . 7 pro animabus patris 7 matris mee . 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum 7 heredum meorum . quando predicti canonici

- 20 me in confratrem suum receperunt . 7 ego sepulturam corpori meo ibidem elegi . Et ego .A. 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictis canonicis 7 de omnibus rebus adquietabimus pre-nominatas terras 7 omnia suprascripta contra omnes homines . Et ut hec donatio firma sit 7 stabilis imperpetuum ⁊ eam
 25 presenti scripto . 7 sigilli mei testimonio corroborauit . Testibus . Willelmo de Le quondam decano . Galfrido de Torkesei capellano . Johanne capellano . Willelmo Wascelin . Ricardo de Gainsburc . Waltero Escrop . Waltero Pikenot . Radulfo de Torkesei . Roberto fratre suo.

Endorsed : (1) Alexandri de Geynesburg super nemore 7 vna bouata 7 quibusdam aliis terris in territorio de Geinesburg' (13 cent.). (2) De cultura de Milnhill'. (15 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : $5\frac{1}{2}$ x $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/70/3/17.

Note : The charters, nos. 564–570, are written by early thirteenth century hands, nos. 564 and 566–568 being by a more old-fashioned scribe than the rest. Nos. 565, 569 and 570 are written by the same hand. 'The time of war' in nos. 566 and 567 is probably A.D. 1216. The archdeacon in no. 570 cannot be after 1218.

ADD. CHART.

565. Confirmation by Richard of Gainsborough, son of Odo of Gainsborough, to the canons of Torksey of the gifts of Alexander his kinsman (see no. 564). (1210–1218.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Ricardus de Gaynesburg filius Odonis de Gaynesburg salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu concessisse et confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie sancti Leonardi
 5 de Thorkesei 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus omnes donaciones quas Alexander cognatus meus fecit dictis canonicis videlicet illum toftum quem Hugo Hermer tenuit . 7 vnam bouatam terre in territorio eiusdem uille propinquiorem terre mée . 7 totum nemus suum quod habuit in territorio
 10 de Geynesburg . 7 partem piscarie de Cluiense que illum contingebat . 7 culturam suam de Milnehill cum omnibus pertinentiis 7 libertatibus 7 aisiamenis suis infra villam de Geynesburg 7 extra in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam 7 ab omni seculari seruicio liberam 7 quietam sicut carta predicti
 15 Alexandri testatur . Et ego Ricardus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictis canonicis 7 de omnibus rebus adquietabimus pre-nominatas terras 7 omnia suprascripta contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Testibus . Willelmo de Le quondam decano magistro Ada de Ramtun' . Roberto de Gaynesburg .
 20 Hugone de Burtun' capellanis . Waltero Escrop . Waltero Pikenot . Radulfo de Thorkesei . Roberto Absalone fratribus . Nigello forestario . Waltero Nigro.

Endorsed : (1) Confirmatio Ricardi de Geynesburg super donationibus Alexandri cognati sui (13 cent.). (2) Gaynesburg' (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : $9\frac{1}{4}$ x 7 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/70/3/38.

ADD. CHART.

566. Release by Alexander son of Roger of Gainsborough to the canons of Torksey of a bovate in Gainsborough; and because the charter which he had from them was taken away in time of war, he grants that, if it can be found, it shall have no force. (1216-1218.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris uel audituris Alexander filius Rogeri de Geynesburg' salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me pro salute anime mée 7 Alicie vxoris mee remisisse 7 quietam clamasse de me 7 heredibus meis
 5 inperpetuum deo 7 ecclesie sancti Leonardi de Torkesey 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus vnam bouatam terre in territorio de Geynesburg' cum omnibus pertinentiis suis . Illam scilicet que iacet propinquior terre Ricardi [cog¹]nati mei . quam aliquo tempore de predictis canonicis tenui .
 10 Habendam 7 tenendam in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam libere 7 quiete ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione . Quia uero carta de predicta bouata terre quam de supradictis canonicis habui tempore gverre sublata fuit . concedo benigne quod si aliquo tempore [inueniri possit¹] nullas vires aut robur
 15 aliquod ad detrimentum predictorum canonicorum habeat . quia volo ut predicti canonici habeant 7 possideant predictam bouatam terre in usus proprios suos . Et ut hec quieta clamacio firma 7 stabilis in posterum permaneat . hoc scriptum sigilli mei appositione corroborare dignum duxi . Hiis testibus .
 20 Willelmo de Le quondam decano . Roberto de Geynesburg' capellano . Hugone fabro de Torkeseya . Roberto Joi . Ricardo Lombard . domino Roberto decano de Strettun' . Waltero Pikenot . Waltero de Feribi . Henrico de Kney . Rogero filio Abrahe . Odone preposito de Geynesburg' . Gilberto de
 25 Hauercroft . Ricardo filio Walteri . Johanne filio Hosberti Johanne scementario . Godefrido tunc temporis seruiente domini regis . Hugone Heremer.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : 6½ x 3¼ inches.

Text : MS—Dij/70/3/37.

Var. R. : ¹ supplied conjecturally, the document having been injured ; cp. no. 567 below.

Note : Havercroft is an extinct hamlet in Gainsborough (*The Lincolnshire Domesday*, p. lvii).

ADD. CHART.

567. Ratification by Alice wife of Alexander son of Roger of Gainsborough of the foregoing release. (1216-1218.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris uel audituris . Alicia vxor Alexandri filii Rogeri de Geynesburg' salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me ratam 7 gratam habere illam

- quietam clamationem quam Alexander filius Rogeri de
 5 Geynesburg' fecit deo ⁊ ecclesie sancti Leonardi de Torkesey
 ⁊ canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus super vna bouata terre
 in territorio de Geynesburg' . cum omnibus pertinenciis suis .
 Et quia carta de predicta bouata terre quam de supradictis
 10 canonicis habui tempore gverre sublata fuit concedo benigne
 quod si aliquo tempore ab aliquo inueniri possit ⁊ nullas
 vires aut aliquod robur ad detrimentum predictorum canoni-
 corum habeat . Ad maiorem uero securitatem istius quiete
 clamacionis¹ ia tactis sacrosanctis iuravi quod nun-
 quam per me uel per aliquem alium aliquam calumpniam
 15 uel questionem uel controversiam predictis canonicis super
 predicta bouata terre mouebo . In huius rei testimonium .
 sigillum meum huic scripto apposui . Testibus . Willelmo
 de Le quondam decano . Roberto de Gey[nesburg]² capellano .
 Hugone fabro de Torkeseia . Roberto Joi . Ricardo Lombard .
 20 Waltero Pikenet . [Walte²]ro de Feriby . Henrico de Knei .
 Rogero filio Abrahe . Odone preposito de Geynesburg' .
 Gilberto de [Ha²]uercroft . Ricardo filio Walteri . Johanne
 filio Hosberti . Johanne cementario . Godefrido tunc temporis
 seruiente domini regis . Hugone Heremer.

Endorsed : Gaynesbure (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 6½ x 4 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/70/3/13.

Var. R. : ¹ *illegible*. ² *cp. no. 566 above*.

ADD. CHART.

568. Grant by Richard of Gainsborough son of Odo to the
 canons of Torksey of a toft and half a bovate in Gainsborough
 which Osbert son of Ketell held, and of Osbert himself and his sons.
 Richard made this grant when he chose the church of the priory
 for his burial, and the canons received him as a brother. (1210-
 1218.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
 peruenerit ⁊ Ricardus de Geynesburg filius Odonis salutem .
 Nouerit vniuersitas uestra quod ego Ricardus concessi ⁊
 dedi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ ecclesie sancti
 5 Leonardi de Torkesei . ⁊ canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus
 vnum toftum in Geynesburg quem Hosbertus filius Ketelli
 tenuit . ⁊ dimidiam bouatam terre in territorio eiusdem
 ville cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . ⁊ ipsum Hosbertum ⁊
 Johannem ⁊ Henricum filios eiusdem Hosberti cum omni
 10 sequela eorum ⁊ cum omnibus rebus ⁊ catallis suis sine ullo
 retinemento in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . ⁊ ab omni
 seculari seruicio liberam ⁊ quietam pro salute anime mée .
 ⁊ pro animabus patris ⁊ matris mée . ⁊ pro animabus omnium

- antecessorum meorum ⁊ heredum meorum . Et ego .R. ⁊
 15 heredes mei warantizabimus sepedictis canonicis prenomintas
 terras ⁊ omnia suprascripta contra omnes homines . Hanc
 autem concessionem feci ego R. supradictis canonicis ecclesie
 sancti Leonardi quando ego elegi sepulturam corpori meo
 20 penes eandem ecclesiam . ⁊ ipsi receperunt me in fratrem
 ecclesie sue . Testibus . Willelmo de Le quondam decano .
 Waltero de Lund . Alexandro filio Rogeri . Gilberto filio
 Hamonis . Odone de Torkeseia . Alexandro filio eius . Galfrido
 presbitero . Thoma Pelingge . Ricardo de Beltun' diacono .
 Willelmo clerico . Andrea dispensatore . Waltero Nigro .
 25 Nigello forestario . ⁊ pluribus aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Ricardus de Geynesburg super vno tofto in Geynesburg . ⁊ vna
 bouata terre . ⁊ super homagio Hosberti ⁊ sequele sue (contemp.). (2) Gaynesburg'
 (13 cent.).

Tag for seal, and slit for a second tag. Size : 6½ x 4½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/70/3/27.

ADD. CHART.

569. Grant by Richard of Gainsborough, son of Odo of Gainsborough, to the canons of Torksey of the toft and land and essart in Gainsborough which were Alexander his kinsman's. (1210-1218.)

- Notum sit omnibus hoc scriptum uisuris uel audituris
 quod ego Ricardus de Gaynesburg filius Odonis de Gaynes-
 burg concessi dedi ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊
 ecclesie sancti Leonardi de Thorkesei ⁊ canonicis ibidem
 5 deo seruientibus cum corpore meo vnum toftum in villa de
 Gaynesburg scilicet illum toftum qui fuit Alexandri cognati
 mei et in quo idem Alexander mansit . ⁊ culturam de Bene-
 croft cum prato adiacenti . ⁊ quatuor selliones desuper
 curiam que fuit dicti Alexandri . ⁊ culturam de Athelstan
 10 Apelgard cum prato adiacenti . et totum sartum uersus
 Sumerdebi que fuerunt predicti Alexandri cum omnibus
 pertinenciis suis ⁊ cum omnibus aliis libertatibus ⁊ aisiamenis
 suis infra villam de Gaynesburg ⁊ extra in puram ⁊ per-
 petuam elemosinam ⁊ ab omni seculari seruicio ⁊ exactione
 15 liberam ⁊ quietam . pro salute anime mée ⁊ pro animabus
 patris et matris mée ⁊ Alexandri cognati mei . ⁊ pro animabus
 omnium antecessorum ⁊ heredum meorum . Et ego predictus
 Ricardus ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus predictis canonicis
 prenomintas terras ⁊ omnia suprascripta contra omnes
 20 homines . ⁊ de omnibus rebus adquietabimus . Testibus .
 Willelmo de Le quondam decano magistro Ada de Ramtun'
 Roberto de Gaynesburg Hugone de Burtun' capellanis .
 Waltero Escrop . Waltero Pikenot . Radulfo de Thorkesei

Roberto Absalone fratribus . Nigello forestario Waltero
25 Nigro.

Endorsed : (1) Ricardi Geynesburg super tofto qui fuit Alexandri . 7 aliis terris in territorio de Geynesburg (contemp.). (2) Gaynesburg' (13 cent.). (3) pro cultura de Bencroft (15 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 6½ x 5½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/70/3/16.

ADD. CHART.

570. Confirmation by Walter de Evermue to the canons of Torksey of the gifts of Richard and Alexander of Gainsborough, which are of his fee. (1210–1218.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Walterus de Euermu salutem . Sciatis me pro salute anime mée 7 Beatricis vxoris mée 7 pro animabus patris 7 matris 7 omnium antecessorum 7 heredum
5 nostrorum concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie sancti Leonardi de Torkes . . .¹ canonicis ibidem deo seruiantibus omnes terras 7 possessiones 7 donationes quas [? habent per concessionem Ricar²]di de Geynesburg' filii Odonis de Geynesburg' . 7 Alexandri filii Rogeri
10 de Geines[burg] infra²] villam de Geynesburg' et extra que sunt de feodo meo sicut cart[e] tes²]tantur . videlicet duas bouatas terre in territorio de Geynesburg' cum omnibus pert[inenciis²] suis . 7 totum nemus dictorum Ricardi
15 7 Alexandri quod habuerunt in territorio de Gey[nesburg] 7 pa²]rtem piscarie sue de Cliues[en²]de que eos contingebat . et culturam suam de Milnehil . 7 cu[lturam] de Be²]necroft : cum prato adiacenti . 7 octo selliones desuper curiam que fuit dicti Alexandri et culturam suam [de Athelst²]an Apeld
20 gard cum prato adiacenti . 7 totum sartum suum uersus Sumerdebi . que fuerunt predictorum Ricardi 7 Alexandri . et unum toftum in Geynesburg' quem Hugo Hermer tenuit . 7 illum toftum in eadem villa quam Hosbertus filius Ketel tenuit . 7 dimidiam bouatam terre in territorio eiusdem uille
25 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . 7 ipsum Hosbertum cum omni sequela sua 7 cum omnibus rebus 7 catallis suis sine ullo retinemento . et unum toftum in predicta uilla de Geynesburg' qui fuit prefati Alexandri in quo idem Alexander mansit . cum omnibus pertinenciis¹ is 7 liber
30 tatibus suis infra uillam de Geynesburg' 7 extra [. liber²]am elemosinam 7 ab omni seculari seruicio liberam 7 quietam . Et ut ista conc[essio]²] firma 7 stabilis [in²]perpetuum permaneat : eam presenti scripto confirmaui . 7 sigill[i] mei impressione ro²]borau[i] .
35 Testibus . domino Hugone de Sancto Edwardo tunc temporis

- archidiacono¹ decano . magistro
 Stephano de Linc' filio Hosberti . Thoma de Hardres .
 Willelmo de Le [quondam decano . magistro Ada de²] Ramtun' .
 Roberto de Geynesburg' . Hugone de Burtun' Alexandro de
 40 Cnai capellanis . [Waltero filio Hugonis d²]e Mistertun .
 Waltero Pykenot . Waltero Escrop . Radulfo de Thorkesei
 clerico Roberto preposito Absalone¹ filio
 Ade . .¹ Nigello.

Endorsed : Confirmacio Walteri de Euermu (15 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/70/3/35.

Var. R. : ¹ *The charter has been injured.* ² *supplied conjecturally from the subsequent charters.*

Note : The archdeacon was probably of Stow, and his date cannot have been after 1218.

ADD. CHART.

571. Confirmation by William Talbot, son of Simon Talbot, to the canons of Torksey of all the lands and gifts which they have from Richard and Alexander of Gainsborough. (Circa 1222.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus Talebot filius Simonis Tolebot salutem . Sciatis me pro salute anime mée 7 pro animabus patris 7 matris mée 7 omnium antecessorum 7 heredum
 5 meorum concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie sancti Leonardi de Torkesei 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus omnes terras 7 possessiones 7 donaciones quas habent ex dono Ricardi de Geynesburg filii Odonis 7 Alexandri filii Rogeri de Geynesburg cognati eiusdem Ricardi
 10 cum omni communa eiusdem ville 7 cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis 7 aisiamentis 7 libertatibus suis infra villam de Geynesburg 7 extra ad predictas terras pertinentibus in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . et ab omni seculari seruicio liberam 7 quietam . Et ut ista concessio 7 confirmacio
 15 firma 7 stabilis inperpetuum permaneat : eam presenti scripto confirmaui 7 sigilli mei testimonio corroboraui . Testibus . domino Willelmo filio Fulconis tunc temporis archidiacono de Stow . Alexandro de Torkesei quondam decano . magistro Stephano de Lincolnia . Thoma de Hardres magistro Ada de
 20 Ramton' . Roberto de Geynesburg . Hugone de Burton' capellanis . Golino de Lettres . Helya de Marteni . Radulfo de Trihamton' . Thoma de Neouill' . Waltero filio Hugonis de Mistertun' Waltero Escrop . Waltero Pykenot . Roberto de Burton' . Rogero Filingot Henrico de Stretton' . Rogero
 25 Haldmog'.

Endorsed : Confirmacio Willelmi Talebot de terra de Gaynesburg' (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/70/3/15.

ADD. CHART.

572. Lease by Adam of Gainsborough and Basilia his wife to the canons of Torksey of the fourth part of a bovate in Gainsborough. 7 June, 1237.

Indented

W A H J E V R G O R A O

Hec est conuencio facta inter priorem sancti Leonardi de Torkesey ex una parte 7 Adam de Gaynisburg' 7 Basiliam
 5 vxorem suam ex altera . Scilicet quod dicti Adam 7 Basilia dimiserunt 7 concesserunt dicto priori de Torkesey 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus totam quartam partem suam illius bouate terre in teritorio de Gaynisburg' quam Alicia de Manneby habuit in teritorio predicto nomine dotis post
 10 decessum Alexandri uiri sui . Habendam 7 tenendam eisdem priori 7 canonicis libere . quiete 7 pacifice cum omnibus pertinenciis in pratis pascuis uis 7 semitis donec inde plenarie quattuor receperint vesturas . 7 dicti Adam 7 Basilia 7 eorum
 15 heredes warantizabunt totam illam quartam partem suam illius bouate terre prenominate priori 7 canonicis prenominate usque ad supra scriptum terminum contra omnes homines 7 feminas . Et est sciendum quod hec conuencio facta fuit anno gracie millesimo ducentesimo tricesimo septimo ad
 20 Pentecosten . 7 pro hac dimissione 7 concessione dedit dictis Ade 7 Basilie dictus prior in magna necessitate sua sex solidos argenti in principio huius conuentionis . Et in huius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum Ade 7 Basilie est appensum . Testibus . Johanne filio Osberti . Odone de Morton' . Ada de Sandeby Henrico fabro.

Endorsed : Gaynesburg' (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 5½ x 4 inches.

Text : MS---Orig. dij/70/3/26.

ADD. CHART.

573. Lease by Richard de Waucre (*perhaps* Walkerith) and Alice sister of Richard son of Odo of Gainsborough, his wife, to the canons of Torksey of a toft and croft in Morton and a bovate and a half in Gainsborough. 19 May, 1241.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris uel audituris Ricardus de Waucre 7 Alicia soror Ricardi filii Odonis de Gainesbure vxor predicti Ricardi de Waucre salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos dedisse 7 concessisse
 5 ad firmam priori 7 canonicis sancti Leonardi de Torkesey toftum illum 7 croftum in Morton' quos Jollanus quondam tenuit 7 illam bouatam terre 7 dimidiam in Gaynesbure quas habuimus de terris dicti Ricardi de Gaynesbure . tenend'

- 7 habend' eisdem priori 7 canonicis libere quiete 7 pacifice
 10 usque ad terminum quatuordecim annorum cum omnibus
 pertinentiis 7 aisiamentis infra uillam 7 extra ad dictum
 toftum 7 croftum 7 dictam bouatam terre 7 dimidiam quo-
 cumque iure spectantibus . saluis tribus solidis per manus
 dictorum prioris 7 canonicorum annuatim in Pasca 7 in
 15 festo sancti Michaelis nobis de predictis tofto 7 crofto 7
 bouata terre 7 dimidia fideliter persoluendis . scilicet octo-
 decim denarios ad Pasca 7 octodecim denarios ad festum
 sancti Michaelis . 7 nos 7 heredes nostri de terris rebus 7
 possessionibus ad nos uel heredes nostros quocumque iure
 20 spectantibus warantizabimus predictum toftum 7 terras cum
 omnibus pertinentiis usque ad prefatum terminum contra
 omnes homines 7 feminas 7 ab omni seculari seruicio
 acquietabimus 7 defendemus 7 hec omnia fideliter 7 sine
 aliquo malignandi ingenio ut prescripta sunt tenere . tactis
 25 sacrosanctis ewangelis iurauimus 7 in huius rei testimonium
 presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus . Dat' anno ab
 incarnatione domini m^o. cc^o. xl. j^o. ad Pentecosten . Testibus .
 Roberto de Apetoft . Willelmo Buchart . Roberto filio Ailiue .
 Johanne filio Hosberti . Roberto de Hundington' . Hugone
 30 de Roma . Johanne Pungnant baronibus 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Gaynesburg' (14 cent.). (2) x croftum 7 toftum . . . quas Jolanus tenuit . toftum in Morton (15 cent.).

Seals : (1) Slit for seal-tag. (2) Pointed oval, $1\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$ inches, green wax, a fleur-de-lis: . . . **RICARDI DE WAR** . . .

Size : $5\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/70/3/10.

Note : The use of the word *baronibus* in line 30 is noticeable.

ADD. CHART.

574. Confirmation by Alexander Puniand, son of Gilbert Puniand, of Havercroft [in Gainsborough], to the canons of Torksey of the gifts of Richard and Alexander of Gainsborough. (Circa 1250.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Alexander Puniand filius Gilberti Puniand de Hauercrofte salutem . Sciatis me pro salute anime mee 7 pro animabus patris 7 matris 7 omnium antecessorum 7 heredum meorum concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse 7 eciam de me 7 heredibus meis in perpetuum quietum clamasse : deo 7 ecclesie sancti Leonardi de Thorkesseia 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruiantibus omnes terras 7 possessiones 7 donaciones quas habent ex dono
 5 Ricardi de Gaynesburye filii Odonis de Gaynesburye . 7 Alexandri filii Rogeri de Gaynesburye cognati eiusdem Ricardi infra villam 7 extra sicut carte predictorum Ricardi 7 Alexandri testantur uidelicet duas bouatas terre in territorio

- de Gaynesburye cum omnibus pertinenciis 7 asiamentis
 15 suis . 7 totum nemus dictorum Ricardi 7 Alexandri quod
 habuerunt in territorio de Gaynesburye . 7 partem piscarie
 sue de Cliuesende que eis contingebat . Et culturam suam
 de Milnehil . et culturam suam de Benecrofte cum prato
 20 adiacenti . et octo selliones de super curiam que fuerunt
 dicti Alexandri . et culturam suam de Adhelstan Apelgard
 cum prato adiacenti . et totum sartum suum uersus Sumerdeby .
 que 7 fuerunt predic[torum] Ricardi 7 Alexandri . et vnum
 toftum in Gaynesburye quem Hugo Hermer tenuit . et illum
 toftum in eadem uilla quem Hosbertus filius Ketel tenuit .
 25 et dimidiam bouatam terre in territorio eiusdem uille cum
 omnibus pertinenciis suis . et ipsum Hosbertum cum omni
 sequela sua 7 cum omnibus rebus 7 catellis suis sine ullo
 retinemento . et unum toftum in predicta uilla de Gaynes-
 burye qui fuit prefati Alexandri in quo idem Alexander
 30 mansit . et ex dono meo vnum annuum redditum duorum
 solidorum quem Stephanus de Northolme michi reddere
 consuevit . scilicet duodecim denarios ad Pascha . 7 duodecim
 denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis . et totum dominium
 quod habui uel quod habere potui infra uillam 7 extra de
 35 Geynesburye 7 Hauercrofte cum omnibus pertinenciis 7
 asiamentis 7 libertatibus suis in puram 7 perpetuam
 elemosinam . 7 ab omni seculari seruicio liberam 7
 quietam . Et ut ista concessio 7 confirmacio 7 perpetua
 quieta clamacio firma 7 stabilis inperpetuum permaneat .
 40 eam presenti scripto confirmaui . 7 sigilli mei testimonio
 corroboraui . Testibus . domino Willelmo milite de Stotewil .
 domino Alexandro vicario de Gaynesburye . Willelmo de
 Stockyese . Roberto Mauluwel . Willelmo Pikenot . Symone
 filio Humfrar . Rogero fabro . Roberto fabro . Stephano de
 45 Norholme . Rogero fabro . 7 aliis.

Endorsed : Gaynesburg' (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : $8\frac{1}{8}$ x $6\frac{7}{8}$ inches.

Text : MS—Dij/70/3/39.

Var. R. : *The charter has five small holes, and the missing words and letters are here supplied conjecturally enclosed in square brackets.*

Note : The spelling of the final syllables of the names Gainsborough and Stockwith is unusual. The letter which is printed here as *y*, which might possibly be intended for the letter thorn (þ), is indistinguishable from the letter *y* in the first syllable of *Gaynesburye*, and like that letter it is sometimes dotted and sometimes not.

CHAPELRY OF HORNCastle

ADD. CHART.

575. Letters of bishop Hugh [I] to the effect that, on the presentation of Richard Revell, with the consent of king Richard,

he has admitted Osbert de Bisshoppesduna, clerk, to the chapelry of Horncastle, namely, to the church of Horncastle with its appurtenances, to wit, the churches of [West] Ashby, [High] Toynton, Mareham [on the Hill], and [Wood] Enderby, and has instituted him in the chapelry. (1196-1199.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenierit ⁊ Hugo dei gratia Linc' episcopus salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra . nos ad presentationem Ricardi Reuell' de consensu illustris regis Anglorum Ricardi .
 5 recepissem dilectum filium nostrum Osbertum de Bisshoppesduna clericum ad capellaniam de Hornecastra . videlicet ad ecclesiam de Hornecastra cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus . scilicet ecclesia de Askebi . ecclesia de Tinton'¹ Maiori . ecclesia de Maringes . ⁊ ecclesia de Enderbi . ⁊ in ipsa capel
 10 lania eundem .O. instituisse . Saluo iure clericorum qui quasdam earum nunc tenent sub annuis pensionibus eidem .O. soluendis . videlicet Willelmi capellani in ecclesia de Askebi . Johannis filii Simonis in ecclesia de Tinton'¹ . Reginaldi capellani ⁊ Johannis clerici in ecclesia de Maringes . Prefatus
 15 igitur .O. predictam capellaniam perpetuo possidebit ⁊ Saluis episcopalibus consuetudinibus ⁊ Linc' ecclesie dignitate . Quod ut ratum permaneat ⁊ presenti scripto ⁊ sigilli nostri patrocinio confirmamus . Hiis testibus . Rogero decano . Ricardo subdecano . magistro Roberto de Manecestria .
 20 magistro Ricardo de Swaleweclina² . magistro Alexandro de Bedefordia . magistro Girardo de Rowell' . Andrea ⁊ Hugone ⁊ canonicis ⁊ Linc' ecclesie . magistro Willelmo filio Fulconis . Hugone de Rowell' . Eustachio de Wilton' . ⁊ aliis mltis .

Facsimile

Endorsed : (1) Si rector ecclesie de Hornecastr' aliquo tempore indigeat litteris istis ⁊ tradantur ei ad tempus certum sub bona pena . infra quod ipsas restituat sine contradictione (13 cent.). (2) De ecclesia de Horncast'. (Q). (3) iij.

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 6 x 4½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig.Dij/72/3/35. R1808.

Var. R. in R : ¹Tinton. ²Swalwecl'.

Note : Osbert was still rector of Horncastle with its dependent churches in 1219 and 1226-8, at which times the king was patron (*Book of Fees* i, 384, 262).

KINGERBY : ELSHAM : OWERSBY

ADD. CHART.

576. Grant by Walter de Amundevill, steward of bishop Robert [II], to the church of Lincoln and the prebend of Adam son of Jordan the treasurer, his nephew, of two parts of the tithes of his demesne of Kingerby and of his demesne of Elsham and the

Omnes qui habebat. Ad si p[ro]p[ri]a s[er]p[en]t[is] p[ro]p[ri]a. H[ic] de g[ra] Linc[aster] e[pi]s[co]p[us] s[an]c[t]i i[n] d[omi]no. H[ic]
 n[ost]r[um] n[ost]r[um] n[ost]r[um] ad p[re]sentem Linc[aster] de g[ra] s[an]c[t]i Linc[aster] Angl[ie] Linc[aster] n[ost]r[um] n[ost]r[um] de
 Linc[aster] n[ost]r[um] n[ost]r[um] de B[is]h[op]s[ter] d[omi]n[us] d[omi]n[us] ad Cap[itu]l[u]m de B[is]h[op]s[ter]. S[an]c[t]i ad e[cc]lesi[am]
 de B[is]h[op]s[ter] an[te] d[omi]n[us] ad eam p[ro]p[ri]a. S[an]c[t]i e[cc]lesi[am] de A[st]h[am]. e[cc]lesi[am] de T[un]m[en] maior. e[cc]lesi[am]
 de A[st]h[am]. e[cc]lesi[am] de T[un]m[en]. i[n] q[ua] Cap[itu]l[u]m e[cc]lesi[am] de A[st]h[am]. S[an]c[t]i n[ost]r[um] d[omi]n[us] i[n] q[ua]
 quidam e[cc]lesi[am] n[ost]r[um] n[ost]r[um] sub annu[us] p[er]s[on]ib[us] ad. A[st]h[am] n[ost]r[um] d[omi]n[us] S[an]c[t]i Cap[itu]l[u]m i[n] e[cc]lesi[am]
 de A[st]h[am]. S[an]c[t]i filii Simon i[n] e[cc]lesi[am] de T[un]m[en]. Linc[aster] Cap[itu]l[u]m i[n] e[cc]lesi[am] de
 A[st]h[am]. S[an]c[t]i i[n] q[ua] p[ro]p[ri]a Cap[itu]l[u]m p[ro]p[ri]a p[ro]p[ri]a. S[an]c[t]i e[cc]lesi[am] p[ro]p[ri]a p[ro]p[ri]a. S[an]c[t]i
 Linc[aster] e[cc]lesi[am] dignitate. Ad i[n] e[cc]lesi[am] p[ro]p[ri]a. S[an]c[t]i s[er]p[en]t[is] i[n] e[cc]lesi[am] p[ro]p[ri]a p[ro]p[ri]a. S[an]c[t]i
 S[an]c[t]i T[un]m[en]. Linc[aster] d[omi]n[us] Linc[aster] Subd[omi]n[us]. Linc[aster] Linc[aster] de A[st]h[am]. Linc[aster] Linc[aster]
 de A[st]h[am]. Linc[aster] Linc[aster] de B[is]h[op]s[ter]. Linc[aster] Linc[aster] de B[is]h[op]s[ter]. Linc[aster] Linc[aster]. Linc[aster]
 n[ost]r[um]. Linc[aster] e[cc]lesi[am] Linc[aster] n[ost]r[um] filii fulcon. Linc[aster] de B[is]h[op]s[ter]. E[cc]lesi[am] de B[is]h[op]s[ter].
 Linc[aster]

6 in. x 4 1/2 in.

575

R[ex] de g[ra] Linc[aster] e[pi]s[co]p[us]. S[an]c[t]i de Amundant d[omi]n[us] suo. i[n] O[mn]ib[us] h[om]inib[us] suis franc[is]
 angl[is] s[an]c[t]i. S[an]c[t]i me dedit[ur] i[n] g[ra] s[an]c[t]i p[ro]p[ri]a e[cc]lesi[am] n[ost]r[um] s[an]c[t]i Linc[aster]
 do filio suam p[ro]p[ri]a de H[er]elth[am] i[n] e[cc]lesi[am] n[ost]r[um] m[an]u[us] p[ro]p[ri]a bonat[is] p[ro]
 qual[is] tenet i[n] e[cc]lesi[am] de H[er]elth[am] de me i[n] s[an]c[t]i m[an]u[us] tenend[is]. x. sol. i[n] e[cc]lesi[am]
 p[ro] o[mn]i s[er]vicio annu[us] s[an]c[t]i. Ad i[n] e[cc]lesi[am] s[an]c[t]i p[ro]p[ri]a q[ua]n[do] p[ro]p[ri]a bonat[is]
 cu[m] m[an]u[us] p[ro]p[ri]a i[n] e[cc]lesi[am] n[ost]r[um] s[an]c[t]i s[an]c[t]i bene. i[n] pace. honou[er]e. i[n] q[ua]n[do] p[ro]p[ri]a s[er]vicio
 cu[m] i[n] e[cc]lesi[am] tenet s[an]c[t]i. Linc[aster] de Amundant. Linc[aster] thelaur[us]. i[n] e[cc]lesi[am] n[ost]r[um] Linc[aster]. Linc[aster]
 d[omi]n[us]. Linc[aster] de B[is]h[op]s[ter] i[n] e[cc]lesi[am] n[ost]r[um] thelaur[us]. Linc[aster] de B[is]h[op]s[ter] i[n] e[cc]lesi[am] n[ost]r[um]

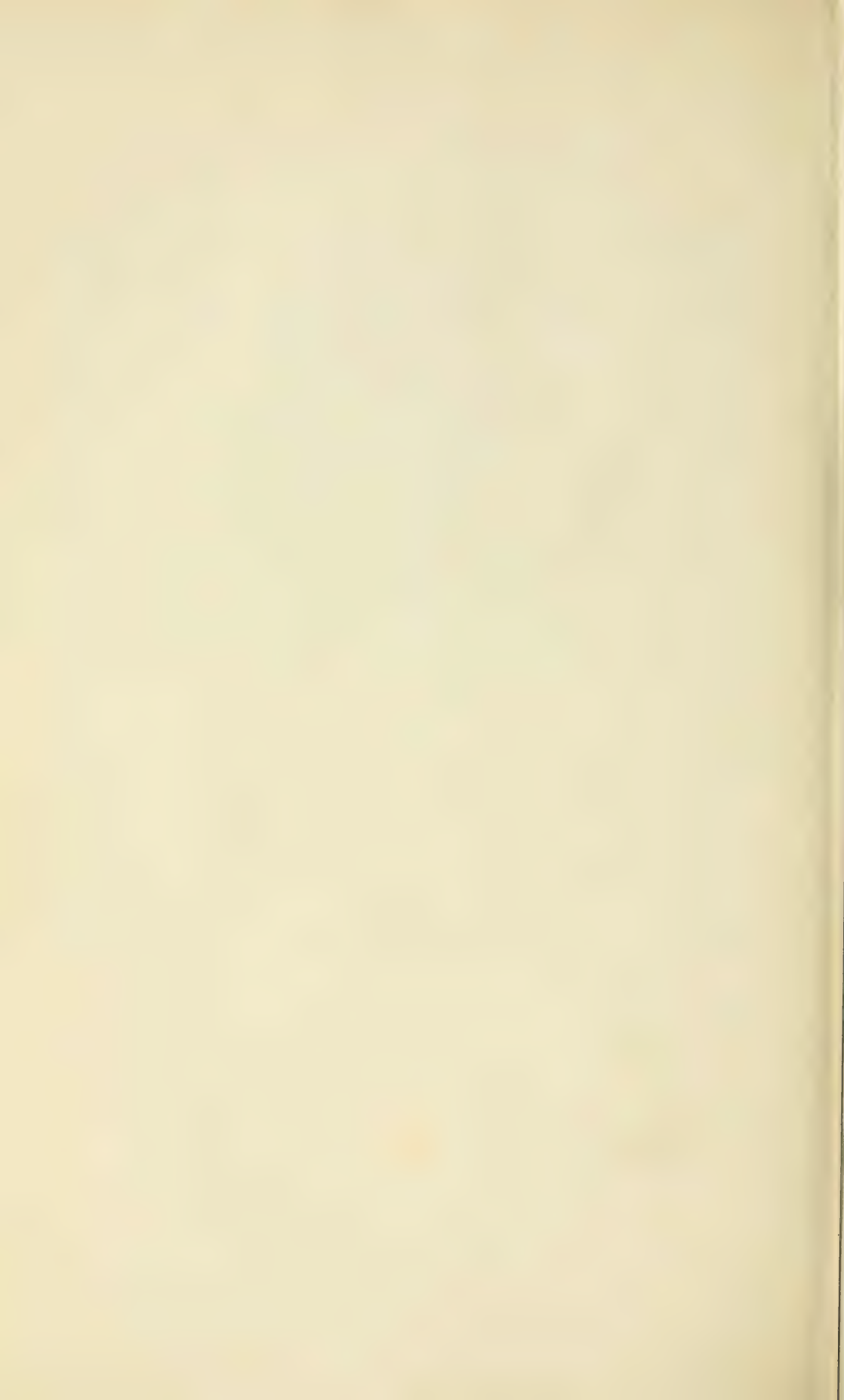
6 1/2 in. x 3 3/8 in.

611

Willelmo de Amundint' dap' dñi Robti linc' epi. Omibz fidelibz
 di. sate. Sciatis me dedisse 7 impetrũ gressisse ecclie linc' 7 p'bende Ade
 filij Iordani Thesaur' nepotis mei duas partes omniũ decimationum
 domini mei de kimerib. simitr 7 duas partes decimationũ de domi
 nio mō de ellesha. 7 totā decimā de dominiō mō de Ourestb: cū oī
 integritate. Et qm̄ uolo qđ ecclia linc' 7 p'dicta p'benda nepotis mei
 Ade q̄te 7 honorifice 7 absq; sc̄ari seruitio p̄ salute anime mee 7
 p'decessor' meor' om̄s p'dictas decimas possideant: eas p'senti carta
 mea gfirmo 7 impetrũ elemosinā ecclie linc' 7 p'taxate p'bende: con
 cedo. Test' dño r' ob' linc' epi 7 Adel' n' a. d. c. . . . l. m. 7
 .4.
 Willelmo de Amundint' 7 helia

7 Willelmo de Dac a. 7 Willelmo filio Robt. 7 Willelmo
 7 mag' pet. 7 Willelmo de Bingham.

1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100



tithe of his demesne of Owersby. (Before 1167, probably circa 1162.)

- Walterus de Amundeuill' dapifer domini Roberti Linc' episcopi . Omnibus fidelibus dei ⁊ salutem . Sciatis me dedisse ⁊ inperpetuum concessisse ecclesie Linc' ⁊ prebende Ade filii Jordani thesaurarii nepotis mei duas partes omnium decimationum dominii mei de Kinierebia . similiter ⁊ duas partes decimationum de dominio meo de Ellesham . ⁊ totam decimam de dominio meo de Ouresbia ⁊ cum omni integritate . Et quoniam uolo quod ecclesia Linc' ⁊ predicta prebenda nepotis mei Ade quiete ⁊ honorifice ⁊ absque seculari seruitio pro salute anime mee ⁊ predecessorum meorum omnes predictas decimas possideant ⁊ eas presenti carta mea confirmo ⁊ in perpetuum elemosinam ecclesie Linc' ⁊ pretaxate prebende ⁊ concedo . Testibus domino Roberto Linc' . ep[iscopo¹] ⁊ Adel[elmo decano Willelmo de Am¹undauill' ⁊ Helia[s fratre suo ⁊ Adam fratre suo¹] ⁊ Willelmo de Ba[d¹]a . ⁊ Willelmo filio Roberti . ⁊ Willelmo magistro Malgero . ⁊ magistro Petro . ⁊ Willelmo de Bingham.

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed: Augmentum prebende Ade filii Jordanis thesaurarii nepotis.

Slit for seal-tag. Size: $6\frac{3}{4}$ x $7\frac{1}{8}$ inches.

Text: MS—Orig.dij/73/1/25.

Var. R.: ¹ supplied conjecturally, the charter having been injured.

Note: With the witnesses in the text compare those in another charter of Walter de Amundevill, dated 1162, namely, William de Amundevill, Elias his brother, and Adam his brother, and William de Bada (A290).

MELTON ROSS : SCAMBLESBY : ULCEBY

ADD. CHART.

577. Ratification by bishop Hugh [I] of a concord made in the king's court between the chapter of Lincoln and the chapter of Warter [co. York] concerning the church of Melton [Ross], whereby it is agreed that the advowson of that church shall remain to the church of Lincoln, and the whole church *in prebendam*; and that the canon of the prebend shall pay one hundred shillings a year to the chapter of Warter. (1191–1195.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Hugo dei gracia Linc' episcopus salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos ratam habere ⁊ presenti carta confirmasse concordiam factam in curia domini regis coram
5 iusticiariis eius super ecclesia de Mealton¹ inter capitulum

- Line**² ecclesie 7 capitulum de Wartre . Ita scilicet quod
³ ecclesie Lincoln³ in perpetuum remanebit aduocacio predictae
ecclesie . 7 tota ecclesia in prebendam . Et canonicus eiusdem
prebende 7 successores eius soluent capitulo de Wartre in
10 perpetuum singulis annis . centum solidos apud Mealton⁴ .
de eadem ecclesia ad duos terminos . scilicet ad festum sancti
Botulfi . quinquaginta solidos . 7 ad festum sancti Martini
quinquaginta solidos . Quod ut ratum 7 firmum permaneat
presenti scripto sigilli nostri appositione communito : con-
15 firmauimus . Hiis testibus . H. Line⁵ ecclesie decano . magistro
Rogerio archidiacono Leircestrie⁶ . magistro Ricardo de Swale-
cliue⁷ . Roberto de Capella . Reimundo⁸ . Galfrido de Deping⁹ .
Hugone de Sancto Edwardo¹⁰ . Roberto de Dunestapl¹¹ .
Rogerio Bacun¹² . 7 multis aliis.

Facsimile facing p. 263.

Endorsed: (1) Confirmatio episcopi Hugonis . super ecclesie de Maltona (13 cent.).

Seal-tag torn away. Size: 7 x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/83/3/21. Orig. dij/83/3/19(ii). Orig. dij/83/3/21a(i). Bodl. Lib., Fairfax MS 9 (Warter Priory cartulary), f.23a (no witnesses given; not collated here).

Var. R.: ¹ Melton' No. 19; Milton' No. 21a. ² Lincoln' No. 19 No. 21a. ³⁻³ Linc' ecclesie No. 19, ecclesie Linc' No. 21a. ⁴ Melton' No. 19 No. 21a. ⁵ Lincol' No. 21a. ⁶ Leycestr' No. 19 No. 21a. ⁷ Swalecliua No. 21a. ⁸ Reymundo No. 19 No. 21a. ⁹ Deping' No. 19 No. 21a. ¹⁰ Edwardo No. 19 No. 21a. ¹¹ Dunstapl' No. 19; Dunstaple No. 21a. ¹² Bacun No. 19.

ADD. CHART.

578. *Inspeximus* by the official of the court of York of the muniments of the prior and chapter of Warter concerning a yearly pension of one hundred shillings in the church of Melton [Ross], and their portion in the church of Ulceby [near Brigg]:

- (i) Ratification of concord by bishop Hugh [I] (see no. 577, above). (1191–1195.)
- (ii) Ratification of the same concord by H[aimo] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln (see no. 580(i), below). (1191–1195.)
- (iii) Confirmation by Geoffrey son of William Trusbut to the canons of Warter of the gift of his predecessor, Geoffrey Fitz-Pain, namely, of the church of Saint James of Warter with its chapels, tithes, and six bovates which of old time belonged to the church. Also grant by the same Geoffrey Trusbut in Lindsey, namely, that part of the church of Ulceby which Geoffrey the king's chaplain held. (Before 1178.)
- (iv) Confirmation by bishop Hugh [I] to the canons of Warter of the appropriation of the mediety of the church of Ulceby

which Geoffrey the king's chaplain held, and which they possess by the gift of Geoffrey Trusbut of happy memory, saving a suitable vicarage. (1189-1195.)

- (v) Confirmation by pope Alexander III to the canons of Warter of their possessions, and expressly of the site of their church with the church itself and its chapels; the church of Nunburnholme [co. York] with the chapel of Thorpe [le Street]; the churches of Askham and Clifton in Westmoreland; a portion of the church of Ulceby [near Brigg]; land in Warter, Seaton Ross, Storthwaite [in Thornton near Pocklington], Wilberfoss, and Lockington [co. York]; and grant of various privileges. At Saint Peter's, Rome. 25 April, 1178.

At York, 4 February, 1285.

Vniuersis sancte m[atris] ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere peruenerint . . officialis curie Ebor' salutem in domino . Noueritis nos inspexisse munimenta religiosorum virorum . . prioris 7 conuentus de Wartre super annua pensione centum
5 solidorum in ecclesia de Melton' Lincoln' dyocesis 7 porcione sua in ecclesia de Vlseby eiusdem dyocesis in hec verba

[i] Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Hugo dei gracia Linc' episcopus [as in no. 577, above].

- 10 [ii] Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis .H. decanus Lincoln' ecclesie 7 capitulum [as in no. 580[i], below].

[iii] Omnibus hominibus suis Francis 7 Anglis omnibusque sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris has litteras audientibus Gaufridus Trussebut in Christo
15 salutem . Noscit dileccio vestra quod ego Gaufridus filius Willelmi Trussebut concedo illam donacionem quam Gaufridus filius Pagani predecessor meus fecit canonicis regularibus de Wartre 7 quantum ad me
20 pertinet do 7 hac carta mea confirmo in elemosinam perpetuam videlicet ecclesiam sancti Jacobi eiusdem ville cum capellis 7 decimis 7 sex bouatas terre que antiquitus predictae ecclesie adiacebant 7 cum omnibus
25 aliis rebus iure eidem ecclesie pertinentibus . 7 cetera . In Lindes' quoque do eis in Vlseby totam illam partem ecclesie quam Gaufridus capellanus regis tenuit . Hec omnia predicta tam terras quam ecclesias do eis 7 con-
cedo in perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni terreno seruicio 7 seculari exactione de me 7
heredibus meis pro salute anime mee 7 pro anima
30 patris mei 7 matris mee 7 Gaufridi filii Pagani 7 omnium predecessorum meorum 7 cetera Hiis testibus . 7 cetera.

- [iv] Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
 35 peruenerit Hugo dei gracia Lincol' episcopus salutem
 in domino . Ad vniuersitatis vestre volumus peruenire
 noticiam nos auctoritate episcopali concessisse 7 con-
 firmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 beato Jacobo 7 canonicis
 40 de Wartre medietatem ecclesie de Vlsey quam Galfridus
 capellanus domini regis tenuit in proprios usus perpetuo
 possidendam sicut eam ad presens iuste 7 pacifice ex
 donacione bone memorie Galfridi Trussebut possident
 salua competenti vicaria . Saluis eciam episcopalibus con-
 45 suetudinibus 7 Linc' ecclesie dignitate . Quod vt firmum
 cunctis diebus permaneat presenti scripto sigilli nostri
 appositione communito : roborauimus . Hiis testibus
 Hamone Lincol' ecclesie decano . magistro Ricardo de
 Swalecliue . magistro Gerardo de Rowell' . Roberto de
 Capella . Reymundo . Galfrido de Deping' . magistro
 50 Willelmo de Frysey . Willelmo filio Fulconis . Roberto
 de Dunstaple . 7 multis aliis.
- [v] Alexander episcopus seruus seruorum dei dilectis filiis
 Ricardo abbati ecclesie sancti Jacobi de Wartre eiusque
 fratribus tam presentibus quam futuris regularem vitam
 professis inperpetuum . Quociens a nobis aliquid petitur
 55 quod religioni 7 honestati conuenire dinoscitur animo
 nos decet libenti concedere 7 petentium desideriis con-
 gruum suffragium inperiri . Ea propter dilecti in domino
 filii vestris iustis postulacionibus clementer annuimus .
 7 prefatam ecclesiam in qua diuino mancipati estis
 60 obsequio sub beati Petri 7 nostra proteccionem suscipimus
 7 presentis scripti priuilegio comunimus . In primis
 siquid statuentes (vt ordo canonicus qui secundum dei
 timorem 7 beati Augustini regulam in ipsa ecclesia
 institutus esse dinoscitur perpetuis ibidem temporibus
 65 inuolabiliter obseruetur . preterea quascunque posses-
 siones quecunque bona eadem ecclesia in presenciarum
 iuste 7 canonice possidet aut in futurum concessione ponti-
 ficum largicione regum uel principum oblacione fidelium
 seu aliis iustis modis prestante . domino poterit adipisci (
 70 firma vobis vestrisque successoribus 7 illibata per-
 maneant . In quibus hec propriis duximus exprimenda
 vocabulis . locum ipsum in quo predicta ecclesia sita
 est 7 ipsam ecclesiam cum toto ambitu suo cum capellis
 7 omnibus pertinenciis suis . ecclesiam de Brunnum
 75 cum capella de Thorp 7 omnibus pertinenciis suis in
 Westmeria . ecclesiam de Aschum in Westmeria cum
 omnibus pertinenciis suis . ecclesiam de Clyfton' cum
 omnibus pertinenciis suis . 7 porcionem quamdam in
 ecclesia de Vlsey . 7 omnia que continentur in carta

- 80 Gaufridi Trussebut . vndecim bouatas terre de dominio ipsius Gaufridi 7 quatuor bouatas de¹ terra rusticorum 7 totam terram inter Westbeck' 7 Westris de feodo suo . 7 vnum molendinum super Westbeck' . 7 decimam molendinorum suorum in Wartre . 7 totam terram infra
- 85 vestrum curtum . In Seton' Prestwyk' cum parte nemoris sui 7 viginti duas acras 7 dimidiam de prato 7 in turbario quantum sufficit vobis (7 hominibus vestris . 7 pasturam sufficientem mille ouibus (7 nonaginta animalibus . Item in Wartre quinque bouatas terre de feodo *Henrici*
- 90 militis . 7 quatuor de feodo Gaufridi Dagun' (7 tres de feodo Willelmi filii Astini (7 heremum de Storthwayt (7 quatuor bouatas in Wilberfosse 7 Akenberg' 7 Belagha . in Lokington' (octo acras terre 7 vnum mansum 7 communem pasturam 7 multuram hominum vestrorum .
- 95 sane noualium vestrorum que propriis manibus aut sumptibus colitis (siue de nutrimentis animalium vestrorum (decimas a vobis nullus presumat exigere . Nulli autem ecclesiastice seculariue persone vos fas sit nouis exaccionibus seu consuetudinibus aggrauare .
- 100 Preterea liceat vobis clericos uel laicos e seculo fugientes liberos 7 absolutos ad conuersionem in ecclesia vestra recipere 7 eos sine contradiccione aliqua retinere . Prohibemus insuper vt nulli fratrum vestrorum post factam in eodem² professionem nisi obtentu arctioris religionis aliqua leuitate sine prioris sui licencia fas sit de claustro recedere . Discedentem vero absque communium litterarum caucione nullus audeat retinere . Sepulturam quoque illius loci liberam esse concedimus (vt eorum deuocioni 7 extreme voluntati qui se illic
- 110 sepeliri deliberauerint (nisi forte excommunicati sint uel interdicti nullus obsistat . Salua tamen iusticia illarum ecclesiarum a quibus mortuorum corpora assumentur . Cum autem generale interdictum terre fuerit : liceat vobis clausis ianuis exclusis excommunicatis (7
- 115 interdictis : non pulsatis campanis (suppressa voce diuina officia celebrare . Obeunte vero te nunc eiusdem loci abbate (uel tuorum quolibet successorum (nullus ibi qualibet subrepcionis astucia seu violencia preponatur . nisi quem fratres communi assensu³ .
- 120 uel fratrum pars sanioris consilii secundum dei timorem 7 beati Augustini regulam prouiderint eligendum . Nulli preterea hominum liceat sine manifesta 7 rationabili causa ecclesias vestras interdicto subicere aut in personas vestras suspensionis aut excommunicationis sententiam promulgare . Decernimus ergo vt
- 125 nulli omnino hominum liceat prefatam ecclesiam temere

- perturbare aut eius possessiones auferre (uel ablatas
 retinere (minuere (aut aliquibus vexacionibus fatigare ?
 set omnia integra conseruentur (eorum pro quorum
 130 gubernacione 7 sustentacione concessa sunt usibus omni-
 modis pro futura (salua apostolice sedis auctoritate (
 7 diocesani episcopi canonica iusticia . Si qua igitur in
 futurum ecclesiastica secularisue persona hanc nostre
 135 constitutionis paginam sciens contra eam temere venire
 temptauerit secundo tercioe commonita si non satis-
 faccione congrua emendauerit (potestatis honorisque
 sui careat dignitate (reumque se diuino iudicio existere
 de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat . 7 a sacratissimo
 140 corpore 7 sanguine dei 7 domini Redemptoris nostri
 Ihesu Christi aliena fiat (atque in extremo examine
 diuine vleioni subiaceat . Cunctis autem eidem loco sua
 iura seruantibus sit pax domini nostri Ihesu Christi
 quatinus 7 hic fructum bone accionis percipiant ? 7
 145 apud districtum Iudicem premia eterne pacis inueniant .
 Amen . Dat' Rom' apud sanctum Petrum per manum
 Alberti sancte Romane ecclesie presbiteri cardinalis
 7^a cancellarii .vij. kalendas Madii indiccione xj^a incarna-
 tionis dominice (anno .M^o. c^o. lxxviiij. pontificatus vero
 domni Alexandri pape III. anno .xviiiij.
 150 In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum officialitatis
 curie Ebor' apposuimus . Dat' Ebor' .ij. nonas Februarii (
 anno domini .M^o. cc^o. octogesimo quarto.

Endorsed : Confirmacio archiepiscopi de centum solidis de prebenda de Scamelesby (14 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag torn away. Size : 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. diij/83/3/21a. Copies of Nos. [iv] and [v] above are given in Bodl. Lib., Fairfax MS 9, ff. 23, 20 (of which only the papal document has been collated here).

Var. R. : ¹ om. de Fairfax. ² supply loco Orig. Fairfax. ³ consensu Fairfax. ⁴ om. 7 Fairfax.

Note : For a similar and longer charter of Geoffrey Trusbut than no. [iii] above, see *Mon.* vi, 299. The editor is indebted to Professor W. Holtzmann for collating no. [v] with the Fairfax MS.

ADD. (EXTRAN.) CHART.

578. Confirmation by Robert Trusbut to Warter priory of the church of Melton [Ross], which is founded in his fee, for the souls of his father and mother and the soul of Geoffrey Trusbut his brother and lord. (Probably late twelfth century.)

Dominus Robertus Trussebut de patronatu ecclesie de Meltona (title).

- Omnibus 7c. Robertus Trussebut salutem . Sciatis me
 concessisse 7 dedisse 7 per cartam meam confirmasse ecclesie
 5 sancti Jacobi de Wartria 7 canonicis deo ibidem seruientibus
 ecclesiam de Mealtona in Lyndeseya que in meo feudo fundata

est in honore omnium sanctorum pro anima patris mei ⁊ matris mee ⁊ pro salute anime mee ⁊ Gaufridi Trussebut fratris ⁊ domini mei ⁊ omnium heredum meorum animabus in
 10 liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam Et quicquid iuris ⁊ domini (donacionis ⁊ patronatus ad me pertinet super eadem ecclesia ⁊ totum ecclesie de Wartria ⁊ predictis canonicis do ⁊ confirmo in elemosina perpetua . Ita libere ⁊ quiete ⁊ honorifice sicut aliquis laycus melius ⁊ liberius ⁊ honorificentius ⁊ quicquid
 15 aliquibus canonicis uel alicui ordinato potest aliquam ecclesiam uel elemosinam dare uel concedere . Volo ⁊ concedo ut predictam ecclesiam de Meltona habeant ⁊ teneant cum terris ⁊ pascuis ⁊ pratis ⁊ omnibus eidem ecclesie iure pertinentibus libere ⁊ quiete ab omni seculari exactione . Hiis testibus ⁊c.

Text : MS—Bodleian Library, Fairfax MS 9, f. 23.

Note : The editor is indebted to Mr T. Gambier Parry for this text.

ADD. CHART.

580. *Inspeximus* by Nicholas [Heigham] the dean and the chapter of two charters belonging to the muniments of Warter priory :

(i) Ratification of concord by H[aimo] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln. (1191–1195.)

(ii) Ratification of the same concord by bishop Hugh [I] (see no 577 above). (1191–1195.)

At Lincoln. Michaelmas day, 1280.

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentes litteras inspecturis vel audituris ⁊ Nicholaus decanus ⁊ capitulum ecclesie Lincoln' salutem in domino sempiternam Noueritis nos inspexisse munimenta religiosorum virorum . . prioris ⁊
 5 conuentus de Wartria Eboracensis dyocesis super annua pensione centum solidorum de ecclesia de Melton' que est prebenda ecclesie nostre Linc' per manus eiusdem ecclesie canonici ⁊ prebendarii percipiendorum (in forma subscripta .
 [i] Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ⁊ H. decanus Linc'
 10 ecclesie ⁊ capitulum (salutem . Vniuersitati vestre notum facimus (nos ratam habere ⁊ presenti carta nostra confirmasse concordiam factam in curia domini regis coram iusticiariis eius super ecclesia de Melton' inter capitulum nostrum ⁊ capitulum de Wartria . Ita scilicet (quod
 15 ecclesie nostre inperpetuum remanebit aduocacio predictae ecclesie ⁊ tota ecclesia in prebendam . ⁊ canonicus eiusdem prebende ⁊ successores eius (soluent capitulo de Wartria inperpetuum singulis annis ⁊ centum solidos apud Melton' de eadem ecclesia ad duos terminos . scilicet ad festum sancti Botulphi ⁊ quinquaginta solidos . ⁊ ad festum sancti Martini ⁊ quinquaginta solidos.

[ii] Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Hugo dei gracia Linc' episcopus [as in no. 577 above].

- 25 In cuius rei testimonium : presentibus sigillum capituli nostri duximus apponendum . Dat' Linc' (die sancti Michaelis archangeli . anno domini (m^o. cc^o. lxxx^{mo}).

Endorsed : De c solidis de ecclesia de Melton' priori de Wartre (14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 9½ x 8 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/83/3/19. Bodl. Lib., Fairfax MS 9 (no witnesses given ; not collated here). For another inspection of the two charters inspected here see Orig. dij/83/3/21a.

ADD. CHART.

581. Notification by the prior and convent of Warter to master Robert Hareward, prebendary of Scamblesby and Melton, informing him that they have given to the dean and chapter of Lincoln one hundred shillings of yearly rent which they were wont to receive from the church of Melton [Ross], and requesting him in future to pay the rent to the dean and chapter. In chapter at Warter. 20 November, 1330.

- Reuerendo ⁊ discreto viro magistro Roberto Hareward' prebendario prebende de Scamelesby ⁊ Melton' in ecclesia beate Marie Lyncoln' prior ⁊ conuentus de Wartria (salutem in domino sempiternam . Sciatis nos de licencia excellentissimi
- 5 principis . ⁊ domini nostri domini Edwardi dei gracia regis Anglie illustris tercii a conquestu (vnanimi assensu ⁊ consensu tocius capituli nostri dedisse ⁊ concessisse reuerendis viris ⁊ nobis in Christo dilectis dominis decano ⁊ capitulo dicte ecclesie beate Marie Lyncoln' (illas centum solidatas annui
- 10 redditus cum pertinenciis quas nos ⁊ predecessores nostri de prebenda vestra predicta vt de ecclesia de Melton' eidem prebende annexa nuper percipere consueuimus ⁊ habere . Habendas ⁊ percipiendas dictas centum solidatas annui redditus cum pertinenciis de eadem prebenda prefatis decano
- 15 ⁊ capitulo ⁊ successoribus suis quibuscunque inperpetuum (ad inueniendum quemdam capellanum diuina pro anima magistri Henrici de Mammesfeld' nuper decani predictie ecclesie beate Marie ⁊ animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum singulis diebus in eadem ecclesia beate Marie vel alibi iuxta
- 20 ordinationem dictorum decani ⁊ capituli (necnon executorum testamenti ipsius nuper decani celebraturum ⁊ eciam pro obitu eiusdem nuper decani in predicta ecclesia beate Marie vel alibi annuatim faciendum iuxta ordinationem supradictam Quo circa amiciam vestram requirimus ⁊ rogamus quatinus
- 25 easdem centum solidatas annui redditus prefatis decano ⁊ capitulo ⁊ eorum successoribus inperpetuum ex nunc soluatis in forma supradicta . volumus enim ⁊ concedimus pro nobis

- et successoribus nostris quod nos 7 iidem successores nostri
 a tempore quo hunc rogatum nostrum adimplendo predictas
 30 centum solidatas annui redditus predictis decano 7 capitulo
 soluere duxeritis in forma predicta et de eisdem / ipsis vos
 attornaueritis / inperpetuum simus exclusi quicquam petendi
 exigendi siue vendicandi a vobis seu successoribus vestris /
 siue de eadem prebenda vestra / de dictis centum solidatis
 35 annui redditus infuturum / et quod vos 7 dicti successores
 vestri 7 prebenda vestra predicta / de predictis centum soli-
 datis annui redditus / erga nos 7 dictos successores nostros
 inperpetuum sitis exonerati . In cuius rei testimonium com-
 mune sigillum capituli nostri in eodem capitulo presentibus
 40 apponi fecimus . Dat' in capitulo nostro Wartrie die sancti
 Edmundi regis 7 martiris / anno domini millesimo trecentesimo
 tricesimo.

Endorsed : De c solidis concessis capitulo de ecclesia de Mealton' per priorem
 7 conuentum de [W]artria (14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : $9\frac{1}{2}$ x $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/83/3/20.

MARTON : NORTH ORMSBY : WYHAM : UTTERBY

ADD. CHART.

582. Release by William son of William of Wyham to William son of Ralf of Wyham of his right in a toft and a bovate in Wyham. (Early thirteenth century.)

- Omnibus presentibus 7 futuris ad quos presens scriptum
 peruenerit . Willelmus filius Willelmi de Wyum salutem .
 Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me quiteclamasse¹ de me
 7 de² heredibus meis in perpetuum Willelmo filio Radulfi
 5 de Wyum . 7 heredibus suis : totum ius 7 clamium quod
 habui uel habere potero in uno tofto 7 una bouata terre cum
 pertinentiis in Wyum : quas Radulfus filius Sewardi aliquando
 tenuit . Pro hac autem . quiteclamacione³ predictus Willelmus
 michi dedit duas marcas argenti in magno negocio meo . Et
 10 ut hec quiteclamacio⁴ rata 7 inconcussa in perpetuum per-
 maneant : hanc cartam sigilli mei appositione corroborauit .
 Hiis testibus . Galfrido filio Baldewini . Radulfo de Warauilla .
 Matheo Vanin⁵ de Wyum . Radulfo de Kateby⁶ . Alano de
 Beseby⁷ . Hakett' de Utterby⁸ . Waltero Malerb⁹ de Luda .
 15 Jordano filio Simonis . Thoma filio Johannis . Jordano filio
 Gilberti Campion' . Willelmo clerico . Geruasio de Thorp .
 Ricardo clerico filio Johannis .

Endorsed : (1) xj. (2) Carta Willelmi filii Willelmi de Wihun . facta Willelmo filio Radulfi de Wihun de tofto . 7 bovata. (3) Lutesk'. (4) Wihum (all 13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : $6\frac{1}{2}$ x $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/83/1/41. R1658.

Var. R. in R : ¹ quiteclamasse. ² om. de. ³ quietaclamacione. ⁴ quietaclamacio.
⁵ Vanyu. ⁶ Cateby. ⁷ Beseby. ⁸ Utterby. ⁹ Malherb'.

ADD. CHART.

583. Release by Ralf of Wyham, with the assent of bishop Hugh II, to Richard the bishop's butler of four bovates and two tofts in Wyham which are of those seven bovates which Ralf gave to Richard in exchange for seven bovates in Ormsby in return for the release of an agreement made with Richard concerning the marriage of Ralf's eldest daughter. Each of the four bovates is to consist of twelve acres in each of the two fields of Wyham. (Circa 1215.)

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Radulfus¹ de Wyun² assensu ⁊ voluntate domini mei Linc' episcopi Hugonis secundi dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ reddidi ⁊ quietas clamaui Ricardo pincerne eiusdem domini Linc' quatuor bouatas terre ⁊ duo tofta
 5 cum pertinenciis in Wyun³. de illis septem bouatis terre cum pertinenciis quas ego ei commiseram in escambio pro septem bouatis terre quas ei dedi de terra quam nouerca mea tenuit in Ormesbi⁴. pro quieta clamacione conuencionis inter me ⁊ ipsum Ricardum facte de maritagio filie mee primogenite.
 10 ita quod quelibet istarum quatuor bouatarum terre cum pertinenciis sit viginti quatuor acrarum terre⁵ scilicet duodecim acrarum terre⁵ in vno campo ville de Wyun² ⁊ et duodecim acrarum terre in alio campo. scilicet toftum illud quod Ricardus Stiberd tenuit. et toftum quod Siled tenuit.
 15 et in campo australi eiusdem uille ⁊ nouem acras ex parte orientali magne forarie ⁊ ⁊ habutissant super eandem forariam. et quatuor acras in Scortebuttes. et quinque acras in furlanges vltra uiam ex orientali parte. et nouem acras in quinque particulis iuxta⁶ toftum Wigodi vnde quedam pars habutat⁷
 20 super idem toftum Wygodi⁸ et quatuor acras que habutant⁹ contra uiam que uadit in villam uersus austrum. et duas acras ⁊ dimidiam. ⁊ vnam perticatam ⁊ dimidiam que habutant⁹ contra gardinum Agnetis. apud Toindale septem perticatas. apud Hullebuse tres acras ⁊ dimidiam. apud Liteldale in
 25 duobus locis sex acras terre ⁊ dimidiam. et in eadem Liteldale in alio loco duas acras ⁊ dimidiam. et in campo aquilonari eiusdem ville sex acras terre ⁊ dimidiam in Graiawang scilicet in orientali parte culture Mathei Vanin. apud Depedale in tribus locis septem acras ⁊ dimidiam. apud Westwude
 30 ende quinque acras ⁊ dimidiam. ⁊ tenet¹⁰ in se latitudinem nouem perticarum. et quatuor acras in tribus locis que habutant⁹ super boscum Mathei Vanin. et vnam acram que habutat⁷ super uiam que uadit uersus Linc'. et septem acras ⁊ dimidiam ⁊ vnam perticatam ⁊ super Leirlandes que habu-
 35 tant⁹ super boscum. ⁊ super easdem Leirlandes¹¹ vnam vnam [sic] acram ⁊ dimidiam in duobus locis. et octo acras

- 7 dimidiam 7 vnam perticatam sub Lidh . et super Swan-
stanges ultra boscum Mathei ⁊ tres acras 7 dimidiam . et
vnam acram de terra domine Amice que iacet ex occidentali
40 parte de Graiwang . Et predictus Ricardus 7 eius heredes
tenebunt predictas quatuor bouatas¹² terre . 7 predicta duo
tofta . cum communiis¹³ . 7 aisiamendis . 7 aliis pertinenciis .
infra villam 7 extra . in capite de eodem domino meo Linc'
episcopo 7 eius successoribus . quita de me 7 heredibus meis
45 inperpetuum . per seruicium duodecime partis feodi vnus
militis [inde¹⁴] faciendum ipsi episcopo 7 successoribus suis
pro omni seruicio . Et ego Radulfus . et heredes mei
warantizabimus ipsi Ricardo 7 heredibus suis predictas
quatuor bouatas terre 7 duo tofta cum omnibus pertinenciis
50 suis contra omnes gentes . Et pro hac donacione . 7 con-
cessione . 7 quita clamancia . 7 warrantizacione . 7 presentis
carte mee confirmacione ⁊ idem Ricardus aquietauit me de
quinquaginta 7 vno solidis . 7 octo denariis . uersus Heliam¹⁵
Judeum de Linc' quos ei debui super duas cartas quas
55 ei feceram . et uersus eundem de quinque solidis de lucro
cat[all¹⁴]i predicti . Et preterea idem Ricardus dedit michi
quatuor marcas argenti ad aquietandum me de minutis
debitis meis que debebam in villa Linc' . Et ne ego uel aliquis
heredum meorum contra hanc donacionem 7 quietam clama-
60 cionem uenire possimus ⁊ presenti scripto sigilli mei munimen
apposui . Hiis testibus . Haraldo filio Hunfridi¹⁶ milite .
Galfrido filio Baldewini senescallo domini Linc' . Hereberto¹⁷
de Stowa camerario . Waltero Malherbe . Wilkelmo clerico .
Jordano filio Simonis . Thoma filio Johannis . Randulfo
65 Berkario¹⁸ . burgensibus de Luda . Wilkelmo de Winceby .
Roberto de Keileby¹⁹ . Wilkelmo de Camera . 7 multis aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Seal on tag : green, pointed oval, $1\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$ inches, a fleur de lis : + **SIGILLVM
RADVLFI DE WIVN.**

Size : $7\frac{1}{2} \times 6$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/83/2/48. R183.

Var. R. in R : ¹roul Reginaldus for Radulfus. ²Wyum. ³for Wyun read
illis (a copyist's mistake). ⁴Ormesby. ⁵⁻⁵om. ⁶iuxto. ⁷abuttat. ⁸Wigodi.
⁹abuttant. ¹⁰tenent. ¹¹Leyrlandes. ¹²om.bouatas. ¹³communis. ¹⁴sup-
plied from R, the charter having been injured. ¹⁵Eliam. ¹⁶Vmfridi. ¹⁷Herberto.
¹⁸Bercario. ¹⁹Keilby.

ADD. CHART.

584. Grant by Elias son of William of Retford to Richard the
butler, of half an acre and a rood in Marton. (Circa 1215.)

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Helias filius Willelmi
de Retford' dedi . concessi . 7 hac presenti carta mea con-
firmaui Richardo¹ pincerne vnam dimidiam acram . 7 vnam
rodam terre arabilis in territorio de Marton' . scilicet illam

5 dimidiam acram que iacet ad Linpittes . 7 vnam rodam que

- abbutissat super Martinmare² ⁊ Tenend' ⁊ habend' sibi ⁊ heredibus suis . vel cui uel quibus assignare uoluerit in feodo . ⁊ hereditate . libere . quiete ⁊ pacifice cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ⁊ libertatibus ⁊ aisiamentis infra villam ⁊ extra . Reddendo
- 10 michi ⁊ heredibus meis annuatim vnum denarium ad festum sancti Michaelis de eadem terra . pro omni seruicio quod ad me uel ad heredes meos pertinet uel in perpetuum pertinere potest . Et ego ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus predicto Ricardo . ⁊ heredibus suis uel cui uel quibus predictam terram
- 15 assignauerit . totam predictam terram cum suis pertinenciis in perpetuum pro predicto redditu annuo³ vnus denarii . Hiis testibus . Rogero de Suthwell' . Hereberto camerario . Anketino Peal de Lou . Herueio Hok . Roberto de Burton' . Reginaldo filio Roberti . ⁊ multis aliis.

Endorsed : (1) .D. (2) Carta Elie filii Willelmi de Ridford in Marton' (13 cent.).

Seal on tag : cream, round, 1½ inches ; a fleur de lis : + **SIGILL' ELIS FIL' WILLELMI.**

Size : 7 x 3½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/83/2/51. R181.

Var. R. in R : ¹ Ricardo. ² Martunmare. ³ om. annuo.

ADD. CHART.

585. Grant by Ralf of Wyham, with the assent of bishop Hugh II, to Richard the butler (in return for the release that Richard gave to Ralf in respect of an agreement made between Ralf and him concerning lands and tenements to be given to him in free marriage with Ralf's eldest daughter), of seven bovates in Ormsby. Until Ralf can give the seven bovates to Richard, Ralf shall give him seven bovates of his demesne in Wyham. (Circa 1218.)

- Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Radulfus de Wyun¹ de assensu domini mei Lincol' episcopi Hugonis secundi dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Ricardo pincerne suo pro quieteclamancia² quam idem Ricardus
- 5 michi fecit super conuentione inter me ⁊ ipsum facta de terris ⁊ tenementis ei dandis in liberum maritadium cum primogenita filia mea si eam ducere uellet in uxorem ⁊ septem bouatas terre in Ormesby quas nouerca mea tenuit . habendas ⁊ tenendas cum omnibus pertinenciis . libertatibus . ⁊ liberis
- 10 consuetudinibus suis sibi ⁊ heredibus suis iure hereditario de ipso episcopo ⁊ successoribus suis in capite libere ⁊ quiete . integre ⁊ pacifice absque omni reclamatione mei uel heredum meorum . Faciendo inde pro me ⁊ heredibus meis ipsi episcopo ⁊ successoribus suis regale seruitium quod ad tantum terre
- 15 pertinet pro omni seruicio . exactione . ⁊ demanda . Donec autem predictas septem bouatas terre in Ormesby ego uel heredes mei dicto Ricardo uel heredibus suis integre habere

fecerimus bene ⁊ in pace libere ⁊ quiete ut predictum est
 20 possidendas ⁊ dedi ⁊ concessi eidem Ricardo septem bouatas
 terre de dominico meo in Wyun¹ cum omnibus pertinenciis .
 libertatibus . ⁊ liberis consuetudinibus suis habendas interim
 ⁊ tenendas predicto modo sibi ⁊ heredibus suis similiter in
 capite de memorato episcopo ⁊ ⁊ successoribus suis . que
 25 quidem septem bouate terre ad me uel heredes meos reuertentur
 libere ⁊ quiete de ipso Ricardo ⁊ heredibus suis . ex quo ei
 uel heredibus suis predictas septem bouatas terre in Ormesby
 integre habere fecerimus ⁊ ut predictum est . Ego uero ⁊
 heredes mei warantizabimus contra omnes homines predicto
 Ricardo ⁊ heredibus suis predictas septem bouatas terre de
 30 dominico meo in Wyun¹ cum pertinentiis . donec habuerint
 ut predictum est ⁊ septem bouatas terre in Ormesby . ³Et
 illas septem bouatas terre in Ormesby³ ex quo eas habuerint .
 warantizabimus eisdem⁴ contra omnes homines inperpetuum .
 Hec igitur omnia predicta sine dolo ⁊ malo ingenio firmiter
 35 ⁊ fideliter tenenda eidem Ricardo ⁊ heredibus suis . iurau
 tactis sacrosanctis ewangeliiis pro me ⁊ heredibus meis . ⁊
 presenti carte mée sigillum . meum apposui ⁊ ad eiusdem
 concessionis perpetuum robur ⁊ testimonium . Hiis testibus .
 domino Joscelino Bathoniensi ⁊ Glastoniensi episcopo Willelmo
 40 de Hammes precentore Wellarum Roberto de Heil' Hunting-
 donie⁵ ⁊ Willelmo de Thornaco . Stowe archidiaconis . Thoma
 de Fiskerton' ⁊ Rogero de Bristoll' cappellanis . Petro de
 Bathonia⁶ ⁊ Stephano de Cicestria⁷ canonicis Linc' . magistro
 Willelmo de Linc' Oliuero de Chedneto clericis . Willelmo
 45 de Wellis Haroldo de Saltfeteby⁸ Matheo Vanyn . militibus .
 Galfrido filio Baldewini senescallo domini episcopi . Thoma
 de Lauerkestok' . Willelmo de Burton' . Willelmo de Stokes .
 seruientibus . Waltero Malherb' . Thoma filio Thome . Thoma
 filio Johannis . Willelmo clerico ⁊ burgensibus de Luda . ⁊
 50 multis aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Seal on tag: green, pointed oval, 1½ x 1 inches; a fleur-de-lis: + **SIGILLVM RANVLEI DE WIVN.**

Size: 7½ x 7½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/83/2/49. R182.

Var. R. in R: ¹ Wyun. ² quieta clamancia. ³⁻⁵ om. ⁴ eidem. ⁵ Huntingdon'. ⁶ Bathon'. ⁷ Cicestria. ⁸ Saltfeteby.

ADD. CHART.

586. Grant by bishop Hugh [II] to Richard his butler of five roods in Marton, being the bishop's escheat, which Hacon father of John Toht held, together with the manses belonging thereto. At Lincoln. 12 June, 1218.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens carta peruenerit .
 Hugo dei gratia Lincol[n] episcopus ⁊ salutem in domi[n]o .

- Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos de assensu Rogeri decani 7 capituli nostri Linc' concessisse 7 dedisse 7 presenti carta
 5 confirmasse d[ilecto 7¹] fideli Ricardo pincerne nostro pro homagio 7 seruitio suo quinque rodas terre in villa de Martun'² tanquam exscaetam³ nostram . quas Haconus pater Johannis Toht tenuit in eadem uilla . simul cum mansis ad eandem terram pertinentibus . vno scilicet manso uersus partem
 10 australem 7 occidentalem eiusdem uille a manso qui fuit Willelmi clerici cum curtillis [7 cro¹]ftis ad mansum illum pertinentibus sicut villa se extendit . 7 ex transuerso : quantum extenditur crofta eiusdem mansi . 7 alio manso ex par[te
 15 bori¹]ali cum saliceto 7 mora extendentibus se quantum se extendit ipse mansus . cum pratis etiam . pascuis . 7 pasturis . 7 omnibus aliis a[isia¹]mentis ad terram illam tam infra villam quam extra . pertinentibus . habendas 7 tenendas ei 7 heredibus suis de nobis 7 successoribus nostris in per-
 20 p[etuum¹] iure hereditario . bene 7 in pace . libere 7 quiete cum omnibus libertatibus 7 liberis consuetudinibus suis . Reddendo inde nobis 7 successoribus nostris pro omni seruitio ad nos pertinente : decem solidos annuatim ad quatuor anni terminos . videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis duos solidos . 7 sex . denarios . ad Natale domini duos solidos . 7 sex .
 25 denarios . ad Pascha . duos solidos . 7 sex . denarios . ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste : duos . solidos . 7 sex . denarios . Quod ut ratum sit 7 stabile : sigillum⁴ nostrum una cum sigillo predicti capituli nostri *Lincolnie* presenti carte duximus apponendum Hiis testibus . Rogero decano . Galfrido pre-
 30 centore . Rogero cancellario . Reginaldo subdecano . Reimundo Leircestrie . Roberto Norhamtonie⁵ . Alexandro Bedefordie . Willelmo Bukingehamie . archidiaconis . Hugone de Sancto Edwardo . magistris Willelmo filio Fulconis . 7 Adam de Sancto Edmundo . Thoma de Fiskertona . 7⁶ Rogero de
 35 Bristollia capellanis . Petro de Bathonia *canonicis Linc'* . Galfrido filio Baldewini . Willelmo Walensi . Willelmo de Burton' . seruiantibus . 7 aliis . Dat' per manum Willelmi de Thornaco archidiaconi Stowe apud Linc' .ij. idus Junii . pontificatus nostri anno nono.

No ancient endorsement.

Two seals on tags: (1) The bishop's seal, the lower half missing; green wax. (2) The chapter seal, the edge and top right hand side broken away; green wax. Descriptions of the two seals will be found in Appendix II (3), and facsimiles in the Frontispiece.

Size: 8 x 5½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. *Dij/83/2/53*. R178.

Var. R. in R: ¹supplied from R, the charter having been injured. ²Martun. ³escaetana. ⁴signum. ⁵Northampton. ⁶om. 7.

ADD. CHART.

587. Grant by Alice daughter of Roger son of Hacon, in her

widowhood, to Richard the bishop's butler of a toft and a croft in Marton. (Circa 1220.)

- Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Alicia filia Rogeri filii Hacun in viduitate ⁊ ligia potestate mea dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Ricardo pincerne domini Linc' pro homagio ⁊ seruicio suo vnum toftum ⁊ vnam croftam
- 5 cum pertinenciis in Marton'. scilicet illud toftum ⁊ illam croftam que Adam filius Galfridi Drailun tenuit . ⁊ pretereā Adam Drailun cum tota terra sua . ⁊ tota sequela sua . ⁊ toto seruicio suo . scilicet de¹ quarta parte unius rode terre² cum pertinenciis quam de me tenuit . scilicet nouem denarios
- 10 per annum . ⁊ tres precarias in autumpno . ⁊ vnum hominem ad falcandum tempore falcacionis . Habenda ⁊ tenenda ipsi Ricardo ⁊ heredibus suis uel illi cui ipse illa assignare uoluerit . de me ⁊ heredibus meis . in feodo . ⁊ hereditate . libere . ⁊ quiete in perpetuum cum omnibus libertatibus . communiis³
- 15 ⁊ aiasmentis ⁊ aliis pertinenciis . sine aliquo retenemento per liberum seruicium duorum denariorum per annum Reddendo ad festum⁴ sancti Michaelis pro omni seruicio . Ego autem ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus ipsi Ricardo ⁊ heredibus suis uel eius assignatis croftam predictam ⁊ toftum
- 20 ⁊ seruicium contra omnes homines ⁊ aquietabimus . ⁊ defendemus versus omnes ⁊ de omnibus seruiciis ⁊ consuetudinibus ad ea pertinentibus per predictum seruicium . Et pro hac donacione ⁊ concessione . ⁊ warantizacione . ⁊ presentis carte mee confirmacione idem Ricardus dedit michi
- 25 vnam marcā argenti . Hiis testibus . Galfrido filio Baldewini senescallo domini Linc' . Hereberto⁵ camerario . Herweio⁶ de Stowa . Roberto de Burton' . Anketino Peaudelu⁷ . Roberto fratre persone . Reginaldo filio Rogeri . Willelmo de Burton' . Willelmo Walensi . Johanne de Cestria . Ricardo de Cernay .
- 30 Rogero Marescallo . Petro de Codinton'⁸ . Waltero venatore seruientibus domini Linc' . ⁊ multis aliis.

Endorsed : Carta Alicie Hacun (13 cent.).

Seal on tag: green, small pointed oval, a fleur-de-lis: † SIGILL' ALI

Size: 6 : x 3½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/83/2/52. R179.

Var. R. in R: ¹om. de. ²om. terre. ³communis. ⁴ad festum as repeated.

⁵Herberto. ⁶Herveio. ⁷Peaudelou. ⁸Codington'.

ADD. CHART.

588. Confirmation by Richard son of Alice daughter of Roger son of Hacon of his mother's gift to Richard the bishop's butler. (Circa 1220.)

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Ricardus filius ⁊ heres Alicie filie Rogeri filii Hacun . concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta

- mea confirmaui Ricardo pincerne domini Linc' donum matris mee Alicie¹ secundum quod in carta quam ipse Ricardus
- 5 habet de matre mea Alicia ⁊ continetur Habendum ⁊ tenendum sibi ⁊ heredibus suis uel cuicunque assignare uoluerit de me ⁊ heredibus meis libere . quiete . solute ab omnibus seruiciis saluo seruicio duorum denariorum reddendo ad festum sancti Michaelis . Et ego predictus Ricardus filius Alicie ⁊ heredes
- 10 mei warantizabimus predictum donum predictae matris mee Alicie Ricardo pincerne ⁊ heredibus suis uel eius assignatis . ⁊ aquietabimus² ⁊ defendemus versus omnes gentes de omnibus seruiciis . ⁊ demandis . ⁊ consuetudinibus saluo predicto seruicio predictorum duorum denariorum . Hiis
- 15 testibus . Herberto Camerario . Herueio de Stowa . Anketino Peaudelu³ . Roberto de Burton' . Roberto fratre⁴ persone de Marton' . Rogero de Kestesbi⁵ . ⁊ multis aliis.

Endorsed : Carta Ricardi filii Alicie Hacun (13 cent.).

Seal on tag : green, pointed oval, $1\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{7}{8}$ inches, conventional device. Legend :

+ SIGILL' . RICARDI . FI

Size : $7 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/83/2/50. R180.

Var. R. in R : ¹om. Alicie. ²adquietabimus. ³Peaudelu. ⁴for fratre read filio. ⁵Kestebys.

ADD. CHART.

589. Grant by William son of Reginald of Marton to bishop Robert [Grosseteste] of forty pence of yearly rent which John son of Nicholas Baston was wont to render to him for a toft and one and a half roods in Marton, and one penny of yearly rent which Hugh le Wayte was wont to render to him for a toft there. (1235–1254.)

- Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Reginaldi de Marton' dedi . concessi . ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui domino Roberto Lincol' episcopo quadraginta denarios annui redditus . quos Johannes filius Nicolai Baston' michi reddere
- 5 solebat per annum pro vno tofto in villa de Marton' ⁊ pro vna roda terre arabilis ⁊ dimidia in teritorio de Marton' . quam de me tenuit . cum omnibus pertinenciis suis infra villam ⁊ extra . cum homagiis . releuiis . wardis . ⁊ omnibus escaetis que michi ⁊ heredibus meis vel assignatis vnquam poterunt
- 10 accidisce . Recipiendo de dicto Johanne . scilicet ad Pasca Floridum .x. denarios . ⁊ ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste .x. denarios . ⁊ ad festum sancti Michaelis .x. denarios . ⁊ ad festum sancti Andree .x. denarios . Et vnum denarium annui redditus de Hugone le Wayte de Marton' . quem michi
- 15 reddere solebat per annum pro vno tofto in villa de Marton' quem de me tenuit . cum omnibus pertinenciis . suis infra villam ⁊ extra . homagiis . releuiis wardis ⁊ escaetis que michi vel meis vnquam . poterunt accidisce . Recipiendo de

- dicto Hugone die Pasce . Habend' 7 tenend' de me 7 heredibus
 20 meis vel asignatis . sibi 7 successoribus suis . vel asignatis .
 suis libere . quiete . pacifice . Reddendo inde annuatim michi
 7 heredibus meis vel asignatis meis vnum . denarium . ad
 festum sancti Michaelis pro omnibus seruiciis consuetudinibus
 demandis dictus Wil-
 25 lelmus 7 heredes mei vel assignati . dicto Roberto 7 succes-
 soribus suis . vel asignatis suis . predict
 pertinenciis suis vt predictum est contra
 omnes homines warantizabimus . adquietabimus . 7 imper-
 petuum defendemus . Pro ista vero donacione 7 concessione
 30 dedit michi dictus duas marcas argenti pre manibus
 in mea necessitate . In huius rei testimonium huic scripto
 sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . domino Wilkelmo de
 Engilbi milite . Hugone filio Rogero de Moyse .
 Roberto Mariscallo . Roberto de Marton' clerico . Ricardo
 35 filio Johannis de eadem . Waltero filio Reneri de Kestesbi .
 Roberto Laton' de eadem . Hugone Balister . de Wyvillingham .
 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Stowe (13-14 cent.). (2) .xx.

Tag for seal. Size : 8 x 5 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/83/2/42. The charter has been injured.

ADD. CHART.

590. Release by Helewise, who was the wife of Roger of Sowe, to bishop Henry [Lexington] of her right in the name of dower in the third part of the lands and tenements of her late husband in Marton and Biggleswade and elsewhere. (1254-1258.)

- Notum sit omnibus hominibus presentibus 7 futuris quod
 ego Helewysa quondam vxor Rogeri de Sowe in libera
 viduitate 7 potestate mea remisi 7 quietum clamaui domino
 Henrico Linc' episcopo 7 successoribus eius totum ius 7
 5 clamium quod habui uel quod habere potui nomine dotis
 in tercia parte tocius terre 7 tenementi quondam dicti Rogeri
 viri mei cum pertinenciis videlicet in Marton' 7 Bykeleswade
 7 quibuscumque aliis locis in Anglia vbi dictus Rogerus de
 Showe terras habuit 7 tenementa . Ita videlicet quod nec
 10 ego uel aliquis alius nomine meo seu per me in tercia parte
 dictarum terrarum 7 tenementorum cum pertinenciis aliquod
 ius uel clamium [nomine¹] dotis seu quocumque alio modo
 exigere poterit uel vendicare . In cuius rei testimonium has
 litteras meas predicto [.¹] Henrico Linc' episcopo
 15 fieri feci patentes . Hiis testibus . domino Roberto de Handes-
 aer' . domino Ricardo de Heminton' . Simone [.¹]
 Brimintona . Ada de Pincon' . Petro de Powyk' rectore ecclesie
 de Tinghurst' . Simone de Jarëwell' . Stephano de Notehal'

capellano . Johanne de Caterham . Johanne de Pilkinton'
20 clerico 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) . . . requiritur scribi (13 cent.). (2) Stowe (13 cent.). (3) .ix.

Tag for seal. Size : $8\frac{1}{4}$ x $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/83/2/41.

Var. R. : ¹ *The charter has been injured.*

ADD. CHART.

591. Release by William son of Reginald of Marton to bishop Henry Lexington of the homages and services of Geoffrey of Swalcliffe, Richard son of John of Marton, W[illiam] son of Alexander, Geoffrey Storm, brother of William son of Reginald, Hawise, Alice, Basilia, Beatrice, and Maud , Cecily sister of William son of Reginald's father, chaplain of Marton, John Stroc, William son of Robert, John the carter of Torksey, Hugh Wayte, Mauger , and Emma who was the wife of John son of Thore, and, after her death, of the land which Agnes of Burton holds in the name of dower. (1254–1258.)

Omnibus presentes litteras inspecturis : Willelmus filius Re[ginaldi] de Marton' salutem in domino . Noueritis me reddidisse . remisisse 7 quietum clamasse . de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum . venerabili patri domino Henrico de
5 Lessinton' Line' episcopo homagium 7 seruicium Galfridi de Swalucliu 7 hered[um suorum] 7 homagium 7 seruicium Ricardi filii Johannis de Marton' 7 heredum suorum 7 homagium 7 seruicium W xandri 7 heredum suorum 7 homagium 7 seruicium Galfridi Storm 7 heredum
10 suorum . 7 homagium 7 ser[ui]cium] fratris mei 7 heredum suorum . 7 homagia 7 seruicia Hawyse . Alicie . Basilie . Beatricis 7 Matildis [. 7 hered]um suorum . 7 homagium 7 seruicium Cecilie sororis patris mei
15 cap]pellani de Marton' 7 heredum suorum 7 homagium 7 seruicium Johannis Stroc 7 heredum suorum [7 homagium 7 seruic]ium Willelmi filii Roberti 7 heredum suorum 7 homagium 7 seruicium Johannis carectarii de Torkes[. . . 7 heredum suo]rum [7] homagium 7 seruicium Hugonis Wayte 7 heredum
20 suorum 7 homagium 7 seruicium Mauger 7 heredum suorum 7 homagium 7 seruicium Emme que fuit vxor Johannis filii Thore 7 heredum suorum am terram cum pertinenciis suis que Angnes de Burton' tenet nomine dotis post mortem ipsiu[s cum] homagiis . wardis .
25 releuiis . escaetis . seruiciis . 7 consuetudinibus omnium [.] eorum heredum que facere debuerunt 7 consueuerunt pro tenementis que de me tenuerunt [.]

- Ma]rton' 7 cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis ad predictam
 terram 7 tenementa pertinentibus sine [ullo rete]nemento .
 30 In cuius rei testimonium : presenti scripto sigillum meum
 apposui . Hiis testibus . Radulfo [de] Tryhampton' . Roberto
 filio suo . Willelmo de Ingelby . Rogero Moyse de Stowe .
 Galfrido de Swalucliue . Roberto de Burton' . Roberto de
 Marton clerico . Henrico filio Bernardi de eadem . Willelmo
 35 filio Willelmi de eadem . Hugone filio Juliane de Stowe .
 Hugone filio Herberti de eadem . Johanne carectario de
 Torkesey . Galfrido de Ripariis . 7 aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Slit for seal-tag. Size : $7\frac{1}{2}$ x 5 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/83/2/55.

Var. R. : *Three holes have been eaten in the charter. Suggestions to replace the missing words have been enclosed within square brackets.*

ADD. CHART.

592. Grant by Alice of Marton to Hugh son of Henry Wayte of Marton, after her death, with her daughter, of that part of her daughter's land with which Ralf son of Juetta was invested and seised on the day of his death. (Circa 1260.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Aelicia de Marton'
 dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Hugoni
 filio . Henrici Wayte de Marton' post dies meos cum filia
 mea suam partem illius terre qua Radulfus filius Juette die
 5 illa qua decessit in fata uestitus fuit 7 saysiatus libere quiete
 integre solute tenendam 7 habendam 7 ut hec donatio 7
 concessio rata sit 7 in posterum permaneant sigilli mei muni-
 mine roboravi . Hiis testibus . Adam [Roberto]
 fratre persone . Johanne filio Thore . Roberto
 10 ld' de Marton' 7 multis aliis . Roberto de
 de

Endorsed : (1) (2) xxij (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : $4\frac{1}{2}$ x 3 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/83/2/45. The charter is attached by a string to no. 593, below. A large hole has been gnawed in it.

ADD. CHART.

593. Grant by Cecily daughter of Reginald of Marton to Alexandra wife of Hugh Wayte of in the village of Marton on the west side of the barn of Reginald of Marton and between the toft of the said Reginald and (Circa 1260.)

[. C]ecilia filia Reginaldi de
 Marton' dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui
 Alexandre vxori Hugonis Wayte de
 villa de Marton' ex occidentali parte orrey Reginaldi

- 5 de Marton' 7 inter toftum Reginaldi prenominati ex vna
 [. tene]nd' 7 habend'
 heredibus meis sibi 7 heredibus suis uel eius assignatis libere
 7 quiete pacifice plenarie 7
 michi 7 heredibus denarios . scilicet
 10 terminos . ad festum sancti Andree .j. obolum .
 7 ad Passca .j. obolum . 7 ad festum sancti [Mich]aelis .j.
 obolum . pro omni seruicio seculari exactione 7 demanda .
 Et ego uero Cecilia 7 heredes mei warantizabimus
 Alexandre 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis
 15 contra omnes homines 7 feminas inperpetuum pro predicto
 seruicio . Pro hac autem dedit michi
 predicta Alexandra vnam marcā premanibus . Et vt donacio
 concessio 7 confirmacio rata . 7 stabilis perma[neat]
 apposui . Hiis testibus Roberto filio Roberti de Borton' .
 20 Willelmo filio Alexandri . Roberto clerico . Rogero de Souwe .
 Henrico filio Bernardi [clerico] aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Carta Hugonis le Wayte (13 cent.). (2) .c.

Tag for seal. Size: $6\frac{1}{2}$ x $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/83/2/44.

Var. R.: *Part of the charter has been gnawed away, and the words enclosed within square brackets have been supplied conjecturally.*

ADD. CHART.

594. Grant by Alice of Marton, in her widowhood, to her son Michael of Swalcliffe of a messuage and land in Marton which she inherited after the death of Richard le Butiler, her father. (Circa 1260.)

- Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Alicia de Martona .
 in pura et libera uiduitate . et legitima potestate mea dedi
 concessi . et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui . Michaeli
 de Swalecliue filio meo pro seruitio suo vnum mesuagium
 5 et totam terram meam in uilla de Martona . cum toftis .
 croftis . redditibus . homagiis . wardis . releuiis . eschaetis .
 pratis . pascuis . et pasturis . et cum omnibus aliis libertatibus
 et liberis consuetudinibus et aysiamētis¹ . ad predictam
 terram infra uillam et extra pertinentibus . Illud scilicet
 10 mesuagium et totam terram cum redditibus quam habui
 in uilla de Martona iure hereditario post mortem Ricardi
 le Butiler patris mei . Tenenda et habenda predictum mesua-
 gium et totam predictam terram cum redditibus . et omnibus
 aliis rebus et aysiamētis¹ . predictis . predicto Michaeli et
 15 heredibus suis uel assignatis de me et heredibus meis . libere .
 quiete . integre . bene . et in pace inperpetuum . Reddendo
 inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis decem solidos argenti
 ad quatuor anni terminos . uidelicet ad festum sancti Michaelis
 duos solidos 7 sex denarios . et ad Natale domini duos solidos

- 20 et sex denarios . et ad Pascha duos solidos et sex denarios .
et ad Natiuitatem sancti Johannis Baptiste duos solidos et
sex denarios . pro omnibus seruiciis secularibus . exactionibus .
sectis curiarum et demandis . Et si contingat quod dictus
Michael sine herede de corpore suo me uiuente obierit : pre-
25 dictum mesuagium et tota predicta terra cum omnibus
pertinenciis suis sine contradictione aliqua heredum uel
assignatorum dicti Michaelis ad me libere reuertetur . Et
ego predicta Alicia et heredes mei predictum mesuagium et
30 totam predictam terram cum redditibus et omnibus aliis
pertinenciis suis predicto Michaeli et heredibus suis uel
assignatis contra omnes gentes christianos et iudeos
warantizabimus acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum .
Pro hac autem donacione . concessione . et presentis carte
confirmacione et warantizacione² : dedit michi predictus
35 Michael quinquaginta libras argenti premanibus . Et ut hec
mea donatio . concessio . et presentis carte confirmatio robur
firmitatis optineat imperpetuum : presenti carte sigillum
meum apposui . Hiis testibus . domino . Radulfo de Trehamp-
40 ton' . Thoma de Ouneby tunc balliuo . Johanne de Swale-
cliue³ . Andrea de Swalecliue . Gilberto de Kyrketona⁴ clerico .
Roberto Joillano de Stowa . Heruico tunc seruiente . Ricardo
forestario de Bramptona . Johanne de Newerca⁵ . Willelmo
Suthytun' Willelmo filio Alexandri . Ada Paulin⁶ . Hugone
filio Radulfi Hurt de Burton' . Hugone filio Roberti Hurt .
45 Willelmo filio Roberti . Henrico filio Bernardi clerico . et
aliis.

Written on the fold : Iste Michael obiit sine herede Alicie de Martun superfate
vnde tenementa reuertebantur ad eandem Aliciam (13-14 cent.).

No ancient endorsement.

Seal on tag : green, pointed oval, $1\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{8}$ inches : the Virgin seated with the Child.

Legend : **S' ALICIE DE SWALECLIF.**

Size : 12 x 7 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/83/2/46. R184.

Var. R. in R : ¹ aisiamentis. ² om. et warantizacione. ³ Sualecliue. ⁴ Kirke-
ton'. ⁵ Newerk'. ⁶ Paulyn.

ADD. CHART.

595. Release by Amice, who was the wife of William son of
Reginald of Marton, to bishop Sutton of the right which she had
in the name of dower in the said William's lands in Marton. (Circa
1285.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel
auditis (Amicia quondam vxor Willelmi filii Reginaldi de
Marton' salutem . Noueritis me in pura 7 legitima viduitate
mea remisisse (concessisse 7 omnino quietum clamasse (
- 5 domino Oliuero Linc' episcopo 7 successoribus suis totum
ius 7 clamium quod habui seu habere potui nomine dotis

- mee / in omnibus terris / tenementis siue redditibus que fuerunt dicti Willelmi filii Reginaldi in villa de Marton' . pro quadam summa peccunie quam idem episcopus michi
 10 dedit pre manibus . Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis pro me in dictis terris / tenementis / siue redditibus / aliquid iuris vel clamii de cetero poterimus exigere vel vindicare / nomine dotis / inperpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus : Thoma de Ouneby .
 15 Willelmo de Byningword' . Willelmo filio Alexandri de Marton' . Nicholao de Neuwerk' de eadem . Rogero le Bercher de eadem . Ada Paulyn / de eadem . Henrico Bernard' . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Stowe (13 cent.). (2) .xj.

Tag for seal. Size : $7\frac{1}{2}$ x $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/83/2/39.

ADD. CHART.

596. Final concord whereby Simon son of Simon Geylin of Sowe has released to bishop Oliver, whom Walter of Ludham vouched to warrant, a messuage and a carucate in Marton, as the right of the bishop and his church of Lincoln. At Lincoln. 14 May, 1284.

Indented at the top and the right-hand side

W A H P V R O O R A O

- Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini Regis apud Lincoln' a die Pascha in quinque septimanis . anno regni regis
 5 Edwardi filii regis Henrici duodecimo . coram Johanne de Vallibus . Willelmo de Saham . Rogero Loueday . Johanne de Metingham . 7 magistro Thoma de Sudinton' iusticiariis itinerantibus 7 aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus . Inter Simonem filium Simonis Geylin de Sowe petentem .
 10 7 Oliuerum episcopum Lincoln' quem Walterus de Ludeham vocauit ad warantum . 7 qui ei warantizauit de vno mesuagio 7 vna carrucata terre cum pertinenciis in Marton' iuxta Thorkeseye . Et vnde placitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia . scilicet quod predictus Simon recognouit predicta mesuagium
 15 7 terram cum pertinenciis esse ius ipsius episcopi 7 ecclesie sue sancte Marie de Lincoln' . 7 illa remisit . 7 quietaclamauit de se 7 heredibus suis predicto episcopo 7 successoribus suis episcopis predictae ecclesie . 7 ecclesie sue predictae inperpetuum . Et pro hac recognicione . remissione quietae clama-
 20 cione . fine . 7 concordia . idem episcopus dedit predicto Simone / sexaginta solidos sterlingorum.

No endorsement.

Size : $6\frac{1}{2}$ x $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/83/2/40. P.R.O., Feet of Fines, case 133, file 58, no. 87.

ADD. CHART.

597. Confirmation by Alice of Marton, formerly wife of Geoffrey of Swalecliffe, to bishop Oliver [Sutton] of all her lands and tenements in Marton. (Circa 1295.)

Carta de tenementis in Marton' facta Oliuero episcopo (marg.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris vel audituris / Alicia de Martona quondam vxor Galfridi de Swalecliue salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra
 5 me dedisse / concessisse / 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse venerabili patri domino Oliuero Linc' episcopo omnes terras 7 tenementa que habui iure hereditario in villa 7 in territorio de Marton' Tenenda 7 habenda dicto domino Oliuero 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis / cum pratis / pascuis /
 10 pasturis / moris / mariscis / 7 cum omnibus suis pertinenciis / tam infra villam de Marton' quam extra ad predicta tenementa spectantibus de capitalibus dominis feodi per seruicia debita 7 consueta . Et ego Alicia 7 heredes mei omnes predictas terras 7 tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis contra
 15 omnes homines warrantizabimus 7 defendemus . In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus dominis Waltero de Ludeham / Johanne Burdon' / Roberto de Saundeby militibus / dominis Roberto de Swilington' / Willelmo de Stoketon' Johanne Maunsel canonicis
 20 Linc' / domino Hugone de Normanton' 7 multis aliis.

Text: MS—R185.

ADD. CHART.

598. Appointment by the same Alice of Marton of John of Utterby, her clerk, to be her attorney to deliver to bishop Oliver seisin of her lands and tenements in Marton. (Circa 1295.)

Pateat vniuersis quod ego Alicia de Marton' quondam vxor Galfridi de Swalucliue dedi potestatem Johanni de Vtterby clerico meo ad deliberand' seisinam venerabili patri domino Oliuero Lincoln' episcopo / vel suo certo attornato
 5 de omnibus terris 7 tenementis in Marton' Tenend' 7 habend' sibi 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis secundum formam feoffamenti quam de me inde habet . In cuius rei testimonium has litteras meas sibi fieri feci patentes . Dat' .

Marginalia: Littera atornat'.

Text: MS—R185a.

ADD. CHART.

599. Grant by Alice of Marton, formerly wife of Geoffrey of Swalecliffe, to bishop Oliver [Sutton] of all her lands and tenements in Ormsby and Utterby. (Circa 1295.)

Feoffamentum de tenementis in Ormesby 7 Vtterby domino Oliuero episcopo (marg.).

- Vniuersis hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Alicia de Marton' vxor quondam Galfridi de Swalecliue salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me in mea legia potestate
 5 7 pura viduitate concessisse dedisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse 7 venerabili patri domino Oliuero Linc' episcopo omnes terras 7 tenementa que habui in Ormesby 7 Vtterby cum omnibus villinagiis 7 villanis 7 eorum sequelis
 10 7 omnimodis aliis suis pertinenciis ad predicta terras 7 tenementa qualitercumque spectantibus 7 Habenda 7 tenenda predicto domino Oliuero 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de capitalibus dominis feodi per seruicia inde debita 7 consueta 7 libere 7 quiete 7 integre 7 bene 7 in pace sine vilo penitus
 15 retenemento inperpetuum . Et ego predicta Alicia 7 heredes mei predicto domino Oliuero 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis omnia predicta terras 7 tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis 7 villinagiis 7 villanis 7 eorum sequelis 7 libertatibus 7 aisiamentis vt predictum est : contra omnes gentes
 20 warantizabimus 7 inperpetuum defendemus . In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus dominis Waltero de Ludham Johanne Burdon' 7 Roberto de Saundeby militibus dominis Roberto de Swyllington' 7 Willelmo de Stoketon' Johanne Maunsel canonicis
 25 Linc' 7 domino Hugone de Normanton' 7 aliis.

Text: MS—R186.

ADD. CHART.

600. Appointment by the same Alice of Marton of John of Utterby, her clerk, to be her attorney to deliver to bishop Oliver seisin of her lands in Ormsby and Utterby. At Lincoln. 3 March, 1295.

- Pateat vniuersis per presentes quod ego Alicia de Marton' vxor quondam Galfridi de Swalecliue constitui Johannem de Vtterby clericum meum attornatum meum ad deliberandam seysinam venerabili patri domino Oliuero Lincoln' episcopo
 5 in omnibus terris 7 tenementis 7 villinagiis villanis 7 cum eorum sequelis in Ormesby 7 Vtterby 7 tenenda secundum formam feoffamenti quod inde de me habet . In cuius rei testimonium : has meas litteras sibi fieri feci patentes sigillo meo signatas . Dat' Lincoln' die Iouis proxima post festum sancti Mathie
 10 apostoli . anno regni regis Edwardi vicesimo tercio.

Marginalia: Littera attorn'.

Text: MS—R187.

ADD. CHART.

601. Letters patent of Edward [I] to bishop Oliver granting licence to alienate in mortmain to the Dean and Chapter three messuages, two tofts, one carucate and ten bovates, and nine pence

of rent in Marton, Ormsby, Wyham, and Utterby for the maintenance of a chaplain to celebrate for blessed Hugh, bishop and confessor, in the church of Lincoln. At Llanfaes [in Anglesea]. 3 May, 1295.

Carta Regis de licencia quod idem Oliuerus episcopus possit dare omnia tenementa decano capitulo (R. marg.).

- Edwardus dei gracia rex Anglie ' dominus Hibernie 7 dux Aquitannie omnibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint
- 5 salutem ' Licet de communi consilio regni nostri statuerimus quod non liceat viris religiosis seu aliis ingredi feodum alicuius ' ita quod ad manum mortuam deueniat sine licencia nostra 7 capitalis domini de quo res illa immediate tenetur ' Volentes tamen ob reuerenciam beati Hugonis episcopi 7 confessoris
- 10 venerabili patri Oliuero Lincoln' episcopo gratiam facere specialem quantum in nobis est ' quod ipse tria mesuagia duo tofta vnam carucatam 7 decem bouatas terre 7 nouem denaratas¹ redditus cum pertinenciis in Marton' ' Ormesby ' Wyum (7 Vtterby dare possit 7 assignare (dilectis nobis
- 15 in Christo decano 7 capitulo cathedralis ecclesie Linc' ad sustentacionem vnius capellani pro anima ipsius episcopi in ecclesia predicta diuina perpetuo celebraturi . Habenda 7 tenenda eisdem decano 7 capitulo 7 successoribus suis inperpetuum in forma predicta (7 eisdem decano 7 capitulo (
- 20 quod ipsi predicta mesuagia tofta (terram 7 redditum ab eodem episcopo sic recipere possint tenore presencium similiter licenciam concedimus specialem . Nolentes quod idem episcopus vel successores sui (seu predicti decanus 7 capitulum aut successores sui racione statuti predicti per nos vel heredes
- 25 nostros inde occasionentur in aliquo seu grauentur (Saluis tamen capitalibus dominis feodi illius seruiis inde debitis 7 consuetis . In cuius rei testimonium : has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes . Teste me ipso apud Launuays (tercio die Maij (anno regni nostri vicesimo tercio.

Texts : MS—R190. Patent Roll, 23 Edward I, mem. 14. Pd—Cal. Pat. Rolls, 1292–1301, p. 134.

Var. R. : ¹ sic.

ADD. CHART.

602. Grant by John of Utterby, clerk, to bishop Oliver [Sutton] of all the lands and tenements in Wyham, which he had of the gift of Alice of Marton, his lady. (Circa 1295.)

Feoffamentum de tenementis in Wyhum domino Oliuero episcopo (marg.).

- Vniuersis hoc presens scriptum visuris vel auditoris Johannes de Vtterby clericus salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas
- 5 vestra me concessisse (dedisse (7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse venerabili patri domino Oliuero Linc' episcopo omnes terras 7 tenementa que habui ex dono domine Alicie

- de Marton' domine mee in Wyum cum omnibus suis
 pertinenciis (libertatibus 7 aisiamentis ad predicta terras 7
 10 tenementa qualitercumque spectantibus sine vilo penitus
 retenemento (Habenda 7 tenenda predicto domino Oliuero
 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis (libere (quiete (integre (
 7 in pace (inperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi per
 seruicia inde debita 7 consueta . Et ego predictus Johannes
 15 7 heredes mei predicto domino Oliuero 7 heredibus suis vel
 suis assignatis omnia predicta terras 7 tenementa cum omnibus
 suis pertinenciis (libertatibus 7 aisiamentis contra omnes
 gentes warantizabimus 7 inperpetuum defendemus . In cuius
 rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui .
 20 Hiis testibus dominis Waltero de Ludham (Johanne Burdon' (Roberto de Saundeby militibus dominis Roberto de Swilling-
 ton' (Willelmo de Stocton' (Johanne Maunsel canonicis
 Lincoln' (domino Hugone de Normanton' 7 aliis.

Text: MS—R188.

ADD. CHART.

603. Release by Alice of Marton, formerly wife of Geoffrey of Swalcliffe, to bishop Oliver of all the lands and tenements in Wyham which he has of the gift of John her clerk. (Circa 1295.)

Quietaclamacio de eadem eidem domino Oliuero (marg.).

- Vniuersis hoc presens scriptum visuris vel auditoris Alicia
 de Marton' quondam vxor Galfridi de Swalecliue salutem
 in domino . Noueritis me concessisse 7 omnino de me 7
 5 heredibus meis inperpetuum quietum clamasse venerabili
 patri domino Oliuero Linc' episcopo 7 heredibus suis vel
 suis assignatis omnes terras 7 tenementa cum omnibus suis
 pertinenciis que habet de dono Johannis clerici mei in Wyum (Habenda 7 tenenda de capitalibus dominis feodi per seruicia
 10 inde debita 7 consueta (Ita videlicet quod nec ego predicta
 Alicia nec heredes mei (nec aliquis nomine nostro in predictis
 terris 7 tenementis decetero aliquid iuris vel clamii exigere
 vel vendicare poterimus inperpetuum . In cuius rei testi-
 monium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis
 15 testibus Waltero de Ludham (Johanne Burdon' Roberto
 de Saundeby militibus (Roberto de Swillington' (Willelmo
 de Stocton' (Johanne Maunsel canonicis Linc' (domino
 Hugone de Normanton' 7 aliis.

Text: MS—R189.

ADD. CHART.

604. Grant by bishop Oliver to the Dean and Chapter of the lands and tenements which he has of the gift of the lady Alice of Marton, namely, one messuage, two tofts, one carucate, and nine

pence of rent in Marton, one messuage and four bovates in Wyham, and one messuage and six bovates in Ormsby and Utterby, for the maintenance of a chaplain to celebrate for the bishop himself, and after his death to perform his obit. (Circa 1295.)

Feoffamentum per dictum Oliuerum episcopum factum decano 7 capitulo de tenementis predictis (marg.).

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere peruenerint Oliuerus permissione diuina Lincoln'¹
 5 episcopus salutem in domino . Noueritis nos de licencia 7 concessione domini Edwardi regis Anglie illustris dedisse (concessisse (7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Decano 7 Capitulo nostre Lincoln' ecclesie omnes terras 7 tenementa que habuimus ex dono 7 feoffamento domine Alicie de Marton' (videlicet vnum mesuagium duo tofta (vnam carucatam
 10 terre 7 nouem denaratas² redditus in Marton' (vnum mesuagium 7 quatuor bouatas terre in Wyum (vnum mesuagium 7 sex bouatas terre in Ormesby 7 Vtterby cum villanis 7 villenagiis 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis
 15 ad predicta tenementa spectantibus . Tenenda 7 habenda predictis decano 7 capitulo (libere (quiete (bene (7 in pace (Faciendo inde nobis 7 successoribus nostris omnia seruicia que predicta Alicia 7 antecessores sui nobis 7 predecessoribus nostris pro predictis tenementis facere solebant
 20 7 soluendo ad sustentacionem vnius capellani pro nobis in ecclesia predicta diuina perpetuo celebraturi (7 ad obitum nostrum die anniuersarii nostri annis singulis faciendum (duodecim marcas secundum formam que in quodam scripto inter nos 7 predictos decanum 7 capitulum cirograffato plenius
 25 continetur . Et nos Oliuerus 7 heredes nostri omnes predictas terras 7 tenementa predictis decano 7 capitulo contra omnes homines warantizabimus inperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium (³tam nos Oliuerus (quam predicti decanus 7 capitulum⁴ huic presenti scripto in modum cirograffi confecto
 30 ⁵sigilla nostra alternatim apposuimus⁶ . Hiis testibus (dominis Johanne Beck'⁷ (Roberto le Venur (Ricardo de Boselingthorp' (Johanne de Hoyland' (Waltero de Ludham (Johanne Burdun (Roberto de Saundeby militibus 7 multis aliis.

Marginalia in R192 : Duplicatur.

Texts : MS—R191. R192.

Var. R. in R192 : ¹Linc'. ²denarios. ³⁻⁴om. ⁵⁻⁶sigillum nostrum est appensum. ⁷Bek'.

ADD. CHART.

605. Lease for five years from Michaelmas, 1295, by Philip the dean and the chapter to their fellow-canon, John Maunsel, of the same lands, which were given to the dean and chapter by bishop Oliver to keep his obit. 1295.

Indented at the top with letters cut through

- Pateat vniuersis per presentes quod nos Philippus decanus
 7 capitulum Lincoln' ecclesie attendentes pro certo con-
 ditioni tenementorum [nuper¹] nobis collatorum per venera-
 5 bilem patrem nostrum dominum .O. dei gratia Lincoln'
 episcopum ad obitum suum [exinde pro tempo¹]re faciendum
 per industriam 7 fidelitatem domini Johannis Maunsel con-
 fratris nostri effici meliorem ' 7 cen[su]m impositum nobis¹]
 iuxta formam statuti nostri de firmis ' solui promptius per
 10 eundem ' predicta tenementa scilicet ' vn[um] mansum du¹]o
 tofta ' cum vna carucata terre 7 annuo redditu nouem
 denariorum ' in villa 7 territorio de Marton ' vnum mesuagium
 cum quatuor bouatis terre in villa 7 territorio de Wihum . 7
 vnum mesuagium cum sex bouatis terre in villis 7 territoriis
 15 de Ormesby 7 Vterby ' cum villanis 7 villenagiis ' 7 omnibus
 aliis pertinenciis ad predicta tenementa qualitercumque
 spectantibus ' supradicto concanonico nostro ' saluis terminis²
 aliorum concedimus 7 damus ad firmam ' per quinquennium '
 a festo sancti Michaelis . anno domini .mo. c^oc^o . nonagesimo .
 20 quinto ' continue connumerandum possidenda . Reddendo
 nobis annuatim durante termino in festis sancti Martini 7
 Pentecostes pro equalibus porcionibus ' duodecim marcas
 sterlingorum ' secundum ordinacionem de dicto obitu con-
 fectam pro temporis oportunitate dispensandas ' 7 faciendo
 25 nichilominus ' domino Lincoln' episcopo pro dictis tenementis '
 seruicium debitum 7 consuetum . Et est sciendum quod quia
 dictus dominus Johannes terram de Marton' recepit non
 warectatam eandem in fine cum feno tamen sic dimittet .
 nisi de gratia secus velit . Set mansos 7 domos per loca '
 30 superfluis 7 non necessariis de nostro ex nunc consensu sub
 visu prepositi nostri demoliendis ' in statu sustentabit com-
 petenti . Ac preter hoc sollicitudinem 7 curam circa defen-
 sionem iurium 7 placitorum de dictis tenementis si forsan
 inciderint tempore medio ' diligenter adhibebit ' sumptus
 35 tamen appositos bona fide ' per assercionem eiusdem
 declaratos sibi de censu predicto pensata semper equitate '
 faciemus libenter allocari spem ex nunc ' post lapsum
 quinquennii ' de termino prorogando sibi preceteris preferendo '
 secundum temporum varietatem firmiter relinquentes . In
 40 cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum ' 7 sigillum dicti
 domini Johannis ' presenti scripto bipartito alternatim sunt
 appensa . Et incipiet prima solucio ' post primos fructus '
 in terminis supradictis.

No ancient endorsement.

Marginalia : Conuencio R.

Tag for seal. Size : 7 x 6½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/83/2/38. R193.

Var. R. : ¹ supplied from R, the charter having been injured. ² corrected from
 terris in Orig.

ADD. CHART.

606. Memorandum concerning the chantry and obit for the soul of bishop Oliver Sutton. (Circa 1330.)

De obitu Oliueri de Sutton quondam episcopi (L rubric).

Cantaria pro anima bone memorie Oliueri de Sutton' quondam episcopi Linc' ordinata ad altare quod decanus 7 capitulum assignare voluerint de vno capellano preficiendo
5 per . . decanum 7 capitulum infra quindecim dies . alioquin (per . . episcopum post lapsum quindecim dierum . 7 percepturo de communa annis singulis sex marcas . Item de ordinacione obitus sui de sexaginta solidis recipiendis similiter de communa.

Text : MS—Cant. 5.

ADD. CHART.

607. Ordination by bishop Oliver with respect to certain lands and tenements which he has given to the Dean and Chapter, to the yearly value of at least twelve marks, for a perpetual chantry for himself, and for performing his obit every year after his death : Out of the twelve marks, the chaplain of the chantry shall receive six marks a year. On the day of the bishop's death there shall be distributed sixty shillings as specified below, and the remaining twenty shillings shall be assigned to the use of the chapter to provide a chaplain and whatever else is needed for the celebration of mass. The collation of the chantry to a fit clerk shall belong to the bishop's executors, and after their death to the dean and chapter and, in case of their neglect, to the bishop. The chaplain, whether he be a vicar or not, shall follow the choir ; and if he does not take part when the office of the dead is said, he shall make it good by saying it himself. He shall be bound to say Placebo, Dirige, and Commendation, except on the days of greater solemnity. He shall celebrate divine service every day : in case of temporary impediment, he shall find another to supply his place. If he labours under permanent disability, or is not of honest behaviour, he shall not retain the chantry. The dean and chapter shall provide an altar for the chantry ; and the chaplain shall celebrate for bishop Oliver whether living or dead and for other persons. Of the sixty shillings assigned for the obit, the canons shall have thirty-two shillings, if they number sixteen without counting the warden of Saint Peter's altar, each shall have two shillings ; if more than sixteen, each shall have an equal share ; if fewer than sixteen, the surplus shall be paid to the poor. The vicars

shall receive eighteen shillings, the poor clerks three shillings, the clerk of the hospital four pence, the sacrist if he is not a vicar eight pence, his clerk three pence, the clerk of the common eight pence, the clerk of the chapter six pence, two chaplains celebrating for the soul of Richard of Faldingworth six pence, the lay sacrist four pence, his groom two pence, the watchman three pence, the sweeper three pence, the bell-ringers six pence, the warden of the head and shrine of blessed Hugh four pence, and the warden of the tomb of blessed Robert [Grosseteste] four pence if they are not mentioned before ; care also must be taken that no one, whether wearing the habit or not, shall receive anything unless he be present at the office for celebrating the obit unless he have lawful excuse. And if anything remain after this distribution it shall be given to the poor. (Circa 1295.)

Indented at the top

C Y R O G R A P H V M

- In dei nomine amen . Pateat vniuersis quod cum nos Oliuerus permissione diuina Lincoln'¹ episcopus / ad vnam cantariam
 5 pro nobis perpetuo / 7 obitum nostrum cum decesserimus annis singulis faciendam terras quasdam 7 tenementa cum pertinenciis decano 7 capitulo nostre Lincoln'¹ ecclesie contulerimus valencia per annum duodecim marcas ad minus / que sunt in carta a nobis super hac collacione confecta
 10 expressius nominata : De illis duodecim marcis per nos 7 dictos decanum 7 capitulum ita est ordinatum . Quod capellanus debens cantariam facere memoratam : ad sui² sustentacionem percipiat a decano 7 capitulo annuatim / sex marcas . In die uero obitus nostri : distribuantur sexaginta solidi secundum
 15 modum inferius annotatum . et residui viginti solidi vsibus capituli deputentur . ita tamen quod per ipsum prouideatur capellano : de ministracione 7 aliis omnibus que ad missam celebrandam requiruntur . Per nos uero 7 nostros exequutores dum vixerint : conferetur cantaria prefata . post quorum
 20 mortem . vel si exequutores in conferendo per mensem fuerint negligentes³ : ad decanum 7 capitulum collacio deuoluetur . Qui si per quindecim dies negligentes⁴ fuerint : ad episcopum prouidere de capellano ydoneo pertinebit . Capellanus uero siue fuerit vicarius siue non : chorum sequetur . Et si forte
 25 non interfuerit quando a choro dicitur officium mortuorum : per se dicendo suplebit . Tenebitur siquidem diebus singulis dicere Placebo /⁵ Dirige 7 Commendacionem : exceptis maioribus sollempnitatibus quibus est ob earum reuerenciam quoad huiusmodi dicere deferendum⁶ . Ipse quidem diebus
 30 continuis celebraturus diuina : in casu egritudinis vel alterius

- iusti impedimenti temporalis (quod per se non potest / per alium suplere curabit . Sed⁷ si perpetua laborauerit impotencia⁸ vel non conuersetur honeste / non licebit ei cantariam de qua agitur retinere . Idem autem capellanus / quociens de nouo assumetur / iuramentum corporale prestabit / quod impositum sibi officium fideliter exequetur . Et sciendum quod de stipendio prenotato recipiet in festo sancti Michaelis vnam marcā . in festo sancti Thome apostoli / vnam marcā . in festo Annunciacionis beate Virginis⁹ vnam marcā . in festo Pentecostes / vnam marcā . in festo sancti Petri ad vincula / vnam marcā . et vnam marcā / in festo Natiuitatis Virginis gloriose . Assignabitur quoque a¹⁰ decano 7 capitulo ad hanc cantariam faciendam / certum altare . Et celebrabit sepe dictus capellanus pro nobis Oliuero episcopo siue viuo siue defuncto / 7 pro animabus patris 7 matris nostre / 7 pro aliis viuis 7 defunctis specialius / quibus nos dum viximus siue ex debito siue ex voto nos reputauimus specialius obligatos . ac pro ceteris viuis 7 defunctis fidelibus vniuersis . De sexaginta solidis obitui assignatis / habeant canonici triginta duos solidos . ita quod quilibet habere . possit duos solidos si fuerint sexdecim / annumerato custode altaris beati Petri . si uero plures fuerint / fiat defalcacio de duobus solidis / ita quod distribucio omnibus equa fiat . Si autem fuerint¹¹ pauciores / illud quod superest vltra duos solidos cuilibet assignatos / pauperibus erogetur . Vicarii octodecim solidos percipiant / inter se equaliter diuidendos . Pauperes clerici / tres / solidos . Clericus hospitalis / quatuor denarios . Pueri / duos solidos . Sacrista si non sit vicarius / octo denarios . Clericus suus / tres denarios . Clericus commune / octo denarios . Clericus capituli / sex denarios . Duo capellani celebrantes pro anima Ricardi de Faldingwrth¹² / sex denarios . Sacrista laicus¹³ / quatuor denarios . Garcio suus / duos denarios . Vigilator / tres denarios . Scoparius / duos denarios . Pulsantes classicum / sex denarios . Custos capitis 7 feretri¹⁴ beati Hugonis / quatuor denarios . Et custos tumbæ beati Roberti quatuor denarios / si non sint de prius nominatis . Attendendum¹⁵ quoque est / quod de prefata distribucione nullus portancium habitum aliquid debet recipere¹⁶ / nisi presens fuerit in officio pro obitu celebrando / dummodo non fuerit per infirmitatem vel aliud impedimentum legitimum¹⁷ excusatus . et de impedimento vtrum legitimum¹⁷ sit : erit capituli iudicare . Idem intelligendum est de ministris ecclesie habitum non portantibus / qui presentes non fuerint 7 in ecclesia suis ministeriis intendentes . Si quid autem superfuerit de sexaginta solidis supradictis / quod non fuerit per distribucionem modo prefato ordinatam consumptum / totum pauperibus fideliter erogetur . Ad hanc igitur

- ordinacionem perpetuis temporibus inuiolabiliter obseruandam : nos decanus ⁊ capitulum pro nobis et successoribus nostris
- 80 nos obligatos esse fatemur . et coercioni episcopi qui pro tempore fuerit nos submittimus : vt possit nos per quamcunque viam decreuerit si necesse fuerit ad ipsius obseruanciam coercere . In quorum omnium testimonium ⁊ robur perpetuum : tam nos Oliuerus episcopus quam predicti
- 85 decanus ⁊ capitulum sigilla nostra presentibus duximus apponenda. Hiis testibus . Philippo decano ⁊ Johanne cancellario ⁊ Ricardo thesaurario ⁊ Rogero archidiacono Bedefordie ⁊ Henrico subdecano . ⁊ aliis pluribus Lincoln¹⁸ ecclesie canonicis.

Endorsed : (1) De cantaria ⁊ obitu domini Oliueri episcopi (13 cent.). (2) Ordinacio cantarie Oliueri (13 cent.).

Marginalia : Cantaria pro anima Oliueri de Sutton quondam episcopi Lincoln' (Cant.61). Oliuerus Sutton' (Cant.366).

The seal-tag has been torn away with part of the bottom edge of the charter. Size : 10½ x 10⅜ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/52/2/2. R194. Cant.61. Cant.366.

Var. R. : ¹ Linc' R Cant.61 Cant.366. ² om. sui R. ³ negligentes R ; negligentes Cant.366. ⁴ negligentes R. ⁵ insert ⁊ R. ⁶ differend' R. ⁷ Set R Cant.61 Cant.366. ⁸ inpotencia R. ⁹ for Virginis read Marie Cant.61. ¹⁰ om. a R. ¹¹ fuerin R. ¹² Faldingworth' R Cant.61 Cant.366. ¹³ laycus Cant.61. ¹⁴ pheretri Cant.61 Cant.366. ¹⁵ attendum R. ¹⁶ percipere R. ¹⁷ legitimum R Cant.61 Cant.366. ¹⁸ Linc' R.

ADD. CHART.

608. Release by bishop John [Dalderby] to the Dean and Chapter of ten shillings of yearly rent which they were wont to pay in respect of lands and tenements given to them by bishop Oliver for a chantry and his yearly obit in the church of Lincoln. For this the chapter has set its common seal to a certain charter granted by the bishop to Geoffrey of Bridgford, his groom, of a messuage in Kirkgate, Newark, for which Geoffrey shall pay to the bishop ten shillings more than the service heretofore due in place of the said ten shillings of yearly rent. At Nettleham. 16 April, 1309.

- Vniuersis pateat per presentes ⁊ quod nos Johannes permissione diuina Linc' episcopus ⁊ remisimus ⁊ quietum clamauiumus . . Decano ⁊ Capitulo nostro Linc' decem solidatas annui redditus quos annuatim nobis reddere solebant pro
- 5 terris ⁊ tenementis in Marton' que bone memorie Oliuerus proximus predecessor noster dedit dictis decano ⁊ capitulo pro quadam cantaria ⁊ obitu suo in ecclesia Linc' singulis annis faciendis ⁊ ita quod nos vel successores nostri dictos decem solidatos annui redditus a dictis decano ⁊ capitulo
- 10 nullo modo exigemus vel vendicabimus in futurum ⁊ Pro hac quidem concessione ⁊ quietaclamacione capitulum supradictum cuidam carte Galfrido de Brigeford' vallecto nostro

- per nos concesses ⁊ sigillo nostro roborate (de quodam mesuagio in Kirkegate in Newerk' quod aliquando fuit Willelmi de
- 15 La Haye pro quo idem Galfridus decem solidos loco dictorum solidatorum dictis decano ⁊ capitulo remissorum ⁊ nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris soluet vltra seruicium prius debitum ⁊ consuetum (sigillum suum apposuit commune . Et nos
- 20 pretacta concessarum testimonium ⁊ sigillum nostrum presentibus duximus apponendum . Dat' apud Netelham die Mercurii proxima post festum sancti Gutlaci confessoris . Anno domini . M^o. CCC^o. nono.

Text: MS--R195.

NETTLEHAM

ADD. CHART.

609. Grant by Roger abbot of Saint Evroult to bishop H[ugh II] and the canons of the advowson of the church of Nettleham, saving to the abbey a yearly pension of forty shillings which it was wont to receive therefrom. (Probably 1219.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentem cartam visuris uel auditoris ⁊ Rogerus . dei gracia abbas sancti Ebrulfi salutem eternam in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos dedisse concessisse . ⁊ presenti carta nostra confirmasse . deo ⁊ ecclesie
- 5 Lincolniensi . ⁊ venerabili patri .H. Lincoln' episcopo ⁊ successoribus suis . ⁊ canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus ⁊ in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam aduocationem ecclesie de Netelham¹ . Habendam ⁊ tenendam inperpetuum . tanquam ius² suum ⁊ ecclesie sue . adeo integre pacifice ⁊
- 10 quiete cum omnibus pertinentiis libertatibus . ⁊ liberis consuetudinibus suis ⁊ sicut nos uel antecessores nostri eam unquam melius³ liberius ⁊ integrius tenuimus uel debuimus tenuisse ⁊ quietam prorsus de nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris ⁊ ecclesia sancti Ebrulfi ⁊ inperpetuum . salua nobis ⁊ ecclesie
- 15 nostre annua ⁊ debita pensione quadraginta solidorum ⁊ quam inde percipere consueuimus . Quod ut ratum ⁊ firmum permaneat ⁊ in huius rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum nostrum apposuiimus . Testibus . fratre Willelmo de sancta Eugenia capellano nostro . Jordano de Warewyc'⁴ . ⁊ magistro
- 20 Johanne de sancto Ebrulfo clericis nostris . magistris Willelmo de Lincoln' .⁵ Ricardo⁶ Tyngehurst'⁷ . Oliuero de Kaesneto . Petro de Keuermund⁸ . Ricardo de Neuport clericis . ⁊ aliis.

Endorsed: Netelham aduocatio .j. (13 cent.).

No. 2: Slit for seal-tag. Size: $6\frac{1}{2}$ x $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches. No. 5: Slit for seal-tag. Size: $8\frac{1}{2}$ x $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/2. Orig. Dij/84/2/5. R 385.

Var. R.: ¹Netelham' No. 5. ²om. ius R. ³insert 7 No. 5. ⁴Warewych' No. 5; Warewic' R. ⁵insert 7 No. 5. ⁶insert de No. 5 R. ⁷Tingehurst No. 5; Tingehirst' R. ⁸Cheuermund No. 5.

Note: Bishop Hugh's charter confirming, with the consent of the dean and chapter, the pension of three marks to the abbot and convent of Saint Evroult is dated at Lincoln, 27 February, 1219 (Gibbons, *Liber Antiquus*, pp. 91-2).

ADD. CHART.

610. Grant by the same to the same effect. (Probably 1219.)

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Rogerus dei gracia abbas totusque conuentus sancti Ebrulfi salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos dedisse . concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie

5 Lincoln' 7 venerabili patri nostro .H. Lincoln' episcopo 7 successoribus suis 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam aduocacionem ecclesie de Netheham¹ Habendam 7 tenendam in perpetuum tamquam ius suum 7 ecclesie sue adeo integre pacifice 7 quiete

10 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis² libertatibus 7 liberis consuetudinibus³ . sicut nos umquam eam melius . liberius 7 integrius tenuimus uel debuimus tenuisse quietam prorsus de nobis 7 ecclesia nostra sancti Ebrulfi inperpetuum Salua nobis 7 ecclesie nostre annua debita pensione . trium

15 marcharum⁴ quam inde percipere consueuimus . Quod ut perpetuam obtineat firmitatem presenti carta 7 sigillorum nostrorum munimine⁵ duximus roborandum . Hiis testibus Girardo priore sancti Ebrulfi . Ricardo de Nunceto⁶ Willelmo de sancta Eugenia . Reinoldo de Parnis . Nicholao de Midelton' 20 monachis sancti Ebrulfi . Rogero presbitero sancti Ebrulfi . Johanne diacono . magistro Johanne de sancto Ebrulfo . Radulfo de Ciseio . Walterio Juuene . Willelmo Russel⁷ . laicis 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed: No. 4—(1) Netelham aduocatio (13 cent.). (2) .j.

No. 4: two slits for seal-tags. Size: $6\frac{1}{2}$ x $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches. No. 7: tag for seal and slit for seal-tag. Size: $6\frac{1}{2}$ x 4 inches. Attached by a string is a label with the words, 'De aduocacione ecclesiarum de Yftelee Oxon' 7 de Netelham iuxta Lin[c'] (13 cent.).

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/4. Orig. Dij/84/2/7. R386.

For the charter relating to Iffley see vol. iii, below, which is now detached from the string.

Var. R.: ¹Netelham R. ²om. suis No. 7. ³insert suis No. 7. ⁴marcarum R. ⁵munime R. ⁶Nunceto R. ⁷Rossel No. 7.

ADD. CHART.

611. Grant by bishop Robert [II] to Richard son of Swain the reeve of Nettleham of a messuage with four bovates in the village of Nettleham. (1148-1166; query circa 1150.)

.R' dei gracia Linc' episcopus .W. de Amudauill' dapifero

- suo . 7 omnibus hominibus suis Francis 7 Anglis ⁊ salutem .
 Sciatis me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta nostra con-
 firmasse huic Ricardo filio Suani prepositi de Netelham 7
 5 heredibus suis unam mansuram 7 quatuor bouatas terre quas
 tenet in uilla de Netelham de me 7 successoribus meis tenend'
 .x. solidos 7 .vj. denarios pro omni seruicio annuatim soluendo .
 Quare uolo 7 firmiter precipio quatinus predictas bouatas
 cum mansura prenominata ipse 7 heredes sui bene . 7 in pace .
 10 honorifice . 7 quiete . per predictum seruicium iure teneant
 hereditario . Testibus .W. de Amudauill' . 7 Martino
 thesauro¹ . 7 magistro Malgerio . 7 Alexandro clerico . 7
 Ricardo de Ecchetona 7 Radulfo clerico¹ thesaurarii . 7 Elia de
 Ringesdon' 7 Hugone de Bussei.

Facsimile facing p. 274.

Endorsed: Netelham (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size: $6\frac{1}{2}$ x $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/84/2/1.

Var. R. : ¹ sic.

ADD. CHART.

- 612.** Confirmation by the Dean and Chapter of the preceding
 grant. (1148–1166.)

Capitulum sancte Marie Linc' . vniuersis sancte matris
 curauimus . nos concessisse . 7 ratum habuisse
 Linc' episcopus .
 5 Robertus secundus . fecit Ricardo filio
 7 .iiij^{or}. bouatis terre tenen-
 dis de episcopo
x. sol' . 7 vi. den' . Quare uolumus
 ipse Ricar-
 10 dus 7 heredes sui
 seruicium scilicet in villa

Endorsed: Netelham .xxvi. (13 cent.).

Text: MS—Orig. dij/84/2/3. About two-thirds of the text have perished.

ADD. CHART.

- 613.** Release by Ivo son of Ulf, made in the court of bishop
 Robert [II], to master Malger of Newark, of all his land in Nettleham
 for fifteen marks. (Circa 1162–1166.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Iuo filius Vlfi assensu
 7 consilio heredum meorum dedi 7 concessi magistro Malgero
 de Newerc' 7 heredibus suis totam terram meam quam habui
 in Netelham . 7 quicquid iuris in ea habui ipsi 7 heredibus
 5 suis quietum clammaui de me 7 heredibus meis . pro quin-
 decim marcis argenti quas michi 7 heredibus meis dedit .

- Hoc autem feci in curia domini Roberti Linc' episcopi . 7
 ut hoc ratum sit in posterum : sigilli mei impressione con-
 firmaui . Hiis testibus . Rogero precentore . Baldrico . de
 10 Sigillo . Waltero dapifero . magistro Hamone cancellario .
 Radulfo subdecano . Ileberto 7 Pagano canonicis . Johanne
 de Stoua . 7 Hugone eius filio . Milone de Norton'.

Facsimile opposite.

No endorsement.

At foot a ribband and, below it, a strip for the seal, both torn off. Size : $7\frac{3}{8}$ x 3 inches.

Text : MS—Dij/84/2/10.

ADD. CHART.

614. Confirmation by bishop Robert [II] to master Malger of Newark, his clerk, of the messuage with four bovates in Nettleham which Ulf formerly held, to hold of the bishop ; for Ivo son of Ulf, who deraigned it against the heirs and wife of Godwin who had occupied it unjustly, granted and released it to Malger in the bishop's court for fifteen marks. (Circa 1162–1166.)

- Robertus dei gracia Linc' episcopus .A. decano . totique
 capitulo beate Marie Linc' . Waltero dapifero . 7 omnibus
 hominibus suis Francis 7 Anglis . salutem . Sciatis me con-
 cessisse 7 presenti carta confirmasse magistro Malgero de
 5 Newere' . clerico meo 7 heredibus suis mansionem cum .iiij.
 bouatis terre quas Vlfus antiquitus tenuit in Netelham .
 reddendo michi 7 successoribus meis annuatim pro omnibus
 seruiciis [x. soli¹]dos . 7 vj. denarios . sicut Vlfus solet reddere .
 Et uolo 7 firmiter precipio quod de me 7 suc[cessori¹]bus
 10 meis hanc tenuram bene 7 in pace 7 honorifice teneat . 7
 hereditarie possideat . Iuo namque filius Vlf'i qui eam aduersus
 heredes Godwini 7 uxorem suam qui eam iniuste occupauerant
 diracionauerat : illam cum omnibus que ad eam pertinent
 predicto Malgero . 7 heredibus suis dedit pro quindecim
 15 marcis . 7 in curia mea quietam reddidit . Hiis testibus .
 Baldrico de Sigillo . magistro Hamone cancellario . magistro
 Rogero Kersinton' . Ricardo 7 Gileberto . capellanis episcopi .
 Waltero dapifero.

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed : (1) Netelham. (2) .xij. (13 cent.).

At the foot a strip for a seal and, below it, a ribband. Written at the left hand bottom corner is '.a.' Size : $6\frac{1}{2}$ x $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/13.

Var. R. : ¹ There is a hole in the charter.

ADD. CHART.

615. Render by Geoffrey of Kirton to his lord, bishop H. as chief lord, of four bovates in Nettleham (of which he had seisin

Solne pletel x hie qd ego suo fili vlti assensu x alio tedi meoz dedi x gossi in brio orien
 de pletel x hedi sui tota tina mea qm habui i Heretha. x qd iuri x ea habui ipsi x hedi
 sui qd iuram de me x hedi mei. p qd iuri x ea habui qd in hedi mei dedi. hoc du
 feci taura dñi Robt linc epi. x ut hoc iuri sit i postem. sigilli mei ipsione qm dñi
 hie. Rogo pmore. Bald de sigill. vlti dap. qd iuri hanc cancell. Rad subdecano.
 Iobas x panno canonial. Iohs de hied. x hie et sit. Milan de pletel.

78 in. x 3 in.

613

Robt di gra linc epi. d. decano. totiq. dñi bēda qm linc. vlti dap. x omib
 hedi sui franci x anglis. Sate. Sciat me qd ille x pletel circa qm. x
 qd iuri x ea habui qd in hedi mei dedi. hoc du
 qd vlti dap. x omib hedi mei. reddendo in x successore mei dñi. x omib
 servat. b. x v. den. sic vlti solet reddere. Et. olo x hanc pletel x
 me x sua. x omib hanc tenura bñ x pletel x honore tenet. x hedi mei
 possidet. Iuo nāq. fili vlti qd ea dñi hedi Godwin x iuri sua qd iuri
 occupaverat. dñi dñi. illa x omib qd ad ea pletel pletel x hedi
 sui dedi p qd iuri x ea habui qd in hedi mei dedi. hoc du
 qd iuri hanc cancell. Milan de pletel. dñi x vlti dap. x omib

.d.

61 in. x 4 in.

614



through the king and Brian de Insula his bailiff), in such wise that he shall not be able to claim the land against the bishop, saving however the hereditary right of himself and his heirs. At Northampton. 21 September (early thirteenth century).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Gaufridus de Kirketon' . salutem . in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra . quod ego die sancti Mathei ewangeliste apud Norhamptoniam . spontanea voluntate
 5 mea . reddidi domino meo .H. Lincoln' episcopo . ut capitali domino . quatuor bouatas terre cum pertinenciis in Neteleham' . quarum saisinam ego habui per dominum regem . 7 per Brianum de Insula ballium suum . Ita quod occasione illius saisine quam per eos habui . nullum ius in terra illa
 10 michi uendicare potero . Saluo tamen michi 7 heredibus meis iure nobis inde hereditarie contingente . Et in huius rei testimonium has literas patentes sigillo meo signatas . eidem . domino episcopo liberaui Valet.

Endorsed : Netelham .xiiij. (13 cent.). On the face of the document at the lower left hand corner is 'J'. Nos. 614, 615 and 620 are filed on a string, with a label on which is written, 'Nettelham vt prius' (14 cent.).

Strip for seal-tag and a ribband. Size : $7\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/14.

ADD. CHART.

616. Probably the grant of master John of Newark referred to in the following charter. (Circa 1215.)

O salutem
 phano elemos
 consan-
 5 guinee mee ⁊ m
 tenuit in Netelham
 heredibus suis de me 7 her
 dendo inde michi 7 heredibus meis per
 annum ⁊ d
 10 unam libram piperis ad festum sancti Johannis Ba
 seculari . Et ut hec mea
 donatio rata 7 stabilis
 gilli mei appositione corroborauit . Hiis testibus . Rogero
 [decano Linc' . magistro Johanne de] Tynemuth' . magistro
 15 Willelmo filio Fulconis . ⁊ Thoma de [Fiskerton' canonicis
 Linc' Henrico de] Coleuill' . Galfrido de sancto Mauro .
 Willelmo de [Petro] de Cheuer-
 mund . Roberto de Campvi

Endorsed : (1) Netelham .ix. (2) Carte S. (3) Carte de terra Stephani elemosinarii de Netelh' (all 13 cent.).

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/84/2/15. Only a fragment of the charter has survived.

Var. R. : The words within brackets have been supplied conjecturally from the following charter,

ADD. CHART.

617. Ratification by master Clement of Newark of the gift of master John his brother to Stephen the almoner of the lord Roger the dean, and to Amabel daughter of Lauretta master Clement's kinswoman, of the messuage with four bovates which Ulf formerly held in Nettleham, to hold in fee and inheritance. (Circa 1215.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri [quod¹] ego magister Clemens de Newerc ratam 7 gratam habeo donationem quam magister Johannes frater meus fecit Stephano elemosinario domini Rogeri Lincoln' ecclesie decani . 7 Amabilie filie Laurette
 5 consanguinee mee . de quadam mansione cum quatuor bouatis terre ⁊ quam Vlfus antiquitus tenuit in Netelham . Habenda [7¹] tenenda cum omnibus pertinenciis suis sibi 7 heredibus suis de eodem Johanne 7 heredibus suis in feodo 7 hereditate libere 7 quiete . Reddendo inde per annum ⁊ decem solidos
 10 7 sex denarios 7 preterea unam libram piperis ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste ⁊ pro omni seruicio 7 exactione seculari . In huius itaque rei robur 7 testimonium ⁊ presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione corroborauī . Hiis testibus . Rogero decano Linc' . magistris Johanne de Tinemuth' .
 15 Willelmo filio Fulconis 7 Thoma de Fiskerton' canonicis Linc' . Henrico de Coleuill' . Galfrido de sancto Mauro . Willelmo de Rolueston' . Symone de Whittington' . Petro de Cheuermund . Willelmo filio Gwarneri . Willelmo nepote Gwarneri . Stephano clerico 7 aliis.

Endorsed : Netelham .vij. (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 5½ x 4½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/2/16.

Var. R. : ¹ *There is a hole in the charter.*

ADD. CHART.

618. [Grant by bishop Hugh II], with the assent [of the Dean and Chapter] to Stephen the almoner and Amabel [his wife], daughter of [Lauretta, of a messuage with four bovates of land in Nettleham which Ulf] formerly held there, with the tofts [. and] all [that belongs] to the said bovates and tofts [in the village of] Nettleham ; those, namely, which Stephen and Amabel claimed to be [their] right and inheritance ; [and] two bovates in Stow [Saint Mary], to hold to Stephen and Amabel and the heirs of their bodies of the bishop for a yearly render of one pound of cummin. Stephen and Amabel shall warrant the four bovates in Nettleham to the bishop. If, after the death of Stephen, Amabel or her heirs shall lay claim to the four bovates in Nettleham, it shall be lawful

for the bishop to take into his hands the two bovates in Stow ; and before they shall implead the bishop they shall return the forty shillings which he paid them in order to effect an agreement. In the chapter of Lincoln, and afterwards in the full [court of the shire], Stephen and Amabel make oath to observe all this, and the present writing is made in the manner of a chirograph. In the chapter at Lincoln. 16 April, 1229.

Indented

[C I R O G R] A F M

- t uniuersitas uestra nos de assensu.
- 5 phano Elemosinario 7 Ama-
bilie filie quondam tenuit
ibidem cum toftis
- 10 7 omnibus ad dictas
quatuor bouatas 7 toft Netelham . 7
..... bus . videlicet quas dictus Stephanus 7
Amabil sua clamabant esse ius 7 heredita
..... ue 2 duas bouatas terre in Stowe . videlicet
- 15 illam bouatam quam Alanus Buk' cum tofto
in Westgate quod iacet inter toftum prioris sancti Leonardi
de Torkeseia 7 toftum Rogeri Thurstan' . 7 aliam . bouatam
que as Virgil' tenuit cum tofto in Estgate
quod iacet inter toftum Roberti filii Wlfward' 7 toftum
- 20 Ricardi Richegod' . Habend' 7 tenend' ipsis Stephano 7
Amabilie vxori sue 7 heredibus suis qui de eis processerint .
integre 7 quiete . libere 7 pacifice cum omnibus pertinenciis
suis . de nobis 7 successoribus nostris iure hereditario imper-
petuum . Reddendo inde nobis 7 successoribus nostris annua-
- 25 tim unam libram cimini in Natiuitate beate Marie Virginis
pro omni seruicio 7 consuetudine ad dictam terram pertinente .
qui dictas quatuor bouatas apud Netelham cum omnibus
pertinenciis suis supradictis 2 nobis 7 successoribus nostris
warantizabunt inperpetuum contra omnes homines . Adiectum
- 30 est insuper quod si dicta Amabilia mulier uel heredes sui
post decessum dicti Stephani ius exegerint uel clamium
posuerint in predictis quatuor bouatis terre 7 toftis in Netel-
ham uel aliquibus pertinenciis suis contra nos uel successores
nostros licebit nobis 7 successoribus nostris ex tunc cum
- 35 uoluerimus sine contradiccione qualibet in manus nostras
saisire predictas duas bouatas de Stowe cum toftis predictis
7 omnibus pertinentiis suis tanquam ius nostrum 7 ecclesie
nostre . 7 ab eis per clamium suum sic forisfactum . 7 reddent

- nobis uel successoribus nostris ante quam nos uel ipsos inde
 40 implacitent . quadraginta solidos quos eis pacauimus pre
 manibus . Et hec omnia bona fide ⁊ sine dolo ⁊ malo ingenio
 firmiter imperpetuum tenenda ⁊ iurauerunt d[icti] Stephanus
 ⁊ Amabilia uxor sua pro se ⁊ heredibus suis in capitulo
 Lincolnie ⁊ postmodum in pleno um .
 45 Ad perpetuam igitur omnium predictorum firmitatem factum
 est hoc scriptum inter nos ⁊ predictum Stephanum ⁊ Amabiliam
 in modum cyrographi . ⁊ parti que residet penes nos ⁊ capitulum
 nostrum ⁊ apposita sunt [sig]illa ipsius Stephani ⁊ Amabilie
 vxoris sue . parti uero dictis Stephano ⁊ Amabilie remanenti ⁊
 50 appositum est sigillum nostrum ⁊ sigillum capituli nostri .
 Hiis testibus . Radulfo filio Reginaldi tunc vicecomite Lincoln' .
 Johanne fratre suo . Gilberto de Treilly . tunc senescallo
 nostro . Galfrido seruiente nostro de Stowa . Eustachio seruiente
 nostro de Netelham' . Herberto camerario ⁊ Anketino de
 55 Stowa . Willelmo de Rolleston' . Rogero de Latun . Roberto
 Wale . Nicholao de Marton' . Galfrido Bernard' . Willelmo
 de Burton' . Rogero Marescallo . Rogero Walensi . ⁊ aliis .
 Actum in capitulo Lincoln' sextodecimo . kalendas Maii
 pontificatus nostri ⁊ anno vicesimo .

Endorsed : (1) Netelham .v. (13 cent.). (2) Contra Stephanum elemosinarium
 ⁊ Amabiliam Neth' (13 cent.). On the fold of the charter is written 'H'.

Two slits for seal-tags. Size: $6\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/2/17. The top of the charter has been eaten away,
 and there are also four holes. In the English summary the probable purport of
 the document has been supplied with the aid of the preceding texts.

ADD. CHART.

619. Grant by bishop Robert [Grosseteste] to Michael de
 Ponte and Alice his wife and the heirs of Alice of two bovates and
 a messuage in Nettleham which Alice's father, Ivo de Ponte, held.
 (1247–1253.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentem cartam inspecturis
 uel auditoris Robertus dei gracia Lincoln' episcopus salutem
 in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos quantum in nobis
 est concessisse dedisse ⁊ hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse
 5 Michaeli de Ponte ⁊ Alicie vxori sue duas bouatas terre ⁊
 vnum mesuagium cum pertinenciis in Nettelham¹ . que Iuo²
 de Ponte pater ipsius Alicie tenuit . Tenendas ⁊ habendas
 prefatis Michaeli ⁊ Alicie ⁊ heredibus ipsius Alicie de nobis
 ⁊ successoribus nostris . libere pacifice . integre ⁊ quiete cum
 10 mesuagio ⁊ aliis pertinenciis suis infra villam ⁊ extra .
 Reddendo inde nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris vnam marcam
 argenti annuatim³ . ad terminos quibus alius redditus noster
 illius manerii reddi consuevit . Et nos ⁊ successores nostri
 dictam terram ⁊ mesuagium cum pertinentiis suis prefatis

- 15 Michaeli 7 Alicie 7 heredibus ipsius Alicie contra omnes homines warantizabimus imperpetuum . Quod ut perpetuam optineat firmitatem : presentem cartam sigilli nostri appositione roborauimus . Hiis testibus . Johanne de Crachal⁴ canonico Lincoln⁵ . tunc senesc[allo nostro⁶] . [Willelmo⁶]
 20 de Engelby . Willelmo de Amundeuill⁷ . Petro de Campania [Ga⁶]lfr[ido⁶] de Swalecliue [7 Ricardo fratre⁶] eius Stephano de Grafham . Philippo de Merle . 7 aliis.

Endorsed : Netelham . vj (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 6½ x 4 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/84/2/9. Orig. dij/84/2/11 (see no. 620, below).

Var. R. : ¹ Nettelham' No. 11. ² Yuo No. 11. ³ annum No. 11. ⁴ Crakehall' No. 11. ⁵ Linc' No. 11. ⁶ supplied from No. 11, since there is a hole in this text.
⁷ Amundeavill' No. 11.

ADD. CHART.

620. *Inspeximus* and ratification by H[enry Lexington] the dean and the chapter of the preceding grant. (Circa 1247–1253.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris uel audituris .H. decanus 7 capitulum Linc' salutem in domino . Inspeximus cartam venerabilis patris nostri R. dei gracia Lincolnensis episcopi in hec uerba . Omnibus Christi fidelibus
 5 presentem cartam inspecturis uel audituris . Robertus dei gracia Lincoln' episcopus salutem [etc., as in No. 619, above]. Nos igitur dictam concessionem ratam 7 gratam habentes : eam sigilli nostri munimine corroborauimus.

Endorsed : Netelham . .iiij. (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 9½ x 4 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/2/11.

ADD. CHART.

621. Grant by bishop Robert [Grosseteste] to Hugh son of Sybil of Nettleham and Gunhild his wife and the heirs of Gunhild of two bovates and a messuage in Nettleham which Hugh heretofore held. (1247–1253.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentem cartam inspecturis uel audituris : Robertus dei gracia Lincoln¹ . episcopus salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos quantum in nobis est : concessisse . dedisse . 7 hac presenti carta nostra
 5 confirmasse : Hugoni filio Sibille² de Netthelham³ et Gunnilde vxori sue duas bouatas terre 7 vnum mesuagium cum pertinentiis in Netthelham³ : que idem Hugo prius tenuit . Tenend' 7 habend' prefatis Hugoni 7 Gunnilde . 7 heredibus ex dicta Gunnilda prouenientibus : de nobis 7 successoribus
 10 nostris : libere . pacifice integre . 7 quiete . cum mesuagio 7 aliis pertinentiis suis infra uillam de Netthelham³ 7 extra . Reddendo inde nobis . 7 successoribus nostris . viginti solidos

- argenti annuatim ⁊ ad terminos quibus alius redditus noster illius manerii reddi consuevit . Et nos ⁊ successores nostri
- 15 dictam terram ⁊ mesuagium cum pertinenciis suis prefatis Hugoni ⁊ Gunnilde ⁊ heredibus ex ea prouenientibus contra omnes homines warantizabimus inperpetuum . Quod ut perpetuam optineat firmitatem ⁊ presentem cartam sigilli nostri appositione roborauimus . Hiis testibus . Johanne de
- 20 Crachal⁴ canonico Lincoln¹ tunc senescallo nostro . Willelmo de Engleby⁵ . Willelmo de Amundeuill⁶ . Petro de Campana . Galfrido de Swalecliue . Ricardo fratre eius . Stephano de Grafham⁷ . Philippo de Merle ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed : Netelham ij (13 cent.).

Seal on tag : A fragment of the bishop's seal, as described in Appendix II (4).

Size : 6½ x 5 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/84/2/21. Orig. dij/84/2/19 (see no. 622, below).

Var. R. in No. 19 : ¹ Linc'. ² Sybille. ³ Netelham. ⁴ Crachale. ⁵ Engelby. ⁶ Amundauill'.

ADD. CHART.

622. *Inspeximus* and ratification by Henry [Lexington] the dean and the chapter of the preceding grant. (1247–1253.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Henricus decanus ⁊ capitulum Linc' ecclesie salutem eternam in domino . Cartam venerabilis patris ⁊ domini nostri Linc' episcopi inspeximus in hec uerba . Omnibus
- 5 Christi fidelibus presentem cartam inspecturis vel audituris . Robertus dei gracia Linc' episcopus salutem in domino [etc., as in No. 621, above]. Nos uero dictam concessionem ⁊ donacionem quantum in nobis est ratam habentes . ⁊ firmam ⁊ eam presenti scripto ⁊ sigilli nostri appositione ⁊ confirmaui-
- 10 mus . Testibus . dominis .R. precentore . N. cancellario .R. thesaurario .H. subdecano . magistris Serlone . Roberto de Graueleya . Roberto de Pereton' . Ricardo Amys . dominis . Ricardo de Wysebech' . Roberto de Bollesouer . Thoma de Askeby . Johanne de Barton' canonicis Linc' magistro Johanne
- 15 de Derbeya . Rollaino sacrista . Guthredo de Magdalena . Ricardo succentore . Rogero de Thuruill' clerico . ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed : Netelham .xj (13 cent.).

Seal of the chapter on tag, green wax, the edge broken ; for description see Appendix II (8) and facsimile in Frontispiece.

Size : 7½ x 6½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/2/19.

ADD. CHART.

623. *Inspeximus* and ratification by Henry [Lexington] the dean and the chapter of the grant by bishop Robert [Grosseteste] to Agnes beyond the Water, late wife of Alan son of Robert of

Nettleham and her heirs of two bovates and a messuage in Nettleham which Alan heretofore held. (1247-1253.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit ⁊ Henricus decanus ⁊ capitulum¹
 salutem eternam in Domino . Cartam venerabilis patris ⁊
 domini nostri Linc' episcopi inspeximus in hec uerba . Omnibus
 5 Christi fidelibus presentem cartam inspecturis uel audituris .
 Robertus dei gracia Linc' episcopus salutem in Domino .
 Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos quantum in nobis est concessisse .
 dedisse ⁊ hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse .
 Agneti vltra aquam quondam vxori Alani filii Roberti de
 10 Netelham . duas bouatas terre ⁊ vnum mesuagium cum
 pertinenciis in Netelham . que predictus Alanus prius tenuit .
 Tenend' . ⁊ habend' predictae Agneti ⁊ heredibus suis de
 nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris . libere . pacifice . integre . ⁊
 15 quiete . cum mesuagio ⁊ aliis pertinenciis suis infra villam
 de Netelham ⁊ extra . Reddendo inde nobis ⁊ successoribus
 nostris vnam marcam argenti ad terminos quibus alius
 redditus noster illius manerii reddi consueuit . Et nos ⁊
 20 successores nostri dictam terram ⁊ mesuagium cum pertinenciis
 suis prefate Agneti ⁊ heredibus suis contra omnes homines
 warantizabimus in perpetuum . Quod ut perpetuam optineat
 firmitatem ⁊ presentem cartam sigilli nostri appositione
 roborauimus . Hiis testibus . Johanne de Crachal' canonico
 Linc' tunc senescallo nostro . Willelmo de Engelby . Willelmo
 de Amundauill' . Petro de Campania . Galfrido de Swaleclyue .
 25 Ricardo fratre eius . Stephano de Grafham . Philippo de
 Merle . ⁊ aliis . Nos uero dictam concessionem ⁊ donacionem
 quantum in nobis est ratam habentes ⁊ firmam ⁊ eam presenti
 scripto ⁊ sigilli nostri appositione ⁊ confirmamus . Testibus .
 dominis .R. precentore .R. thesaurario .N. cancellario .
 30 magistris Serlone . Roberto de Graueleya . Roberto de Perton'
 Ricardo Amys . dominis Ricardo de Wysebech' .
 Roberto de Bollesouer . Thoma de Askeby . Johanne de
 Barton' . canonicis Lincoln' . Rollaino sacrista . Ricardo
 succentore . Guthredo de Magdalena . Rogero de Thuruill'
 35 ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed : Netelham . .x. (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag torn away. Size : 8 x 5½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/2/20.

Var. R. : ¹ *There is a hole.*

Note : Since the bishop's manor was on the south side of the stream which flows through the village, it would seem that Agnes ultra aquam lived on the north side of the water.

ADD. CHART.

624. *Inspeximus* and ratification by Walter [of Maidstone] the subdean and the chapter of a grant for life by bishop Henry

[Burghersh], dated at London, 4 December, 1330, to Adam Attesloo of a messuage and four bovates in Nettleham, which Richard le Tailleor formerly held. In chapter at Lincoln. 2 May, 1332.

Indented

C I R O G R A P H V M

- Vniuersis presentes litteras inspecturis : Walterus subdecanus 7 capitulum ecclesie Lincoln' salutem in domino
 5 sempiternam Noueritis nos inspexisse cartam reuerendi in Christo patris 7 domini / domini Henrici dei gracia episcopi Lincoln' factam Ade Attesloo in hec verba / Sciant presentes 7 futuri / quod nos Henricus permissione diuina Lincoln' episcopus / dedimus / concessimus / 7 hac presenti carta nostra
 10 confirmauimus / dilecto valletto nostro Ade Attesloo / vnum mesuagium 7 quatuor bouatas terre cum pertinenciis in Nettelham / que quidem mesuagium 7 terram / Ricardus le Tailleor quondam tenuit in eadem / Habend' 7 tenend' dicta mesuagium 7 terram cum suis pertinenciis ad terminum
 15 vite dicti Ade / Reddendo inde annuatim nobis 7 successoribus nostris triginta solidos 7 sex denarios sterlingorum ad quatuor anni terminos vsuales per equales porciones pro omnibus seruiciis secularibus / exaccionibus / 7 demandis / In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum nostrum est
 20 appensum / Hiis testibus / magistris Antonio de Beek ecclesie nostre Lincoln' decano / Thoma de Northwod' eiusdem ecclesie thesaurario / Johanne de Harington' / Hugone de Walmesford' / Waltero de Maydestan / 7 Willelmo Bacheler canonicis / 7 aliis / Dat' London' die Martis proximo post festum sancti
 25 Andree apostoli / anno regni regis Edwardi terciij a conquestu / quarto / Nos igitur factum dicti domini . . episcopi in hac parte ad preiudicium dicte ecclesie Lincoln' minime tendere reputantes / eidem nostrum prebemus assensum / ipsum que quatenus ad nos pertinet ratificamus / 7 eciam approbamus /
 30 In cuius rei testimonium / presentibus in modum indenture confectis / tam sigillum nostrum commune parti videlicet predicto Ade liberate / quam sigillum eiusdem Ade / parti penes nos remanenti / alternatim sunt appensa / Hiis testibus / magistris Waltero de Stouren' / thesaurario / Egidio de
 35 Redemer' / Thoma Beek' Johanne de Scalleby Johanne de Sutton' / Johanne de Harington' / Ricardo de Stretton' / Hugone de Walmesford' Willelmo Bacheler / 7 Ricardo de Whitewell' canonicis ecclesie predicte / ac magistro Willelmo de Baiocis / 7 aliis / Dat' in capitulo nostro Lincoln' in presencia
 40 dicti patris / die Sabbati in crastino apostolorum Philippi 7 Jacobi / anno domini / millesimo / ccc^{mo} / tricesimo / secundo.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Text : MS— Orig. dij/84/2/6.

BISHOP NORTON

ADD. CHART.

625. Grant by Geoffrey Columban to John de Stanford of half a bovate in [Bishop] Norton and one toft in Spital in the Street. (Late twelfth century.)

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri . quod ego Gaufridus
Columbanus . dedi . 7 concessi . 7 hac presenti carta con-
firmaui . Johanni de Stanford' pro homagio 7 seruicio suo .
unam dimidiam bouatam terre in Norton' . 7 unum toftum
5 in Hospitale cum omnibus pertinentiis illis pertinentibus .
illam dimidiam bouatam terre scilicet quam Outi filius Leppe
tenuit in eadem uilla de Norton' illi 7 heredibus suis . habendum
7 tenendum de me¹ heredibus meis . libere 7 quiete 7
integre 7 honorifice . in . pratis . in . pascuis . in aquis
10 in stagnis . in uis in . semitis . 7 in omnibus libertatibus .
Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis .iij. solidos
argenti . ad .iij. terminos anni videlicet ad festum sancti
Martini .xij. denarios . ad Pascha .xij. denarios . ad vincula
sancti Petri .xij. denarios pro omni seruicio . saluo forinseco
15 seruicio . quod est .vj. denarii ad scutagium si forte acciderit .
7 .vj. denarii ad wardam faciendam si acciderit . Et ego . 7
heredes mei warantizabimus totam predictam terram . prefato
Johanni uel heredibus suis contra omnes homines Et hoc
sigillo meo confirmaui Hiis testibus . Simone de Kimbe .
20 Simone de Caunci . Willelmo Basset . Rogero de Alneto .
Rogero de sancto Martino . Willelmo de Baios . Ada de sancto
Laudo . Roberto de Hatheradebi . Willelmo de Crosholm' .
Roger filio Walteri . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed : De dimidia bouata terre in Norton et tofto in Hospitale (16 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : $6\frac{3}{8}$ x $3\frac{7}{8}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/1/17.

Var. R. : ¹et should be supplied here.

Notes : Geoffrey Columban and his son witnessed a charter in 1187 (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, p. 16).

The *Hospitale* must be identified as the hamlet of Spital in the Street, so called from a hospital on Ermine-street. The hamlet lies in the parishes of Hemswell, Bishop Norton, and Glenham, the chapel of Saint Edmund, King and Martyr, and the hospital being situated in the first-named parish. Nothing is known of the foundation of the hospital, and the present text contains the earliest evidence of its existence. On 26 June, 1324, the sheriff of Lincoln was ordered, by letters patent, to cause proclamation to be made in his county [court] that a market should be held in the Queen's manor of Spettle in the Strete on Friday in every week, and a fair on the eve of Saint Ed[mund] the King and Martyr and the six following days (*Cal. Close Rolls*, 1323-1327, p. 119). Cp. *ibid.*, p. 249, where the manor is described as the king's). On 20 June, 1322, and on 2 June, 1334, licences in mortmain were granted for the alienation of land to the chaplain of the chapel of Saint Edmund the Martyr in Spital in the Street (*Cal. Pat. Rolls*, 1321-1324, p. 190; *ibid.*, 1330-1334, p. 546). In 1341 it was evidently one of the places where the sheriff was wont to hold his tourn (*ibid.*, 1340-1343, p. 137); and later, petty and quarter sessions were held there. The sessions-house now forms part of the buildings of a farmstead on the south side of the present chapel. On 15 July, 1395, Thomas de Aston, canon of Lincoln, received licence to rebuild a house adjoining

the western side of the chapel of Saint Edmund the King and Martyr, Spittel othe Strete, and to alienate the house so built and certain lands to a chaplain celebrating divine service in the said chapel, and for the maintenance of the poor inmates of the house rebuilt as above (*ibid.*, 1391-1396, p. 598; see also *ibid.*, p. 617). According to an inscription carved in stone over the door of the present chapel, the first chapel was rebuilt in 1398, in Aston's time, and rebuilt again in 1616, and restored or rebuilt in 1850:

	1850	
FVI A° 1398	}	DOM. DEI
NON FVI 1597		& PAVPERVM
SVM 1616		
QVI HANC DEVS HVNC		
		DESTRVET

The date '1850' is a later addition.

ADD. CHART.

626. Grant by Richard of Paris to bishop Hugh [II] of the homages and services of seven of his men. (Circa 1230.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens carta peruenerit :
 Ricardus de Paris . salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra
 me concessisse 7 dedisse venerabili patri 7 domino meo episcopo
 Lincoln' Hugoni secundo et successoribus suis et ecclesie
 5 Linc' in perpetuum homagia et seruicia Roberti nepotis
 Joscelini qui tenuit de me duas bouatas terre per quatuor
 solidos michi inde annuatim reddendos . Willelmi filii
 Baldewini qui tenuit de me dimidiam bouatam terre per
 sexdecim denarios michi inde annuatim reddendos . Hugonis
 10 filii Athelardi qui tenuit de me duas bouatas terre 7 dimidiam
 per quinque solidos michi inde annuatim reddendos . Walteri
 capellani qui tenuit de me dimidiam bouatam terre per
 dimidiam libram cimini michi inde annuatim reddendam .
 Johannis filii Alexandri qui tenuit de me dimidiam bouatam
 15 terre per duodecim denarios michi inde annuatim reddendos .
 Radulfi filii Fulconis qui tenuit de me nouem acras terre
 per sex denarios michi inde annuatim reddendos . 7 Reginaldi
 prepositi qui tenuit de me duodecim acras terre per vnum
 denarium michi inde annuatim reddendum . Concessi eciam
 20 et dedi eidem episcopo et successoribus suis et ecclesie Linc'
 in perpetuum quicquid michi uel heredibus meis accidere
 posset de predictis hominibus et heredibus suis et terris
 prenomatis in dominicis . seruiciis . releuiis . et eschaetis .
 absque ullo retenemento ad opus meum uel heredum meorum .
 25 Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta sibi et successoribus
 suis et ecclesie Linc' tanquam liberam . puram . et perpetuam
 elemosinam suam quita de me et heredibus meis in per-
 petuum . Pro hac uero concessione . donatione . 7 quita
 clamatione dedit michi dictus episcopus duas marcas argenti .
 30 et quietos clamauit me 7 heredes meos de se et successoribus
 suis in perpetuum de vndecim solidis et vndecim denariis
 quos predicti homines michi reddere consueuerunt per annum ,

- et quos ei tenebar soluere vna cum duobus solidis 7 vno
denario de redditu annuo . Et in huius rei testimonium presenti
35 carte sigillum meum duxi apponendum Hiis testibus . domino
Aluredo de Glenthām . domino Rogero de sancto Martino .
Oliuero de Vendouere . Philippo de Northon' . Jacobo fratre
suo . Ada de Prilly . Roberto de Etheredeby . Roberto filio
suo . Waltero de Etheredeby . Johanne de Stanford' . Anketino
40 Peudelov . Willelmo de Rolueston' . Hereberto de Camera .
7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Norton' (13 cent.). (2) .xviiij. (3) Carta Ricardi de Paris super
homagiis 7 seruiciis Roberti nepotis Joscelini . Willelmi filii Baldwini . Hugonis
filii Adelardi . Walteri capellani . Johannis filii Alexandri . Radulfi filii Fulconis .
7 Reginaldi prepositi . facta domino Linc' episcopo Hugone secundo (13 cent.).
(4) Northton (16 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 7½ x 4 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/1/18.

Note : The hand indicates a date circa 1230. Bishop Hugh died in 1235.

ADD. CHART.

627. Grant by bishop Robert [Grosseteste] to Ralf of Norton
and Lettice his wife and the heirs of her body of the bovate and
messuage which Ralf's father, Roger, held in [Bishop] Norton.
(1248-1253.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentem cartam inspecturis
uel audituris : Robertus dei gracia Lincoln' episcopus salutem
in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos quantum in nobis
est concessisse . dedisse . 7 hac presenti carta nostra con-
5 firmasse Radulpho filio Rogeri de Northon'¹ et Leticie vxori
eius vnam bouatam terre 7 vnum mesuagium cum pertinenciis
in Northon'¹ : que Rogerus pater eiusdem Radulphi tenuit .
Tenend' 7 habend' prefatis Radulpho 7 Leticie 7 heredibus
ex dicta² Leticia prouenientibus de nobis 7 successoribus
10 nostris libere . pacifice . integre . 7 quiete cum mesuagio 7
aliis pertinenciis suis infra villam de Northon'³ 7 extra .
Reddendo inde nobis 7 successoribus nostris : decem solidos
argenti annuatim : ad terminos quibus alius redditus noster
illius manerii reddi consuevit . Et nos 7 successores nostri
15 dictam terram 7 mesuagium cum pertinenciis suis prefatis
Radulpho 7 Leticie 7 heredibus ex ea prouenientibus contra
omnes homines warantizabimus inperpetuum . Quod ut
perpetuam optineat firmitatem : presentem cartam sigilli
nostri appositione roborauimus . Hiis testibus . ⁴Johanne
20 de Crachal' canonico Lincoln' tunc senescallo nostro . Willelmo
de Engleby⁵ . Willelmo de Amundeuill⁶ . Petro de Campania .
Galfrido de Swalecliue . Ricardo fratre eius . Stephano de
Grafham' . Gilberto de Swalecliue . Alexandro de Kanuill' .
7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Northton' (13 cent.). (2) .ij.

Episcopal seal on tag, green, the middle part missing. For description see Appendix II (4).

Size : $6\frac{1}{2}$ x 5 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/1/19. Inspected in dij/84/1/20.

Var. R. in 84/1/20 : ¹ Nortun'. ² om. dicta. ³ om. de Northon'. ⁴ insert domino.
⁵ Engelby. ⁶ Amundauill'.

ADD. CHART.

628. Ratification by Henry [Lexington] the dean and the chapter of the next preceding charter. (1248–1253.)

- Omnibus Christi [fidelibus¹] ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Henricus decanus ⁊ capitulum Linc' ecclesie ⁊ salutem eternam in domino . Cartam venerabilis patris ⁊ domini nostri Linc' episcopi . inspeximus in hec uerba .
- 5 Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentem cartam inspecturis uel audituris Robertus dei gracia Linc' episcopus [*as in no. 627, above*] . Nos uero dictam concessionem ⁊ donacionem quantum in nobis est ratam habentes ⁊ firmam eam presenti scripto ⁊ sigilli nostri appositione ⁊ confirmamus . Testibus . dominis
- 10 .R. precentore . N. cancellario . R. thesaurario . H. subdecano . magistris Serlone . Roberto de Grauel' . Roberto de Pereton' . Ricardo . Amys . dominis Ricardo de Wysebech' . Roberto de Bollesouer . Thoma de Askeby . Johanne de Barton' canonicis Linc' . magistro Johanne de Derbeya . Rollaino²
- 15 sacrista . Guthredo de Magdalena . Rogero de Thuruill' . ⁊ aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Norton' (13 cent.). (2) .j.

Chapter seal on tag, green, the lower part missing. For description see Appendix II (8) and facsimile on Frontispiece.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/1/20.

Var. R. : ¹ There is a hole in the charter. ² generally Rollano.

Note : Ralf of Leicester was treasurer circa 1248 to 1253.

ADD. CHART.

629. Confirmation by Geoffrey of Stow to bishop Henry Lexington of the lands which the bishop has in exchange for the lands which Geoffrey has from the bishop's men in [Bishop] Norton. (1254–1258.)

- Vniuersis Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris uel audituris Galfridus de Stowa salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me pro me ⁊ heredibus meis² concessisse ⁊ hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse venerabili patri Henrico de Lexington' dei gratia L[incoln episcopo¹] et successoribus suis omnes terras quas habet per escambium terrarum quas habeo de hominibus suis de Norton' selionem iacentem inter terram Lambini ⁊ terram Amabilie de la Grene continentem vnam perticatam
- 10 Norton' pro vno selione quem habeo de Willelmo

- preposito continente vnam perticatam terre iacente iuxta
 vna parte 7 terram
 Johannis filii Willelmi Reynfrei ex altera . et vnum selionem
 iacentem inter terram Radulfi Ful [Johannis]
 15 Galepyn buttantem super forarium quondam Radulfi fabri .
 pro vno selione vnus perticate terre de Johanne filio Willelmi
 iac terram Willelmi prepositi 7 terram
 quam ego habeo in escambio de predicto Henrico episcopo .
 et vnum selionem super Westwange tem inter
 20 terram dicti Henrici episcopi 7 terram que fuit quondam
 Heruei continentem in se vnam perticatam terre 7 dimidiam
 pro vno selione quem habeo de Amabilia de la Grene buttante
 super toftum meum 7 super Suthbeck' iacente inter terram
 meam 7 terram quondam puellarum continente in se plus
 25 quam vnam perticatam terre . Habend' 7 tenend' omnes
 predictas terras sicut predictum est per predictum escambium
 . libere . quiete 7 solutas ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione
 a me v[el]¹ heredibus meis² predicto Henrico episcopo 7
 successoribus suis uel suis assignatis inperpetuum . Et ego
 30 Galfridus 7 heredes mei dicto Henrico episcopo 7 successoribus
 suis predictas terras per predictum excambium contra omnes
 gentes warantizabimus adquietabimus 7 defendemus in
 perpetuum . Hiis testibus . domino Ricardo tunc temporis
 decano Linc' ecclesie . domino Ricardo de Sutton' . magistro
 35 Johanne de R[?]bya . domino Willelmo de Hemigbur' canonicis
 Lincoln' . domino Ricardo de Hemington tunc temporis
 senescallo domini Linc' episcopi Johanne de Stanford' .
 Willelmo filio Fulg' . Gilleberto . de Kirketon' 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Norton' (13 cent.). (2) .iij. (3) Carta Galfridi de Stowe super
 permutacione quarundem terrarum in Norton' (late 13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/1/21.

Var. R. : ¹ supplied conjecturally, the charter having been injured. ² sic.

ADD. CHART.

630. Agreement between bishop Henry [Lexington] and
 Walter son of William of Norton touching an exchange of lands
 in [Bishop] Norton. (1254–1258.)

Indented at top

. . . . R O G R A F . .

- Noscant vniuersi presens scriptum visuri uel audituri quod
 hec est conuencio facta inter dominum Henricum Lincoln'
 5 episcopum ex vna parte 7 Walterum filium Willelmi de Norton'
 ex altera . videlicet quod dictus Walterus dedit concessit
 de se 7 heredibus suis inperpetuum : predicto domino episcopo
 7 successoribus suis ecclesieque sue Linc' . vnam acram 7
 tres rodas terre que iacent inter terras dicti domini episcopi

- 10 ad capud orientale ville de Norton' . Habend' 7 tenend'
predicto domino episcopo 7 successoribus suis ecclesieque
sue Linc' in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . quam
etiam acram 7 tres rodas terre predictus Walterus 7 heredes
sui prefato domino episcopo 7 successoribus suis ecclesieque
15 sue Linc' tanquam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam contra
omnes gentes warentizabunt inperpetuum . Pro hac autem
donacione . concessione 7 warentizacione : predictus dominus
episcopus dedit 7 concessit dicto Waltero 7 heredibus suis
in escambium vnam acram 7 tres rodas terre 7 vnum toftum
20 quod iacet extra curiam dicti Walteri inter capitale mesuagium
dicti Walteri 7 toftum Rogeri filii Radulfi . exceptis tamen
sex pedibus in latitudine ex transuerso . Reddendo inde
annuatim domino episcopo 7 successoribus suis vnum denarium
ad festum sancti Michaelis . Et vnde predicta acra 7 tres
25 rode terre iacent in campis de Norton' . vnde dimidia acra
terre iacet inter terram Lamberti le Newecumen 7 Johannis
de Newerk' . 7 vna roda iacet inter terram Galfridi de Swale-
cliue 7 Johannis Galepin . 7 dimidia acra iacet inter terram
predicti Galfridi 7 terram Radulfi Gunewar' 7 vna roda 7
30 dimidia iacet inter terram Idone quondam vxoris fabri 7
terram Walteri Bonde 7 dimidia roda iacet inter terram
Jacoby filii Galfridi 7 terram Lamberti le Newecumen . quam
etiam acram terre 7 tres rodas terre dictus dominus episcopus
7 successores sui predicto Waltero 7 heredibus suis contra
35 omnes gentes warentizabunt . Et ut hec conuencio rata
stabilis 7 inconcussa permaneat : huic scripto modo cyrograffi
confecto : sigilla parcium mutuo sunt apposita . Testibus .
magistro Ricardo de Graueshend' tunc decano Lincoln'
ecclesie . dominis Johanne de Crakehal' . Ricardo de Sutton' .
40 Willelmo de Ingeham' . canonicis Lincoln' ecclesie dominis
Ricardo de Hemmikton' . Willelmo de Hengelby . militibus .
Galfrido de Parco . 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Norton (13 cent.). (2) .iiij.

Seal on tag : green, small pointed oval, with conventional device ; legend :

. . . . WALTERI FIL' WIL' D' NORT . .

Size : 8 x 5½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/1/22.

ADD. CHART.

631. Release by Gervase son of William Paris of Crosholme [in Bishop Norton] to bishop Richard [Gravesend] of his right in a toft and half a bovate in [Bishop] Norton, which Ralf of Norton formerly held. At Lincoln. (Circa 1263.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel
auditoris : Geruasius filius Willelmi Paris de Crosholm
salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me remississe . et

- quietumclamasse de me et heredibus meis deo et ecclesie
 5 beate Marie de Lincolnia Ricardo episcopo eiusdem ecclesie
 et successoribus suis totum ius et clamium quod habui . vel
 aliquo modo habere potui . in vno tofto 7 dimidia bouata
 terre cum pertinenciis in Norton' . quam quidem terram
 cum tofto Radulfus de Norton' aliquando tenuit in eadem
 10 villa . et vnde placitum fuit inter dictum Ricardum episcopum
 7 me per breue domini regis in curia domini regis apud Lincoln'
 coram domino Martino de Littelbiri 7 sociis suis tunc
 iusticiariis ibidem itinerantibus anno regni regis Henrici
 filii regis Jhoannis quadragesimo septimo . ita quod nec ego
 15 nec heredes mei in dicta terra cum tofto 7 pertinenciis '
 aliquid iuris . clamii . vel seruicii decetero exigere . uel clamare
 poterimus . Et pro hac remissione . et quietaclamacione '
 dedit michi dictus Ricardus episcopus viginti solidos
 de bonis ecclesie sue . In cuius rei
 20 testimonium ' presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui .
 Hiis testibus
 . . . [? Galfrido de Leu]kenore . domino Ricardo de Hemming-
 ton' . Galfrido Russel . Henrico de Perpunt' . Ricar[do]

 25 de Fiskerton' . Jhoanne de Crosholm . et aliis . Dat' apud
 Lincoln' die Mercurii proxima ante

Endorsed : (1) Norton .v. (13 cent.). (2) .o.

Tag for seal. Size : 7 x 3½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84 1/23.

ADD. CHART.

632. Grant by Geoffrey of Swalecliffe to the church of Saint Peter of [Bishop] Norton and William of Hemmingbrough, rector of the same church, of four cottages in [Bishop] Norton. (1251-1278.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris
 vel audi[turis] Galf[ridus de] Swalecliue . salutem in domino .
 Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me pro salute anime mee . ante-
 cessorum . 7 successorum meorum dedisse . concessisse 7 hac
 5 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie beati Petri
 de Northon' et domino . Willelmo de Hemmingburg' rectori
 eiusdem ecclesie 7 omnibus successoribus suis . quatuor
 cotagia in villa de Northon' . cum omnibus pertinenciis
 suis . libertatibus . commoditatibus . 7 aisiametis ad predicta
 10 cotagia infra villam 7 extra pertinentibus in perpetuam
 elemosinam . videlicet . illa cotagia que iacent circumdata
 cimiterio uersus orientem . et via regia uersus boream . et
 grangia dicti domini Willelmi de Hemmingburge . uersus
 partes australes . et via regia uersus partes orientales cum

- 15 tota longitudine . 7 latitudine . Tenenda 7 habenda sibi 7
 successoribus suis . libere . quiete . integre . honorifice . 7
 pacifice . inperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim Johanni
 de Newerk' 7 heredibus suis tres solidos argenti . videlicet
 20 cuiuscunque . 7 demanda vniuersa . Et ego vero predictus
 Galfridus 7 heredes mei vel assignati . predicto domino
 Willelmo de Hemmingburg' . et omnibus successoribus suis
 predictae ecclesie beati Petri de Northon' deseruiantibus :
 25 predicta quatuor cotagia ut supradictum est warentizabimus .
 acquietabimus . 7 pro predicto seruicio capitali domino faciendo
 inperpetuum defendemus . In cuius rei testimonium : presenti
 scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . domino .
 Ricardo de Hemmington' tunc temporis senescallo domini
 .R. Linc' episcopi . domino . Alexandro tunc temporis
 30 senescallo de Kirketon' . Johanne de Staunford' . Gilberto
 de Kirketon' clerico . Johanne de Newerk' . Andrea de
 Swalecliue . et aliis .

Endorsed : Carta .G. de terra Northon' (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 7½ x 4 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/1/27.

The charter has been injured, and missing words have been supplied conjecturally within square brackets.

Note : Bishop Norton was a prebendal church, and William of Hemingbrough's institution must be placed after 3 March, 1251, when he witnesses after the canons, and before 7 June in the same year when he is described as canon (L.R.S. xi, 248). He was instituted to the church of Horkstow in 1241-2 (*ibid.*, p. 64), and vacated it by death before 7 June, 1278 (*ibid.* xx, 80).

ADD. CHART.

633. Confirmation and release by John son of Geoffrey of Swalcliffe of his father's gift of four cottages in [Bishop] Norton (no. 632, above). (1251-1278.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris uel
 auditoris Johannes filius Galfridi de Swalecliue salutem in
 domino . Noueritis me concessisse 7 quietum clamasse 7
 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse domino Willelmo de
 5 Hemmigebur' canonico Lincolnie et successoribus suis rec-
 toribus ecclesie de Nortona . quatuor tofta que habet ex
 dono Galfridi patris mei sita iuxta cimiterium de Nortona
 versus orientem . Tenenda 7 habenda . sibi in tota uita sua
 7 successoribus suis rectoribus ecclesie de Nortona . in
 10 posterum . libere . quiete . pacifice . 7 integre . inperpetuum .
 Reddendo inde annuatim . Johanni de Newrk' 7 heredibus
 suis . tres solidos terminis statutis in carta Galfridi patris
 mei pro omni seculari seruicio . exaccione . consuetudine .
 7 demanda . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum
 15 meum duxi apponendum . Hiis testibus . domino Galfrido

rectore ecclesie de Hakethorn' . Andrea de Swalecliue .
Johanne de Stanford' . Rogero de Middeltona . Nicholao de
Wodingham . et aliis.

Endorsed : Conting' prebendam de Norton' (14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : $7\frac{3}{4}$ x 3 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/1/28.

ADD. CHART.

634. Grant and release by William Fraunceys of Norton to bishop Oliver Sutton of a yearly render of twelve pence from a toft and an acre of land in [Bishop] Norton. (1280–1299.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris uel
auditis Willelmus Fraunceys de Norhttona salutem . Nouerit
vniuersitas vestra me dedisse . concessisse . 7 hac presenti
carta mea confirmasse . 7 omnino de me 7 heredibus meis
5 inperpetuum quietum clamasse domino Oliuero de Suthtona
episcopo Linc' 7 heredibus suis 7 assignatis redditum
duodecim denariorum cum pertinenciis de Thoma Proude
de Norhttona annuatim recipiendarum pro vno tofto 7 vna
acra terre arrabilis cum pertinenciis in eadem ad duos anni
10 terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Botulfi sex denarios .
7 ad festum sancti Michaelis sex denarios . et eciam quicquid
michi uel heredibus meis ratione dicti redditus poterit accidere
uel euenire : omnino de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum
quietum clamasse predicto domino Oliuero 7 heredibus suis
15 7 assignatis . Habend' 7 tenend' dicto domino Oliuero Linc'
episcopo 7 heredibus suis 7 assignatis libere . quiete . bene .
in pace . iure 7 hereditarie inperpetuum . Et ego dictus
Willelmus 7 heredes mei predictum redditum annualem
duodecim denariorum cum omnibus pertinenciis dicto domino
20 Oliuero de Suthtona Linc' episcopo 7 heredibus suis 7
assignatis pro quadam summa argenti quam michi dedit
pre manibus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus . adquieta-
bimus 7 de omnibus seruiciis secularibus defendemus inper-
petuum . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum
25 apposui . Hiis testibus . Johanne de Swalecliue . Johanne de
Crossolme . Rogero le Despenser in Norhttona . Willelmo
filio Leticie de eadem . Waltero fratre eius . Waltero ad
ecclesiam de eadem . 7 Andrea le Mercer' . et aliis multis.

Endorsed : Norton' (13 cent.).

Seal on tag : small pointed oval, green wax, a two-headed eagle displayed.

Legend : **WILL' FIL' HVG . . . CRORSHOLM.**

Size : $9\frac{3}{4}$ x $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/1/25.

ADD. CHART.

635. Ratification by N[icholas Heigham] the dean and the

chapter of a grant by bishop Oliver manumitting Walter son of Lettice of [Bishop] Norton. At Lincoln. 10 October, 1282.

Indented at top

A E D C B V

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentes litteras visuris uel auditoris .N. decanus ⁊ capitulum Linc' salutem
- 5 in domino sempiternam . Noueritis nos litteras venerabilis patris domini Oliueri Lincoln' episcopi (non abollitas (non cancellatas nec in aliqua sui parte viciatas vero eiusdem sigillo signatas . inspexisse in hec uerba . Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentes litteras visuris uel auditoris (
- 10 Oliuerus permissione diuina Lincoln' episcopus salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos consensu capituli nostri caritatis intuitu manumisisse Walterum filium Leticie de Northton' cum tota sequela sua (⁊ cum omnibus catallis suis inperpetuum . Ita quod nec nos nec successores nostri (
- 15 in predicto Waltero (nec in sequela sua nec etiam eorum catallis (aliquod clamium uel ius seruitutis ⁊ de cetero vendicare poterimus . In cuius rei testimonium ⁊ presenti scripto (sigillum nostrum apposimus . Hiis testibus . magistris Ricardo de Horton' . Thoma de Perariis ⁊ domino Johanne
- 20 de Wydington' canonicis Lincoln' domino Roberto de Svailington' . Gilberto de Thornton' (Thoma de Ouneby (⁊ aliis . Et nos decanus ⁊ capitulum antedicti predictam manumissionem ratificantes vnanimiter premissis (nostrum damus confirmatorium assensum . In cuius rei testimonium
- 25 presentibus sigillum capituli nostri est appensum . cuius transcriptum penes nos residet cyrographatum . Dat' Linc' die Sabbati proxima post translationem sancti Hugonis . anno domini . M^o. CC^o. octogesimo secundo.

No endorsement.

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 7¼ x 3½ inches.

Text : MS - Orig. dij/84/1/30.

ADD. CHART.

636. Ratification by N[icholas Heigham] the dean and the chapter of a grant of bishop Oliver manumitting William son of Lettice of [Bishop] Norton. At Lincoln. 10 October, 1282.

Indented at top

A E D C B V

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis (presentes litteras visuris uel auditoris .N. decanus ⁊ capitulum Linc' salutem
- 5 in domino . sempiternam . Noueritis nos litteras venerabilis patris domini Oliueri Linc' episcopi (non abollitas (non cancellatas (nec in aliqua sui parte viciatas (vero eiusdem

- sigillo signatas inspexisse in hec verba . Omnibus sancte
 matris ecclesie filiis presentes litteras visuris uel auditoris .
 10 Oliuerus permissione diuina Linc' episcopus (salutem in
 domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos consensu capituli
 nostri caritatis intuitu manumisisse (Willelmum filium
 Leticie de Northton' cum tota sequela sua (7 cum omnibus
 catallis suis inperpetuum . Ita quod nec nos nec successores
 15 nostri in predicto Willelmo nec in sequela sua (nec
 etiam eorum catallis (aliquod clamium uel ius seruitutis ⁊ de
 cetero vindicare poterimus . In cuius rei testimonium ⁊ presenti
 scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus . Hiis testibus ⁊ magistris
 Ricardo de Horton' . Thoma de Perariis (7 domino Johanne
 20 de Wydington' canonicis Lincoln' . domino Roberto de
 Svuilington' . Gilberto de Thornton' (Thoma de Ouneby 7
 aliis . Et nos decanus 7 capitulum antedicti predictam
 manumissionem ratificantes vnanimiter premissis ⁊ nostrum
 damus confirmatorium assensum . In cuius rei testimonium
 25 presentibus ⁊ sigillum capituli nostri est appensum . cuius
 transcriptum penes nos residet cyrographatum . Dat' Linc'
 die Sabbati proxima post translacionem sancti Hugonis ⁊
 anno domini m^o. cc^o. octogesimo secundo.

No endorsement.

Slit for seal-tag. Size: 7½ x 4¼ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. Dij'84/1/31.

NORTON DISNEY

ADD. CHART.

637. Release by R[oger] the prior and the chapter of the order of Sempringham and G. the prior and the convent of Saint Katherine's, Lincoln, to bishop Hugh [I] and the chapter of Lincoln of their right in the church of Norton [Disney]. (Circa 1196-1198.)

- Cunctis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus 7 futuris .R.
 misericordia dei prior ordinis de Sempingham 7 capitulum 7
 .G. prior 7 conuentus canonicorum sancte Katerine Lincoln'
 salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos deuocionis intuitu
 5 quam erga .H. uenerabilem Lincol' ecclesie episcopum 7
 eiusdem ecclesie capitulum habuimus communi 7 spontaneo
 omnium nostrum assensu quietum clamasse eidem episcopo
 7 successoribus eius 7 prefato capitulo quicquid iuris in
 ecclesia de Nortun' uel in pertinenciis suis uendicauimus in
 10 perpetuum . 7 absolute in manu ipsius episcopi resignasse .
 ita quod nos uel successores nostri prefato episcopo 7
 successoribus eius 7 iam dicto capitulo super pretaxata
 ecclesia Nortun' nullam unquam mouebimus questionem .
 set liceat eis inde quicquid eis libuerit facere ⁊ absque omni

- 15 *contradictione nostra 7 reclamacione . Ut autem hec nostra
quieta clamacio firma perseueret 7 immobilis . 7 ut nulla
possit elidi malignancium cauillacione : eam presenti scripto
7 sigillorum nostrorum appensione communire dignum
duximus . His . testibus .R. decano Lincoln' . 7 G. de sancta*
20 *Katerina Lincoln' . 7 C. de Sixle . 7 B. de Cattel' . 7 J. de
Suldham . prioribus . Willelmo precentore . Willelmo cancel-
lario . Jocelino thesaurario . Ricardo . subdecano . Winemero
de Norhantun' . Roberto . de Huntedun' . Stephano . de
Bugingham' . Reimundo . de Legrecestria . Laurentio de*
25 *Bedeford' . Waltero de Oxneford' . Alexandro . de Westriding' .
archidiaconis . Eudone . Albino . Rogero . Augustino . 7
Ranulfo . canonicis ordinis de Sempingham . Ricardo de
Kima . Roberto Bardolf . Rogero de Wirecestria . Radulfo
de Virein . Ricardo . de Sualecliue . Galfrido de Deping' .*
30 *Roberto de Manecestria . Petro de Hungaria . Rogero .
Scotto . Andrea . Roberto . de Capella . Philippo Apostolorum .
canonicis matricis ecclesie Lincolnie.*

Endorsed : Super ecclesia de Morton' [*sic*] .viiij. (13 cent.).

Three tags for seals, and fragment of seal on the first tag : small oval, cream,
the upper part of an ecclesiastical figure ; legend : **ORDI'**

D' SE

Size : $6\frac{3}{4}$ x $6\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/1/15.

Notes : William of Blois became precentor in 1196 ; and Winemer archdeacon
of Northampton resigned in 1198.

The church of Norton Disney was given by bishop Chesney to the Gilbertine
priory of Saint Katherine, Lincoln (*Liber Antiquus* . . . *Hugonis Wells*, p. 72).
Notwithstanding the present charter, the master, prior, and convent of Semping-
ham were the patrons of the church during the thirteenth century (L.R.S. xi, 36,
77), and until the church was appropriated to the priory (Reg. ii, ff. 5, 74).

ADD. CHART.

638. Notification by Gilbert rector of the order of Semping-
ham to H[ugh II] the bishop and R[oger] the dean and the chapter
of the ratification of the grant by R[oger] his predecessor of the
church of Norton [Disney] to bishop Hugh [I]. Also release of
several parcels of land which the bishop's rustics, and not the
bishop himself, gave to the churches of Newton [on Trent] and
Marton. (Probably 1213–1223.)

- Reuerendo in Christo patri 7 domino H. dei gracia Lincoln'
episcopo 7 viris venerabilibus .R. decano . 7 capitulo Lincoln' .
Gilebertus rector ordinis de Sempingham salutem 7 promptam
cum dilectione 7 subiectione reuerenciam . Nouerit paternitas
5 *vestra quod nos ratam habemus concessionem quam super
ecclesiam de Norton' . fecit R. quondam rector ordinis de
Sempingham predecessor noster .H. sancte recordacionis
quondam Lincoln' episcopo 7 successoribus suis . Itemque*

- presentibus litteris uobis resignamus dimidiam acram terre
 10 quam Seman dedit ecclesie de Newton' . et dimidiam acram
 quam Hugo Gille dedit . et dimidiam acram quam Rogerus
 filius Svayn dedit . et dimidiam acram quam Robertus de
 Neweit dedit . 7 unam acram quam Hugo filius Wlfou
 15 dedit . et dimidiam acram quam Bela uidua dedit . et dimidiam acram
 quam Robertus filius Hugonis . dedit . et dimidiam acram
 quam Adam filius Roberti dedit . et dimidiam acram quam
 Reginaldus filius Seman dedit . et dimidiam . acram quam
 20 Robertus . in the Wro dedit . et tres rodas 7 dimidiam
 quas Robertus . Palmarius . dedit . et tres rodas 7
 dimidiam . quas Hugo Bonde dedit . 7 vnam rodam 7
 dimidiam quas Robertus Croce dedit . et vnam rodam 7
 dimidiam quas Hugo Julian' . dedit . et vnam rodam 7
 25 rodam quam Albreda de Lahtreton' tenuit . item vnam
 acram terre quam Godwinus Plouhwrieth dedit ecclesie de
 Marton' . Et quinque . rodas terre 7 dimidiam acram prati
 quas antecessor Haconis dedit . et vnam rodam terre . 7
 vnam rodam prati quas antecessor Roberti filii Martini
 30 dedit . et vnam rodam terre quam antecessor Ricardi le Viel
 dedit . Has scilicet terras resignamus quas ecclesie de
 Newton' . 7 de Marton' tenuerunt de dono rusticorum
 episcopi . 7 non de dono episcopi . Vt autem hec nostra
 resignacio perpetuam optineat firmitatem : eam presenti
 35 scripto 7 sigilli nostri patrocinio comunimus.

Endorsed: Ratificatio Gileberti . magistri ordinis de Simplingeham . facta de
 ecclesie de Norton' . super concessione quam fecit .H. Linc' episcopus . de eadem
 ecclesia . Item resignatio eidem quarundam terrarum que pertinent ad ecclesiam de
 Norton' (13 cent.).

Seal on tag: Obverse: green, pointed oval, $2\frac{1}{8}$ x $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches; an ecclesiastical
 figure, standing; legend: **ORDINIS SEMPLINGHA** . .
 Reverse: round, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch; three birds; legend: **NIGRA SVM SET VIRT-**
V[O]SA.

Size: $6\frac{1}{2}$ x 6 inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/84/1/14.

Note: Bishop Hugh did not return to England until 1213, and Roger the dean
 died in 1223. The second legend may have been suggested by *Canticles* i, 5.

STURGATE

ADD. CHART.

639. Sale by Wiger of Sturgate to Walter of Newark of a
 bovate with a toft which he held in Sturgate [in Springthorpe]
 of the church of Lincoln in respect of the prebend of Corringham.
 (1230–1239.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Wygerus de Sterisgard' .
 dedi 7 vendidi 7 concessi et hac presenti carta mea

- confirmaui Waltero de Neuuerchia 7 heredibus suis . uel eius assignatis vnam bovatom terre cum tofto 7 cum omnibus
 5 pertinenciis illi bouate terre pertinentibus . videlicet illam bouatam terre cum tofto quam tenui de deo 7 de beata Maria de prebenda de Coringham in uilla de Sterisgard' . Tenendam . et habendam sibi 7 heredibus suis uel eius assignatis de deo
 10 pacifice reddendo inde annuatim quatraginta denarios deo 7 beate Marie et prebende de Coringham : ad quatuor terminos . videlicet ad Natale domini decem denarios . ad Pascha decem denarios . et ad Natale sancti Johannis Baptiste decem denarios . et ad festum sancti Michaelis decem denarios .
 15 pro omnibus seruiciis 7 demandis . pro hac autem donacione 7 vendicione concessione 7 confirmacione dedit michi predictus Walterus centum solidos esterlingorum in stricto negocio meo . Et vt hec donacio 7 vendicio . concessio et confirmatio rata 7 stabilis permaneat hoc scriptum sigilli mei appocisione¹
 20 coroborauit . Hiis testibus . magistro Willelmo Blundo tunc cancellario Lincoln' . Gilberto deacono¹ de Kyrketon' . Anketillo Pell de Lupo . Thoma de Nouilla de Bliton' . Hugone de Tatersale . Henrico clerico de Coringham . Waltero de Northgard' filio Hugonis de Beltof . Elya de Sterisgard' .
 25 Henrico filio Hugonis de Sterisgard . Galfrido cimitario 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed : Carta tangens prebendam de Coringham que ponatur inter *cartas prebende in thesauraria Linc'*.

Slit for seal-tag. Under the fold of the document there are four or five illegible words, and ' .a.' Size : 7 x 5 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/69/1/3.

Var. R. : ¹ *sic*.

ADDENDA

ADD. CHART.

640. *Inspeximus* by Edward III of part of a fine levied in the court of Henry III, at Lincoln, in eight days of Michaelmas, 10 Henry III, between bishop Hugh [II] as guardian of Robert son and heir of Philip de Rye, plaintiff, and William de Burgo and Kenna his wife, touching the plaint that William without licence of the bishop married Kenna, who was in the gift of the bishop as guardian of Robert, and that Kenna gave herself to William without licence ; whereof there was a plea between the parties in the said court ; whereupon it was agreed that the bishop has quitclaimed to William and Kenna all claim arising from the

marriage, and that in return for this William and Kenna have granted to Robert certain land and marsh in Gosberton which was part of the dower assigned to Kenna in respect of the land of her late husband, Philip de Rye. At Lincoln. 6 October, 1226.

- Inspeximus insuper partem cuiusdam finis dudum in curia domini .H. quondam regis Anglie proavi nostri leuate in hec verba . Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Lincoln' in octabis sancti Michaelis anno regni
- 5 regis Henrici filii regis Johannis decimo coram Alexandro abbate de Burgo Johanne de Lasey constabulario Cestrie (Martino de Pateshull' (Henrico de Braybroc (Willelmo de Insula (Ricardo Duket iusticiariis itinerantibus 7 aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus inter dominum Hugonem
- 10 Lincoln' episcopum custodem Roberti filii 7 heredis Philippi de Rya querentem (et Willelmum de Burgo 7 Kennam vxorem eius de hoc quod idem Willelmus sine licencia ipsius episcopi duxit in vxorem predictam Kennam que fuit de donacione ipsius episcopi racione custodie terre 7 predicti
- 15 heredis predicti Philippi (7 de hoc quod ipsa Kenna permisit se desponsari predicto Willelmo sine licencia ipsius episcopi (Vnde summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia scilicet quod predictus episcopus pro se 7 successoribus suis remisit 7 quietum clamauit predictis Willelmo 7 Kenne transgres-
- 20 sionem illam de predicto maritagio imperpetuum . Et pro hac remissione (quieta clamancia fine 7 concordia idem Willelmus 7 Kenna concesserunt 7 reddiderunt predicto Roberto viginti octo acras terre 7 dimidiam cum pertinenciis in Goseberdchirche de terra que ipsi Kenne assignata fuit
- 25 in dotem de hereditate que fuit Philippi de Rya quondam viri sui in eadem villa (scilicet tresdecim acras terre 7 vnam perticatam in Lickinges (7 vndecim acras terre 7 vnam perticatam in Gangetoft 7 quatuor acras terre in Algaretoft et illas viginti octo acras terre 7 dimidiam cum pertinenciis
- 30 remiserunt 7 quietas clamauerunt de se (ipsi Roberto 7 heredibus suis imperpetuum . Et preterea predicti Willelmus 7 Kenna remiserunt 7 quietumclamauerunt de se ipsi Roberto 7 heredibus suis totum ius 7 clamium quod habuerunt vel habere potuerunt in quodam marisco in eadem villa qui
- 35 vocatur Frid' . de quo marisco aliquando dicebant terciam partem pertinere ad dotem ipsius Kenne . Ita quod idem Willelmus 7 Kenna tenebunt se contentos nomine dotis imperpetuum (de residuo illius terre que prius eidem Kenne assignata fuit in dotem de hereditate que fuit predicti Philippi
- 40 de Rya quondam viri sui.

ADD. CHART.

641. Letter from R[oger de Rolveston] dean of Lincoln to Bishop H[ugh I]: William de Coleville has presented Roger de Gineto, clerk, to the oversight of the church of Somerby [by Grantham] vacant by the death of W. de Marinis. Now it is certain that the right of presenting belongs without dispute to W. de Coleville by reason of the custody of Thomas son of Osbert of Somerby who is under age. You may therefore, if you please, reasonably admit the said presentee, saving the perpetual vicarage of Theobald de [? Fr]ewyill', so that the same [Roger] may have the said church to hold subject to a pension of four marks a year. May your Holiness fare well in the Lord. (1195-1200.)

- Reuerendo patri ⁊ domino in Christo . karissimo .H. deⁱ
 gratia episcopo Lincolliensis .R. Lincolliensis ecclesie .
 decanus . salutem etiam tam am quam debitam
 subiectionis ⁊ obedientie reuerentiam . Nobilis vir Willelmus
 5 de Coleuill' . dilectum in Christo Rogerum de Gineto clericum
 ad episcopatum ecclesie de Sumerdebi . in obitu W. de
 Marinis . uacantem presentauit . Certum est autem ius
 presentandi ad dictum .W. de Coleuill' . ratione custodie
 Thome filii . Osberti . de Sumerdebi . qui est infra etatem .
 10 sine controuersia pertinere . Poteritis itaque si placet . ipsum
 presentatum . rationabiliter admittere . salua perpetua
 uicaria . Theobaldi de [? Fr]ewyill' . ita uidelicet . ut idem .T.¹
 dictam ecclesiam cum omnibus sub
 pensione .iiij^{or}. marcarum . annuatim [? habeat tenen]dam .
 15 Valeat sanctitas uestra in domino.

No endorsement.

Fragment of seal on a strip, and below the strip a ribband. Size: 4½ x 3½ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/87/1/41 (badly faded, and some words illegible).

Var. R.: 'T. seems to be a mistake for R.

Note: The writing clearly indicates Hugh I as the bishop, who died in 1200. Roger became dean in 1195.

APPENDIX I

Facsimiles of the charters of Henry II of which facsimiles were
not supplied in volume I.

<i>Plate</i>								<i>No. in Vol. I</i>
XIII	Asgarby : 1155-58	-	-	-	-	-	-	119
	Asgarby : 1154-72	-	-	-	-	-	-	121
XIV	Lincoln : 1155-58	-	-	-	-	-	-	137
XV	Banbury : 1155-62	-	-	-	-	-	-	138
	The Church of Lincoln : 1155-61	-	-	-	-	-	-	143
XVI	Stow : 1155-58	-	-	-	-	-	-	147
	Marston and Warkworth : 1153	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
XVII	Kilsby : 1155-58	-	-	-	-	-	-	159
	Lincoln : 1154-71	-	-	-	-	-	-	168
XVIII	Newark on Trent : 1154-56	-	-	-	-	-	-	170
XIX	Langford : Brampton : 1155-58	-	-	-	-	-	-	179
XX	Orston : Chesterfield : Ashbourne : Mansfield :							
	1162-65	-	-	-	-	-	-	186



[illegible]

8 in. \times 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

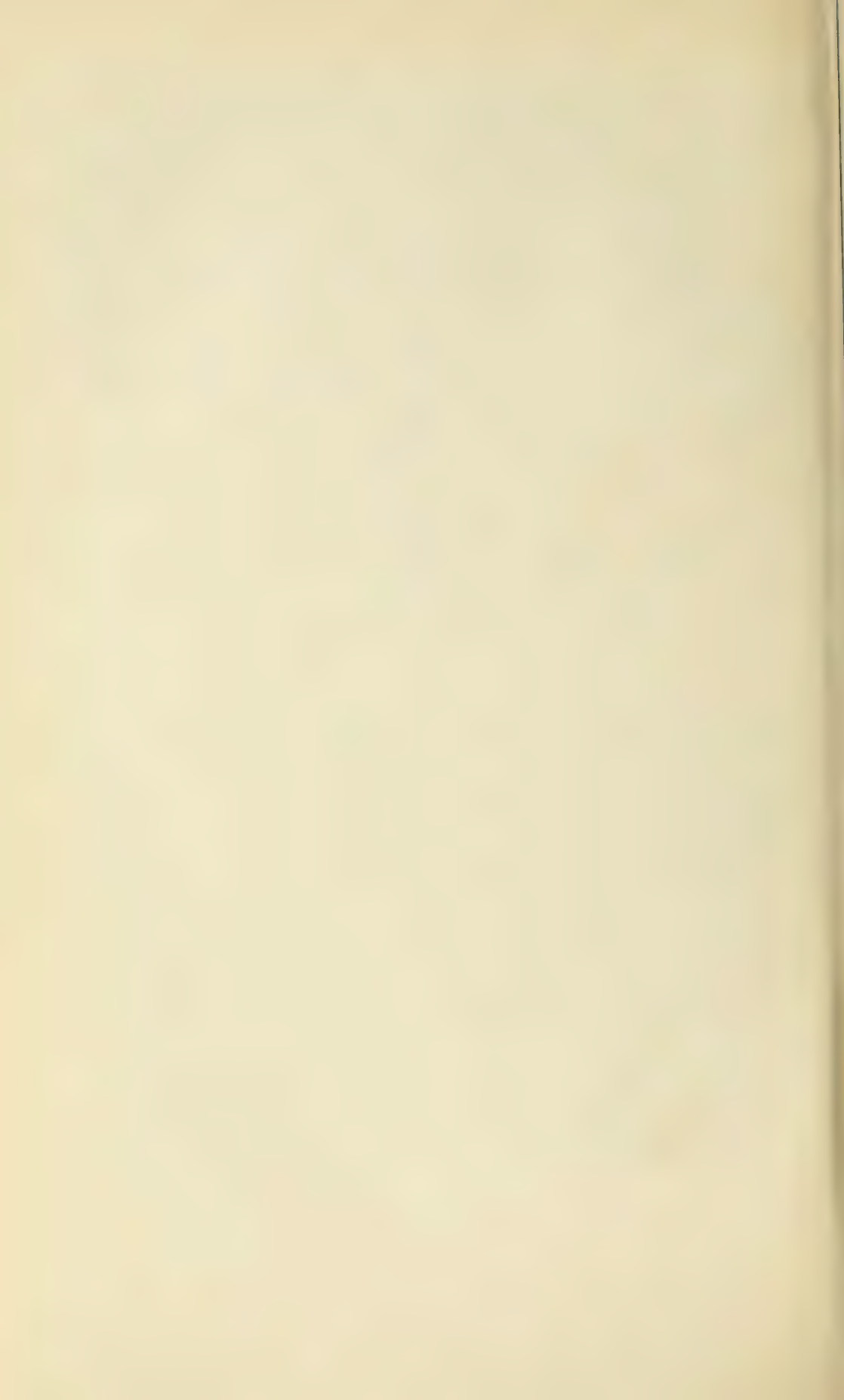
119

Handwritten text on a narrow strip of paper, likely a label or bookmark, featuring cursive script.

Deo Augt - Dux Hogen - Aquie - Com Ind. Vir. Imper. &
Ministros suis. Salu. pax qd Magist. hat de Cadu. tie mo.
bue - conde bu - In pax lre qre Incege planar e honore
gloriam sua de Mandi cu pauerat suis - cu mte. Incege
pax tie Cayre Incege fedi restao. Et tie illa estur in
lre q capet mte. In pax qd nullus e Incege
ut pauerat fader. Incege qd Incege pax tie
Incege - custodia pauerat. Et. Incege qd Incege

5½ in. × 3⅞ in.

121



[Faint handwritten Latin text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side.]



. I . Rex Angl . et Rex Norm . et Aquit . Comes And . Heliepis . epus . et omnes Baroni . Justic
 Ric . armistice . et omnibus hominibus . et fidelibus suis Franc . et Anglis . ceteris . Iudice sal
 vati me consilio . et litteris confirmasse ecclesie bene memorie Ric . et Rob . de
 Kapheto Ric . epus .
 Unde quia Ric . solum . totius Anni . Quare volo . et firmare proprio qd . ecclesia Ric . et Rob .
 epus . et successores sui epus . Ric . habeant . et teneant pacem . forum de Banuob . b . et in pac
 honorifice . et quiete . q . Hilar . Cister . Hugone dunelmensis epus . Thoma . cancellaria .

6 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. \times 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

138

K rex Angl. Dux Home. Aquan. Com. A. m. iust. Vice. Armoib. francis. et Anglis. tot' Epac' linc' sct.
 Sciat me concessisse. Inasse ecclie Bure. coar' linc' l. et libere qua' rex vults Armoib' meis
 concessit edificatiōi p'dice ecclie et transioib' emm'ern eide ecclie. Simul' amodo et confirmo donatiōē q'
 p'dice' Rex vult fce de tpsl. et ecclis. et Decimis. q's ad ecclie donauit. et in ppetua elemosinā carta sua
 confirmauit. Videlic' Welleconā. et Slafozā cū appendicijs suis. et ecclias de Churchetona. et de Castra. et de
 Wellingtona. nec non et duas tot' redd' eandē materioz. et duas ecclias in lincolnia scilicet eccliam Scti
 Laurentis. et eccliam Scti Martini. et Lecconā q' Waldeuuf om' p manū p'dice' Rex vult ecclie linc' do
 nauit. et Waburnā q' Rex ecclie linc' et Remigio Epō cū pastora' hacten' donauit. et eccliam scti Marie
 de Bedeford. et eccliam cū in Bedeford. et eccliam de Bachinghā. et eccliam de Alesburia cū omib'
 p'ueniens eandē occurrē. T. Theobald' archiepo. et Roman' ecclie Legato. et Philipp' Baiocensi
 epō. et Ernulfo Licroiensi epō. Apd linc'.

9 in. \times 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

143

Augt. - Dux Horum - Ap^{te} - et omⁿ And. T. Cunctuar^{um} Antiquar^{um} - L. Cypri^{us}
 Vmb^{er} Ep^{iscopu}s - Albano^{rum} - et Cui^{us} - Bayon^{um} - Justic^{us} - Vic^{us} - Annull^{us} - p^{ro}cur^{ator}
 Cui^{us} Aug^{ustinus} Ep^{iscopu}s - Sanct^{us} me^{us} Cancell^{us} de^{us} - sic^{us} ap^{osto}lic^{us} Linc^{oln} - Linc^{oln}
 me^{us} fuit in p^{ro}cur^{ator} habendu^m Thelon^{um} in fign^{is} de^{us}
 Et in p^{ro}cur^{ator} ap^{osto}lic^{us} - August^{us} - in fign^{is} sic^{us} ap^{osto}lic^{us} in Sept^{em}br^{is} -
 in ill^{is} fign^{is} infest^{us} sic^{us} arch^{iepiscopu}s - et in p^{ro}cur^{ator} sic^{us} Linc^{oln} de^{us} - me^{us} in ill^{is} de^{us}
 et Cancell^{us} p^{ro}cur^{ator} Linc^{oln} Linc^{oln} - et ap^{osto}lic^{us} fuit Cyprian^{us} - Ep^{iscopu}s - Tom^{as} Cane^{ll}
 De^{us} de^{us} Linc^{oln} Cancell^{us} - ap^{osto}lic^{us} Bile^{us} Bay^{on} - Bay^{on} fuit Bay^{on} ap^{osto}lic^{us} Westm^{onasterii}.

6 in. \times 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

147

16. Byronib; vic.
 7 Rob epō est Loci p salute diaru
 murt. c appenditiss suis p. xxx. libras
 met; pōictus Com Rami de pja hēdēte sui
 anch reclamatus? Rami id ead mania p
 verbum est mania qeta re facit. 7 qōd
 hūi ut dli aliqd i pōictu dīpūm pēti qe ad
 pja hēdēte sua si occasio remota. Mas. x.
 abūi daret. Ego hū hāc conventionē firmā
 mōfina loci Gantū epī y linē ecclē n facien
 do etiā qd ille. xxx. libris qd Rami cor
 tūde Stanford. Lest Ric de hulmez. W. ro.
 ic; filius Geroldi. Wille & Coluitt. Simon fit Wd
 aneslay clico. Ipō Stanford. i obsidice.

4½ in. from top to bottom

150

[illegible]

58 in. x 31 in.

159

[illegible]

7½ in. × 3½ in.

168

Hic. Rex Angl. - Luc. Henricus - alius - Cam. Ant. Archiepisc. Episc. Abbates.
 Comites. Barones. - Vili. fidelibus suis regis. Angl. Sacer. Sciatis me concessisse
 & p[re]sentem carta me confirmasse ecclesie hinc - tota q[uod] hinc. & successoribus
 suis iura terrarum de .v. diebus ad castellum suum de Evinge. scilicet
 die festi beate Marie Magdalene .x. iii. primis precedentibus diebus. Quare
 volo & firmo p[re]cipio q[uod] c[um] illi uidebitur fuit q[uod] illuc uenerint cau-
 da emendi ut uendendi mea p[ri]ma pace habeant in eundo & rede-
 undo. Et p[ro]hibeo ne quis eor[um] iniuste distringat. ut mercedem eor[um]
 unde in terra suas terras desunt g[ra]titudinis. si p[er] .x. libras so-
 p[er]faccit. Et hanc p[re]dicta terra cu[m] literaribus suis concedo & firmo
 q[uod] hinc. sicut carta Henrici Regis d[omi]ni mei testatur. Et hoc d[omi]n[us]
 q[uod] etiam. h[ic] d[omi]n[us] q[uod] - d[omi]n[us] de hinc. apud Evinge.

[illegible]



H. Rex Angl. & Henr. Norm. & Aquit. & Com. Brit. & d. n. s. Episc. Comitat.
 Baron. Justic. Vic. consiliarii & omnes & singuli iudices huius totius Anglie
 hanc & Anglis salutem. Sciatis nos in istis litteris nostris in firmam. Sedie be-
 ate marie line. & Episc. donationem cum Villa Hec. Anglie. Antecessor noster dedit
 eis in ppetuam elemosinam. videlicet scilicet de Melmora. & quicquid ad eam p-
 tinetur tempore regis Oswardi. & ecclesiam de Colchester. & scilicet de Ellsburna. &
 ecclesiam de Gametere. & capellas que sunt in burghis que adiacent predictis manerij.
 Quare volo & hinc precipio quod predicti rectia line. ppetuas ecclesias & capellas hanc
 & tenere libere & in pace. libere. quiete. honorifice. integre & plenarie cum omnibus
 pertinentiis suis. in curis & decimis. & in omnibus rebus. sicut ipsi dicti regis An-
 glie antecessores mei quocumque edictum. E. Thom. Cant. Archiepiscopo. Henr. Duncon-
 bil. Cisterciensis episcopo. Rob. Cus. legat. Ric. de Luci. Regis de hoc italico. Ric. de burgh.
 Confr. d. p. r. o. s. i. n. g. u. l. i. s.



APPENDIX II

SEALS

Such are the vicissitudes to which the charters at Lincoln have been subjected, that but very few of the seals of magnates have survived. The little seals of humbler people, being less liable to injury, still remain in a large number of instances. The earliest surviving seal of a bishop is that of Saint Hugh (1186-1200), described below. The earliest known Chapter seal is represented by only a single impression. Of the second Chapter seal which served, at least, until the fifteenth century, no more than about four examples remain.

In the British Museum there are seals of all the pre-Reformation bishops of Lincoln from Alexander to Longland, except bishops Fleming, Grey, Alnwick, Lumley, and Rotherham (Birch, i, 255-66). Birch gives facsimiles of the seals of bishop Alexander and bishop Robert Chesney (vol. i, plate VI).

(1) *Seal of Bishop Hugh of Avallon*, A.D. 1186-1200

Pointed oval: 3 x 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ inches. The bishop, full length, vested in alb, chasuble, and mitre, with maniple, on a columnar pedestal, lifting up the right hand in benediction, and holding a pastoral staff in the left hand. Legend:

+ HVGO : [DEI] : GRACIA : L[INCOLNIENSIS : E]PISCOP'

Only one example has been found at Lincoln, namely, dij. 66 3, 8, A.D. 1189-1195. It is in very good condition, except that part of the edge has been broken off. The missing parts of the legend have been added within square brackets from Harleian charter 43 H. 38B (Birch, i, 257). The Lincoln charter will appear, under Banbury, in volume III of this series.

(2) *Seal of Bishop William of Blois*, A.D. 1203-1206

Obverse—Pointed oval: 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches. The bishop, full length, on a platform or pedestal, lifting up the right hand in benediction.

and holding a pastoral staff in the left hand. Legend in ornamental letters :

. **ILL'S DEI GRACIA LI . . OLNIENSIS EPISCOP . . .**

Reverse—pointed oval counterseal : $1\frac{3}{4}$ x $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches. The Virgin enthroned, lifting up the right hand in benediction, and with the left hand holding the Child on her knee. Legend :

+ AVE MARIA GR̄A PL̄NA D̄NS TECŪ.

There is no example at Lincoln, and the description is taken from Birch, i, 257.

(3) *Seal of Bishop Hugh of Wells*, A.D. 1209–1235

Facsimile in the Frontispiece

Obverse—Pointed oval : 3 x 2 inches. The bishop, full-length, vested in alb, chasuble, and mitre, with the right hand raised in benediction, and the left hand holding a pastoral staff. On the right hand side, near the centre, is the numeral II, signifying that he was the second bishop of the name of Hugh. Legend :

+ HVGO DEI GRATIA LINCOLNIENSIS EPISCOPVS

Reverse—Pointed oval counterseal : $2\frac{3}{8}$ x $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches. The Virgin seated, with the Child. In the base, under an arch the bishop, half-length, in profile to the right, vested, with mitre, holding a scroll. Legend :

+ VITA SIT HVGONIS HIIS INFORMATATA PATRONIS

Only one fairly good example of the seal has been found at Lincoln, namely, dij/83/2/53, 12 June, 1218 (*see* p. 288, above). Birch (vol. i, 258) gives one very imperfect impression, A.D. circa 1227.

(4) *Seal of Bishop Robert Grosseteste*, A.D. 1235–1253

Obverse—Pointed oval : $3\frac{1}{4}$ x 2 inches. The bishop, full length, vested in alb, chasuble, and mitre, standing on a carved Gothic bracket, lifting up the right hand in benediction, and holding a pastoral staff in the left hand. In the field on either side, in a niche, is the head of an ecclesiastic, one of them being, as Birch

suggests, that of Saint Hugh. The background is diapered lozengy, with a small cinquefoil placed on the lines at each point of intersection. Above the niche on the right hand side is the numeral III, the bishop being the third Robert who held the see. Legend :

+ ROBER[TVS] DEI GR[ACIA LI]NCOLNIEN[SIS EP]ISCOPIVS

In no surviving example of the seal can the letters enclosed in brackets be deciphered.

Reverse—Pointed oval : $2\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ inches. The Virgin, enthroned, holding in the right hand a sceptre fleury, and in the left arm the Child. In base, under a Gothic arch, the bishop, half-length, in profile to the right, vested, with mitre, praying. Legend :

+ AVE [MARIA] GRACIA PLENA DOMINVS TECVM

The letters **v** and **m** are conjoined, one stroke serving for the last element of **v** and the first of **m** in **TECV**M.

Only one good example exists at Lincoln, namely, *Dij/84/1/19*, A.D. 1248–1253 (*see no. 627*, above). Birch describes three imperfect examples (*vol. i*, 258). The seal has a general likeness to bishop Hugh's seal above, but it is larger and more finely executed.

(5) *Seal of Bishop Henry Lexington*, A.D. 1254–1258

Obverse—Pointed oval : $2\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$ inches. The bishop, full length, on a finely carved pedestal, lifting up the right hand in benediction, and holding a pastoral staff in the left hand. Legend :

+ HENRI RA' . LIN EPISCOPIVS.

Reverse—A smaller pointed oval counterseal : $2 \times 1\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Under a trefoiled gothic canopy, the Virgin, enthroned, with the Child on her left knee. In base, under a trefoiled arch with architectural details at the sides, the bishop, half length, in prayer to the left. Legend :

+ SALVE REG[INA] . MIS[ERICORDIA]

No example has been found at Lincoln, and the description is taken from Sloane charter xxxiv. 64 (*Birch*, i, 259).

(6) *Seal of Bishop Richard Gravesend*, A.D. 1258–1279

Obverse—Pointed oval : $2\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$ inches. The bishop, full length, vested in alb, chasuble, and mitre, on a foliated corbel, under a

trefoiled canopy carved in representation of the cathedral church, lifting up the right hand in benediction, and holding a pastoral staff in the left hand. The field is diapered lozengy. Legend :

RICARDVS : DÉI : GRACIA : LINCOLNIENSIS : ÉPISCOOPVS

Reverse—A smaller pointed oval counterseal : $1\frac{7}{8}$ x $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches. The Virgin, enthroned under a trefoiled canopy, with the Child. In base, under a trefoiled arch, the bishop in prayer, towards the left hand. Legend :

+ TE · RICARDE · [RÉGO · PORTA · SAL]VTIS · ÉGO

One example has been found at Lincoln, namely, Dij/72/2/13, circa 1260 (no. 453, above). The bottom part has been broken, and the description given here has been completed from Birch, i, 259.

(7) *The First Seal of the Chapter*

Pointed oval : $3\frac{1}{2}$ x 2 inches. Very like the obverse of the Second Seal, described below, but of less fine workmanship. The Virgin's feet appear to rest upon a plain footboard. Legend on a concave bevelled edge :

+ SIGILLV̇ CAPITVLI SACTE MARIE LINCOLINEN . . .

There is no counterseal.

Only one example remains at Lincoln, namely, Dij/83/3/10, in brown wax, attached to a grant of R[ichard Fitz-Nigel] the dean and the Chapter, dated circa 1184–1189. The edge, with the legend, is broken off all round. The inscription has been supplied from the only example described by Birch, namely, Add. Ch. 20,863. Professor F. M. Stenton, who has printed this charter, dates it as circa 1150 (*Danelaw Charters*, no. 440). Birch (Plate XI) supplies a facsimile.

(8) *The Second Seal of the Chapter*

Facsimile in the Frontispiece

Obverse—Pointed oval : 3 x $2\frac{1}{8}$ inches. The Virgin, crowned and throned, holding in the right hand a sceptre fleury, with the Child seated on her left knee. The Virgin and Child have each a cruciform nimbus. The Child is lifting up the right hand in

benediction, and with the left hand is holding an open book. The Virgin's feet rest upon a footboard supported by two arches. Legend on a concave bevelled edge :

**SIGILLVM · CAPITVLI · SANCTE · MARIE · LINCOLNIENSIS ·
ECCLÉSIE ·**

Reverse—Pointed oval counterseal : $2\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Full-length standing figures of the angel Gabriel and the Virgin, with a dove flying towards the latter. Legend :

+ AVE · MARIA · GRACIA · PLÉNA · DOMINVS · TEOVM ·

This seal was used from the end of the twelfth century to the fifteenth century. Since there is no perfect impression, the illustration in the frontispiece has been made up from the several impressions attached to the following charters granted by :

Roger [de Rolveston] the dean and the chapter, early 13 cent.
(Dij/78/2/9).

Roger [de Weseham] the dean and the chapter, circa 1240
(Dij/66/3/26). This is the most perfect existing example of the seal.

The same, circa 1240 (Dij/88/3/2).

Henry [Lexington] the dean and the chapter, circa 1250
(Dij/84/1/20). *See* no. 628, above.

Birch (vol. i, 271) gives descriptions of ten examples of this seal, none of which is perfect, A.D. 1195–1393.

(9) *The Third Seal of the Chapter*

Birch (*ibid.*, p. 272) has six examples of this seal, which consists of the counterseal of the Second Seal used alone, A.D. 1509–1555.

(10) *The Chapter Seal ad Causas*

Pointed oval : fourteenth century : in a double niche, with gothic canopy, trefoiled arches, and open work at the sides, the Virgin (?) holding a small model of a church ; an angel addressing her. The corbel at the base is enriched with foliage. In the field, over the canopy, a crescent and estoile. Legend :

**... CAPITVLI · ECCLÉSIE · LINCOLN' · AD · CAVSAS :
ET · NEGOTIA · NEC · NON · AD · ALIEN[ATIONES]**

(Birch, i, 272.) No example of this seal has been found at Lincoln.

INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

[No name given], church of, 191
, his or her son. *See* Hugh
,, priest, witn., 192-3
, Adam, witn., 293
, Gervase, witn., 39
, Laur, witn., 213
, Mauger, 292
, Richard, witn., 325
, —, of Coleby, witn., 221
, Robert, witn., 293
, Robert de, witn., 293
, Simon, witn., 213
, Simon, [de] Brimintona, witn.,
 291
, William, witn., 275
, William de, witn., 311
, —, dean, witn., 241
, a, Ralf de, witn., 211
, arde, witn., 39
, kenore,, witn., 325
, Id',, of Marton, witn.,
 293
, son of Adam, witn., 270

A. prior of Boxgrove, 260-1
 Abbe, Reginald, of Slawston, 104
 Abbot :
 Geoffrey, witn., 5
 —, man of the earl of Leicester,
 witn., 17
 —, —, [another person], witn.,
 17
 Abraham, his son. *See* Roger
 Absalon brother of Ralph. *See* Torksey
 Aby, co. Linc., Greenfield in, *q.v.*
 Achard. *See* Asgarby [by Spilsby]
 Adam, witn., 293
 I, abbot of Eynsham, 63-4
 bishop of St Asaph, witn., 29
 cellarer of St Albans, witn., 14
 fellow of William the chaplain, *q.v.*
 prior of St Sepulchre's hospital,
 Lincoln, 215
 rector of Althorpe, 215-16, 218
 son of, witn., 270
 son of Christian, 217
 son of Erneis or Ernisius, witn., 211.
 See also Goxhill ; Sproatley
 son of Gamelin, 217
 son of Geoffrey. *See* Drailun
 son of Habfede, 217
 son of Ivo. *See* Slawston

Adam—*cont.*
 son of Jordan. *See* Amundavill
 son of Ralf. *See* Bolingbroke
 son of Robert, 331
 son of Sigperich', 217
 son of William, justice, witn., 83
 his son. *See* Thomas ; William
 Adelmus :
 archdeacon of Lincoln, witn., 21
 dean of Lincoln, 12, 21-2 (2), 310 ;
 witn., 38, 275 ; grant by, 22
 Aelice. *See* Alice
 Agatha niece of bishop Hugh of Wells,
 70-1
 Agmund. *See* Asgarby [by Spilsby]
 Agnes, 104, 284
 dau. of Hugh. *See* Nevill
 dau. of Jocelin, *q.v.*
 beyond the Water, wife of Alan son
 of Robert of Nettleham, 316-17 (2)
 wife of William son of Nicholas.
 See Stainsby
 her son. *See* John
 Ailesberie. *See* Aylesbury
 Ailive, her son. *See* Robert
 Aincurt, Dayncourt :
 Edmund de, knt, witn., 242
 Walter de, witn., 5
 Alan :
 behind the castle of Lincoln, witn.,
 167
 count, of Brittany and 1st earl of
 Richmond, 6
 the priest, son of Algar. *See* Stoke,
 North and South
 son of Robert, wife of. *See* Agnes
 speciarius, witn., 245
 his son. *See* John ; Roald ;
 Thomas
 Alba Marla. *See* Aumale
 Albeniaco, de. *See* Aubigny
 Albert cardinal priest and chancellor of
 the church of Rome, 280
 Albert, Walter, of Slawston, 104
 Albinus :
 canon of the order of Sempringham,
 witn., 330
 dean of Leicester, witn., 33
 Albreda dau. of Robert son of Martin,
 108, 110
 Albree, his son. *See* Thomas
 Aldithelee. *See* Audley
 Aldroan, his son. *See* Geoffrey
 Alethorp', Aleorp. *See* Althorpe

- Alexander III, pope, confirmation by, 277-80
- Alexander bishop of Lincoln, 8-9
 charters addressed to, 10
 constable of. *See* Constable
 grant by, 20-1 (2)
 grant to, 6, 16
 great nephew of. *See* Alvers
 men of, withn., 17, 254
 presides over chapter, 254
- Alexander:
 abbot of Peterborough, justice itinerant, 333
 archdeacon of Stow, withn., 330
 master, canon of Lincoln, withn., 192, 241. *Cp.* Aunest'; Malebis the clerk, withn., 309
 the king's chaplain, withn., 10
 parson of Middle Carlton, 245; withn., 245
 seneschal. *See* Kirton in Lindsey
 son of Gilbert. *See* Puniand
 son of Odo. *See* Torksey
 son of Roger, withn., 268. *See also* Gainsborough
 speciaris, withn., 107
 vicar of Gainsborough, withn., 273
 his son. *See* John; William
- Alford, Axford, co. Linc.:
 church of, 45
 —, chapel of. *See* Rigsby
 Rigsby in, *q.v.*
 Walter of, withn., 241
- Algar. *See* Stoke
- Alheile, Ralf, of Slawston, 104 (2)
- Alice, Aelice, 292
 dau. of Roger son of Hacon, 288-90
 wife of Walter son of Berewald', 217
 her son. *See* Arnald
- Alkborough, Haltebarg', Hauteb', co. Linc.:
 priory, prior of. *See* Hugh
 Robert of, monk of Selby, 171
- Almaric. *See* Buckden
- Almoner, the. *See* Gilbert
- Alneto, Roger de, withn., 319
- Althorpe, Alethorp', Aletorp, Althorp', co. Linc., 218
 church of, 215-17
 —, rector of. *See* Adam; Arundel
- Alured abbot of Stirling, withn., 39
- Alvers:
 Ralf de, man of bishop Alexander, withn., 17, 254
 Robert de, great nephew of bishop Alexander, 6
- Alvingham, co. Linc.:
 church of, 25, 30
 priory, 25, 30
- Amabel dau. of Lauretta, kinswoman of Clement of Newark, wife of Stephen the almoner, 312 (2)
- Ambrose, master, withn., 15
- Ameri, Roger de, man of Alexander bishop of Lincoln, withn., 17
- Amewic. *See* Anwick
- Amice, the lady, 285
- Amundavill, Amudaull', Amundeuilla, Mandeuill':
 Adam de, son of Jordan treasurer of Lincoln, canon of Lincoln, 274-5
 Robert de, knt of Hugh of Wells, bishop of Lincoln, withn., 66
 Walter de, withn., 5, 254
 —, steward of bishop Robert Chesney, 274-5 (2), 308: withn., 309
 —, Elias brother of, withn., 254
 William de, withn., 275 (2), 315-17, 321
 —, Elias and Adam brothers of, withn., 275 (2)
- Amy, John, juror, 203
- Amys, master Richard, canon of Lincoln, withn., 316-17, 322
- Ancaster, Anecastra, co. Linc.:
 church of, 25, 31
 Thomas of, dwelling in Sleaford, 37-8
- Andegavum. *See* Angers
- Andrew, canon of Lincoln, withn., 274, 330
- Anecastra. *See* Ancaster
- Angers, Andegavum [Maine-et-Loire, France], abbot of. *See* Gollanus
- Anketin. *See* Peaudelu
- Anwick, Amewic, co. Linc., 46
 church of, 45-6
 Geoffrey son of Roger of, 46
 Ralf son of Fulk of, 46
- Apelgard, Athelstan, 268-9, 273
- Apetoft, Robert de, 'baron,' withn., 272
- Apostolorum, Philip, canon of Lincoln, withn., 330
- Appleby, Appelby, co. Linc., 219
 Raventhorpe in, *q.v.*
 Thornholme in, *q.v.*
 Geoffrey of, knt, withn., 114
- Archibald bishop of Moray, 129
- Arescy, de. *See* Darcy
- Arnald son of Alice, 217
- Arsic, Osbert, withn., 85
- Arundel, co. Sussex:
 earl of. *See* Aubigny
 master Alard of, parson of Althorpe, 56; parson of Asfordby, 54-6; withn., 65, 84
- Aschby. *See* Ashby Puerorum
- Aschgardby. *See* Asgarby [by Spilsby]
- Aschum in Westmeria. *See* Askham
- Asfordby, Efordeby, Esfordeby, co. Leic.:
 church of, 54-6 (2)-7
 parson of. *See* Arundel
 John *serviens* of, 72
- Asgarby [by Sleaford], Asgareby, co. Linc.:
 fee of bishop in, 82-3
 Boughton in, *q.v.*

Asgarby [by Spilsby]. Aschgardby.
 Asgerbi, Asgerby iuxta Boling-
 brok', Asgreby, Hasgreby, co.
 Linc., 192-211, 335 (2)
 charter dated at, 204, 206
 church of, 193
 —, vicarage of, 195-6
 constable of. *See* Langge; Taras
 constables and men of, 207-10 (2)-11
 four men and reeve of, 195-6
 men of:
 Achard, witn., 193
 Agmund, witn., 193
 David, witn., 193
 Edrich, 192
 Everard, witn., 193
 Godfrey son of William, 195,
 197-8
 Henry son of Richer, witn., 201
 Hugh, witn., 193
 Lefstan, witn., 193
 Ralf the chaplain, witn., 193
 Richard, witn., 193
 —, [another person], witn.,
 193
 Simon the carpenter, 198
 Ulf, witn., 193
 Walter, witn., 193
 parishioner of. *See* Warner
 preb. of Lincoln, 192-211
 immunity from lay subsidy,
 204-6
 jurisdiction of, 192
 liberties of, 193-9, 201-2 (2)-11
 men of, 206-7
 prebendary of, 200. *See also* Caen;
 Rowell; Southam; Southwell;
 Welbourn
 the village a spiritual possession,
 202-3 (2)-4 (2)-5, 210
 Asgerbi, Asgerby iuxta Bolingbrok'. *See*
 Asgarby [by Spilsby]
 Asgreby. *See* Asgarby [by Spilsby]
 Ashbourne, co. Derby, church of, 335
 Ashby, Askeby, master Thomas of,
 canon of Lincoln, 61, 74; witn.,
 35, 56, 60, 63, 65, 84, 316-17, 322
 Ashby [in Bottesford], Askebi, Askeby,
 co. Linc., 219, 238
 chapel of, 236-7
 dower and assart of, 222
 fee of, 215-17
 Robert *ad aulam* of. *See* Aulam
 Ashby de la Launde, co. Linc. *See*
 Esseby
 Ashby Puerorum, Aschby, Askeby,
 Parua Askby iuxta Horncastam,
 Parua Askeby iuxta Gretham in
 Lindesia, co. Linc., 140, 153 (2),
 172-5
 church of, 150 (2)-1 (3)-2, 172
 —, revenues of, 141-4
 places in, 142-3
 rector of, 143. *See also* Herteburn';
 Langton, William of; Simon

Ashby Puerorum—*cont.*
 vicar of. *See* Hugh
 vicarage of, 152
 —, revenues of, 143-4
 Greetham, Little; Stainsby in, *q.v.*
 Ashby, [West], Askebi, co. Linc.:
 chaplain of. *See* William
 church of, 274
 Askby Parua iuxta Horncastam. *See*
 Ashby Puerorum
 Askebi. *See* Ashby [in Bottesford];
 Ashby, [West]
 Askeby. *See* Ashby [in Bottesford];
 Ashby Puerorum
 Askeby Parua iuxta Gretham in Linde-
 sia. *See* Ashby Puerorum
 Askham, Aschum in Westmeria, co.
 Westm., church of, 277
 Asser, Rigaud, bishop of Winchester, 137
 Asterby, Aysterb', co. Linc., Richard of,
 chaplain, 243, 247; witn., 244-
 8 (2)
 Astin, his son. *See* Henry: Simon;
 William
 Aston, Thomas de, canon of Lincoln,
 319-20
 Astwick, Estwic, co. Bedf., chapel of,
 25, 31
 Athelard, Adelard, his son. *See* Hugh
 Athelstan. *See* Apelgard
 Attepipe, Gilbert, of Burton by Lincoln,
 witn., 257
 Atterby [in Bishop Norton], Etheredeb',
 Hatheradebi, co. Linc.:
 Robert of, witn., 319, 321
 —, Robert son of, witn., 321
 Walter of, witn., 321
 Attesloo, Adam, 318
 Atwater, William, bishop of Lincoln,
 137; indulgence granted by,
 135-7
 Aubigny, Albeniaco, Aubeny, Aubiniaco,
 [Pas-de-Calais, France]:
 fee of, 104
 William de, justice itinerant, 194,
 258; witn., 214
 —, earl of Arundel, witn., 12-13
 Aucher, his son. *See* Henry
 Aucland. *See* Bishop Auckland
 Audeham, P. de, canon of Lincoln, witn.,
 96
 Audley, Aldithelee, Henry de, witn., 69
 Aueton, Haueton, William de, canon of
 Lincoln, witn., 158; obit of, 186
 Auford. *See* Alford
 Augustine canon of the order of Semp-
 ringham, witn., 330
 Auinion'. *See* Avignon
 Aulam, Robert ad, of Ashby, witn., 219
 Aumale, Alba Marla, [Seine-Inférieure,
 France], abbot of. *See* Peter
 Aunest', master Alexander de, canon of
 Lincoln, witn., 27. *Cp.* Elstow
 Avallon, Avaluns, [Yonne, France]:
 Hugh of. *See* Hugh

Avallon—cont.

- William of, canon of Lincoln (Nasington preb.), 2-5; witn., 30, 82, 218
- Avignon, Auinion', [Vaucluse, France], charter dated at, 254-5 (2)-6
- Aye the priest. *See* LINCOLN (5)
- Aylesbury, Ailesberie, Eilesbir', co. Buck.:
- church of, 10
 - Walter of, vicar choral, witn., 107
- Aylfled, his son. *See* William
- Aysterb'. *See* Asterby

- B. prior of Catley, witn., 330
- Bacheler, William, canon of Lincoln, witn., 318 (2)
- Bacun, Roger, witn., 276
- Bada, William de, witn., 275 (2)
- Badde, Bad', Bade, William, citizen of Lincoln, witn., 111, 243, 247, 252-3
- Baill', Walter de, witn., 2
- Baiocis, de, Baios, de. *See* Bayeux
- Bakery, Hankin of the, 72
- Baketon'. *See* Boughton
- Baldwin, his son. *See* Geoffrey; William
- Balister, Hugh, of Willingham, witn., 291
- Bamburgh'. *See* Baumber
- Banbury, Bannebir', co. Oxford, 248, 335
- charter dated at, 143-4, 146 (2)-7
 - Geoffrey of, warden of the altar of St Hugh, 61, 92-5
 - William of, witn., 246, 251. *See also* Lango
- Bardney, Bardenay, co. Linc., master
- William of, archdeacon of Wells, witn., 43, 45-6
- Bardolf, Bardulf:
- Hugh, witn., 5
 - Robert, witn., 30
 - , canon of Lincoln, witn., 330
 - Roger, juror, of Brinkhill, 203
- Barkeston, Barkestona. *See* Carlton, Middle
- Barlings, Barlyng3, co. Linc.:
- abbey, abbot of, 71, 75. *See also* Ingeram; R.
 - , abbot and convent of, 85, 249 (2)-50
- Baron, John, of Raithby by Spilsby, juror, 206
- Barri, Hugh, archdeacon of Leicester, witn., 38
- Barth'. *See* Barton
- Bartholomew bishop of Exeter, 12; witn., 12
- Bartholomew, son of James. *See* Ranfray

- Bartholomew, Bertholomeu, John, of Lea, witn., 227
- Barton, Barth':
- G. de, clerk, witn., 158
 - John de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 316-17, 322
 - Saphridus de, witn., 213
 - Simon de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 107; obit of, 185
- Barton. *See* Carlton, Middle
- Barton on Humber, Barton iuxta Humbrum, co. Linc., 195, 198
- Basilia, 292
- Basset:
- family of, 258
 - Ralf, witn., 5
 - Robert, witn., 7
 - William, witn., 319
- Bassingham, Basingham, co. Linc., charter dated at, 152-3
- Baston, Nicholas, John son of, 290
- Bath, Bathonia, co. Somerset:
- Geoffrey son of Baldwin of, 71
 - Peter of, 71; canon of Lincoln, witn., 80, 82, 287-8; [? chapter clerk], witn., 218
 - Reginald of, rector of Great Paxton, 91-4
- Bath and Wells, Bath and Glastonbury, co. Somerset:
- bishop of, 123-4. *See also* Wells, Jocelin of
 - , knight of the. *See* Cotele
- Baumber, Bamburgh', Baumburgh', co. Linc., 208
- Nicholas of, 256-7
- Baumburgh, Simon, obit of, 186
- Bayeux, de Baiocis, de Baios, de Bayous', de Beius, [Calvados, France]:
- Henry of, collector of the 15th, 202
 - , knt, witn., 149, 242
 - Hugh of, witn., 20
 - William of, witn., 318-19
- Beames, Richard de, bishop of London, witn., 14
- Beatrice, 292
- her son. *See* Robert
- Beauchamp, Thomas, 12th earl of Warwick, 189
- Beaufoe, Beaufou, de Bello Fago:
- master Robert de, 27
 - Thomas de, mayor of Lincoln, witn., 111
- Beaufort, Henry, bishop of Lincoln, ordination of vicarage by, 239
- Beaumont:
- Robert, 1st earl of Leicester, count of Meulan, 10-11
 - Robert (le Bossu), 2nd earl of Leicester, 5, 16; witn., 12, 16
 - , father of, 16
 - , men of, 16; witn., 17
- Beauton, master William de, witn., 46
- Bec, Beck'. *See* Bek

Beckering [in Holton], Bekering', co. Linc.:
 Peter of, 108
 —, Alice wife of, 108, 110
 Becket, Thomas, archbishop of Canterbury, 12, 134; withn., 12
 Beckingham, Bekingham, Elias de, justice itinerant, 234-5
 Bedford, Beddeford', Bedefordia, co. Bedf.:
 archdeacons of. *See*
 Buckden, Almaric of
 Elstow, Alexander of
 Houton, John of
 Hugh
 Laurence
 Maidstone, John of
 Oeton, John
 Rowell, Roger de
 dean of. *See* Matthew
 master Alexander of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 274
 Robert of, precentor of Lincoln, withn., 316-17
 Beek'. *See* Bek
 Beesby, Beseby, [co. Linc.], Alan of, withn., 283
 Bek, Bec, Beck', Beek':
 Anthony de, dean of Lincoln, withn., 318
 John, withn., 153
 —, knt, withn., 301
 Thomas, canon of Lincoln, withn., 318
 Walter, 193
 Bekering'. *See* Beckering
 Bekingham. *See* Beckingham
 Bela the widow, 331
 Belchford, Beltesford, co. Linc., 203
 Bello Fago, de. *See* Beaufoe
 Belmes:
 Robert de, withn., 7
 Walter de, 10-11
 Beltesford. *See* Belchford
 Beltoft [in Belton in the Isle of Axholme], Beltof, co. Linc., 227 (2)
 Hugh of, Walter son of. *See* Northgard'
 Belton, [co. Linc.], William of, priest, withn., 175
 Belton in the Isle of Axholme, Beltun', co. Linc., 227 (3)
 Beltoft in, *q.v.*
 Richard of, deacon, withn., 268
 Belton or Bolton, Henry of, monk of Selby, 171
 Belvoir, de Beluero, [co. Leic.], John of, subdean of Lincoln, 179
 Bench, Justices of the, 231-3
 Benedict, his son. *See* Roger
 Benet', Juliana, obit of, 185
 Beningeword'. *See* Benniworth
 Benington, W. of, withn., 99
 Benniworth, Beningeword', Beningworth', Byningword', co. Linc.:

Benniworth—*cont.*
 Henry of, subdean of Lincoln, 201-2, 234; withn., 306; obit of, 186
 master Henry of, priest, 233
 William of, withn., 296
 —, subdean of Lincoln, 61; withn., 54-5, 60, 63
 master William of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 35-6
 Bercarius. *See* Shepherd
 Bercher, Roger le, of Marton, withn., 296
 Bereton [*unidentified*], 221
 Bereford', William de, justice itinerant, 234-5
 Berengar, Ralf, vicar choral, withn., 107
 Berewald', Walter son of, *s.v.* Alice
 Bergates, Eustace de, withn., 28
 Bergton'. *See* Broughton by Brigg
 Bern, John, citizen of Lincoln, withn., 111
 Bernard prior of Kenilworth, withn., 17
 Bernard:
 Geoffrey, withn., 314
 Henry, withn., 296
 his son. *See* Henry
 Berner, William, of Beltoft, withn., 227
 Bersted', Walter de, justice, 219
 Bertholomeu. *See* Bartholomew
 Berton'. *See* Burton
 Beseby. *See* Beesby
 Beurere, Drew de, 20
 Beverley, de Beuerlaco, Beuerlacus, co. York, E.R.:
 the Bedern, 22-3
 master Lambert of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 3, 52, 57
 Biggleswade, Bykeleswade, co. Bedf., 291
 Bigod, Hugh le, 2nd earl of Norfolk, withn., 12
 Billingborough, Bilingburc, Billingebug', co. Linc., church of, 24, 27, 45
 Billingham, Bilingheie, Bilinghey, co. Linc.:
 church of, 24, 28
 Catley in, *q.v.*
 Peter son of Henry of, 28
 William of, withn., 85
 Bingham, William de, withn., 275
 Birkethorp'. *See* Birthorpe
 Birland, Thomas de, canon of Lincoln (Carlton Kyme preb.), rector of North Carlton, 249-50
 Birthorpe [in Stow, afterwards in Sempingham], Birkethorp', co. Linc., chapel of, 24, 26
 Bishop Auckland, Aucland, co. Durham, charter dated at, 130
 Bisshopesduna, Osbert de, clerk, rector of Horncastle, 274 (2)
 Black, Niger, Walter, withn., 265, 268-9
 Blanchard, William, withn., 211
 Bleasby [in Legsby], Blesby, co. Linc., 195, 197
 mill of, 195, 197
 William of, 195, 197

- Blesby. *See* Bleasby
 Bleys, William, archdeacon of Buckingham, withn., 288
 Bliton'. *See* Blyton
 Blois, Henry de, bishop of Winchester, 12; withn., 12
 Blois, William of, precentor of Lincoln, 330; withn., 330; subdean of Lincoln, withn., 27; bishop of Lincoln, grant by, 41; grant to, 42; seal of. *See* Appendix II (2)
 clerk of. *See* William son of Fulk
 Blund, Blundus, Blunt :
 Adam, 216
 Geoffrey, 216
 Hugh, withn., 10
 Sir John le, knt, of Bereton', withn., 219, 221
 master Walter, canon of Lincoln, withn., 43, 82, 218
 William, chancellor of Lincoln, withn., 35-6, 54-5, 60, 63, 332
 Blunt. *See* Blund
 Blyton, Bliton', co. Linc., 332
 Wharton in, *q.v.*
 Bo R. de, 260
 Bof, Geralinus le, withn., 18
 Bohun :
 Jocelin de, bishop of Salisbury, 12; withn., 12
 master Roger de, canon of Lincoln, withn., 30, 43, 218
 Bokyngham. *See* Buckingham
 Bolingbroke, Bulingbrock', co. Linc., 199, 201
 dean of, 201-2
 wapentake of, jurors of, 195-6
 Adam son of Ralf of, 201
 John of, clerk, withn., 201
 Bolle, William, escheator, 207-8, 210
 Bollesouer. *See* Bolsover
 Bolsover, Bollesouer, co. Derby, master
 Robert of, canon of Lincoln, 61; withn., 55-6, 60, 63, 65, 84, 316-17, 322
 Bolton. *See* Belton
 Bolton, co. York, W.R., abbey, prior of, 90-1
 Bond :
 Henry, 173
 Hugh, 331
 Walter, 324
 Bonet, John, sheriff of Lincolnshire, withn., 85
 Boniface IX, pope, 239
 bull of, 176-7
 Bos'. *See* Boseat
 Bosco :
 Ernald de, withn., 5
 —, man of the earl of Leicester, withn., 17
 William de, withn., 46
 Boseat, Bos', Buzas, master Theobald de, canon of Lincoln, withn., 30, 31
 Boselyngthorp'. *See* Buslingthorpe
 Boteler, Alexander le, withn., 150
 Bottesford, Botelford', Botenesford' iuxta Messingham in Lyndes', Botenforde, Botlesford', co. Linc., 211-40
 church of, 211-12 (2)-13, 215-20 (2), 222-3 (4)-4, 226, 229, 233-4, 237-8
 —, advowson of, 212, 220-2 (2), 226-7 (2)-8 (2)-31 (2)-2 (3)-5
 —, appropriation of, 225-6
 —, ordination of vicarage in, 235-6, 239-40
 field names in, 238-9
 Langeneia, Langeneya, in, close of, 213-14
 manor of, 212, 222
 particulars of bovat in, 237-9
 rector of. *See*
 Chesney, Oliver
 Hotham, Alexander de
 Kirmington, Jocelin of
 Langwath, William de
 Malherbe, Thomas
 vicar of, 237-8
 Ashby; Holme; Yaddlethorpe in, *q.v.*
 Boturwyk'. *See* Butterwick
 Boughton [in Asgarby], Baketon', co. Linc., fee of bishop in, 82-3
 Boultham, Buletham, co. Linc., 18
 Bourne, Brunna, co. Linc., abbey, abbot of, 71, 75. *See also* David
 Bovington, Ingerard of, and Joan his wife, 71
 Boxgrove, co. Sussex, priory, prior of. *See* A.
 Boydin. *See* Lusby
 Boyland', William, of Toynton, juror, 206
 Brackenborough, Brakeberga, co. Linc., Jordan of, withn., 85
 Bradewell'. *See* Bradwell
 Bradley, Braidel', co. Linc., dean of. *See* William
 Bradwell, Bradewell'. co. Buck., priory, prior of, 71, 75
 Braidel'. *See* Bradley
 Brailsford, family of, 9
 Brakeberga. *See* Brackenborough
 Brakhall', John, obit of, 186
 Brampton, Adam of, obit of, 185
 Brampton, Bramton, co. Hunt. :
 church of, preb. of Lincoln, 80-2, 335.
 See also Hayles; Pollard
 Harthay in, *q.v.*
 Brampton [in Torksey], co. Linc. :
 Richard the forester of, withn., 295
 Brand, Robert son of, *s.v.* Margaret
 Brand, Walter, citizen of Lincoln, withn., 111
 Branston, co. Linc., Mere in, *q.v.*
 Branteston. *See* Braunston
 Bratoft, Braytoft', co. Linc., Hugh of, juror, 206

Brattleby, Brobtelbi, Broteby, Brotelby,
co. Linc., 258-61
church of, 53, 66-8, 259 (2)
Braunston, Branteston, co. Rutl., chapel
of, 76, 78-9
Braybroc, Henry de, justice itinerant,
333
Braytoft'. *See* Bratott
Bridgford, Brigeford', [co. Nott.], Geof-
frey of, groom of bishop John
Dalderby, 306-7
Brimingtona [*unidentified*], 291
Brinkhill, Brincla, Brincla, Brinkel, co.
Linc., 203
master Robert of, canon of Lincoln.
withn., 56, 60, 63, 218
Bristol, Bristoll', co. Glouc.:
Robert of, withn., 46
master Roger of, chaplain, canon of
Lincoln, 72; withn., 43, 82, 218,
287-8
Brito, Geoffrey, withn., 18
Brittany, count of. *See* Alan
Brobtelbi. *See* Brattleby
Broc. *See* Brooke
Brooke, Broc, co. Rutl., chapel of Oak-
ham, 76-7
Broteby, Brotelby. *See* Brattleby
Broughton by Brigg, Bergton', co. Linc.:
lord of. *See* Paynel
Castlethorpe; Gokewell; Manby
in, *q.v.*
Broun, Ralph, of Owston, withn., 227
Bruce, William, bishop of Llandaff, 125
Brumby [in Frodingham], Brunneby, co.
Linc., 222
Brunna. *See* Bourne
Brunneby. *See* Brumby
Brunnig, burgess of Leicester, 16
Brunnum. *See* Nunburnholme
Buchart, William, 'baron,' withn., 272
Buchingeham. *See* Buckingham
Buckden, Buggeden', Buggeden', Buggen-
den', co. Hunt.:
bishop's manor of, 79-80
charter dated at, 121, 158, 233
Alan of, canon of Lincoln (Langford
Ecclesia preb.), rector of Langford,
41-2
master Almaric of, canon of Lincoln,
withn., 43, 52, 57, 218; arch-
deacon of Bedford, withn., 54-5,
60, 63; rector [and preb.] of North
Kelsey, 171-2
Odin of, 72
Peter of, 83
William *serviens* of, 72
Buckingham, Bokyngham, Buchinghe-
ham, Bugingham', Bakingham,
co. Buck.:
archdeacon of. *See*—
Bleys, William
David
Richard
Stephen

Buckingham—*cont.*
archdeacon of—*cont.*
Stratton, Matthew de
Urvilla, Richard de
Matthew of, obit of, 186
Buckingham, John, bishop of Lincoln:
antiphon to be sung at his tomb,
186, 189
grants by, 186-90
Bufetus the messenger, 72
Bugeden', Buggeden', Buggenden'. *See*
Buckden
Bugingham'. *See* Buckingham
Buk', Alan, 313
Bukingham. *See* Buckingham
Buletham. *See* Boultham
Bulingbrock'. *See* Bolingbroke
Bulington. *See* Bullington
Bulle, Peter de, of Welton by Lincoln, 198
Bullington, Bulington, co. Linc.:
priory, 24-5, 28-9
—, church of, 24-5, 28-9
Burdet':
Hugh, withn., 5
William, withn., 5
—, man of the earl of Leicester,
withn., 17
Burdon', John, knt, withn., 297-8,
300 (2)-1
Burg, John de, clerk of bishop Hugh of
Wells, 74; withn., 65
Cp. Burgo
Burgh le Marsh, Burg', co. Linc.:
churches of—
St Mary, 24-5, 28-9, 32
St Peter, 24-5, 28-9, 32
Burgh, Hubert de, earl of Kent, justiciar,
withn., 69 (2)
Cp. Burgo, de
Burghersh, Burghersh':
Henry, bishop of Lincoln, 182, 184
—, grants, etc., by, 143-4, 146 (2)-
7, 317-18
—, obit of, 185
—, sequestrator of, 147
Robert, obit of, 185
Burgo:
Hugh de, clerk of bishop Hugh of
Wells, withn., 37
William de, 332-3
—, Kenna wife of, widow of Philip
de Rye, 332-3
Cp. Burg
Burgus. *See* Peterborough
Burnel, Roger, 27
Burnham:
master Robert of, canon of Lincoln,
withn., 16, 32
Thomas of, 231
Burnhill', Thomas de, sheriff of Lincoln-
shire, 227
Burnobusea, Robert de, withn., 18
Burringham, Burringeham, co. Linc.,
215, 217-18, 222
tithes of part of village of, 215-16

- Burton, Berton', 295
 Agnes of, 292
 Robert of, servant of bishop Hugh of Wells, withn., 286, 289-90, 293
 Robert son of Robert of, withn., 294
 William of, 246 (2)-7; withn., 314
 —, servant of bishop Hugh of Wells, withn., 287-9
- Burton, [Gate], Burtun', co. Linc.:
 Hugh of, chaplain, withn., 265, 268, 270 (2)
 Robert of, withn., 270
- Burton by Lincoln, co. Linc., 108-10, 256-7 (4)
 John son of Richard of, withn., 257
 William of, son of Roger son of William Chamberlain, 256-7
- Burton on Stather, co. Linc., Thealby in, *q.v.*
- Bury St Edmunds. *See* St Edmunds
- Busceruill', Robert de, withn., 254
- Buslingthorpe, Boselyngthorp', co. Linc.,
 Richard of, knt, withn., 242, 301
- Bussei:
 Hugh de, withn., 309
 Lambert de, withn., 85
 Robert de, tithe of, 21
- Butler:
 Richard le, 294
 —, dau. of. *See* Marton, the lady Alice of
- Butler, the. *See* Pincerna; Richard; Robert
- Butterwick, Boturwyk', [co. Linc.], 179
- Butterwick, [East and West], Butterwic',
 Butterwyk, co. Linc., 215, 217, 222
- Buzas. *See* Boseat
- Bych', Bycth', Maurice del, withn., 243, 252-3
- Bykeleswade. *See* Biggleswade
- Byningword'. *See* Benniworth
- Bytham, Castle, co. Linc., church and vicarage of, 119
- C, prior of Sixle, withn., 330
- Cade, William, juror, of Great Sturton, 203
- Cadeby, Kateby, co. Linc., Ralf of, withn., 283
- Cadeby, South [*extinct*], Cateb', Katebi, co. Linc., 32, 46
 church of, 25, 29, 45
- Cadenay, Robert, obit of, 185
- Cadney, co. Linc., Newstead on Ancholme in, *q.v.*
- Cadwell [in Tathwell], Cathedale, co. Linc., 116
- Caen, de Cadomo, master Ralf of, canon of Lincoln (Asgarby preb.), 192; withn., 14, 38; subdean of Lincoln, 21-2 (2)
- Calceothorpe, co. Linc., 46
- Caldwell, Caudewell', Kaldwell', co. Bedf.:
 priory, prior of, 71, 75. *See also* Walter
 —, prior and convent of, 120, 140
- Cales, Richard, vicar of Hibaldstow, 191
- Caleys, Robert, of Baumber, juror, 208
- Calkwell, Calkewell', co. Linc., William of, juror, of Goulceby, 203
- Calthorp'. *See* Cawthorpe, Little
- Calz. *See* Caux
- Cam, Camb', Kam, Wigot de, Margery dau. of, 108, 110-11
- Cambridge, Canteburgia, Chanteb'r, co. Camb., master Robert of, withn., 29, 33
- Cameis, Ralf de, knt, 2-3
- Camera, de. *See* Chamber
- Camerarius. *See* Chamberlain
- Campana, Geoffrey de, withn., 85
- Campania, Peter de, withn., 315-17, 321
- Campion', Gilbert, Jordan son of, withn., 283
- Campuill'. *See* Camvill
- Camvill, Campuill', Canuilla, Caumuill', Kanuill':
 Alexander de, withn., 321
 Robert de, citizen of Lincoln, withn., 111
 master Robert de, withn., 311;
 canon of Lincoln, withn., 52, 57
 —, Gilbert brother of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 52, 57
- Candida Casa. *See* Galloway
- Cantebrigia. *See* Cambridge
- Canterbury, co. Kent:
 archbishop of, legatees under will of bishop Hugh of Wells, 72. *See also* Becket; Langton; Reynolds; Theobald
 archdeacon of. *See* Ridel
 province of, bishops of, legatees under will of bishop Hugh of Wells, 72
- Cp.* Cantia
- Cantia, Cantuar' (p. 218), Kantia:
 master John de, withn., 33
 master Richard de, canon of Lincoln, withn., 55, 60, 63
 master Theobald de, canon of Lincoln, withn., 55, 60, 63
 master William de, canon of Lincoln, withn., 52, 57, 218
- Cantuar'. *See* Cantia
- Canuilla. *See* Camvill
- Canwick, Canwyk', co. Linc., preb. of Lincoln, 40-1 (2)
- Capella:
 Henry de, withn., 69
 Robert de, canon of Lincoln, withn., 27, 31, 276, 278, 330
- Capocie, Nicholas, canon of Lincoln (Carlton cum Thurlby preb.), provost of St Omer, 254-6

- Carlentina, Carletona. *See* Carlton, South
- Carlisle, co. Cumb.:
 bishop of. *See* Chause; Halton; Maclere
- Carlton, Carleton', co. Linc., H. of, withn., 204
- Carlton, Great Carleton', Karleton', co. Linc., 258-61
 church of, 58-9, 66-8, 95, 259 (2)
 —, rector of. *See* Ingoldmell; Walter
- Carlton, Middle, Barkeston, Barton, Carlton Barton, Little Carlton, Carlton Makerel, Media Karleton', Media Karlun', co. Linc., 244-8, 251-3
 Aldfeld', Aldefeld, in, 252 (2)
 parson of. *See* Alexander; Richard Gilbert son of William of. *See* Wytlafe
- Henry son of Wal or Wale of, 251-2 (2); withn., 243, 252-3
- William of, 251
See also Makerel
- Carlton, North, Carlton Kyme, Carlton Wildeker, Karleton', Karleton' iuxta Linc', Northkarletona, Nortkarleton', co. Linc., 241-50
 Blackthornhill', Blacpørnhyl, in, 246, 251
 church of, 250
 cliff, the, 108, 244
 field-names in, 242-3 (2)-4, 246-8 (2)
 Hyekenildestrete, near, 242
 manor of, 249
 preb. of Lincoln, Carlton Kyme cum Dalby, 241. *See also* Birland
- , advowson of, 241
- Thomas son of Stephen of, 242-3 (2)-5
 —, seal of, 243-4
- Carlton Paynel. *See* Carlton, South
- Carlton, South, Carlentina, Carletona, Carlton Paynel, co. Linc., 253-7
 charter dated at, 256-7
 church of, 253 (2)-4
 preb. of Lincoln, Carlton cum Thurlby or Carlton Paynel, 253-6. *See also* Capocie; Constable William the, Robert son of
- Carpenter, the. *See* Philip; Roger; Simon
- Carter, the. *See* Reginald; Thomas; Torksey, John of
- Cassy, J., withn., 210
- Castell', Stephen de, withn., 65, 84
- Castlethorpe [in Broughton], Caysthorp', Kaistorp, co. Linc.:
 Henry of, withn., 161
 —, Philip brother of, withn., 161
 Philip of, 145
- Cateb'. *See* Cadeby, South
- Caterham, John de, withn., 292
- Cathedale. *See* Cadwell
- Catley [in Billingham], Cattel', island called Cattleia, co. Linc.:
 priory, 248
 —, prior of. *See* B.
- Cattel', Cattleia. *See* Catley
- Cauchais, Henry, of Fingest, 72
- Caudewell'. *See* Caldwell
- Caumuill'. *See* Camvill
- Caunci. *See* Chauncy
- Caux, Calz:
 Geoffrey de, withn., 28
 Osbert de, withn., 18
 Robert de, withn., 7
- Cava, master Roger de, canon of Lincoln, withn., 99
- Cawes:
 Robert, withn., 35
 William, withn., 35
- Cawood, Cawode, co. York, W.R., Nicholas of, attorney of the abbot and convent of Selby, 165-6
- Cawthorpe [in Covenham St Bartholomew], Kaltorp', co. Linc., manor of, 70, 73, 75
- Cawthorpe, Little, Calthorp', co. Linc., church of, 25, 31
- Caysthorp'. *See* Castlethorpe
- Cecily:
 dau. of Reginald. *See* Marton
 sister of Reginald. *See* Marton
- Cementarius, Seementarius. *See* Mason
- Cerland, Geoffrey de, 23
- Cernay, Richard de, servant of bishop Hugh of Wells, withn., 289
- Cestrefeld. *See* Chesterfield
- Cestresham. *See* Chesham
- [Cestria], Reginald de, subdean of Lincoln, withn., 288
- Chamber, de Camera:
 Gilbert of the, 72
 Herbert of the, withn., 321
 John of the, 71; withn., 65
 William of the, withn., 285
- Chamberlain, Camerarius, Chaumberlayn, Kaumberlein:
 Ivo, of Slawston, 104
 Robert, withn., 85
 Simon, withn., 242
 William, Roger son of, of Burton by Lincoln, 256
 —, —, William son of. *See* Burton by Lincoln
- William le, of Burton by Lincoln, 110
- Chanci, Chaney. *See* Chauncy
- Chanteb'r. *See* Cambridge
- Chapel, John of the, 72
- Chaplain, the. *See* Geoffrey; Hugh; John; Ralf; Richard; Roger; Walter; William
- Chariot, de Curru, John of the, 72
- Charles, Karolus, the clerk, withn., 42
- Charnel', William de, withn., 85
- Chauincurt'. *See* Chavenourt

- Chamberlayn. *See* Chamberlain
 Chauncy, Caunci, Chanci, Chancy :
 Jocelin de, withn., 85
 Simon de, 18; withn., 85, 319
 —, father of, 18
 Chause :
 Robert, bishop of Carlisle, 125
 —, seal of, 126
 Chavencurt, Chauincurt' :
 Nicholas de, 212-14 (2)-15, 217
 Sybil de, 212-14 (2)
 Chedneto, de. *See* Chesney
 Chenildewrda. *See* Kenilworth
 Chesham, Cestresham, co. Buck., church
 of, 13, 14
 Chesney, de Chedneto, Chesn', de Kaes-
 neto, Robert, bishop of Lincoln,
 12, 309, 330; withn., 14, 20, 275
 bestows preb. of Canwick on St
 Katharine's priory, 39-41
 charters addressed to, 2, 11, 17 (2)
 composition about jurisdiction, 11-
 13
 fee of, 6, 33
 grants by, 21-2, 24, 26, 28, 32-4,
 38, 41-2, 308
 grant to, 1, 19 (2), 335
 grant of Old Temple to, 15-16
 grant made in his presence, 20
 houses and butlery of, at Lincoln,
 34-5
 steward of. *See* Amundavill
 Chesney :
 Nicholas, withn., 241
 Oliver, parson of Bottesford, 215-
 16, 218 (2)-19; canon of Lincoln,
 withn., 52, 57-8, 287; clerk, withn.,
 307
 Chester, de Cestria, co. Chester :
 bishop of. *See* Clinton
 constable of. *See* John; Lacy
 earl of, 212. *See also* Gernon
 John of, servant of bishop Hugh
 of Wells, withn., 289
 See also Cestria
 Chesterfield, Cestrefeld, co. Derby :
 church of, 7-9, 335
 parson of, 8-9
 See also Hasland; Tapton
 Chevermunt, Cheueremunt, Cheuermund,
 Cheuremunt, Keuermund, Keuer-
 munt, Peter de, withn., 311-12;
 canon of Lincoln (Decem Librarum
 preb.), 43; withn., 80, 82, 218,
 307
 Chichester, Cicestria, co. Sussex :
 bishop of. *See* Hilary; Nevill;
 Poor, le
 Henry of, obit of, 185
 master Stephen of, canon of Lincoln,
 withn., 43, 54-5, 60, 63, 82, 218,
 287
 Chicksands, Chikesand', co. Bedf. :
 church of, 25, 31
 priory, 25, 31
 Child, Ralf, 27
 Chima. *See* Kyme
 Choventrensis. *See* Coventry
 Christian, her son. *See* Adam
 Cicestria. *See* Chichester
 Cimitarius. *See* Sexton
 Ciseio, Ralf de, laic, withn., 308
 Clark, , citizen of Lincoln, 135-6
 Clement abbot of York, withn., 12
 Clement :
 Vincent, canon of Lincoln (Welton
 Ryval preb.), 191
 William, canon of Lincoln, withn., 33;
 prior of Elsham, 44
 Clerk, Gilbert le, coroner, 196, 198
 Clerk, the. *See* Alexander; Charles;
 Eustace; Gilbert; Henry;
 Hervey; John; Peter; Richard;
 Robert; Roger; Stephen;
 Thomas; William
 Clifton, Clyfton', co. Westm., church of,
 277
 Clinton, Roger de, bishop of Chester, 7-8
 Clyfton'. *See* Clifton
 Cnai. *See* Knaith
 Cnigtetuna. *See* Knighton
 Cnossenton'. *See* Knossington
 Cobbe. *See* Wood Newton
 Cockerington, North, Cokeringtun', co.
 Linc., church of, 25, 30
 Cockerington, South, co. Linc., church
 of, 25, 30
 Cocus. *See* Cook
 Codex, Robert, withn., 29
 Codington, Codinton', Cotington, Cotin-
 ton', Peter of, servant of bishop
 Hugh of Wells, 71; withn., 65,
 214, 289
 Coggepol. *See* Cople
 Cokeringtun'. *See* Cockerington, North
 Cole, John, of Beltoft, withn., 227
 Coleby, [in West Halton, co. Linc.],
 William of, knt, withn., 219,
 221
 Colegrim, his demesne in Stoke, 20
 Coleville, Koleuill' :
 Henry de, [knight of bishop Hugh of
 Wells], withn., 35-6, 85, 311-12
 Maud de, wife of Richard Salvein,
 37
 William de, 334; withn., 5
 Colonna, Columpna, Columpnia :
 John de, cardinal deacon of St
 Angelo, 255
 Peter de, cardinal deacon of St
 Angelo, 254
 —, rector of Langford, canon of
 Lincoln (Langford Ecclesia preb.)
 41-2; obit of, 185
 Columban, Geoffrey, 319 (2), and his
 son, 319
 Columpna, Columpnia. *See* Colonna
 Conisholme, Kuningholm', co. Linc.,
 Walter of, rector of Raithby by
 Louth, withn., 114-16

- Constable, the:
 Hugh, of bishop Alexander, withn., 17
 William, of bishop Alexander, 253 (2)-4
 nepos of. *See* Poitou
 Hugh son of, withn., 254
 Robert son of, canon of Lincoln (Carlton cum Thurlby preb.), 254
- Constanciensis, Constanciis, de. *See* Coutances
- Cook, Cocus, the. *See* Hugh; Richard; Robert
- Copland', William de, 59
- Cople, Coggepol, co. Bedf., church of, 25, 31
- Corbridge, co. Northumb. *See* Corbrig'
- Corbrig', Thomas de, canon of Lincoln, withn., 255
- Coringham. *See* Corringham.
- Cornwall, Cornuwalensis, co. Cornw.:
 master John of, withn., 34
 Richard of, canon of Lincoln, 61
 —, rector of Frodingham, 261-2
- Corringham, Corringham, co. Linc.:
 church of, burning of, 18
 preb. of Lincoln, 331-2 (2)
 Somerby; Yawthorpe in, *q.v.*
 Henry the clerk of, withn., 332
- Cotele, Kotele:
 Elias, 72
 Richard, withn., 35-6
 —, knight of the bishop of Bath, 70, 75
 —, —, daus. of, 75
- Cotes. *See* Keal Cotes
- Cotington, Cotinton'. *See* Codington
- Cotty, Henry, citizen of Lincoln, withn., 111
- Coutances, Constanciensis, de Constanciis, [Manche, France]:
 bishop of. *See* Hugh
 Robert of, withn., 192
 Walter of, bishop of Lincoln, grant by, 33
- Covenham St Bartholomew, co. Linc.,
 Cawthorpe in, *q.v.*
- Coventry, Choventrensis, co. Warw.:
 charter dated at, 125-6, 156-7, 181, 183
 priory, prior of. *See* Henry; W.
 —, prior and convent of, 140, 156, 158, 181-3
 Walter of, withn., 214
- Coventry and Lichfield, bishop of, 123.
 See also Longespée; Peche, de
- Crachal'. *See* Crakall'
- Crakall', Crachal', Crakehal', John de, clerk of bishop Hugh of Wells, 74; withn., 65; canon of Lincoln, 88; withn., 324; seneschal of bishop Robert Grosseteste, withn., 315-17, 321
- Crakehal'. *See* Crakall'
- Crane, Richard, of Bleasby, 195, 197
- Cranwell, Cranewell, co. Linc., church of, 45
- Crawenhau, William de, vicar of Slawston, 104
- Creissy. *See* Crescy
- Crescy, Creissy, Cressy, William de, justice itinerant, 194, 258; withn., 214
- Cressy. *See* Crescy
- Croce, Robert, 331
- Crombwell'. *See* Cromwell
- Cromwell, Crombwell', co. Nott.:
 fee of bishop Hugh of Wells in manor of, 70-1
 Ralf of, withn., 85
- Crosby, Crosseby, co. Linc., Geoffrey of, withn., 245
- Crosholme [in Bishop Norton], Crosholme, Crossolme, co. Linc., 324
 John of, withn., 242, 325, 327
 William of, withn., 319
 William son of Hugh of, seal of, 327
- Crosseby. *See* Crosby
- Crossolme. *See* Crosholme
- Crowle, Crul, Crull', co. Linc., church of, 119, 164-5
- Crul, Crull'. *See* Crowle
- Cumber, William le, 34, 36
- Cumberworth, co. Linc., Thomas of, withn., 191
- Cunning, Ralf, Robert son of, 109-10
- Curru, de. *See* Chariot
- Cusyn, Gilbert, withn., 85
- Cutler, Michael the, of Lincoln, withn., 167
- Dagun, Geoffrey, 279
- Daired, his neighbour. *See* Erneis
- Dalby, Dalgb', co. Linc.:
 church of, 241 (2)-2
 Richard of, withn., 229-30
- Dalderby, John, bishop of Lincoln, 241;
 chancellor of Lincoln, withn., 306
 commendation by, 233
 grants, etc., by, 147, 224-5, 306
 groom of. *See* Bridgford, Geoffrey of
 indulgence granted by, 131-2
 obit of, 185
 ordination of vicarage by, 235-6
 tomb of, 134
- Dalgb'. *See* Dalby
- Dalton', Peter de, canon of Lincoln (Welton Ryval preb.), 179
- Dammesone, John, 192
- Damysell', William, of Keal, juror, 206
- Dapifer. *See* Walter
- Darcy, de Arescy, Darci, Hervey, withn., 85, 213
- Daubeny. *See* Aubigny, de
- Daes, Thomas, of Horsington, juror, 208
- Dautre, Philip, withn., 159

- David :
 abbot of Bourne, 39
 archdeacon of Buckingham, withn., 14, 38
 son of Thomas. *See* Stainsby
See Asgarby [by Spilsby]
 David, William, withn., 201
 Dawnay. *See* Alneto, de
 Dayncourt. *See* Aincurt
 Deacon, the. *See* Gilbert
 Decem Librarum, preb. of Lincoln. *See* Chevermunt; William son of Fulk
 Deeping, Deping', co. Linc., Geoffrey of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 27, 276, 278, 330; precentor of Lincoln, withn., 82, 217, 288
 Denis, Dionisius, withn., 20
 Derb', Derbeya. *See* Derby
 Derby, Derb', Derbeya, Derb', Derebia, co. Derby :
 archdeacon of. *See* St Frideswide; Walter
 synod at, 6, 8
 John of, withn., 316, 322; canon of Lincoln, 118; withn., 96, 99, 114-16; obit of, 186
 Roger of, precentor of Lincoln, withn., 2, 14, 38
 Derb', Derebia. *See* Derby
 Derneford'. *See* Dornford
 Dici, Ralf de, archdeacon of London, withn., 14
 Dionisia, her son. *See* William
 Dispenser, Dispensator :
 Andrew, withn., 268
 Hugh, withn., 69
 Diva, Dyua, William de, junior, withn., 65
 Dominic, St, 134
 Dorchester, Dorkecestra, co. Oxford :
 charter dated at, 86, 88, 186, 190
 Walter *serviens* of bishop Hugh of Wells, at, 70, 74
 Dorkecestra. *See* Dorchester
 Dornford [in Wootton], Derneford', co. Oxford, 70-1, 75
 Douht, Robert, of [Bag] Enderby, 172
 Drailun, Geoffrey, Adam son of, 289
 Drayton :
 R. de, withn., 99
 William de, archdeacon of Leicester, 74; withn., 65
 Droury, Ranulph, of Thimbleby, juror, 208
 Dryestok'. *See* Stoke, Dry
 Du . . , William, 217
 Duket, Richard, justice itinerant, 333
 Dunesby. *See* Dunsby
 Dunholme, Dunham, co. Linc. :
 church of, 21, 257-8
 preb. of Lincoln, Newport and Dunham, 258. *See also* Humphrey
 rector of. *See* Thornaco, de
 Juliana of, 195, 197
 Dunkeld, Scotland, bishop of. *See* Robert
 Dunsby [near Bourne], Dunesby, co. Linc., 33, 37
 Dunstable, Dunstap'll', Dunstap', co. Bedf. :
 priory, prior of, 71, 75
 Robert of, withn., 276, 278
 Durham, bishop of. *See* Holy Island, Robert of; Poor, le; Puiset, de; Stichill
 Dyua. *See* Diva
 Ecchetona, Richard de, withn., 309
 Ecton, co. North'ton. *See* Ecchetona
 Eda. *See* Postel
 Edenestowe. *See* Edwinstowe
 Edlington, Edlyngton', co. Linc., 208
 Poolham in, *q.v.*
 Edmundsbury, Walter of, treasurer of Lincoln, 74; withn., 35-6, 54-5, 60, 63, 65, 84. *Cp.* St Edmund
 Edrich. *See* Asgarby [by Spilsby]
 Edusa. *See* Postel
 Edward I, king :
 letters patent of, 298-9
 licence granted by, 150, 227-8, 301
 writ of, 203-4, 222-3, 230-1 (2)
 Edward II, king, and queen Isabel, chantries for. *See* LINCOLN (9)
 Edward III, king :
inspeximus by, 332-3
 obit of, 189
 writ of, 204-5, 233
 Edwinstowe, Edenestowe, co. Nott., Henry of, obit of, 185
 Effard, Peter, citizen of Lincoln, 135-6
 Effordeby. *See* Asfordby
 Egelton'. *See* Egleton
 Egenesam. *See* Eynsham
 Egleton, Egelton', co. Rutl., chapel of Oakham, 76-7
 Eilesbir'. *See* Aylesbury
 Einesham. *See* Eynsham
 Elias, Helias :
 the Jew of Lincoln, 285
 master, rector of Tansor, 2-3
 son of William. *See* Retford
 succentor of Lincoln, withn., 251
 Elkington, South, Suth Elkington', co. Linc. :
 church of, 25, 30
 manor of, 70, 73
 Elsham, Ellesham, co. Linc., 274-5
 hospital of, canons and brethren of, 44
 priory, patron of, 44
 —, prior of, 71, 75. *See* Clement; Henry
 tithes of the demesne of, 274-5
 [Elstow, co. Bedf.], Alexander of, archdeacon of Bedford, withn., 288. *Cp.* Aunest'

- Ely, Heli, Heliensis, co. Camb. :
 archdeacon of. *See* Tilney
 bishop of. *See* Nigel
 priory, prior of, 46
 Richard of, surnamed Fitz Neal,
 dean of Lincoln, withn., 241
 William of, clerk, withn., 241
- Empingham, Epingsham, co. Rutl. :
 church of, preb. of Lincoln, 9-11
 men of, 10
- Enderbi. *See* Enderby, Wood
- Enderby, [Bag], Henderby, co. Linc.,
 172
 Enderbigate in, 142
 William son of Dionisia of, withn.,
 173-4
- Enderby, Mavis, co. Linc., 161
 charter dated at, 201-2
See also Malebis
- Enderby, [Wood], Enderbi, co. Linc.,
 church of, 274
- Engayne, Engaina, Richard, withn., 18
- Engelby, Engilbi, Engleby, Hengelby,
 Ingelby, William de, withn., 293,
 315-17, 321; knt, withn., 291,
 324
- England :
 kings of. *See* Edward I, II and III ;
 Henry I, II and III; John;
 Richard I and II; William II
 queen of. *See* Isabel
 prayers for church and land of,
 121
- Engleby. *See* Engelby
- Epingsham. *See* Empingham
- Eppeworth'. *See* Epworth
- Epworth, Eppeworth', co. Linc., 227
 Robert son of Mille of, withn., 227
- Erneis, Ernis, Ernisius :
 neighbour of Daired ad Portam,
 burgess of Leicester, 16
 the reeve, 243, 246
 son of William, 251
 his son. *See* Adam; Robert
- Escrop, Walter, withn., 265 (2), 268,
 270 (2)
Cp. Scrop, le
- Esfordeby. *See* Asfordby
- Esseby, Jordan de, withn., 214
- Essex, archdeacon of. *See* Ruffus
- Estrasne. *See* Rasen, Market
- Estwic. *See* Astwick
- Etheredeby. *See* Atterby
- Eudo canon of the order of Sempring-
 ham, withn., 330
- Euesham'. *See* Evesham
- Eustace :
 the clerk, withn., 26
 servant of bishop Hugh of Wells,
 at Nettleham, 314
- Everard, Heuerard. *See* Asgarby [by
 Spilsby]
- Evermue :
 Walter de, 260-70
 —, Beatrice wife of, 269
- Evesham, Euesham', [co. Worc.] :
 master Nicholas of, canon of Lin-
 coln, withn., 56, 63, 218
- Exaquo, de. *See* Lessay
- Exchequer, barons of the, 210
- Exeter, co. Devon, bishop of. *See* Bar-
 tholomew
- Eynsham, Egenesam, Einesham, Eynes-
 ham', co. Oxford :
 abbey, 15, 64
 —, abbot of. *See* Adam; Godfrey ;
 Nicholas
 —, abbot and convent of, 63, 70,
 72-3
 Walter of, withn., 46
- Fabbe, Ralf, of Slawston, 104
- Faber. *See* Smith
- Falconer, the. *See* Robert son of Gilbert
Cp. Ostriciarius
- Faldingworth, co. Linc. :
 Richard of, *alias* Richard of New-
 port, *alias* Richard son of Herbert
 of Newport, 105-12; clerk, withn.,
 307; rector of Faldingworth,
 107-8, 111-12, 148; withn., 62
 chantries of. *See* LINCOLN (9)
 obit of. *See* LINCOLN (9)
- Faukes, Alan, of Lincoln, withn., 257
- Fendyk', Simon de, of Thorpe St Peter,
 juror, 206
- Feribi, South. *See* Ferriby
- Ferrers, Robert, 8-9
- Ferriby, Feriby :
 Benedict of, canon of Lincoln,
 withn., 255
 Walter of, withn., 266-7
- Ferriby, South Feribi, Feriby, co. Linc.,
 church of, 25, 29
- Filingeham. *See* Fillingham
- Filingot, Roger, withn., 270
- Fillingham, Filingeham, Fulingham, co.
 Linc., 258-61
 church of, 66-8, 259 (2)
 William of, withn., 211
- Fine, Robert, burgess of Leicester, 16
- Fingest, Tingehurst, Tinghurst', Tyng-
 hurst', co. Buck., 11-12, 72
 charter dated at, 97, 99, 100, 146
 church of, 11-12, 56-7
 —, rector of. *See* Powyk'
- Richard of, withn., 307
- Firsby, Fryseby, co. Linc., William of,
 withn., 278
- Fiskerton, co. Linc. :
 of, withn., 325
 Thomas of, chaplain, canon of
 Lincoln, probably chapter clerk,
 82; withn., 42, 245, 287-8, 311-12
- Fitz Neal. *See* Ely
- Fitz-Pain, Geoffrey, 276-7
- Fitz-Roy. *See* Robert
- Fitz-Urse, (filius Ursi), Richard, 18

Flameng', Walter, witn., 3
 Fled, Hugh ad, and Thomas his brother, 217
 Flemyng', John, obit of, 186
Cp. Flameng'
 Flitwick, Fletewyk', co. Bedf., David of, witn., 38
 Foderby. *See* Fotherby
 Foliot, Foliott :
 Elias, witn., 1
 Gilbert, bishop of Hereford, 12, 15; witn., 5, 12, 14, 16
 Robert, witn., 1; bishop of Hereford, 2, 39; archdeacon of Oxford, canon of Lincoln (Langford Ecclesia preb.), 38-9 (2); witn., 2, 14, 16
 Fontem, John ad, of Lincoln, 150
 Forester :
 Nigel the. *See* Nigel
 Richard the. *See* Brampton
 Foss Dike, the, indulgence for repair of, 135-6
 Foston, Fostun, co. Linc., master William of, rector of St Bartholomew's, Lincoln, 169
 Fotherby, Foterbi, co. Linc., church of, 25, 30
 Fotherby, Foderby, Grene *alias*. *See* Grene
 Franceys, Francays, Frankys, Fraunceys :
 Agnes le, 247
 Richard le, 244
 William, of Bishop Norton, 327.
 See also Crosholme, William son of Hugh of
 Frano. *See* LINCOLN (3)
 Fransigine, Ralf, 251
 Fraull', Drew de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 264
 Fraunceys. *See* Franceys
 Fredus. *See* Humphrey
 Freskeneia. *See* Friskney
 [?Fr]ewyill, Theobald de, 334
 Friesthorpe, Fristorp', co. Linc. :
 liberties of, 193-9
 Hugh son of Robert of, 197
 Thomas son of Adam of, coroner, 195, 197
 Thomas son of John of, 195, 197
 Friskney, Freskeneia, co. Linc., church of, 24-5, 28-9
 Fristorp'. *See* Friesthorpe
 Frodingham, Frothingham, co. Linc., 261-2
 rector of. *See* Cornwall
 Brumby in, *q.v.*
 Frothingham. *See* Frodingham
 Fryseby. *See* Frisby
 Fuch'. *See* Fulk
 Fulingham. *See* Fillingham
 Ful . . . , Ralf, 323
 Fuldun, Fuldun', R. de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 96; archdeacon of Lincoln, witn., 117

Fuleteby. *See* Fulletby
 Fulg', his son. *See* William
 Fulham, co. Middx, charter dated at, 69-70
 Fulk, Fuch', his son. *See* John; Ralf; William
 Fuller, Hugh, auditor, 156
 Fulletby, Fuleteby, co. Linc., church of, 24-5, 28-9
 Fulnetby [in Rand], co. Linc., Thomas of, collector of subsidy, 204-5

 G. prior of St Katherine's, Lincoln, 329; witn., 330
 Gainsborough, Gainesburc, Gaynesburye, Gaynisburg', Geinesburch, Geinesburg', Geynesburg, co. Linc., 262-74
 Benecroft, wong of, 268-9
 Clivesend, fishery of, 264-5, 269
 fee of, 262-3
 Milnehill, wong of, 264-5
 vicar of. *See* Alexander
 Havercroft; Stockwith; Walkerith; in, *q.v.*
 Adam of, and Basilia his wife, 271
 Alexander son of Roger of, kinsman of Richard son of Odo of, 264-5 (2)-9 (2)-70, 272-3
 —, Alice wife of, 264, 266 (2)
 Odo the reeve of, witn., 266-7
 Richard of, witn., 265
 —, son of Odo of, kinsman of Alexander son of Roger of, 264-8 (3)-9 (2)-73
 —, —, Alice sister of. *See* Walkerith
 Robert of, chaplain, witn., 265-8, 270 (2)
 Gainsborough, William, bishop of Worcester, 130
 Gainsthorpe [in Hibaldstow], Gamelesthorp, co. Linc., 141, 145
 places in, 145
 Galepin, Galepyn, John, 323-4
 Galloway, Candida Casa, Scotland, bishop of. *See* Henry
 Gamel the skinner, of Lincoln, 110
 Gamelesthorp. *See* Gainsthorpe
 Gamelin, his son. *See* Adam
 Gardener, Gardiner :
 Robert le, of Belton, witn., 227
 Thomas son of Alan, of Hagworthingham, 207-11
 Garendon, Geuedona, Werwedon', co. Leic. :
 abbey, abbot of. *See* Robert
 —, abbot and convent of, 98
 Garthorpe [in Luddington], Gerlethorp, co. Linc., 227. *Cp.* Gerelthorpe
 Garvin, Stephen, 243
 Gaul, master of the Temple in. *See* Panet

Gaunt. *See* Ghent
 Gayn, John, of Hemingby, juror, 208
 Gaynesburye, Gaynisburg'. *See* Gainsborough
 Geinesburch, Geinesburg'. *See* Gainsborough
 Geoffrey :
 bishop-elect of Lincoln, 33
 —, chaplain of. *See* Gregory
 —, confirmations granted by, 25, 29
 chaplain, witn., 2
 chaplain of the king, 276-7 (2)-8
 chaplain of Knossington, 79
 cimitarius, witn., 332
 knight of Scopwick, *q.v.*
 the priest, witn., 268
 prior of Thornholme, 220
 rector of Hackthorn, witn., 326-7
 servant of bishop Hugh of Wells, at Stow, 314
 son of Aldroan, witn., 6
 son of Baldwin, witn., 283. *See also* Bath
 —, seneschal of bishop Hugh of Wells, witn., 214, 285, 287-9
 son of Herbert. *See* Hougham
 son of Joel. *See* LINCOLN (5)
 son of Roger. *See* Anwick
 son of William. *See* Trusbut
 his son. *See* Adam; Jacoby; John
 Geralinus son of Jocelin, 217. *Cp.* Bof
 Gerelthorpe, Nicholas de, clerk, 223
 Gerlethorp. *See* Garthorpe
 Germans, king of the, 219
 Gernagan, William, or William son of
 Gernagan, rector of St Bartholomew's, Lincoln, 169-70 (2). *See also* LINCOLN (3), Newport
 Gernon, Rannulf II de, 5th earl of
 Chester, 7, 19
 Gernun, John, of Nettleham, witn., 257
 Gerold, his son. *See* Henry
 Gervase, witn., 39
 abbot of Louth, witn., 17
 son of William. *See* Paris
 his son. *See* Nicholas
 Gueudona. *See* Garendon
 Geylin, Simon son of Simon, of Sowe, 296
 Geynesburg. *See* Gainsborough
 Ghent, Gaunt :
 Alice of, countess [of Northampton], 26
 Gilbert I of, 9-11
 Gilbert II of, son of Walter, earl of Lincoln, 6, 9, 10
 Walter of, 9-10
 Gilbert :
 the almoner, witn., 2
 archdeacon of Huntingdon, witn., 35-6, 54-5, 60, 63
 chaplain of bishop Hugh of Wells, witn., 310

Gilbert—*cont.*
 the clerk, witn., 257. *See also* Clerk
 the deacon, 216-17
 dean of Kirton in Lindsey, *q.v.*
 the falconer. *See* Robert
 prior of St Katherine's, Lincoln, 203-4
 rector of Riseholme, 61-2
 —, William son of William
 brother of, witn., 62
 rector of the order of Sempringham, *q.v.*
 son of Hamon, witn., 268
 son of Hugh, witn., 7
 son of Jocelin. *See* Lund
 son of Rannulf, 244
 son of Richard the archdeacon of Buckingham, canon of Lincoln, witn., 20, 38, 192, 254
 son of Walter. *See* Ghent
 son of William. *See* Wytlafe
 the treasurer of Lincoln, witn., 217
 his son. *See* Alexander; Jordan; Ralf; Robert; William
 Gildeford'. *See* Guldeford
 Giles, his son. *See* William
 Gille, Hugh, 331
 Gineto, Roger de, rector of Somerby
 by Grantham, 334
 Girard prior of St Evroult, 308
 Girtou, Grettuna, co. Nott. :
 fishery in, 21
 Licche pool in, 21
 Glasgow, Scotland, bishop of. *See* Wisheart
 Glen', R. de, 51
 Glentham, co. Linc., 319
 sir Alured of, witn., 321
 Gloucester, co. Glouc., earl of. *See* Robert Fitz-Roy
 Jocelin :
 bercarius, 247-8
 his son. *See* Geralinus; John
 Cp. Jocelin
 Godfrey :
 abbot of Eynsham, witn., 14
 son of Ralf. *See* Nettleham
 son of William. *See* Asgarby [by Spilsby]
 king's serjeant, witn., 266-7
 Godwin, heirs and wife of, 310
 Gokewell [in Broughton], Goukewell', Goukwell, co. Linc. :
 priory, prioress and convent of, 146-7, 178, 191
 Golgesby. *See* Goulceby
 Gollanus abbot of Angers, 3
 Gorham, Robert de, abbot of St Albans, 11-15; witn., 14
 Gosberdchirch', Gosberdkirch'. *See* Gosberton
 Gosberton, Gosberdchirch', Gosberdkirch', Goseberdchirche, Gosebertchirch', co. Linc., 333

Gosberton—*cont.*

- church of, 51-2, 64-6
- places in, 333
- Gosepol, Thomas de, clerk, 90
- Gouk', Henry called, of Hareby, 201-2
- Goukewell', Goukwell. *See* Gokewell
- Goulceby, Golgesby, co. Linc., 203
- Goxhill, Gousill, Gousle, co. Linc., 212
 - family of, 212
 - Adam son of Erneis of, 212
 - Robert son of Erneis of, 212 (2)
 - Sybil of, 212
 - Walter of, 212
- Graham, Graham, Stephen of, 59, 61;
 - witn., 65, 315-17, 321
- Graham. *See* Grafham; Greetham, Little
- Graham Parua. *See* Greetham, Little
- Grainsby, Granesby, Grenesbi, co. Linc.:
 - Eudo of, witn., 6
 - Hugh of, witn., 18
- Granesby. *See* Grainsby
- Grant, le, Wethershed *alias*, *q.v.*
- Gravele, Graueleya:
 - Robert de, witn., 3
 - master Robert de, canon of Lincoln,
 - witn., 43, 54-5, 60, 63, 80, 82,
 - 218, 316-17, 322
- Gravesend, Graueshend, Richard, bishop
 - of Lincoln, 117-21, 160 (3)-1,
 - 163 (2), 169, 182-3, 187, 324-5;
 - dean of Lincoln, 111-12; witn.,
 - 96, 323-4
 - charter addressed to, 161
 - grants, etc., by, 156 (2)
 - indulgence granted by, 122-3
 - obit of, 185
 - official of. *See* Southwell
 - ordination for choir boys by. *See*
 - LINCOLN (9)
 - seal of, 119. *See also* Appendix II
 - (6)
- Gray:
 - Richard de, witn., 69
 - Walter, archbishop of York, letter
 - of, 50-1, 56
- Grayingham, Greingham, co. Linc.,
 - church of, 51-2, 66
- Green. *See* Grene
- Greenfield [in Aby], Grenefeld, Grenfeld',
 - co. Linc.:
 - priory of, 203
 - Robert of, and Joan his wife, 230,
 - 232 (2)-3, 235
- Greetham, Little [in Ashby Puerorum],
 - Graham, Parua Graham, Parua
 - Gretham, co. Linc., 143
 - Gilbert of, witn., 175
 - Michael of, 172; witn., 172
 - Robert son of Beatrice of, witn.,
 - 172-4
- G[regory IX], pope, 46
- Gregory, master, witn., 34
 - abbot of Malmesbury, witn., 12
 - chaplain of Geoffrey bishop-elect of
 - Lincoln, witn., 29

- Gregory, John, William son of, witn., 38
- Greingham. *See* Grayingham
- Grene, Amabil de la, 322-3
- Grene *alias* Fotherby, Simon, precentor
 - and canon residentiary of Lincoln,
 - master of the choristers, 191
- Grenefeld. *See* Greenfield
- Grenesbi. *See* Grainsby
- Grenfeld'. *See* Greenfield
- Gretham Parua. *See* Greetham, Little
- Grettuna. *See* Girtton
- Greuell', Godfrey de, of Slawston, 104
- Grey. *See* Gray
- Griffin, Robert, witn., 214
- Grimbald:
 - Hugh, witn., 2
 - Robert, 17; witn., 1, 2
- Grimblethorpe, co. Linc., 46
- Grimesbi. *See* Grimsby, Little
- Grimoldby, Grimwolbi, co. Linc., church
 - of, 25, 30
- Grimsby, Little, Grimesbi, co. Linc.,
 - church of, 25, 30
- Grimwolbi. *See* Grimoldby
- Gromundesley. *See* Gumley
- Grosseteste, Robert:
 - archdeacon of Leicester, witn.,
 - 35-6
 - bishop of Lincoln, 4, 86-94, 97
 - chaplain to. *See* Louth, Adam
 - of
 - charter by, 49
 - consent of, 87
 - dispute with the dean and
 - chapter about visitation,
 - 46-9
 - fee of, 89
 - grant by, 314-15 (2)-16 (2)-17,
 - 321-2
 - grant to, 89, 290
 - official of. *See* Marsh
 - seal of, 88-9, 316. *See also*
 - Appendix II (4)
 - seneschal of. *See* Crakall'
 - tomb of. *See* LINCOLN (9)
- [Gualo], papal legate, 23-4
- Guldeford, Gildeford', Henry de, justice
 - itinerant, 234-5
- Gumley, Gromundesley, Guthmunde,
 - co. Linc.:
 - church of, 141
 - , rector of. *See* Henry
- Gunby, Robert of, witn., 153
- Gundreda. *See* Ver
- Gunewar', Ralf, 324
- Gunhild wife of Hugh. *See* Nettleham
- Gunthorpe [in Oakham], Guntorp, co.
 - Rutl., chapel of, 76-7
- Guthmunde. *See* Gumley
- Guthred, vicar choral, witn., 62
- Cp.* Magdalena, de
- Guy:
 - his son. *See* Simon
 - prior of Thornholme, 227
- Gwarner, nepos of. *See* William

Gwiomar, his son. *See* Roger
Gwiot son of Roger, 217
Gyrun, Robert, of Slawston, 104

Habfede, his son. *See* Adam; Herbert
Hacam. *See* Hough on the Hill
Hackthorn, Hackethorn', Hakethorn',
Haketorn', co. Linc.:
church of, 25 (2), 28-9
rector of. *See* Geoffrey
Geoffrey of, vicar choral, withn., 62
William of, 243

Hacon, 331
his son. *See* John; Roger
Hage, Robert de, of Belchford, juror, 203
Hagham. *See* Hougham
Hagnes. *See* Haynes
Hagworthingham, co. Linc., 207-8, 210-11

William of, son of. *See* Stainsby, Nicholas of

Haia, Haye:
Nichola de la, castellan of Lincoln castle, letters of protection granted by, 23-4
William de la, 307

Haimo, Hamon:
chancellor of Lincoln, withn., 14, 20, 38, 310 (2)
dean of Lincoln, 39-40, 276-7, 281; withn., 26 (2)-7, 29-30 (2)-1 (2)-2, 40, 276, 278
his son. *See* Gilbert

Hakethorn' Haketorn'. *See* Hackthorn
Hakett'. *See* Utterby

Hal', Simon de, withn., 35-6

Haldingham. *See* Holdingham

Haldmog', Roger, withn., 270

Halteberg'. *See* Alkborough

Halton Holegate, Halton', co. Linc., Thomas of, juror, 203

Halton, West, co. Linc., Coleby in, *q.v.*

Halton, John, bishop of Carlisle, 133

Haltona, Walter de, withn., 2

Hambleton, Hameldon, Hameledon', Hamesdon', co. Rutl.:
church of, 53-4, 76-9

—, rector of. *See* St John

Hamby [in Welton le Marsh], co. Linc., John of, withn., 85

Hameldon. *See* Hambleton

Hamelin, dean of Lincoln, withn., 30

Hameringham, co. Linc., church of, 25, 29

Hamesdon'. *See* Hambleton

Hamilton, William de, *alias* of Langton, *q.v.*

Hammes, William de, precentor of Wells, withn., 52, 57, 287

Hamon. *See* Haimo

Hampton, Hamtona, Hancton':
Nicholas of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 38

Hampton—*cont.*

William of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 99, 114-16

—, obit of, 185

Hancton'. *See* Hampton

Handesacre, sir Robert de, withn., 291

Hankin of the Bakery, *q.v.*

Harald son of Humphrey, withn., 85; knt, withn., 285

Harcourt, Harecourt, Harewecurt:

Ivo de, withn., 5

Philip de, dean of Lincoln, 8-9, 254; withn., 254

Hardres:

master Robert de, canon of Lincoln,

withn., 29-30; archdeacon of Huntingdon, withn., 26-7, 31, 330

Thomas de, withn., 270 (2)

Hareby, co. Linc., 201-2

Alan of, withn., 193

Henry the clerk of, withn., 193

Hugh of, juror, 206

Harecourt. *See* Harcourt

Hareward, master Robert, canon of Lincoln (Scamblesby and Melton preb.), 282

Harewecurt. *See* Harcourt

Harington'. *See* Harrington

Harowald'. *See* Harrold

Harrington, Harington', Haryngton', co. Linc.:

John of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 318 (2); obit of, 186

Richard of, knt, withn., 114

Harrold, Harowald', co. Bedf., priory, prior of, withn., 39

Harthay [in Brampton], Herteya, Hertehy, co. Hunt., 80-1

bishop's wood of, 79-80

chapel or chantry at, 80-2

Haselont. *See* Hasland

Hasgreby. *See* Asgarby [by Spilsby]

Hasland [in Chesterfield], Haselont, co. Derby, 7-8

Hatheradebi. *See* Atterby

Hauel, William de, prior of the hospital of St John of Jerusalem in England, 221

Haueton. *See* Aueton

Haukesey, William, 331

Hauteb'. *See* Alkborough

Hautein, Theobald, withn., 214

Hauuyle. *See* Hauvill

Hauvill, Hauuyle:

Gilbert de, 89

Walter de, withn., 150

Havercroft [in Gainsborough], Hauericrofte, co. Linc., 266, 272-3

Gilbert of, withn., 266-7

Haverholme, co. Linc.:

priory, 46

—, charter dated at, 163

—, prior and convent of, 141, 162 (2)-4, 179-80. *See also*

Martin

- Hawis**, 292
 dau. of Robert, 173
Hawley, Hawl3, John de, witn., 191
Hawl3. *See* Hawley
Haydor, Haydur, co. Linc., William of, deacon, witn., 37
Haye. *See* Haia
Hayles, Heil', Robert, archdeacon of Huntingdon, 80-1, 215-17; witn., 217-18, 287; canon of Lincoln (Brampton preb.), 80-1; archdeacon of Lincoln, 74; witn., 35-6, 43, 54-5, 60, 63
Haynes, Hagnes, co. Bedf., church of, 25, 31
Headon, Hedone [co. Nott.], Hugh of, 263
Healing, Heilling', co. Linc., Jollan of, witn., 85
Heghfeld', Geoffrey de, witn., 214
Heigham, Nicholas, dean of Lincoln, 281, 327-8 (2)
Heil'. *See* Hayles
Heilling'. *See* Healing
Heli. *See* Ely
Helias. *See* Elias
Heliensis. *See* Ely
Helmeswel. *See* Hemswell
Hemingborough, Hemigbur', Hemmige-bur', Hemmingburg', Hemyng-burgh', [co. York, E.R.]:
 William of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 107, 114-16, 323; obit of, 185;
 rector of Horkstow, rector of Bishop Norton, 325-6 (3)
Hemingby, Hemyngby, co. Linc., 208 (2)
Hemington', Heminton', Hemmikton', Hemmington':
 sir Richard de, seneschal of bishop Henry Lexington, witn., 291, 323-6
 Richard de, justice, 219
Hemmikton. *See* Hemington'
Hemmingburg'. *See* Hemingborough
Hemmington'. *See* Hemington'
Hemswell, Helmeswel, co. Linc., 319
 Spital in the Street in, *q.v.*
 Walter of, witn., 211
Hemyngburgh'. *See* Hemingborough
Henderby. *See* Enderby, [Bag]
Hengelby. *See* Engelby
Hengham, Ralf of, justice itinerant, 234-5
Henry I, king of England, son of. *See* Robert Fitz-Roy
Henry II, king of England, 12
 chamberlain of. *See* Henry son of Gerold
 charters granted by, 335
 composition of dispute by, 12
Henry III, king of England, 219
 chancellor of. *See* Nevill, Ralf;
 Poor, le
 seneschal of. *See* Ralf son of Nicholas
Henry III—cont.
 treasurer of. *See* Mauclerc
 writs of, 68-70
Henry:
 bishop of Galloway, 126
 master, canon of London, witn., 2
 the clerk son of Bernard, witn., 294-5
 the clerk of Corringham; Hareby, *q.v.*
 dean of Sleaford, witn., 37
 the knight, 279
 prior of Coventry, 182
 prior of Elsham, 44
 rector of the church of Gumley, 181
 the sacrist, witn., 251
 the smith, witn., 271
 son of Astin. *See* LINCOLN (3), Bail
 son of Aucher, witn., 69
 son of Bernard. *See* Marton
 son of Gerold, baron, witn., 13
 —, chamberlain to Henry II, witn., 16
 son of Hugh. *See* Sturgate
 son of Osbert son of Ketell, 267
 son of Richer. *See* Asgarby [by Spilsby]
 son of Wal or Wale. *See* Carlton, Middle
 his son. *See* Hugh; Joseph; Peter
Herbert:
 the clerk of Offton, witn., 264
 prior of St Neots, witn., 14
 son of Habfede, 217
 his son. *See* Geoffrey; Hugh
Herdebi, Gerard de, witn., 172
Hereford, bishop of. *See* Foliot
Heremer. *See* Hermer
Hermer, Heremer, Hugh, 264-5, 269, 273; witn., 266-7
Herteburn', Roger de, rector of Ashby Puerorum, 174-5
Herteya. *See* Harthay
Hertford, county of, processions from, 13-14
Herthey. *See* Harthay
Hervey, Heruig', 323
 the clerk, canon of Lincoln, witn., 33
 servant, witn., 295
 his son. *See* Joseph; Roger
Hesell', Geoffrey de, witn., 213
Hesey. *See* Husey
Hest Wicham. *See* Wykeham, East
Heuerard. *See* Everard
Hibaldstow, Hibaldestowe, Hibaldstou, co. Linc., 144-5, 159, 161
 church of, 140, 157-60
 4th part of, rector of. *See* Waltham
 —, revenues of, 144-6
 portion of tithes of, 179
 co-rector of. *See* Hotun'
 vicar of, 141, 144. *See also* Cales;
 Olneyth; Raventhorpe;
 Reve; Wardale; Whytten'

Hibaldstow—*cont.*
 church of—*cont.*
 vicarage of, 148
 —, revenues of, 146-7 (2)
 grange of, 145
 manse of choir boys in, 161
 mill of, 145
 places in, 145
 Gainsthorpe in, *q.v.*
 Mariota of, dau. of Hugh the miller,
 158-9
 Ralf son of William of, 159, 161
 Thomas of, clerk, *witn.*, 221
 Hiche, Nicholas, obit of, 185
 Hichenden', Geoffrey de, bailiff of Louth,
 witn., 90
 Hida. *See* Hyde
 Higemund', his son. *See* Richard
 Hilary, bishop of Chichester, 12; *witn.*,
 12
 Hildesdon. *See* Hillesdon
 Hillesdon, Hildesdon, co. Buck., Walter
 of, *witn.*, 10
 Hioltorp. *See* Yawthorpe
 Hodhum. *See* Hotham
 Hoffset'. *See* Offton
 Hog, Richard, *witn.*, 201
 Hohtuna. *See* Houghton Regis
 Hok, Hervey, *witn.*, 286
 Hoketon, Hugh de, subdean of Lincoln,
 witn., 96, 316, 322. *Cp.* Octon
 Holdingham [in New Sleaford], Halding-
 ham, co. Linc., 34, 36
 Holm, master Robert de, canon of
 Lincoln, *witn.*, 80. *Cp.* Holme
 Holme [in Bottesford], Holm', co. Linc.,
 William of, *witn.*, 219
 Holme, Houme, Adam de la, citizen of
 Lincoln, *witn.*, 111. *Cp.* Holm
 Holton Beckering, co. Linc., Beckering
 in, *q.v.*
 Holtzmann, Professor W., 49, 280
 Holy Island, Robert of, bishop of
 Durham, 130
 Holy Land, the, tenth granted in aid
 of, 203-4
 Holywell, co. Linc., church of, 119
 Honorius III, pope, 215
 Horkstow, co. Linc., rector of. *See*
 Hemingborough
 Horncastle, Horncastra, co. Linc.:
 chapelry of, 173-4, 273-4
 —, rector of. *See* Bisshoppes-
 duna
 charter dated at, 133
 church of, 274
 inquisition at, 207-8
 Horsington, co. Linc., 208 (3)
 John son of Alan of, 208
 William son of Adam of, juror, 208
 Horton, Richard de, treasurer of Lincoln,
 151; *witn.*, 306, 328-9
 Hosbert. *See* Osbert
 Hosebo, Drew de, *witn.*, 264
 Hospital, Adam of the. *See* LINCOLN (3)

Hotham, Hodhum, Hotheum, Alexander
 de, rector of Bottesford, subdean
 of Lincoln, 219 (2), 221, 223
 Hotheum. *See* Hotham
 Hotun', master John de, co-rector of
 Hibaldstow, 146
 Houflet. *Cp.* Huffledia
 Hough on the Hill, Hacam, co. Linc., 21
 tithe of Robert de Bussei in, 21
 Hougham, Haghham, co. Linc., 257-8 (2)
 Herbert of, and Geoffrey his son,
 257-8
 Houghton Regis, Hohtuna, co. Bedf.,
 church of, 13-14
 Houme. *See* Holme
 Houton, Houtona:
 John of, archdeacon of Bedford,
 witn., 35-6; archdeacon of
 Northampton, 4-5, 74; *witn.*,
 54-5, 60, 63
 Malger of, man of bishop Alexander,
 witn., 17
 Cp. Octon
 Houtorp, Richard de, *witn.*, 212
 Howard, William, justice itinerant,
 234-5
 Howell, Huwell', co. Linc.:
 fee of bishop in, 82-3
 Gerard of, *witn.*, 85
 Richard of, *witn.*, 38
 Hoyland':
 master John de, *witn.*, 52, 57
 John de, *knt.*, *witn.*, 301
 Ralf de, *witn.*, 85
 Roger de, *witn.*, 90
 Huffledia, Hugh of, 171
 Hugh of Avallon, bishop of Lincoln,
 132, 299, 329-31, 334 (2)
 altar of, 54, 68
 —, warden of. *See* Banbury,
 Geoffrey of
 —, warden and ministers (vicars)
 of, 90-6
 confirmations, etc. by, 24 (5)-5 (5)-
 6 (2)-7 (2)-30 (2)-1 (2), 275-6 (2)-8
 fee of, 83
 grant by, 39-40
 letters of institution by, 273-4
 ratification of concord by, 281-2
 seal of. *See* Appendix II (1)
 Hugh:
 archdeacon of Bedford, *witn.*, 254
 bishop of Coutances, charter of,
 66-7
 canon of Lincoln, *witn.*, 274
 the chaplain, 198; *witn.*, 1
 the constable of bishop Alexander.
 See Constable
 master, the cook, 71
 the miller. *See* Mariota
 prior of Alkborough, *witn.*, 3
 the reeve, 243
 the smith, of Torksey, *witn.*, 266-7
 son of, *witn.*, 291
 son of Athelard, 320-1

Hugh—*cont.*

- son of Henry. *See* Wayte
 son of Herbert. *See* Stow St Mary
 son of John. *See* Stow St Mary
 son of Julian. *See* Stow St Mary
 son of Ralf. *See* Hurt
 son of Robert. *See* Friesthorpe; Hurt
 son of Swynild. *See* Nettleham
 son of Sybil. *See* Nettleham
 son of Thomas, 243-4. *See also*
 Makerel
 son of William. *See* Constable,
 William the
 son of Wifou, 331
 vicar of Ashby Puerorum, 143
See also Asgarby [by Spilsby]
 his son. *See* Gilbert; Henry; John;
 Robert; Walter; William
 Humberstone, Humberstain, co. Linc.,
 abbey, abbot of, 71, 75
 Humet, Richard de, baron, witn., 13
 Humfrar, his son. *See* Simon
 Humphrey, Fredus, Vmfrey:
 canon of Lincoln (Newport and
 Dunham preb.), 21
 subdean of Lincoln, witn., 14, 20,
 38, 192-3, 254; precentor of
 Lincoln, witn., 192
 his son. *See* Harald
 Hund', Richard, 159
 Hundington', Robert de, 'baron,' witn.,
 272
 Hungary, Hungaria, master Peter of,
 canon of Lincoln, witn., 43, 56,
 60, 63, 80, 82, 218, 330
 Huntendon'. *See* Huntingdon
 Hunter, venator. *See* Walter
 Huntingdon, Huntendun, co. Hunt.:
 archdeacon of, 155. *See also*
 Gilbert
 Hardres, Robert de
 Hayles, Robert
 Huntingdon, Henry of
 Wotton, Walter de
 priory, prior of, 71, 75
 Henry of, archdeacon of Hunting-
 don, witn., 14, 38, 254
 Huntingdon, Huntendon', [earl of], fee of,
 104
 Hurt:
 Ralf, Hugh son of, of Burton, witn.,
 295
 Robert, Hugh son of, witn., 295
 Husey, Heseý, master Hubert, canon of
 Lincoln, witn., 52, 57
 Huwell'. *See* Howell
 Hvinesbi. *See* Owmbý by Spital
 Hyckenildestrete. *See* Carlton, North
 Hyde, Hida, co. Hants, abbey, abbot of,
 91
 Hylbert. *See* Ilbert

Idona wife of the smith. *See* Ralf

- Ifley, Yftelee, co. Oxford, advowson
 of the church of, 308
 Igmund. *See* Higemund
 Ilbert, Hylbert, Ilebert, canon of Lin-
 coln, 22; witn., 38, 192, 310;
 house of, 22
 Imynghawe, Adam de, of Belton, witn.,
 227
 Ingelby. *See* Engelby
 Ingeram abbot of Barlings, 249
 Ingerard. *See* Bovington
 Ingham, Ingeham', co. Linc.:
 charter dated at, 241-2
 church of, 24-5, 28-9
 W[illiam] of, canon of Lincoln, witn.,
 96, 324; obit of, 185
 Ingham. *See* Hengham
 Ingoldmell, William de, rector of Great
 Carlton, 68
 Ingoldmells, Ingoldemeles, co. Linc.,
 master Peter of, rector of Owmbý
 by Spital, witn., 159
 Innocent III, pope, 41-2 (2)
 Innocent IV, pope, 50-1
 bulls of, 46-50, 90-4
 Insula:
 Brian de, 311
 Richard de, witn., 211
 Robert de, witn., 26
 Roger de, chancellor of Lincoln,
 witn., 80, 288
 William de, justice itinerant, 333
 Ioletorp, Iolthorp, Ioltorp. *See* Yaw-
 thorpe
 Irby in the Marsh, Irby iuxta Braitoft,
 co. Linc.:
 appropriation of church of, 186-91
 charter dated at, 191
 Isabel, Queen, chantry for. *See* LINCOLN
 (9)
 Ispania, Richard de, 72
 Ivo:
 son of Ulf, 309-10
 his son. *See* Adam

- J.:
 cardinal priest of St Lorenzo in
 Lucina, 92
 official of archdeacon of Worcester,
 46-7
 prior of Shouldham, witn., 330
 James, Jacoby:
 son of Geoffrey, 324
 his son. *See* Bartholomew
 Jarewell'. *See* Yarwell
 Joan prioress of Legbourne, 115
 Jocelin:
 nepos of. *See* Robert
 [of Sempringham], Agnes dau. of, 26
 —, —, son of. *See* Musteil
 —, Roger son of, 26
 treasurer of Lincoln, witn., 330
 his son. *See* Gilbert
 Cp. Gocelin

Joel, his son. *See* Geoffrey
 Joerius son of Sarah. *See* Slawston
 John, king of England :
 chantry for. *See* LINCOLN (9)
 confirmation by, 223
 John :
 abbot of St James without North-
 ampton, 156
 of the chariot *q.v.*
 chaplain, withn., 265
 clerk in church of Mareham on the
 Hill, 274
 the clerk, son of Reinbald, withn.,
 241
 constable of Chester, 31
 deacon of St Evroult, withn., 308
 the mason, withn., 266-7
 prior of Thornholme, 219-20 (2)
 serviens of Asfordby, *q.v.*
 son of Agnes, 104
 son of Alan. *See* Horsington
 son of Alexander, 320-1
 son of Fulk, withn., 62
 son of Geoffrey, 83. *See also* Nevill
 son of Gocelin, 217
 son of Hacon. *See* Toht
 son of Hugh, 145-6
 son of John. *See* Redemere
 son of Nicholas. *See* Baston
 son of Oliver, withn., 159
 son of Osbert, withn., 266-7, 271 ;
 'baron', withn., 272
 son of Osbert son of Ketell, 267
 son of Ralf sheriff of Lincolnshire
 son of Reginald, withn., 314
 son of Richard. *See* Burton by
 Lincoln
 son of Robert. *See* Nevill
 son of Simon [the clerk]. *See* Toyn-
 ton, [High]
 son of Thore, withn., 293
 —, Emma wife of, 292
 son of William, 323 ; withn., 264.
 See also Lango ; Reynfrei
 speciarius, withn., 245
 subdean of Lincoln, withn., 43, 82,
 217
 his son. *See* Hugh ; John ; Richard ;
 Thomas ; William
 Joi, Robert, withn., 266-7
 Joillan, Robert, of Stow St Mary, withn.,
 295
 Jollan, 271-2
 Cp. Gollanus
 Jordan :
 son of Gilbert. *See* Campion'
 son of Simon, withn., 283 ; burgess
 of Louth, withn., 285
 the treasurer of Lincoln. *See*
 Amundavill
 his son. *See* Thomas
 Joseph :
 son of Henry, 247
 son of Hervey, 247, 251
 Juel. *See* LINCOLN (3)

Jueta. *See* Winter
 Juetta. *See* Ralf
 Julian, his son. *See* Hugh ; Thomas
 Julian', Hugh, 331
 Jumeches, Rabel de, withn., 264
 Juuenis, Walter. *See* Walter

 Kaesneto, de. *See* Chesney
 Kaisou. *See* Keysoe
 Kaistorp. *See* Castlethorpe
 Kaldwell'. *See* Caldwell
 Kaltorp'. *See* Cawthorpe
 Kam. *See* Cam
 Kantia. *See* Cantia
 Kanuill'. *See* Camvill
 Kappescore :
 Adam, 217
 —, Hugh brother of, 217
 Karledale. *See* Legbourne
 Karleton'. *See* Carlton
 Karolus. *See* Charles
 Katebi. *See* Cadeby, South
 Kateby. *See* Cadeby
 Kaunberlein. *See* Chamberlain
 Keal, Kele, co. Linc., 206
 Keal Cotes [in East and West Keal],
 Cotes, co. Linc., 206
 Keal, East, co. Linc., Keal Cotes in, *q.v.*
 Keal, West, Westerkele, co. Linc., 206
 Keal Cotes in, *q.v.*
 Keddington, co. Linc., church of, 25, 31
 Keelby, Keileby, co. Linc., Robert of,
 withn., 285
 Kele. *See* Keal
 Kelsey, Kellessay, co. Linc. :
 William of, withn., in Steeping, 201
 —, juror, 203
 Kelsey, North, Northkelles', co. Linc.,
 rector [and preb.] of. *See* Buckden,
 Almaric of
 Kempe :
 John, 142
 —, of Linwood, and Alice his
 wife, 148-9
 Kenigwrþ'. *See* Kenilworth
 Kenilworth, Chenildewrda, Kenigwrþ',
 co. Warw. :
 indulgences granted at, 123-4 (2),
 126-7 (2)
 parliament at, 123
 priory, prior of. *See* Bernard
 Kenna. *See* Burgo, de ; Rye
 Kent :
 earl of. *See* Burgh
 Thomas of, withn., 219
 See also Cantia
 Kentegern, St, 134
 Kentensis, Richard, subdean of Lincoln,
 withn., 274, 330
 Kersinton', master Roger, withn., 310
 Ketell, his son. *See* Osbert
 Kettlethorpe, co. Linc., Laughterton in,
 q.v.

- Keuermund, Keuermunt. *See* Chevermunt
 Keuins, Hugh, 34, 36
 Kexby [in Upton], Kestebi, Kestesbi, co. Linc., 291
 Roger of, withn., 290
 Walter son of Rener of, withn., 291
 Keysoe, Kaisou, co. Bedf., church of, 25, 31
 Kildesby. *See* Kilsby
 Kilsby, Kildesby, Kyldeby, Kyldesby, co. North'ton, 335
 church of, 56-7
 Kima, Kimbe, Kime. *See* Kyme
 Kingerby, Kinieribia, co. Linc., 274-5
 tithes of demesne of, 274-5
 Kingston Lacy, Kyngeston', co. Dorset, charter dated at, 231 (2)-2
 Kinieribia. *See* Kingerby
 Kirkam, master R., of the diocese of Norwich, 47
 Kirkby, [East], Kyrkeby, co. Linc., 193, 206
 John at the church of, juror, 203
 Kirkby Laythorpe, Kirkebi iuxta Lafford', co. Linc., church of St Peter of, 24, 26
 Kirke, Laurence atte, of Epworth, withn., 227
 Kirkebi iuxta Lafford'. *See* Kirkby Laythorpe
 Kirketon. *See* Kirton
 Kirmington, [co. Linc.], Jocelin of, parson of Bottesford, 234; archdeacon of Stow, withn., 169; dean of Lincoln, 148, 234 (2)-5
 Kirmond. *See* Chevermunt
 Kirton, Kirketon, Kyrketon', [co. Linc.]:
 John of, knt, 153
 master Warin of, probably chapter clerk, canons' chaplain, 60, 65; canon of Lincoln, withn., 55, 63; parson of Nettleham, 83
 Kirton in Lindsey, Kyrketon', co. Linc.:
 church of, part of tithes of, belonging to preb. of Welton Ryval, 178-9, 191
 Kirketungat' in, 145
 Alexander seneschal of, withn., 326
 Geoffrey of, 310-11; clerk, withn., 243-8 (2), 252-3
 Gilbert of, clerk, withn., 295, 323, 326; dean of, withn., 332
 Kising, William, withn., 161
 Knaith, Cnai, Knei, Kney, co. Linc.:
 Alexander of, chaplain, withn., 270
 Henry of, withn., 266-7
 Kneeton, Kniueton', Kniuetuna, co. Nott., 6
 Knei, Kney. *See* Knaith
 Knight, the. *See* Henry
 Knighton, Cnigtetuna, Knigteton', co. Leic., manor of, 5
 Kniueton', Kniuetona. *See* Kneeton
 Knossington, Cnossenton', co. Leic.:
 chapel of, 77, 79
 chaplain of. *See* Geoffrey
 Koleuill'. *See* Coleville
 Kotele. *See* Cotele
 Kuningholm'. *See* Conisholme
 Kyldeby, Kyldesby. *See* Kilsby
 Kyme, Chima, Kima, Kimbe, Kime, co. Linc.:
 priory, prior of, 71, 75
 Philip of, 241
 Philip I of, [son of Simon], 241; withn., 6, 7, 29
 Philip II of, 73; withn., 241
 Richard of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 27, 330
 Rohesia of, 73
 Simon of (late 12 cent.), withn., 319
 Simon of, [son of Simon I, brother of Philip I], withn., 29
 Simon I son of William of, withn., 5-7
 Simon II of, son of Philip, withn., 32
 William son of Philip I of, withn., 32, 241
 Kyngeston'. *See* Kingston Lacy
 Kyrkeby. *See* Kirkby
 Kyrketon'. *See* Kirton
 Laccock'. *See* Lacock
 Lacock, Laccock', co. Wilts., master
 Roger of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 43
 Lacton. *See* Leighton Bromswold
 Lacy, Lasey:
 John de, constable of Chester, justice itinerant, 333
 Robert, obit of, 186
 Lafford, Laford'. *See* Sleaford
 Lahtretun'. *See* Laughterton
 La Mare, Elias de, withn., 65
 Lambert nepos of Philip of Rye, withn., 66
 Lambinus, 322
 Landa. *See* Laund
 Langeneia in Bottesford, *q.v.*
 Langetun'. *See* Langton [by Wragby]
 Langford, Langeford, co. Oxford, 335
 Langford Ecclesia, preb. of Lincoln, 41-2, 87. *See also* Buckden;
 Colonna; Foliot; Pocklington;
 Trou
 Langford Manor, preb. of Lincoln, 87. *See also* Uffington
 Ralf of, canon of Lincoln (Langford Ecclesia preb.), dean of London, 38-9
 Langege, John, constable of Asgarby [by Spilsby], 209
 Langham, co. Rutl., chapel of Oakham, 76-7
 Langham, Simon, dean of Lincoln, 181

Lango :

William, of Banbury, withn., 244, 248

—, John son of, withn., 244

Langton, co. Linc., 208 (2)

Henry of, 199-200

William of, *alias* de Hamilton, rector of Ashby Puerorum, 174-5

Langton [by Partney], Langton', co. Linc., 208

Langton by Wragby, Langetun', co. Linc., church of, 25, 29

Langton :

Stephen, archbishop of Canterbury, cardinal, award by, 44-5

—, official of. *See* Thomas

Langwath, William de, subdeacon, rector of Bottesford, 223

Langworth, W. of, 162

Lascy. *See* Lacy

Laton', Robert, of Kexby, withn., 291

Latun, Roger de, withn., 314

Lauerkestok', Thomas de, servant of bishop Hugh of Wells, withn., 287

Laughterton [in Kettlethorpe], Lahtretton', co. Linc., Albreda of, 331

Laughton [by Folkingham], Loctun, co. Linc., church of, 24, 27

Laund, Landa, co. Leic., priory, prior of, 71, 75

Launuays. *See* Llanfaes

Laurence, withn., 213; master, withn., 14 abbot of Westminster, withn., 5, 12

archdeacon of Bedford, withn., 330 canon of Lincoln, withn., 33 (2)

the scribe, withn., 2

Lauretta, her dau. *See* Amabel

Laurota, 244, 248

Lawress, Laury's, co. Linc., wapentake of, 251

Lea, Le, Lee, co. Linc., 227 (2)

William of, dean, withn., 265 (2)-8 (2), 270

Lechlade, Lechelad' [co. Glouc.], Geoffrey of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 26-7, 32

Lectona. *See* Leighton Bromswold

Lee. *See* Lea

Lefstan. *See* Asgarby [by Spilsby]

Legate, papal. *See* Gualo; Nicholas

Legbourne, Lekeburn', co. Linc., 116

Karledale in, 116

manor of, 113, 115, 118

priory, master of, 113

—, prior of. *See* Robert

—, prioress and convent of, 113, 115 (2)-18. *See also* Joan

Robert son of Peter of, 113 (2)-16, 118

Legrecestria. *See* Leicester

Legsby, co. Linc., Bleasby in, *q.v.*

Leicester, Legrecestria, Leyc', Leycestria, co. Leic. :

abbey, sancta Maria de Pratis, abbot of, 182-3

Leicester—*cont.*

abbey, sacrist of, 156-7, 181-3 (2)

—, treasurer of, 156-7, 181-3 (2)

archdeacon of, 97, 100-1, 156-7.

See also

Barri, Hugh

Drayton, William de

Grosseteste, Robert

Reimund I and II

Rolveston, Roger de

Solomon

Walter

ten burgesses of, and their messuages, 16

church of St Margaret of, 182, 184;

a prob. of Lincoln, canon of, 70,

72; vicar of, 182, 184-5

dean of christianity of, 182, 184 (2).

See also Albinus

—, seal of, 185

earl of. *See* Beaumont

—, men of. *See* Abbot; Bosco, de; Burdet'; Newmarch; Ralf; Trussell

G. of, withn., 99

John of, vicar choral, withn., 62

Ralf of, treasurer of Lincoln, withn., 316-17, 322

William of, *serviens*, 72

Leighton Bromswold, Lacton, Lectona, co. Hunt. :

chapel of. *See* Sale

church of, 22

Lekeburn'. *See* Legbourne

Leppe, his son. *See* Outi

Lescrop'. *See* Scrop, le; *cp.* Escrop

Lessay, de Exaquoio, [Manche, France] : abbey, abbot and convent of, 58,

66-8, 258-60. *See also* Robert

Leticia, her son. *See* Walter; William

Lettres, Golinus de, withn., 270

Leukenor', Geoffrey de, withn., 325;

justice itinerant, 219

Lewes, co. Sussex :

charter dated at, 97, 99

priory, monk of. *See* William

—, prior and convent of, 97-100 (2)-1. *See also* William

Lexington, Henry, dean of Lincoln, 61, 86-7, 315-16 (2)-17, 322; bishop

of Lincoln, 95-119, 291-2, 322-3

chantry and obit of. *See* LINCOLN (9)

grants by, 95-6, 99, 103-5

indulgence granted by, 121

obit of, 186

official of. *See* St Agatha

place of burial of, 117-18

prayers for soul of, 123-4 (2)-5 (2)-7 (2)-8 (2)-9 (2)

seal of. *See* Appendix II (5)

seneschal of. *See* Hemington'

testament of, 113

—, executors of, 117-18

Lexington :

Robert, justice itinerant, withn., 83

Lexington—cont.

- William, dean of Lincoln, 157-8;
 withn., 158; obit of, 185
 Leye', Leicestria. *See* Leicester
 Lichfield, bishop of. *See* Coventry
 Lidinton'. *See* Lyddington
 Ligcol'. *See* Lincoln
 Limerun, Walter, withn., 172
 Lina, anchoress of St John the Poor,
 Lincoln, 117-18

Lincelade. *See* Linslade

Lincholn'. *See* Lincoln

LINCOLN (1), county of:

- Cliff, the, 108, 244
 coroners. *See* Clerk, Gilbert le;
 Friesthorpe, Thomas son of Adam
 of; Richard the parson's son
 escheator in. *See* Bolle
 fifteenth in, 202-3
 Foss Dike, the canal. *See* Foss
 Dike
 knights of, 194
 sheriff of, 207, 210 (2), 229-30, 319.
See also Bonet; Burnhill'; Ralf
 son of Reginald; Rannulf; William
 shire court of, 34-5, 194
See also Lindsey

LINCOLN (2), earl of:

See Ghent

LINCOLN (3), Ligcol', Lincholn', Lincoll',

- city of, 1, 110-11, 135, 150, 167,
 243, 252-3, 257, 284-5 (2), 335
 bail of—
 land in, 106
 toft in, 109, 111
 Henry son of Astin of the,
 242-5 (2)-7, 251-2 (2)-3
 Jordan of the, 109, 111
 Jordan the mercer of the, 243-4
 (2)-5 (2)-8 (2)
 Juel of, withn., 107
 sir Peter of the, 242-3, 249
 bovate which was Frane's, 19-20
 Brayford, water of, 137
 castle of—

Alan behind the. *See* Alan
 castellan of. *See* Haia
 constable of. *See* Wyberton

- charters dated at, 3, 24, 32, 86, 88,
 122-3, 128-9, 133-4 (2)-5, 138 (2)
 -41, 170 (2)-1, 176 (2), 178-9 (2),
 181, 191, 219, 227, 232 (2),
 250, 258, 281-2, 287-8, 296, 298,
 308, 324-5, 328 (2)-9, 333
 christianity, deanery of, seal of
 dean of, 171

- citizens, burgesses, reeves, etc.:
 citizens of, 111, 135. *See also*
 Badde; Bern; Brand; Cam-
 vill; Clark; Cotty; Effard;
 Holme; Louth; Paris;
 Ponte, de; Roger son of
 Benedict; Solario, de; Wil-
 liam son of Giles
 reeve of. *See* Ralf

LINCOLN (3), city of—cont.

- common council of, 137
 composition made at, 249
 court of Henry III held at, 332-3
 decay of, 135-6
 fields of, 106-11, 148-9
 Great Bargate of, 41
 High Street, messuage in, between
 the smiths and the church of
 Dunholme, 21
 hospital, Adam of the, withn., 107.
Cp. Adam
 Hungate, Hungate:
 Giles of, withn., 35
 justices itinerant at, 193-8, 213-14,
 257-8, 296, 325
 Langedales in, 108-9
 manse of Boniva, 19-20
 mayor of, 135, 137. *See also* Beau-
 foe; William son of Giles
 men of. *See* LINCOLN (5)
 merchants of, 135

Newland, Noua Terra:

- land in, 108-9
 Richard son of Sigerith of, 85-6
 Thomas of, 197-8

Newport, Neuport', Niweport':

- bakehouse, *furnus* in, 109
 land in, 105-6, 109, 111
 mill in, 249
See also LINCOLN (4), St John
 Gernigan of, 106-7
 Herbert of, 108, 110-11
 Maurice of, withn., 247
 Reginald of, withn., 35
 Richard of, Richard son of
 Herbert of. *See* Falding-
 worth

Newport and Dunham, preb. of

- Lincoln, 20-1, 258. *See also*
 Humphrey

—, —, endowment of, 21

prebends in. *See* Newport *above*

St Katherine, priory of, 40-1 (2),

- 300
 prior and convent of, 329. *See*
also G.; Gilbert

St Sepulchre, hospital of, 41

prior of. *See* Adam

Sastangate, Sostancgate, 109, 111

suburbs of, land in, 112, 148-9

LINCOLN (4), city of, churches and

- parishes:
 All Saints in the Bail, 21
 Holy Trinity in Wigford, 21
 St Bartholomew—

church of, behind the castle,
 165-71

—, becomes burial place of
 the church of Lincoln, 168,
 170

—, glebe of, 166-7

—, indulgence for, 176-7 (2)-
 8

rector of. *See* Foston; Gernagan

LINCOLN (4), city of, churches—*cont.*

St Faith in Newland, bishop's fee in, 85

St John in Newport, 20-1, 258
toft in, 109

St John the Poor, 117
 anchoress of. *See* Lina

St Laurence, 253

St Leonard, church or chapel of, 253

St Nicholas in Newport, 110

LINCOLN (5), city of, men of—

Alan of, 19, 20

Richard brother of, withn., 20

Aye the priest of, half a carucate
of church of All Saints in the
bail, 20-1

Elias the Jew of, *q.v.* Elias

Geoffrey son of Joel of, butler or
cellarer of bishop Hugh of Wells, 36

John of, priest, 223

Petronilla of, 109

master Stephen of, son of Hosbert,
withn., 270 (2)

master William of, canon of Lincoln,
withn., 43, 56, 63, 82, 218, 287, 307

William of, son of Geoffrey son of
Joel, butler or cellarer of bishop
Hugh of Wells, 34-5; seal of, 35

See also LINCOLN (3)

LINCOLN (6), diocese of—

converts from Judaism in, 73

metropolitical visitation of, 225

pentecostal processions of, 13, 14

see of, vacancy of, 96

LINCOLN (7), bishop of, 165, 212, 218-19,
221. *See also*—

Alexander

Atwater, William

Beaufort, Henry

Blois, William of

Buckingham, John

Burghersh, Henry

Chesney, Robert

Coutances, Walter of

Dalderby, John

Geoffrey

Gravesend, Richard

Grosseteste, Robert

Hugh of Avallon

Lexington, Henry

Remigius

Sutton, Oliver

Wells, Hugh of

court of, 5

knights of. *See* Wells, bishop Hugh
of

land of, in Knighton, co. Leic., 5

official of, 162. *See* William

LINCOLN (8), archdeaconry of

archdeacon of, 120, 137, 162; *archi-*
diaconus civitatis, 165. *See also*

Adelmus Robert

Fuldon, R. de Thornaco,

Hayles, Robert William de

Peter William

LINCOLN (8), archdeaconry of—*cont.*

official of, 179-80

ten pounds from ferm of, 41-3

LINCOLN (9), cathedral church of, 331

bellringers, 304-5

burial ground of, too strait, 166,
168, 170

cerofers of, 120

chantries—

king Edward II and queen

Isabel, 113

king John, 113-14, 117-18

Faldingworth, in the chapel of

St Giles, 105-12, 141, 148

—, chaplains of, 304-5

Lexington, bishop Henry, at
the altar of St John the
Baptist, 112-19

Sutton, bishop Oliver, 303

See also obits *below*

choir of, boys of, 114, 137-91 *passim*,
305

admission of, 138-9

Bible clerk at Lincoln college,
Oxford, to be nominated
from amongst, 139

community of, 190

grants to, 102-3, 120-1, 140-91

passim

house of, 137-8, 175-6, 191

master or warden of, 137-9,
186-8. *See also* Grene *alias*

Fotherby; Reepham; Ro-

well; Scalby; Tilney; Warsop

ordination for, by bishop

Gravesend, 120-1, 137-9, 146,

152, 156 (2)-8

payments from obits to, 185-6

robes of, 141

clerk to be maintained in, by St
Katherine's priory, 40-1

daily mass of the B.V.M., the
Morrow Mass, for souls of bishop

Hugh of Wells and others, 56-60

—, chaplains of, 56-60

Dalderby, bishop, tomb of, before
the altar of St John the Evange-

list, 134

fabric, fabric fund, works, 70, 72,

123, 127, 131-3 (2)-4, 154

great altar, warden of. *See* William
Grosseteste, bishop, tomb of, warden

of, 304-5

hospital, clerk of the, 304-5

increase of divine worship in, 119-
20, 157, 164, 182

Liber Niger or Registrum of, 138

liberties of, 193-9

ministers of, grants for, 156 (2)-7,

162, 164-5, 182

obits—

Faldingworth, Richard de, 105,

110, 141, 148, 304-5

Lexington, bishop Henry, 112-

13, 117-18

LINCOLN (9), cathedral church of—*cont.*
obits—*cont.*

Sutton, bishop Oliver, 301,
303 (2)

Wells, Hugh of, *q.v.*

See also chantries *above*

pleas to be held at the door of, 193-6

poor clerks, 114, 139, 304-5

house of, 139

provost of, 139

Registrum Antiquissimum of, 17

right of visitation, 46

sacrist of, 120, 304-5. *See also*

Henry; Rollaaius

clerk of, 304-5

sacrist, the lay, and his groom, 304-5

St Hugh, head and shrine of, warden

of, 304-5. *See also* Banbury,

Geoffrey of

St Peter's altar, warden of, 303, 305.

See also Stretton

servants, two, to guard, 62

succentor of, 154. *See also* Elias;

Richard

sweeper, the, 304-5

thurifers of, 120, 137-8

treasury of, charters in, 332

vicars choral, clerks of the choir,

54, 56-60, 97, 100-1, 105, 107,

109-10, 114, 139, 303, 305. *See also*

Aylesbury Leicester,

Berengar, Ralf John of

Guthred Winchcombe,

Hackthorn, Alexander and

Geoffrey of Nicholas of

watchman, the, 304-5

LINCOLN (10), chapter of, *passim*

canons of. *See* Lincoln (11)

canons of, and others, sermons

by, 121-2 (2)-3 (2), 125-7 (2)-8 (2)-

9 (2)-31

chancellor, the, 48, 255. *See also*

Blund, William Stephen

Dalderby, John Wadingham,

Haimo Nicholas of

Insula, Roger de Wethershed,

Montibus, *alias* le Grant,

William de Richard

dean, the, sermons by, 121-2. *See also*

Adelmus Lexington,

Bek, Anthony Henry

de —, William

Ely, Richard of Mansfield,

Gravesend, Henry

Richard Marsh, Robert

Haimo Mephram,

Hamelin Richard de

Harcourt, Rolveston,

Philip de Roger de

Heigham, Sheepey,

Nicholas John of

Kirmington, Thornaco,

Jocelin of William de

Langham, Wilughby,

Simon Philip de

LINCOLN (10), chapter of—*cont.*

precentor, the, cantor, 48, 120. *See*
also

Bedford, Grene *alias*

Robert of Fotherby,

Blois, William Simon

of Humphrey

Deeping, London,

Geoffrey of John of

Derby, Roger Peter

of Roger

subdean, the, house of, 22. *See also*

Belvoir, John of Humphrey

Benniworth, John

Henry of Kentensis,

—, William of Richard

Blois, William of Maidstone,

Caen, Ralf of Walter of

Cestria, Percy, John

Reginald de Philip

Hoketon, Ralf

Hugh de Reginald

Hotham, Winemer

Alexander de

subdeanery, endowment of, 21-2

treasurer, the, 48, 120; *withn.*, 241.

See also

Edmundsbury, Louth,

Walter of Thomas of

Gilbert Martin

Horton, Northwod',

Richard de Thomas de

Jocelin Stauren',

Jordan Walter de

Leicester, William

Ralf of

treasury of, 332

acts done in, 4-5, 20, 34-5, 43, 52,

54, 56 (2), 58, 63, 80 (2), 82, 114-

16 (2), 184 (2)-5, 190, 199, 200,

202, 206-7, 215, 218, 236-7, 239-

40, 313 (2)-14 (2), 318

agreements, compositions, made by,

2-3, 11-15, 44-50, 76, 112

chamber of, 154

citation to appear in, 201-2

clerk of, 304-5. *See also*

Bath, Peter of

Fiskerton, Thomas of

Kirton, Warin of

Thornaco, William de

Waravill', Ralf de

common of the canons, the, 52-3,

64-5, 67-8, 141, 193-4

clerk of, 304-5. *See also* Louth,

Hervey of

houses of, 22

—, the Bedern, 22-3

provost of. *See* Roger; Thure-

uille

confirmations granted by, 24-32,

281, 309

consent of, 39, 51-6, 58, 62, 67,

79-81, 88, 91, 118, 157-8, 288,

308, 312

LINCOLN (10), chapter of—*cont.*

fine to be levied by, 231
grants, etc., by, 21-2, 38, 42-3,
106-7, 112, 116, 137-41, 148-50,
181, 183-4 (2)-5, 192, 199-202,
206-7, 276-7, 301-2, 322, 327-8
insepimus by, 86-8, 281
letters of protection for, 23-4
nomination of bible clerk by, 139
presided over by bishop, 254
seal of, 288, 316. *See also* Appendix
II (7-10)

LINCOLN (11), canons of, 76, 78, 109;
withn., 306

residentiary, 110

canons. *See*

Alexander	Caen, Ralf of
Amundavill,	Camvill,
Adam de	Robert de
Amys, Richard	—, —, Gil-
Andrew	bert, brother of
Apostolorum,	Cantia,
Philip	Richard de
Ashby,	—, Theobald
Thomas of	de
Aston,	—, William de
Thomas de	Capella,
Audeham, P. de	Robert de
Aueton,	Capocie,
William de	Nicholas
Aunest',	Cava, Roger de
Alexander de	Chesney, Oliver
Avallon,	Chevermunt,
William of	Peter de
Bachelor,	Chichester,
William	Stephen of
Bardolf, Robert	Clement,
Barton, John de	Vincent
—, Simon de	—, William
Bath, Peter of	Colonna,
Bedford,	Peter de
Alexander of	Constable. Wil-
Bek, Thomas	liam the,
Benniworth,	Robert son of
William of	Corbrig',
Beverley,	Thomas de
Lambert of	Cornwall,
Birland,	Richard of
Thomas de	Crakall',
Blund, Walter	John de
Bohun,	Dalton',
Roger de	Peter de
Bolsover,	Deeping,
Robert of	Geoffrey of
Boseat,	Derby, John of
Theobald de	Evesham,
Brinkhill,	Nicholas of
Robert of	Ferriby,
Bristol,	Benedict of
Roger of	Fiskerton,
Buckden,	Thomas of
Alan of	Foliot, Robert
—, Almaric of	Frauil',
Burnham,	Drew de
Robert of	Fuldon, R. de

LINCOLN (11), canons of—*cont.*

Gilbert son of	Norton,
Richard the	Thomas of
archdeacon	Oakham,
Gravele,	William of
Robert de	Odo
Grene <i>alias</i>	Oxford,
Fotherby,	Richard of
Simon	Pagan
Hampton,	Perariis,
Nicholas of	Thomas de
—, William of	Perton,
Hardres,	Robert de
Robert de	Pollard,
Hareward,	Geoffrey
Robert	Ralf <i>medicus</i>
Harrington,	Rannulf
John of	Raveningham,
Hayles, Robert	R. de
Hemingborough,	Redemere,
William of	Giles de
Hervey the clerk	Reimund
Holm, Robert de	Reinald
Hugh	Riby, John of
Humphrey	Roger
Hungary,	Roger son of
Peter of	William
Husey, Hubert	Rolveston,
Ilbert	Roger de
Ingham,	Rothwell,
[William] of	Roger of
Kirton,	Rowell,
Warin of	Gerard de
Kyme,	—, Richard de
Richard of	St Edmunds,
Lacock,	Adam of
Roger of	St Edward,
Langford,	Hugh of
Ralf of	Sampson
Laurence the	Scalby, John of
clerk	Scarborough,
Lechlade,	Gilbert of
Geoffrey of	Scott, Geoffrey
LINCOLN (5),	—, Roger
William of	Serpey,
Linwood,	Geoffrey le
Richard of	Serlo
Mablethorpe,	Sigillo,
Gilbert of	Nicholas de
Maidstone,	Simplex,
John of	Reginald
—, Walter of	Siward
Malger, master	Siwelle,
Mannecestre,	Simon de
Robert de	Southam,
Mareseya,	John of
Hugh de	Southwell,
Marsh, Robert	William of
Maunsell, John	Stockton,
Nassington,	William of
Rannulf of	Stretton,
Newark on Trent,	Richard de
Malger of	Sutton, John of
—, Sampson	—, Richard
of	of

LINCOLN (11), canons of—*cont.*

Swalcliffe,	Wells, Hugh of
Richard of	——, Walter of
Swilington',	Wendover,
Robert de	Richard of
Thame,	Wermen,
Geoffrey of	Walter de
Tilney, Philip	Whitchurch,
Trou, Simon	Nicholas of
de	Whitewell',
Tynemouth,	Richard de
John of	Wiger
Uffington,	William son of
John of	Fulk
Vacarius	William son of
Vireneto,	Osbert
Ralf de	Wilton',
Walmesford',	Eustace de
Hugh of	——, Laurence de
Waravill',	Winchcombe,
Ralf de	William de
Warsop,	Wirecestria,
John of	Roger de
Wassingburn',	Wisbech,
Robert de	Richard of
Welbourn,	Wydington',
John of	John

LINCOLN (12), prebends of. *See*

Asgarby [by	Langford
Spilsby]	Manor
Brampton	Leicester,
Canwick	St Margaret
Carlton, North	LINCOLN (3),
——, South	Newport
Corringham	Louth
Decem Librarum	Melton Ross
Dunholme	cum Scam-
Empingham	blesby
Kelsey, North	Nassington
Langford	Welton Ryval
Ecclesia	

Lindsey, Lindes', Lindesia, Lyndeseye, co. Linc.:

division of, 140, 276-7
 —, collectors of subsidy in, 204-5
 West Riding of, 251

Lindwode, Lindwud'. *See* Linwood

Linslade, Lincelade, co. Buck., church of, 25, 31

Linwood, Lindwode, Lindwud', Lynwode, co. Linc., 148

master Richard of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 82, 218

Lisuriis, Nigel de, witn., 85

Littelbiri. *See* Littelbyr'

Littelbyr', Littelbiri, Martin de, justice itinerant, 219, 325

Llandaff, co. Glamorg., bishop of. *See* Bruce

Llanfaes [in Anglesey], Launuays, charter dated at, 299

Lockington, Lokington', co. York, E.R., 277

Akenberg' near, 279

Belagha near, 279

Loctun. *See* Laughton [by Folkingham]
 Lolie, Ralf, Simon son of, of Barton-on-Humber, 198

London, co. Middx.:

archdeacon of. *See* Dici

bishop of. *See* Beames

charter dated at, 318

the New Temple. *See* Temple

the Old Temple. *See* Temple

St Paul's cathedral—

canon of. *See* Henry; Sampson

dean of. *See* Langford, Ralf of

John of, precentor of Lincoln, witn., 35-6, 43

Longespée, Roger, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, 127

Louth, Luda, co. Linc., 90, 222-3, 283

bailliff of. *See* Hichenden'

burgesses of. *See*

Jordan son of Simon

Malherbe

Randulf bercarius

Thomas son of John

Thomas son of Thomas

William the clerk

charter dated at, 119

manor of, 90

a preb. of Lincoln. *See* Warsop

Adam of, chaplain to bishop Robert Grosseteste, 90

Hervey of, clerk of the common, witn., 150

——, obit of, 186

John of, citizen of Lincoln, witn., 111

Jordan of, witn., 85

W. son of the parson of, witn., 114

William of, 223

master Thomas of, treasurer of Lincoln, 175-6

——, obit of, 186

Louth Park, co. Linc., abbey, abbot and convent of, 70, 73-4

abbot of. *See* Gervase

Loveday, Loueday, Roger, justice itinerant, 296

Loverd, Louerd', William le, witn., 38

Lovington, [co. Somerset], Helias of, witn., 3

Lucebi. *See* Lusby

Luci, Lusey:

Richard de, baron, witn., 13

William de, 83

Luda. *See* Louth

Luddington, Ludington', co. Linc.:

church of, 119, 164-5

Garthorpe in, *q.v.*

Ludeham. *See* Ludham

Ludford Magna, Ludeford', co. Linc., 32

church of, 25, 29

Ludham, Ludeham:

Godfrey de, archbishop of York, 122

——, seal of, 122

Ludham—*cont.*

- Walter de, 296
 —, knt, witn., 297-8, 300 (2)-1
 Lugd', Lugdun'. *See* Lyons
 Luitonia. *See* Luton
 Lombard, Richard, witn., 266-7
 Lund, Lunda :
 Geoffrey de, witn., 161
 Hugh de, witn., 34
 Jocelin, Gilbert son of, witn., 14-15
 Peter de, witn., 221
 Stephen de, witn., 221
 Thomas de, witn., 159
 Walter de, witn., 268
 Lupus, William, 72
 Lusby, Lucebi, Luseceby, co. Linc., 206
 Lucy. *See* Luci
 Luton, Luitonia, co. Bedf., church of, 13-14
 Lyddington, Lidinton', Lydington', co. Rutl., 89
 charter dated at, 224-6
 Lydington'. *See* Lyddington
 Lyndeseye. *See* Lindsey
 Lynwode. *See* Linwood
 Lyons, Lugd', Lugdun', [Rhone, France] :
 bull dated at, 91
 council of, 223, 233

- Mablethorpe, Malbertorp', co. Linc., Gilbert of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 42
 Magdalena, Guthred de, witn., 316-17, 322
 Maidstone, Maidenston', Maydenstane, [co. Kent] :
 master John of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 158; archdeacon of Bedford, 159-60 (2); obit of, 168
 Walter of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 318; subdean of Lincoln, 178, 317-18
 Maihnul, Reginald de, witn., 264
 Maisei, Helias de, witn., 254
 Makerel :
 Hugh [of Middle Carlton], 246-8, 252 (2); witn., 243-5 (2)-8, 252-3
 Thomas, witn., 251
 —, Hugh son of, witn., 251
 Malbertorp'. *See* Mablethorpe
 Malclerc. *See* Mauclerc
 Malebis, Malebissa :
 Alan, of [Mavis] Enderby, witn., 161
 Alexander, witn., 192
 Malger, master. *See* Newark on Trent

Malherbe, Malerb' :

- Roger, witn., 90
 Thomas, witn., 90
 —, of Louth, subdeacon, rector of Bottesford, 222-3 (2)
 Walter, burgess of Louth, witn., 85, 283, 285, 287
 Mallore, Malorre, Peter, justice itinerant, 234-5
 Malmesbury, co. Wilts, abbey, abbot of. *See* Gregory
 Malorre. *See* Mallore
 Malton, co. York, N.R. :
 priory, 25, 31
 —, prior and convent of, 140, 154-6
 Mammesfeld'. *See* Mansfield
 Manby [? in Broughton by Brigg], Manneby, [co. Linc.], Alice of, widow of Alexander, 271
 Mandeuill'. *See* Amundavill
 Mannecestre, Manecestria, master Robert de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 274, 330; archdeacon of Northampton, witn., 288
 Mansel. *See* Maunsell
 Mansfield, co. Nott., church of, 335
 Mansfield, Mammesfeld', Henry, dean of Lincoln, 140, 175-6, 282
 Mape, Walter, witn., 34; archdeacon of Oxford, witn., 330
 Mareham [on the Hill], Maringes, co. Linc., church of, 274
 chaplain in. *See* Reginald
 clerk in. *See* John
 Mareham Lane, the Roman road, 33
 Marescallus. *See* Marshall
 Mareseye, master Hugh de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 52, 57
 Margaret dau. of Robert son of Brand, 216
 Margery :
 dau. of Wigot. *See* Cam
 her dau. *See* Maud
 Marin', Hugh de, archdeacon, witn., 14
 Maringes. *See* Mareham [on the Hill]
 Marinis, W. de, rector of Somerby by Grantham, 334
 Mariota dau. of Hugh the miller. *See* Hibaldstow
 Mariscus [unidentified], charter dated at, 126
 Markby, Markeby, co. Linc., priory, prior of, 71, 75
 Marmion :
 John de, lord of Winteringham, knt, witn., 229-30
 Robert, fee of, 18
 Marsh, de Marisco :
 master Robert, canon of Lincoln, official of bishop Robert Grosseteste, 88; dean of Lincoln, 118
 —, obit of, 186
 Marshall, Marescallus :
 Gilbert, rector of Oakham, 77-79

Marshall—*cont.*

- John, justice itinerant, 194, 258
 Robert, withn., 291
 Roger, servant of bishop Hugh of Wells, withn., 289, 314
 William II, earl of Pembroke, withn., 69
 Marshall, the. *See* Roger; Thomas
 Marston, Merstuna, co. North'ton, 335
 Simon of, withn., 14
 Marteni, Elias de, withn., 270

Martin :

- clerk of Willoughton, *q.v.*
 prior of Haverholme, 162 (2)-3
 treasurer of Lincoln, withn., 309
 —, clerk of. *See* Ralf
 his son. *See* Robert
 Marton, Marton' iuxta Thorkeseye, co. Linc., 283-90 (2)-3 (4)-6 (5)-7 (2)-307
 church of, 330-1
 Linpittes in, 285
 Martinmare in, 286
 chaplain of, 292
 the lady Alice of, formerly wife of Geoffrey of Swalcliffe, 293-5, 297 (3)-8 (2)-300 (3)-1
 clerk of. *See* Utterby, John of
 dau. of, 293
 father of. *See* Butler, Richard le
 seal of. *See* Swalcliffe
 her son. *See* Swalcliffe
 Henry son of Bernard of, withn., 293
 Nicholas of, withn., 314
 Reginald of, 293-4
 Cecily dau. of, 293-4
 Cecily sister of, 292
 Richard son of John of, 292; withn., 291
 Robert of, clerk, withn., 291, 293
 Robert brother of the parson of, servant of bishop Hugh of Wells, withn., 289-90, 293
 William son of Alexander of, withn., 296
 William son of Reginald of, 290, 292, 296
 Amice wife of, 295
 brother of, 292
 William son of William of, withn., 293

Mason, the, cementarius, scementarius. *See* John

- Matthew dean of Bedford, withn., 172
 Mauclerc, Malclerc, Walter, bishop of Carlisle, treasurer of Henry III, withn., 69 (2); justice itinerant, 194, 258; withn., 214

Maud, 292

dau. of Margery. *See* Wytlafe

Mauger, 292

Maulovel, Mauluwel :

- Robert, withn., 273
 William, clerk, 106

Maunsell, Mansel :

- John, canon of Lincoln, 301-2 : withn., 297-8, 300 (2); clerk of bishop Oliver Sutton's household, withn., 169
 —, fee of, 110
 Ralf, withn., 7
 Maurice, his son. *See* Peter
 Maydenstane. *See* Maidstone
 Mealton', Mealtona in Lyndeseya. *See* Melton Ross
 Meauton'. *See* Melton Mowbray
 Medicus. *See* Ralf; Robert
 Melchbourne, Melcheburne, co. Bedf., chapter at, charter dated in, 221-2
 Melide, Peter de, withn., 29
 Mellent. *See* Meulan
 Melton Mowbray, Meauton', Meuton', co. Leic., 97
 church of, 97-101
 vicarage of, 97-9
 Melton Ross, Mealton', Mealtona in Lyndeseya, Melton', co. Linc., 275-83
 church of, a preb. of Lincoln (Melton Ross cum Scamblesby), 275-7, 280-1 (3)-2 (2)-3. *See also* Hareward
 —, advowson of, 275-6
 Mepham :
 Richard, archdeacon of Oxford, withn., 158
 Richard de, dean of Lincoln, obit of, 185
 Mercato, John de, withn., 90
 Mercer :
 Andrew le, withn., 327
 Jordan the. *See* LINCOLN (3), Bail
 Mere [in Branston], co. Linc., charter dated at, 249-50
 Mereton',, withn., 213
 Meritona. *See* Merton
 Merle, Philip de, withn., 315-17
 Merlo, Adam de, withn., 85
 Merstuna. *See* Marston
 Merton, Meritona, co. Surrey, priory, prior of. *See* Robert
 Meschin, Ranulf, 212
 Messenden. *See* Missenden
 Messenger, the, nuncius. *See* Bufetus
 Messingham, co. Linc., 222, 229-30
 Adam of, withn., 107
 Bricius of, withn., 219
 master Robert of, withn., 219
 Simon of, withn., 213
 Metingham, John de, withn., 223 (2); justice itinerant, 296
 Meulan, Mellent, count of. *See* Beaumont
 Meuton'. *See* Melton Mowbray
 Michael :
 archdeacon of Stow, withn., 96
 the cutler, *q.v.*

- Middleton, Middeltona, Midelton',
 Nicholas of, monk of St Evroult,
 witr., 308
 Roger of, witr., 327
 Mille, her son. *See* Robert
 Miller, the, molendinarius. *See* Hugh;
 William
 Minerva, Richard, witr., 15
 Missenden, Messenden, co. Buck., abbey,
 abbot of, 71, 75
 Misterton, Mistertun, co. Nott., Walter
 son of Hugh of, witr., 270 (2)
 Molbrai. *See* Mowbray
 Monemue:
 John de, witr., 69
 Ralf de, witr., 2
 Montibus, de Monte, master William de,
 witr., 26; chancellor of Lincoln,
 witr., 27 (3), 32, 330
 Moray, Scotland, bishop of. *See* Archi-
 bald
 Morton, Thomas of, and Isabel his wife,
 230, 232 (3)-3, 235
 Morton [by Gainsborough], co. Linc.,
 271-2
 Odo of, witr., 271
 Moulton, Muleton', Multon', [co. Linc.]:
 Alan of, witr., 85
 Thomas of, witr., 241
 Mowbray, Molbrai:
 fee of, 264
 Roger de, 9
 Moyse, Roger de, of Stow, witr., 291, 293
 Muleton', Multon'. *See* Moulton
 Mumby, Munby, Alan of, witr., 6
 Muncy, Beatrice de, 106
 Musteil, Roger, son of Agnes dau. of
 Jocelin, 26
- Nassington, Nessingtona, co. North'ton:
 a preb. of Lincoln, 2 (2)-4. *See also*
 Avallon; Nassington
 Wood Newton in, *q.v.*
 Rannulf of, canon of Lincoln
 (Nassington preb.), 2, 18
 Navenby, co. Linc., Alan of, 34, 36
 Nayler, Robert, 207-8, 210-11
 Neouill'. *See* Nevill
 Nessingtona. *See* Nassington
 Netheham. *See* Nettleham
 Nettleham, Netelham, Netheham, Nettel-
 ham, Netthelham, Nettelham', co.
 Linc., 83-4, 257, 307-9 (2)-10 (2)
 -11 (3)-12 (5)-14 (2)-18
 charter dated at, 123, 306-7
 church of, 51-2, 83
 —, advowson of, 307-8 (2)
 parson of. *See* Kirton, Warin of
 parsonage of, description of, 83-4
 Alan son of Robert of, wife of. *See*
 Agnes
 Godfrey son of Ralf of, 84
 Hugh son of Swynild of, 84
- Nettleham—*cont.*
 Hugh son of Sybil of, 84, 315-6
 —, Gunhild wife of, 315-16
 John of, 243
 Lettice of, 84
 Ralf son of Ulf of, 83-4
 Roger le Paumer of, 84
 Richard son of Swain the reeve of,
 308-9 (2)
 Swain de la Grene of, 84
 Neubride. *See* Newbrid'
 Neusted'. *See* Newstead on Ancholme
 Neuton'. *See* Newton; Wood Newton
 Neuuerchia, Neuwerk'. *See* Newark on
 Trent
 Neuy. *See* Nevill
 Nevill, Neouill', Neuill', Neuy, Nouilla,
 Nuefuilla:
 fee of, 104
 Gilbert de, witr., 5
 Henry de, knight of bishop Hugh of
 Wells, 84-5
 Herbert de, 106
 Hugh de, 26
 —, of Slawston, Agnes dau. of,
 104
 John de, son of Geoffrey de Nevill,
 witr., 85
 Jollan de, witr., 85
 Ralf, bishop of Chichester, chancellor
 of Henry III, 69 (2)
 Robert de, 244-6 (2)-7 (2)-8, 251;
 witr., 18, 243-5, 251-3
 —, John son of, 248
 —, seal of, 246, 248
 —, Tiffany wife of, 246-7
 —, lord of Scotton, knt, witr.,
 229-30
 Thomas de, witr., 270
 —, of Blyton, witr., 332
 —, of Slawston, 104
 Newark on Trent, Neuuerchia, Neuwerk',
 Newerca, Newerck', Nieuwerch,
 co. Nott.:
 bishop Hugh's castle at, fair at, 335;
 guard of five knights at, 84-5
 Kirkgate in, 306-7
 master Clement of, 312
 —, kinswoman of. *See* Arnabel
 dau. of Lauretta
 John of, 324, 326 (2); witr., 295,
 326
 master John of, 311-12
 master Malger of, clerk of bishop
 Hugh of Wells, 309-10; canon of
 Lincoln, witr., 28, 32, 275, 309
 Nicholas of, of Marton, witr., 296
 Roger of, witr., 264
 Sampson of, canon of Lincoln, witr.,
 29
 Walter of, 331-2
 Newbrid', Neubride, Richard, of Carlton,
 witr., 244-5 (2)-8 (2)
 Newcastle, de Nouo Castro, co. Northumb.,
 master Adam of, witr., 153

- Newcomen, Newecumen, Lambert le, 324 (2)
 Neweit, Robert de, 331
 Newerca, Newerck'. *See* Newark on Trent
 Newmarch, de Novo Mercato:
 Adam of, justice itinerant, 194, 258; withn., 214
 William of, man of the earl of Leicester, withn., 17
 Newstead on Ancholme [in Cadney], Neusted', de Nouo Loco, co. Linc.: priory, prior of, 145. *See also* Simon
 —, prior and convent of, 158
 Newton, Neuton', William of, withn., 214
 Newton on Trent, co. Linc., church of, 330-1
 Newton, Wood. *See* Wood Newton
 Nicholas:
 abbot of Eynsham, 72
 bishop of Tusculum, papal legate, 63
 son of Gervase, withn., 14
 son of William. *See* Stainsby his son. *See* John; Ralf; William
 Nieuwerch. *See* Newark on Trent
 Nigel:
 bishop of Ely, 12; withn., 12, 16
 the forester, withn., 265, 268-70
 Niger. *See* Black
 Nocton, Noket', co. Linc., dean of. *See* Robert
 Nocton Park, Noketon', co. Linc.: priory, 203
 —, prior of, 71, 75
 Noket'. *See* Nocton
 Norfolk, earl of. *See* Bigod
 Northampton, Northanton. *See* Northampton
 Northolme. *See* Northholme
 Northtona, Northttona. *See* Norton, Bishop
 Normanby, William of, knt, withn., 219
 Normandy, lands in, 262
 Normanton, sir Hugh of, withn., 297-8, 300 (2)
 North . . . , Robert de, of Bolingbroke, withn., 201
 Northampton, Northampton, Northanton, co. North'ton:
 abbey of St James without, abbot and convent of, 141, 156. *See also* John
 archdeacon of. *See*
 Houton, John of
 Mannecestre, Robert de
 St Clere, William de
 Winemer
 archidiaconal synod at, 4
 charter dated at, 156, 311
 countess of. *See* Ghent, Alice of earl of. *See* St Liz
 meadow called Fordales, 1, 19
 Northcotes, William de, of Hemingby, juror, 208
 Northgard', Walter de, son of Hugh of Beltoft, withn., 332
 Northkelles'. *See* Kelsey, North
 Northolme, Northolme, Stephen de, 273; withn., 273
 Northon'. *See* Norton, Bishop
 Northorpe, Richard de, withn., 175
 Northton'. *See* Norton, Bishop
 Northwod'. Thomas de, treasurer of Lincoln, withn., 318
 Nortkarleton'. *See* Carlton, North
 Norton:
 Miles of, withn., 310
 Thomas of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 55, 63
 Norton, Bishop, Norhtona, Norhttona, Northon', Northton', co. Linc., 319 (2)-24 (2)-5 (2)-7 (3)-31
 church of St Peter of, 325-6 (2)
 —, rector of. *See* Hemingborough
 places in, 323
 Atterby; Crosholme in, *q.v.*
 Philip of, withn., 321
 —, James brother of, withn., 321
 Ralf son of Roger of, 321, 324-5
 —, Lettice wife of, 321
 —, Roger father of, 321
 Roger le Despenser in, withn., 327
 Walter at the church of, withn., 327
 Walter son of William of, 323-4
 —, seal of, 324
 Walter son of Leticia of, 328; withn., 327
 William son of Leticia of, 328-9; withn., 327
 Norton Disney, Nortun', co. Linc., 329-31
 church of, 329-30 (2)-1 (2)
 Nortun'. *See* Norton Disney
 Norwich, de Norwico, co. Norf.:
 diocese of, 47
 bishop of, 123. *See also*
 Skerning; Turbe
 Ralf of, justice itinerant, withn., 83
 Vincent of, withn., 46
 Notehal', Stephen de, chaplain, withn., 291-2
 Nouilla. *See* Nevill
 Nouo Castro, de. *See* Newcastle
 Nouo Loco, de. *See* Newstead on Ancholme
 Novo Mercato, de. *See* Newmarch
 Nuefuilla. *See* Nevill
 Nunburnholme, Brunnun, co. York, E.R.:
 church of, 277-8
 Thorpe le Street in, *q.v.*
 Nunceto, Richard de, monk of St Evroult, withn., 308
 Nutel'. *See* Nutley
 Nuthall. *Cp.* Notehal'
 Nutley, Nutel', co. Buck., abbey, abbot of, 71, 75

Oakham, Okham, co. Rutl., 76
 church of, 76-9
 —, rector of. *See* Marshall
 court of Westminster abbey at, 79
 Gunthorpe in, *q.v.* *See also* Langham
 master W[illiam] of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 255
 Octon, John, archdeacon of Bedford, withn., 218. *Cp.* Hoketon, de; Houton
 Odin. *See* Buckden
 Odo :
 canon of Lincoln, brother of William the sheriff of Lincolnshire, *q.v.*
 son of Wiminan', 217
 his son. *See* Alexander; Richard
 Offet'. *See* Offton
 Offinton'. *See* Uffington
 Offton, Hoffet', Offet', co. Suffolk, 263
 clerk of. *See* Herbert
 Okham. *See* Oakham
 Olifard', William, withn., 18
 Oliver, his son. *See* John
 Oliver, John, of Hibaldstow, withn., 161
 Olneyth, John, of Butterwick, vicar of Hibaldstow, 179
 Oppilby, William, 143
 Orby, Orreb', Orrebi, Orrebia, co. Linc. :
 Herbert of, withn., 6
 Philip of, withn., 3
 Walter of, withn., 213
 Ordington, Giles de, justice itinerant, 112
 Orger, master Peter, withn., 159
 Orkney, Scotland, bishop of. *See* Peter
 Ormsby, Ormesb', co. Linc., Richard of, withn., 241
 Ormsby, North, Nun Ormsby, Ormesbi, co. Linc., 283-98 (2)-307
 church of, 25, 30
 priory of, 25, 30
 Orreb', Orrebi, Orrebia. *See* Orby
 Orresby. *See* Owersby
 Orston, co. Nott., church of, 335
 Osbert, Hosbert :
 archdeacon of Stow, withn., 254
 son of Ketell, 267-9, 273. *See also* Henry; John
 his son. *See* John; Stephen; Thomas; William
 Oseney, co. Oxford, charter dated at, 228
 Osmund son of Simon, burgess of Leicesters, 16
 Osticiarius, Hugh, withn., 7
 Cp. Falconer
 Osulveston'. *See* Owston
 Ounabi. *See* Owmy by Spital
 Oundle, Vnde, co. North'ton :
 archidiaconal chapter at, 4
 Cp. Vndill'
 Ounebi. *See* Owmy by Spital

Ouneby :
 Thomas de, withn., 296, 328-9
 —, bailiff, withn., 295
 Ounesbi. *See* Owmy by Spital
 Ouresbia, Ouresby. *See* Owersby
 Ouston'. *See* Owston
 Outi son of Leppe, 319
 Owersby, Orresby, Ouresbia, Ouresby, co. Linc., 58-9, 70-1, 75, 274-5
 tithes of the demesne of, 275
 Owmy by Spital, Hvinesbi, Ounabi, Ounebi, Ouneby, Ounesbi, co. Linc., 263-4
 rector of. *See* Ingoldmells
 Owston, Osoluyston, Osulveston', co. Leic. :
 abbey, abbot of, 71, 75. *See also* Peter
 —, abbot and convent of, 102-4, 141, 154
 —, canons of, 17 (2)
 Owston, Ouston', co. Linc., 227
 Thomas son of William of, withn., 227
 Oxford, Oxineford, Oxneford', Oxon', co. Oxford :
 archdeacon of. *See*
 Foliot, Robert
 Mape, Walter
 Mepharn, Richard
 St Edmunds, Adam of
 [Wallingford], Walter of
 archdeaconry of, 38-9
 burgesses of, 63-4
 hanging of clerks at, 64
 lepers and poor of, 73
 masters and scholars of, 73
 poor scholars of, 63
 St Frideswide. *See* St Frideswide
 university of, 64
 Lincoln college, bible-clerks at, 139-40
 —, rectors of, 140
 vice-chancellor of, 64
 master Richard of, canon of Lincoln, 71; withn., 35-6, 56, 60, 63
 Packington, Pakenton', co. Leic., church of, 156-7
 Pagan, 72
 canon of Lincoln, withn., 38, 192, 310
 Pakenton'. *See* Packington
 Palmer, Palmar, Paumer :
 Robert, 331
 Roger le, of Nettleham, 84
 Panet, William, master of the Temple in Gaul, 15
 Parariis. *See* Perariis
 Parco, Geoffrey de, withn., 324
 Paris, [Seine, France] :
 charter dated at, 160 (2)-1

Paris—*cont.*

- John de, withn., 35, 37; citizen of Lincoln, withn., 111
 —, Peter and William, brothers of, withn., 35, 37
 Richard de, 320-1
 William de, citizen of Lincoln, withn., 111
 Paris, William, Gervase son of, of Cros-holme, 324
 Parker, Henry, of Ashby Puerorum, withn., 153
 Parkyn, Simon, of Edlington, juror, 208
 Parnis, Reinold de, monk of St Evroult, withn., 308
 Parry, Mr T. Gambier, 281
 Partes, Hugh, withn., 14
 Pategrys, Robert, of Burton by Lincoln, withn., 257
 Pateshull', Martin de, justice itinerant, 333
 Paulin, Adam, of Marton, withn., 295-6
 Paumer. *See* Palmer
 Pavy, William, of Slawston, 104
 Paxton, Great, co. Hunt.:
 church of, 58, 91-4
 —, rector of. *See* Bath
 Payldecerfe, Paylcerf', Ralf, 243-4; withn., 247
 Paymaster-general, H.M. 64
 Paynel, Ralph, lord of Broughton by Brigg, knt, withn., 229-30
 Peaodelu, Peal de Lou, Pell de Lupo, Peudelov:
 Anketin, servant of Hugh of Wells bishop of Lincoln, withn., 286, 289-90, 321, 332
 Peche, Richard de, bishop of Coventry, 12; withn., 12
 Pelinge, Thomas, withn., 268
 Pell de Lupo. *See* Peaodelu
 Pembroke, Penbroch, earl of. *See* Marshall
 Perariis, Parariis, Thomas de, canon of Lincoln, withn., 328-9; obit of, 185
 Percy, John, subdean of Lincoln, 191
 Perpunt', Henry de, withn., 325
 Pershore, co. Worc., abbey, abbot of. *See* Reginald
 Perton, master Robert de, canon of Lincoln, 61; withn., 96, 316-17, 322
 Perugia, Perusius, [Italy], bull dated at, 92, 94
 Peter:
 abbot of Aunale, withn., 14
 abbot of Owston, 102
 archdeacon of Lincoln, withn., 33
 bishop of Orkney, 128
 the clerk, withn., 42
 master, withn., 275
 precentor of Lincoln, withn., 114-116
 son of Henry. *See* Billingham
 son of Maurice, withn., 107
 son of William, withn., 211-12
 his son. *See* Robert; Simon
 Peterborough, Burgus, co. North'ton:
 abbot of. *See* Alexander
 —, fee of, 144
 Peudelov. *See* Peaodelu
 Peyvere, Peyuere:
 sir Paulinus, withn., 172
 master Peter, withn., 172
 Philip:
 the carpenter of Welton [by Lincoln], 195, 197
 son of Simon. *See* Kyme
 subdean of Lincoln, withn., 42
 his son. *See* Robert; Simon;
 William
 Pictaiensis. *See* Poitou
 Pictavum. *See* Poitiers
 Pikenot, Pikenet, Pykenot:
 Walter, withn., 265 (2)-8, 270 (2)
 William, 26; withn., 273
 Pilkinton', John de, clerk, withn., 292
 Pilton, co. Somerset, relations of bishop Hugh of Wells at, 72
 Pincerna:
 Richard, withn., 214
 —, Roger brother of, withn., 214
 Pincon:
 Adam de, withn., 291
 Ralf, withn., 219
 Pipewell, Pipwell', co. North'ton, abbey, abbot and convent of. *See* William
 Pischal, Ralf de, 83
 Plouhwrieth, Godwin, 331
 Pocklington, Pokelinton', master William, rector of Langford (Langford Ecclesia preb.), 87-8
 Podiis, Alexander de, withn., 10
 Pointon [in Sempringham], co. Linc.:
 chapel of, 24, 26
 Alexander of, withn., 214
 Poitiers, Pictavum, [Vienne, France], archdeacon of. *See* Richard
 Poitou, Pictaiensis, [France], Hugh of, nepos of William the constable, withn., 254
 Pokelinton'. *See* Pocklington
 Pollard, Geoffrey, canon of Lincoln (Brampton preb.), 139; house of, in the Close, 139
 Polum. *See* Poolham
 Pont l'Eveque, Roger, archbishop of York, 12; withn., 5, 12
 Ponte:
 Gilbert de, citizen of Lincoln, withn., 111
 Ivo de, 314
 Michael de, and Alice his wife, 314-15
 Peter de, of Lincoln, withn., 35
 Ponte Aldomari, Roger de, withn., 46
 Poolham [in Edlington], Polum, co. Linc., William of, withn., 32
 Poor, Richard le, bishop of Chichester, 83; chancellor of Henry III, 83; bishop of Durham, withn., 69
 Pope, the, tenth granted by, 203-4

Popes. *See* Alexander III; Boniface IX; Gregory IX; Honorius III; Innocent III, IV
 Poplican, Reginald, 34, 36
 Portam, Daired ad, burgess of Leicester, 16
 Postard, William, abbot of Westminster, 29
 Postel:
 Eda, 247
 Edusa, 243, 247
 Joseph, 243, 247
 Roger, 246
 William, 243
 Powyk', Peter de, rector of Fingest, withn., 291
 Prestwold, Prestwald', co. Leic., church of, 25, 29
 Prilly, Adam de, withn., 321
 Proude, Thomas, 327
 Puiset, Hugh de, bishop of Durham, 12; withn., 12
 Puniand, Pungnant:
 Alexander, son of Gilbert Puniand, of Havercroft, 272
 John, 'baron', withn., 272
 Pykenot. *See* Pikenot

Quarrendon, Querendona, co. Buck., 10
 Edward of, withn., 10
 Quarrrington, Queringthon', Querintona, co. Linc., 37
 church of, 162-3 (2)-4, 181
 Quenci. *See* Quinci
 Querendona. *See* Quarrendon
 Queringthon', Querintona. *See* Quarrrington
 Quinci, Quenci, Saier de, withn., 1

R. abbot of Barlings, 85
 Raithby, Raytheby, co. Linc., Alan of, withn., 242
 Raithby by Louth, co. Linc., rector of. *See* Conisholme
 Raithby [by Spilsby], Ratheby, co. Linc., 206
 Rakinnton', Bartholomew de, withn., 3
 Ralf, withn., 211
 the chaplain. *See* Asgarby [by Spilsby]
 clerk of Martin the treasurer, withn., 309
 clerk of Stow, withn., 34
 dean of Westborough, withn., 34
 master, medicus, canon of Lincoln, withn., 32
 the reeve of Lincoln, withn., 107

Ralf—*cont.*
 the smith, 323
 —, Idona wife of, 324
 son of Fulk, 320-1. *See also* Anwick
 son of Gilbert, man of the earl of Leicester, withn., 17
 son of Juetta, 293
 son of Nicholas, seneschal of Henry III, withn., 69
 son of Ralf. *See* Sleaford
 son of Reginald, withn., 35-6
 —, sheriff of Lincolnshire, withn., 314
 son of Ribald, withn., 6
 son of Roger. *See* Norton, Bishop
 son of Seward, 283
 son of Ulf. *See* Nettleham
 son of William. *See* Hibaldstow
 subdean of Lincoln, withn., 310
 his son. *See* Adam; Godfrey; Hugh; Ralf; Robert; Roger; Simon; Turkill; William
 Rameseia, Ramesey. *See* Ramsey
 Rampton, Ramtun', [co. Nott.], master Adam of, chaplain, withn., 265, 268, 270 (2)
 Ramsey, Rameseia, Ramesey, co. Hunt.:
 abbey, abbot of. *See* William
 charter dated at, 225-6
 Ramtun'. *See* Rampton
 Ran'. *See* Rannulf
 Rand, co. Linc., Fulnetby in, *q.v.*
 Randolf', John, juror, of Scamblesby, 203
 Randulf:
 bercarius, burgess of Louth, withn., 285
 Ranfray, James, Bartholomew son of, of Barton on Humber, 195, 198
 Rannulf:
 master, priest, canon of Lincoln, withn., 192-3
 canon of the order of Sempringham, withn., 330
 sheriff of Lincolnshire, withn., 7
 son of Wybald, 217
 his son. *See* Gilbert; Walter
 Rapendon', Rappendon'. *See* Repton
 Rasen, Market, Estrasne, co. Linc., church of, 25, 29
 Ratheby. *See* Raithby [by Spilsby]
 Raulingham. *See* Raveningham
 Raunthorp'. *See* Raventhorpe
 Raven, his son. *See* William
 Raveningham, Raulingham, [co. Norf.], R. de, canon of Lincoln, withn., 96
 Raventhorpe [in Appleby], Raunthorp', co. Linc., John of, vicar of Hibaldstow, 178-9
 Raytheby. *See* Raithby
 Redbourne, Redburn, Redeburne, co. Linc.:
 church of, 119, 164-5
 Redburngate, 145
 Laurence of, withn., 243, 247, 252-3

- Redemere, Redemer', Redmer :
 master Giles de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 255, 318
 John, John son of, witn., 219
 Reepham, co. Linc., sir Henry of, master of the choristers, 177-8
 Reeve, the. *See* Erneis; Hugh; Reginald; Robert; William
 Reginald :
 abbot of Pershore, witn., 12
 the carter, 72
 chaplain in church of Mareham on the Hill, 274
 the reeve, 320-1
 son of Robert, witn., 286
 son of Roger, servant of bishop Hugh of Wells, witn., 289
 son of Seman, 331
 subdean of Lincoln, witn., 80
 his dau. *See* Cecily
 his son. *See* Ralf; William
Cp. Reinald
 Reimund, Reymund :
 canon of Lincoln, witn., 31, 276, 278
 I, archdeacon of Leicester (1196-8), witn., 330
 II, archdeacon of Leicester (1218-21), witn., 80, 82, 288
 Reinald, canon of Lincoln, witn., 38
 Reinbald, his son. *See* John the clerk
 Remigius, bishop of Lincoln, his register, 17
 Rener, his son. *See* Walter
 Repton, Rapendon', Rappendon', co. Derby, church of, 7, 19
 Reston, South, Ristun', co. Linc., church of, 25, 29
 Retford [co. Nott.], Elias son of William of, 285; seal of, 286
 Reuel. *See* Revell
 Reve, John, vicar of Hibaldstow, 191
 Revell, Reuel, Reuell' :
 Andrew, witn., 5
 Richard, 273-4
 Revesby, Reuesbi, co. Linc., cellarer of. *See* Roger
 Reymund. *See* Reimund
 Reynfrei, William, John son of, 323
 Reynfrey, Margaret relict of, 251
 Reynolds :
 Walter, archbishop of Canterbury, 133 : confirmation by, 225-6; seal of, 134
 Ria. *See* Rye
 Ribald, his son. *See* Ralf
 Riby, Ribia, [co. Linc.], master John of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 323
 Richard I, king of England, 273-4
 confirmation by, 223
 Richard II, king of England, writ of, 210
 Richard, witn., 221, 325
 master, witn., 30-1
 abbot of Selby, 222
 Richard—*cont.*
 'abbot' of Warter, 278
 abbot of Westminster, 75-6
 archdeacon of Buckingham. *See* Gilbert
 archdeacon of Poitiers, witn., 12
 brother of Alan. *See* LINCOLN (5)
 the butler, pincerna, of bishop Hugh of Wells, 284-5 (2)-6 (2)-7 (2)-9 (2)-90
 the chaplain, witn., 33
 chaplain of bishop Hugh of Wells, witn., 310
 the clerk, witn., 90
 —, son of John, witn., 283
 the cook, of Bottesford, witn., 219
 parson of Middle Carlton, 243; witn., 243, 252-3
 the parson's son, coroner, 195, 197
 son of Higemund', 217
 son of John. *See* Marton
 son of Odo. *See* Gainsborough
 son of Roger son of Hacon, 289-90
 — seal of, 290
 son of Sigerith. *See* LINCOLN (3), Newland
 son of Swain. *See* Nettleham
 son of Walter, witn., 266-7
 succentor of Lincoln, witn., 316-17
See also Asgarby [by Spilsby]
 his son. *See* John
 Richegod', Richard, 313
 Richer, his son. *See* Henry
 Richmond, earl of. *See* Alan
 Ricward, 251
 Ridel, Geoffrey, archdeacon of Canterbury, witn., 12
 Rigaud. *See* Asser
 Rigsby [in Alford], Riggeby, Riggesb', co. Linc. :
 chapel of, 45
 Gilbert de, witn., 85
 Rii. *See* Rye
 Ringstone [in Rippingale], Ringesdon', co. Linc. :
 Elias of, witn., 309
 Hugh of, witn., 85
 Ringwood, co. Hants, charter dated at, 230
 Ripariis, Geoffrey de, witn., 293
 Rippingale, co. Linc., Ringstone in, *q.v.*
 Riseholme, Risum, Rysum, Rysun, co. Linc., 258-61
 church of, 54-5, 58-9, 66-8, 259
 —, rector of. *See* Gilbert
 Riskinton'. *See* Ruskington
 Ristun'. *See* Reston, South
 Risum. *See* Riseholme
 Roald, Ruald :
 the constable, *dapifer* of Scotland, witn., 6
 son of Alan, and his heirs, 2-3
 Robert Fitz-Roy, of Caen, [son of Henry I], earl of Gloucester, witn., 16

Robert, withn., 293 (2)
 abbot of Garendon, withn., 16
 abbot of Lessay, 258-60
 archdeacon of Lincoln, withn., 20, 28
 bishop of Dunkeld, 129
 brother of the parson. *See* Marton
 the butler, pincerna, withn., 6
 chaplain of bishop Hugh of Wells,
 74
 the clerk, withn., 294
 —, keeper of bishop Hugh of
 Wells' houses at Lincoln, 72
 the cook, of Appleby, withn., 219
 dean of Nocton, withn., 28
 dean of Stretton, *q.v.*
 medicus, withn., 33
 nepos of Jocelin, 320-1
 prior of Legbourne, 115
 prior of Merton, withn., 14
 the reeve, withn., 270
 the shepherd, bercarius, 173-4
 the smith, faber, withn., 273
 son of Ailive, 'baron', withn., 272
 son of Beatrice. *See* Greetham,
 Little
 son of Brand, Margaret dau. of, 216
 son of Erneis. *See* Goxhill
 son of Gilbert the Falconer, withn., 6
 son of Hugh, 331
 son of Martin, 331. *See also* Albreda
 son of Mille. *See* Epworth
 son of Peter. *See* Legbourne
 son of Philip. *See* Rye
 son of Ralf. *See* Cuning; Tre-
 hampton
 son of Robert. *See* Atterby; Bur-
 ton; Sausthorpe
 son of Thomas, 173
 son of Toke, 331
 son of Walter, withn., 7, 18
 son of William. *See* Constable,
 William the
 son of Wlfward', 313
 son in law of Thedric, *q.v.*
 his dau. *See* Hawis
 his son. *See* Adam; Alan; Hugh;
 John; Reginald; Robert;
 Walter; William
 Rochester, co. Kent, archdeacon of, 46
 Roger, 212
 abbot of St Evroult, grant by, 307-8
 canon of Lincoln, withn., 20
 canon of the order of Sempringham,
 withn., 330
 the carpenter, 243, 248
 the cellarer of Revesby, withn., 192
 the chaplain, withn., 34
 the clerk, withn., 38, 42
 the marshall, 71-2; withn., 65
 precentor of Lincoln, withn., 32, 310
 the priest. *See* St-Evroult
 prior of the order of Sempringham,
q.v.
 provost of the common of Lincoln,
 withn., 62. *See also* Thureuile

Roger—*cont.*
 rector of the order of Sempring-
 ham, *q.v.*
 the smith, faber, withn., 273
 —, —, [another person], withn.,
 273
 son of Abraham, withn., 266-7
 son of Benedict, citizen of Lincoln,
 withn., 111; obit of, 186
 son of Gwiomar, withn., 6
 son of Hacon, *s.v.* Alice; Richard
 son of Hervey, 243
 son of Jocelin. *See* Jocelin
 son of Ralf, 324
 son of Roger. *See* Sowe
 son of Simon son of Guy. *See*
 Sowe
 son of Svayn, 331
 son of Walter, withn., 319
 son of William, 72. *See also*
 Chamberlain
 —, canon of Lincoln, withn., 32
 —, William son of. *See* Burton by
 Lincoln
 his son. *See* Alexander; Geoffrey;
 Gwiot; Ralf; Reginald; Roger;
 Simon; William
 Roldeston. *See* Rolveston
 Rollaius the sacrist, withn., 316-17, 322
 Rolveston, Roldeston, Rolleston, Rolues-
 ton, Roger de:
 canon of Lincoln, withn., 26, 30 (2);
 archdeacon of Leicester, withn.,
 27 (2), 31, 276
 dean of Lincoln, 2, 24-5, 42, 51-2,
 56, 79-81, 288, 330-1, 334 (2);
 withn., 42, 80, 82, 274, 288, 311-12,
 330
 —, almoner of. *See* Stephen
 Rolveston, William de, withn., 312, 314,
 321
 Rom', Geoffrey, 72
 Roma, Hugh de, 'baron', withn., 272
 Romanus, John, withn., 2
 Rome, [Italy]:
 bull dated at the Lateran, 46, 49
 bull dated at St Peter's, 176-7, 277,
 280
 church of
 cardinal priest of St Lorenzo in
 Lucina. *See* J.
 cardinal priest and chancellor
 of. *See* Albert
 papal legate. *See* Gualo;
 Nicholas
See also Popes
 Ros, Nicholas de, clerk, withn., 241
 Rothewell'. *See* Rothwell; Rowell
 Rothwell, Rothewell', [co. Linc.], Roger
 of, canon of Lincoln (Welton
 Ryval preb.), 178-9
 Rouwell'. *See* Rowell
 Rowell, Rothewell', Rouwell':
 master Gerard de, canon of Lincoln,
 withn., 26-7 (2), 32, 42, 274, 278

Rowell—*cont.*

- Hugh de, withn., 274
 John, 209, 211
 Richard de, canon of Lincoln (Asgarby preb.), warden of the choir boys, 147, 200-1, 203-4
 —, obit of, 186
 Roger de, archdeacon of Bedford, withn., 306
 William de, withn., 90
 Ruald. *See* Roald
 Rubeus. *See* Rus, le
 Ruffus:
 Giles, obit of, 186
 Richard, archdeacon of Essex, withn., 2
 See also Rus, le
 Rus, le, Rubeus, Ruffus:
 Thomas, of Ashby Puerorum, withn., 172-4
 William, of Ashby Puerorum, withn., 175
 See also Ruffus
 Ruskington, Riskinton', co. Linc., mediety of church of, 162-3 (2)-4, 179-80
 Russel:
 Geoffrey, withn., 325
 John, of Messingham, withn., 229-30
 William, laic, withn., 308
 Rye, Ria, Rii:
 Alice dau. of Philip, 64-6
 Hubert de, 27
 Philip de, 64-6, 333
 —, Kenna wife of. *See* Burgo,
 William de
 —, nepos of. *See* Lambert
 Ralf de, withn., 38
 Robert de, son and heir of Philip de, 64-6, 332-3
 Rysum, Rysun. *See* Riseholme

 Sache, his son. *See* Stori
 Sacrist. *See* Henry; Rollaaius
 Saham, William de, justice itinerant, 296
 Saier. *See* Quinci
 St Agatha, master R[obert] of, official of bishop Henry Lexington, withn., 99
 St Angelo, cardinal deacon of. *See* Colonna
 St Albans, co. Hertf.:
 abbey, abbot and convent of, 11-15.
 See also Gorham
 —, —, seal of, 15
 —, churches of, 13, 14
 —, prior of, 91-2
 —, cellarer of. *See* Adam
 —, charter dated at, 92, 94
 —, precentor of, 92
 —, processions of, 13, 14
 archdeacon of, 91-2
 St Asaph, bishop of. *See* Adam

 St Clere, William de, archdeacon of Northampton, withn., 14, 18, 192, 254
 St Edmunds, co. Suffolk:
 charter dated at, 125
 Adam of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 42, 288; archdeacon of Oxford, withn., 218
 Cp. Edmundsbury
 St Edward, Hugh of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 31-2, 80, 276, 288; archdeacon of Stow, withn., 82, 269-70
 St-Evrout, Sancti Ebrulfi, [Orne, France]:
 abbey
 abbot of. *See* Roger
 abbot and convent of, 308
 monks of. *See* Middleton;
 Nunceto, de; Parnis; Sancta Eugenia
 prior of. *See* Girard
 chaplain of. *See* Sancta Eugenia
 deacon of. *See* John
 master John of, clerk of St Evrout, withn., 307-8. *See also* Warewyc'
 Roger the priest of, withn., 308
 St Frideswide, David of, archdeacon of Derby, withn., 99
 St John, de Sancto Johanne:
 Fulk of, withn., 172
 Roger of, rector of Hambleton, 78-9
 St John of Jerusalem, hospital of, in England, prior and brethren of, 221-3 (2)-5. *See also* Haul; Ver
 St Liz:
 Simon II, 3rd earl of Northampton, 1, 19; withn., 16
 Simon III, earl of Northampton, 2
 Simon [II or III], earl of Northampton, 17
 St Martin, sir Roger of, withn., 319, 321
 St Neots, co. Hunt.:
 charter dated at, 13, 14
 priory, prior of, 71, 75. *See also* Herbert
 St-Omer, Sanctus Audomarius [Pas-de-Calais, France], in the diocese of T rouanne (*Marinen'*), provost of. *See* Capocie
 Sale [in Leighton Bromswold], Sala, Sales, co. Hunt., chapel of, 22
 Saleby, Salebi, co. Linc., church of, 25, 29
 Sales. *See* Sale
 Salicosa Mara, de. *See* Saltmarsh
 Salisbury, Sar', co. Wilts:
 bishop of, 123. *See also* Bohun;
 Wyle
 earl of, fee of, 111
 John of, withn., 99
 Salmonby, Salmundby, co. Linc., William of, withn., 173, 175
 Saltfleetby, Saltfeteby, co. Linc., Harold of, knt, withn., 287

- Saltmarsh, de Salicosa Mara, Geoffrey,
witr., 85
- Salvein, Saluanus, Salwien, Selueyin,
Selueyn :
Hugh, of Dunsby, 33 ; witr., 33
Ralf, witr., 85
Richard, witr., 85
Richard, of Dunsby, wife of. *See*
Coleville
- Sampson :
canon of Lincoln. *See* Newark on
Trent
canon of London, witr., 30
- Sancta Eugenia :
brother William de, chaplain of
St-Evrout, witr., 307
William de, monk of St-Evrout,
witr., 308
- Sancto Laudo, Adam de, witr., 319
- Sancto Mauro, Geoffrey de, witr., 3,
311-12
- Sandeby, Adam de, witr., 271
- Sandwico, Simon de, witr., 214
- Santon', Saunton', John de, witr., 229-
30 ; knt, witr., 219, 221
- Saphridus. *See* Barton
- Sar'. *See* Salisbury
- Sarah, her son. *See* Joerius
- Saundebv, Robert de, knt, witr., 297-8,
300 (2)-1
- Saunton'. *See* Santon'
- Sausthorpe, Sauxthorp', Sauzstorp', co.
Linc. :
Robert of, witr., 241
Robert son of Robert of, 241
William of, of Langton by Partney,
juror, 208
- Sawtrev, co. Hunt., 1
abbey, church of, 1, 19
- Scalby, Scalleby :
John of, 138-9 ; canon of Lincoln,
witr., 318 ; master of the
choristers, 178 ; house of, 139
- Scamblesby, Scamelesby, co. Linc., 203,
275-83
church of, with Melton Ross, a
preb. of Lincoln. *See* Melton
Ross
William son of Hugh of, juror, 203
- Scampton, Scamton', co. Linc., 244
Gilbert of, witr., 247
- Scapwic. *See* Scopwick
- Scarborough, Scardeburgum, [co. York,
N.R.], master Gilbert of, canon of
Lincoln, witr., 43, 80, 82, 218
- Scardeburg, Scardelawe, Robert de,
justice itinerant, witr., 83
- Scardeburgum. *See* Scarborough
- Scardelawe. *See* Scardeburg
- Scawby, co. Linc., 145
- Sementarius. *See* Mason
- Schlenc, Robert, burgess of Leicester, 16
- Scopwick, Scapwic, co. Linc., Geoffrey
knight of, witr., 28
- Scotland, dapifer of. *See* Roald
- Scott, Scot :
Geoffrey, canon of Lincoln, witr.,
55, 63
Roger, canon of Lincoln, witr.,
330
- Scotter, Scottre, co. Linc., way of, 145
- Scotton, co. Linc., 212
lord of. *See* Nevill
- Serafield, Serayfield, co. Linc., 142
- Scraptoft, Serapetoft, co. Leic., church
of, 156-7
- Serayfield. *See* Serafield
- Scribe, the. *See* Laurence
- Seroby. *See* Scrooby
- Scrooby, Seroby, co. Nott., charter dated
at, 122
- Serope, le, Lescrop' :
master Geoffrey, canon of Lincoln,
190
Cp. Escrop
- Seagrave, Setgraue, Stephen de, witr.,
69 ; justice itinerant, witr., 83
- Seaton, co. Rutl., Thorpe by the Water
in, *q.v.*
- Seaton Ross, Seton' Prestwyk', co. York,
E.R., 277, 279
- Selby, Seleby, co. York, W.R. :
abbey
abbot of, 219, 223. *See also*
Richard ; Thomas ; Ver ;
Wystow
abbot and convent of, 119,
140, 150, 164-6 (2)-7, 169,
171, 174, 222-3 (2)
—, attorney of. *See* Cawood,
Nichola of
monk of. *See* Alkborough ;
Belton or Bolton
charter dated at, 119-20, 151,
164-5 (2)-7 (2), 169, 171
- Selthon, Hugh de, witr., 99
- Selueyin, Selueyn. *See* Salvein
- Seman, 331
his son. *See* Reginald
- Sempringham, Sempingham, Simplinge-
ham, co. Linc. :
parish of
church of, 24, 26
Jocelin of, *q.v.*
St Gilbert of, witr., 5
Birthorpe ; Pinton in, *q.v.*
- order of St Gilbert of
canons of, 44-5, 329-30. *See*
also Albinus ; Augustine ;
Eudo ; Rannulf ; Roger
charters in favour of, 24-33
grants to, 24 (3)-6 (2)-7
houses of. *See* Alvingham ;
Bullington ; Catley ; Chick-
sands ; Haverholme ; Lin-
coln, St Katherine ; Malton ;
Ormsby, North ; Sixle
master of, 44-5, 155, 330
prior of, 44-5, 330
seal of, 330-1

- Sempringham**—*cont.*
 order of St Gilbert of—*cont.*
 Gilbert rector of, 330-1
 Roger prior of, 40, 329-30
 priory of, 24-8, 32-3 (2)
Serlo, master, canon of Lincoln, 61;
 withn., 316-17, 322
Setgrau. *See* Seagrave
Seton 'Prestwyk'. *See* Seaton Ross
Seward, his son. *See* Ralf
Sexton, the, cimitarius. *See* Geoffrey
Seymour. *See* Sancto Mauro, de
Sheepey, [co. Leic.], John of, dean of
 Lincoln, 206; seal of, 207
Shepherd, the, bercarius. *See* Gocelin;
 Randulf; Robert
Shouldham, Suldham, co. Norf., prior
 of. *See* J.
Showe. *See* Sowe
Sigerith, his son. *See* Richard
Sigillo:
 Baldric de, withn., 10, 310 (2)
 Nicholas de, canon of Lincoln, withn.,
 14
Sigperich', his son. *See* Adam
Siled, 284
Simon, withn., 213, 291
 master, withn., 29
 the carpenter. *See* Asgarby [by
 Spilsby]
 man of John de Uvedale, withn., 264
 parson of Ashby Puerorum, withn.,
 193
 prior of Newstead, withn., 159
 son of Astin, withn., 247
 son of Guy. *See* Ulftonia
 son of Humfrar, withn., 273
 son of Peter, withn., 1
 son of Philip. *See* Kyme
 son of Ralf. *See* Lolie
 son of Roger. *See* Sowe
 son of Simon. *See* Geylin; Kyme
 son of Walter, withn., 18
 son of William. *See* Kyme
 his son. *See* John; Jordan; Os-
 mund; Philip; Simon; William
Simplex, Reginald, canon of Lincoln,
 withn., 14
Siward, canon of Lincoln, withn., 20,
 38
Siwelle, master Simon de, canon of
 Lincoln, withn., 27
Sixle, Sixhill, co. Linc.:
 church of, 25, 29
 priory, 25, 29
 —, prior of. *See* C.
Skerning, Roger, bishop of Norwich,
 126
Skinner, the. *See* Gamel
Skipwith, Skyppewyth':
 ? Patrick, 191
 William, withn., 191
 William, knt, 191
Slafordia. *See* Sleaford
Slauston'. *See* Slawston
- Slawston**, Slauston', co. Leic., 104
 church of, 103-4
 —, vicar of. *See* Crawenhou
 —, vicarage of, 103-4
 Adam son of Ivo of, 104
 Joerius son of Sarah of, 104
Slea, the river, 33
Sleaford, Lafford, Laford', Slafordia, co.
 Linc., 32-3, 36-8
 ancient ford of, 32-3 (2)
 bishop's mills at, 32-3
 charter dated at, 222-3
 dean of. *See* Henry
 sheriff's mill in, 34, 36
 Alexander of, withn., 85
 —, clerk, withn., 37
 Ralf of, withn., 38
 Ralf son of Ralf of, withn., 37
Sleaford, New, co. Linc., 34
 bishop Hugh's castle at, guard of
 three knights at, 84-5
 Coggleford mill in, 33
 Holdingham in, *q.v.*
Sleaford, Old, Vetus Lafford, co. Linc.,
 34, 36-7
 church of, 162-3 (2)-4, 179-80
 Old Place in, 33
 le Redherth, 37
Smerehorn, Smerrehorn, Henry, of [East]
 Kirkby, withn., 193
Smith, the, faber. *See* Henry; Hugh;
 Ralf; Robert; Roger
Smith, Smethe, John, of Horsington,
 juror, 208
Solario:
 Alice de, of Nettleham, 83
 John de, citizen of Lincoln, withn.,
 111
Solomon, archdeacon of Leicester, withn.,
 96
Somerby [in Corringham], Sumerdebi,
 co. Linc., 268-9, 273
Somerby by Grantham, Sumerdebi, co.
 Linc.:
 church of, 334
 —, rector of. *See* Gineto, de;
 Marinis, de
 Thomas son of Osbert of, 334
Somersby, Sumeridby, co. Linc., William
 of, withn., 173-4
Southam, John of, canon of Lincoln
 (Asgarby preb.), 206-7
Southwell, Suthwell', Suwell', Sywell',
 co. Nott.:
 Roger of, withn., 286
 William of, canon of Lincoln
 (Asgarby preb.), official of bishop
 Richard Gravesend, vicar of
 Timberland, 195-6
Souwe. *See* Sowe
Sowe, Showe, Souwe, Stowe, 296
 Roger de, son of Simon son of Guy
 de Ulftonia, tenant of bishop
 Hugh of Wells, 82-3, 291; withn.,
 294

Sowe, Roger de—*cont.*

——, Helewise wife of, 291

——, Roger and Simon sons of, 83

Spain. *See* Ispania, de

Sparrow, Sparowe, Adam, of Toynton, juror, 206

Speciarius. *See* Alan: Alexander: John

Sperlington'. *See* Spridlington

Spital in the Street [in Hemswell].

Spettle in the Strete, Spittel othe

Strete, co. Linc., 319

hospital of, 319–20

manor of, 319

Spridlington, Sperlington', Sprillington', co. Linc., church of, 24–5, 28–9

Springthorpe, co. Linc., Sturgate in, *q.v.*

Sproatley, co. York, E.R., 212

Adam son of Erneis of, 212

Stain, Stayne, William of, collector of the subsidy, 204–5

Stainsby [in Ashby Puerorum], Stanesby, Stansby, Stauenisby, Stawennesby, Stienebi, co. Linc., 142, 171–5

grange of, 171

places in, 173

David son of Thomas of, 174–5; witn., 174 (2)

sir Gilbert of, 172

Nicholas of, son of William of Hagworthingham, 173–4

Robert of, witn., 172

Stephen of, 171

master Walter of, witn., 153, 173–5

William of, witn., 193

William son of Nicholas of, Agnes wife of, 153

Stallingborough, Stalingbur', Stalingburg, co. Linc., church of, 119, 164–5

Stamford, co. Linc., church of St Peter of, 76, 78

Stamfordham, Stanfordham, co. Northumberland, charter dated at, 128

Stanesby. *See* Stainsby [in Ashby Puerorum]

Stanford, Staunford', John de, 319; witn., 321, 323, 326–7

Stanfordham. *See* Stamfordham

Stansby. *See* Stainsby [in Ashby Puerorum]

Stauenb'. *See* Stavenby

Stauenisby. *See* Stainsby [in Ashby Puerorum]

Staunford'. *See* Stanford

Stauren', Stouren':

Walter, obit of, 186

master Walter de, treasurer of Lincoln, witn., 318

Stavenby, Stauenb', master William de, witn., 42

Stawennesby. *See* Stainsby [in Ashby Puerorum]

Stayne. *See* Stain

Steeping, Steping', co. Linc., 201

Stelton'. *See* Stilton

Stenton, Professor, 32 (2), 39

Stephen:

almoner of Roger de Rolveston dean of Lincoln, 312 (2)–14

——, Amabel wife of, 312–14

archdeacon of Buckingham, witn., 27 (2), 330; chancellor of Lincoln, witn., 26, 31

the clerk, witn., 312

son of Hosbert. *See* LINCOLN (5)

his son. *See* Thomas

Steping'. *See* Steeping

Sterisgard'. *See* Sturgate

Stiberd, Richard, 284

Stichill, Robert, bishop of Durham, 128

Stienebi. *See* Stainsby [in Ashby Puerorum]

Stilton, Stelton', co. Hunt., church of, 51–2

Stirchup, Thomas, 195, 197

Stirling, [Scotland], Striuel', abbot of. *See* Alured

Stoches. *See* Stoke, North and South

Stockton, Stocton', Stok'ton', William of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 297–8, 300 (2); clerk of bishop Oliver

Sutton's household, witn., 169

Stockwith [in Gainsborough], Stockyese, co. Linc., 273

William of, witn., 273

Stockyese. *See* Stockwith

Stocton'. *See* Stockton

Stohes. *See* Stoke, North and South

Stoke, Dry, Dryestok', co. Rutl., fee of bishop Grosseteste in, 89

Stoke, North and South, Stoches, Stohes, Stokes, co. Linc.:

chapel of, 20

tithe of Colegrim's demesne in, 20

Alan the priest son of Algar of, 20

Algar of, father of Alan the priest, 20

William of, servant of bishop Hugh of Wells, witn., 287

Stokes. *See* Stoke, North and South

Stok'ton'. *See* Stockton

Stori son of Sache, Burgess of Leicester, 16

Storm, Geoffrey, 292

Storthwaite [in Thornton near Pocklington], co. York, E.R., 277, 279

Stotewill, the lord William, knight of, witn., 273

Stotfold, co. Bedf.:

chapel of. *See* Astwick

church of, 25, 31

Stotvill, Stutevilla, John de, witn., 1

Stoua. *See* Stow St Mary

Stounesby, J. de, clerk, witn., 158

Stouren'. *See* Stauren'

Stov. *See* Stow St Mary

Stov iuxta Trikingham. *See* Stow

Stow, Stou:

clerk of. *See* Ralf

Anketin of, 314

Stow—*cont.*

- Geoffrey of, withn., 65
 Herbert of, chamberlain of bishop
 Hugh of Wells, withn., 285-6, 289-90, 314
 Hervey of, servant of bishop Hugh of Wells, withn., 289-90
Stow [co. Linc.], Westriding', archdeacon of, 120, 137. *See also*
 Alexander
 Kirmington, Jocelin of
 Michael
 Osbert
 St Edward, Hugh of
 Thornaco, William de
 William son of Fulk
 York, John of
Stow St Mary, Stoua, Stov, co. Linc., 291, 293, 295, 312-13 (2)-14, 335
 Estgate in, 313
 fee of bishop of Lincoln in, 6
 Stow Park, charter dated at, 58, 60, 64-5, 70, 75, 83-4, 103, 105, 151, 160
 Westgate in, 313
 Geoffrey of, 322-3
 Hugh son of Herbert of, withn., 293
 Hugh son of Julian of, withn., 293
 John of, withn., 254, 310
 —, Hugh son of, withn., 310
Stow, Stov iuxta Trikingham, co. Linc.:
 church of, 24, 26
 Birthorpe in, *q.v.*
Stowe. *See* Sowe
Stratton, Matthew de, archdeacon of
 Buckingham, withn., 35-6, 82
Stretton:
 Henry de, withn., 270
 Richard de, canon of Lincoln, withn., 255, 318; obit of, 185
 —, warden of St Peter's altar in the church of Lincoln, withn., 149
 Robert de, juror, 203
 sir Robert dean of, withn., 266
Stretton'. *See* Sturton, Gate
Striuel'. *See* Stirling
Stroc, John, 292
Sturgate [in Springthorpe], Sterisgard', co. Linc., 331-2
 Elya of, withn., 332
 Henry son of Hugh of, withn., 332
 Wiger of, 331
Sturton, Great, Stretton', co. Linc., 203
Stutevilla. *See* Stotvill
Sualeclif. *See* Swalcliffe
Subirie. *See* Sudbury
Sudbury, Subirie, co. Suffolk, 46
Sudinton', master Thomas de, justice itinerant, 296
Suein. *See* Swain
Suldham. *See* Shouldham
Sumerdebi. *See* Somerby [in Corringham]; Somerby by Grantham
Sumeridby. *See* Somersby

- Suthern**, Thomas de, 195, 197
Suthtona. *See* Sutton
Suthwell'. *See* Southwell
Suthytun', William, withn., 295
Sutton, Suthtona:
 John of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 255, 318
 Richard of, canon of Lincoln, 117; withn., 323-4; obit of, 186
 Thomas of, obit of, 186
Sutton, Oliver, bishop of Lincoln, 164, 250, 295-7 (3)-8 (3)-9 (2)-300 (3)-1 (2)-7
 chantry and obit of, 301-6
 grants, etc., by, 143-4, 151 (2), 167-70, 222-3, 249, 328 (2)-9
 grant to, 37-8, 150
 household of, clerks of. *See* Maunsell; Stockton
 obit of, 185, 301, 303 (2), 306
 official of. *See* Whitchurch
Suwell'. *See* Southwell
Svayn. *See* Swain
Svulington', sir Robert de, withn., 328-9
Swaby, Robert, chaplain, 41
Swain, Suein, Svayn:
 son of Thedric, burgess of Leicester, 16
 his son. *See* Richard; Roger
 Cp. Nettleham
Swalcliffe, Sualeclif, Swalecliue, Swaluccliue, Swalewecliua, [co. Oxford]:
 Andrew of, withn., 295, 326-7
 Geoffrey of, 292, 324-6; withn., 293, 315-17, 321
 —, Alice wife of. *See* Marton
 —, —, seal of, 295
 —, John son of, 326
 —, Richard brother of, withn., 315-17, 321
 Gilbert of, withn., 321
 John of, withn., 295, 327
 Michael of, son of Alice of Marton, 294-5
 master Richard of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 26-7 (3), 31, 32, 274, 276, 278, 330
Swilington', Swyllington', Robert de, canon of Lincoln, withn., 297-8, 300 (2)
 * **Swyn**, Geoffrey, 38
Swynild, his son. *See* Hugh
Sybil, her son. *See* Hugh
Sywell'. *See* Southwell

- Tailleur**, Richard le, 318
Taillour, Hugh, of Langton, juror, 208
Talbot, Talebot, Tolebot, William, son of Simon Talbot, 270
 Cp. Tolebu
Tama. *See* Thame
Tanesouera. *See* Tansor

Tansor, Tanesouera, co. North'ton, 4-5
 church of, 2(2)-5
 —, rector of. *See* Elias
 Tanur, Thomas, 145
 Tapetona. *See* Tapton
 Tapton [in Chesterfield], Tapetona, co.
 Derby, 7-8
 Taras, Richard, constable of Asgarby,
 209
 Tatersale, Hugh de, withn., 332
 Tathwell, Tawell', co. Linc.:
 Cadwell in, *q.v.*
 William of, knt, withn., 114
 Tattershall. *Cp.* Tatersale
 Taauesbi. *See* Tealby
 Taurai, Richard de, withn., 5
 Tawell'. *See* Tathwell
 Tawtheby. *See* Tothby
 Tealby, Taauesbi, co. Linc., church of,
 25, 29
 Temple, knights of the:
 chapter of, in England, 15
 master of, in Gaul. *See* Panet
 master and brethren of, in England,
 216
 New Temple, the, grant dated at,
 15, 16
 Old Temple, the, granted to bishop
 Robert Chesney, 15-16
 —, charter dated at, 136-7, 170
 Tenchebrai, Robert de, 10
 Terrefeld', Robert de, withn., 15
 Tetford, co. Linc.:
 Robert of, of Keal Cotes, juror,
 206
 William of, juror, 206
 Thame, Tama, Geoffrey of, canon of
 Lincoln, withn., 96, 107, 114-16
 Thealby [in Burton on Stather], Theuel-
 by, co. Linc.:
 John of, withn., 229-30
 —, and Maud his wife, 230, 232
 (2)-3, 235
 Thedric:
 the priest, 18
 Robert son in law of, 18
 his son. *See* Swain
Cp. Wood Newton
 Theobald:
 archbishop of Canterbury, confirma-
 tion by, 19(2)
 Theuelby. *See* Thealby
 Thimbleby, Thymelby, co. Linc., 208
 Thomas:
 abbot of Selby, 119
 the carter, 72
 the clerk, withn., 90
 the marshall, 72
 master, official of archbishop Stephen
 Langton, withn., 46
 official of the bishop of Worcester,
 46-7
 prior of Thornholme, 234(2)
 son of Adam. *See* Friesthorpe
 son of Alan. *See* Gardener

Thomas—*cont.*
 son of Albrea. *See* Lusby
 son of John, withn., 283; burgess of
 Louth, withn., 285, 287. *See also*
 Friesthorpe
 son of Jordan, withn., 245
 son of Julian, withn., 244, 246,
 248(2)
 son of Osbert. *See* Somerby by
 Grantham
 son of Stephen, 244-6; withn.,
 246-8(2), 252-3. *See also* Carlton,
 North
 son of Thomas, burgess of Louth,
 withn., 287
 son of Walter, 173-4
 son of William. *See* Owston
 son of Wiminan', 217
 his son. *See* David; Hugh; Robert;
 Thomas; William
 Thompson, Professor A. Hamilton, notes
 by, 22-3, 79
 Thore, his son. *See* John
 Thorkesei, Thorkesseia. *See* Torksey
 Thornaco, William de:
 archdeacon of Lincoln, 80; withn.,
 80; archdeacon of Stow, rector
 of Dunholme, 257-8; withn., 66,
 287; ? chapter clerk, 288
 dean of Lincoln, 43, 53-5, 58, 62,
 67, 70, 72-3, 217; withn., 35-6,
 43, 54-5, 60, 63, 217
 —, cook of. *See* Wells, Robert of
 Thornholme [in Appleby], Tornholm,
 Tornholm', co. Linc.:
 chapter at, charter dated at, 229
 priory, 212
 canons of, 211, 213, 222
 prior of, 71, 75, 223, 230-2.
See also Geoffrey; Guy;
 John; Thomas
 prior and convent of, 216,
 218-20(2)-3(2), 226-7(2)-
 9(2), 232-4(2), 261-2
 —, fine to be levied against,
 231
 Thornton near Pocklington, co. York,
 E.R., Storthwaite in, *q.v.*
 Thornton Curtis, Torenton', co. Linc.,
 abbey, abbot and convent of, 213
 Thornton':
 Gilbert de, withn., 328-9
 William, obit of, 186
 Thorpe, Torp:
 Gervase of, withn., 283
 Hugh of, withn., 212
 John of, withn., 175
 Thorpe St Peter, co. Linc., 206
 Thorpe [le Street], [in Nunburnholme],
 co. York, E.R., chapel of, 277-8
 Thorpe by the Water [in Seaton], co.
 Rutl., 76-7
 Threckingham. *Cp.* Trikingham
 Thrussington, Tursteinton', co. Leic.,
 262

- Thureuile, Thuruill', Roger de, clerk, witn., 316-17, 322; provost of the church of Lincoln, witn., 114, 116
- Thurkelby, Roger de, justice itinerant, 112
- Thurlby [by Lincoln], Torolbeia, Turlebi, co. Linc., church of, 253 (2)-4
- Thurning, Tunring, co. Hunt.: wardship of, 70-1
William of, 72
- Thurstan', Roger, 313
- Thuruill'. *See* Thureuile
- Thymelby. *See* Thimbleby
- Tiffany wife of Robert. *See* Nevill
- Tilney, Tilneia, Tylney: master Adam of, archdeacon of Ely, witn., 46
Philip, canon residentiary of Lincoln and master of the choristers, 191
- Timberland, Timberlund', co. Linc.: vicar of. *See* Southwell
Robert of, 195, 197
- Tincton. *See* Toynton, [High]
- Tingehurst, Tinghurst'. *See* Fingest
- Tinmouth. *See* Tynemouth
- Tinton' Maior. *See* Toynton, [High]
- Tiringtun'. *See* Torrington, West
- Toftis, Ralf de, witn., 37
- Toht, John, Hacon father of, 287-8
- Toke, his son. *See* Robert
- Tolebot. *See* Talbot
- Tolebu:
Alais de, 264
Jordan de, 262-3
Simon brother of, 262-4
sister of, 263
wife of, 263
Cp. Talbot
- Torenton'. *See* Thornton Curtis
- Torksey, Torkeseia, Torkeseye, Thorke-sei, Thorkeesseia, co. Linc., 135-6, 266-7
priory of St Leonard
canons of, 264-7 (2)-8 (2)-71 (2)-2 (2)
prior of, 71, 75, 271 (2)-2, 313
charter dated at, 129, 131
Brampton in, *q.v.*
Alexander of, witn., 42; dean, witn., 270
Geoffrey of, chaplain, witn., 265
John the carter of, 292; witn., 293
Odo of, witn., 268
—, Alexander son of, witn., 268
Ralf of, clerk, witn., 265 (2), 268, 270
—, Absalon brother of, clerk, witn., 265, 269-70
—, Robert brother of, witn., 265 (2), 269
William of, witn., 245
- Torneholm, Tornholm'. *See* Thornholme
- Torolbeia. *See* Thurlby [by Lincoln]
- Torp. *See* Thorpe
- Torpel, Roger de, witn., 85
- Torrington, West, Tiringtun', Westiringtun, co. Linc., church of, 24-6, 29
- Tothby, Tawtheby:
William, knt, witn., 191
- Toynton, co. Linc., 206 (2)
- Toynton, High, Tincton, Tinton' Maior, co. Linc.: church of, 274
John son of Simon [the clerk] in, 274
- Trehampton, Trihamton', Tryhampton': Geoffrey, witn., 6
Ralf de, witn., 270, 293, 295
—, Robert son of, witn., 293
- Treilli, Treilly:
Gilbert de, seneschal of bishop Hugh of Wells, 73, 74; witn., 35-7, 65, 314
Reginald de, 72
- Trent, Trenta, the river, 135-6
fishery in, 21
- Treyly. *See* Treilli
- Trihamton'. *See* Trehampton
- Trikingham, Lambert de, justice itinerant, 234-5
- Trou, Simon de, rector of Langford, canon of Lincoln (Langford Ecclesia preb.), 41-2
- Trubbleuill'. *See* Turbervill
- Trusbut, Trussebut:
Geoffrey, 277-81
Robert, 280
William, Geoffrey son of, 276-7
- Trussell, Fulk, man of the earl of Leicesters, witn., 17
- Tryhampton'. *See* Trehampton
- Tunring. *See* Thurning
- Tupholme, Tuppeholm', co. Linc., abbey, abbot of, 71, 75
- Turbe, William de, bishop of Norwich, 12; witn., 12
- Turbervill, Trubbleuill', Trubleuill': Ralf de, witn., 69
Roger de, witn., 264
- Turkill son of Ralf. *See* Lusby
- Turlebi. *See* Thurlby [by Lincoln]
- Turri, Jordan de, 71
- Tursteinton'. *See* Thrussington
- Turville. *See* Thureuile
- Turvy, Robert, of Garthorpe, witn., 227
- Tusculum, [Italy], bishop of. *See* Nicholas
- Tylney. *See* Tilney
- Tynemouth, Tinmouth, [co. Northumberland], master John of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 311-12
- Tyngehurst'. *See* Fingest
- Uffington, Offinton', [co. Linc.], John of, canon of Lincoln (Langford Manor preb.), 87-8

Ulcby [near Brigg], Vlseby, co. Linc.,
275-83
mediety of the church of, 276 (3)-7
(3)-8 (2)

Ulf, Vlse, 310, 312 (2)
his son. *See* Ivo; Ralf
See also Asgarby [by Spilsby]

Ulftonia, Wlfton':
Gilbert de, 83
Simon son of Guy de, 83
—, Roger son of. *See* Sowe

Undele. *See* Oundle

Uppelby, Robert de, withn., 175

Upton, Vpton', co. Linc.:
Kexby in, *q.v.*
Adam of, of Burton by Lincoln,
withn., 257

Urse, his son. *See* Fitz-Urse

Urvilla, Richard de, archdeacon of
Buckingham, withn., 254

Utterby, Vterby, Vthterbi, Vtterby, co.
Linc., 283-98 (2)-307
church of, 25, 30
Hakett' of, withn., 283
John of, clerk of Alice of Marton,
297-300 (2)

Uvedale, Uuedale:
John de, withn., 264
—, man of. *See* Simon

Vacarius, master, canon of Lincoln,
withn., 31

Valentyne, William, of West Keal, juror,
206

Vanin:
Matthew, 284-5; knt, withn., 287
—, of Wyham, withn., 283

Vaus, Petronilla de, fee of, 111

Vaux, de Vallibus, John, justice itinerant,
196, 198, 296

Veer. *See* Ver

Venator. *See* Hunter

Vendouere. *See* Wendover

Venur, Robert le, knt, withn., 301

Ver, Veer:
family of, 212
Gilbert de, abbot of Selby, 212
Gundreda de, 212
Guy I de, 212, 223; withn., 28
Guy II de, 211-13, 223. *Cp.* Vermis
Guy de, 219, 227
Roger de, 212
—, prior of the Hospitallers in
England, 212, 222
Simon I de, knt, 212, 218-19 (3)-
20 (2)
Simon II de, knt, 212, 219-22
Sybil de, 212
Walter de, 212 (3)-13 (2), 218;
withn., 212
William de, withn., 211
—, Henry brother of, withn., 211
William le, of Lea, withn., 227

Vermis, Guy de, 212

Verteplace, Nicholas a la, withn., 159

Vesci, William de, 31

Viel, Richard le, 331

Vireneto, Virein, Virin, Ralf de, canon of
Lincoln, withn., 27, 330

Virgil, 313

Vlseby. *See* Ulcby [near Brigg]

Vmfrey. *See* Humphrey

Vndele. *See* Oundle

Vndill', John, obit of, 185

Vpton'. *See* Upton

Vterby, Vthterbi. *See* Utterby

W. prior of Coventry, 156

Wacelin, his son. *See* William

Waddingworth, Wadyngworth', co.
Linc., 208

Wadingham, Wodingham, [co. Linc.],
Nicholas of, withn., 327; chan-
cellor of Lincoln, withn., 316-17,
322

Wadyngworth'. *See* Waddingworth

Waite. *See* Wayte

Wakerley, Wakerleg, co. North'ton,
church of, 11-12

Wal or Wale, his son. *See* Henry

Walden, King's, Waleden, co. Hertf.,
church of, 154-5

Wale, Walle:
Henry, withn., 244-5 (2), 247-8 (2).
Cp. Carlton, Middle
Robert, withn., 314

Waleden. *See* Walden, King's

Waleis:
Philip, withn., 3
master, son of, 72

Walensis:
Adam, withn., 245
Roger, withn., 314
William, servant of bishop Hugh of
Wells, withn., 288-9

Waleran the clerk, withn., 42

Walkerith [in Gainsborough], Waucre,
co. Linc.:
Richard de, 271
—, Alice wife of, sister of Richard
son of Odo of Gainsborough, 271
—, seal of, 272

Walle. *See* Wale

[Wallingford], Walter of, archdeacon of
Oxford, withn., 254

Walmesford', Hugh of, canon of Lincoln,
withn., 318 (2)

Walraven, burgess of Leicester, 16

Walter:
archdeacon of Derby, 8-9
archdeacon of Leicester, withn., 254
the chaplain, 320-1
dapifer, 310; withn., 310 (2)
the hunter, withn., 65; servant of
bishop Hugh of Wells, withn., 289

Walter—*cont.*

Juuenis, laic, withn., 308
 prior of Caldwell, 120
 rector of Great Carlton, 95
 son of Berewald', Alice wife of, 217
 son of Hugh. *See* Misterton; North-gard'
 son of Leticia. *See* Norton, Bishop
 son of Rannulf, 216
 son of Rener. *See* Kexby
 son of Robert, 173-4
 —, of Harthay, 79-80 (2)-1
 son of William. *See* Norton, Bishop
See also Asgarby [by Spilsby]
 his son. *See* Gilbert; Richard;
 Robert; Roger; Simon; Thomas;
 William

Waltham :

John of, withn., 46
 Nicholas of, rector of the fourth
 part of the church of Hibaldstow,
 159-60 (3)-1

Waravill', master Ralf de, canon of
 Lincoln, 71, 73-4; withn., 35-6,
 56, 60, 63, 65, 218, 283; probably
 chapter clerk, 43

Wardale, William, vicar of Hibaldstow,
 191

Warde, William, of Langton, juror, 208
Warewyc', Jordan de, clerk of St-Evroutl,
 withn., 307

Warin :

chaplain of bishop Hugh of Wells, 74
 his son. *See* William

Warkworth, co. North'ton, 335

Warner, Warener :

....., withn., 201
 Adam le, of Bolingbroke, parishioner
 of Asgarby, 199-201
 John le, of Belton, withn., 227
 Robert, of East Kirkby, juror, 206
Cp. Gwarner

Warsop, Warsopp', [co. Nott.], John of,
 canon of Lincoln (Louth preb.),
 master of the choristers, 179, 190

Warter, Wartre, Wartria, co. York,
 E.R., 277, 279

priory of St James, 276-7

'abbot' of. *See* Richard
 chapter of, 275-6 (3)-7 (2)-8 (2),
 281

charter dated at, 282-3

prior of, 46, 90-1

prior and convent of, 280-2 (2)

muniments of, 276-7, 281

mills of, 279

Westbeck near, 279

Westris near, 279

Warwick, Warwyc', co. Warw. :

earl of. *See* Beauchamp

Cp. Warewyc'

Wascelin, William, withn., 265

Wassingburn', Wassingburg', master
 Robert de, canon of Lincoln,
 withn., 82, 218

Watamest', Alfred de, withn., 15

Wathamstede. *See* Wheathampstead

Watsand, Alan de, justice itinerant, 112

Wauere. *See* Walkerith

Wayte, Wayt :

Henry, of Marton, Hugh son of, 293

Hugh le, of Marton, 290, 292

—, Alexandra wife of, 293-4

Simon le, withn., 172

Wburn'. *See* Woburn

Welbourn, Welburn', [co. Linc.], John
 of, canon of Lincoln (Asgarby
 preb.), 190, 204-6

Well, Welle, co. Linc., Robert of, knt,
 withn., 114

Wellesbourne, Welleburn, co. Warw.,
 charter dated at, 130-1

Wells, co. Somerset :

archdeacon of. *See* Bardney

bishop of. *See* Bath

hospital of St John the Baptist,
 70-5

precentor of. *See* Hammes

relations of bishop Hugh of Wells
 at, 72

master Hugh of, canon of Lincoln,
 withn., 43

Ivo of, withn., 37

Jocelin of, bishop of Bath, brother
 of bishop Hugh of Wells, 70-5;
 withn., 52, 57, 69, 287

Robert of, cook of William de
 Thornaco, dean of Lincoln, 72

master Walter of, canon of Lincoln,
 withn., 56, 60, 63, 218

William of, knt, withn., 287

Wells, Hugh of, bishop of Lincoln, 44-5,
 50-86 *passim*, 95, 213, 284-6,
 308 (2), 310-11, 330-3; justice
 itinerant, 194, 258

altar near tomb of, 70, 72

brother of. *See* Wells, Jocelin of

butler or cellarer of. *See*

LINCOLN (5); Richard

chamberlain of. *See* Stow, Her-
 bert of

chantry of, at altar of St Hugh,
 54, 56-60

chaplain of. *See* Gilbert;
 Richard; Robert; Warin

clerk of. *See* Burg; Burgo, de;

Crakall'; Newark, Malger of

confirmation of prior by, 44

fee of, 37, 70-1, 82-5 (2)-6

grants, letters, etc., by, 43,

50-1 (2)-65, 79-86, 91, 215,

287, 310, 312

grants, letters, etc., to, 34-5,

37, 68-9, 75, 260, 307, 320-1

houses at Lincoln, keeper of.

See Robert the clerk

knights of, 85. *See also* Amund-

avill; Coleville; Nevill

letter of indulgence to his

clergy, 86

Wells, Hugh of—*cont.*

- neice of. *See* Agatha
- obit of, at Lincoln, 54-6
- obit in Westminster abbey, 75-6
- ordination of, with respect to certain churches, 258-9(2)
- relatives of, 72
- release made in court of, 309-10(2)
- seal of, 288. *See also* Appendix II(3)
- seneschal of. *See* Geoffrey son of Baldwin; Treilli
- servants of, 70-2, 74. *See also*
 - Burton, Robert of
 - , William of
 - Cernay, Richard de
 - Chester, John of
 - Codington, Peter of
 - Dorchester
 - Eustace
 - Geoffrey
 - Lauerkestok', Thomas de
 - Marshall, Roger
 - Marton, Robert bro. of the parson of
 - Peaudelu, Anketin
 - Reginald son of Roger
 - Stoke, William of
 - Stow, Hervey of
 - Walensis, William
 - Walter the hunter

tenant of. *See* Sowe
will and testament of, 68-75
See also LINCOLN(9)

Welton by Lincoln, co. Linc., 195-8

prebends, liberties of, 193-9

Welton Ryval, preb. of Lincoln, 147. *See also* Clement; Dalton; Kirton in Lindsey; Rothwell; Whitchurch

Welton le Marsh, co. Linc., Hamby in, *q.v.*

Wendover, Vendouere, co. Buck:

Oliver of, withn., 321

master Richard of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 56, 63, 65, 84

Wermen, master Walter de, canon of Lincoln, withn., 84

Werwedon'. *See* Garendon

West Wicham. *See* Wykeham, West

Westborough, Westburch, co. Linc., dean of. *See* Ralf

Westerkele. *See* Keal, West

Westiby, Richard, withn., 159

Westirtingun. *See* Torrington, West

Westmeria. *See* Westmoreland

Westminster, co. Middx:

abbey

- abbot of. *See* Laurence; Postard; Richard
- abbot and convent of, 79, 178-9; grant by, 75
- obit in, for bishop Hugh of Wells, 75-6

Westminster—*cont.*

charter dated at, 11, 13, 68-9, 112, 160, 191, 204-5, 210, 220, 222-3(3)-5

justices at, 230

Westmoreland, Westmeria, county of, 277-8

Westriding'. *See* Stow

Wethershed *alias* le Grant, Richard, chancellor of Lincoln, withn., 43, 82, 217

Wheathampstead, Wathamstede, co. Hertf., rector of. *See* Yarwell

Whitchurch, Wytecherch', Nicholas of, canon of Lincoln (Welton Ryval preb.), 147; official of Oliver Sutton bishop of Lincoln, withn., 169

White. *See* Wyte

Whitewell', Whitewelle, Whitwell', Witwell':

John de, of Burton by Lincoln, withn., 257

Richard de, canon of Lincoln, withn., 318; his obit, 186

Whittington'. *See* Whittington

Whittington, Whittington', Simon of, withn., 312

Whitwell'. *See* Whitewell'

Whytten', Geoffrey de, vicar of Hibaldstow, 147(2), 178

Wiflingham. *See* Willingham, North

Wiger, canon of Lincoln, withn., 20, 38, 192-3

Cp. Sturgate

Wigod, 284

Wigot, her dau. *See* Margery

Wihum. *See* Wyham

Wika, R. of, withn., 99

Wilberfoss, co. York, E.R., 277, 279

Wildeker. *See* Wydeker

Wilgetona. *See* Willoughton

William II, Rufus, king of England, 9

William, withn., 275, 311

abbot of Pipewell, 89

abbot of Ramsey, withn., 12

archdeacon of Lincoln, withn., 254

the chaplain, warden of the high

altar at Lincoln, withn., 251

—, Adam fellow of, withn., 251

chaplain of West Ashby, 274

the clerk, 288; withn., 173, 268, 283

—, burgess of Louth, withn., 285, 287

constable of bishop Alexander. *See* Constable

dean, withn., 241. *See also* Lea

dean of Bradley, withn., 29

the miller, 211

monk of Lewes, 100

nepos of Gwarner, withn., 312

official of the bishop of Lincoln, withn., 3

the priest, withn., 211

William—*cont.*

- prior of Lewes, 97, 100-1
 the reeve, 322-3 (2)
 serviens. *See* Buckden; Leicester
 sheriff [? of Lincolnshire], Odo
 canon of Lincoln bro. of, withn.,
 254
 son of Adam. *See* Horsington
 son of Alexander, 292; withn., 294-
 5. *See also* Marton
 son of Astin, 279
 son of Aylfred, 217
 son of Baldwin, 320-1
 son of Dionisia. *See* Enderby, Bag
 son of Fulg', withn., 323
 son of Fulk, withn., 192, 274, 278
 —, archdeacon of Stow, withn.,
 218, 270
 —, clerk of bishop William de
 Blois, canon of Lincoln (Decem
 Librarum preb.), 41-2 (2); withn.,
 80, 82, 288, 311-12
 son of Geoffrey son of Joel. *See*
 LINCOLN (5)
 son of Gernagan. *See* Gernagan
 son of Gilbert, 216
 son of Giles, citizen of Lincoln, 111
 —, mayor of Lincoln, withn., 107
 son of Gwarner, withn., 312
 son of Hugh. *See* Crosholme;
 Scamblesby
 son of John. *See* Gregory
 son of Leticia. *See* Norton, Bishop
 son of Nicholas, 143. *See also*
 Stainsby
 son of Osbert, canon of Lincoln,
 withn., 20, 254
 son of Philip. *See* Kyme
 son of Ralf. *See* Wyham
 son of Raven, burgess of Leicester,
 16
 son of Reginald. *See* Marton
 son of Robert, 292; withn., 85, 275,
 295
 son of Roger. *See* Burton by
 Lincoln
 son of Simon, withn., 6. *See also* Talbot
 son of Thomas, withn., 90
 son of Wacelin, 217
 son of Walter, withn., 3, 6
 son of Warin, withn., 69
 son of William, 251. *See also* Gil-
 bert; Marton; Wyham
 the treasurer of Lincoln, withn., 254
 his son. *See* Adam; Elias; Erneis;
 Geoffrey; Gervase; Gilbert;
 Godfrey; Hugh; John; Peter;
 Ralf; Robert; Roger; Simon;
 Thomas; Walter; William
- Willingham, North, Wiflingham, co.
 Linc., church of, 25, 29
 Willingham [*probably* by Stow], Wyvill-
 ingham, co. Linc., 291
 Willoughton, Wilgetona, [co. Linc.],
 Martin clerk of, withn., 18

Wilton', Wiltun':

- Eustace de, canon of Lincoln, withn.,
 31-2, 274
 Laurence de, canon of Lincoln,
 withn., 52, 57
 Wilugby. *See* Wilughby
 Wilughby, Wilugby, Wylughby:
 John de, knt, withn., 191
 Philip de, dean of Lincoln, 116,
 301-2; withn., 306
 Robert de, knt, withn., 242
 Wiminan', his son. *See* Odo; Thomas
 Winceby, Wynceby, co. Linc.:
 Alan of, withn., 173-4
 Richard of, juror, 203
 William of, withn., 285
 Winchcombe, Winhecumb, [co. Glouc.]:
 Alexander of, vicar choral, withn.,
 107
 Nicholas of, vicar choral, withn., 62
 master William de, canon of Lin-
 coln, withn., 35-6, 52, 56-7, 60,
 63, 65, 84
 Winchcombe. *See* Winchcombe
 Winchester, bishop of. *See* Asser; Blois
 Winemer:
 archdeacon of Northampton, 330;
 withn., 27 (2), 330; subdean of
 Lincoln, withn., 29-30, 40
 Winethorp'. *See* Winthorpe
 Wingerworth, Wingerorda, co. Derby, 8-9
 church or chapel of, 7-9
 Nicholas of, 8-9
 Wingerorda. *See* Wingerworth
 Winter, Jueta called, 108, 110
 Winteringham, co. Linc., lord of. *See*
 Marmion
 Winterton, Wintrington', co. Linc.,
 church of, 25, 31
 Winthorpe, Winethorp', co. Linc., church
 of, 24-5, 28-9
 Wintrington'. *See* Winterton
 Wirecestria, Roger de, canon of Lincoln,
 withn., 330
 Wisbech, Wysebech', co. Camb.:
 master Richard of, 51
 Richard of, canon of Lincoln, withn.,
 96, 316-17, 322
 Wisheart, Robert, bishop of Glasgow,
 131, 134
 Wistow. *See* Wystow
 Witwell'. *See* Whitewell'
 Wivn. *See* Wyham
 Wlfou, his son. *See* Hugh
 Wlfton'. *See* Ulftonia
 Wlfward', his son. *See* Robert
 Wlueua, nepos of. *See* Wood Newton
 Woburn, W'burn', Wouburn' iuxta Wy-
 cumb', co. Buck.:
 charter dated at, 168-9
 church of, 51-2
 Wodeford'. *See* Woodford
 Woderoue, Richard, of Lusby, juror, 206
 Wodingham. *See* Wadingham
 Wok'sée, Richard de, 83

- Wolthorp, [*probably* Yawthorpe], co. Linc., 263-4
- Wood Newton [in Nassington], Neutona, co. North'ton :
 chapel, 18
 manses in, 18
 priest of. *See* Thedric
 Cobbe of, 18
 Thedric nepos of Wlueua of, 18
- Woodford, Wodeford', William of, 72
- Wootton, co. Linc., 212
- Wootton, co. Oxford, Dornford in, *q.v.*
- Worcester, co. Worc. :
 archdeacon of, 46
 —, official of. *See* J.
 bishop of, 46-8. *See also* Gainsborough
 —, official of. *See* Thomas
Cp. Wirecestria
- Wothorpe, Writorp, Wrytorp, co. North'ton :
 priory of, 39
- Wotton :
 W. de, chaplain, witn., 158
 Walter de, archdeacon of Huntingdon, witn., 169
- Wouburn' iuxta Wycumb'. *See* Woburn
- Writhte, Robert, of Waddingworth, juror, 208
- Writorp. *See* Wothorpe
- Wro, Robert in the, 331
- Wrytorp. *See* Wothorpe
- Wybald, his son. *See* Rannulf
- Wyberton, [co. Linc.], Thomas of, constable of Lincoln castle, 170; witn., 167
- Wydyngton', John, canon of Lincoln, witn., 328-9; obit of, 185
- Wyham, Wihum, Wivn, Wyhun, Wyum, Wyun, co. Linc., 283(2)-99(2)-300(2)-7
 places in, 284-5
 Ralf of, 284-6
 —, dau. of, 284, 286
 —, heir of, 73
 —, seal of, 285, 287
 William son of Ralf of, 283
 William son of William of, 283
- Wyhun. *See* Wyham
- Wykeham, East, Hest Wicham, co. Linc., 32
 church of, 25, 29, 32
- Wykeham, West [*extinct*], West Wicham, co. Linc., 32
 church of, 25, 29
- Wyldeker, Wildeker, sir Walter de, 246, 249-50, 252(2)
- Wyle, Walter de la, bishop of Salisbury, 124
- Wylughby. *See* Wilughby
- Wynceby. *See* Winceby
- Wype, Wyppe, William, 244, 246
- Wyppe. *See* Wype
- Wysebech'. *See* Wisbech
- Wystow, John de, abbot of Selby, 165-6, 171
- Wyte, John le, 242
- Wytecherch'. *See* Whitchurch
- Wytlafe :
 Geoffrey, 243-4; witn., 243
 Gilbert, son of William of Middle Carlton, 251-2
 —, of Middle Carlton, Maud dau. of Margery late wife of, 244-5, 252-3
- Wyum, Wyun. *See* Wyham
- Wyvillingham. *See* Willingham
- Yaddlethorpe [in Bottesford], Yaldehythorp, co. Linc., 222
- Yarwell, Jarewell', co. North'ton, Simon of, witn., 291; rector of Wheat-hampstead, 118; witn., 115-16
- Yawthorpe [in Corringham], Hioltorp, Ioletorp, Iolthorp, Ioltorp, Yolthorp', co. Linc., 264. *See also* Wolthorp
- Yftelee. *See* Ifley
- Yolthorp'. *See* Yawthorpe
- York, Eboracum, co. York :
 abbey, abbot of. *See* Clement
 archbishop of. *See* Gray; Ludham;
 Pont l'Évêque
 the Bedern, 22
 charter dated at, 203-4, 277, 280
 diocese of, court of officiality of, seal of, 276-7, 280
 priory of Holy Trinity, prior of, 215
 Alan of, obit of, 186
 John of, archdeacon of Stow, witn., 80
 William of, justice, witn., 83

INDEX OF COUNTIES AND COUNTRIES

BEDFORDSHIRE

Astwick
Bedford
Biggleswade
Caldwell
Chicksands
Cople

Dunstable
Elstow
Flitwick
Harrold
Haynes

Houghton Regis
Keysoe
Luton
Melchbourne
Stotfold

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

Aylesbury
Bradwell
Buckingham
Chesham

Fingest
Hillesdon
Linslade
Missenden

Nutley
Quarrendon
Wendover
Woburn

CAMBRIDGESHIRE

Cambridge

Ely

Wisbech

CHESHIRE

Chester

CORNWALL

Cornwall

CUMBERLAND

Carlisle

DERBYSHIRE

Ashbourne
Bolsover
Chesterfield

Derby
Hasland
Repton

Tapton
Wingerworth

DEVONSHIRE

Exeter

DORSETSHIRE

Kingston Lacy

DURHAM

Bishop Auckland

Durham

GLOUCESTERSHIRE

Bristol
Gloucester

Lechlade

Winchcombe

HAMPSHIRE

Hyde

Ringwood

Winchester

HEREFORDSHIRE

Hereford

HERTFORDSHIRE

St Albans

Walden, King's

Wheathampstead

HUNTINGDONSHIRE

Brampton
Buckden
Harthay
HuntingdonLeighton Bromswold
Paxton
Ramsey
St NeotsSale
Sawtre
Stilton
Thurning

KENT

Canterbury

Maidstone

Rochester

LEICESTERSHIRE

Asfordby
Belvoir
Garendon
Gumley
Knighton
KnossingtonLaund
Leicester
Melton Mowbray
Owston
PackingtonPrestwold
Scraptoft
Sheehey
Slawston
Thrussington

LINCOLNSHIRE

Aby
Alford
Alkborough
Althorpe
Alvingham
Ancaster
Anwick
Appleby
Asgarby [by Sleaford]
Asgarby [by Spilsby]
Ashby [in Bottesford]
Ashby de la Launde
Ashby Puerorum
Ashby, [West]
Asterby
Atterby
Bardney
Barlings
Barton on Humber
Bassingham
Baumber
Beckering
Beesby
Belchford
Beltoft
Belton
Belton in the Isle of
Axholme
Benniworth
Billingborough
Billinghay
Birthorpe
Bleasby
Blyton
Bolingbroke
BottesfordBoughton
Boultham
Bourne
Brackenborough
Bradley
Brampton
Branston
Bratoft
Brattleby
Brinkhill
Broughton by Brigg
Brumby
Bullington
Burgh le Marsh
Burringham
Burton, Gate
Burton by Lincoln
Burton on Stather
Buslingthorpe
Butterwick
Butterwick, [East and
West]
Bytham, Castle
Cadeby
Cadeby, South
Cadney
Cadwell
Calcethorpe
Calkwell
Canwick
Carlton
Carlton, Great
Carlton, Middle
Carlton, North
Carlton, South
CastlethorpeCatley
Cawthorpe
Cawthorpe, Little
Cockerington, North
Cockerington, South
Coleby
Conisholme
Corringham
Covenham St Bartholo-
mew
Cranwell
Crosby
Crosholme
Crowle
Cumberworth
Dalby
Deeping
Dunholme
Dunsby [near Bourne]
Edlington
Elkington, South
Elsham
Enderby, Bag
Enderby, Mavis
Enderby, Wood
Epworth
Faldingworth
Ferriby
Fillingham
Firsby
Fiskerton
Foston
Fotherby
Friesthorpe
Friskney
Frodingham

- Fulletby
 Fulnetby
 Gainsborough
 Gainsthorpe
 Garthorpe
 Glentham
 Gokewell
 Gosberton
 Goulesby
 Goxhill
 Grainsby
 Grayingham
 Greenfield
 Greetham, Little
 Grimblethorpe
 Grimoldby
 Grimsby, Little
 Gunby
 Hackthorn
 Hagworthingham
 Halton Hologate
 Halton, West
 Hamby
 Hameringham
 Hareby
 Harrington
 Havercroft
 Haverholme
 Haydor
 Healing
 Hemingby
 Hemswell
 Hibaldstow
 Holdingham
 Holme [in Bottesford]
 Holton Beckering
 Holywell
 Horkstow
 Horncastle
 Horsington
 Hough on the Hill
 Hougham
 Howell
 Huffedia
 Humberstone
 Hyckenildestrete
 Ingham
 Ingoldmells
 Irby in the Marsh
 Karledale
 Keal
 Keal Cotes
 Keal, East
 Keal, West
 Keddington
 Keelby
 Kelsey
 Kelsey, North
 Kettlethorpe
 Kexby
 Kingerby
 Kirkby, East
 Kirkby Laythorpe
 Kirmington
 Kirmond
 Kirton
 Kirton in Lindsey
 Knaith
 Kyme
 Langton
 Langton by Partney
 Langton by Wragby
 Laughterton
 Laughton [by Folking-
 ham]
 Lawress
 Lea
 Legbourne
 Legsby
 Lincoln
 Lindsey
 Linwood
 Louth
 Louth Park
 Luddington
 Ludford Magna
 Lusby
 Mablethorpe
 Manby
 Mareham on the Hill
 Mareham Lane
 Markby
 Marton
 Melton Ross
 Mere [in Branston]
 Messingham
 Morton [by Gains-
 borough]
 Moulton
 Navenby
 Nettleham
 Newstead on Ancholme
 Newton on Trent
 Nocton
 Nocton Park
 Norton, Bishop
 Norton Disney
 Orby
 Ormsby
 Ormsby, North
 Owersby
 Owmbly by Spital
 Owston
 Pointon
 Poolham
 Quarrington
 Raithby
 Raithby by Louth
 Raithby [by Spilsby]
 Rand
 Rasen, Market
 Raventhorpe
 Redbourne
 Reepham
 Reston, South
 Revesby
 Riby
 Rigsby
 Ringstone
 Rippingale
 Riseholme
 Rothwell
 Ruskington
 Saleby
 Salmonby
 Saltfleetby
 Sausthorpe
 Scamblesby
 Scampton
 Scawby
 Scopwick
 Scotter
 Scotton
 Scafield
 Sempringham
 Sixle
 Sleaford
 Sleaford, New
 Sleaford, Old
 Somerby [in Corringham]
 Somerby by Grantham
 Somersby
 Spital in the Street
 Spridlington
 Springthorpe
 Stainsby
 Stallingborough
 Stamford
 Steeping
 Stockwith
 Stoke, North and South
 Stow
 Stow St Mary
 Stow by Threckingham
 Sturgate
 Sturton, Great
 Tathwell
 Tealby
 Tetford
 Thealby
 Thimbleby
 Thornholme
 Thornton Curtis
 Thorpe St Peter
 Thurlby [by Lincoln]
 Timberland
 Torksey
 Torrington, West
 Toynton
 Toynton, High
 Tupholme
 Uffington
 Ulceby [near Brigg]
 Upton
 Utterby
 Waddingworth
 Wadingham
 Walkerith
 Welbourn
 Well
 Welton by Lincoln
 Welton le Marsh

Westborough
 Willingham, North
 Willingham [*prob.* by
 Stow]
 Willoughton
 Winceby

Winteringham
 Winterton
 Winthorpe
 Wolthorpe
 Wootton
 Wyberton

Wyham
 Wykeham, East
 Wykeham, West
 Yaddlethorpe
 Yawthorpe

MIDDLESEX

Fulham

London

Westminster

NORFOLK

Norwich

Raveningham

Shouldham

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

Ecton
 Kilsby
 Marston
 Nassington
 Northampton

Oundle
 Peterborough
 Pipewell
 Tansor
 Wakerley

Warkworth
 Wood Newton
 Wothorpe
 Yarwell

NORTHUMBERLAND

Corbridge
 Holy Island

Newcastle
 Stamfordham

Tynemouth

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

Bridford
 Cromwell
 Edwinstowe
 Gorton
 Headon
 Kneeton

Mansfield
 Misterton
 Newark on Trent
 Nuthall
 Orston

Rampton
 Retford
 Serooby
 Southwell
 Warsop

OXFORDSHIRE

Banbury
 Dorchester
 Dornford
 Eynsham

Iffley
 Langford
 Osney

Oxford
 Swalcliffe
 Wootton

RUTLAND

Braunston
 Brooke
 Egleton
 Empingham

Gunthorpe
 Hambleton
 Langham
 Lyddington

Oakham
 Seaton
 Stoke, Dry
 Thorpe by the Water

SOMERSETSHIRE

Bath
 Bath and Wells

Lovington
 Pilton

Wells

STAFFORDSHIRE

Lichfield

SUFFOLK

Offton

St Edmunds

Sudbury

SURREY

Merton

SUSSEX

Arundel	Chichester	Lewes
Boxgrove		

WARWICKSHIRE

Coventry	Sowe	Wellesbourne
Kenilworth	Warwick	

WESTMORELAND

Askham	Clifton
--------	---------

WILTSHIRE

Lacock	Malmesbury	Salisbury
--------	------------	-----------

WORCESTERSHIRE

Evesham	Pershore	Worcester
---------	----------	-----------

YORKSHIRE

Beverley	Richmond	Thornton near Pockling-
Bolton	Scarborough	ton
Cawood	Seaton Ross	Thorpe le Street
Hemingborough	Selby	Warter
Lockington	Sproatley	Wilberfoss
Malton	Storthwaite	York
Nunburnholme		

SCOTLAND

Dunkeld, co. Perth	Glasgow, co. Lanark	Orkney
Galloway	Moray	Stirling, co. Stirling

WALES

Llandaff, co. Glamorgan	Llanfaes, co. Anglesey
-------------------------	------------------------

FRANCE

Angers, Maine-et-	Bayeux, Calvados	Paris, Seine
Loire	Coutances, Manche	Poitiers, Vienne
Aubigny, Pas-de-Calais	Lessay, Manche	Poitou
Aumale, Seine-Inférieure	Lyons, Rhone	St-Evrault, Orne
Avallon, Yonne	Normandy	St-Omer, Pas-de-Calais
Avignon, Vaucluse		

ITALY

Perugia	Rome	Tusculum
---------	------	----------

MISCELLANEOUS

Holy Land, The	Hungary	Spain
----------------	---------	-------

UNIDENTIFIED

Bercton	Brimintona	Mariscus
---------	------------	----------

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- Absolution, 199-200
 Advowson, 171, 227-8
 grant of, 64-5, 150-1, 166-7, 191, 229-30, 307, 308
 release of, 218-22, 241-2
 agreement touching, 230-3, 275, 281
 proceedings touching, 231-5
 submission of monastery to bishop in regard to, 258-9
 Agriculture :
 assart, 79-80, 217, 269, 273
 bovates, 8, 19-20, 34, 36, 58-9, 84, 90, 107-8, 110, 112, 196, 198, 211, 217, 242-3, 249, 256-8, 264-7, 269, 271, 272, 276-7, 283, 286, 299, 300, 308-15, 317-21, 331-2
 described, 237-9
 size of, 284
 grant of, with holders, 302
 carucates, 296, 299, 301
 selions, 37-8, 142, 173-5, 243, 246, 268, 323
 size of, 251-2
 meadow, 1, 10, 244, 246-8
 half an acre of, in 2 parts, 172
 two-field villages, 144, 192
 three-field village (?), 10
 services, 289
 common, 87-8, 270
 virgates, 10, 89, 104
Altaragium, 83, 98, 237, 240
 Anniversary, 54-5, 75-6, 78, 113, 114, 260, 301. *See also* Obits
 Appropriation. *See* Church
 Archdeacon, rights of, 4-5
 Archdeaconry, prebend attached to, 38
 Assize. *See* Utrum
 Attorney, 165-6, 231, 297, 298
 Auditor. *See* Fuller
 Axe, 195, 197
 Boondays, 289
 Boundaries, exact, 15-16
 Bovates. *See* Agriculture
 Bowls, 208
 Burgesses, grant of, 16
 Burial expenses, 70, 72
 Burial place, choice of, 265, 267-8
 Butlery of bishop, 34-5
 Canons. *See* LINCOLN (11)
 Carpet, 195, 197
 Carucates. *See* Agriculture
 Castle. *See* LINCOLN (3); Newark on Trent; Sleaford, New
 Castle-guard, 84-5, 319
 Cemetery, 10, 168-70
 cottages next, 325, 326
 Cerofers, 120
 Chamber, payment from, 154, 155
 Chamberlain, royal. *See* Henry
 Chancellor, royal. *See* Nevill, Ralf; Poor, Richard le
 Chantry, 80-1, 236-7
 constitution of, 54, 105, 112-13, 148, 149, 299, 301, 303-6
 Chapel :
 parochial, 9n
 licence to build, 80-2
 chapels attached to church, 277
 See also—
 Ashby [in Bot- LINCOLN (4), St
 tesford] Leonard
 Astwick Pointon
 Birthorpe Rigsby
 Braunston Sale
 Brooke Stoke, North and
 Egleton South
 Gunthorpe Thorpe [le
 Harthay Street]
 Knossington Wingerworth
 Langham Wood Newton
 Chapelry. *See* Horncastle
 Chaplains, 107, 109-10, 113
 parochial, 180
 grant to maintain, 299, 301. *See also* Chantry
 Chapter (rural), 2-5
 Chapters, agreement between two, 275
 Chapter clerk, 304-5. *See also* LINCOLN (10)
 Choristers. *See* LINCOLN (9)
 Church of England, prayers for, 121

Church, churches :

- divided, 45, 144, 158-61, 163, 180, 277-8
 - appropriation of, 24-5, 28-9, 45, 76, 97, 103-4, 151-2, 167-9, 186-90, 224-8, 235-6, 239, 276-8
 - books of, 236-7
 - identified by dedications, 24-6, 28-31
 - commendation of, for six months, 151, 233-4
 - corporal possession of a, delivered, 165-6
 - grant or confirmation of, 1, 7, 9, 19, 24-32, 39, 211-13, 241, 276-81
 - grant of, for founding abbey, 1, 19
 - in ruins, 32n, 168
 - burning of, 18
 - ornaments of, *q.v.*
 - release of, 222, 329
 - quitclaim of, 1
 - grant of, to prebend, 2
 - grant of, *in prebendam*, 20-1, 38
 - agreement between, 7-9
 - grant to, 325, 326
 - grant for restoration of, 18
- Clerks :
- poor, of Lincoln. *See* LINCOLN (9)
 - hanging of, 63
- Clove gilliflower, 110
- Commission, papal, 76-8, 91-4
- Common. *See* Agriculture
- Common of canons. *See* LINCOLN (10)
- Confession, 121-37
- Converts from Judaism, 73
- Coroners, 195-8
- Corporal possession, 165-6
- Council. *See* Lyons
- Courts :
- the King's, 71, 275, 281. *See also*
 - Justices
 - at Westminster, 82-3
 - at Lincoln, 193-4, 333
 - the bishop's, 5, 309-10
 - the shire, 34-6, 194, 313-4
- Cumin, 110, 312-13, 320
- Cup, 70, 75

Darrein presentment, assize of, 219n

Dean, (rural). *See* William

See also

- | | |
|-------------|-------------|
| Bedford | LINCOLN (3) |
| Bolingbroke | Nocton |
| Bradley | Sleaford |
| Kirton in | Stretton |
| Lindsey | Torksey |
| Lea | Westborough |
| Leicester | |
- Distrain, 115-16, 155
- Dower, 263-4, 295
- release of, 37
- Dues, episcopal, 17 *bis*, 68, 82, 151, 274, 278

Escheator, royal, 207-8, 210

Exchequer, barons of the, 210

Excommunication, 154, 199-202, 279

Executors, 70, 74, 114, 117, 303

Extinct places. *See* Cadaby, South ;
Sale ; Wykeham, West

Felony, 208

Fishery, 264, 265, 273

Fishing, licence for, 21

Gloves, pair of white, 252, 253

Grange, 171

Hanging, 63, 195, 197

Heremus (waste), 279

Hospitals. *See*

Elsham

LINCOLN (3), St

Sepulchre

St John of

Jerusalem

Spital in the
Street
Wells

Institution :

- of clerk to chapelry, 274
 - of parson or rector, 83, 222-3
- Indulgences, 86, 121-37, 176-7
- Infangentheof, 16
- Inquest, 202-3, 208
- ad quod damnum*, 226-7
- Interdict, 154, 229
- of 1209-13, 86
- Island. *See* Catley ; Holy Island

Jantaculum (breakfast), 143

Jew. *See* Elias. *Cp.* Converts

Jewels, 73

Jurors, 203n

presentments by, 195-7

Justices, 275

of Bench, 231-2

at Westminster, 230

itinerant at Lincoln, 193-8, 213-14,
257-8, 296, 325

Key placed on altar of mother church, 8

Knight service :

grant for, 6

tenure by, 5

Knights of bishop. *See* Cotele ; Newark
on Trent ; Sleaford, New

Legacies of parishioners, 215-17
 Legate, papal. *See* Gualo; Nicholas
 Lepers, poor, 73
 Liberty of church of Lincoln. *See*
 LINCOLN (9)
 Liege man, 192
 Linen cloths, 208

Mairemium (timber), 72
 Manor, 113. *See also*
 Bottesford Knighton
 Carlton, North Legbourne
 Cawthorpe [in Louth
 Covenham] Spital in the
 Cromwell Street
 Elkington, South
 Manumission, 193, 328, 329
 Marriage, grant in free, 286
 Mayor. *See* LINCOLN (3)
 Meadow. *See* Agriculture
 Mill, 32-3
 windmill (*molendinum ventriticum*),
 145
 See also Bleasby; Hibaldstow;
 LINCOLN (3), Newport; Sleaford;
 Warter
 Monasteries. *See* Religious Houses
 Mortmain:
 statute of, 231
 licence in, 150, 190, 227-8, 298-9,
 319n
 Mortuaries, mortmanes, 144, 152, 218n
 Mothering Sunday, 153n

Names, uncommon and early. *See—*

Abraham	Erneis
Absalon	Everard
Achard	Frane
Ailive	Fredus
Aldroan	Fulg'
Almaric	Gamelin
Alured	Geralinus
Anketin	Gernagan
Astin	Gundreda
Athelstan	Gunhild
Aucher	Guthred
Aye	Gwarner
Aylfled	Gwiomar
Basilia	Gwiot
Bela	Habfede
Berewald'	Hacon
Boydin	Hakett'
Brand	Hankin
Brunnig	Higemund
Bufetus	Humfrar
Charles	Idona
Cobbe	Igmund
Colegrim	Ilbert
Daired	Ingerard
Eda	Joel
Edrich	Joerius
Edusa	Juel

Names, uncommon and early—*cont.*

Jueta	Serlo
Juetta	Seward
Julian	Sigerith
Kenna	Sigperich
Ketell	Siled
Lambinus	Siward
Lauretta	Solomon
Laurota	Stori
Lefstan	Swain
Leppe	Swynild
Lina	Thedric
Malger	Thore
Mariota	Tiffany
Mille	Take
Odin	Turkill
Outi	Uli
Pagan	Vacarius
Raven	Virgil
Reimund	Wacelin
Reimbald	Wal or Wale
Rener	Waleran
Ribald	Walraven
Richer	Wiger
Ricward	Wigod
Rigaud	Wigot
Roald	Wiminan'
Rollaaius	Winemer
Sache	Wlfou
Saier	Wlfward'
Sampson	Wlueua
Saphridus	Wybald
Seman	

Napkin, 195, 197

Needle, rent of a, 174

Obits, 113, 185-6, 301-6. *See also* Anni-
 versary

Oblations, 144, 152, 215-17, 218n, 240,
 278

decrease in, 177-8

Occupations. *See—*

Almoner	Marshall
Butler	Mason
Carpenter	Medicus
Carter	Miller
Constable	Reeve
Cook	Sexton
Cutler	Shepherd
Dapifer	Skinner
Dispenser	Smith
Falconer	<i>Speciarius</i>
Forester	Warner
Hunter	

Ornaments of church, 99, 236-7

Outlawry, 195, 197

Ox, 208, 210, 211

Palfrey, 70, 75

Pans, copper, 208

Park. *See* Louth Park; Nocton Park;
 Stow Park

Parliament. *See* Kenilworth

Parochia (diocese), 13

Parsonage, 83-8

Penance, 121-37, 176-7

Pension, 15, 76, 78-9, 179, 181-5, 186,
276-80, 307, 308

from church, 2, 281, 282

Pentecostals, 153n

Pepper, 312

Peter's pence, 17 (2)

Pittances, 75-6

Poverty, 116, 163-4, 196, 198

feeding of poor, 75-6, 78

distribution to poor, 54-5, 70, 72,
117-8

Preaching, 121-31

Prebend. *See* LINCOLN (12)grant in *prebendam*, 20-1, 38, 253,
275-6

grant of, 40-3

grant in augmentation of, 18, 254

grant of church to, 2

grant of tithes to, 274-5

non-residence in, 254, 255

conferred at instance of Pope Inno-
cent III, 42*Prepositus commune*, 53, 105

Presentation to benefice, 191 (2), 273-4

agreement touching, 2-3

letters of, 169, 274

Prior, election of, 44

Procession, 13-15

Proctor, 180, 199, 255-6, 259

appointment of, 100, 160, 171

Procurator, 76-7, 79n, 236-7

Protection, letters of, 23-4

Rector :

institution of, 222-3

resignation of, 160-1, 169-70

Rectory house, 142

Register, bishop's, examined, 144

Religious Houses :

relations with bishop, 11-12, 258-9

See—

Alkborough

Alvingham

Angers

Barlings

Bolton

Bourne

Boxgrove

Bradwell

Bullington

Caldwell

Catley

Chicksands

Coventry

Dunstable

Elsham

Ely

Eynsham

Garendon

Gokewell

Greenfield

Harrold

Haverholme

Humberstone

Huntingdon

Hyde

Kenilworth

Kyme

Laund

Legbourne

Leicester

Lessay

Lewes

LINCOLN (3)

St Katherine

St Sepulchre

Louth Park

Religious Houses—*cont.*

Malmesbury

Malton

Markby

Merton

Missenden

Newstead on

Ancholme

Nocton Park

Northampton

Nutley

Ormsby, North

Owston

Pershore

Peterborough

Pipewell

Ramsey

St Albans

St-Evrault

St John of
Jerusalem

St Neots

Sawtrey

Selby

Sempringham

Shouldham

Sixle

Stirling

Thoraholme

Thornton

Torksey

Tupholme

Warter

Westminster

Wothorpe

York

Rent. *See* Clove gilliflower ; Gloves ;
Needle

Rents of assize, 143

Residence, non. *See* PrebendResignation. *See* Rector

Rivers and waters :

Brayford. *See* LINCOLN (3)

Foss Dike

Slea

Trent

Rolls :

the great, of the King, 228-9

escheator's, 207-8, 210

memoranda, 211

coroners', 195-197

Roman road. *See* Mareham Lane

Rustics, lands given by, 330-1

Sacrist, lay, 304-5

Salt pan, 288

Scholars :

poor, 63-4

masters and, of Oxford, 73

Scutage, 319

Seals. *See*

Blois

Carlton

Chause

Crosholme

Gravesend

Grosseteste

Hugh of Avallon

Lexington

LINCOLN (3)

LINCOLN (5)

LINCOLN (10)

Ludham

Norton, Bishop

Retford

Reynolds

St Albans

Sempringham

Sheepey

Swalcliffe

Walkerith

Wells

Wyham

York

Seisin, livery of, 297, 298

Seneschal. *See* AgricultureSeneschal of bishop. *See* Geoffrey son of
Baldwin ; Treilli, Gilbert de

Sequestration, 147, 155, 162, 180

Serf. *See* Manumission

grant of, 289

Serjeant, king's, 266-7

Service :

grants of men with their, 289, 292
grants of homage and, 320

Services, servile, described, 289

Servientes to guard the church of Lincoln,
62

Sheepfold, 199-201

Sheriff, 319. *See* LINCOLN (1)

Soke and sake, 16

Statutum regni, 5

Subsidy, collector of, 204-5

Surnames. *See*—

Asser

Burnobusca, de

Gouk'

Gunewar'

Haldmogh'

Kappescore

Palmer

Plouhwrieth

Richegod'

Schlenc

Simplex

Smerehorn

Stiberd

Synod :

episcopal (at Derby), 8

archidiaconal, the Michaelmas, 4-5
onera synodalia, 104

sinodalia, 144, 152, 236-7

Taxation. *See* Scutage

papal, 240

a fifteenth, 202-3

a tenth, 203-4, 205-6

lay subsidy, 204-6

Testament, 70, 114, 117

licence to bishop to make, 68-9

Thraves of corn, 8

Timber. *See* *Mairemsium*

Tithes, 8-12, 20, 83, 98, 110, 144 (2), 152,
215-17, 236-7, 239-40, 249-50,
276-7

grant of, to prebend, 10, 274-5

suit touching, 261-2

Toll and team, 16

Transcripts of deeds, 50-1

Treasurer, royal. *See* Maucclerc, Walter

Trespass, 195, 197

Utrum, the assize, 257

Vagabonds, 197

Vicar, perpetual, 224, 226

Vicarage, 45, 97, 144, 278

constitution of, 103-4, 143-4, 146,
152, 235-7, 239-40

presentation to, 146-7, 178, 179,
191 (2)

Vicars choral. *See* LINCOLN (9)

Vicars of altar of St Hugh. *See* LIN-
COLN (9)

Virgates. *See* Agriculture

Visitation :

archiepiscopal, 225-6

episcopal, 46-9

Wapentake. *See* Bolingbroke ; Lawress

War, time of, 266, 267

Wardens of shrines, 304-5

Warranty, 38, 112, 114, 159, 161, 166,
167, 172-5, 243, 244, 247, 248,
252, 253, 257, 265 (2), 268 (2),
285-7, 290, 291, 294, 295, 297,
298, 300, 301, 315-7, 321, 324,
326, 327

Wax, 58, 59, 193

Wax candles, 60

Whitsun farthings, 153n

Widow, unlicensed marriage of, 332-3

Will. *See* Testament

Writs :

supersedeas, 203-4

sicut alias, 207

JUL 11 1995

